CAMERA 2

REEL 654

SHIFT 2

9792

VOLUME-9792

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

March-1-2-3-1929

DATE	STEAMSHIP	PORTS	SHEETS
1-	Caronia	Cuba	33
	President Roosevelt	"	17
	Hibernia	Bahia	1
	Ravnanger	Cuba	1
	Thyra	"	1
	Plane G CAVL	Canada	1
	Svanhild	Puerto Padre	1
	Ontariolite	N.Scotia	2
	Nord Atlantic	Hamburg	2
	Lempira	Honduras	2
	City of Kimberly	Manchester	2
	Alistruther	Vecchia	2
2	Missouri	London	4
	Hubert	Para	5
	Durango	Tampico	2
	Cities Service Petrol	Venezuela	2
	Vaclite	London	2
	Ecuador	San Francisco	17
	St Mihiel	Canal Zone	3
3	Toloa	Cuba	11
	Cayo Mambi	"	2
	Fredensborg	"	1
	Magallanes	"	14
	Silkeborg	"	1
	Orizaba	"	16
	Nieuw Amsterdam	Rotterdam	36
	San Dustano	Puerto Mexico	2

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9792

March 1-3, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of OCT 5 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 5 1943
Date

Camera Operator

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 13690 BILLED MAR 0 1929

Checked 3/1/29
ed
ked

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. D. Ramsay, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

P D Ramsay

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 1929

at New York

U S Pinnace

In charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Apr 3-1-29

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

					Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO-MATS	U.S. Returned				
1					21	5	410	1	4				441
2													
3													
					21	5	410	1	4				441

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	31	410	441
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	31	410	441

15-1 182- 6

9792

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARONIA". Passengers sailing from Havana, Cuba, 26th February, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TEMP. STAY	GONZALEZ	MARIA	40		F	S	Nil	Yes	Spanish	yes	Columbia	Spanish	Columbia	Cerrito	112	Habana	25.2.29	Cuba	Habana
2	TEMP. STAY	ECHEVERRI	DOLORES	22		F	S	Nil	Yes	Spanish	yes	Columbia	Spanish	Columbia	Cale	111	Habana	25.2.29	Cuba	Habana
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7		Lines 3 to30 blank.																		
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12		PURSER.																		
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

04-96 Mot. to 16 visit #16 28 3-3645 (3) Transit

04-96 Complete 9:30 am 3-1-29. D.J. Warner, Insp.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—499

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 1st March, 19 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit abroad (or specify other temporary purpose in the United States)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported / (Answer) If so, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from any part	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	In transit to Italy	Italy	Genoa	Yes	Self	yes	no	-	-	Joining S.S. Conte Biancamano	No	1day	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dk	dk	brn	none
2	In transit to Italy	Italy	Genoa	Yes	Self	yes	no	0	-	as above	no	1 day	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dk	dk	brn	none
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

... this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm Postlewaite (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master of the Caronia, from Havana Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Postlewaite
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 1929
at New York

U S Spencer
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temprorary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. D. Ramsay, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed for crew purposes only," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P D Ramsay

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 1929

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARONIA". Passengers sailing from Havana, Cuba, 26th February, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TEMP. STAY	ANDREWS	WALTER	47	✓	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Canadian	Canada	Ingersoll	T	C A N A D I A N	3(3) Transit	Canada	Toronto
2	TEMP. STAY	ANDREWS	FANNIE wife	44	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Canadian	Canada	Toronto	T	C A N A D I A N	do.	Canada	Toronto
3	TEMP. STAY	ARCHAMBAULT	GUSTAVE	44	✓	M	M	Doctor	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Canadian	Canada	Montreal	T	C A N A D I A N	3(3) Transit	Canada	Montreal
4	TEMP. STAY	ARCHAMBAULT	FERNANDE wife	23	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Canadian	Canada	Lachute	T	C A N A D I A N	do.	Canada	Montreal
5	TEMP. STAY	BEAUDETTE	JEANNE wife	36	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Canadian	Canada	Quebec	T	C A N A D I A N	3(3) Transit	Canada	Montreal
6	TEMP. STAY	BEAUDETTE	CHARLES A	36	✓	M	M	Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Canadian	Canada	Quebec	T	C A N A D I A N	do.	Canada	Montreal
7	RES. USA. RET.	LE GLOANNIC	MARIANNE	38	✓	F	S	Maid	Yes	English	Yes	France	French	France	Carlaix	T	RETURNING RESIDENT		U.S.A.	New York
8	TRANSIT	MAES	ROBERT	32	✓	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Courtreix	T	110 3(3) Transit Havana	25th Feb/29	Belgium	Antwerp
9	TEMP. STAY	ROBB	HENRY G	52	✓	M	M	Dentist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Canadian	Canada	Toronto	T	C A N A D I A N	3(3) Transit	Canada	Toronto
10	TEMP. STAY	SMITH	W CLENDON	48	✓	M	M	Dentist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Canadian	Canada	Townsend	T	C A N A D I A N	3(3) Transit	Canada	Toronto
11	TEMP. STAY	SENNETT	EUGENE	37	✓	M	M	Printing	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Canadian	Canada	Ludsay	T	C A N A D I A N	3(3) Transit	Canada	Windsor
12	TEMP. STAY	SENNETT	MARIE wife	25	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Canadian	Canada	St Thomas	T	C A N A D I A N	do.	Canada	Windsor
13	TRANSIT	TAYLOR	EDMUND	64	✓	M	S	Bell Fndr	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Loughborough	T	119 3(3) Transit Sheffield	20.12.28	England	Loughborough
14	TEMP. STAY	WILSON	ALEXANDER R	59	✓	M	M	Manufctr	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Canadian	Canada	Toronto	T	C A N A D I A N	3(3) Transit	Canada	Toronto
15	TEMP. STAY	WILSON	MARY wife	47	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Canadian	Canada	Fergus	T	C A N A D I A N	3(3) Transit	Canada	Toronto
16	TEMP. STAY	DOVER	ARCHIBALD	33	✓	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Canadian	Canada	Egansville	T	C A N A D I A N	3(3) Transit	Canada	Cornwall
17	TEMP. STAY	DOVER	BESSIE wife	34	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Canadian	Canada	Lanark	T	C A N A D I A N	3(3) pleas.	Canada	Cornwall
18	TRANSIT	PHILLIPS	LAWRENCE	53	✓	M	M	Tobacco Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	T	109 3(3) Transit LONDON	23.2.29.	England	London
19	RES. USA. RET.	SHELDRAKE	FREDERICK	45	✓	M	S	Steward	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Durley Hamp'shr	T	RETURNING RESIDENT		New Yrk	New Yrk
20	RES. USA. RET.	FERRER	EDWIN	27	✓	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	Cuba	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	T	RETURNING RESIDENT		New Yrk	Troy
21	U. S. CH.	FERRER	RUTH wife	26	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	USA Cuba	Spanish	U.S.A.	Troy	T	RETURNING RESIDENT		New Yrk	Troy
22	TEMP. STAY	MACKECHNIE	DOROTHY	34	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Toronto	T	C A N A D I A N	3(3) Transit	Canada	Toronto
23	TEMP. STAY	SCOTT	LENORE	26	✓	F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Toronto	T	C A N A D I A N	do.	Canada	Toronto
24	TRANSIT	CHESHIRE	SARAH	59	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Athlone	T	124 BIRMINGHAM	3(2) pleas. 13/9/28	England	Birmingham
25	TRANSIT	CHESHIRE	JESSIE dau	36	✓	F	S	NIL	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	England	Winsford	T	125 BIRMINGHAM	do. 13/9/28	England	Birmingham
26	RES. USA. RET.	BLUM	BERTHA	25	✓	F	S	Maid	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Weisbaden	T	RETURNING RESIDENT		U.S.A.	New York
27	DIPLOMAT	DE SOUZA	ANTONIO	32	✓	M	M	Diplomat	Yes	English	Yes	Cuba	Spanish	Cuba	Santiego	T	664 Diplomatic Habana	8.1.27	U.S.A.	New York
28	TEMP. STAY	GUERRERO	DANIEL	43	✓	M	S	Padre	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Columbia	Spanish	Columbia	Cale	T	113 3(3) Transit Habana	25.2.29	Cuba	Habana
29	TEMP. STAY	GOMEZ	JUAN B	40	✓	M	S	Padre	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Columbia	Spanish	Columbia	Tunia	T	114 3(3) Transit Habana	25.2.29	Cuba	Habana
30	TEMP. STAY	MENDOZA	MARIA	13	✓	F	S	School	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Columbia	Spanish	Columbia	Cale	T	112 3(3) Transit Habana	25.2.29	Cuba	Habana

2

Complete 9:30 am 3-1-29.
D. Warner, Insp.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 16

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., 1st March, 1929.

4

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States																
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he comes after temporary stay (visitor, tourist, student, etc.)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether destined to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse; or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government; or who advocates the assassination of public officials; or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government; or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See question 28 for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
																						Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	TOURING	Ont	Toronto	No	Self	Yes	Yes	In transit		Returning to :- 89 Parkside Drive, Toronto, Ont	No	1 day In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Med	drk	blue	none
2	TOURING	Ont	Toronto	No	Self	Yes	Yes	In transit		as above	No	1 day In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	drk	brn	brn	none
3	TOURING	Que	Montreal	No	Self	Yes	Yes	In transit		Returning to :- 544 Sherbrook E Montreal	No	2 days In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr	brn	brn	none
4	TOURING	Que	Montreal	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	In transit		as above	No	1 day In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	drk	drk	none
5	TOURING	Que	Montreal	No	Self	Yes	Yes	In transit		Returning to :- 4138 St Hubar St Montreal	No	1 day In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr	lgt	grey	none
6	TOURING	Que	Montreal	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	In transit		as above	No	1 day In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dk	fr	blue	none
7	TOURING	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Dr Weiskopf	Yes	Yes	1925 New 1929 York		Returning to employer, Dr Weiskopf, 270 Park Ave, New York, N.Y.	No	Permnt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dk	blk	blk	none
8	TOURING	Belg	Antwerp	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	In Transit to Aquitania Sailing 1/3/29	No	11 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	drk	brn	none
9	TOURING	Ont	Toronto	No	Self	Yes	Yes	in transit		Returning to :- 572 Christie St, Toronto, Ont.	No	2 days In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr	grey	hzl	none
10	TOURING	Ont	Toronto	No	Self	Yes	Yes	in transit		Returning to :- 2 St Clair Ave, W Toronto, ONT.	No	2 days In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dk	dk	blue	none
11	TOURING	Ont	Windsor	No	Self	Yes	Yes	in transit		Returning to :- 197 Palting Ave Sandbrook Ont	No	2 days In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fr	dk	hzl	none
12	TOURING	Ont	Windsor	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	in transit		as above	No	1 day In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	dk	drk	none
13	Friend. Mrs Adams Burton Walks Longbough	Eng	Longbro	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1929 New York		Commodore Hotel New York. N.Y.	No	2 Weeks In	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	rddy	dk	brn	none
14	TOURING	Ont	Toronto	No	Self	Yes	Yes	in transit		Returning to:- 5 Beaumont Rd, Toronto, Ont	No	1 day In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	fr	blue	none
15	TOURING	Ont	Toronto	NO	Husband	Yes	Yes	in transit		as above.	No	2 days In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr	dk	brn	none
16	TOURING	Ont	Cornwall	No	Self	Yes	Yes	in transit		112 Adolbus St Cornwall Ont	No	1 day In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr	dk	brn	none
17	TOURING	Ont	Cornwall	No	Husband	yes	yes	in transit		as above	No	1 day In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dk	dk	brn	none
18	C/o Mrs Phillip 61. Gloucester Terrace Ldn	Eng	London	No	Self	yes	yes	in transit		in transit to Aquitania sailing. 1/3/29	no	1 day In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dk	dk	brn	none
19	TOURING	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mr Still-man	yes	yes	1929 New York		Employer: Mr Stillman 900. Park Ave New York. NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk	dk	brn	none
20	TOURING	N.Y.	Troy	No	Self	yes	yes	29 New York		Returning: 137. W. 71st St New York. NY	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dk	fr	blue	none
21	TOURING	N.Y.	Troy	No	Husband	yes	yes	Drn New York		as above	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr	fr	hzl	none
22	TOURING	Can	Toronto	No	Self	yes	yes	1929 New York		Returning: 84 Demick Crescent Toronto	no	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk	br	blue	none
23	TOURING	Can	Toronto	No	Self	yes	yes	in transit		Returning: 135 Admiral Road Toronto	no	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk	fr	brn	none
24	TOURING	Eng	Birmingham	No	Husband	yes	yes	1928 1929 New York		Sister E. Lanigan 1669 University Road N.Y.	no	60 Dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	gry	blue	none
25	TOURING	Eng	Birmingham	No	Father	yes	yes	1928 1929 New York		Aunt. as above	no	60 Dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	dk	blue	none
26	TOURING	N.Y.	New York	yes	Mr Kempner	yes	yes	1925 1929 New York		Returning to :- 30 West 54 St, New York, N.Y.	no	permnt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	fr	blue	none
27	TOURING	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	1925 1929 New York		Returning to :- Cuban Consulate General, New York, N.Y.	no	Indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dk	dk	brn	none
28	In transit to Italy	Italy	Genoa	yes	Self	yes	No	0	-	Joining S.S. Conte Biancamano, New York,	no	1 day	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	dk	dk	blue	none
29	In transit to Italy	Italy	Genoa	yes	Self	yes	No	0	-	as above	no	1 day	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dk	dk	brn	none
30	In transit to Italy	Italy	Genoa	yes	Self	yes	No	-	-	as above	no	1 day	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dk	dk	brn	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm Prothero Master, of the Caronia, from Havana Cuba, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Sweat that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Prothero
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 1929
at New York

W E Parsell
Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CARONIA sailing from Havana, Cuba, 26th February, 1929, Arriving at port of New York, N.Y. 1st March, 1929

5

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ATKINS	HANSON E	60		M	M	Pottsville, Pa.	7th June, 1869.		1312. Mahentongo Street. Pottsville, Pa.
2	~~ATKINS~~	~~IDA~~	~~56~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Pottsville, Pa.~~	~~25th July, 1873~~		as above
3	ALBERTI	JOHN	47		M	M				
4	ALBERTI	IDA A	38		F	M			NEW YORK. N.Y. 1903. BY MARRIAGE.	1040 E 17 St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	ALWELL	LEE	48		M	M	New York, N.Y.	13 March, 1880		as above
6	AXTELL	BERTHA	29		F	M	BROOKLYN. N.Y.	14th April 1900.		113 E 79 St, New York, N.Y.
7	MILLS	FRANKIE	36		F	M	GRAND RAPIDS. MICH.	21st June 1893.		815 Park Ave, New York, N.Y.
8	AXMAN	Lawrence H	38		M	M	Kansas City, Mo	30th July 1890.		as above
9	AXMAN	SOPHIA C	64		F	M	Washington, D.C.	29th July 1864.		67 Riverside Dr, New York, N.Y.
10	ALLARD	ADRIAN	49		M	M			By parantage	as above
11	ALLARD	ADRIAN JR	21		M	S	Buffalo, N.Y.	Feb 9th, 1908		246 Norwood Ave, Buffalo, N.Y.
12	ALLARD	CORA N	49		F	M	Buffalo, N.Y.	Oct 20th, 1879		as above
13	MAHER	JOSEPH	21		M	S	Buffalo, N.Y.	Jan 18th, 1908		as above
14	ARON[illegible]AULT	HILDAVE	~~50~~		~~F~~	M	New York. N.Y.	25th March 1897.		47 Lancaster Avenue. Buffalo. N.Y.
15	BEATTY	GERTRUDE A	40		F	M	Manchester, N.H.	Apr 13th, 1889		937 N 8th St, Philadelphia, Pa.
16	BROWNE	CHARLES	53		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	Sept 28th, 1875		72 Cross St, Lawrence, Mass
17	BROWNE	GEORGEANNA	52		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	Feb 24th, 1876		70 Cleveland Lane, Princeton, N.J.
18	BRAUDE	LOUIS	35		M	S	Philadelphia, Pa.	Nov 12th, 1894		as above
19	BETZ	L DREW	34		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	9th December 1894.		1702 West Diamond St, Philadelphia, Pa.
20	BETZ	ROSALIE N	32		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	27th April 1896.		230 W Gorgas Lane, Philadelphia, Pa.
21	BENEDICT	EVERETT	33		M	M	Walden, N.Y.	19th April 1895.		as above
22	~~BOYLE~~	~~EARLE~~	~~43~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Southwick, Mass~~			500 E 102 St, Cleveland, O.
23	~~BOYLE~~	~~ELENA~~	~~40~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Westfield, Mass~~			~~84 West Silver St, Westfield, Mass~~
24	BASH	HENRY	58		M	S	Pittsburg, Pa.	Aug 16th, 1871		~~as above~~
25	BASH	WILLIAM	68		M	S	Kingston, N.Y.	Sep 25th, 1861		205 Fifth Ave, New York, N.Y.
26	BURKE	C CRADDOCK	39		F	M	Cleveland, O.	Mar 26th, 1889		as above
27	BECKSTEIN	AUGUSTUS E	64		M	S	New York, N.Y.	26th February 1864.		1788 Radnor Rd, Cleveland, O.
28	BAILEY	GEORGE H	39		M	M	Oltumua. Iowa	9th August 1889.		30 W 54 St, New York, N.Y.
29	BAILEY	ANNA K wife	35		F	M	Oltumua, Iowa	26th July 1893.		73-36 71st St, Glendale, L.I.N.Y.
30	BAILEY	HERBERT O child	10		M	S	Oltumua, Ioaw	15th December 1918.		as above
										as above

Line 2, Ida Atkins, did not embark.
Lines 22 and 23, Earle & Elena Boyle, see sheet 12, lines 11 and 12.

Pensacola Fla 9th Jan

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14—609

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CARONIA" sailing from HAVANA. CUBA., 26th February, 1929, Arriving at port of NEW YORK. N.Y. 1st March, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BAMBERGER	EDWIN	27		M	M	ST. MARY'S. O.	21st July 1901.	12349, Cedar Road, Cleveland. Ohio.
2	BAMBERGER	ELIZABETH	22		F	M	CLEVELAND. O.	12th March 1906.	as above.
3	BLOCK	JOHN M.	44		M	M	BROOKLYN. N.Y.	9th September 1884.	2035 E 19th Street, Brooklyn. New York.
4	BLOCK	LOUISE	39		F	M	BROOKLYN. N.Y.	10th July 1890.	as above.
5	BRENNAN	JOHN	57		M	M	SHENANDOAH. PA.	12th December 1869.	Shenandoah. Pa.
6	BRENNAN	NELLIE	50		F	M	SHENANDOAH. PA.	29th May 1878.	as above.
7	BRADIGAN	HENRY	60		M	M	SHENANDOAH. PA.	27th October 1868.	232 West Oak Street, Shenandoah. Pa.
8	BRADIGAN	MARGARET	49		F	M	SHENANDOAH. PA.	26th May 1879.	as above.
9	BERNSTEIN	ETHEL	36		F	W	NEW YORK. N.Y.	18th October 1892.	423 W. 120th Street, New York. N.Y.
10	BURKE	MARJORIE	26		F	M	WATERBURY. CONN.	18th April, 1902	Mayflower Hotel. New York. N.Y.
11	BERG	CAROLYN	27		F	S	NEW YORK. N.Y.	18th July 1901	37, Riverside Drive. New York. N.Y.
12	BORRERO	MARGARETA	66		F	W	BROOKLYN. N.Y.	2nd November 1862.	131, Berkeley Place. Brooklyn. N.Y.
13	BORRERO	INEZ	36		F	D	BROOKLYN. N.Y.	22nd May 1891.	17 E 55th Street, New York. N.Y.
14	BURKE	WILLIAM F.	51		M	M	HOBOKEN. N.J.	7th October 1877.	4606, Hudson E. Blvd. Union City. N.J.
15	BURKE	MARY M.	46		F	M	NEW YORK. N.Y.	18th July 1881.	as above.
16	BUTTERWORTH	JAMES	54		M	M	PHILADELPHIA. PA.	26th February 1875.	105, S. Dudley Place. Bentnor. N.J.
17	BUTTERWORTH	ALICE	52		F	M	PHILADELPHIA. PA.	1st February 1877.	as above.
18	BLUMBERG	HARRY	36		M	M	NEW YORK. N.Y.	21st March 1892.	304 W 89thbStreet New York. N.Y.
19	BYRNE	JAMES	44		M	M		By Parentage. ~~SUPREME COURT. NEW YORK. N.Y.~~	50, Broadway, New York. L.Y.
20	BYRNE	ELIZABETH	28		F	M	NEW YORK. N.Y.	26th September 1900.	as above.
21	ELY	WILLIAM.	60		M	M	HACKENSACK. N.J.	27th February 1856.	River Road, Hackensack. N.J.
22	EDELMAN	ISAAC	30		M	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	22nd August, 1897	10901 Lefferts Blvd, Richmond Hill. Jamaica. L.I. N.Y.
23	GOLDSTEIN	ABRAHAM	34		M	M	CARMEL. N.J.	6th April, 1894	8720 102 Street, Richmond Hill, L.I. N.Y.
24	ESTABROOK	ANGUS	44		M	M.	CAMBRIDGE. MASS.	15th August 1882.	16, Elm Str. Auburn. Maine.
25	ESTABROOK	WINIFRED	44		F	M	FERGUS FALLS. MINN.	19th September 1884.	as above.
26	EPPLEY R	CHARLES	65		M	W	NEW YORK. N.Y.	23 August, 1863	19, Church Street, New York. N.Y.
27	EBERHARDT	ERNEST T.	41		M	M		February 10th 1912. Eastern Dist. Crt. N.Y.	405, Upper Mountain Ave, Upper Montclair. N.J.
28	EBERHARDT	MARION G.	36		F	M	STATEN ISLAND. N.Y.	8th April 1890.	as above.
29	ERBSLOH	RUDOLF	70		M	M		Superior Court. N.Y. 1887.	30, Broad Str. New York. N.Y.
30	GULDEN	RUTH	24		F	M	~~BROOKLYN~~ Queens N.Y.	26th July 1904. Naund 1926	as above.

Pearsall Insp 9th Ann

(30)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CARONIA" sailing from Havana, Cuba, 26th February, 1929, Arriving at port of New York, N.Y. 1st March, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	COFFEY	JOHN	47		M	M	Rahway, N.J.	5th February 1861.	195 Elm Ave, Rahway, N.J.
2	COFFEY	NELLIE	42		F	M	NEW BRUNSWICK. N.J.	12th April 1874.	as above
3	CROSBY	FREDERIC J	45		M	M	BOSTON. MASS.	Aug 28th, 1884	12 Warren St, Boston, Mass
4	CROSBY	MARY J	45		F	M	Boston, Mass	June 1st, 1884	as above
5	CARRUTHERS	WILLIAM	20		M	S	New York, N.Y.	Nov 8th, 1908	148 Huntington Street, New London, Conn
6	CONOVER	GEORGE	45		M	M	Absecon, N.J.	31st January 1884.	Absecon. N.J. ~~1 So Anapolis Ave, Atlantic City, N.J.~~
7	MURTLAND	DANIEL	41		M	M	Atlantic City, N.J.	15th September 1889.	1 S. Bartram Ave. Atlantic City. N.J.
8	MORALES	FRANKLIN	41		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	26th January 1888.	1 S. Anapolis Ave. Atlantic City. N.J.
9	COLLIER	PAUL	48		M	M	Washington, D.C.	Mar 21st, 1881	500 E 102 St, Cleveland, O.
10	COLLIER	MILDRED	23		F	M	Cleveland, O	Apr 16th, 1905	as above
11	CROWELL	FRED	35		M	M	Austin, Texas	Aug 31st, 1889	Scarsdale, N.Y.
12	CASIRRER	FRED	39		M	S	Hoboken, N.J.	Jan 3rd, 1890	316 River St, Hoboken, N.J.
13	CARRICO	WALTER J	35		M	M	Louisville, Ky	May 1st, 1894	1732 E 14 Place, Tulsa, Okla.
14	COBRIN	ISAAC	~~35~~ 42		M	M	Chicago, Ill	31st December 1893.	5552, Jackson Blvd. Chicago. Ill.
15	COBRIN	BERNICE	~~32~~ 35		F	M	Chicago, Ill	15th November 1896.	as above.
16	CAMPBELL	LORN	35		M	M	St Paul, Minn	1st May 1891	2828 Washington Ave, Cleveland, O.
17	CLIFTON	GORHAM	35		M	M	Buffalo, N.Y.	7th April, 1892	6946 Greenhill Rd, Overbrook, Pa.
18	DASEY	CHARLES	44		M	M	Little Falls, N.Y.	26th August 1885.	Little Falls, N.Y.
19	DASEY	ELIZABETH	24		F	M	Little Falls, N.Y.	27th March 1905.	as above
20	DALY	WILLIAM	31		M	M	New York, N.Y.	7th May, 1897	4232 Barnes Ave, New York, N.Y.
21	REGAN	MARTIN J	57		M	M	Wilkes Barre, Pa.	20th July, 1871	108 W 103 St, New York, N.Y.
22	DOEHLER	HERBERT	31		M	S	New York, N.Y.	9th November 1897.	Manursing Lodge Rye, N.Y.
23	FLYNN	CHRISTOPHER	33		M	W	New York, N.Y.	17th July 1895.	89 Grandview Ave. White Plains, N.Y.
24	DALY	WILLIAM	35		M	M	Hartford, Conn.	Apr 18th, 1893	342 Edgewood St, Hartford, Conn
25	DALY	KATHRYN	31		F	M	Hartford, Conn	Apr 20th, 1897	as above
26	DE ROSE	ERNEST A	41		M	M		Southern District, N.Y. Dec 8th, 1914	219 Sheridan Ave, Mt Vernon, N.Y.
27	EPSTINE	TONY	34		M	S	Wilkes Barre, Pa.	18th January 1896.	27 Academy St, Wilkes Barre, Pa.
28	MEIER	JOSEPH C	37		M	M	New York, N.Y.	27th January 1892.	Forty Fort. Pa.
29	EPSTEIN	CHARLES	46		M	M	Paducah, Ken	May 20th, 1882	327 South River Street. Wilkes Barre, Pa.
30	EPSTEIN	HELEN	33		F	M	Wilkes Barre, Pa.	Mar 24th, 1895	as above

Pearsall Dist, 9th Cam

(30)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 620.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14—609

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8

S. S. "CARONIA". sailing from HAVANA. CUBA., 26th February, 1929, Arriving at port of NEW YORK. 1st March., 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	FIELD	LEONARD J.	43		M	M	NEW YORK. N.Y.	20th March 1886.		60, Beverley Road, Great Neck. L.I.
2	FIELD	KATHRYN	37		F	M	NEW YORK. N.Y.	3rd July 1891		as above.
3	~~HENDERSON~~	~~MARGARET~~	~~50~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~NEW ROCHELLE. N.Y.~~	~~10th September 1878.~~		
4	FRANK	SAMUEL	52		M	S	ROCK FALLS. ILL.	29th June 1876.		301, Ave B. Stirling. Ill.
5	FARLEY	JOSEPHINE	44		F	S	STOCKBRIDGE. MASS.	23rd January 1885.		841, Main Street, Torrington. Conn.
6	FARLEY	MARY	48		F	M	WINSTED. CONN.	26th January 1880.		as above.
7	FLICKINGER	KATHERINE	30		F	S	SYKESVILLE.	12th February 1898.		231, S 45th Str. Philadelphia. Pa.
8	GOLDBERGER	BENJAMIN S.	34		M	M	PHILADELPHIA. PA.	25th October 1892.		4831, Osage Avenue. Philadelphia. Pa.
9	GREIF	HORTENSE	49		F	W	NEW YORK. N.Y.	21st April 1880.		3200, Liberty Heights. Baltimore. Md.
10	~~GUERNSEY~~	~~EDWARD P.~~	~~57~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~BINGHAMTON. N.Y.~~			
11	~~GUERNSEY~~	~~ANNA~~	~~56~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~BOSTON. MASS.~~			~~as above.~~
12	~~GUERNSEY~~	~~EDWARD P. JNR.~~	~~0~~		~~M~~	~~S~~				~~as above.~~
13	LUCK	HERMAN C.	49		M	M	POUGHKEEPSIE. N.Y.	24th April 1879.		7, Adriance Avenue. Poughkeepsie. N.Y.
14	~~LENGEL~~	~~FRED~~	~~36~~		~~M~~	~~M~~				
15	~~LENGEL~~	AGNES	30		F	M	PHILADELPHIA. PA.	14th January 1899.		19, Whitier Avenue. Trenton. N.J.
16	BOWMAN	NEIL	35		M	M	ASHLAND. O.	19th June 1892.		6, Newland Road, Princeton. N.J.
17	BOWMAN	NELLIE	32		F	M	ASHLAND. O.	4th August 1896.		as above.
18	GROVER	JOHN	29 35		M	M	HEIGHTSTOWN. N.J. ~~ASHLAND. O.~~	24th August 1899.		400, Nassau Street. Princeton. N.J.
19	GROVER	~~HERMAN~~	26 29		F	M	EASTON. PA.	1st June 1902.		as above.
20	~~LAMPKE~~	~~ELIZABETH~~	~~47~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~NEW YORK. N.Y.~~			~~165, University Avenue. New York. N.Y.~~
21	MC MANUS	OLIVE	46		F	M	NEW YORK. N.Y.	21st July 1882.		162 W 113th Street, New York. N.Y.
22	LEVINE	PHILIP	45		M	M	NEW YORK. N.Y.	6th November 1883.		15, Esplanade. New Rochelle. N.Y.
23	MAC ANDREWS	FLORENCE	28		F	S	NEW YORK. N.Y.	17th May 1900.	6	3344, Perry Avenue. New York. N.Y.
24	MEADEN	JULIA	22		F	M	CLEVELAND. O.	28th August 1907.		3337, Bradford Road, Cleveland. O.
25	MURPHY	IDA	34		F	M	BROOKLYN. N.Y.	5th June 1897.		51 MontgomerynPlace, Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	MC KEE	WILLIAM	39		M	M	PITTSBURG. PA.	10th January 1890.		Schenley Apts. Pittsburg. Pa.
27	MC KEE	MARJORY	35		F	M	SASS. MAINE.	8th July 1893.		as above.
28	MAYER	EMIL	54		M	M	NEW YORK. N.Y.	1st July 1874.		782, West End Avenue. New York. N.Y.
29	MC AVOY	CHARLES	51		M	M	BUCKS CO. PA.	11th November 1877.		13, East Airey Street. Norristown. Pa.
30	MC AVOY	ALICE	55		F	M	NORTHAMPTON. PA.	25th April 1873.		as above.

Line 3, Margaret Henderson, did not embark.
Lines 10, 11 and 12, Edward P, Anna and Edard P jr, transferred to sheet 6, lines 1 to 3.
Line 14, Fred Lenkel, did not embark.
Line 20, Elizabeth Lampke, did not embark

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

9

S. S. "CARONIA" sailing from Havana, Cuba, 26th February 1929, Arriving at port of New York, N.Y. March 1st, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	HEADLEY	PETER	~~50~~ 49		M	M	Elberon. N.J. ~~New York, N.Y.~~	5th July 1895.	1170 5th Ave, New York, N.Y.
2	HEADLEY	BEATRICE	~~30~~ 30		F	M	New York, N.Y.	8th February 1898	as above
3	HAYMAN	ARTHUR	40		M	M	New York, N.Y.	1th May 1888.	254 Dante Avenue. Tuckahoe. N.Y.
4	HAYMAN	KATHERINE	~~39~~ 39		F	M	New York, N.Y.	12th September 1888	as above
5	HAYMAN	CATHERINE	15		F	S	New York, N.Y.	3rd November 1913..	as above
6	BECKER	GEORGE	~~35~~ 35		M	M	New York, N.Y.	21st May 1889.	213 Westchester Ave, Crestwood, N.Y.
7	BECKER	MARGARET	36		F	M	New York, N.Y.	18th June 1898.	as above
8	BECKER	DORIS	10		F	S	New York, N.Y.	13th September 1918	as above
9	BECKER	JACK	7		M	S	New York, N.Y.	15th April 1921.	as above
10	HERSHEY	Paris N	45		M	M	Lebanon, Pa.	Jul 27th, 1883	Lebanon, Pa.
11	HERSHEY	CORA W	45		F	M	Lebanon, Pa.	Oct 22, 1882	as above
12	HARRIS	BESSIE	47		F	M	New York, N.Y.	Feb 22nd, 1881.	386 Beach 13th Street. Far Rockaway. N.Y.
13	SCHILLER	ROSE	39		F	M	Rochester, N.Y.	Dec 23rd, 1890	1132 Madison Avenue. ~~as above~~ New York. N.Y.
14	HORNER	PIERRE	42		M	S	Newark, N.J.	Feb 14th, 1886	128 W 59 St, New York, N.Y.
15	HOMER	THERESA	31		F	M	~~New York~~ Russia, N.Y.	4th March 1898.	Nat before Marriage 1440 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
16	HIRSCH	WALTER A	47		M	M	Yonkers, N.Y.	2nd July 1882.	160 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
17	HIRSCH	HORTENSE	35		F	M	Chicago, Ill	26th August 1892.	as above
18	LEITNER	DORA	47		F	W		By Marriage.	as above.
19	HOFACKER	THEODORE	51		M	M		Supreme Court, New York, N.Y. Mar 18th, 1906	825 Park Avenue. Elizabeth N.J.
20	HOFACKER	CORNELIA	53		F	M	Elizabeth, N.J.	Sep 22nd, 1875	as above
21	JURGENS	CHARLES A	64		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Aug 2nd, 1864	Pluckemin, N.J.
22	JURGENS	JESSICA	43		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Jul 5th, 1886	as above
23	KIELY	HELEN M	33		F	M	Philddelphia, Pa.	8th March 1895.	7032 Greene St, Philadelphia, Pa.
24	KIELY	FRANK	38		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	25th October 1890.	as above
25	KASTENS	HENRY	50		M	M		So. District Ct, Brooklyn, N.Y. 1899	637 Bergenhue Ave, West New York, N.J.
26	KINGSBERG	MALCOLM	28 ~~35~~		M	M	Springfield, Mass	10th October 1900.	6 West Ave, Larchmont, N.Y.
27	KINGSBERG	REBECCA	28 ~~30~~		F	M	New Bedford, Mass	20th July 1900.	as above
28	KRAUTTER	HERMAN E	43		M	S	Newark, N.J.	21st February 1886.	505 Central Ave, Newark, N.J.
29	TAPNER	ERNEST M	48		M	M		Essex Co Court, Newark, N.J. 1902.	364 Roseville Ave, Newark, N.J.
30	KANE	EMMA	33		F	S	Archbald, Pa.	Sep 21, 1895	105 Ives St, Waterbury, Conn

Thos B Kingsbury 915 Fur.

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

10

S. S. "CARONIA" sailing from Havana, Cuba, 26th February, 1929, Arriving at port of New York, N.Y. March 1st, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	GURNETT	EDWARD F	37		M	M	Binghampton, N.Y.	10th October 1891.		26, Abbotsford Road, Brookline. Mass.
2	GURNETT	ANNA	32		F	M	Boston, Mass	10th November 1896.		as above
3	GURNETT	EDWARD F	8		M	S	Boston, Mass	4th December 1920.		as above
4	GIRDLER	TOM	51		M	M	Park County, Ind	19th May 1877.		629, Academy Avenue. Sewickley Pa.
5	GIRDLER	LILLIAN	40		F	M	Laurel, Md	7th June 1888.		as above
6	GREENBERG	SAMUEL	56		M	M	Waterbury. Conn.	Apr 4th, 1872		301 W 108 St, New York, N.Y.
7	GREENBERG	MINNIE	51		F	M	New York. N.Y.	Sep 25th, 1877		as above
8	GILL	JAMES H	39		M	M	Steubenville, O.	Mar 15th, 1889		415 Ross St, Steubenville, O.
9	GILBERT	ABRAHAM	55		M	M	New York, N.Y.	Oct 4th, 1873		270 West End Ave, New York, N.Y.
10	GILBERT	ELLA	49		F	M			By marriage	as above
11	GUSSNER	HENRY	38		M	S			Chemical Warfare Service. 1917	Woodbridge, N.J.
12	GOTTSHALK	FRED	48		M	M			Southern District Court, New York, N.Y. 1910	11, Fairview Road, Scarsdale, N.Y.
13	GOTTSHALK	ELSA	36		F	M	New York, N.Y.	25th May 1892.		as above
14	GROSBERG	CASPER	38		M	M	Lowell, Mass	Dec 23rd, 1890		37 Arborway, Jamaica Plain, Mass
15	GROSBERG	SARAH	38		F	M	Newburyport, Mass	Dec 31st, 1890		as above
16	GRISWALD	AUGUSTUS	49		M	M	Milo. Ill.	29th Septe.ber 1879.		67 Broad St, New York, N.Y.
17	HERMAN	BETTY	31		F	M	New York, N.Y.	Jan 3rd, 1898		235 W 76 St, New York, N.Y.
18	HERMAN	SIMON	34		M	M	Newark, N.J.	Oct 10th, 1896		as above
19	HUNGERFORD	JOHN	55		M	M	Nellnah Wisc	29th July 1873.		115 Stuyvesoent Pl, New York, N.Y.
20	HALL	DOROTHY	~~28~~ 26		F	M	New York, N.Y.	24th April 1902.		Gladstone Hotel. New York. N.Y.
21	WARSHAVER	GRAYCE	~~45~~ 27		F	M	New York, N.Y.	28th January 1901.		23 E 63rd Street. New York. N.Y.
22	KAUFMAN	SOLOMON	69		M	M	Trenton, N.J.	7th November 1859.		495 W State Street. Trenton. N.J.
23	KAUFMAN	MAY	58		F	M	Trenton, N.J.	1st July 1869.		as above
24	KNOTT	GEORGE	47		M	M	Chicago, Ill	21st August 1881.		850 St Marks Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	KNOTT	JEANETTE	42		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	17th August 1886.		as above
26	KEMPNER	ADOLPH	63		M	M	New York, N.Y.	23rd June 1866.		30 W 54 St, New York, N.Y.
27	KEMPNER	ADDIE	53		F	M	New York, N.Y.	22nd February 1877.		as above
28	LANE	VIVIAN	30		F	M	New York, N.Y.	17th June 1898.		292 Flatbush Avenue. Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	LIT	JAY	41		M	M	Chicago, Ill	28th August 1887.		330 S. Smedley Street. Philadelphia. Pa.
30	LIT	MAY	32		F	M	Philadelphia. Pa.	15th May 1896.		as above

Thos. R. Kurig Insp. 9 Fm.

8

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14—600

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States, arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11

S. S. "CARONIA" sailing from HAVANA. CUBA., 26th February, 1929, Arriving at port of NEW YORK. N.Y. 1st March, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MORDECAI	BENJAMIN	63		M	S	NEW ORLEANS. LA.	9th December 1865.		340, Park Avenue. New York. N.Y.
2	MORTON	WARD	45		M	M	GEORGIA. VT.	7th July 1885.		Alburgh. Vt.
3	MORTON	AGNES	37		F	M	ST. LOUIS PARK. MINN.	26th August 1891.		as above.
4	MAY	EDWARD C.	41		M	M	WILMINGTON. DELA.	13th October 1888.		2312 W 17th Street. Wilmington. Del.
5	MAY	EDWARD JNR.	9		M	S	WILMINGTON. DELA.	15th February 1920.		as above.
6	MOFFITT	FLORENCE	48		F	S	MATAMORRIS. O.	24th November 1880.		as above.
7	BARCLAY	FLORENCE	22		F	S	WILMINGTON. DELA.	14th August 1906.		2309, W 17th Street, WILMINGTON DELA.
8	MONAHON	JOHN	40		M	M	SHENANDOAH. PA.	31st December 1888.		Shenandoah. Pa.
9	MONAHON	FLORENCE	33		F	M	TAMAQUA. PA.	7th July 1897.		as above.
10	MADDEN	JOHN	40		M	M	BINGHAMPTON. N.Y.	26th February 1889.		45, Eton Street, Springfield. Mass.
11	MADDEN	MARGARET	31		F	M	LITTLETOWN. CONN.	13th November 1897.		as above.
12	MOORE	ARLINGTON	38		M	M	BRIDGETON. N.J.	12th February 1891.		145 E 49th Street. New York. N.Y.
13	MARTIN	JOHN J.	40		M	M	BOSTON. MASS.	29th January 1889.		270, Beach Street, Roslindale. Mass.
14	MARTIN	CATHERINE M.	35		F	M	BOSTON. MASS.	10th May 1893.		as above.
15	MACK	J. HERBERT	69		M	S	NEW YORK. N.Y.	6th January 1860.		33 W. 95th Street. New York. N.Y.
16	MARSHALL	JENNIE	49		F	M	NEW YORK. N.Y.	1st March 1880.		645 West End Ave. New York. N.Y.
17	MOSS	PAUL	49		M	D			SOUTHERN DIST. COURT. 1st July 1900.	68 W 58th Street, New York. N.Y.
18	MYERS	WALLACE	54		M	M	CONCORD. N.H.	7th June 1874.		78½, Elm Street, Worcester. Mass.
19	NORTH	ISABELLE A.	65		F	M	NEW YORK. N.Y.	21st June 1864.		Park Central Hotel. New York. N.Y.
20	NORTH	ABRAHAM	68		M	M	NEW YORK. N.Y.	18th October 1861.		as above.
21	NEWHALL	FREDERICK	57		M	S	LYNN. MASS.	20th January 1872.		18, Baltimore Street. Lynn. Mass.
22	COMSTOCK	WILLIAM	51		M	S	BOSTON. MASS.	7th April 1877.		Waltham Savings Bank. Waltham. Mass.
23	O'BRIEN	ADAH. D.E.	28		F	S	BROOKLYN. N.Y.	7th May 1900.		826 Union St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	OSDONNELL	FRED J.	29		M	S	NATICK. MASS.	8th October 1889.		City Hall. Providence. R.I.
25	O'DAY	FRANK	40		M	M	BUFFALO. N.Y.	10th November 1881.		519 W 3rd Street, Oil City. Pa.
26	O'DAY	JUDITH	35		F	M	OIL CITY. PA.	29th November 1884.		as above.
27	KRAMER	HARRY	45		M	M	OIL CITY? PA.	24th July 1878.		1206 W 1st Street. Oil City. Pa.
28	KRAMER	LORA	37		F	M	Oil City. Pa.	11th August 1891.		as above.
29	OATES	REGINALD	27		M	M	ATHENS. GA.	30th October 1891.		212, E 48th Street. New York. N.Y.
30	OATES	ALICE	33		F	M	WILMINGTON. DELA.	10th January 1896.		as above.

Show R King Insp. 9 30 Fur.

(30)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14—600

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

12

S. S. "CARONIA" sailing from Havana, Cuba, 26th February, 1929, Arriving at port of New York, N.Y. 1st March, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	O'GARA	CHARLES	52		M	M	Newark. N.J.	19th November 1876.		161 Kearney Ave, Kearney, N.J.
2	O'GARA	MARY A	45		F	M	New York. N.Y.	27th December 1883.		as above
3	DUNN	SARAH J	45		F	W	Newark. N.J.	27th December 1883.		191, Kearney Ave. Kearney. N.J.
4	PUTNAM	ARTHUR	61		M	M	Worcester, Mass	Feb 16th, 1868		1 Dix St, Worcester, Mass
5	PINNEY	HENRY	40		M	M	So Manchester, Conn	4th March 1889.		7 Kensington Hts, Worcester, Mass
6	PINNEY	AGNES	35		F	M	Worcester, Mass	24th April 1893.		as above
7	PALMER	WAYNE F	33		M	M	Ft Wayne, Ind	Oct 12th, 1895		129, Morgan Street. Holyoke, Mass
8	PALMER	MILDRED	31		F	M	Montpelier, Vt	Oct 8th, 1897		as above
9	PATTON	HENRY	49		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	1st August 1879.		135 S 17th St, Philadelphia, Pa.
10	PATTON	[illegible] B	44		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	9th February 1884.		as above
11	PATTON	VIRGINIA	17		F	S	Philadelphia, Pa.	6th July 1911.		as above
12	PETERSON	STAVROS.	41		M	M			Superior Court. Norwich. Conn. 1912.	60 Nathan Hale St, New London, Conn
13	STANNERS	[illegible] JOSEPH A.	44		M	S	New London, Conn	26th August 1884.		43 Granite St, New London, Conn
14	PRICE	EDWARD	40		M	M	Danville, Pa.	30th September 1890.		6499 Morris Pk Rd, Overbrook, Pa.
15	PRICE	META	29		F	M	Baltimore, Md	22nd November 1899.		as above
16	RAFELD	MAX L	34		M	M	Boston, Mass	Nov 9th, 1894		129 States Ave, Atlantic City, N.J.
17	RAFELD	MIRIAM	27		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	Feb 17, 1901		as above
18	RITTWAGEN	ADOLPH	47		M	M			New York. N.Y. May 1914.	333 E 43 St, New York, N.Y.
19	ROSENTHAL	WILLIAM H	42		M	M			E. District Cour. Brooklyn. 1908.	1848 Harrison Ave, Bronx, N.Y.
20	ROSENTHAL	CECELIA S	26		F	M			By Parentage.	as above
21	ROSENZWEIG	MURIEL	30		F	M	New York. N.Y.	1st January 1899.		350 W 85th St, New York, N.Y.
22	PHILLIPS	MARTHA	46		F	M	New York. N.Y.	15th June 1882.		243 W 99th St, New York, N.Y.
23	ROSS	SCOTT C	48		M	M	New York, N.Y.	28th August, 1879		28 Berkeley Place, Buffalo, N.Y.
24	BIRKELEY	FREDERICK D	28		M	M	New York, N.Y.	20th January, 1901		7401 Ridge Blvd, New York, N.Y.
25	REDDY	PEGGY	28		F	S	New York, N.Y.	27th November 1900.		1689, Filmore Avenue. Jackson Heights, N.Y.
26	ROGATZ	ISIDORE	51		M	M			Chicago, Ill 9th Oct, 1888	124 E 84th St, New York, N.Y.
27	READ	ROBERT	44		M	S	Huntingdon, Pa.	Apr 24th, 1884		410 Penn St, Huntindon, Pa.
28	ROSOFF	SAMUEL	35		M	M	St Regis Falls, N.Y.	16th February 1895		332 Ave P. Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	ROSOFF	MARA E	27		F	M	Tupper Lake, N.Y.	14th July 1901.		as above
30	RUSSO	BLAKE	35		M	S	New Haven, Conn	Dec 15th, 1893		541, Chapel Street. Newhaven. Conn.

EPA blank Imm. completed 9/15 Conn

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

(Printed in England) 14—608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

13

S. S. "CARONIA" sailing from Havana, Cuba, 26th February, 1929, Arriving at port of New York, N.Y. 1st March, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.		Address in United States.
1	RAIANO	CHARLES	45		M	M			Superior Court, Winchester Mass.	Sept, 1912	42, Eastwood Road. Torrington Conn.
2	IERARDI	ROCCO	51		M	W			Superior Court, Newhaven. Conn.	Sept 30th, 1898	740, Edgewood Ave. N.Hampshire. Conn.
3	CICHETTI	PATSY	44		M	S			Superior Court, Waterbury. Conn.	Oct 26th, 1906	36 Park Place, Waterbury. Conn.
4	MASCOLO	EDWARD	39		M	M			Superior Court, Waterbury. Conn.	Apr. 1914	49, Oakhill Ave. Waterbury. Conn.
5	DIARIO	ROCCO	43		M	M			Circuit Court, Waterbury. Conn.	Oct 18th, 1902	370, Washington Ave. Waterbury. Conn
6	ROCK	PATRICK J	54		M	M	Union City N.J.	4th May 1874.			59, Columbia Terrace. Weehawken, N.J.
7	SCHWARTZ	EDWARD	36		M	M			Bronx. N.Y. 1913.		1645 Grand Concourse, New York, N.Y
8	SCHWARTZ	FLORENCE	32		F	M	Brooklyn. N.Y.	May 8th, 1896			as above
9	~~SCHROEDER~~	~~WILLIAM C~~	~~39~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	New York, N.Y.	Jul 15th, 1889			65 Oakview Ave, Maplewood, N.J.
10	SHEERAN	HUGH J	44		M	M	New York, N.Y.	Oct 7th, 1884			210 Lyncroft Rd, New Rochelle, N.Y.
11	~~STRAUB~~	~~SELMA~~	~~54~~		~~F~~	~~M~~					37 Oakland Pl, New Rochelle, N.Y.
12	~~STRAUB~~	~~BERNHARD~~	~~55~~		~~M~~	~~M~~					as above
13	SCHMINKE	OSCAR E	47		M	M	New York, N.Y.	Dec 12th, 1881			50 Rockland Pl, New Rochelle, N.Y.
14	SCHMINKE	DORA	66		F	W	Youngsville, N.Y.	Nov 16th, 1862			as above
15	SOMMERS	ROBERT E	44		M	M	New York, N.Y.	Mar 11th, 1884			562 W 164 St, New York, N.Y.
16	SOMMERS	ISABEL F	42		F	M	New York, N.Y.	May 13th, 1886			as above
17	~~SHEAFER~~	~~PHEBE A~~	~~62~~		~~F~~	~~W~~	Pottsville, Pa.	Jul 24th, 1864			1229 Mahantongo St, Pottsville, Pa.
18	SIMON	LOUIS	34		M	S	Haverstraw, N.Y.	Jan 16th, 1896			7 Broad St, Haverstraw, N.Y.
19	SIMON	ANNA	31		F	S	Haverstraw, N.Y.	Aug 2nd, 1898			as above
20	SHARPE	HERMAN	38		M	M	Boston, Mass	Dec 10th, 1890			5358 Arlington St, Philadelphia, Pa.
21	SCHWARTZ	ARNOLD	37		M	S	Dallas, Tex	Nov 12th, 1891			Hotel Emerson, New York, N.Y.
22	STRATER	ADELINA L	35		F	S	Boston, Mass	Jul 17th, 1894			201 W 89th St, New York, N.Y.
23	~~SANTARSIERO~~ ~~SANTAGIER~~	JOSEPH	28		M	M			By Marriage.		15 ~~Bay~~ Dais. St, Stamford, Conn
24	CORBO	NICK	30		M	M	STRATFORD. CONN.	31st January 1899.			20, Maple Ave. Statford. Conn.
25	SILVIA	FRANK M	47		M	M	Fall River, Mass	Jan 29th, 1882			Ridge Str. Fall River. Mass.
26	BURKE	THOMAS F	45		M	W	Fall River, Mass	Jan 4th, 1883			59, Berkeley St. Fall River. Mass.
27	SIBBISON	JEANNETTE	35		F	M	Cleveland, O	Dec 10th, 1894			1849 Dadwell Road, Cleveland Heights, O.
28	STUART	EVELYN	34		F	M	Chicago, Ill	Nov 18th, 1889			52 E 67 St, New York, N.W.
29	STRICKLER	THOMAS	47		M	S	Huntingdon, Pa.	Nov 7th, 1882			508 Church St, Huntingdon, Pa.
30	WASSERMAN	BENJAMIN	60		M	M	Philadelphia. Pa.	11th November 1867			1901. Walnut Str. Philadelphia. Pa.

Line 9, William C Schroeder, see sheet 10, line 1.

Lines 11, and 12, Selma & Bernhard Straub, did not embark.

Line 17, Phebe A Sheafer, did not embark.

Passed by completed 9 Cam

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14

S. S. "CARONIA" sailing from HAVANA. CUBA., 26th February, 1929, Arriving at port of NEW YORK. N.Y. 1st March, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	SCHROEDER	WILLIAM C.	39	✓	M	M	NEW YORK. N.Y. 15th July 1889.		63, Oakview Avenue. Maplewood. N.J.
2	SCHROEDER	WILLIAM C. JNR.	16	✓	M	S	BROOKLYN. N.Y. 29th July 1912.		as above.
3	SCHROEDER	ANNA	35	✓	F	M	NEW YORK. N.Y. 15th August 1892.		as above.
4	SCHROEDER	VIOLA	8	✓	M	S	BROOKLYN. N.Y. 3rd August 1920.		as above.
5	SEIDMAN	GEORGE	40	✓	M	M		KINGS CO. CRT. Brooklyn. N.Y. 1914.	272, Oakwood Ave. Cedarhurst. L.I. N.Y.
6	SITTENFIELD	MAURICE J.	52	✓	M	M	NEW YORK. N.Y. 17th March 1877.		29 W 74th Street. New York. N.Y.
7	SEIDMAN	ETHEL	38	✓	F	M	NEW YORK. N.Y. 15th March 1890.		272, Oakwood Ave. Cedarhurst. L.I. N.Y.
8	STAMOS	STEVENS	22	✓	M	S		SUPREME COURT. LONG ISLAND. N.Y. 1928.	350, Hillside Ave. Jamaica. L.I. N.Y.
9	SPALDING	RUSSELL	36	✓	M	M	CHAMPAIGNE. ILL. 8th September 1892.		22, Fernwood Rd. West Hartford. Conn.
10	[illegible]DINGTON	FRANK	43	✓	M	M	NEWHAVEN. CONN. 22nd August 1885.		41, Prospect Street, Waterbury. Conn.
11	SILVERMAN	MINNIE. W.	[illegible]	✓	F	S	BOSTON. MASS. 14th August 1900.		151, Charles St. Boston. Mass.
12	STEPANSKEY	BESSIE	30	✓	F	S	BOSTON. MASS. 10th June 1898/		185, Seafield Avenue. Revere. Mass.
13	THOMSON	JAMES	51	✓	M	M	CHICAGO. ILL. 28th August 1877.		30, N. La Salle Street. Chicago. Ill.
14	TAUSSIG	FELIX	29 42	✓	M	M	BROOKLINE. MASS. 25th June 1899.		238, Central Park West. New York. N.Y.
15	TAUSSIG	LAURA	24 35	✓	F	M	BROOKLINE. MASS 9th May 1904.		as above.
16	RITTENBERG	CASPER	30	✓	M	M	NEW YORK. N.Y. 8th September 1898.		277 West End Ave. New York. N.Y.
17	RITTENBERG	ANNA	25	✓	F	M	NEW YORK. N.Y. 3rd July 1905/		as above.
18	VIELE	MAURICE C.	60	✓	M	M	SCHAGHTICOKE. N.Y. 17th February 1869.		86, Porter Street. North Adams. Mass.
19	VIELE	SUSAN E.	60	✓	F	M	ARLINGTON. VT. 11th January 1869.		as above.
20	WALTHOUR	CHRISTY. JNR.	12	✓	M	S	MANOR. PA. 3rd December 1916.		Greensburg. Pa.
21	WILLENS	SAMUEL	43	✓	M	M	CHICAGO. ILL. 15th September 1884.		420 S. 49th Str. Philadelphia. Pa.
22	WOOD	FREDERIC. T.	54	✓	M	M	BANGOR. MAINE. 19th December 1874.		605 W 132nd Street. New York. N.Y.
23	WALTHOUR	CHRIST	38	✓	M	M	MANOR. PA. 29th December 1890.		Greensburg. Pa.
24	WALTHOUR	BESSIE	37	✓	F	M	PITTSBURG. PA. 20th July 1891.	12	as above.
25	WEINGARTEN	MILTON	30	✓	M	S	NEW YORK. N.Y. 20th April 1898.		9, Birch Pl. Maplewood. N.J.
26	WEISER	ABRAHAM	41	✓	M	S	NEW YORK. N.Y. 26th July 1888.		610, W 110th Street. New York. N.Y.
27	KOSTANT	ABRAHAM	38	✓	M	M		Southern District Court. New York. N.Y. 1913.	1612, 46th Street, Brooklyn. N.Y.
28	WENTWORTH	A. FILMORE	43	✓	M	M	ROME. N.Y. 22nd October 1885.		411, Albion Ave/ Fairmount. Minn.
29	WRIGLEY	WALTER	65	✓	M	M	PHILADELPHIA. PA. 11th October 1863.		325, Carrington Ave, Woonsocket. R.I.
30	WRIGLEY	MARY	67	✓	F	M	PHILADELPHIA. PA. 28th January 1862.		as above.

Line 25, Milton Weingarten, did not embark

Eprooft Disp completed 9.30 Am

(39)

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CARONIA" sailing from HAVANA. CUBA., 26th February, 1929, Arriving at port of NEW YORK. N.Y. 1st March, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

15

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	WENTWORTH	EDITH	37		F	M	ONEIDA. N.Y.	22nd October 1891.	411, Albion Ave. Fairmont. Minn.
2	WEISKOPF	DANIEL K.	55		M	M	CINCINNATI. O.	18th May 1873.	270, Park Avenue. New York. N.Y.
3	WEISKOPF	JOSEPHINE B.	42		F	M	CINCINNATI. O.	14th May 1886.	as above.
4	WISE	DOROTHY	30		F	S	CHICAGO. ILL.	20th October 1898.	5730, Washington Boulevard. Chicago. Ill.
5	WISE	FRANK	36		M	S	CHICAGO. ILL.	25th July 1890.	435, Walnut Street. Philadelphia. Pa.
6	WORMSER	MORTON	27		M	S	CHICAGO. ILL.	13th February 1902.	12 W 72nd Street. New York. N.Y.
7	WIEDEBUSCH	EDWOOD	36		M	M	WHEELING. W. VA.	26th May 1892.	4, Laurel Ave. Lenox. Wheeling. W.Va.
8	WIEDEBUSCH	LOUISE.	39		F	M	WHEELING. W.VA.	30th June 1892.	as above.
9	WEINSTOCK	FLORA	45		F	W	NEW YORK. N.Y.	2nd December 1883.	995 Fifth Avenue. New York. N.Y.
10	STEINHEIMER	RITA	39		F	W	NEW YORK. N.Y.	1st January 1889.	155 E. 22nd Street. New York. N.Y.
11	BRIDLE	MARY	40		F	M	MINNEAPOLIS. MINN.	15th September 1888.	75, Continental Ave. Forest Hills. N.Y.
12	BORLAND	MARGARET	44		F	W	AUBURN. N.Y.	8th March 1885.	191, Greenway North. Forest Hills. N.Y.
13	LANNON	JAMES J.	49		M	M		BOSTON. MASS. 2nd May 1922.	412, Wolcott Street. Aubondale. Mass.
14	LANNON	K. GRACE.	36		F	M	LYNN. MASS.	11th December 1892.	as above.
15	PARRISH	JAMES	45		M	M	NEW YORK. N.Y.	11th January 1884.	62 E 78th Street. New York. N.Y.
16	PARRISH	BURTON	40		F	M	LAWRENCEBURG. KY.	25th January 1888.	as above.
17	NEIDERLANDER	LUCILLE	30		F	M		BY MARRIAGE.	40, Hamilton Terrace, New York. N.Y.
18	MAYER	SADIE	43		F	M	NEW YORK. N.Y.	16th May 1885.	782, West End Avenue. New York. N.Y.
19	LIEBER	JACK	31		M	S	NEW YORK. N.Y.	12th December 1897.	747, E 168th Street. New York. N.Y.
20	BANDLER	WILLIAM A.	53		M	M	OWEGO. N.Y.	20th February 1876.	2 E. 56th Street. New York. N.Y.
21	BANDLER	FLORA. V.	41		F	M	NEW YORK. N.Y.	20th August 1887.	as above.
22	KEOGAN	PATRICK. J.	54		M	M		SUPREME COURT. NEW YORK. N.Y. 1898.	27, Lewis Place, Rockville Centre. New York.
23	KEOGAN	MARY	44		F	M	COLLEGE GROVE. TENN.	7th October 1884.	as above.
24	CUSHING	RALPH	42		M	M	FITCHBURG. MASS.	8th January 1887.	15, Oak Street, Fitchburg. Mass.
25	LORENTZEN	HAENSK	41		M	S		SOUTHERN DISTRICT. COURT. NEW YORK. N.Y. 2nd January 1924.	1031, University Avenue. New York. N.Y.
26	MORELLI	FRANK.	43		M	M		SUPREME COURT. NEW YORK. N.Y. 3rd August 1914.	64, Stuyvesant Plaza. Mount Vernon. N.Y.
27	HARPER	EDWARD	29		M	M	HOBOKEN. N.J.	5th March 1898.	610, Hudson Street, Hoboken. N.J.
28	WALSH	HAROLD	34		M	M	JERSEY CITY. N.J.	21st November 1894.	5, Gardner Avenue. Jersey City. N.J.
29	STRAUB	BERNHARD	65		M	M		NEW YORK. N.Y. 27th August 1897.	37, Rockland Place. New Rochelle. N.Y.
30	STRAUB	SELMA	54		F	M		BY MARRIAGE.	as above.

13

EP Aboard Insp completed 9 15 am

(30)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England) 14—600

16

S. S. "CARONIA" sailing from Havana, Cuba, 26th February, 19 29, Arriving at port of New York, N.Y. 1st March, 19 29

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.		Address in United States.
1	YANSON	ROWLAND	43		M	M			By perantage		3063 Edgehill Rd, Cleveland Heights, O.
2	CASH	JAMES	42		M	M	Bera, O.	Aug 31st, 1886			9302 Palmelee Ave, Cleveland, O.
3	EGAN	GEORGE J	41		M	M	Long Branch, N.J.	Sep 27th, 1887			247 Drake Ave, New Rochelle, N.Y.
4	EGAN	MARIE	34		F	M	Pittsfield, Mass	Sep 2nd, 1894			asabove
5	CAHEN	NATHAN	54		M	M			Pittsburgh, Pa.	1877 / ~~1888~~	1130 State Ave, Corriopolis, Pa.
6	CAHEN	JENNIE	49		F	M			By marriage		as above
7	CAHEN	VIVIAN	20		F	S	Pittsburgh, Pa.	Oct 25th, 1908			as above
8	JACOBSON	Anna	57		F	S			Hartford, Conn	2nd Oct, 1924	Hillstead, Framington, Conn
9	CRABTREE	LOTTA	28		F	S	New York, N.Y.	Dec 6th, 1900			1748 Topping Ave, New York, N.Y.
10	READ	ELMER	55		M	M	Snow Falls, Me	Oct 6th, 1873			11 Highland Rd, Belmont, Mass
11	BOYLE	EARLE	43		M	M	Southwick, Mass	Aug 28th, 1885			84 W Silver Street, Westfield, Mass
12	BOYLE	ELENA	40		F	M	Westfield, Mass	Aug 13th, 1888			as above
13	HURST	JOHN E	35		M	M	Baltimore, Md	May 15th, 1893			39 Hopkins Place, Baltimore, Md
14	HATCH	STEPHEN	37		M	M	Albany, N.Y.	Jul 31st, 1891			837 Mercer Street, Albany, N.Y.
15	WEINBERG	LOUIS	37		M	M	New York, N.Y.	Aug 3rd, 1891			670 West End Ave, New York, N.Y.
16	WEINBERG	ANNETTE	35		F	M	New York, N.Y.	Jul 8th, 1893			as above 36 Mount Joy Place, New Rochelle, N.Y.
17	FEGA	SAMUEL M	47		M	M			New York, N.Y.	1912	
18	ROSENBERG	GRACE	21		F	S	New York, N.Y.	Jul 14th, 1907			450 West End Ave, New York, N.Y.
19	WEISKOPF	DANISE	20		F	S	Cincinatti, O.	Nov 15th, 1908			270 Park Ave, New York, N.Y.
20	EVANS	JOHN	52		M	M	Freedom, N.Y.	Sep 24th, 1876			519 Franklin St, Buffalo, N.Y.
21	EVANS	ELLEN	47		F	M	Franklinville, N.Y.	Mar 27th, 1881			as above 443 Brightwood Ave, Chicago, Ill
22	PEARLMAN	ALEXANDER	29		M	M	New York, N.Y.	Feb 4th, 1900			
23	PEARLMAN	MORETTA	21		F	M	Leland, Ill	Mar 7th, 1907	14		as above 54 Green Street, Brookline, Mass
24	BURROUGHS	ADOLPHUS M	45		M	M	NBoston, Mass	Aug 15th, 1883			
25	BURROUGHS	GERTRUDE	36		F	M	Boston, Mass	Jul 18th, 1892			as above Greenway, Guilford, Baltimore, Md.
26	MITCHELL	NANNIE D	30		F	M	Baltimore, Md	Dec 24th, 1899			20 Benevolent St, Providence, R.I.
27	WATSON	ISABEL	25		F	S	Providence, R.I.	Dec 19th, 1903			
28	WATSON	ANNE	23		F	S	Providence, R.I.	Nov 30th, 1905			as above
29	ANDERSON	CARYN	28		F	S			New York, N.Y.	Nov 1928	988 5th Ave, New York, N.Y.
30	THOMPSON	CECILIA	40		F	M	Iron Mountain, Mich	Aug 11th, 1888			30 N La Salle St, Chicago, Ill.

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14—600

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 13

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

17

S. S. "CARONIA" sailing from Havana, Cuba, 26th February, 19 29, Arriving at port of New York, N.Y. 1st March, 19 29

W. & S. Ltd.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BROWN	CHARLES	41		M	M	New York, N.Y.	July 26th, 1887		Narrgansett Hotel, Providence R.I.
2	BROWN	SALLEY	34		F	M	Boston, Mass	Sep 10th, 1894		as above
3	NASH	BETTY	38		F	W	Laconia, N.H.	Jul 14th, 1890		183 Adelaide Ave, Providence, R.I.
4	WATERMAN	FRANCES I	44		F	S			By parantage	147 Wheeler Ave, Edgewood, R.I.
5	ROBINSON	ROSE	31		F	S			By parantage	216 Baker St, Providence, R.I.
6	LATTA	FRANK	41		M	M	Friendship, N.Y.	May 15th, 1888		17832 Lake Rd, Lakewood, O.
7	LATTA	RHODA	40		F	M	Cleveland, O.	Apr 17th, 1889		as above
8	RISEBERG	NATHAN	38		M	M			By parantage	Felton St, Marlboro, Mass
9	RISEBERG	ALICE	28		F	M	Newburgh, N.Y.	Oct 12th, 1900		as above
10	VERGA	ELIZABETH	39		F	M	Camden, N.J.	Jul 20th, 1889		121 Kings Highway, Audubon, N.J.
11	KEMBLE	MARTHA	39		F	S	Camden, N.J.	May 9th, 1889		929 So 8th St, Camden, N.J.
12	COLEMAN	LILLIAN	40		F	W	Selma, Alba	Mar 26th, 1888		161 W 86th St, New York, N.Y.
13	WASSERMAN	HOWARD	28		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	Apr 24th, 1900		1819 De Lancy Pl, Philadelphia, Pa.
14	WASSERMAN	Hortensia	23		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	Nov 16th, 1905		as above
15	OPPENHEIMER	LOUIS S	46		M	S	New York, N.Y.	Sep 19th, 1882		23 E 74th St, New York, N.Y.
16	RADBILL	SAMUEL	34		M	M	Norristown, Pa.	Apr 20th, 1894		5319 Lebonon St, Philadelphia, Pa.
17	O'GRADY	MARGARET	46		F	M	Rochester, N.Y.	Mar 16th, 1882		277 Westminster Rd, Rochester, N.Y.
18	MC GOLDRICK	EDWARD	58		M	S			Kings Co, New York, N.Y. 1903	Flushing, N.Y.
19	DE GRAFF	C ROBB	47		M	M	Utica, N.Y.	Apr 13th, 1882		Amsterdam, N.Y.
20	DE GRAFF	ELOISE	40		F	M	Amsterdam, N.Y.	Aug 11th, 1888		as above
21	LANIGAN	ELIZABETH	47		F	S			New York, N.Y. 1926	1669 University Ave, New York, N.Y.
22	GOLDENBERG	PAUL	36		M	M			By parantage 15	1828 Widener Place, Philadelphia, Pa.
23	PHILLIPS	GEORGE T	32		M	S	New York, N.Y.	May 26th, 1897		1520 Parker St, New York, N.Y.
24	BASS	JACOB	56		M	M	New York, N.Y.	Jul 25th, 1873		Dauphin Hotel, New York, N.Y.
25	SELIG	SAMSON	43		M	M	Atlanta, Ga	Jul 19th, 1885		112 Central Pk South, New York, N.Y.
26	SELIG	HELENE	43		F	M	San Francisco, Cal	Dec 15th, 1885		as above
27	WOLF	RALPH	48		M	M	Little Neck, Ark	Aug 20th, 1880		246 West 72nd Ave, New York, N.Y.
28	WOLF	RITA	39		F	M	Savanah, Ga	Mar 8th, 1889		as above
29	GRANT	DONALD	29		M	S	Boston, Mass	Sep 28th, 1901		70 Riverside Dr, New York, N.Y.
30	WETMORE	ARLEEN	50		F	M	New London, Conn	May 2nd, 1878		143 Huntingdon St, New London, Conn.

(Western Dwg 3/14 9 PM)

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14—606

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 14

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

18

S. S. "CARONIA" sailing from HAVANA. CUBA., 26th February, 1929, Arriving at port of NEW YORK. N.Y. 1st March, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	KULICKE	FLORENCE	33		F	M	WILKES BARRE. PA.	28th February 1895.		810 69th Ave. Philadelphia. Pa.
2	MEAFIE	FRANCES	32		F	M	WILKES BARRE. PA.	16th December 1896.		37 Brown Pl. Red Bank. N.J.
3	MOORE	ANN	24		F	S	WILKES BARRE. PA.	26th February 1904.		224 N. Main Strl Wilkes Barre. Pa.
4	FOX	ELSIE	30		F	S	NEW YORK. N.Y.	26th August 1898.		1872, Munroe Avenue. New York. N.Y.
5	FOX	ELEANOR	28		F	S	NEW YORK. N.Y.	19th July 1900.		as above.
6	PATERNO	JOSEPH	51		M	M			NEW YORK. N.Y. JANUARY 1900.	Riverdale on Hudson. New York.
7	PATERNO	JULE H.V.	40		F	M	NEW YORK. N.Y.	14th October 1888.		as above.
8	RIDDLE	JOHN	64		M	M	PHILADELPHIA. PA.	12th July 1864.		Farmington. Conn.
9	RIDDLE	THEODATE	52		F	M	SALEM. O.	2nd February 1877.		as above.
10	LOWY	HARRY P.	40		M	M	NEWARK N.J.	22nd February 1889.		119 Connett Place. S.Orange. N.J.
11	LOWY	FLORENCE	39		F	M	NEWARK. N.J.	26th September 1890.		as above.
12	BURFEIND	ELFERT	20		M	S	NEW YORK. N.Y.	26th October 1908.		1220 W 3rd Street. Plainfield. N.J.
13	CAVANAGH	THOMAS	46		M	M	BOSTON MASS.	8th April 1883.		25, Hobert Rd. Boston. Mass.
14	CAVANAGH	AGNES A.	46		F	M	WORCESTER. MASS.	8th July 1883.		as above.
15	LAWLESS	ANNA	42		F	S	BOSTON. MASS.	28th August 1886.		17, South Street. Boston. Mass.
16	HART	CHARLES	57		M	S	AMBLER. PA.	3rd July 1871.		420, W. Mermaid Lane. Philadelphia. Pa.
17	FITZGIBBONS	HAROLD E	35		M	M	Whitman, Mass	Nov 26th, 1893		467 Washington St, Whitman, Mass
18	PAYNTER	SONIA	21		F	S	New York, N.Y.	Mar 23rd, 1908		Cummings Apt, Long Beach,.L.I..N.Y.
19	STILLMAN	JAMES A	55		M	M	New York, N.Y.	Aug 18th, 1873		900 Park Ave, New York, N.Y.
20	QUINN	CLARENCE	48		M	M	Providence, R.I.	Nov 5th, 1880		179 Waybosset St, Providence, R.I.
21	BURNS	MOLLIE	35		F	S	Boston, Mass	Mar 23rd, 1893		131 Elm St, Andover, Mass
22	SUPPLE	JOSEPH	31		M	S	Boston, Mass	Feb 28th, 1898		79 Grayfield,Ave, Boston, Mass
23	QUINLAN	JOHN H	46		M	M	Evanston, Ill	Jun 15th, 1882		50 E 72nd St, New York, N.Y.
24	QUINLAN	MARY	43		F	M	Chicago, Ill	Dec 29th, 1885		as above
25	BRYAN	P TAYLOR	38		M	M	St Louis, Mo	Mar 24th, 1890		4629 Pershing Ave, St Louis, Mo
26	BRYAN	DOROTHY W	29		F	M	St Louis, Mo	Oct 31st, 1900		as above
27	MOORE	MARTIN	68		M	M	Pottsville, Pa.	Oct 30th, 1861		224 N Main St, Wilkes Barre, Pa.
28	MOORE	ANNA E	62		F	M	Wilkes Barre, Pa.	Feb 16th, 1866		as above
29	HOUSTON	WILLIAM S	47		M	M			New York, N.Y. 1922	Greenwolde, Great Neck, L.I...N.Y.
30	BENNETT	PHYLLIS B	26		F	M	New York, N.Y.	Aug 10th, 1903		Banker's Trust Co, New York, N.Y.

16

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14—600

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 15

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CARONIA" sailing from Havana, Cuba, 26th February, 19 29, Arriving at port of New Yor, N.Y. 1st March, 19 29.

19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	CRAMER	FRANK	62		M	M	Kinderhook, N.Y.	Dec 19th, 1866	Kinderhook, N.Y.
2	LOVE	JOHN A	42		M	M	St Louis, Mo	Jan 10th, 1887	4th & Pine St, St Louis, Mo.
3	TAYLOR	EDGAR C	33		M	M	Derry, N.H.	Aug 3rd, 1895	as above
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12	Lines 4 to 30 blank.								
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

M Davis.

PURSER.

17

(13)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECEIVED
MAR 11 1929
RECORD DIVISION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form ... Sheet No. 1 ... and Sold by WM. A CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

2nd. March 1929

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. Caronia" from port of Havana, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 456 Number of seamen deserted Nil

Number of seamen dischafged 5 Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil

Number of seamen signed on at this port 13 Total crew this date 464

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 1st March 1929 New York 19 , consigned to The Cunard Steam Ship Co.Ltd.m; is now lying at Pier 56 N.R, and is expected to sail 2ndMarch 1929, 19 , for Havana via United States port of ---------- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 20

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
NIL			

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE MAR 11 1929 RECD

[CONTINUED OVER]

16	HARKNESS,	William	Extra Purser	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.9	200	do
17	FREEMAN,	Edwin	Sr. 3rd Officer	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.9	150	do
18	McALLISTER,	James	Sr. 2nd Officer	do	do	do	34	do	Scotch	do	5.9	154	do
19	BELL,	James A.	Chief Engineer	do	do	do	49	do	English	do	5.10	174	do
20	BIRKS,	Sam	Sr. 2nd Engineer	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5.0	152	do
21	DONALDSON,	William	Int. 2nd do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.9	160	do
22	KENDALL,	Harold	Jr. 2nd do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.9	148	do
23	FRASER,	Walter	Sr. 3rd do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.3	150	do
24	BIBBY,	Herbert	Int. 3rd do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.11	154	do
25	THIRKWELL,	Reg	Jr. 3rd do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.10	200	do
26	MORRIS,	Walter	Sr. 4th do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.8	149	do
27	McGREGOR,	John A.	Int. 4th do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.7	147	do
28	HARRISON,	Harold	Jr. 4th do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6	154	do
29	HOLLAND,	Thomas	Sr. 5th do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.7	160	do
30	DOUTHWAITE,	Charles	Int. 5th do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.9	165	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-100 6/7/28 21/61

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TOTAL CREW 456 ✓

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Page 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

21

Vessel S.S. "Caronia" *, arriving at* New York, , N.Y. 1st MARCH *, 1929 from the port of* Havana 26th Feby 1929

Page 2 ... Continued ...

(2) Name	(3) Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Transferred

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
W. Prothero (Master	56	British	New York 18 Jan 1929
T/ Mate	22	"	London 10 Dec 1928
E. Bertrand	55	French	New York 22 February 1929
F. Clarke	39	British	London 10 Dec 1928
J. Hilder	38	"	New York 22 Feby 1929

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

(5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12)

Page SIGN ON

Name	Age.	Nationality	Name	Age.	Nationality
W. Hossack	57	British	E. Morris	19	British
H. Easterling	24	Australian	A. Webb	30	"
W. Finlay	26	British	R. Lowe	18	"
H. Tomkins	20	"			
A. Bennett	22	"			
A. Neale	24	"			
E. Rawlings	20	"			
S. Ladd	23	"			
N. Boyes	20	"			
C. Joyce	40	"			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness.
	NIL			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. Hossack
Master.

[OVER]

22	KENDALL,	Harold	Jr. 2nd	do	do	do	do	40 XX	do	do	do	5.9	148	do
23	FRASER,	Walter	Sr. 3rd	do	do	do	do	36 XX	do	do	do	5.3	150	do
24	BIBBY,	Herbert	Int. 3rd	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.11	154	do
25	THIRKWELL,	Reg	Jr. 3rd	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.10	200	do
26	MORRIS,	Walter	Sr. 4th	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.8	149	do
27	McGREGOR,	John A.	Int. 4th	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.7	147	do
28	HARRISON,	Harold	Jr. 4th	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6	154	do
29	HOLLAND,	Thomas	Sr. 5th	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.7	160	do
30	DOUTHWAITE,	Charles	Int. 5th	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.9	165	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-00 6/7/28 21/61

Form 605.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TOTAL CREW 456 ✓

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Page 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

21

Vessel S.S. "Caronia" *, arriving at* New York, , N.Y. 1st MARCH, *1929 from the port of* Havana 26th Feby 1929

Page 2

(2) Name	Age.	Nationality	(3) When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Transferred

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
W. Prothero (Master	56	British	New York 18 Jan 1929
T/ Mgy	22	"	London 10 Dec 1928
E. Bertrand	55	French	New York 22 February 1929
F. Clarke	39	British	London 10 Dec 1928
J. Hilder	38	"	New York 22 Feby 1929

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Page

SIGN ON

(5) Name	(6) Age	(7) Nationality	(8) Name	(9) Age.	(10) Nationality
W. Hossack	57	British	E. Morris	19	British
H. Easterling	24	Australian	A. Webb	30	"
W. Finlay	26	British	R. Lowe	18	"
E. Tomkins	20	"			
A. Bennett	22	"			
A. Neale	24	"			
E. Rawlings	20	"			
S. Ladd	23	"			
N. Boyes	20	"			
C. Joyce	40	"			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness.
	NIL			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. Hossack. *Master.*

[OVER]

22	KENDALL,	Harold	Jr. 2nd	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.9	148	do
23	FRASER,	Walter	Sr. 3rd	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.3	150	do
24	BIBBY,	Herbert	Int. 3rd	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.11	154	do
25	THIRKWELL,	Reg	Jr. 3rd	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.10	200	do
26	MORRIS,	Walter	Sr. 4th	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.8	149	do
27	McGREGOR,	John A.	Int. 4th	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.7	147	do
28	HARRISON,	Harold	Jr. 4th	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6	154	do
29	HOLLAND,	Thomas	Sr. 5th	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.7	160	do
30	DOUTHWAITE,	Charles	Int. 5th	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.9	165	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-100 6/7/28 21/61

Form 603.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TOTAL CREW 456 ✓

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Page 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

21

Vessel S.S. "Caronia" *, arriving at* New York, , N.Y. 1st MARCH, 1929 *from the port of* Havana 26th Feby 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	PROTHERO,	William	MASTER	18/1/29	New York	No	56	Male	Welsh	British	5.10	172	None
2	CHISHOLM,	Robert C.	Chief Officer	12/12/28	London	do	41	do	English	do	5.8	155	do
3	ROBINSON,	David	Senior 1st Officer	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.4	135	do.
4	HALLWOOD,	James	Jr. 1st Officer	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	6.0	170	do
5	PARRY,	Thomas	2nd Officer	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.8	147	do
6	HAYWOOD,	Henry G.	Jr. 3rd Officer	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
7	CRAGG,	John H.	1st Wireless OPTR.	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.11	145	do
8	ARNOLD,	Stanley A.	2nd do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.10	135	do
9	UNDERHILL,	John	3rd do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	138	do
~~10~~	~~HOWELL,~~	~~Ralph~~	~~Surgeon~~	~~9/2/29~~	~~New York~~	~~do~~	~~49~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5.9½~~	~~140~~	~~do~~
10	NEILD,	Maurice	Purser	12/12/28	London	No	40	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	135	NONE
11	MacKAY,	Walter	Sr. Ass't Purser	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.9	158	do
12	DOUGHTY,	Cecil	Ass't Purser	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	6.0	156	do
13	FISKE,	Albert	do do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.10	170	do
14	MELSOM,	Henry W.	Jr. Ass't Purser	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.9½	128	do
15	HARKNESS,	William	Extra Purser	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.9	200	do
16	FREEMAN,	Edwin	Sr. 3rd Officer	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.9	150	do
17	McALLISTER,	James	Sr. 2nd Officer	do	do	do	34	do	Scotch	do	5.9	154	do
18	BELL,	James A.	Chief Engineer	do	do	do	49	do	English	do	5.10	174	do
19	BIRKS,	Sam	Sr. 2nd Engineer	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5.0	152	do
20	DONALDSON,	William	Int. 2nd do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.9	160	do
21	KENDALL,	Harold	Jr. 2nd do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.9	148	do
22	FRASER,	Walter	Sr. 3rd do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.3	150	do
23	BIBBY,	Herbert	Int. 3rd do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.11	154	do
24	THIRKWELL,	Reg	Jr. 3rd do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.10	200	do
25	MORRIS,	Walter	Sr. 4th do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.8	149	do
26	McGREGOR,	John A.	Int. 4th do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.7	147	do
27	HARRISON,	Harold	Jr. 4th do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6	154	do
28	HOLLAND,	Thomas	Sr. 5th do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.7	160	do
29	DOUTHWAITE,	Charles	Int. 5th do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.9	165	do
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-100 6/7/28 21/61

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, WILLIAM PROTHERO MASTER, of the BRITISH CARONIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

X W. Prothero
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March 1929
New York.
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

3

22

Vessel S.S. "Caronia" *, arriving at* New York ,N.Y. MAR 1 - 1929 *, 19 , from the port of* Havana

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	JONES,	John	Jr. 5th Engineer	12/12/28	London	No	31	Male	English	British	5.8	170	None
2	GIBBS,	Sidney	Sr. 6th do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.10	156	do
3	ANDERSON,	Edward L.	Int. 6th do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	147	do
4	GRAVES,	Harold	Jr. 6th do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.8	130	do
5	GARDENER,	Sydney	7th Engineer	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.6	162	do
6	SLATER,	James	Electrican	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.2	160	do
7	WILLIAMS,	Alfred	Boilermaker	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.10	140	do
8	MACKIE,	John	Ex. Engineer	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
9	POYNER,	Fred	Ex. Engineer	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.11	180	do
10	McTAGGART,	John	Carpenter	13/12/28	do	do	39	do	Scotch	do	5.7	182	do
11	MORPHIT,	John	do mate	do	do	do	22	do	English	do	5.5	134	do
12	INGHAM,	Charles	Boson	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.5	150	do
13	CROWE,	Walter	do mate	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.9	150	do
14	BELLIS,	John	Q.M. & A.B.	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.9	196	do
15	ANSETT,	Albert	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	107	do
16	PATTENCE,	Lewis	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.8	168	do
17	ROSS,	Duncan	Q.M. & A.B.	13/12/28	LONDON	NO	33	MALE	Scotch	BRITISH	5.9	168	NONE
18	BARRIE,	Andrew	do	do	do	do	27	do	English	do	5.4	116	do
19	THOMSON,	William	Q.M.S & A.B.	13/12/28	LONDON	NO	30	MALE	Scotch	BRITISH	5.10	182	NONE
20	COOPER,	Arthur	Lamps & A.B.	do	do	do	45	do	English	do	5.7	149	do
21	SHEAD,	William	Stores	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.9	140	do
22	ASPLET,	Oliver	M.A.A.	do	do	do	62	do	do	do	5.9	210	do
23	CARR,	Charles	do	do	do	do	44	do	Irish	do	5.10	139	do
24	HARRISON,	David	A.B.	do	do	do	34	do	English	do	5.7	140	do
25	MILLER,	Charles	do	do	do	do	41	do	Scotch	do	5.9	142	do
26	LAPTIN,	Frederick	Sailor	do	do	do	22	do	English	do	5.8	133	do
27	HUGHES,	William	A.B.	do	do	do	59	do	do	do	5.7	147	do
28	HARLOW,	Charles	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.11	150	do
29	CLANE,	John	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.9	145	do
30	FARRY,	Joseph	do	13/12/28	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.8	140	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in response to [illegible] subjects him to [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hersegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 696.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

23

Vessel S.S. "CARONIA" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *, N.Y.* MAR 1 - 1929 *, 19 , from the port of* HAVANA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	CROWE,	Stanley	Sailor	13/12/28	London	No	23	Male	English	British	5.3	140	None
2	McSWEEN,	Donald	A.B	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
3	McIVER,	Murdo	Sailor	do	do	do	20	do	Scotch	do	6.2	182	do
4	DALEY,	Charles	A.B.	do	do	do	40	do	English	do	5.3	135	do
5	WOODCOCK,	Walter	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
6	RIGDEN,	Ernest	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.9	194	do
7	MAY,	Thomas	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.10	160	do
8	CONNOR,	Peter	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	133	do
9	WATSON,	Walter	Sailor	19/1/29	New York	do	25	do	do	do	5.7	158	do
10	LANG,	Joseph	A.B.	13/12/28	London	do	28	do	Scotch	do	5.7	156	do
11	MURRAY,	Henry	Sailor	do	do	do	25	do	English	do	5.7	143	do
12	WHYTE,	Benjamin	A.B.	do	do	do	25	do	Scotch	do	5.9	154	do
13	CLARK,	Robert	do	do	do	do	36	do	English	do	5.6	140	do
14	CLARK,	Alexander	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.10	154	do
15	LINSTEAD,	Patrick	do	19/1/29	New York	do	24	do	Irish	do	5.8	160	do
16	CLARK,	Charles	do	13/12/28	London	do	24	do	Scotch	do	5.8	130	do
17	MAYBURY,	Edward	Sailor	do	do	do	19	do	English	do	5.6	133	do
18	BROOKS,	John	A.B.	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
19	CROSBY,	Charles	Sailor	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.10	160	do
20	THOMAS,	Alfred	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.9	140	do
21	THOMPSON,	William	do	19/1/29	New York	do	21	do	Scotch	do	6.0	160	do
22	DAVIES ,	Benjamin	O.S.	13/12/28	London	do	18	do	English	do	5.11	156	do
23	SCALES,	Thomas	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.9	130	do
24	BERNARD,	Sydney	Deck Boy	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.9	125	do
25	BRAND,	Alexander	do	do	do	do	17	do	Irish	do	5.4	112	do
26	WARNER,	William	do	do	do	do	15	do	English	do	5.9	130	do
27	STEWART,	James	do	do	do	do	16	do	Irish	do	5.8	118	do
28	O'SHAUGNESSY,	Francis	Baggagemaster	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.11	176	do
29	SILVESTER,	William	Printer	do	do	do	43	do	English	do	5.0	143	do
30	GOSSON,	William	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.9	140	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-100 6/7/28 21/61

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4 Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "Caronia" *, arriving at* New York, , New York MAR 1 - 1929, 19[illegible]; *from the port of* Havana 24

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	NEAL,	John	Dispenser	13/12/28	London	No	65 XX	Male	English	British	6.0	156	None
2	McCORMACK,	George	Hospital Att'd.	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.10	170	do
3	MASON,	Charles	Inspector	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.9	194	do
4	COOPER,	Arthur	Ass't Inspector	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.10	200	do
5	BRUDENALL,	John	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	6.0	170	do
6	WARD,	Norman	Bandmaster	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8	142	do
7	THRELFALL,	William	Musician	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.10	156	do
8	WARD,	Clifford	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	142	do
9	PEARSON,	Walter	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.8	160	do
10	MARLEY,	Thomas	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.10	150	do
11	PORTEOUS,	Evelyn	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6	136	do
12	HARWOOD,	Ralph	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
13	MEDLOCK,	Grace	Nurse	do	do	do	39	Female	do	do	5.8	130	do
14	HUNTER,	George	Plumber	do	do	do	27	Male	do	do	5.3	140	do
15	MALLON,	Charles	Elec. Greaser	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.4	145	do
16	OLSEN,	Edward	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.11	195	do
17	LANGAN,	John	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.5	135	do
18	ENGLISH,	Owen	Ref. Greaser	do	do	do	53	do	Irish	do	5.9	140	do
19	COURTNEY,	Patrick	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.9	224	do
20	LAMPKIN,	John	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5.7	144	do
21	ASHTON,	James	do	do	do	do	53	do	English	do	5.6	140	do
22	WILLIAMS,	Richard	Donkeymen	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.6	182	do
23	SUMMER,	John	Storekeeper	do	do	do	42	do	Irish	do	6.0	196	do
24	HACKETT,	Frederick	do	do	do	do	49	do	English	do	5.4	140	do
25	ORMAN,	Robert	Greaser	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.8	162	do
26	PLUNKETT,	John	do	do	do	do	60	do	do	do	5.9	167	do
27	ANDERSON,	William	do	do	do	do	66	do	do	do	5.10	190	do
28	JOHNSON,	William	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.9	163	do
29	CROSBIE,	Alexandre	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
30	FAGEN,	John	do	do	do	do	60	do	do	do	5.8	140	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-100 6/7/28 21/61

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *. of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

25

Vessel S.S. "Caronia" *, arriving at* New York, N.Y. , MAR 1 - 1929 *, 19 , from the port of* Havana

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	PICKERING,	Thomas	Greaser	13/12/28	London	No	41	Male	English	British	5.6	140	None
2	KIRK,	Archie	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.4	135	do
3	DUNN,	Joseph	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
4	SHERIDAN,	James	do	do	do	do	47	do	Irish	do	5.11	182	do
5	KNOCK,	Ashley	do	do	do	do	52	do	English	do	6.0	170	do
6	MORRIS,	Alfred	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.5	145	do
7	BREEN,	George	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.9	150	do
8	ORMEROD,	Thomas	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.9	161	do
9	MOTHERWAY,	Stephen	do	do	do	do	46	do	Irish	do	5.9	188	do
~~10~~	~~HINCHEY,~~	~~John~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~38~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5.9~~	~~165~~	~~do~~
11	GRIMES,	William	GREASER do	13/12/28 do	LONDON do	NO do	42	MALE do	English	BRITISH do	5.9	140	NONE do
12	LUCK,	Ernest	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
13	McCULLOCH,	Edward	Fireman	do	do	do	38	do	Scotch	do	5.10	160	do
14	MURRAY,	Edward	do	do	do	do	24	do	English	do	5.6	128	do
15	GIBLING,	Robert	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.3	140	do
16	BANNON,	Frank	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.4	134	do
17	BRICKLEBANK,	Thomas	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.4	142	do
18	O'NEILL,	James	do	do	do	do	22	do	Irish	do	5.8	132	do
19	HARDWICK,	Richard	do	do	do	do	23	do	English	do	5.10	143	do
20	HAVER,	Henry	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
21	BAKER,	John	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
22	ASHCROFT,	Thomas	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.10	150	do
23	HIGHO,	Albert	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.8	161	do
24	HURST,	Edward	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.6	142	do
25	MURPHY,	Thomas	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.4	126	do
26	CUTHBERT,	George Bertram	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.4	161	do
27	SUMPTON,	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.9	156	do
28	WRIGHT,	Percy	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	184	do
29	CALLAGAHEN,	Maurice	Trimmer	do	do	do	50	do	Irish	do	5.6	150	do
30	ROWLANDS,	William	do	do	do	do	37	do	Welsh	do	5.6	168	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5/30 6/7/28 21/61

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

26

Vessel S.S. "Caronia" *, arriving at* New York , MAR 1 - 1929 *, 19 , from the port of* Havana

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	McDERMOTT,	Patrick	Trimmer	13/12/28	London	No	49	Male	English	British	5.4	120	None
2	GRAHAMS,	Robert	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.9	154	do
~~3~~	~~CULLEN,~~	~~Edward~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~24~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5.4~~	~~140~~	~~do~~
			TRIMMER	13/12/28	LONDON	N O		MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH			N O N E
4	BURNS,	George	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	126	do
5	DICKENSON,	Horace	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.9	140	do
6	WALSH,	John	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.5	138	do
7	SMITH,	Alfred	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6	126	do
8	ROONEY,	William	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
9	McDERMOTT,	Peter	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.5	135	do
10	CARROL,	John	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.4	134	do
11	RAFFERTY,	James	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.5	126	do
12	CROXFORD,	Thomas	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.9	158	do
13	SHAW,	Martin	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.8	146	do
14	CONNELLY,	Alfred	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.9	140	do
15	CAREY,	Patrick	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.10	150	do
16	CONNELL,	Osborne	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.5	138	do
17	EARLEY,	William	Jr. Ass't Purser	11/1/29	New York	do	26	do	do	do	6.0	164	do
~~18~~	~~BOCHURST,~~	~~John~~	~~Printer~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~26~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5.10~~	~~150~~	~~do~~
				4/1/29	NEW YORK	NO		MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH			NONE
19	GILLESPIE,	David	Trimmer	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.7	152	do
20	HORNETT,	Ernest J.	A.B.	25/1/29	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.9	157	do
21	BOLAND,	William	Ass't Inspector	1/2/29	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.11	165	do
~~22~~	~~SHEARON,~~	~~James~~	~~Trimmer~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~40~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5.8~~	~~150~~	~~do~~
			TRIMMER	9/2/29	NEW YORK	NO	45	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6½	140	NONE
23	PIELOW,	Thomas	do		do	do		do	do	do			do
24	HURRELL,	John	A.B.	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7½	143	do
25	RAMSAY,	Palmer	Surgeon	15/2/29	New York	do	51	do	do	do	5.9	166	do
26	HARPER,	Alexander	Printer	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.9	140	do
27	BRANDON,	Thomas	A.B.	do	do	do	31	do	Irish	do	5.6	130	do
28	CUBBON,	James	do	do	do	do	23	do	English	do	5.8	158	do
29	WARD,	William	Trimmer	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.5½	142	do
30	BROGAN,	John	do	do	do	do	23	do	Irish	do	5.9	137	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-30 6/7/28 21/61

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hersegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

27

Vessel CAROLIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, MAR 1 - 1929, *19*, *from the port of* HAVANA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	SHARPE,	Evan H.	Chief Steward	4/1/29	New York	No	36	Male	English	British	5.9	160	None
2	EVANS,	Walter S.	2nd Steward	13/12/28	London	do	36	do	do	do	5.7	160	do
3	ROCHE,	George	Writer	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.11	150	do
4	WATSON,	Walter	Barkeeper	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.4	188	do
5	BOUGHEY,	Gordon	Ass't Barkeeper	do	do	do	37	do	Scotch	do	5.8	152	do
6	BLANCHARD,	William	do do	do	do	do	49	do	English	do	5.10	178	do
7	HUGHES,	William	Cellerman	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.10	152	do
8	ELLIOTT,	Frederick	Storekeeper	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.9	178	do
9	JONES,	Charles	Ass't Storekeeper	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.10	175	do
10	JEVONS,	Leopold	Head Waiter	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
11	McDONALD,	James	Saloon Steward	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.5	147	do
12	WIMBUSH,	George	2nd Sal. do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.10	144	do
13	SWINNERTON,	Joseph	Linenkeeper	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.11	194	do
14	MITCHELL,	Gerald	Ass't Linenkeeper	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	148	do
15	LEA,	Edward	Barber	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.8	174	do
16	MISSEN,	Thomas	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.9	123	do
17	DRYER,	George	Saloon Pantry	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.4	172	do
18	OKEEFE,	William	Ass't. Sal. Pantry	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.10	141	do
19	EDDY,	John	do do do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.11	154	do
20	WEBB,	John	Ass't Saloon Plate Pantry	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.9	162	do
21	WATTS,	Paul W.	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	6.0	162	do
22	HILLIER,	John L.	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.8	158	do
23	JONES,	Harold	Deck Steward	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.6	205	do
24	HAWKE,	Herbert	Ass't Deck Std.	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.9	151	do
25	WEBSTER,	John	do do do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.10	150	do
26	RIMMER,	John	Smoke Room Steward	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.9	155	do
27	HACKEY,	David	Ass't do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.6	135	do
28	RALPHS,	Joseph	Lounge Steward	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
29	HOTCHISS,	Charles	Library Steward	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.4	137	do
30	CHARLTON,	James	Officer's do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.6	142	do

E. P. Abbott Insp

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-00 6/7/28 21/61

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CAROLIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* MAR 1 - 1929 *, 19 , from the port of* HAVANA

28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	HUTLEY,	Stephen	Ass't Officers Std.	13/12/28	London	No	41	Male	English	British	5.5	130	None
2	CLARK,	Edmund	Engineers' Std.	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6	154	do
3	ORLANDO,	Alfred	Ass't Engrs" Do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.4	140	do
4	BAYLEY,	George	Chief B.R. std.	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5.4	164	do
~~5~~	~~GUYERS,~~	~~James~~	~~B.R. Steward~~	~~13/12/28~~	~~LONDON~~	~~NO~~	~~36~~	~~MALE~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5.5~~	~~142~~	~~do~~
6	BROUGH,	Robert	B.R. STEWARD	13/12/28	LONDON	NO	38	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	180	NONE
7	HOGG,	Robert	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.7	131	do
8	SHAW,	Thomas	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.10	162	do
9	JONES,	Henry	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.4	139	do
10	ARIES,	Charles	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.6	146	do
11	JONES,	William	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
12	GIBBONS,	William	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.4	144	do
13	SMITH,	John	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.10	162	do
14	TAYLOR,	Ernest	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.10	158	do
15	JONES,	Harry B.	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.7	155	do
16	KIRWIN,	John	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.8	160	do
17	SINGLETON,	Fred.	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.7	154	do
18	WILLIAMS,	Alfred	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	160	do
19	BATTY,	John	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.4	115	do
20	CAUSDEN,	Charles	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.11	165	do
21	WHITTAKER,	William	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.10	158	do
22	MAYER,	Sydney	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.11	155	do
23	BENNETT,	Walter	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	6.0	172	do
24	DALE,	Frederick	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
25	McCANN,	Joseph	Boots	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
26	BEADLE,	John	Ass't Boots	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.5	154	do
27	HOLMES,	Aubrey	do do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7	136	do
28	LIDDIARD,	Cecil	Bugler	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.5	128	do
29	GORE,	Sydney	Capt's. Std.	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.9	144	do
30	KELLY,	James	Purser's do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.8	162	do

E.P. Nolan Insp.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5JO0 6/7/28 21/61

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

9

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

29

Vessel CARONIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, MAR 1 - 1929, *19*, *from the port of* HAVANA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	BENSTEAD,	Ernest	Doctor's Std.	13/12/28	London	No	24	Male	English	British	5.8	147	None
2	SUTHERNS,	John	Chf. Std. Do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.4	131	do
3	WOODS,	Percy	Ass't Pursers Std.	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.5	130	do
4	JOWETT,	William	Crockeryman	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.4	140	do
5	WOOD,	Arthur	Silverman	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.10	185	do
6	HILL,	Robert	Saladman	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.10	150	do
7	McDIARMID,	George	Fruitman	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.10	201	do
8	CHERRY,	Thomas	Gym. Att'd.	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6	146	do
9	HOFFMAN,	James	Ass't Writer	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.10	132	do
10	RANDALL,	Charles	Saloon Waiter	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.5	119	do
11	RAY,	George	do do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	138	do
12	COWELL,	John	do do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.11	176	do
13	SHERLOCK,	William	do do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.8	156	do
14	CORNFORTH,	John	do do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.8	151	do
15	MISSEN,	James	do do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.3	140	do
16	GALWAY,	Arthur	do do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	143	do
17	BENSON,	William	do do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
18	THOMAS,	William	do do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.6	154	do
19	HEELEY,	Robert	do do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
20	FLOWERS,	Alexander	do do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.6	138	do
21	MACKIN,	John	do do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.7	148	do
22	WILLIAMS,	Arthur	do do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.3	140	do
23	TAYLOR,	William	do do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	6.0	202	do
24	GALE,	John	do do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.10	148	do
25	DAVIES,	John	do do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	150	do
26	BLAYDON,	Sydney	do do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.6	143	do
27	WATSON,	John	do do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.7	132	do
28	COLLIS,	Montague	do do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	6.0	170	do
29	HUTCHINSON,	Samuel	do do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	145	do
30	MONCKTON,	Lionel E.	do do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.7	150	do

Ex Abbott Hof

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5x00 6/7/28 21/61

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *192*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CAROLIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, MAR 1 - 1929, *19*, *from the port of* HAVANA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	JEFFRIES,	Albert	Saloon Waiter	13/12/28	London	No	34	Male	English	British	5.11	182	None
2	BROWNE,	Philip	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.5	145	do
3	ABRAHAMS,	Hector	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	6.1	175	do
4	CROFT,	Richard	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.4	130	do
5	EDWARDS,	William	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.7	147	do
6	BLISS,	Roland	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.10	152	do
7	STANLEY,	Harry	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.11	164	do
8	FERNEY,	Richard	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
9	MARCHANT,	John	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.9	159	do
10	LANGLEY,	Richard	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.9	137	do
11	CARR,	Frederick	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.10	140	do
12	TITCHMARCH,	John	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.10	130	do
13	RICKERBY,	Joshua	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.7	126	do
14	MULLINS,	Frank	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.6	168	do
15	CHAPMAN,	William	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.9	163	do
16	BADGER,	John	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.10	140	do
17	BAKEWELL,	Charles	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
18	HAMPTON,	Philip	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.4	130	do
19	WATERS,	George	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	6.1	168	do
~~20~~	~~REYNOLDS,~~	~~Ernest~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~31~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5.10~~	~~148~~	~~do~~
20	REYNOLDS,	Ernest	SALOON WAITER	15/12/28	LONDON	NO	29	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH			NONE
21	NOONAN,	John T.	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8	133	do
22	EASTERBROOK,	Samuel	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	150	do
23	CLUCAS,	George	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	156	do
24	McLENNON,	Benjamin	do	do	do	do	50	do	Scotch Italian	do	5.4	130	do
25	BOELE,	Albert	do	do	do	do	20	do	[illegible]	do	5.4	130	do
26	OGRADY,	William	Lav. [illegible] Steward	do	do	do	20	do	English	do	5.5	146	do
27	DOYLE,	Harry	do do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.9	140	do
28	HAGARTY,	Hugh	Night Steward	do	do	do	35	do	Irish	do	5.10	160	do
29	JONES,	Charles	do do	do	do	do	59	do	English	do	5.7	140	do
30	COUSIN,	Robert	do do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.11	170	do

E P Report Insp.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5106 6/7/28 21/61

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS ~~11~~ MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CARONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 1 - 1929, 19, from the port of HAVANA

31

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	BOWLER,	Horace	Night Steward	13/12/28	London	No	41	Male	English	British	5.6	142	None
2	PASSMORE,	Frank	Wine Commis.	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.11	140	do
3	WILLIAMSON,	Leonard	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.1	87	do
4	GAGE,	Jack	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.2	125	do
5	BENDER,	George	Deck do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.9	136	do
6	TURNER,	William	Saloon do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.7	136	do
7	HODSON,	Joseph	do do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.8	135	do
8	ALLISTON,	Eric	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.7	141	do
9	FRENCH,	Leslie	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.8	132	do
10	SMITH,	Wilfred	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.5	130	do
11	CARR,	Donald	Stewards' Boy	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.9	127	do
12	CROSS,	Stanley	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.7	119	do
13	CLAYTON,	Leonard	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	4.11	120	do
14	SPURDON,	George R.	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	4.9	128	do
15	KING,	Victor	do	do	do	do	14	do	do	do	5.6	122	do
16	ROBSON,	Arthur	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.8	138	do
17	HOPKINSON,	Joseph	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.6	112	do
18	MCDONALD,	Hugh	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.6	119	do
19	WATSON,	Walter	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.9	170	do
20	BARLOW,	Beatrice	Kiosk Att'd.	do	do	do	35	Female	do	do	5.4	136	do
21	SUMMERS,	Ellen	Head Stewardess	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.5	142	do
22	McELHINNEY,	Barbara	Stewardess	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.2	100	do
23	NEWELL,	Elizabeth	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.3	140	do
24	CLARKE,	Mary	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.4	154	do.
25	WELLS,	Ella	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.6	112	do
26	WADDIE,	Margaret	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.3	158	do
27	TRANTER,	Jessie	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.4	131	do
28	GEORGE,	Thomasinae	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.4	120	do
29	KITTO,	Winifred	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.4	126	do
30	NOLAN,	Margaret	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.0	133	do

E P A Croft Insp

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5100 6/7/28 21/61

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

12

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

32

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CAROLIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* MAR 1 - 1929 *, 19 , from the port of* HAVANA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	HOLLAND,	Annie	Stewardess	15/12/28	London	No	29	Female	English	British	5.3	118	None
2	STANDRING,	Clara	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.2	121	do
3	HODGES,	Annie	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.5	126	do
4	DIXON,	Alice	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.2	112	do
5	SPELLMAN,	Hannah	Hair Dresser	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.8	160	do
6	STEPHENS,	Evelyn	Bath Att'd.	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7 ~~5.7~~	112	do
7	ALLISON,	Annie	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.7	170	do
8	FOREST,	Annie	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.4	126	do
9	NEWSON,	Alice	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.7	168	do
10	SANDERS,	Lily	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.3	140	do
11	BUSHEL,	Nora	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.7	162	do
12	HOW,	Lillian	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.5	115	do
13	WHEELER,	Frank	Head Waiter	do	do	do	36	Male	do	do	5.10 ~~XX~~	243	do
14	LUCAS,	Frank	Sal. Steward	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.10	140	do
15	TRIGGS,	John	2nd Sal. Std.	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.9	149	do
16	BRADY,	William	Ass't do do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.11	151	do
17	STRATTON,	Joseph	do do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.9	122	do
18	MORTLOCK,	George	Ass't Plate Pantry Steward	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.9	148	do
19	~~STEPHENS,~~	~~Charles~~	~~do do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~37~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5.8~~	~~148~~	~~do~~
20	MURRAY,	Robert	Smoke Room Std.	15/12/28 ~~do~~	LONDON ~~do~~	NO ~~do~~	34	MALE ~~do~~	ENGLISH ~~do~~	BRITISH ~~do~~	5.7	142	NONE ~~do~~
21	FRAMPTON,	John	Radio Steward	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.11	148	do
22	HART,	James S.	Band Steward	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	143	do
23	PASSMORE,	Cecil	Saloon Waiter	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.8	144	do
24	MASTERSON,	William	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.4	124	do
25	DOGUOET,	Henry	do	do	do	do	25	do	French ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~	French	5.4	159	do
26	JOHNSON,	Joshua	do	do	do	do	32	do	English	British	5.7	140	do
27	HIGMAN,	Richard	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.4	145	do
28	BLUNDELL,	Edward	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.8	150	do
29	LEVENE,	Benjamin	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.8	141	do
30	LANGFORD,	Eric	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.8	141	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-00 6/7/28 21/61

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL ~~AS~~ MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CARONIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK , MAR 1 - 1929 *, 19 , from the port of* HAVANA

33

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	HARMER,	Reginald	Saloon Waiter	13/12/28	London	No	39	Male	English	British	5.6	136	None
2	FOSLER,	Charles	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
3	WHINNEY,	Reginald	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.10	161	do
4	COOPER,	Robert	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.8	148	do
5	WATKINS,	Charles	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.7	135	do
6	BROUGHTON,	Alfred	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.5	155	do
7	CLARKE,	Albert	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.7	146	do
8	BULL,	John	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8	161	do
9	SHAPCOTTE ,	Frederick	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
10	FRANCIS,	Charles	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.7	150	do
11	MEGAW,	David	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	6.0	142	do
12	RIO,	Louis	do	do	do	do	41	do	Frennh	French	5.5	137	do
13	SHIELDS,	Norman	do	do	do	do	34	do	English	British	5.10	148	do
14	SPRAGUE,	Thomas	Comm. Waiter	do	do	do	18	do	English	British	5.5	111	do
15	HUBER,	Ronald	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.4	110	do
16	WREN,	George	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.11	154	do
17	OWEN,	Percy	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.9	140	do
18	HARRIS,	Henry	Gloryhole Steward	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.6	150	do
19	PURVIS,	Charles	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.8	154	do
20	EDMUNDS,	Benjamin	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.8	158	do
21	WORBOYS,	Alec.	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.10	158	do
22	HILL,	Percy	Ass't ~~GR~~ STEWARD	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8	154	do
23	HEELEY,	Henry	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	6.0	154	do
24	FISHER,	William	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.7	156	do
25	COLVERT,	Francis	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.9	145	do
26	PRESTON,	Benjamin	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.8	175	do
27	REED,	Eric	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.10	152	do
28	COLLINS,	John	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.8	146	do
29	BROWN,	Charles	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.9	160	do
30	SADLER,	Harry	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	136	do

D. Abbott Insp

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-00 6/7/28 21/61

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *192* ~

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CARONIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* MAR 1 - 1929 *, 19 , from the port of* HAVANA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	BARLOWE,	Alan	Ass't Steward	13/12/28	London	No	23	Male	English	British	5.4	135	None
2	KEIRLE,	John	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.4	120	do
3	HELLER,	Frank	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.7	154	do
4	BUDNER,	William	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	137	do
5	GoodHOW,	William	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.9	165	do
6	CHADWICK,	Harry	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
7	LINNET,	John	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.7	141	do
8	COOPER,	Alexander	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.5	136	do
9	~~MAHOOD,~~	~~Frederick~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~24~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5.10~~	~~156~~	~~do~~
10	HARRISON,	Bernard	~~Asst. Steward~~ ~~do~~	~~15/12/28~~ do	~~LONDON~~ do	~~NO~~ do	19	~~MALE~~ do	~~ENGLISH~~ do	~~BRITISH~~ do	5.4	120	~~NONE~~ do
11	WHELAN,	Thomas	Sauce Cook	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.10	156	do
12	THORNE ,	Herbert	Larderccook	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.8	138	do
13	RAFFE,	Charles	Soup Cook	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.9	140	do
14	GATISKELL,	Alan	Veg. Cook	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
15	HARLE,	Thomas	Ex. 2nd Cook	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.4	130	do
16	HIBBS,	John	Ex. Grill Cook	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.10	150	do
17	SCANTON,	Edward	Kitchen Porter	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.3	140	do
18	BENSON,	Joseph	Jew Cook	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.4	150	do
19	BEAMISH,	John	Ships Cook	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
20	TURRELL,	George	1st Ass't Cook	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.10	145	do
21	WILLIAMS,	Ernest	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.4	130	do
22	CLARKE,	Frances	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	6.1	164	do
23	COLE,	Edward	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.10	147	do
24	EVANS,	Alfred	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	6.0	145	do
25	JONES,	Frederick	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.5	123	do
26	JACKSON,	Norman	2nd Ass't Cook	do	do	do	23	do	IRISH	do	5.5	135	do
27	KENNEDY,	Joseph	Ass't Cookm	do	do	do	27	do	English	do	5.5	116	do
28	REA,	Robert	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.10	144	do
29	TRACY,	James	do	do	do	do	32	do	Irish	do	5.4	126	do
30	LOWE,	James	do	do	do	do	20	do	English	do	5.7	150	do

EXPRESS Ing

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5.500 6/7/28 21/81

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *192*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 436.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

15

Sheet No. 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CARONIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK , MAR 1 - 1929 *, 19 , from the port of* HAVANA

35

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	~~BOURKE,~~	~~Ernest~~	~~Ass't Cook~~	~~13/12/28~~	~~London~~	~~No~~	~~30~~	~~Male~~	~~English~~	~~British~~	~~5.11~~	~~160~~	None
2	~~HEYHOE,~~	~~William~~	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.11	147	do
3	GAPP,	Robert	ASST. COOK	13/12/28	LONDON	N O	35	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	168	N O N E
4	BULLIVANT,	Leslie	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.6	144	do
5	KENNEDY,	Douglas	Chief Baker	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.9	207	do
6	DEWEY,	Donald	2nd do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6	150	do
7	AUSTIN,	Peter	3rd Baker	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.7	135	do
8	BARRABALL,	Thomas	Ass't do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.10	160	do
9	STEVENS,	Thomas	do do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.6	146	do
10	AYERS,	Horace	do do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.5	126	do
11	MURPHY,	Frank	Confectioner	do	do	do	24	do	Irish	do	5.6	132	do
12	TODD,	Reginald	Ass't do	do	do	do	23	do	English	do	5.9	150	do
13	LAWRENCE,	Ernest	Chief Butcher	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.4	140	do
14	GARRETT,	John	2nd do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.7	149	do
15	HOWELLS,	Frederick	3rd do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.9	160	do
16	PALAY,	Albert	Ass't do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.9	160	do
17	DEXTER,	Harry	do do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.5	160	do
18	WOODGATE,	Frederick	do do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
19	FRINGUET,	Jean	Ex. Chef	14/12/28	SOUTHAMPTON do	do	53	do	French	French	5.8	158	do
20	BENNETT ~~FRINGUET~~	Robert	Roast Cook	do	do	do	27	do	English	British	5.8	155	do
21	WILLIAMS,	George	2nd Cook	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.10	158	do
22	McCARTHY,	Alfred	Grill Cook	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.6	149	do
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

EP H (D) Insp

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5.X0 6/7/28 21/61

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

Master, First or Second Officer.

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

16 Sheet No. 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

36

Vessel S.S. "Caronia" *, arriving at* New York, N.Y. , MAR 1 - 1929 1st. March *, 1929, from the port of* Havana 26 Feby 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	WATTERSON,	Thomas	Ex. 2nd Std	1/2/29	New York	No	33	Male	English	British	5.11	145	None
2	CAVE,	Arthur	Saloon Waiter	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.7	137	do
3	PACK,	Leslie	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.9½	149	do
4	RADMORE,	Ronald	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8	156	do
5	GLASSBROOK,	George	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	6.2	178	do
6	PEPPER,	Lucy	Bath Att'd.	19/1/29	do	do	32	Female	do	do	5.6	143	do
~~7~~	~~LATOY,~~	~~George~~	~~Saloon Waiter~~	~~1/2/29~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~25~~	~~Male~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5.7½~~	~~138~~	~~do~~
8	MANSFIELD,	Charles	Ass't Std.	1/2/29 do	NEW YORK do	NO do	22	MALE do	ENGLISH do	BRITISH do	5.8	136	NONE do
9	BIRKETT,	Richard	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.9	140	do
10	ATRILL,	George	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.10	162	do
11	BIELSER ,	Charles	Ex. Confectioner	19/1/29	do	do	32	do	French	Swiss	5.8	180	do
12	LILLY,	Percy	Ass't Std.	1/2/29	do	do	28	do	English	British	5.11	134	do
13	WALLACE,	Robert	Ass't Pantry Std.	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.2	131	do
14	DARLEY,	Maurice	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.7	144	do
15	MOLINARI,	Germano	Chef	do	do	do	26	do	Italian	Italian	5.9	162	do
16	COMET,	Louis	Ex. Chef	do	do	do	43	do	French	French	5.4	170	do
17	MITCHELL,	Harold	Ass't Larder Cook	do	do	do	25	do	English	British	5.7	150	do
18	TUNGATE,	Ethel	Stewardess	9/2/29	do	do	34	Female	do	do	5.6	132	do
19	SMITH,	Lilian Closs	Bath Att'd	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
20	ROBERTSON,	Roland	Saloon Waiter	do	do	do	21	Male	do	do	5.11½	154	do
21	BRIGHT,	Charles	A/Cook	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6	138	do
22	WINDER,	Charles	3rd Baker	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.6	136	do
23	WILLIAMS,	Leslie	Saloon Waiter	15/2/29	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.9	135	do
24	BECKETT,	Sydney	A/Pantry Std.	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.10	142	do
25	PILCHER	JOHN	A/pantry Stwd	22/2/29	New York	NO	32	Male	English	British	5.5	164	None
26	PATTISON	SYDNEY	Saloon Waiter	23/2/29 do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.8	156	do
27	HILDER	JOHN	ASST. COOK	22/2/29	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	148	do
28	SADLER	PERCY	do do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7½	149	do
29	BERTRAND	EMIL	Supernumary Chef	do	do	do	55	do	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.7	168	do
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-100 6/7/28 21/61

16

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

3-1-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, WILLIAM PROTHERO, MASTER, of the BRITISH 'CARONIA', do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

X Wm Prothero
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1ST day of MARCH 1929

NEW YORK
U.E. Ra ~~Immigrant~~ Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba, Feb. 26, 1929
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Pilot
Pell Ashmun Jr
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
ENCLOSED WITH Four hundred sixty two (462)
SERVICE NO. 969 FEE $2.00

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

163/480 24/456

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

BILL No. 64 BILLED MAR 8 1929

Punched 3/12/29

Removed _____

Sealed _____

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William C. Ballard, Surgeon of the S.S."Pres.Roosevelt", Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly testify that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical College of South Carolina, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W C Ballard M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 1929

at New York

_____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Un. 3-1-29

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	HEAD TAX DEPORTED				EXEMPT						
	HEAD TAX	S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citz.	[illegible]				TOTAL ALIENS
1st CABIN	1			1		211					213
2d CABIN											
STEERAGE											
TOTAL	1			1		211					213

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	2	211	213
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	2	211	213

a-c
1-0 112-1

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENT ROSSEVELT. Passengers sailing from HAVANA CUBA, FEBRWARY 26TH, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		LEVINE	ETHEL	29		F	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	Mosir				99	
2	TEMP. STAY	PEREZ	ANTONIO	52		M	M	FARMER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANIARD	SPAIN	ASTURIAS	TEMPSTAY 874	I 3(2) HAVANA	MAY 29-1928	Mass. CUBA	Boston HAVANA
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Wife of Farmer Emig # 24 Call 3/1/29

18

8

Lines #3 to #30 Inclusive Not used VACANT

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

F. Ella Ley
PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

8

38

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY, PERSONNEL ROW 1st, 1929

14—430

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came following permits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (a primary or alienborn, or indication for race and treatment of the race, where separated by country of its race)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See note for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any order, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	NONE	Mass	Malden	Y	Self	Y	Y	1914 left Feb 19/29 1928	Mass	Bro: Isreal 28 Beckert St. Dorchester Mass	N	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	7	Dk	Dk	Dk	none
2	FRIEND PEDRO RODRIGUEZ MANRIQUE 197 HAVANA.	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	NYC	HOTEL ANSONIA NEW YORK C.	YES	6 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5-8		DRK	GREYBRN		NONE
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodore VanBeek (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S. S. "President Roosevelt", from Havana Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly testify that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Theodore Beek
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 19 29

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ROOSEVELT Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, FEBRUARY 26, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. MARCH 1, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MC CLELLAND	George	34		M	M	Brklyn., N. Y. - Oct. 30, 1894		777 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.
2	MC CLELLAND	Mabel	34		F	M	New York, N.Y. - Jan. 13, 1893		With Husband
3	WELLER	Mina S.	24		F	S	Brklyn., N. Y. - March 12, 1904		117 West 13th Street, New York, N. Y.
4	SULLIVAN	John	45		M	S	New Haven, Ct. - March 9, 1884		274 Dixwell Ave., New Haven, Ct.
5	KAHN	Harry A.	38		M	M		FATHER - U. S. CITIZEN	1147 East 31st Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.
6	KAHN	Frances	30		F	M	New York, N. Y. - Oct. 5, 1898		With Husband
7	ERDWURM	Frank	47		M	M	Jersey City, N.J. - Aug. 6, 1881		30 West 78th St., New York, N. Y.
8	MC DONALD	James	40		M	S	Fall River Mass July 27, 1888		49 Wellington St., Worcester, Mass.
9	SAULLIERE	Paul	39		M	M	Worcester, Mass. - Aug. 3, 1889		36 Merrick St., Worcester, Mass.
10	SMIRNOW	Dora	56		F	M		HUSBAND - U. S. CITIZEN	120 Dwight St. New Haven, Ct.
11	SMIRNOW	Florence	32		F	S	New Haven, Ct. - Jan. 15, 1897		with mother
12	SILVERMAN	Edward	43		M	M	New York, N. Y. - Jan. 9, 1886		1135 E.8th St., Brooklyn, New York, XXXX
13	SILVERMAN	Necia	33		F	M	Baltimore, Md. - May 13, 1896		with husband
14	MC ALPIN	James	51		M	M	Lonaconing, Md. - July 15, 1877		Lonaconing, Maryland
15	MC ALPIN	Ann	51		F	M	Lonaconing, Md. - Jan. 15, 1877		with husband
16	STONEMAN	William	54		M	M	Albany, N. Y. - Dec. 29, 1874		730 So. Pine St., Albany, N. Y.
17	STONEMAN	Catherine	54		F	M	Newton, N. J. - Aug. 15, 1874		with husband
18	TENNEY	Mabel	41		F	W	New York, N. Y. - Dec. 12, 1887		138 East 36th St., N.Y.City
19	LYNCH	James	37		M	M	Beacon, N. Y. - Oct. 16, 1891		Beacon, N. Y.
20	LYNCH	Anna	30		F	M	Beacon, N. Y. - Nov. 1, 1898	19	with husband
21	LYNCH	Doris	2		F	S	Beacon, N. Y. - March 3, 1925		with parents
22	GARDNER	Lyangus	62		M	M	Hackensack, N.J. - October 4th, 1867		58 Hudson St., Hackensack, N. J.
23	GARDNER	Mary E.	54		F	M	Hackensack, N.J. - November 5, 1875		with husband
24	CUNNINGHAM	Frederick	55		M	M		Holyoke Court, Holyoke, Mass. April 30, 1899	1774 Bedford Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
25	CUNNINGHAM	Amelia	55		F	M	Portchester, N. Y. - Sept. 15, 1874		with husband
NOB 26	CLINTON	Gladys	23		F	S	Brklyn., N. Y. - August 15, 1905		~~967 East 32nd St., Brklyn., N.Y.~~
NOB 27	DIBL	Henriette	23		F	S	Brklyn., N. Y. - Oct. 11, 1905		~~54 Chester St., Rockville Center, L. I.~~
28	HALE	Charlotte	43		F	S	Hackensack, N.J. - Nov. 5, 1886		Union St., Hackensack, N. J.
29	JACOBSON	Joseph	38		M	M	Cincinnatti, Ohio - April 13, 1891		5710 Woodmont Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
30	JACOBSON	Rosalund	34		F	M	Logansport, Ind. - July 29, 1895		With husband

E. A. Cushing Insp. 9 am 3/1/29

Line #26 - Gladys Clinton - Did not sail Cancelled
" #27 - Henriette Dibl - Did not sail Cancelled

Thos. Sullivan
PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—

See other side.

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

40

S. S. ROOSEVELT Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, FEBRUARY 26, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH 1st, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MC ELROY	Mary	35		F	S	New Brunswick, N.J. - July 10, 1892		246 Eastern Ave. New Brunswick, N. J.
2	HEGAN	May	40		F	S	New Brunswick, N.J. - June 27, 1888		117 Atlantic St., Stamford, Connecticut
3	BECKWITH	HARRY	34		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. Nov.24-1894		181- Bassett ST. New Britain, Conn.
4	BRADLEY	JOHN	48		M	S	Middletown, Orange Co.N.Y. Jan.10,1881		PO Bx.235 Middletown , N.Y.
5	BRADLEY	MARY	49		F	M	Middletown, N.Y. Mar.10-1879		With line # 4
6	ESKIN	KITTY	26		F	S	Boston, Mass. Jun-26-1902		109 Dearing Rd. Mattapan, Mass.
7	FRANKLYN	LAFAYETTE	32		M	M	Central City. Colo. Feb.11-1897		1619- K St. Washington D.C.
8	FRANKLYN	ELIZABETH	25		F	M	Washington, D.C. Jul- 2-1905		With line # 7
9	HELM	ELEANOR	30		F	S	Newark, N.J. Dec.18-1899		90 Longfellow Ave. Newark, N.J.
10	HELM	IRMA	23		F	S	Newark, N.J. Aug.16-1905		117- Isabella AVE. Newark, N.J.
11	HOUSTOUN	GEORGE O.	54		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Dec. 6-1874		62 Sherman Place.- Ridgewood, N.J.
12	HOUSTOUN	MARIE	46		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Aug.24.1882		With husband line # 11
13	HAVEY	HENRY	44		M	W	Pawtucket, R.I. Sep.30-1885		457-Weeden St. Pawtucket, R.I.
14	HIMLER	ETHEL	28		F	S	New York, N.Y. Nov.12-1900		908- Tiffany St. New York, N.Y.
15	KELLY	WILMOT	27		M	S	New York, N.Y. Dec. 6-1901		900- Jade ST. New York, N.Y.
16	LA MOTHE	EMMA	51		F	M	Pawtucket, R.I. Sep.12-1882		652 Main St. Pawtucket, N.Y.
17	KOVER	THEODORE	28		M	M	New York, N.Y. Mar-27-1900		1170 Sherman AVE. Bronx, N.Y.N.Y.
18	KOVER	ANITA	19		F	M	New York, N.Y. Apr. 7-1909		With line # 17
19	MARCUS	WALTER	26		M	M	New York, N.Y. Nov.14-1903		2100-Walnut St. Philadelphia, Penna.
20	MARCUS	GERTRUDE	24		F	M	New York, N.Y. May-22-1904		With husband line # 19
21	MACK	WALTER	24		M	S	New York, N.Y. Jul-29-1904		515- W. 157th. ST. New York, N.Y.
22	MAHLER	ESTHER	25		F	S	Yonkers, N.Y. Aug. 1-1900		878-Warburton St. Yonkers, N.Y.
23	MOORE	ETHEL	27		F	S	Grisfield, Md. Mar-15-1902		265- W. 72nd. ST. New York, N.Y.
24	RAHM	MARTHA	25		F	S	New Haven, Conn. Apr. 5-1903		120- Greenwood ST. New Heven, Conn.
25	SCHLOSSER	BERTRAM	28		M	M	Newark, N.J. May-26-1900		122- Milford AVE. Newark, N.J.
26	SCHLOSSER	ESTELLE	27		F	M	Newark, N.J. Feb.22-1901		With Husband line # 25
27	SLAVIN	JENNIE	62		F	M	Hartford, Conn. Apr. 3-1867		12836Thomaston AVE. Watebury, Conn .
28	STAAB	PEGGY	26		F	S	Pittsburg, Penna. Apr.10-1906		138- W. 58th. ST. New York, N.Y.
29	WEINERMAN	MORRIS W.	32		M	S	New London, Conn. Oct.19-1896		315- Garden St. Hardford, Conn.
30	ZAWATSKY	PHIL	35		M	S	Providence, R.I. May-23-1892		156- Amity St. Flushing, N/Y.C., N.Y.

E. A. Gosling Purs. 9 am 3/1/29

2 (28)

Line #7 - Lafayette Franklyn - Did not sail Cancelled
" #8 - Elizabeth Franklyn - Did not sail Cancelled

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—

See other side.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

41

S. S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA.- , February 26th, 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH 1st , 192 9

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.		Address in United States.
1	ALKER	HENRY	42		M	M	Great Neck, N.Y.	Jul- 5-1886			Sands Point, N.Y.
2	ALKER	CHARITY	41		F	M	San Francisco, Cal.	Sep.29-1887			With husband line # 1
3	ANDREWS	GEORGE	39		M	S	Cotesville Pa	Feb.12,1891.			Drake Building Easton Pa
4	BESTHOFF	SILAS	29		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	May- 9-1899			25- Eastern Parkway Brooklym, N.Y.
5	BESTHOFF	LICILLE	23		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	May-26-1905			With husband line # 4
6	BERSTON	CHARLES	47		M	M	New York City	April.20,1887.			18 Marlboro Rd. Brooklyn NY
7	BERSTON	FLORENCE	35		F	M	Brooklyn N.Y.	Feb.19,1894.			Same as above
8	BLUMENTHAL	HUGO	67		M	M	New York, N.Y.	Feb. 7-1862			10 W. 76th. ST. New York, N.Y.
9	BLUMENTHAL	ESTELLE	56		F	M	Cincinnati, Ohio.	Oct.17-1872			With husband line # 8
10	BROUGHAM	JOSEPH	41		M	S	Peace Dale, R.I.	Dec. 4-1887			281- Alabama AVE. Providence, R.I.
11	BLOOM	FLOSIE	43		F	W	New York, N.Y.	Apr.19-1885			79- Westmaster Rd. Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	BULLARD	JULIA	53		F	W	Charleston, W.Va.	Oct.22-1876			2369- SEVENTH AVE. New York, N.Y.
13	BRUSSOW	LOUISE	25		F	S	New York, N.Y.	Apr. 8-1904			160- W. 87th. ST. New York, N.Y.
14	BUSCH	HERMAN	44		M	M			ESSEX Co.COURT.- Common Pleas, Newark, N.J.	1911	38- Johnson AVE. Newark, N.J.
15	BARNETT	GERTRUDE	21		F	S	New York, N.Y.	Apr. 4-1924			22- Morningside AVE. New York, N.Y.
16	BLOCK	CHARLOTTE	27		F	M	New York, N.Y.	Aug.27-1901			115-Lenox Rd. Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	CARUSO	LOUIS	36		M	M			Newark, N.J.	Apr, 1919	987- Samford AVE. Irvington, N.J;
18	CARUSO	ROSE	33		F	M			Husband U.S. CITIZEN		With husband line # 17
19	COHEN	JACK	25		M	M	New York City	Oct.28,1903.			1975 81st St., Brooklyn NY
20	COHEN	DEANA	25		F	M	Brooklyn N.Y.	Dec. 9, 1904.			Same as above
21	CORNEHLSEN	ANNA	20		F	S	Saratoga Springs NY	July 8,1907			294 Cumberland St. Bklyn NY
22	CORNEHLSEN	MINNIE	63		F	S	New York City	Sept. 27,1866.			Same as above
23	COLISH	ABRAHAM	47		M	M	Bridgeport, Conn.	Jan-22-1882			50- Stuyvesaut Plaza, Mt.Vernon, N.Y.
24	COLISH	CELIA	42		F	M	New York, N.Y.	Aug.14-1887			With husband line #23
25	CANTOR	MURRAY	29		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Aug. 9-1899			195- Jefferson Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	CRUZ	ELIZA	30		F	S	Key West, Fla.	Mar.27-1899			37th. ST.& Lexinton AV. New York, N.Y.
27	COVELER	ISIDOR	27		M	S			1st Dist.Ct. of Pa. June 29th 1906.		320- 5th. AVE. New York, N.Y.
28	CORNEHLSEN	DORIS	18		F	S	Brooklyn NY	Nov.30,1910.			254 Cumberland St. Brooklyn NY
29	COVICI	DOROTHY	36		F	M	Chicago Ill	Sept. 14, 1893.			33 Riverside Drv. N.Y.C.
30	DAVIS	THOMAS	40		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	Aug. 7-1880			17- N.Plaza Place Atlantic City, N.Y.

21

3 (30)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

alien. See other side.

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

42

S. S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA.- FEBRUARY 26th., 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH 1st., 1929

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or, if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	DAVIS	IDA	35		F	M	Philadelphia, Penna. Jan-26-1894		WITH HUSBAND LINE # 30 Manifest # 3
2	DAY	ALLE	53		F	M	Mereda'e Md Mar.9,'876.		47'6 Osage Ave. Phi'ade'phia
3	DAY	CORA	51		F	M	Mereda'e Md Jan.26,'874		Same as above
4	DAILY	CHARLES	35		M	M	Boston, Mass. Sep.16-1893		36- Crosby Rd. Newton, Mass.
5	DAILY	BAETRICE	26		F	M	Plymouth, Mass. Mar-20-1903		With husband line # 4
6	DINGEE	ELIZABETH	64		F	M	New York City Sept.6,'864.		975 Park St. Brook'yn N.Y.
7	DOOHAN	ELIZABETH	50		F	M	Philadelphia, Penna. Jun-19-1870		5737 McMann Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
8	DAVIS	MARGARET	42		F	S	New York City Nov.2','886.		3300 Wa'lace Ave. N.Y.C.
9	EMERSON	LEE	39		M	M	Boston, Mass. June '2,'889.		237 Dean Rd. Brook'yne Mass
10	EMERSON	MADELINE	25		F	M	Phi'ade'phia Pa Aug.'0, '893.		Same as above
11	~~EIMER~~	~~WALTER~~	~~41~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~New York, N. Y. Sep. 8-1887~~		345- W. 88th. ST. ~~New York, N.Y.~~
12	EISEMAN	SYLVIA	26		F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. May- 5-1902		Granada HOTEL Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	EPSTEIN	ROSE	48		F	M	Newark, N.J. Jan- 6-1881		HOTEL SUBURBAN East Orange, N.J.
14	FENERBACH	WILLIAM	31		M	M	New York, N.Y. Aug-27-1897		100-Mosholu Parway South Bronx, N.Y.C., N.Y.
15	FENERBACH	SUZANNE	26		F	M	New York, N.Y. Nov.22-1902		With husband line 17
16	FARBMAN	HENRY	34		M	M	New York City May '7,'894.		'5 C'ark P' Brook'yn NY
17	FERBMAN	RHODA	24		F	M	New York City June 5, '905.		Same as above
18	FOX	SIGMONF	36		M	M	Brook'yn N.Y. Feb.','893.		'808 Stevens St. Bk'yn NY
19	FOX	SALLIE	37		F	M	Brook'yn NY Oct.27,'90'.		Same as above
20	FRANTZEN	HENRY	56		M	M	Chicago I'' Jan. '3,'893.		'' Park P' B'oomfield N.J.
21	FRANTZEN	AGNES	50		F	M	New York City Apr.2,'879.		Same as above
22	FLEISCHMANN	RUTH	30		F	M	Springfield, Ill. Jun-23-1899		151- E. 74th. ST. New York, N.Y.
23	FRRIDMAN	SAMUEL	37		M	M	Easton Pa Oct.27,'892.		707 McCarter St. Easton Pa
24	GREENBERG	FREDERICK	59		M	M	Newark, N.J. May-17-1869		356 Ridge ST. Newark, N.J.
25	GREENBERG	MINNIE	59		F	M	Newark, N.J. Jan-2 1869		With husband line # 24
26	GOLDMAN	EDWARD	48		M	M	Boston, Mass. Dec. 2-1880		129- St.Paul ST. Bivokline, Mass.
27	GOLDMAN	KATHERINE	36		F	M	Chicago, Ill. Aug. 8-1893		With husband line # 26
28	GREEN	HERMAN	29		M	M	New York City Nov.7,'900.		Nyack N.Y.
29	GREEN	SYLVIA	26		F	M	Perth Amboy N.J. Oct.'4,'903.		Same as above
30	GELPATRICK	WALTER	65		M	M	Lyman Me Mar 3,1869.		475 Portland Rd. Saco Me
	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~27~~		~~F~~	M			

22

4 (29)

Line #11 - Walter Eimer - Did not sail Cancelled.
LINE 31 - FLORENCE GILPATRICK - TRANSFERRED TO SHEET 5 LINE 1

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—608

...alien. See other side.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

43

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA.- FEBRUARY 26th., 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH 1st, 1929

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	GELPATRICK	FLORENCE	37		F	M	Boston, Mass.	Aug.3?,'89?.		4?5 Portland Rd. Saco Me.
2	GILMORE	LILLIAN	26		F	M	New York, N.Y.	May-11-1902		177- Columbia Hgts Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	HEYWOOD	HARRY	61		M	M	Conshohorlin, Pa.	Dec. 6-1867		Jenkinton, Pa.
4	HEYWOOD	GERTRUDE	51		F	M	Baltimore, Md.	Aug-22-1877		Jenkinton, Pa.
5	HEPP	HENRY	60-		M	M			Father U.S. Citizen	150- 8th. ST. Troy, N.Y.
6	HEPP	EMMA	60		F	M	Troy, N.Y;	May-11-1868		With husband line # 5
7	HORN	LE ROY	33		M	S	Baltimore, Md.	Jul-17-1895		17- Baltimore St. Hanover, Pa.
~~8~~	~~HAMMEL~~	~~MARY~~	~~54~~		~~F~~	~~M~~				
9	HAYNES	HAROLD	32		M	S	New York City.	June 30,'907. Place Brook		230 Lincoln Place Bk'lyn NY
10	HOPPING	CAROLIN	59		F	M	,Red Bank, N.J.	Sep.21-1869		276--Brad ST. Red Bank. N.J.
11	JONES	HARRIETT	44		F	M	Mt.Vernon N.Y.	May 9,'889.		?'8 Urban St. Mt. Vernon NY
12	KRISCHKER	JOSEPH	54		M	M	New york City	July ?4 '875.		435 Elmira Ave. Elizabeth NJ
13	KENT	JEROME	54		M	S	New York, N.Y.	Dec.12-1874		9511- 4th. AVE. Brooklyn N.Y.
14	KING	LILLIAN	34		F	M	New York, N.Y.	Dec. 2-1894		10-Midwood St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	KAUFMAN	ARY	49		M	M	Newark, N.J;	Jan-15-1880		Scottland Rd. So. Orange, N.J.
16	LEHMAN	WILLIAM	54		M	M	Newark, N.J.	May-28-1875		365- Narwick AVE. So.Orange, N.J.
17	LEHMAN	CAROLYN	48		F	M	Cincinnati, Ohio.	Feb. 5-1881		365- Narwick AVE. With husband line # 16
18	LEVY	LEE	47		M	M	Brook'lyn NY	Feb. 20,'882.		250 E.29 St. Bk'lyn NY
19	LEVY	MILDRED	35		F	M	New York City	May 20,'894.		Same as above
20	LENDERBERGER	MAX	56		M	M			Supreme Ct. N.Y.C. '895.	?5 E.90th St. N.Y.C.
21	LINDERBERGER	BERTHA	58		F	M	New York City	Oct. 3?,'879.		Same as above
22	LOWENTHAL	LEONARD	32		M	S	Baltimore, Md.	Se.29-1896		25- N. Market St. Frederick, Md.
23	MOYNIHAN	JOHN	39		M	M	Winchester, Mass.	Jan-14-1890	23	46- Broadway Stoneham, Mass.
24	MOYNIHAM	ELIZABETH	42		F	M	Woburn, Mass.	Feb.27-1887		With husband line # 23
25	ARACHTINGE	ALEXANDER	61		M	S			New York City Hall.- Aug. 1900	210- W. 118th. ST. New York, N.Y.
26	MARTIN	AGNES	27		F	S	Amherst Mass	Dec.??,'902.		22 Northampton Rd. Amherst Mass
27	~~NUGENT~~	GEORGE	40		M	M				
28	MOSS	FRANCES	41		F	M	Saratoga Springs	Jan.?,'888.		5? W.47th St. N.Y.C.
29	MELROSE	DANIEL	46		M	M	New York, N.Y.	May-30-1882		244- Monrroe St. New York, N.Y.
30	NISSON	KATHERINE	67		F	W	New York City	Sept.4,'862.		8?0 St.Marks Ave. Brklyn

5

(28)

Line #8 Mary Hammel Did not sail Cancelled
" #27 George Nugent - Transferred to Sheet #9 Line #9

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

...alien. See other side.

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

— 44

S. S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT Sailing from Havana, Cuba.- FABRUARY 26th., 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH 1st, 1929

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	NEWMAN	JOHN	42		F	M	New York City	July 25,1886.	457 83rd St. Brklyn NY
2	NEMIDOFF	WYLDA	23		F	M	Paterson, N.J.	Jun- 7-1905	26- E. loth. ST. New York, N.Y.
3	NUNES	CONSTANCE	45		F	M	New York, N.Y.	Jul-16-1883	23- West. 73rd. ST. New York, N.Y.
4	O'BRIEN	RICHARD	27		M	S	Boston, Mass.	Apr. 4-1901	89 Perkins St. Jamaica Pl., Mass.
5	PETTIGREW	JAMES	32		M	S	Bridgeport, Con.	Apr.18,1898.	550 Laurel Ave., Bridgeport, Conn.
6	PINNY	CLAUD	49		M	M	Stafford, Conn.	Sep. 5-1880	15- Broad St. New York, N.Y.
7	PATANGALL	JOSEPH	23		F	S	Waterville Me	Mar.14,1905.	475 Portland Rd. Saco Me
8	RODNEY	ARCHER	33		M	M	Boston, Mass.	Jan- 8-1896	90-Wellinton, AVE/ New Rochelle, N.Y.
9	RODNEY	RETA	28		F	M	New York, N.Y.	Apr.22-1900	With husband line # 8
10	RAPPAPORT	ARTHUR	39		M	M	New York, N.Y.	Sep.20th-1890	585- WEST END AVE. New York, N.Y.
11	RAPPAPORT	BERTHA	39		F	M	New York, N.Y.	Apr.21-1890	With husband line # 10
12	READENG	BERT	43		M	M	Trenton N.J.	June 29,1886.	720 No.2nd St. Easton Pa
13	RABADAN	FRED	41		M	M	New York City	Oct.9,1888.	2364 Tiebout Ave. Bronx NY
14	RANDALL	REGINA	30		M	M	Brooklyn N.Y.	June 7,1897.	Short Hills N.J.
15	RANDELL	ADELINE	27		F	M	Fort Smith Ark.	Oct.31,1903.	Same as above
16	SULLIVAN	WILLIAM	42		M	M	Newton Mass	Mar. 7,1886.	764 Ward St. Newton Mass
17	SULLIVAN	ELLEN	38		M	M	Boston, Mass.	Apr.11,1890.	Same as above
18	SELIG	VICTOR	36		M	M	Indianapolis Ind.	Aug.20,1883.	5909 Myrtle St. Flushing L.I.
19	SELIG	LILLIAN	32		F	M	New York City	May 20,1897.	Same as above
20	SANDERS	HENRY	29		M	M	Boston, Mass.	Feb.20,1900.	1160 Commonwealth Ave. Boston, M
21	SANDERS	CATHERINE	29		F	M	Gloucester Mass	Nov. 11,1900.	Same as above
22	STANSFIELD	GEORGE	60		M	M		CIRCUIT COURT, New York, N.Y. Jul 1898	1085- Union St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	STANSFIELD	ELIZABETH	63		F	M	New York, N.Y.	Nov.25-1864	With husband line # 22
24	SCHICK	MARIE	31		F	D		24 Orphans Court, Philadelphia, Penna. Apr.24-1920	26- E. loth ST. New York, N.Y.
25	STEINBERG	EMMA	29		F	S	New York, N.Y.	May- 1-1899	Park Crescent Hoke New York, N.Y.
26	SHERWOOD	RAY	37		M	S	Westport, Conn.	Sep.25-1892	Comstock Hill Norwalk Conn
27	THOMPSON	RICHARD	62		M	M	New Brunswick, N.J.	May-20-1866	658 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
28	THOMPSON	JANE	35		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y;	Jul- 4-1895	With husband line # 27
29	TEGAN	MICHAEL	63		M	M	Philadelphia, Penna.	Feb.23-1929	420-E. Mt.Airg AVE. Philadelphia, Penna.
30	TEGEN	MARY	50		F	M	New York, N.Y.	May-24-1874	With husband line # 29

60 (30)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

...aliens. See other side.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—606

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" sailing from Havana Cuba, Feb. 26th, 1929, Arriving at port of NEW YORK MARCH 1st, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	TEGAN	Ann	22		F	S	Phi'ade'phia Pa. May '0, '1907.		620 E.Mt.Aurg Ave., Phi'ade'phia
2	FORISTAL	John	30		M	M	Newton Mass July ', '1896.		2'2 Map'ewood St. Watertown Mass
3	FORISTAL	Marie	28		F	M	Brooklyn N.Y. Sept.'8,'1900.		Same as above
4	TREUTING	Edward	40		M	S	Unionvi''e Conn Nov.28 '1888.		'54 Prospect St. Bridgeport Conn.
5	TREVOR	Marion	3'		F	S	New York City Sept.'7,'1897.		25 Fifth Ave., New York City
6	WEINER	Benjamin	29		M	M		USDistrict Ct. Boston Mass	46 Parker St. Che'sea Mass.
7	WEINER	Beatrice	25		F	M	New York City June '4,'1904.		Same as above
8	WEISSLITZ	Irving	29		M	M	New York City April 28,'1899.		''90 Shakespeare Ave., Bronx NY
9	WEISSLITZ	Beka	23		F	M	New York City Mar. 17,'1905.		Same as above
10	WIEGEL	Joseph	43		M	M		Supreme Ct. Hartford Conn	232 No.Oxford St. Hartford Conn
11	WIEGEL	Bessie	43		F	M		Thru marriage	Same as above
12	WALLACE	Wil'iam	65		M	M	Syracuse N.Y. Feb. 28,'1864.		8'' Fifth Ave., New York City
13	WALLACE	Elizabeth	48		F	M	He'ena Montana Mar.'2,'88'.		Same as above
14	WEINBERG	Isman	36		M	M		Born of American Parents	260 Parkside Ave., Brook'yn NY
15	WEINBERG	The'ma	34		F	M	New York City		Same as above
16	~~WE ER~~	~~Minna~~	24		F	S	New York City Mar.18,'905.		~~'7 W.'8th St. New York City~~
17	~~WIL IAMS~~	~~Marjorie~~	35		F	M			
18	WEI	Louis	63		M	M		USDistrict Chicago Ill' Oct.'8,'889.	585 West End Ave. N.Y.C.
19	WATERMAN	Robert	33		M	M	Boston Mass Jan.'3,'894.		2'55 27th St. Astoria N.Y.
20	WETHERBY	E'izabeth	32		F	S	Amherst Mass April 2', '897.		3' E'm St., Springfie'd Mass
21	ANTHONY	E'izabeth	48		M	M	Frostburg Md Mar.30,'880.		Dar'ington Rd. Pittsburg Pa.
22	EVANS	Thomas	50		M	M	Pittsburg Pa. Nove.'8,'878.		5'' Wood St. Pittsburg Pa.
23	KELLOGG	Janet	31		F	M	Merri'' Wisc. Jan.'9,'894.		3' Bai'ey St. Yonkers NY
24	KELLOGG	Royal	54		M	M	Kayuga Co.N.Y. Oct. '9,'874.		Same as above
25	MORSE	Mary	68		F	M	Steubenvi''e Ohio Mar.3', '86'.		7'' Boy'ston St. Boston, Mass.
26	MORSE	Frederick	72		M	M	Wa'ton Me May 4, 1857.		Same as above
27	NEELY	Robert	46		M	M	July 29,'882. Chester Pa.		'36 E.38th St. N.Y.C.
28	NEELY	Mae	29		F	M	New York City Oct. 23,'899.		Same as above
29	BONNER	Char'es	43		M	M	Pann Yan N.Y. June ', '885.		8334 Lefferts Ave. Brlyn N.Y.
30	BONNER	Edna	43		F	M	Jamaica L.I. June 24, 1885.		Same as above

25

Wm F Turner Insp 8:40 a.m. 2/1/29

Line #16 - Minna We''er - Transferred to Sheet #' Line #3
" #17 - Marjorie Wi''iams - Did not sai' Cance'led.

PURSER

1 (28)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

...aliens. See other side.

Form 606
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

46

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" Sailing from HAVANA CUBA, FEB. 26th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 1st, 1929.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	LAWLER	Regina	28		F	S	New York City	April 29,1900.		1149 E.38th St. N.Y.C.
2	WILLIAMSON	Florence	45		F	M	Huntington Conn	Aug.31,1883.		725 Park Ave. Bridgeport Conn
3	AUERNER	Amelia	27		F	S	New York City	Nov.8,1901.		Same as above
4	HAVEY	Eleaner	28		F	S	Pawtucket R.I.	Mar.16,1900		457 Weldon St. Pawtucket R.I.
5	HYMAN	Abraham	40		M	M	New York City	June 28,1888.		97 Marion St. Brookline Mass
6	HYMAN	Anna	38		F	M	Boston Mass	July 27,1899.		Same as above
7	BOGEN	Milton	26		M	S	New York City	Feb.5,1903.		3235 Grand Concourse N.Y.C.
8	EISENBERG	Robert	31		M	M	Denver Colo	Mar.26,1898.		452 E.24th St. Brklyn N.Y.
9	NUGENT	George	40		M	M	Yonkers N.Y.	Jan.14,1889.		1 Kingman Terr.Yonkers NY
10	LEWIS	Arthur	41		M	S	N.Y.C.	June 24,1897.		835 Riverside Drv. New York City
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

(10)

9

Lines #17 to #30 Inclusive Not used VACANT

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—606

...r alien. See other side.

Sheet No.

Pres. Roosevelt
on - Mch-1-29

CREW LIST

UNITED STATES LINES

S.S. Pres Roosevelt Sailing Noon March 2nd 1929
Theo VanDyck Master Havana #9

47

ARTICLE NUMBER	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of—	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION Height Feet	Height In.	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH
1	DEAR	Fred	Miss	USA	32	5	10	Dk	Dk	Dk	Ch. Officer	Wife: Louise Meredian Miss	250.00
2	DAUGHERTY	Louis	Ohio	USA	30	5	7	"	"	"	1st. do	Wife: Alice 8021 109 Ave. Hollis L.I.	165.
3	MC DONOUGH	Demonick	Ireland	USA	34	5	8	"	"	"	2nd. do	Wife: 443 Lincoln Pl. Bklyn	170.
4	ZOHE	Edward	Mich	USA	25	5	9	"	"	"	3rd. do	Mother: Armatelle Spring City Penna	165.
5	CLINE	George	No. Car.	USA	25	5	8	"	"	"	M.A.A.	Mother: Mrs. E.S. Cloverview Va.	70.
6	[illegible]	Vernie	B.W.I. Nat	USA	28	5	9	"	"	"	M.A.A.	Bro: Vilbert 2660 N.W. 1st Ave. Miami	70.
7	SCHMIT	Edward	Russia	USA	34	5	7	"	"	"	Carpenter M.A.A.	Bro: Charley Herkisheimer N.Y.	70.
8	CONGREVE	Fred	N.Y.	USA	24	5	8	"	"	"	Carpenter M.A.A.	Father William Antrim N.H.	70.
9	WICKMA	Frank	Georgia	USA	41	5	9	"	"	"	Carpenters de Mate	Mother: Mrs. R.J. Lowarts Fla	70.
10	SCHNE	Hubert	Germany	USA	29	5	8	"	"	"	Bos'en	Father Joseph 2001 Cherry St. Milwaukee Wisc	75.
11	SCOF	Tim	Estonia	USA	37	5	9	"	"	"	De Mate	Wife: Dorothea Lehe Germany	70.
12	POHL	Carl	Germany	USA	56	6		"	"	"	Storekeeper	Uncle Paul 425 State St. Rochester N.Y.	70.
13	VOGEL	Carl	N.J.	USA	55	5	8	"	"	"	Q-Master	Mother: Hilda Somerville N.J.	70.
14	SULLIVAN	Timothy	Oregon	USA	25	5	9	"	"	"	do	Mother: Mrs. L.M. 1808 E.Stark St. Portland	70.
15	SCOTT	Henry	Va	USA	22	5	7	"	"	"	do	NONE	70.
16	LIGHTFOOT	George	N.Y.	USA	24	5	9	"	"	"	do	Mother Florence 102 E.38th St. Bklyn	70.
17				USA		5	8	"	"	"	A.B.		62.50
18	SOMMEN	Paul	England	USA	56	5	9	"	"	"	do	Bro: John Lake Seaman's Union Buffalo N.Y.	62.50
19	THOMSEN	Thomas	Penna	USA	25	5	9	"	"	"	do	Mother: Mrs. S. Jenson B607 So.Pershing St. Phila	62.50
20				USA		5	8	"	"	"	do		62.50
21	DUFFY	John	Calif.	USA	47	5	9	"	"	"	do	Bro: Pat 597 11th St. Bklyn	62.50
22	KING	Milton	Penna	USA	48	5	8	"	"	"	do	Mother: Mary Mineola Pa	62.50
23	MOSHAGA	Hans	Germany	USA	39	5	9	"	"	"	do	NONE	62.50
24	PAUL	George	Mass	USA	23	5	8	"	"	"	do	Sis: Mrs. Johnson 42 Oxford Pl Tomkinsville	62.50
25	BARRETT	Michael	N.J.	USA	43	5	9	"	"	"	do	Sis: Mrs. J. McCann 966 East Pl Elizabeth	62.50
26	JOHNSON	Wesley	Carolina N.	USA	30	5	10	"	"	"	do	Mother: Alice High Point No.Car.	62.50
27				USA		5	11	"	"	"	do		62.50
28				USA		5	9	"	"	"	do		62.50
29				USA		5	8	"	"	"	do		62.50
30				USA		5	9	"	"	"	do		62.50
31	FERRON	Thomas	Maine	USA	22	5	8	"	"	"	3rd.S.	Sister: Mrs. Finley 806 68th St. Bklyn	47.50
32	BORCHMAN	Arthur	N.Y.	USA	25	5	9	"	"	"	3.S.	Mother Mary 65t Jamaica Ave Jamaica L.I.	47.50
33	BELTIER	Frank	Ohio	USA	17	5	8	"	"	"	do	Mother Lillian 3086 Carabel Dr. Lakewood N.J.	47.50
34				USA		5	7	"	"	"	do		47.50
35	MAHLER	Thomas	N.Y.	USA	38	5	8	"	"	"	Purser	9404 94th St. Queens NY	200.
36				USA		5	7	"	"	"	Asst. do		125.
37	KENNEDY	Richard	N.Y.	USA	23	5	8	"	"	"	Clerk	Father: Roderick 10 W.88th St. N.Y.C.	55.
38				USA		5	7	"	"	"	Bagg. Mast.		45

...wards when. See other side.

Sheet No. 5

CREW LIST

UNITED STATES LINES

ARTICLE NUMBER	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of—	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH
					Height		Complexion	Hair	Eyes			
					Feet	In.						
54	CURLEY? John	New York	USA	21	5	8	Dk	Dk	Dk	Dk. Yeoman	Father- Alexander Enforcement Patrol, NYC	75.
55	JONES, John	Delaware	USA	23	5	9	"	"	"	Eng. do	Father- John Georgetown Delaware	75.
56	Nunn, Joseph	Georgia	USA	27	5	7	"	"	"	Stwd. do	Sister- Mrs. E Elliott 1128 Jefferson St. Augusta, Ga. Mother	75.
57	CHARTERS, Arthur	New York	USA	25	5	8	"	"	"	Ch. Radio	728-3rd Ave, NYC	125
58	HAVENS, Bert	New York	USA	26	5	10	"	"	"	2nd. do	147-94 Grand Central Pkway Jamaica, L.I.	110
59	ROBINSON, John	Massachusetts	USA	21	5	10	"	"	"	3rd. do	Father- Thomas 65 Elmwood Rd. Medford Mass.	95
60	BALLARD, William	South Carolina	USA	29	5	9	"	"	"	Surgeon	Mother- Jane Rock Hill, So. Carolina	175
61	ARENT, Madeline	New York	USA	34	5	4	"	"	"	Nurse	Mo- Mrs. Bogart Fort Alberni, B.C.	85
62	CAPEN, Bernard	Massachusetts	USA	29	5	8	"	"	"	Hosp. Attnd.	Bro.- Sumner 319- Dartmouth St, Boston	
65	SHANZ, Keith	Scotland (Nat.)	USA	41	5	8	"	"	"	Photographer	Father- Peter Mucklever, Derby, England	91
101	CANLY, James	Pennsylvania	USA	41	5	8	"	"	"	Ch. Engineer	Wife/ Mary 335 Market St. Phila.	340.
102	BROWN, John	New York	USA	30	5	8	"	"	"	1st. Asst.	Wife/ Victoria 518-61 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	250.
103	DUFFY, Bernard	Ireland (Nat)	USA	34	5	9	"	"	"	2nd. Eng. Jr.	Wife/ Mary 513 W 142 St. N.Y.C.	185.
104	WOODALL, Charles	California	USA	30	5	8	"	"	"	do	Mother/ Anna San Francisco	170.
105	PETTIPAS, Joseph	Massachusetts	USA	31	5	7	"	"	"	3rd. Ass't.	Mother/ Annie Mass. 110 Burrill St., Swansket,	165.
106	DONAN, Everett	Oregon	USA	27	5	8	"	"	"	Jr. Eng.	None 1771 Woolworth Bldg. N.Y.C.	130.
107	KERNAN, Alfred	Pennsylvania	USA	31	5	7	"	"	"	do	Mother/ Mrs. John N.J. 381 Park Ave., Collingswood	130.
108	DOWNEY, Timothy	do	USA	28	5	9	"	"	"	do	Mother/Matilda 28 Thompson St., Philadelphia	130.
109	BADR, Henry	Germany (Nat)	USA	41	5	6	"	"	"	Ch. Refg.	Wife/Elsie 13 Essingstrasse, Lehe, Ger.	115.
110			USA									
111	WELKER, Robert	New Jersey	USA	27	5	8	"	"	"	Ch. Elect.	Sister/Mrs. Guesman 6917 Main St. Maspeth, L.I.	115.
112	WOOD, Charles	Massachusetts	USA	28	5	7	"	"	"	2nd. do	Sister/Edith 1351 Moody St., Waltham, Mass.	100.
113	PLAINS, George	Ireland (Nat)	USA	36	5	9	"	"	"	3rd. do	Mother/Letitia Ohio 880 L-3rd. St. Barberton,	80.
114	BARBER, Joseph	Pennsylvania	USA	29	5	7	"	"	"	Plumber	Sister/De Rosa 1707 University Ave., NYC	100.
115	HAYES, Frank	Tenn.	USA	25	5	9	"	"	"	Boilermaker	None 25 South St. NYC	100.
116	ALBRECHT, Louis	Mass.	USA	38	5	7	"	"	"	Machinist	None 25 South St. NYC	100.
117	SANDERS, Gus	New York	USA	22	5	11	"	"	"	Storekeeper	Mother/Mrs. K Wash. 73rd. & Waller Rd., Tacoma,	70.
118												
119	LASTORKA, John	New York	USA	32	5	6	"	"	"	Oiler	Brother/Edward Smithtown Branch, L.I.	72.50
120	COSTELLO, Arturo	Porto Rico	USA	38	5	9	"	"	"	do	None 52 Green St., Newark, NJ	72.50
121	BUTLER, Jacob	Penn.	USA	42	5	6	"	"	"	do	None NJ 305 Washington St., Hoboken	72.50
122	CERREBONE, Otto	New York	USA	25	5	6	"	"	"	do	Mother/Margeret 716 W-180th St., NYC	72.50
123	MC GEE, Otis	Ala.	USA	36	5	8	"	"	"	do	Wife/Johnnie H. 156 Monroe St., Mobile Ala.	72.50
124	JONES, Harvey	Miss.	USA	28	5	8	"	"	"	do	Mother/Nellie Jackson, Miss.	72.50
125	PRIMESS, Edward	Conn.	USA	23	5	11	"	"	"	do	Mother/Celia Ill. 7602 Kingston Ave. Chicago	72.50
126	ALZOLA, Manuel	Porto Rico	USA	27	5	6	"	"	"	do	None 25 South St. NYC	72.50
127	HOLMGREN, Rudolph	New York	USA	26	5	8	"	"	"	do	Mother/Caroline 136 W-66th St., NYC	72.50
128	CARLISLE, George	Ala	USA	23	5	10	"	"	"	Water Tender	Father/Claude Box 624, Port Arthur, Texas	72.50

...men. See other side.

Sheet No. 7

CREW LIST

UNITED STATES LINES

49

ARTICLE NUMBER	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of—	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: Height Feet	Height In.	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH
129	JOHNSON, James	Kansas	USA	37	6	3	Dk	Dk	Dk	Wt.	Mother/Louise Evans Cola. 1692 Chester St. Stillwater	$71.50
130	LOICH, Albert	New York	USA	29	6		"	"	"	do	None 26 South St. NYC	72.50
131												
132	MARCHI, Joseph	Spain (Nat)	USA	29	5	7	"	"	"	do	None 347 Water St., NYC	72.50
133	SANTANA, John	Porto Rico	USA	22	5	5	"	"	"	do	Brother/Joseph YMCA, Hoboken NJ	72.50
134	[illegible], Stephen	[illegible]	USA	28	5	9	"	"	"	Fireman	Mother/Mary Christian, Ala.	65.
135	MURPHY, James	New York	USA	28	5	9	"	"	"	do	None 25 South St., NYC	65.
136	STARKUND, Sam	Hawaii	USA	24	5	6	"	"	"	do	Mother/Mrs. G. Honolulu	65.
137												
138												
139												
140		"										
141												
142												
143												
144												
145												
146												
147												
148												
149												
150												
201	KEIDORN, Charles	Germany (Nat)	USA	39	5	7	Dk	Dk	Dk	Ch. Steward	Friend/ M. Schuman Hudson St., Hoboken, NJ	$90.00
202	LIDBURY, John	England (Nat)	USA	40	5	7	"	"	"	2nd. do	Wife/Lillian NJ 94 Tonnelle Ave. Jersey City, NJ	150
203	Heike, John	Germany	Ger	31	5	8	"	"	"	Stkpr.	Wife/Alvina L.I. 3749 Warren St. Elmhurst	83.
204	STAUFACHER, Louis	do (Nat)	USA	52	5	6	"	"	"	Asst. do	37-3rd. Ave. NYC	65.
205	SIIKKONEN, E	Finland (Nat)	USA	34	5	6	"	"	"	Ch. Printer	Father/Robert St. Michael, Finland	80.
206	BOSSER, John	Germany	Ger	49	5	5	"	"	"	2nd do	64 Hudson St., Hoboken NJ	68
207	BARTLING, Ernst	Germany	Ger	64	5	6	"	"	"	Linen Kpr.	Wife/Gerhardine Ger. 34 Kyrs. Allee, Wesermunde,	60.
208	OLTMANS, August	do	do	31	5	8	"	"	"	Head Waiter	Wife/Helene NJ 265 Garfield St. Hoboken	80
209	HARDER, Phillip	do	do	45	5	9	"	"	"	Ch. Laundry	Wife/Adele 720 Park Ave. Hoboken NJ	80.
210	KRONE, William	do	do	25	5	7	"	"	"	Asst. do	Brother/Fred NJ 217 Bloomfield St. Hoboken	60.
211												
212	KNEE, Arnold	do	do	25	5	7	"	"	"	do	Sailors Home 64 Hudson St. Hoboken NJ	60
213	ELWALL, Minnie	Australia (Nat)	USA	32	5	3	"	"	"	Stewardess	Sister/Mrs.D.E.Buck Australia YO Club Hotel, Melbourne,	50
214	BAER, Lydia	Germany	Ger	31	5	3	"	"	"	do	Cousin/Martha Mannal 340 W 86 St. NYC	60
215	CALDWELL, Rose	England (Nat)	USA	60	5	5	"	"	"	do	Son/Donald 617 W 116 St. NYC	60.
216	[illegible] Edward	Mass.	USA	34	5	6	"	"	"	Watchman	Friend/Bob Sullivan Marine Mills Hoboken NJ	80

(Continued on other side.) See other side.

Sheet No. [illegible]

CREW LIST

UNITED STATES LINES

S.S. President Roosevelt — Voyage 19 — New York to N.Y.via — 50

ARTICLE NUMBER	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of—	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: Height Feet	Height In.	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH
217	TAGLEICHT, Paul	Hungary	Hung	30	5	8	DK	Dk	Dk	Watchman	Wife/Elsie Wesermunde, Germany	5[illegible]
218	OCELMS, Herman	Germany (Nat)	USA	45	5	6	"	"	"	Captain/s Man	Wife/ Lisette Germany 17 Kaiserstrasse Bremerhaven	60.
219	LUERSEN, Henry	Germany	Ger	44	5	2	"	"	"	Asst. Stwd.	Aunt/Mrs. Anna Schan 271-10 St., JerseyCity NJ	[illegible]
220	Lisk, William	Germany	Ger	35	5	9	"	"	"	do	Wife/Margarette Ger. 21 Koermerstr. Wesermunde	50.
221	MULLER, Herman	do	do	26	5	8	"	"	"	do	Uncle/C.Bobbe 921 Garden St. Hoboken NJ	50.
222	MILLER, Herry	do	do	29	5	5	"	"	"	do	Father/Henry 343 Park Ave. Hoboken NJ	50.
223	TEUFEL, Max	do	do	53	6		"	"	"	do	Wife/Louise Lehe, Ger.	50.
224	Madje, Henry	do	do	43	5	8	"	"	"	do	Sister/ Mrs. Margareth Wolfing 167 Summit Ave.Union City NJ	50.
225	SCHOENENBERGER, Anton	do	do	27	5	7	"	"	"	do	Wife/Lydia Bremerhaven, Ger.	50.
226	SCHMIDT, Carl	do	do	55	6		"	"	"	do	Wife/Anna Lehe, Germany	50.
227	Moss, Fritz	Do (Nat)	USA	33	5	11	"	"	"	do	Wife/Kathe Lehe, Ger.	50.
228	LANDAU, Phillip	do	Ger	42	5	4	"	"	"	do	Wife/Wilhelma Lehe, Ger.	50.
229	RICHTER, Carl	do	do	26	5	6	"	"	"	do	Mother/Hedwig Bremon, Ger.	50.
230	GRAMF, Henry	do	do	35	5	5	"	"y	"	do	Wife/Anna Wesermunde, Ger.	50.
231	GUNDLACK, Henry	do	do	41	5	9	"	"	"	do	Wife/Margaret Wesermunde, Ger.	50.
232	BERGERHOFF, Erpok	do	do	26	5	4	"	"	"	do	Father/Wilhelm Bella Horizonte, Brazil	50.
233	NICKMEIER, Wilhelm	do	do	50	5	10	"	"	"	do	Wife/Anna Bremerhaven, Ger.	50.
234	FREDERICKS, Cord	do (Nat)	USA	27	5	8	"	"	"	do	Uncle/D.Wolff Fairview, NJ	50.
235	PAPE, Henry	do	Ger	23	5	7	"	"	"	do	Father/Andrew Lehe, Ger.	50.
236	KAUFMAN, Ernst	do	do	29	5	5	"	"	"	do	Wife/Hanni Bremerhaven, Ger	50.
237	BENGMAN, Fritz	do	do	34	5	5	"	"	"	do	Wife/Greta 64 Garden St. Hoboken NJ	50.
238	KAVALECK, Fritz	do	do	26	5	9	"	"	"	do	Wife/Lilly Lehe, Ger.	50.
239	KUNERT, Paul	do	do	40	5	5	"	"	"	do	Wife/Frieda Bremerhaven, Ger.	50.
240	FRIEDERICKS, William	do	do	33	5	7	"	"	"	do	211 Emerson St. Hoboken NJ	50.
241	WESCH, Carl	do	do	31	5	11	"	"	"	do	Uncle/ Dr. Abel 300 E. 82 St. NYC	50.
242	SAMEN, Robert	do	do	23	5	7	"	"	"	do	Uncle/August NJ 1025 East Blvd. Weehawken	50.
243	TIEMANN, Albert	do	do	26	5	10	"	"	"	do	Wife/Gretel Ger 4 Kirchenstr Bremerhaven	50.
244	DETTMERS, Herman	do	do	32	5	8	"	"	"	do	Wife/Wilma Ger. 61 Kattenturmstr Bremen	50.
245	WEITSCHOLD, Bernard	do	do	22	5	10	"	"	"	do	Mother/E. Moller Hamburg, Ger.	50.
247	[illegible]OTH, William	do	do	32	5	7	"	"	"	COMMIS	Wife/Agnes 4 Adolph St.	45.
247	GRONEMAN, William	New Jersey	USA	21	5	7					Father/ Herman 324 River St. NYC	45.
248	MUNCHE William	Germany	Ger	34	5	4	"	"	"	do	Brother/Ernst 207 W 76th St. NYC	45.
249	[illegible]ELSON, Franz	Poland	Pol	34	5	7	"	"	"	do	Father/Matin Lyck, Poland	45.
250	SCHMITZ, Carl	Germany	Ger	21	5	7	"	"	"	do	Mother/Mary Bremerhaven Ger.	45.
251	[illegible]EMEN, Rene	France (Nat)	USA	24	5	11	"	"	"	do	Father/Christian 205 E 86 St. NYC	45.
252	THIEMANN, Ernst	Germany (Nat)	do	46	5	7	"	"	"	do	Sister/Annie 111 Muller St Altoona Ger	45.
253	[illegible]AAR, Ralph	Porto Rico	do	34	5	8	"	"	"	do	Wife/Carmen 121 W 115 St. NYC	45.
254	MC [illegible] Walter	New York	do	22	5	8	"	"	"	do	Father/John 97 Paterson Ave. E.R.C. NJ	45.

See other side.

Sheet No. 6-7

CREW LIST

UNITED STATES LINES

51

ARTICLE NUMBER	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of—	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION Height Feet	Height in.	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH
254						5	9	Dk	Dk	Dk	Commie		45.
256	FRIESENERS	Sydney	England 1st p	Eng	35	5	7	"	"	"	Commie	Father: Laurence 317 W.95th St. N.Y.C	45.
257	RISSBACHER	Frank	So.Africa	USA	22	5	8	D	"	"	do	Father: Frank 205 W.36th St. N.Y.C.	45.
258	MASSMAN	Gustav	Germany	Germ	53	5	6	"	"	"	Bugler	Wife: Marta Bremerhaven Germany	60.
259	ROCH	Heinrich	Germany	"	49	5	8	"	"	"	Joiner	Wife: Emma Lehe Germany	75.
260	FRANK	Fred	Germany	"	38	5	7	"	"	"	Painter	Wf:Bertha Hamburg Germany	75.
261						5	9	"	"	"	Messmen		40.
262	PELLERIN	Jeff	La.	USA	27	5	10	"	"	"	do	Mother: Lydia Breaux Bridge La.	40.
263.						5	7	"	"	"	do		40.
264.						5	9	"	"	"	do		40.
265	PAPDATAS	Xenophon	Greece	USA	32	5	6	"	"	"	do	Wife: Hila 126 River St. Hoboken NJ	40.
266						5	8	"	"	"	do		40.
267	DAVIS	Fred	N.J.	USA	27	5	10	"	"	"	do	Mother. Mary 511 Cranston St. Providence	40.
268						5	9	"	"	"	do		40
269						5	7	"	"	"	do		40
270						5	9	"	"	"	do		40.
271	TREGEMAN	John	N.Y.	USA	34	5	9	"	"	"	Ast.2nd.Std.	Wife: Anna 330 Kosciusko Bklyn NY	140.00
272	KINDLEN	Julia	N.Y.	USA	36	5	7	"	"	"	Stdess	Father: Anton Lancaster N.Y.	40.00
273	ROONEY	William	N.Y.	USA	25	5	9	"	"	"	Ast Std.	Mte: J Rooney 301 56th St. N.Y.C.	40.00
274	FRENKS	Arthur	Germany	Germ	48	5	7	"	"	"	do	Wife Juliana Lehe Germany	40.00
275	ASSEG	Reinhold	Germany	"	50	5	6	"	"	"	do	Wife Dora Lehe Germany	40.00
276	MEYER	Fredo	Germany	"	24	5	7	"	"	"	do	Mother John 12 A Neil St. Bremerhaven	40.00
277	SVENSSON	Peter	Holland	USA	45	5	9	"	"	"	do	Wife Theodora 622 Park Ave Hoboken	40.00
278	BEHRENS	Gerhard	Germany	Germ	31	5	6	"	"	"	do	Mother Cornelia Emden Germany	40.00
279	SCHLOTS	Ernst	Germany	"	21	5	10	"	"	"	do	Fa:Fritz Geestemunde Germ	40.00
280	ZIMMAN	Otto	Germany	"	21	5	11	"	"	"	do	Father Carl Warster Str 43 Lehe Germany	40.00
281	TTERBAUER	Reinhold	Germany	"	40	5	7	"	"	"	do		40.00
282	RIEGE	Hugo	Germany	"	49	5	9	"	"	"	Barber	Bro Emil Lehe Germany	.01
283	CARLETON	Sylvia	N.Y.	USA	34	5	5	"	"	"	Manicure	Aunt Mrs. B. Johnson 1791 N.Y.Ave BKLYN	.01
284	HALPERIN	Dave	Russia	USA	40	5	6	"	"	"	Musician	Father Charles 131 Thatford Ave. Bklyn	.01
285	LAUF	Joseph	N.J.	USA	31	6		"	"	"	do	Mother Susan 6801 Central Ave. Glendale	.01
286	WEISSLUM	Samuel	Poland	USA	37	5	7	"	"	"	do	Bro: Henry 165 W 162 St. N.Y.C.	.01
289	WANGENHEIM	Fritz	Germany	USA	28	5	10	"	"	"	Ast. Std.	Father Fritz Banstr Hamburg Germany	40.00
290	SCHNIEBE	Hans	Germany	Germ	32	5	7	"	"	"	do	Wife 184 E.End Ave. NYC	40.00
291	EICHLER	George	Germany	Germ	27	5	9	"	"	"	do	Fa:Max 46 Sndview Av Lynwood	40.00
292	SCHULZ	Robert	Germany	USA	52	5	8	"	"	"	Ch.Cook	Wf.Tour Wesermunde Lehe	175.00

...tion when. See other side.

Sheet No. [illegible]

CREW LIST

UNITED STATES LINES

52

ARTICLE NUMBER	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of—	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH
						Height		Complexion	Hair	Eyes			
						Feet	In.						
293	[illegible]	Otto	Germany	Germ	43	5	4	Dk	Dk	Dk	Steno Chef	Ursula August Zimmermann 1154 Orient Way Ridgefield	125.00
294	[illegible]	Otto	Germany	Germ	47	5	8	"	"	"	Crew Chef	Mother Elma 17 Berg str Heinz Weimar Germ	125.00
295	[illegible]	Welh	Germany	Germ	25	5	3	"	"	"	Asst Ck	Wife Louise 19 Kurz str Arnstadt Germany	125.00
296	[illegible]	Adolph	Germany	Germ	40	5	7	"	"	"	Mess Room	Wife Henriette 94 Market str Passaic	110.00
297	[illegible]	Julius	Germany	Germ	43	5	8	"	"	"	Carpenter	Wife Sophie 16 Quanstatt Braunschweig Germany	120.00
298	[illegible]	Henry	Germany	Germ	44	5	8	"	"	"	Fry Cook	Wife Lydia 6711 Hazen Av Bronx	110.00
299	[illegible]	Joseph	Germany	Germ	44	5	6	"	"	"	Crew Cook	Wife Berta 5 Linn St Wes rnhde Germany	80.00
300	[illegible]	Helmuth	Germany	Germ	21	5	8	"	"	"	Asst Cook	Father Johannes 16b Post St Lehe	75.00
301	[illegible]	Hans	Germany	Ge m	25	5	8	"	"	"	Night Ck	Wife Clara 26 Kern str Wasserwinkel	125.00
302	[illegible]	Herman	Germany	Germ	34	5	4	"	"	"	Asst Ck	Wife Hedwig 9 Rhienda Str Wesermunde	90.00
303	[illegible]	Alvin	Germany	Germ	42	5	5	"	"	"	Ch Baker	Wife [illegible] 22 Ostst Str Wesermunde	125.00
304	[illegible]	Fritz	Germany	Germ	26	6	8	"	"	"	2nd Ck	Wife Elizabeth Bremerhaven Germ	90.00
305	[illegible]	Albert	Germany	Germ	33	5	8	"	"	"	3rd Ck	Father Herman 21b Senga St Bremerhaven	75.00
306	[illegible]	Julius	Germany	Ger	48	5	3	"	"	"	Ch Pantryman	Wife Gela 41b Schroeder Bremerhaven	100.00
307	[illegible]	Charles	Germany	Germ	54	5	5	"	"	"	Ast Ck	Wife Anna Westerende Germ	110.00
308	[illegible]	[illegible]	Germany	Germ	49	5	7	"	"	"	Ch.Butcher	Wife Maria 32 Rastedterstr Wesermunde	140.00
309	[illegible]	Hans	Germany	Germ	33	5	4	"	"	"	2nd Ck	Wife Alfrieda 13 Bremen str Wesermunde	110.00
310	[illegible]	Jack	Germany	Germ	41	6	0	"	"	"	3rd Ck	Wife Alida Bremerhaven	85.00
311	[illegible]	Cyril	Germany	Germ	43	5	5	"	"	"	Ch.Pantry	Wife Maria 31A Breslauerstr Bremerhaven	100.00
312	[illegible]	Ernst	Germany	Germ	44	5	7	"	"	"	2nd Ck	Wife Augusta 2 Kleistr Wesermunde	85.00
313	[illegible]	Carl	Germany	Germ	46	6	9	"	"	"	2nd Ck	Bro in law Florian 6310 N 61 St. W.N.Y.	125.00
314	[illegible]	Alfred	Germany	Germ	31	5	6	"	"	"	Ast Cook	Pa Heinrich 10 Schmidt Vegesack Germany	75.00
315	[illegible]	Carl	Germany	Germ	31	5	6	"	"	"	Scullion	Wife Johanna 71 Schlachte,Bremen Aumerreek Germany	80.00
316	[illegible]	Bruno	Germany	Germ	40	5	6	"	"	"	do	Wife Carolina 2C2 Park ave. Hoboken	80.00
317	[illegible]	Wilhelm	Austria	Aust	48	5	6	"	"	"	do	Wife Anna 4 Dettmen str Bremerhaven	80.00
318	[illegible]	Erhard	Germany	Germ	44	5	6	"	"	"	do	Wife Grete Lehe Germany Bremerhaven	80.00
319	[illegible]	Albert	Germany	Germ	27	5	6	"	"	"	do	Wife Victoria 22 Bangen str Wesermunde	80.00
320	[illegible]	Leonhard	Germany	Germ	27	5	6	"	"	"	do	Wife Elsa 11 Johanna str Heidelheim Germany	80.00
321	[illegible]	Manuel	Spain	Spain	47	5	7	"	"	"	do	Pa Jose Pita Lugo Spain	80.00
322	[illegible]	Richard	Germany	Germ	21	5	7	"	"	"	do	No Data 13 Fritz Muller str Lehe	80.00
323	[illegible]	Gerhard	Germany	Germ	31	5	7	"	"	"	do	Pa John 15 Busch str Elsfleth Hatten Germany	80.00
324	[illegible]	Carl	Germany	Germ	28	4	11	"	"	"	do	Pa Conrad 7b Leipzigerstr	80.00
325	[illegible]	Otto	Germany	Germ	27	5	6	"	"	"	do	Pa [illegible] Lehe Germany	80.00

[illegible] See other side.

Sheet No. _____

CREW LIST

UNITED STATES LINES

S/S "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" VOYAGE #2. 53

SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST.

ARTICLE NUMBER	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of—	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: Height Feet	Height In.	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH
					DECK DEPARTMENT.							
17	NATHANSON Herbert	New York	USA	22	5	8	Dk	Dk	Bl.	A. B.	Father, Samual, 2719 Cedric, Bronx, NY.	$2 50
79	LAWSON Lester	New York	USA	32	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro. John. 4652 Tremont Av. Bronx NY	$2.50
27	BRIMAN Clarence	New York	USA	32	5	11	do	do	do	do	Sis. Alice, 502 Fay, Fulton NY	$2.50
48	COFFMAN Austin	Washington	USA	40	5	7	do	do	do	do	Mo. Jessie. 1310 E. John St. Seattle Wash	$2.50
49	MCCARTHY Joseph	New York	USA	25	5	5	do	do	do	do	Bro. Lawrence. 304 E. 98th St. NYC.	$2.50
58	CONNOLLY Hugh	New York	USA	26	5	5	do	do	do	do	Mo. Catherine, 67 Longfellow Av. Jamaica LI.	$2.50
24	KINSY James	Mass.	USA	27	5	5	do	do	do	O. S.	Aunt. Mrs. A. Thsell. 142 Pleasant, Norwood Mass	$7.50
					SPECIAL DEPARTMENT.							
6	MORGAN Stanley	England 1P.	GB	22	6	3	do	do	do	Asst. Purser	Aunt. A. Westhead, 5224, Chester Ave. Phila. Pa.	$30.00
65	WALTER Bert	Roumania	USA	27	5	6	do	do	do	BaggageMaster.	Father Herbert, 600 W. 157th St. New York.	$67.50
					ENGINE DEPARTMENT							
119	LUKE William	New York	USA	47	5	9	do	do	do	AsstRefrigEngr.	Bro. Phillip. 17 Wall St. Amsterdam Ny.	$10.00
137	BROCK William	Penna	USA	33	5	7	do	do	do	Deck Engr.	Mother, Rose, 470 Marion St. Brooklyn NY.	$90.00
153	HOSKIN Ben	Virginia	USA	36	5	8	do	do	do	Watertender	Mother Mary. Callands, Va.	$2.50
157	MOBLEY Barren	No. Carolina	USA	22	5	7	do	do	do	Fireman	Mother, Mrs. N. W. Perkinsville, Va.	$5.00
178	RUBEN Frank	New York	USA	37	5	6	do	do	do	do	Sister. Rose Carr, 87 Butler St. Brooklyn. NY	$5.00
179	WOJTKIEWICZ Joseph	Ohio	USA	29	5	8	do	do	do	do	Bro. Woodrow. 4029 E. 143rd St. Cleveland O.	$5.00
140	WILLSFORD Hiram	Tenn.	USA	25	6	1	do	do	do	do	Fa. Hiram. 837 Walnut St. PineBluff, Ark.	$5.00
141	MCGUCHER Peter	New York	USA	31	5	7	do	do	do	do	Sis. Margaret Clarke, 522 W. 47th St. New York.	$5.00
142	POWER Bernard	Ireland	USA	49	5	11	do	do	do	do	Cous. P. McGuire, 108 Flushing Ave. Brooklyn. NY	$5.00
143	MCCANN Lawrence	New York	USA	29	5	7	do	do	do	do	Father Lawrence, 825 W. 180th St. New York.	$5.00
144	BISHOPSKY Leo	New York	USA	30	5	7	do	do	do	do	Mother, Mary. 320 Wilson St. Buffalo NY.	$5.00
145	GREEN William	New Jersey	USA	39	5	8	do	do	do	do	Mo. Annie, 120 W. 89th St. New York	$5.00
146	KINSEY Ben	New York	USA	27	5	5	do	do	do	do	Mo. Catherine, 1016 Senegal Ave. Brooklyn. NY	$5.00
147	VILLAMIL Ubribete	Porto Rico	USA	27	5	7	do	do	do	Wiper.	Bro. Albert, San Juan P. R.	$7.50
48	INQUERMO Jose	Ecuador	USA	36	5	5	do	do	do	do	Bro. Manuel. 134 Broadway, SanFrancisco	$7.50
149	WALSH George	Mass.	USA	25	6	1	do	do	do	do	[illegible] Mary. 43 Jackson St. Roxbury Mass.	$7.50
150	MURPHY James	Ohio	USA	32	5	9	do	do	do	do	Bro. John. QueensBldg. Far Rockaway, NY.	$7.50
					STEWARDS DEPARTMENT.							
211	WYATT Fred	Michigan	USA	47	5	8	do	do	do	AsstLaundry.	Friend, F. Upham, 44 John St. New York City	$60.00
284	WELLENBRUTHER Henry	New Jersey	USA	24	5	7	do	do	do	AsstStwdCommis.	Father Frank, 605W 184th St. New York	$45.00
291	ZIMEN Reinhard	Germany	GY	25	5	2	do	do	do	Messman	Wife Grete, Lehe, Germany	$30.00
292	BAUMAN Arthur	Germany	USA	37	5	8	do	do	do	do	Wife Annie, EbertStr. 43 Lehe, Gy.	$30.00
293	JOHNSEN William	R.I.	USA	28	5	11	do	do	do	do	Sis. Martha, 539 Dexter St. Providence RI	$30.00
294	PLATOS Louis	Cuba	USA	51	5	4	do	do	do	do	Bro. H. 210 W. 2nd St. Los Angeles,	$30.00
295	[illegible] Robert	Wales	USA	46	6	6	do	do	do	do	Wf. Brittae. 1961 Hobart Av. Bronx Ny.	$30.00
297	[illegible] Benjamin	Russia	USA	37	5	9	do	do	do	Barber	Wife A. 1514 Italy Av. NYC.	$7.50

See other side.

CREW LIST

UNITED STATES LINES

S.S. [illegible]

55

OUTWARD PASSENGER LIST

E :R	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of—	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH
					Height Feet	Height In.	Complexion	Hair	Eyes			
268	LIPSCHE Alexander	New York	USA	21	5	7	Dk	Dk.	Bl.	Musician	Pa. Same, 7111 Williams Blvd, Astoria, LI	60
499	SCHELLBRE Fred	Germany	GY	42	5	9	do	do	do	Asst Strd	Sis, Mary Wurtemberg St 7, Lehe, Gy. Do Do	80.00

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
As per attached Crew List					

RECD IMMIGRATION SERVICE MAR 5 1929 ELLIS ISL. N.Y.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Theo. Conrad Bath

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

3-1 Pres. Roosevelt

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 609-11-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

WOOD, NIEBUHR & CO., CUSTOMS BROKERS, 18-26 WHITEHALL ST., NEW YORK CITY

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, March 2nd, 1929

I, master of the American S.S. Pres Roosevelt, from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 224 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 224 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 226 — Total crew this date 226

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 1st, 1929, consigned to Ward Line; is now lying at Pier #4, and is expected to sail Noon March 2nd, 1929, for Havana Cuba via United States port of [blank] First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

54

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

14-1613

Sheet No. _____

CREW LIST

UNITED STATES LINES

S.S. "[illegible]" VOYAGE No. 55

SECRETARY'S COPY ONLY.

ER	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of—	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: Height Feet	Height In.	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH
388	LIEBOW, Alexander	New York	USA	21	5	7	Dk.	Dk.	Bl.	Musician	Wm. Benj. 2115 Queens Blvd. Astoria, LI	[illegible]
400	SCHWARZ, [illegible]	Germany	GY	42	5	9	do	do	do	Asst Strd	Sis. Mary Wurtemberg 31 T. Lohe, Gy.	50.00
401	LAMEY, John	Scotland	USA	20	5	7	do	do	do	do Commis.	Mo. Margaret, 1[illegible] 103rd St. Ozone Pk.	45.00
389	KREIDT, John	Germany	GY	25	5	8	do	do	do	Saulion	Mo. Charlotte, 1[illegible] Harrisstr. Flensburg, Gy.	80.00
404	Wagner	Ferdinand	New York	USA	47	5	8	..	..	..	Asst Steward	Sis Anna 404 Hudson St. Hob. NJ	.01

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None.		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
As per form #680 3/1/29.			Landed Immigration on Arrival

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

Sheet No. .....

CREW LIST

UNITED STATES LINES

s.s. [illegible]

55

E :R	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of—	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH
						Height		Com-plex-ion	Hair	Eyes			
						Feet	In.						
198	LI[illegible]	Alexander	New York	USA	21	5	7	Dk.	Dk.	Bl.	Musician	Va. Manj. Fl[illegible]Miami Blvd. Astoria, Fl	[illegible]
400	SCHLAPPS	Hans	Germany	GY	42	5	9	do	do	do	Asst Strd	Sis. Mary Wurtemberg St, Lehe, Gy.	80.00
401	LAMEY	John	Scotland	USA	20	5	7	do	do	do	do Comcls	Mo. Margaret, 10823, 18 3rd St. Ozone Pk.	45.00
349	KRAINYET	John	Germany	GY	23	5	3	do	do	do	Saulion	Mo. Charlotte, 1 Harris Str. Flensburg, Gy.	80.00
402	Wagner	Ferdinand	New York	USA	47	5	8	"	"	"	Asst Strd	Sis Anna 404 Hudson St. Hob	.01

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Total crew 224

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

91 Aliens
123 USC

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "President Roosevelt", arriving at New York, March 1, 1929, from the port of Kamaa

56

PRES. ROOSEVELT MAR 1 - 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Length of service at sea ...Article No:...	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	VAN BREK	Theodore		Master	2/2/29	New York	Paid Off	Yes	53	M	U.S.	Citizen	5-9	164		
2	BEAR	Fred	1	Ch. Officer	do	do	do	do	30	M	do		5-8	167		
3	DAUGHERTY	Louis	2	1st. do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do		5-8	159		
4	MC DONAGH	Dominick	3	2nd. do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do		5-10	169		
5	ZOHR	Edwin	4	3rd. do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do		5-7	157		
6	CLARK	George	5	M.A.A.	do	do	do	do	28	M	do		5-11	180		
7	BODDEN	Victor	6	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do		6	178		
8	CONGRAVE	Fred	7	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do		5-8	168		
9	SEMIT	Edward	8	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	34	M	do		5-9	178		
10	WICKER	Frank	9	do Mate	do	do	do	do	41	M	do		5-7	161		
11	STINN	Hubert	10	Bos'en	do	do	do	do	29	M	do		5-10	164		
12	SOOF	Tim	11	do Mate	do	do	do	do	37	M	do		6	170		
13	VOGEL	Conrad	13	Q. master	do	do	do	do	35	M	do		5-8	167		
14	SULLIVAN	Timothy	14	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do		6	180		
15	NEWTON	William	16	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do		5-7	154		
16	SONDEN	Patrick	18	A.B.	do	do	do	do	56	M	do		5-8	160		
17	THOMPSON	Thomas	19	A.B.	do	do	do	do	25	M	do		5-11	174		
18	LAWSON	Lester	21	A.B.	do	do	do	do	32	M	do		5-9	161		
19	KING	Martin	22	A.B.	do	do	do	do	48	M	do		5-10	172		
20	SCOTT	Harry	23	Q. Master	do	do	do	do	22	M	do		5-8	168		
21	MINDLIN	Joseph	32	A.B.	do	do	do	do	35	M	do		5-10	172		
22	JOHNSON	Wesley	40	A.B.	do	do	do	do	20	M	do		5-8	169		
23	DUFFY	John	41	A.B.	do	do	do	do	47	M	do		6	176		
24	PELTIER	Frank	44	O.S.	do	do	do	do	19	M	do		5-9	165		
25	FULTON	Lester	46	O.S.	do	do	do	do	22	M	do		5-8	170		
26	LIGHTFOOT	George	49	A.B.	do	do	do	do	24	M	do		5-9	179		
27	FRYE	Raymond	71	A.B.	do	do	do	do	35	M	do		5-7	158		
28	ORDNEY	Jack	72	A.B.	do	do	do	do	28	M	do		5-10	170		
29	PAUL	George	73	A.B.	do	do	do	do	23	M	do		5-11	180		
30	POHL	Carl	75	A.B.	do	do	do	do	56	M	do		5-9	179		

Line Ward Line

Owners United States Shipping Board

Local Agents Ward Line
14—1940

Wm K Brennan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR [illegible]

I, _____, the

that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the aliens [illegible] in the [illegible] voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of _____, 19__

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

[illegible] See other side.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. Two

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

57

Vessel "President Roosevelt", arriving at New York, March 1, 19 9, from the port of Havana

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Length of service at sea: Article No.	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	SMITH	Kenneth	76	A.B.	2/2/29	New York	Paid Off	Yes	27	M	U.S. Citizen		5-9	168		
2	BARRETT	Michael	77	A.B.	do	do	do	do	40	M	do		5-8	170		
3	KIRBY	James	79	O.S.	do	do	do	do	27	M	do		5010	174		
4	BORCHMANN	Arthur	80	O.S.	do	do	do	do	25	M	do		5-7	166		
5	MOOSMAGE	Hans	81	A.B.	do	do	do	do	29	M	do		5-9	169		
6	MAHER	Thomas	50	Purser	do	do	do	do	36	M	do		6	181		
7	CURLEY	John	54	Dk. Yeoman	do	do	do	do	21	M	do		5-8	165		
8	JONES	John	55	Eng. do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do		5-7	182		
9	NUNN	Joseph	56	Stwd. do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do		5-9	168		
10	ROBINSON	John	59	3rd. Radio	do	do	do	do	21	M	do		6	173		
11	ARENT	Madeline	61	Nurse	do	do	do	do	34	M	do		5-10	170		
12	CAPEN	Bernard	62	Hospital Attnd.	do	do	do	do	29	M	do		5-11	182		
13	KENNEDY	Richard	63	Clerk	do	do	do	do	22	M	do		5-8	171		
14	SHARP	Keith	64	Photographer	do	do	do	do	41	M	do		5-7	156		
15	CHARTERS	Arthur	65	Ch. Radio	do	do	do	do	25	M	do		5-9	162		
16	HAVENS	Bert	66	2nd. do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do		5-8	171		
17	SALTER	Berthold	68	Bagg. Mast.	do	do	do	do	27	M	do		5-7	154		
18	Lawson	John	69	Asst. Purser	do	do	do	do	28	M	do		5-10	161		
19	Ballard	William	70	Surgeon	do	do	do	do	29	M	do		6-1	185		
20	GANLEY	James	101	Ch. Engineer	do	do	do	do	41	M	do		5-8	167		
21	BROWN	John	102	1st. do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do		5-9	173		
22	DUFFY	Bernard	103	Sr. 2nd. do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do		5-8	169		
23	WOODALL	Charles	104	Jr. 2nd. do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do		5-10	170		
24	PETTIPAS	Joseph	105	3rd. do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do		5-11	180		
25	DONAN	Everett	106	Jr. do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do		5-9	179		
26	BARBER	Joseph	114	Plumber	do	do	do	do	29	M	do		5-9	165		
27	HAYES	Frank	115	Boiler Maker	do	do	do	do	25	M	do		5-8	169		
28	ALBRECHT	Louis	116	Machinist	do	do	do	ddo	38	M	do		5-7	153		
29	KEENAN	Alfred	117	Jr. Engineer	do	do	do	do	31	M	do		5-10	174		
30	SANDERS	Gus	118	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	22	M	do		6	187		

Line Ward Line
Agents United States Shipping Board
Agents Ward Line

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. Two

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

57

Vessel "President Roosevelt", arriving at New York, March 1, 1929, from the port of Havana

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Length of service at sea: Articles No.	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	SMITH	Kenneth	76	A.B.	2/2/29	New York	Paid Off	Yes	27	M	U.S. Citizen		5-9	168		
2	BARRETT	Michael	77	A.B.	do	do	do	do	40	M	do		5-8	170		
3	KIRBY	James	79	O.S.	do	do	do	do	27	M	do		5010	174		
4	BORCHMANN	Arthur	80	O.S.	do	do	do	do	25	M	do		5-7	166		
5	MOOSNAGE	Hans	81	A.B.	do	do	do	do	29	M	do		5-9	169		
6	MAHER	Thomas	50	Purser	do	do	do	do	36	M	do		6	181		
7	CURLEY	John	54	Dk. Yeoman	do	do	do	do	21	M	do		5-8	165		
8	JONES	John	55	Eng. do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do		5-7	182		
9	NUNN	Joseph	56	Stwd. do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do		5-9	168		
10	ROBINSON	John	59	3rd. Radio	do	do	do	do	21	M	do		6	173		
11	ARENT	Madeline	61	Nurse	do	do	do	do	34	M	do		5-10	170		
12	CAPEN	Bernard	62	Hospital Attnd.	do	do	do	do	29	M	do		5-11	182		
13	KENNEDY	Richard	63	Clerk	do	do	do	do	22	M	do		5-8	171		
14	SHARP	Keith	64	Photographer	do	do	do	do	41	M	do		5-7	156		
15	CHARTERS	Arthur	65	Ch. Radio	do	do	do	do	25	M	do		5-9	162		
16	HAVENS	Bert	66	2nd. do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do		5-8	171		
17	SALTER	Berthold	68	Bagg. Mast.	do	do	do	do	27	M	do		5-7	154		
18	Lawson	John	69	Asst. Purser	do	do	do	do	28	M	do		5-10	161		
19	Ballard	William	70	Surgeon	do	do	do	do	29	M	do		6-1	185		
20	CANLEY	James	101	Ch. Engineer	do	do	do	do	41	M	do		5-8	167		
21	BROWN	John	102	1st. do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do		5-9	173		
22	DUFFY	Bernard	103	Sr. 2nd. do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do		5-8	169		
23	WOODALL	Charles	104	Jr. 2nd. do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do		5-10	170		
24	PETTIPAS	Joseph	105	3rd. do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do		5-11	180		
25	DOHAN	Everett	106	Jr. do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do		5-9	179		
26	BARBER	Joseph	114	Plumber	do	do	do	do	29	M	do		5-9	165		
27	HAYES	Frank	115	Boiler Maker	do	do	do	do	25	M	do		5-8	169		
28	ALBRECHT	Louis	116	Machinist	do	do	do	do	38	M	do		5-7	153		
29	KEENAN	Alfred	117	Jr. Engineer	do	do	do	do	31	M	do		5-10	174		
30	SANDERS	Gus	118	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	22	M	do		6	187		

Line: Ward Line
Agents: United States Shipping Board
Agents: Ward Line

Wm J Tracy
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 089) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

See other side.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2 ERRS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

58

Vessel "President Roosevelt", *arriving at* New York, March 1, 19 2, *from the port of* Havana

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
			Article No.													
1	LASTORKA	John	119	Oiler	2/2/20	New York	Paid Off	Yes	32	M	U.S.	Citizen	5-8	168		
2	CASTILLO	Arture	120	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do		5-8	173		
3	RAHM	Maurice	124	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do		5-7	158		
4	Downey	Timothy	131	Dk. Engineer	do	do	do	do	29	M	do		5-9	167		
5	MARURI	Joseph	132	W. Tender	do	do	do	do	29	M	do		5-8	167		
6	SANTANA	John	133	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do		6	184		
7	STANFORD	Sam	136	Fireman	do	do	do	do	24	M	do		5-10	173		
8	BUTLER	Jacob	147	Oiler	do	do	do	do	42	M	do		5-11	176		
9	CARLISLE	George	154	W.Tender	do	do	do	do	23	M	do		5-8	170		
10	KERN	Lee	158	Fireman	do	do	do	do	29	M	do		5-9	172		
11	JOHNSON	James	166	W. Tender	do	do	do	do	37	M	do		5-8	158		
12	WOOD	Charles	168	2nd. Elect.	do	do	do	do	28	M	do		5-9	178		
13	TRUDE	Frank	171	Fireman	do	do	do	do	35	M	do		6	180		
14	DONOHUE	John	173	2nd. Refg.	do	do	do	do	30	M	do		5-10	172		
15	WICKER	Francis	176	Fireman	do	do	do	do	22	M	do		5-6	143		
16	WELKER	Robert	179	Ch. Elect.	do	do	do	do	27	M	do		5-9	156		
17	BADE	Henry	180	Oiler	do	do	do	do.	41	M	do		5-11	174		
18	PLAINE	George	182	3rd. Elect.	do	do	do	do	36	M	do		5-8	161		
19	PRIMESS	Edward	183	Oiler	do	do	do	do	23	M	do		5-9	174		
20	BRITTON	Edward	186	W. Tender	do	do	do	do	27	M	do		5-10	165		
21	GERREBONE	Otto	187	Oiler	do	do	do	do	25	M	do		5-8	158		
22	MC GEE	Otis	188	Oiler	do	do	do	do	36	M	do		6	187		
23	GORGORAN	John	189	Fireman	do	do	do	do	25	M	do		5-7	154		
24	LUPINE	George	190	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do		5-8	165		
25	BRODY	Eugene	191	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do		5-9	181		
26	SWERDLIN	Morris	192	Wiper	do	do	do	do	22	M	do		5-10	177		
27	MURPHY	James	193	Fireman	do	do	do	do	28	M	do		6	180		
28	JONES	Harvey	194	Oiler	do	do	do	do	28	M	do		5-10	179		
29	MORAN	John	195	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do		5-7	167		
30	BOYCE	Albert	196	W. Tender	do	do	do	do	29	M	do		6	182		

Line Ward Line

Owners United States Shipping Board

Local Agents Ward Line

14—1240

Wm H Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. FOUR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

59

Vessel "President Roosevelt", arriving at New York, March 1, 1929, from the port of Havana

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Article No.														
1	PRICE	Stephen	197	Fireman	2/2/29	New York	Paid Off	Yes	28	M	U.S.	Citizen	5-9	168		
2	KELLY	Patrick	198	do	do	do	do	do	35	M		do	5-8	171		
3	ALZOLA	Manuel	199	do	do	do	do	do	27	M		do	5-7	158		
4	BROWN	Paul	500	do	do	do	do	do	27	M		do	6	179		
5	NELSON	Otto	501	do	do	do	do	do	31	M		do	5-10	173		
6	HOLMGREN	Rudolph	502	do	do	do	do	do	26	M		do	5-11	178		
7	GONZALES	Thomas	503	Wiper	do	do	do	do	24	M		do	5-8	169		
8	GRODIN	George	504	do	do	do	do	do	18	M		do	5-10	175		
9	HARRIS	Harry	505	do	do	do	do	do	30	M		do	5-7	147		
10	BURGESS	Ted	506	do	do	do	do	do	21	M		do	5-8	159		
11	NEIDORN	Charles	201	Ch. Steward	do	do	do	do	38	M		do	5-9	168		
12	LIDBURY	John	202	2nd. do	do	do	do	do	40	M		do	5-7	153		
13	NEIKE	John	203	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	52	M	Germany	Germany	5-8	176		
14	STAUBACHER	Louis	204	2nd. do	do	do	do	do	52	M	U.S.	Citizen	5-9	178		
15	SIISKONEN	Emil	205	Printer	do	do	do	do	34	M		do	5-9	175		
16	ROSCHER	John	206	2nd. do	do	do	do	do	49	M	Germany	Germany	5-10	176		
17	BARTLING	Ernest	207	Limekeeper	do	do	do	do	64	M	do	do	5-11	179		
18	OLTMANS	August	208	Head Waiter	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	6	180		
19	HARDER	Phillip	209	Chief Laundry	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5-9	168		
20	KRONE	Otto	210	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5-10	170		
21	BACHE	Lydia	214	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	31	M	France	France	5-8	165		
22	CALDWELL	Rose	215	do	do	do	do	do	50	M	U.S.	Citizen	5-7	154		
23	JONES	Edward	216	Watchman	do	do	do	do	54	M		do	6	180		
24	TAGLEIGHT	Paul	217	do	do	do	do	do	50	M	Hungary	Hungary	5-10	173		
25	CORDES	Herman	218	Captain's Man	do	do	do	do	45	M	U.S.	Citizen	5-8	159		
26	LURRSON	Henry	219	Asst. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	44	M	Germany	Germany	5-9	160		
27	LINK	William	220	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5-8	170		
28	MULLER	Herman	221	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-10	176		
29	MILLER	Henry	222	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	6	184		
30	TEUPEL	Max	223	do	do	do	do	do	53	M	do	do	5-7	159		

Line Ward Line
Owners United States Shipping Board
Local Agents Ward Line
16—1240

E. K. Gardner
Immigrant Inspector
3/1/29

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

See other side.

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. FIVE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

60

Vessel "President Roosevelt", arriving at New York, March 1, 19 29, from the port of Havana

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
			Article No.													
1	MADJE	Henry	224	Asst. Stwd.	2/2/29	New York	Paid off	Yes	43	M	Germany	Germany	5-8	165		
2	SCHOENENBERGER	Anton	225	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-9	170		
3	SCHMIDT	Carl	226	do	do	do	do	do	55	M	do	do	5-10	176		
4	MESS	Fritz	227	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5-7	162		
5	LANDAU	Phillip	228	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5-7	145		
6	RICHTER	Carl	229	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-8	163		
7	GRAEF	Henry	230	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5-9	172		
8	GUNDLACH	Henry	231	do	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	6-	179		
9	BERGERHOFF	Brick	232	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-10	178		
10	EICKEMEIER	Wilhelm	233	do	do	do	do	do	59	M	do	do	5-9	172		
11	FRIEDRICH	Gerd	234	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	U.S.	Citizen	5-9	169		
12	PAPE	Henry	235	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	Germany	Germany	5-8	158		
13	KAUFMAN	Ernst	236	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5-10	176		
14	BERGMAN	Fritz	237	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-8	169		
15	KEVELECK	Fritz	238	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-9	169		
16	KUMERT	Paul	239	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5-7	154		
17	FRIEDRICH	William	240	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	U.S.	Citizen	5-8	160		
18	WESCH	Carl	241	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	Germany	Germany	5-11	179		
19	SAMSE	Robert	242	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5-9	169		
20	SCHONE	Fred	243	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	Ger.	U.S. Citizen	5-10	178		
21	~~SCHARROSS~~	~~John~~	~~244~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~42~~	~~M~~	~~Germany~~	~~Germany~~	~~5-8~~	~~166~~		
22	HEITSCHOLD	Bernard	245	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5-9	171		
23	HEIMSOTH	William	246	Commis.	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5-7	156		
24	GROHMAN	William	247	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	U.S.	Citizen	5-8	170		
25	MUNCH	William	248	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	Germany	Germany	5-10	172		
26	KOHLBUSH	Frank	249	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	Poland	Poland	5-11	185		
27	SCHMITZ	Curt	250	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	Germany	Germany	6	179		
28	THIESSEN	Ernst	252	do	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5-9	168		
29	ALCAZAR	Ralph	253	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	U.S.	Citizen	5-7	172		
30	MC MANUS	Walter	255	do	do	do	do	do	23	M		do	5-9	172		

Line: Ward Line
Owners: United States Shipping Board
Local Agents: Ward Line
14—1240

E. A. Sinclair 3/1/29
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents

...each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agents

... alien. See other side.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8IX

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "President Roosevelt", arriving at New York, March 1, 19 29, from the port of Havana

61

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(5) Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
			Article No.													
1	FRIESNER	Sydney	256	Commis	2/2/29	New York	Paid Off	Yes	35	M	England	England	5-10	175		
2	RISSBACHER	Frank	257	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	U.S.	Citizen	5-9	165		
3	MASSMAN	Gustav	258	Bugler	do	do	do	do	53	M	Germany	Germany	5-7	156		
4	ROCH	Heinrich	259	Joiner	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5-8	168		
5	FRANK	Fred	260n	Painter	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5-6	142		
6	PELLERIN	Jeff	262	Messman	do	do	do	do	27	M	U.S.	Citizen	5-7	164		
7	MUZRALL	John	263	do	do	do	do	do	21	M		do	5-9	169		
8	EIBEN	Reinhard	264	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	Germany	Germany	5-8	158		
9	PAPATADOS	Xenophon	265	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	U.S.	Citizen	5-9	168		
10	DAVIS	Fred	267	do	do	do	do	do	27	M		do	5-7	160		
11	TRECKMAN	John	271	Asst.2nd.Stwd.	do	do	do	do	34	M		do	5-6	143		
12	MINDLER	Julia	272	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	36	M		do	5-8	140		
13	ROONEY	William	273	Asst. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	25	M		do	5-10	160		
14	FEDER	Arthur	274	Watchman	do	do	do	do	48	M	Germany	Germany	5-9	158		
15	ASSING	Reinhld	275	Asst. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5-10	162		
16	MEIER	Fred	276	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	6	178		
17	EVERSON	Peter	277	do	do	do	do	do	45	M	Holland	Holland	5-9	168		
18	BERENDS	GERHARD	278	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	Germany	Germany	5-10	169		
19	SCHLORB	Ernest	279	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5-11	172		
20	EMMSEN	Otto	280	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5-9	165		
21	TERBAUMN	Reinhold	281	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5-8	156		
22	RIEGE	Hugo	282	Barber	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5-10	168		
23	HALPERN	David	284	Leader Musician	do	do	do	do	40	M	U.S.	Citizen	6	159		
24	WEISSBLUM	Sam	286	Musician	do	do	do	do	37	M		do	5-8	160		
25	SWANSON	John	288	do	do	do	do	do	28	M		do	5-9	170		
26	WANGENBERG	Fritz	289	Asst. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	26	M	Germany	Germany	5-10	173		
27	SCHNIBBE	Henry	290	Commis	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5-7	162		
28	EICHLER	George	291	Asst. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	27	M	Germany	Germany	5-9	171		
29	BETTMERS	Herman	401	Commis	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	6	180		
30	WHALEN	Lee	402	Messman	do	do	do	do	25	M	U.S.	Citizen	5-8	176		

Line Ward Line
Owners United States Shipping Board
Local Agents Ward Line
16—1240

E. A. Rushing
Immigrant Inspector.
3/1/29

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents

Form 609

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*__

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

See other side.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. SEVEN

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "President Roosevelt", arriving at New York, March 1, 1929, from the port of Havana

62

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
			Article No.													
1	STEVENS	George	404	Messman	2/2/29	New York	Paid Off	Yes	22	M	U.S. Citizen		5-9	175		
2	MESENEN	Rene	407	Commie	do	do	do	do	24	M	France	France	5-8	168		
3	ADAMS	Edward	409n	Messman	do	do	do	do	23	M	U.S. Citizen		5-9	173		
4	WYATT	Fred	412	Asst. Laundry	do	do	do	do	47	M	do		5-10	172		
5	WELLENRUTHER	Henry	413	Commie	do	do	do	do	24	M	do		5-7	156		
6	CARLETON	Sylvia	414	Manicurist	do	do	do	do	34	M	do		5-8	160		
7	TIEMAN	Albert	415	Messman	do	do	do	do	26	M	Germany	Germany	5-11	178		
8	STEINFELD	Lee	416	Musician	do	do	do	do	24	M	U.S. Citizen		5-10	172		
9	LAUF	Joseph	417	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do		6	181		
10	ELWELL	Minnie	418	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	32	M	Australia	Australia	5-7	162		
11	KUCK	Arnold	419	Asst. Laundry	do	do	do	do	22	M	Germany	Germany	6-1	184		
12	SCHULZ	Robert	292	Chef.	do	do	do	do	52	M	U.S. Citizen		5-6	142		
13	SCHUTTER	Otto	293	Asst. Chef	do	do	do	do	43	M	Germany	Germany	5-9	172		
14	OTTO	Norman	294	Sauce Cook	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5-8	162		
15	WENTZ	Adolf	296	Veg. do	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5-8	165		
16	BOOME	Julius	297	Gardemmange	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	6	182		
17	WEBER	Max	298	Fry Cook	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5-9	174		
18	PUETZER	Joseph	299	Crew Cook	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5-8	167		
19	PESTRUP	Waldemar	300	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5-11	175		
20	BECK	Hans	301	Night Cook	do	dom	do	do	55	M	U.S. Citizen		5-9	166		
21	BUGGEL	Heinrich	302	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	38	M	Germany	Germany	5-10	177		
22	RITZEE	Alvin	303	Ch. Baker	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5-7	154		
23	ROHLGRAF	Fritz	304	2nd. do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5-9	165		
24	SCHUBERT	Albert	305	3rd. do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5-10	174		
25	GELLERMANN	Justus	306	Confect.	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5-7	153		
26	JENTZSCH	Charles	307	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5-11	179		
27	KIEFER	Adolf	308	Ch. Butcher	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5-8	160		
28	GOTTWALD	Norman	309	2nd. do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5-9	171		
29	HUTTER	Paul	310	3rd. do	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5-8	164		
30	HEIDER	Carl	311	Ch. Pantry	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5-10	170		

Line Ward Line

Owners United States Shipping Board

Local Agents Ward Line
14—1246

E. A. Gardner
Immigrant Inspector
3/1/29

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents

...each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agents

See other side.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. EIGHT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

63

Vessel "President Roosevelt", arriving at New York, March 1, 1929, from the port of Havana

Article No. .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	LEGUIL	Frans	312	2nd. Pantry	2/2/29	New York	Paid Off	Yes	49	M	Germany	Germany	5-7	154		
2	LORENZ	Carl	313	3rd. do	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5-9	163		
3	WILHELM	Carl	318	Scullion	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5-6	143		
4	MOBIUS	Bruno	319	do	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5-6	140		
5	JUNECK	Wilhelm	320	do	do	do	do	do	48	M	Austria	Austria	5-6	135		
6	WILHELM	Erhard	321	do	do	do	do	do	43	M	Germany	Germany	5-8	151		
7	CONZELMAN	Albert	322	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-6	140		
8	LEBON	Manuel	324	do	do	do	do	do	47	M	Spain	Spain	5-8	161		
9	PETERS	Gerhard	326	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	Germany	Germany	5-9	158		
10	MEINARDUS	Otto	328	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-8	158		
11	BERNAUER	Herbert	330	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5-5	136		
12	HARTWIG	Wilhelm	331	Roast Cook	do	do	do	do	30	M	dom	do	5-4	130		
13	BENRL	Henry	332	Fry do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5-10	175		
14	VECK	Leonard	333	Scullion	do	do	dom	do	37	M	do	do	5-6	134		
15	LIEBOG	Richard	334	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5-7	160		
16	SCHUTZ	Karl	335	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5-8	172		
17	RUBECK	Alfred	336	Asst. Cook	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5-8	160		
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba
FEB 26 1929
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
direct
Chas. [illegible]
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH two hundred and twenty-four (224)
SERVICE No. ... Fee $ Nil

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba

Line ..... Ward Line
Owners ..... United States Shipping Board
Local Agents ..... Ward Line
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents

...each alien. See other side.

Form 598 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

Form 598b U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

3-1-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodore van Beek, Master, of the S.S. "Pres. Roosevelt", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Theodore van Beek
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 1929

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible] over other side.

Form 559 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

Sheet No. One

U. S. DE... IMMI...

Requi...

HIBERNIA

(1) No. on list

MAR 1 - 1929

1st First
2nd First

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Andersson Ivar		Swedish			
Olsson, Gustav	29	" -			
Hansen, Hans	45	Norwegian			
Karlsen, Karl	20	"			
Hansen, Kristian	20	" -			
Bruun, Hilmar	24	" -			
Jensen, Henry	17	Danish			
Persson, Torild	32	Swedish			
Lagerholm, Valdem.	22	- " -			
Martinson, Alb.	35	American			
Alvaro, Souza	22	Brasilian			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

T. Andersson
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell Inc. Form 589.-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York. P 39. Brklyn.
14th March 1929

I, master of the Swedish (Nationality) S. S. HIBERNIA
from port of Gothenburg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 24 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 9 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 11 — Total crew this date 26

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 28 Febr. 1929, consigned to Inter. Nat. Freight. Co.; is now lying at Pier 39 - Brooklyn, and is expected to sail 14. 3. 1929. for Santos
via United States port of —. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE RECD MAR 16 29 ELLIS ISLAND

14-1613

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

19	Kvalheim	Marius		2½	?	— "	"	yes	-	23	"	"	Norwegian	171	To Resky Foreign
20	Johnson	Sven		3-	Fireman	16/11-27	"	No.	-	24	"	"	Swedish	173	
21	Ramqvist	Karl		8-	"	10/9-28	"	"	-	27	"	"	"	174	
22	Vikland	Halvar		4-	"	- " -	"	No	-	28	"	"	"	165	
23	Henrikson	Rudolf		9-	Trimmer	- " -	"	yes	-	27	"	"	"	174	To Resky Foreign
24	Paakkari	27	Matti (A)	99275/297	4	"	"	23/4-28	"	yes.	-	23	"	Finnish	168	To Resky Foreign
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Miscellaneous Fee No. 27

AMERICAN CONSULATE — FEB 1 1929 — BAHIA, BRAZIL — $2.00 CONSULAR STAMPS

Bahia Brazil
Barbados Arnold Simon
Feb. 10/29
HOWARD DONOVAN.
Consul of the United States of America.

This list contains the names of 24 men including the Master
(All notations in red ink made by me. M.J. Dwyer Inspector 3/1/29)

Signed 24 aliens

Line Eucumbene Lloyd
Owners —
Local Agents J. D. Bunell Co. International Freighting Corp.

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 3/1/29

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents

...alien. See other side.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 589 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in Duplicate)

Port of New York, N.Y. 3/1/29 192

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. HIBERNIA
International Freighting Co. Inc. Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1919, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigra-

Required under Act of Cor ... (Swedish) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW ... Sheet No. One. 65

... or by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

HIBERNIA

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Koskinen Emil	32	Finnish	10/9-28 - N. York	Veneral

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Grönwall Ernst	45	Swedish	2/6-25 Gothenburg
Olsson Anders	47	"	2/6-25 — " —
Martinsen, Hans	28	Norwegian	26/4-28 New York
Kalvenes, Jan	21	— " —	10/9-28 " "
Larsen Thorkild	20	Danish	10/9-28 " "
Kvalheim, Marius	26	Norwegian	10/9-28 " "
Henriksson, Rudolf	28	Swedish	10/9-28 " "
Parkkari, Matti	24	Finnish	23/4-28 " "

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

(1) No. on list															
1	Gr														
2	Sk														
3	Ko														
4	Ol														
5	Jo														
6	La														
7	Ol														
8	Ka														
X	Sa														
10	Gu														
11	Jo														
12	Ma														
13	Pe														
14	La														
15	Sa														
16	O														
17	K														
X	K														
19	Ka														
20															
21	Klamgren	Ivar													
22	Viklund	Halvar		4'	✓	— " —	"	yes	28	"	"	✓	165		
23	Henrikson	Rudolf		9'	Finnish	— " —	"	yes	27	"	"	✓	174	To Reship Foreign	
24	Parkkari	Matti	A	4'	✓	23/4-28	"	yes	23	"	"	Finnish	168	To Reship Foreign	
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Miscellaneous Fee No. 47

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Bahia Brazil

AMERICAN CONSULATE
FEB 10 1929
BAHIA, BRAZIL.

Barbados Arnold Simms
Feb. 10/29

HOWARD DONOVAN.
American Consul of the United States of America.

This list contains the names of 24 men including the Master
1 crew 24 all aliens

(all notations in red ink made by me. M.J.Dwyer Inspector 3/1/29)

Line Swedish Lloyd

Owners

Local Agents 14—1240 J. D. Bissell Co. International Freighting Corp.

Michael J. Dwyer
Immigrant Inspector. 3/1/29

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents

...ction. See other side.

Form 608
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Cor

Vessel HI

Sheet No. One

THE (Swedish) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

65

er by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

es.

t , 1929, from the port of Bahia - Brazil Feb 10, 1929

HIBERNIA
Fur
MAR 1 1929

DISCHARGED BEFORE SEAMEN'S INSPECTOR

(1) No. on list	NAME Family name		(2) Rating	(3) Age	(4) Last vessel	(5) Date of last arrival	(6) Last foreign port	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Gronwall							yes	yes	45	M.	White	Swedish	165		Fo Reship Foreign to Sweden
2	Sjöstraud	Ivar		23	1st Cook	13-2-29	Rosario	No	"	37	"	"	"	172		
3	Peisson	Gustaf		9	2. "	24/6-28	Rio de Janeiro	"	"	26	"	"	"	174		
4	Olsson	Olof		23	1st Engm	9/11-25	G-burg	"	"	44	"	"	"	169		
5	Johannison	Johan		22	2 "	13/10-28	N.Elmd	"	"	40	"	"	"	159		
6	Larsson	Gustaf		21	3 "	27/4-28	NY	"	"	40	"	"	"	178		
7	Olsson	Andrus		29	Steward	8/6-25	G-burg	"	"	47	"	"	"	169		
8	Karlsson	Lennart		13	Cook	24/4-28	NY	"	"	32	"	"	"	168		
X	Söderberg	Karl			ordered detained on board + deport			states he worked six months on S/S. Ida on Hudson River						168		Yellowish auburn Hair Scar left Eyebrow Scar left Cheek bone Scar left Wrist Scar left Hand
10	Gustafsson	Ernst		15	Boatswain	5/1-26	Baltimore	yes	"	25	"	"	"	185		
11	Johansson	Charles		25	Carpenter	9/11-25	G-burg	No	"	30	"	"	"	176		
12	Markinsen	Hans		10	Sailor	26/4-28	NY	"	"	44	"	"	"	174		
13	Rabenes	Jan		3½	"	10/4-28	"	yes	"	28	"	"	Norwegian	174		Fo Reship Foreign
14	Larsen	Thorkild		3	"	10/4-28	"	yes	"	21	"	"	Danish	175		Fo Reship Foreign
15	Svensson	Nils		1½	"	3/1-29	Puerto Cabello	No	"	19	"	"	Swedish	173		Fo Reship Foreign
16	Österlund	Wilhelm		6	"	30/1-29	Bahia	"	"	21	"	"	Finnish	167		
17	Andersson	Charles		10	Donkeyman	17/8-27	NY	"	"	27	"	"	Swedish	178		
18	Raskinen	Emil		10	Fireman	9-28	"	yes	"	28	"	"	Finnish	173		Fo Reship Foreign
19	Kvalheim	Marius		2½	"			yes	"	31	"	"	Norwegian	177		Fo Reship Foreign
20	Johnson	Sven		3	Fireman	16/11-27	"	No.	"	25	"	"	Swedish	173		
21	Ramqvist	Karl		8	"	10/9-28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	174		
22	Vikland	Halvar		4	"			No	"	27	"	"	"	165		
23	Henrikson	Rudolf		9	Trimmer			yes	"	28	"	"	"	174		Fo Reship Foreign
24	Paikkari	Matti Ⓐ		4	"	23/4-28	"	yes	"	23	"	"	Finnish	168		Fo Reship Foreign
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Form 529 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in Duplicate)

Port of New York, N.Y. 3/1/29 192

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. HIBERNIA
International Freighting Co Inc.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1919, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to deliver for detain on board and Deport - He has not established that he has no intention to abandon
(Place of delivery or detention)
to
the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME	STATUS ON VESSEL (1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger; member of the crew; stowaway, etc.)
KARL SODERBERG	Messboy

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

C Bimwall Master
(Title of person signing receipt)

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.

Michael J Dwyer
Immigrant Inspector.

1 When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigrants' transfer to such station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

14—000 (OVER)

Miscellaneous Fee No. 47
AMERICAN CONSULATE
No.
Bahia Brazil
(City)

Bahia Arrival Permit
Feb. 10/29

AMERICAN CONSULATE
FEB 10 1929
$2.00
BAHIA, BRAZIL.

HOWARD DONOVAN.
Consul of the United States of America.

This list contains the names of 24 men including the Master
(All notations in red ink made by me. M.J.Dwyer Inspector 3/1/29)

Igrew 24 all aliens

Line Swedish Lloyd

Owners

Local Agents T. D. Bissell Co. International Freighting Corp.

Michael J Dwyer
Immigrant Inspector. 3/1/29

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents

...ch alien. See other side.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. One

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (Swedish) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

65

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel HIBERNIA, arriving at New York, March 1st, 1929, from the port of Bahia Brazil Feb 10, 1929

HIBERNIA
SEAMEN'S CHEST IN HOSPITAL
MAR 1 - 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Grönwall	Ernst		31	Master	-25	G-burg	yes	yes	45	M.	White	Swedish	165		Fo Reship Foreign to Sweden
2	Sjöstraud	Ivar		23	1st Officer	5/3-27	Rosario	No	"	37	"	"	"	172		
3	Persson	Gustaf		9	2. "	24/6-28	Rio de janeiro	"	"	26	"	"	"	174		
4	Olsson	Olof		23	1st Engineer	9/11-25	G-burg	"	"	44	"	"	"	169		
5	Johansson	Johan		22	2 "	13/10-28	St Johns N. Fland	"	"	40	"	"	"	159		
6	Larsson	Gustaf		21	3 "	20/4-28	N Y.	"	"	40	"	"	"	178		
7	Olsson	Andus		29	Steward	8/6-25	G-burg	"	"	47	"	"	"	169		
8	Karlsson	Lennart		13	Cook	20/4-28	N Y	"	"	32	"	"	"	168		
X	Söderberg	Karl			Ordered detained on board & deport as he has not established that he has intention to abandon his calling	8/2-28		Yes	"	25	"	"	"	168	5.6	States he worked six months on 3/8. Side on Hudson River. Light Auburn hair. Light Complexion. Has been working on Dry Docks in N.Y. Harbor
10	Gustafsson	Ernst		15	Boatswain	5/11-26	B Aires	No	"	30	"	"	"	185		
11	Johansson	Charles		25	Carpenter	9/11-25	G-burg	"	"	44	"	"	"	176		
12	Martinsen	Hans		10	Sailor	26/4-28	N y	yes	"	28	"	"	Norwegian	174		Fo Reship Foreign
13	Rabenes	Jan		3½	"	10/9-28	—	yes	"	21	"	"	"	174		Fo Reship Foreign
14	Larsen	Thorkild		3	"	10/9-28	"	yes	"	19	"	"	Danish	175		Fo Reship Foreign
15	Svensson	Nils		11½	"	31/1-29	Rio de Janeiro	No	"	21	"	"	Swedish	173		
16	Österlund	Wilhelm		6	"	30/11-29	Bahia	—	"	27	"	"	Finnish	167		
17	Andersson	Charles		10	Donkeyman	19/8-27	N Y	—	"	28	"	"	Swedish	178		
X	Koskinen	Emil		10	Oiler Fireman	4-28	Ordered to Ellis Island Hospital for observation. Removed to Hudson	yes	"	31	"	"	Finnish	173		Fo Reship Foreign
19	Kvalheim	Marius		2½	"	— "	"	yes	"	25	"	"	Norwegian	177		Fo Reship Foreign
20	Johnson	Sven		3	Fireman	16/11-27	"	No.	"	24	"	"	Swedish	173		
21	Ramqvist	Karl		8	"	10/9-28	"	—	"	27	"	"	"	174		
22	Viklund	Halvar		4	"	— "	"	No	"	28	"	"	"	165		
23	Henriksson	Rudolf		9	Trimmer	— "	"	yes	"	27	"	"	"	174		Fo Reship Foreign
24	Paakkari	Matti Ⓐ	2715 v 99275/297	4	"	22/4-28	"	yes	"	23	"	"	Finnish	168		Fo Reship Foreign
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Miscellaneous Fee No. 27

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Bahia Brazil
Barbados
Arnold Penna
Feb. 10/29

AMERICAN CONSULATE
FEB 10
BAHIA, BRAZIL
$2.00 CONSULAR STAMP

HOWARD DONOVAN.
Consul of the United States of America.

This list contains the names of 24 men including the Master
1 crew 24 all aliens

(all notations in red ink made by me. M.J. Burger Inspector 3/1/29)

Line Swedish Lloyd
Owners
Local Agents J. D. Bissell Cie International Freighting Corp.

Michael J. Burger
Immigrant Inspector. 3/1/29

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents

3-1 Ravenger

3-1-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Carsten Gronvold Master, of the S/S Hibernia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

C Gronvold
Master, ~~First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 1929

Michael Burger
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

~~Rio de Janeiro 1/6/29~~
Ilhéus 2/9/29
Bahia 2/10/29
Barbados 3/20/29

3-1 Ravenger

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish. 3	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). 21
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agents

...alien. See other side.

Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
689-3-24

Sheet No.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Leonard Skjeldal	24	Norwegian			
Jacob Hellan	26	Norwegian			
Raymond Hilen	23	"			
Reidar Evensen	20	"			
Harald Sundheim	28	"			
Leif Knutsen	21	"			
Mathews Olsen	35	"			
Nicolas Hernandez	25	Mexican			

RECEIVED
MAR 12 1929
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

B. Fred. Nilsen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N.Y.
March 6th, 1929

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality.) S. S. "Ravnangen" from port of Santa Lucia Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 31 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 10 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 8 — Total crew this date 29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 1st, 1929, consigned to The American Metal Co.; is now lying at Pier 7 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail March 6th, 1929, for Santa Lucia Cuba via United States port of Norfolk Va. First port of call in United States this voyage was Perth Amboy

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

66

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

MAR 12 1929

14-1613

18	Henderschott	Fred	✓	✓	1/12	Mess boy	2/4 - 28	Chrome	yes	"	16			American	5'10	130	
19	Broas	Richard	✓	✓	1/12	"	"	"	"	"	16			"	5'9"	130	
20	Johnsen	Eivlf	✓	✓	4	O.S	5/3 28	Liverpool	No	"	23		Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'5"	175	
21	Fredt	Gustav	✓	✓	5	Donkeyman	1/2 29	New York	"	"	24		"	"	5'8"	160	
22	Pedersen	Einar	✓	✓	2	Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	21		"	"	5'6"	170	
23	Danielsen	Sigurd	✓	✓	1	Fireman	4/27 28	Bergen	"	"	21		"	"	5'7"	165	
24	Klerk	Arthur	✓	✓	10	"	2/2 29	New York	yes	"	21		"	"	5'7	150	reship
25	Eichen	Kaspar	✓	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	30		"	"	5'8"	180	reship
26	Olsen	Andreas	✓	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	28		"	"	5'11"	165	"
27	Nowik	Charles	✓	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	29		"	"	5'11	160	reship
28	Burn	Harald	✓	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	28		"	"	5'	145	"
29	Thanvaag	Reinhard	✓	✓ ~~28~~	28	Cook	"	"	"	"	32		"	"	5'10"	169	reship
30	Fredriksen	Jorgen	✓	✓	7/2	Mess boy	1/2 28	"	"	"	25		"	"	5'7"	160	"
31	Tonsberg	Arnulf	✓	✓	12	Coal passer	2/2 29	"	"	"	22		"	"	5'2	135	"

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

OK
Cust

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents .....

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Ravnanger, arriving at Cartaret N.J. 3/1, 1924, from the port of Santa Lucia, Cuba 2/23/24

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL SEAMEN L.. Name.	Age.	Nationality.	(3) No. of seaman's identification	(4) Length of service	(5) When and where signed on.	Sickness.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED (6)	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged	(8) Whether	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
6	Yngve Fredriksen	25	Norwegian	1/2 29 New York.
7	Reinhard Skaarup	37	"	2/1 29 " "
8	Arthur Klerck	21	"	" " " "
9	Andreas Olsen	28	"	" " " "
10	Kaspar Eidem	30	"	" " " "
11	Charles Nowik	29	"	" " " "
12	Harald Berre	28	"	" " " "
13	Arnulf Forsberg	22	"	" " " "
14	Fred Hendrickson	16	American	2/7 Carteret
15	Richard F. Brown	16	"	" "
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

23	Samuelsen	Sigurd	√		1	Fireman	4/27 28	Bergen	"	"	21	"	"	5'7"	165	
24	Klerk	Arthur	√		10	"	2/2 29	New York	yes	"	~~21~~ 30	"	"	5'7	150	reship
25	Eidem	Kaspar	√		15	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	5'8"	180	reship
26	Olsen	Andreas	√		12	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	5'11'	165	"
27	Nowik	Charles	√		10	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	5'11	160	reship
28	Berre	Harald	√		12	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	5'	145	"
29	Skaarup	Reinhard	√	~~23~~	28	Coal	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	5'10"	169	reship
30	Fredriksen	Yngve	√		7½	Navy	1/2 28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	160	"
31	Forsberg	Arnulf	√		12	Coal passer	2/2 29	"	"	"	27	"	"	5'2	135	"

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1949

OK Card

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents .....

...for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Ravnanger, arriving at Carteret N.J. 3/1, 1929, from the port of Santa Lucia Cuba 2/22/29

3-1 Ravnanger

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

No. on list	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						

RECEIVED
FEB 28 1929
U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
NORFOLK, VA.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposi
of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a comp
accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from t
I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Hasler & Co., Inc., Agents.

By J. H. Bennett

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the own
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the
all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where t
respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containin
of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be
of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in w
such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to l
apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master t
to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the ti
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off
charged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or ma
deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or land
owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs
which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true rep
made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liabil
payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or
Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover

14—1913

Form 699

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Norfolk, Va.

I, master of the Nor. (Nationality.) S. S. RAVNANGER, Mar. 9th., 1929
from port of New York, N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 29 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 0 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 — Total crew this date 29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Mar. 8th., 1929, consigned to Hasler & Co.Inc.; is now lying at Lamberts Point, and is expected to sail Mar. 9th, 1929, for Santa Lucia, Cuba.
via United States port of ---- First port of call in United States this voyage was Carrett, N.J.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

67

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

63 70

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Ravnanger, arriving at Cartaret, N.J. 3/1, 1924, from the port of Santa Lucia, Cuba 2/23/24

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Nielsen														195lbs	
2	Olsen															
3	Skare															
4	Dehlin															
5	Falkangen															
6	Sundbotten															
7	Halstensen															
8	Jansen															
9	Ekins															
10	Haakonsen															
11	Fiskheim															
12	Hatlelveit															
13	Askland															
14	Mjos															
15	Johannesen															
16	Absalonsen															
17	Dahl															
18	Henderikson															
19	Broas															
20	Johnsen															
21	Evedt															
22	Pedersen															
23	Danielsen															
24	Klerk															
25	Eidem															
26	Olsen	Andreas	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	5'11	165	"	
27	Novik	Charles	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	5'11	160	ruship	
28	Burr	Harald	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	5'	145	"	
29	Schauroeg	Reinhard	✓	28	Coal	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	5'10"	169	ruship	
30	Fredriksen	Jorgen	✓	7½	Mess boy	½ 28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	160	"	
31	Forsberg	Arnulf	✓	12	Coal passer	2/2 29	"	"	"	27	"	"	5'2	135	"	

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613 [CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1940

OK Card

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents .....

...for each alien. See other side.

Form 699

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

63

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Rasmangen, arriving at Cartaret N.J. 3/1, 1924, from the port of Santa Lucia, Cuba 2/23/24

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Nielsen	Knud Johan	✓	32 years	Master	11-15-28	Chrome	No	yes	42	male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	6'	195lb.	
2	Olsen	Svere	✓	22 " 1st officer	1st officer	10-22-26	Norfolk	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7	160	
3	Share	Karl Elias	✓	16 years	2nd "	7/30-22	Bergen	"	"	36		"	"	5'9	164	
4	Dehlin	Peder	✓	13 years	3rd "	9/6-25	"	"	"	30		"	"	5'10	176	
5	Falkangen	Ingvald	✓	24 "	1st Engineer	8/17-23	"	"	"	36		"	"	5'11	227	
6	Sundbotten	Olaf	✓	19 "	2nd "	5/2-28	"	"	"	36		"	"	5'7	164	
7	Halstensen	Nils	✓	7	3rd "	7/30-22	"	"	"	24		"	"	5'5	154	
8	Jansen	Edvard	✓	✓	17	Carpenter	9/6-27	"	"	"	33		"	"	5'6	145
9	Ekens	Ingvald	✓	✓	6	Sailor	"	"	"	"	28		"	"	5'8	166
10	Haakonsen	Emil	✓		14	Steward	"	"	"	"	31		"	"	5'5	150
11	Fiskum	Olav	✓	✓	6	Sailor	7/30 22	"	"	"	26		"	"	5'2	138
12	Hattlevik	Engel	✓	✓	2½	"	"	"	"	"	21		"	"	5'7	160
13	Askeland	Johannes	✓	✓	1½	O.S.	"	"	"	"	18		"	"	6'0	145
14	Mjos	Nils	✓	✓	2	"	3/25-27	"	"	"	18		"	"	5'6	145
15	Johannesen	Johannes	✓	✓	5	Sailor	12/2 27	"	"	"	20		"	"	5'10	174
16	Gabrielsen	Kristian	✓	✓	1	Deck boy	"	"	"	"	20		"	"	5'4	154
17	Dahle	Einar	✓	✓	8	Boatswain	12/8-22	"	"	"	22		"	"	6'	186
18	Hendrickson	Fred	✓		½	Mess boy	2/4-28	Chrome	yes	"	16			American	5'10	130
19	Broas	Richard	✓		½	"	"	"	"	"	16			"	5'9	130
20	Johnsen	Eivolf	✓	✓	4	O.S.	5/3 28	Liverpool	No	"	23		Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'5	175
21	Fredt	Gustav	✓		5	Donkeyman	½ 29	New York	"	"	24		"	"	5'8	160
22	Pedersen	Einar	✓	✓	2	Coal passer	"	"	"	"	21		"	"	5'6	170
23	Danielsen	Sigurd	✓	✓	1	Fireman	4/27-28	Bergen	"	"	21		"	"	5'7	165
24	Klerk	Arthur	✓		10	"	2/2 29	New York	yes	"	21		"	"	5'7	150	reship
25	Eidem	Kaspar	✓		15	"	"	"	"	"	30		"	"	5'8	180	reship
26	Olsen	Andreas	✓		12	"	"	"	"	"	28		"	"	5'11	165	"
27	Novick	Charles	✓	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	22		"	"	5'11	160	reship
28	Burn	Harald	✓		12	"	"	"	"	"	28		"	"	5'	145	"
29	Thanvaag	Reinhard	✓	✓	28	Cook	"	"	"	"	32		"	"	5'10	169	reship
30	Fredriksen	Jorgen	✓		7½	Mess boy	½ 28	"	"	"	25		"	"	5'7	160	"
31	Jansberg	Arnulf	✓		12	Coal passer	2/2 29	"	"	"	27		"	"	5'2	135	"

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....
14—1560

OK Cust

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents .....

...each alien. See other side.

3-1-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. fob. Nielsen *master, of the* S/S Annapa *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

H. fob. Nielsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1 *day of* March, 1929

O W Kenn
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Local Agents

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 19 - (Norw.)

Sheet No. 020

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL ... OF CREW

Requ... Congr... delivered to the United States im...

SEAMEN SIGNED ON ... THIS

(1) No. on list	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
1	Meyer Jensen	26	Norwegian			
2	Reidar Olsen	20	—"—			
3	Gunnar Nass	21	—"—			
4	Karl Hansen	32	—"—			
5	Lars Braflin	30	—"—			
6	Harald Hansen	26	—"—			
7	Olaf Moldstad	25	—"—			
8	Thorvald Thoms	20	—"—			
9	Sigurd Larsen	23	—"—			
10	Loraly Hansen	20	—"—			
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Roup Pettersen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1018

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
March 12th, 1929

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality.) S. S. Tyra from port of Port Sarafa, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 19 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 10 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 10 — Total crew this date 19

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 1st, 1929, consigned to Munson Line; is now lying at Coal Pier F. P., and is expected to sail March 12th, 192 , for Cuba via United States port of ... First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

69

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

14—1018

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE RECD MAR 13 1929

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba FEB 16 1929
SEEN $2
For the Consul of the United States of America
Cuban ports
Cleared 47
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH nineteen (19)
SERVICE NO. ... FEE $2.00
AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL Habana, Cuba

Line Munson Steamship Line
Owners William Hansen Bergan
Local Agents Munson Lines
14—1249

G. C. Tufarolo 3/1/29
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PORT. TYRA MAR 1-29 3-1 Tyra

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 19 - (Norw.)

Sheet No. One

70

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Thyra", arriving at New York, March 1, 1929, from the port of Ste. Tarafa, Feb. 22/29

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3)	(4) Length of service	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Alfred Johnsen ✓	37	Norwegian	1-20-28, Bergen
Kristian Middans ✓	19	—"—	" —"—
Maurits Hagen ✓	19	—"—	" —"—
Sigurd Jenkum ✓	33	—"—	" —"—
Hurshahn Hansen ✓	33	—"—	" —"—
Alf Rasmussen ✓	33	—"—	" —"—
Hans Sorensen ✓	34	—"—	2-11-27 —"—
Johann Dahl ✓	32	—"—	1-28-29 New York
Nuhn Sorensen ✓	34	—"—	" —"—
Richard Hasford	30	—"—	" —"—

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Clearance 77
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH nineteen (19)
SERVICE No. 1 Fee $2.00
AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL Habana, Cuba

Line Munson Steamship Line
Owners William Hansen Bergen
Local Agents Munson Lines
(c. 14—1260)

G. C. Tufarolo 3/1/29
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents

for each alien. See other side.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 19 - (Norw.)

Sheet No. one

70

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Thyra", arriving at New York, March 1, 1929, from the port of Sta. Tarafa, Feb. 22/29

THYRA MAR 1-1929

2-1 Thyra

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL — Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Pettersen	Ponus	✓	40 years	Master	8-15-27	Bergen	No	Yes	56	Mal	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'9"	175	
2	Terkelsen	Edvard	✓	12 "	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	160	
3	Davidsen	Alf	✓	16 "	2nd "	6-25-26	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	175	
4	Franch	Johan	✓	40 "	1st Engineer	12-15-25	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'5"	150	
5	Hansen	Hilmar	✓	30 "	2nd "	4-27-28	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'11"	160	
6	Sörensen	Hans	✓	14 "	Steward	2-11-27	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	155	
7	Halvorsen	Thorlief	✓	12 "	Cook	2-2-28	Cardiff	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	150	
8	Haavik	Johannes	✓	30 "	Carpenter	1-20-28	Bergen	—	"	52	"	"	"	5'11"	160	
9	Johnsen	Alfred	✓	16 "	Sailor	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	155	
10	Midthus	Kristian	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	155	
11	Isager	Maurits	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
12	Jensen VL253788	Laurits	✓	12 "	Dntrym.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'11"	160	
13	Hansen	Herman	✓	12 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	164	
14	Rasmusen	Alf	✓	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'11"	160	
15	Carstrand	Oscar	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	155	
16	Mikkelson	Prudo	✓	8 "	"	1-16-28	Valencia	"	"	25	"	Esthonian	Esthonian	5'10"	160	
17	Dahl	Johan	✓	10 "	"	1-28-29	New York	"	"	32	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'10"	160	
18	Sonnesen	Anker	✓	6 "	Sailor	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	160	
19	Kaasfjord	Richard	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	155	
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

PORT.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba
FEB 16 1929
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Cuban port
Clearance
WCE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH nineteen (19)
SERVICE No. 1161 FEE $2.00
AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL Habana, Cuba

Line Munson Steamship Line
Owners William Hansen Bergen
Local Agents Munson Lines
14—1240

G. C. Tufarolo 3/1/29
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents

3-1-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Peterson, Master, of the Norwegian S.S. "Thyra", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Rouf Peterson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of March, 1929

G. C. Tuparolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agents

See other side.

DEPT. OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

71

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Fairchild G. CAYL, arriving at Albany N.Y., March 1st, 1929, from the port of St. Hubert Que March 1st 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	AMBROSE	FRANK J.	T-546	6 yrs.	Pilot	11/28/28	Albany N.Y.	No	Yes	29	M	U.S.C.		6'-2"	190#	
2	FRANCISCO	W. HALE	T-1685	10 yrs.	Chief Pilot	10/1/28	N.Y.C.	No	Yes	36	M	U.S.C.		5'-6"	135#	
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

P. Devlin
Imm. Insp.
3/1/29

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

16—1940

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

069 U.S.G.O.

Local Agents .....

...dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew-24-

Sheet No. One

74

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

3-1-29

board upon arrival at

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pilot, of the Fairchild 4-CAVL, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Frank J Amelsse
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 1929.

R. D. Devlin
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying aliens.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agents

for each alien. See other side.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

RECEIVED
DEC 20 1928
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 589-6-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Baltimore, Md. 192 9

I, master of the Swedish (Nationality) S. S. Svanhild, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port from port of New York:

Total crew at time of arrival 24 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port — — Total crew this date 24

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 3/6, 192 9, consigned to Munson Line; is now lying at L.D., and is expected to sail 3/11, 192 9, for Havana. First port of call in United States via United States port of New York this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECD MAR 13 29

14-1613

	Name																
19	Hansen	Theodor	2113	2	9	" "	" "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
20	Nymans	Gustav Emil Gunnar	1414	5	4	Coaltrimmer	" "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"
21	Pedersen	Christian Martin	35	0	7	" "	" "	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"
22	Jensen	Folmer	A-1018	19	3	Steward	" "	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
23	Pedersen	Leo Peter	S-1716/28	9	6	Cook	" "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
24	Schneider	Bruno Leo	4712	0	7	Messroomwaiter	" "	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

The Capt. States that there is no U.S. Consul at this Port.

W. W. Foth
Master

Line Scandinavian-American Line
Owners United Steamship Company Ltd
Local Agents 14—1240 Messrs J. H. von Dohlen Munson Lines

G. C. Tufaro Co 3/1/29
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3-7. Svanhild

Printed and Sold by
McGUINN & CO., NEW YORK

SVANHILD MAR 1 1929

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECEIVED
MAR 13 1929
RECORD DIVISION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

3-7. Svanhild

Form 449 — Printed and Sold by McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
March 7, 1929. 19

I, master of the Danish (Nationality) S. S. "Svanhild"
from port of Puerto Padre, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 24 — Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged 1 — Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 — Total crew this date 24

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 2, 1929., consigned to Munson Line; is now lying at Yonkers, N.Y., and is expected to sail Mar. Feb. 8, 1929. 19, for Swansea via United States port of Baltimore First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

73

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

SVANHILD MAR 1 1929

18																		
19	Hansen	Theodor	2113	2	9	" "	" "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
20	Nymann	Gustav Emil Gunnar	1414	5	4	Coaltrimmer	" "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"
21	Pedersen	Christian Martin	35	0	7	" "	" "	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"
22	Jensen	Folmer	A-1018	19	3	Steward	" "	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	142	"
23	Forensen	Leo Peter	B-1716/28	9	6	Cook	" "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
24	Schneider	Bruno Leo	4712	0	7	Messroomwaiter	" "	"	"	"	17 XB 22	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

The Capt. states that there is no U.S. Consul at this Port.

W. W. Foth
Master

Line Scandinavian-American Line
Owners United Steamship Company Ltd
Local Agents 14—1240 Messrs. J. A. van Doorn Munson Lines

G. C. Tufarolo 3/1/29
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents

RECEIVED
MAR 13 1929
RECORD DIVISION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Crew-24-

3-7. Svanhild

Form 689

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

March 7, 1929. 19

I, master of the Danish (Nationality) S. S. "Svanhild"

from port of Puerto Padre, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 24 Number of seamen deserted

Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 24

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 2, 1929., consigned to Munson Line; is now lying at Yonkers, N.Y., and is expected to sail Mar. Feb. 8, 1929, 19, for Navassa via United States port of Baltimore First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

73

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

18	[illegible]	Knud Jørg	4695	2	6													
19	Hansen	Theodor	2113	2	9	" "	" "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"	
20	Nymann	Gustav Emil Gunnar	1414	3	4	Coaltrimmer	" "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"	
21	Pedersen	Christian Martin	35	0	7	" "	" "	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"	
22	Jensen	Folmer	A-1016	19	3	Steward	" "	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"	
23	Feremsen	Leo Peter	B-1716/28	9	6	Cook	" "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	130	"	
24	Schneider	Bruno Leo	4712	0	7	Messroomwaiter	" "	"	"	"	17 XX XX	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"	
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

The Capt. States that there is no U.S. Consul at this Port.

W. W. Foth
Master

Line Scandinavian-American Line
Owners United Steamship Company Ltd
Local Agents Messrs J. A. van Dokkum Munson Lines
14—1240

G. C. Tufaro 3/1/29
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew-24-

Sheet No. One

74

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having all aliens (Dan.) such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "SVANHILD", arriving at New York, March 1, 1929, from the port of Puerto Padre, Febr. 23/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of seaman's identification	(4) Length of service	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at	(8) Whether able to	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

SVANHILD MAR 1 1929

Page 2 DESERTING SEAMEN.-(Continued.)

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
Axel Jensen	29	Danish	Copenhagen 1-7-28.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Page 3 SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality	Name	Age.	Nationality
Carl Petersen	26	Danish			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

P. W. Jorth
Master.

[OVER]

Ltr. Capt. states that there is no U.S. Consul at this Port.

P. W. Jorth
Master

Line Scandinavian-American Line
Owners United Steamship Company Ltd
Local Agents 14—1940 Wessel, Duval & Co. Ltd Munson Lines

G. C. Tufarelo 3/1/29
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents

Crew-24-

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. One

74

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having all aliens (Dan.) such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "SVANHILD", arriving at New York, March 1, 1929, from the port of Puerto Padre, Febr. 23/29

SVANHILD MAR 1 - 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea: Years	(4) Length of service at sea: Months	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Hjerth	Kristen Muller	A-11982/28	36	6	Master	12/1-1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	52	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'5"	210	None
2	Christensen	Anton Mariuss	9/28	36	0	1' Officer	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
3	Jensen	Arnold Peter	A-2189	15	0	2' "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
4	Jorgensen	Evend Aage	B-2981/28	6	1	3' "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
5	Eggers	Aage Emanuel	A-1980	22	9	1' Engineer	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"
6	Jansen	Einar	B-715/28	16	8	2' "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"
7	Thomsen	Peter Christian		6	1	3' "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
8	Boyer	Karl Iwan	318	8	5	Radiooperater	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
9	Olsen	Aage Magnus	A-16482	2	0	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'11"	166	"
10	Jensen	Carl Arvid	A-118/28	6	0	A. B. Seemann	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"
11	Lundemoes	Jens Bjgild	A-750	8	8	" "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
12	Rasmussen	Gotfred Leonhard	A-1810	9	8	" "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	144	"
13	Sorensen	Olav	624	4	10	" "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
14	Rasmussen	Evend Erling	A-4156	3	2	Ord "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	125	"
15	Petersen	Frank Wittenhoff	2852	2	7	" "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
16	Michelsen	Theodor Holger Georg	A-431	3	6	Firemann	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
17	Jensen	Akael	327	3	2	" "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
18	Sorensen	Knud Tang	A-9235	1	6	" "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
19	Hansen	Theodor	2113	2	9	" "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
20	Nymann	Gustav Emil Gunnar	1414	5	4	Coaltrimmer	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"
21	Pedersen	Christian Martin	35	0	7	" "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"
22	Jensen	Folmer	A-1018	19	3	Steward	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
23	Foremsen	Leo Peter	B-1716/28	9	6	Cook	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
24	Fahneider	Bruno Leo	4712	0	7	Messroomwaiter	"	"	"	"	17 XB 18	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

The Capt. states that there is no U.S. Consul at this Port.

H. Hjorth
Master

Line Scandinavian-American Line
Owners United Steamship Company Ltd
Local Agents Messrs J. A. Low Dobelen Munson Lines

G. C. Tufarolo 3/1/29
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents

3-1-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Moller Hjorth, of the Danish S/S Svanhild, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

H Moller Hjorth
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of March, 1929

G. C. Tuforolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

22

Local Agents

See other side.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

RECEIVED MAR 18 1929 RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. Brown
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

3-1 Ontariolite
Form 500

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
March 15, 1929

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. "Ontariolite"
from port of Vancouver and Halifax hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival ____ Number of seamen deserted ____
Number of seamen discharged ____ Seamen left in hospital (or died) ____
Number of seamen signed on at this port ____ Total crew this date 38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 1st., 1929, consigned to Standard Shipping Co.; is now lying at Under weigh, and is expected to sail Under weigh, Mar. 15, 1929, for Cartagena.
via United States port of ____ First port of call in United States this voyage was ____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 75

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECEIVED U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE MAR 18 1929

14—1613

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (British) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

ne representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a 77 78

om the port of Halifax, N.S. February 26, 1929

(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
M	Scot.	British	5'10"	170		
M	"	"	5'8"	170		
M	English.	"	5'9"	160		
M	"	"	5'11"	160		
M	"	"	5'8"	165		
M	Scot.	"	5'7"	145		
M	"	"	5'6"	140		
M	English.	"	5'7"	145		
M	"	"	5'7"	150		
M	"	"	5'6"	145		
M	Scot.	"	5'9"	150		
M	English.	"	5'9"	145		
M	English.	"	5'8"	135		
M	"	"	5'9"	150		
M	Irish.	"	5'8"	155		
M	Scot.	"	5'8"	160		
M	English.	"	5'7"	150		
M	"	"	5'11"	170		
M	"	"	5'8"	160		
M	English.	"	5'11"	175		
M	"	"	5'9"	170		
M	"	"	5'8"	160		
M	Scot.	"	5'7"	145		
M	Irish.	"	6'4"	190		
M	English	"	5'7"	140		
M	Scot.	"	6'00"	170		
M	"	"	5'7"	150		
M	English.	"	5'8"	170		
M	Scot.	"	5'11"	165		
M	English.	"	5'10"	170		

Ross 30 Bill Wilson

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1613

78

Local Agents

16—1813

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Stephen H.Phillips	43	British	26.2.29. Halifax N.S.	Fractured
(Result of accident leaving vhart.)				
SUPPLEMENTARY TO 689 REPORT SUBMITTED MARCH 14/29/				

Form 688

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK
MARCH 14th., 1929

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. "ONTARIOLITE"
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 39 Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 39

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 1st., 1929 consigned to Standard Shipping Co.; is now lying at Morses Dry Dock, and is expected to sail March 14th., 1929, for Cartagena via United States port of ---------- First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
E. James	19	British	Halifax, 26/2/29

MAR 15 '29

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Exempt #506

J. Brown
Master.

Immigrant Inspector.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. Brown
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in

16—1813

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
G.T.Cutten	31	British			
William Duff	29	"			
Robert Robinson	45	"			

WORKING CREW SHIPPED AT HALIFAX

CANCELLED

Name.

4

Form 686 U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON TH

red under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office port of the United States

Vessel Imperial Oil, Ltd. Official No.
Owners " " " Toronto, Ont.
Local Agents Standard Oil, N.J.
Last Port
Next Port

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
G.T.Cutten	31	British			
William Duff	29	"			
Robert Robinson	45	"			

RECEIVED
MAR 14 1929
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J.Brown
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine,

16—1618

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

SUPTI.H.KENTARY TO 699	REPORT SUBMITTED MARCH 14/29/			
Stephen H.Phillips —	43	British	26.2.29. Halifax N.S.	Fractured
(Result of accident leaving wharf.)				

Form 699

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK
MARCH 14th., 1929

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. "ONTARIOLITE"
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 39 — Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 2 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 — Total crew this date 39

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 1st., 1929 consigned to Standard Shipping Co.; is now lying at Morses Dry Dock, and is expected to sail March 14th., 1929, for Cartagena via United States port of ---------- First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
E. James	19	British	Halifax, 26/2/29

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
RECEIVED
MAR 15 1929
BOSTON, MASS.

14—1618

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (British) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Prepared under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

on the port of Halifax. N.S. *February 26 1929*

(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
M	Scot.	British	5'10"	170		
M	"	"	5'8"	170		
M	English.	"	5'9"	160		
M	"	"	5'11"	160		
M	Scot.	"	5'8"	165		
M	Scot.	"	5'7"	145		
M	"	"	5'6"	140		
M	English.	"	5'7"	145		
M	"	"	5'7"	150		
M	"	"	5'6"	145		
M	Scot.	"	5'8"	150		
M	English.	"	5'9"	145		
M	English.	"	5'8"	135		
M	"	"	5'9"	150		
M	Irish.	"	5'8"	155		
M	Scot.	"	5'8"	160		
M	English.	"	5'7"	150		
M	"	"	5'11"	170		
M	English.	"	5'11"	175		
M	"	"	5'9"	170		
M	"	"	5'8"	160		
M	Scot.	"	5'7"	145		
M	Irish.	"	6'4"	190		
M	English	"	5'7"	140		
M	Scot.	"	6'00"	170		
M	"	"	5'7"	150		
M	English.	"	5'8"	170		
M	Scot.	"	5'11"	165		
M	English.	"	5'10"	170		

77
78

Brown 39 yrs Master

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

ired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration
port of the United S

Vessel "Ontariolite", *arriving at* New York., Karoh

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether off or disc port of
Family name	Given name			When	Where	
Brown	James.	10 Yrs.	Master.	26.2.29	Halifax	No
White.	Jack.	8 "	Mate.	"	"	"
Evelyn.	John.	10 "	2nd Mate.	"	"	"
Clarke.	~~Holm.~~ JOHN	5 "	3rd "	"	"	"
Wilkins.	Chris.	10 "	W.T.O.	"	"	"
Gillies.	Angus.	30 "	Bos'n.	"	"	"
Barr.	William.	5 "	A.B.	"	"	"
Barnett.	Thomas.	40 "	A.B.	"	"	"
Robinson.	Charles.	8 "	A.B.	"	"	"
Bowes.	Edison.	1 "	A.B.	"	"	"
Duncan.	Vernon.	1 "	A.B.	"	"	"
James.	Edward.	1 "	A.B.	"	"	"
Kemp.	Charles.	6 Mths.	O.S.	"	"	"
Christensen.	Chris.	3 "	O.S.	"	"	"
Neil.	Samuel.	5 "	O.S.	"	"	"
Nichol.	William.	3 "	O.S.	"	"	"
Phillips.	Stephen.	15 Yrs.	Ch Engr.	"	"	"
Cocks.	Sidney.	20 "	2nd Engr.	"	"	"
Snelgar.	William	20 "	3rd "	"	"	"
Heard.	Dennis.	5 Yrs.	4th "	"	"	"
Reid.	James.	5 "	Jun Engr.	"	"	"
Burroughs.	Leslie.	5 "	" "	"	"	"
Murray.	William.	5 "	" "	"	"	"
Kelly.	Thomas.	5 "	" "	"	"	"
Tremble.	William.	7 "	Electrician.	"	"	"
Johnston.	Thomas.	5 "	Jun Engr.	"	"	"
Clifford.	James.	8 "	Pumpman.	"	"	"
Tarratt.	Charles.	9 "	Storekeeper.	"	"	"
Knox.	Robert.	4 "	Fireman.	"	"	"
Meyer.	Robert.	1 "	"	"	"	"

Imperial Oil, Ltd.
" " "
gents Standard Oil. Co. N.J.

Michael O'
US

Local Agents

...), and (7)

...is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each ...

Immigrant Inspector.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		N I L.		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
G. Wilkins. (Repatriated Montreal)	27	British	26/2/29. Halifax N.S.
T.D.Kelly. (Transferred to "Jadoc")	24	"	"

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

...ion for each alien. See other side.

List /-

Sheet No. 1

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (British) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

77

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Ontariolite", arriving at New York., March ~~2nd~~ 1st, 1929, from the port of Halifax. N.S. February 26, 1929

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
Family name	Given name			When	Where										
Brown	James.	10 Yrs.	Master.	26.2.29	Halifax	No.	Yes	32	M	Scot.	British	5'10"	170		
White.	Jack.	8 "	Mate.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'8"	170		
Evelyn.	John.	10 "	2nd Mate.	"	"	"	"	28	M	English.	"	5'9"	160		
Clarke.	John	5 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'11"	160		
Wilkins.	Chris.	10 "	W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'8"	165		
Gillies.	Angus.	30 "	Bos'n.	"	"	"	"	50	M	Scot.	"	5'7"	145		
Barr.	William.	5 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'6"	140		
Barnett.	Thomas.	40 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	53	M	English.	"	5'7"	145		
Robinson.	Charles.	6 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'7"	150		
Bowes.	Edison.	2 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'6"	145		
Duncan.	Vernon.	1 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	17	M	Scot.	"	5'8"	150		
James.	Edward.	1 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	19	M	English.	"	5'9"	145		
Kemp.	Charles.	6 Mths.	O.S.	"	"	"	"	18	M	English.	"	5'8"	135		
Christensen.	Chris.	3 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'9"	150		
Neil.	Samuel.	5 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	19	M	Irish.	"	5'8"	155		
Nichol.	William.	3 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	43	M	Scot.	"	5'8"	160		
Phillips.	Stephen.	15 Yrs.	Ch Engr.	"	"	"	"	42	M	English.	"	5'7"	150		
Cooks.	Sidney.	20 "	2nd Engr.	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'11"	170		
Snelgar.	William	20 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'8"	160		
Heard.	Dennis.	5 Yrs.	4th "	"	"	"	"	30	M	English.	"	5'11"	175		
Reid.	James.	5 "	Jun Engr.	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'9"	170		
Burroughs.	Leslie.	5 "	" "	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'8"	160		
Murray.	William.	5 "	" "	"	"	"	"	25	M	Scot.	"	5'7"	145		
Kelly.	Thomas.	5 "	" "	"	"	"	"	23	M	Irish.	"	6'4"	190		
Tremble.	William.	7 "	Electrician.	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	"	5'7"	140		
Johnston.	Thomas.	5 "	Jun Engr.	"	"	"	"	25	M	Scot.	"	6'00"	170		
Clifford.	James.	8 "	Pumpman.	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'7"	150		
Tarratt.	Charles.	9 "	Storekeeper.	"	"	"	"	34	M	English.	"	5'8"	170		
Knox.	Robert.	4 "	Fireman.	"	"	"	"	28	M	Scot.	"	5'11"	165		
Meyer.	Robert.	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	18-	M	English.	"	5'10"	170		

Crew 39 all aliens

Imperial Oil, Ltd.
" " "
Agents Standard Oil. Co. N.J.

Michael Burges 3/1/29
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		N I L		

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Local Agents

14—1940

List 1

Local Agents 14—1340 Standard Oil, N.Y.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Ontarioshite, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

J Brown
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 1929

Michael Bourgy
US Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agents

... ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Ontariolite, arriving at New York, March ~~3rd~~ 1st, 1929, from the port of Halifax. N.S. February 26 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Duckworth.	Arthur.	7 Years.	Fireman.	16.2.29	Halifax.	No.	Yes.	28	M	English.	British	5'9"	175		
2	Hardy.	James.	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'8"	150		
3	Henderson.	Jack.	20 "	Ch Stwd.	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'11"	180		
4	Rumsey.	Fred.	7 "	Ch Cook.	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'6"	150		
5	Stephen.	David.	1 "	Messboy	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5&9"	145		Not on board = Not on board MMB.
6				2nd Cook.												
7	Traub.	Maurice.	2 Mths.	Messman.	"	"	"	"	24	M	English.	"	5'8"	150		
8	Nichol.	William.	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	Scot.	"	5'7"	145		
9	Shand.	James.	4 Yrs.	AB	"	"	"	"	22	M	Irish.	"	5'7"	135		
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18	Norton	Benjamin	24 "	2nd Cook	26-2-29	Halifax	no	yes	19	S	England	Brit	6/10	160		
19	Fredrikson	William	12 "	AB	"	"	"	"	29	S	Dane	Dane	5/8	160		
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate, Gen'l No. 331
at Halifax N.S.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
for the journey to the United States,
via
William H Brown
Vice
Date as Consul February 26, 1929

A fee of $2.00 equal to $1.01 United States gold has been paid by affixing stamps to the original copy of this document.

American Consulate, Gen'l No. 410
at Halifax N.S.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
for the journey to the United States,
via
William H Brown
Vice (Consul)
Date February 26, 1929
(The validity of this visa expires two months from this date, provided the bearer of it can obtain to be valid for that period.)

Supplemental Visa
Not presented
Service No. 410

Except D.H. 506

D. Michael J. Burgess
Immigrant Inspector. 3/1/29

Line Imperial Oil, Ltd.
Owners " " " Toronto.2. Ont.
Local Agents Standard Oil, N.J.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents

List

3-1-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Ontariolite, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

J Brown
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 1929

Michael J Sawyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agents

...ven dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

Form 608

3-1 [illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

G. Scigliano
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the quest on of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Uhr & Co.
74 Beaver St., N Y
35310

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL [illegible]
IN CREW PROM TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. [illegible]
[illegible]

I, master of the [illegible] S.S. [illegible]
from port of [illegible] hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 43 Number of seamen deserted [illegible]
Number of seamen discharged [illegible] Seamen left in hospital at this port [illegible]
Number of seamen signed on at this port [illegible] Total crew this date [illegible]

The above named vessel arrived at this port [illegible], 1929, consigned to [illegible]; is now lying at [illegible], and is expected to sail [illegible], 1929, for [illegible]
via United States port of [illegible] First port of call in United States this voyage was [illegible]

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

G. C. Tufarolo Insp.
3/4/29

[illegible]
VICE CONSUL
Date Feb. 14 1929
Seal and Fee Stamp
Fee No 1442

Line Atlantic Tank Rhederei G. m. b. H.
Owners
Local Agents Atlantic Tank Rhederei G. m. b. H.
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Owners
Local Agents

[illegible] for each alien. See other side.

Form 959

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

SEAMEN LEFT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Genters O	27	german	Hamburg 11/12/28	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

G. C. Tuforolo Asst.
3/1/29

No. Sub Insp
VICE CONSUL
Date Feb. 14 1929
Seal and Fee Stamp
Fee No 1442

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE $2 FEE STAMP

Line Atlantic Tank Rhederei
Owners G. m. b. H.
Local Agents Atlantic Tank Rhederei G. m. b. H.
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

Form 609

RECEIVED
MAR 4 1929
RECORD DIVISION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

MAR 4 29

U.S. CUSTOMS SERVICE PORT OF ELLIS ISLAND

Form 609

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
March 3 1929

I, master of the German (Nationality.) S. S., Nord Atlantic
from port of Hamburg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 43 Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) one
Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date 42

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 1st, 1929, consigned to Simpson, Spence & Young; is now lying at Bayon, and is expected to sail March 3 1929, for Antwerpen via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

80

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

14—1613

For the Journey to the United States

via ———

Date Feb. 14 1929

Seal and Fee Stamp

Fee No 1442

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE $2 FEE STAMP

G. C. Tuforolo Insp.
3/4/29

17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

Line Atlantic Tank-Rhederei G. m. b. H.
Owners
Local Agents 14—1240 Atlantic Tank-Rhederei G. m. b. H.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Owners
Local Agents 14—1240

Local Agents

Form. 680
U. S. DEPARTEMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

81

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Nore Atlantic*, arriving at *Hamburg New York Feb. 1/29* 1929, from *Harburg, Febr. 1/29*

(3) (4) (6) (7) (8)

Page 2. **DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)**

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1813

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3. **SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.**

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Genters, Willi	27	german	Dec. 11th 28	

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. Schieglow
Master.

14—1613

[OVER.]

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

3-1 Langkjer a a a

Nore Atlantic

ON AT THIS PORT.

23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Line Atlantic-Tank-Rhederei
O. m. b. H.

Owners

Local Agents Atlantic-Tank-Rhederei
O. m. b. H.
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents

Form. 680
U. S. DEPARTEMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

81

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Nord Atlantic, arriving at ~~Hamburg~~ New York 28th February 1929, from the port of ~~Port Arthur Texas~~ Harburg, Febr. 11/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITIONS IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
31	Schröder	Arthur	Heizer	2.9.28	Kiel	No.	Yes	20	male	German	German	172	70	
32	Mohring	Arthur	"	24.9.28	Hamburg	"	"	53	"	"	"	162	66	
33	König	Hans	"	24.9.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	171	71	
34	Mannel	Henry	"	24.9.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	165	60	
35	Müller	Georg	"	24.9.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	172	70	
36	Kittkopf	Hans	"	24.9.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	165	64	
X 37	Bentsen	Willi	"	Med. Hold. Ord. to E. to Hosp. - General				24	"	"	"	172	68	
38	Heiss	Erich	"	9.2.29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	174	70	
39	Schuppe	Arthur, Georg	"	9.2.29	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	178	78	
40	Pielandt	Bruno	"	9.2.29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	174	78	
41	Auth	Wilhelm	"	14.12.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	168	76	
42	Brzjuschin	Paul	Fireman	9.2.29	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	163	62	
43	Buchschwerdt	Hermann	Telegraphist	11.12.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	176	65	
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Manuel (43) Fortyfour
Sheets (2) Two

G. C. Tuforolo Cpt.
3/1/29

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at HAMBURG, GERMANY
SEEN No. 313
For the Journey to the United States
via
Subst. Jno. Davis
VICE CONSUL
Date Feb. 11, 1929
Seal and Fee Stamp
Fee No 1842

Line
Owners Atlantic-Tank-Rhederei G. m. b. H.
Local Agents 14—1240 Atlantic-Tank-Rhederei G. m. b. H.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

DO NOT WRITE IN THIS SPACE

Nord Atlantic
3-1 Langkjär

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, R. Stiegler, of the T. S/S. Nord Atlantic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

R. Stiegler
Master, First or second officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 ~~11th~~ day of February March, 19 29.

G. C. Tufarole
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

3-1 Campion
Form 88

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall be regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who where not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as abowe required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIRISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifestig, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanc forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a „workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian. (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agents

... one of the numbers for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTEMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 43 (Germ. 1)

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

82

all aliens

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Nord Atlantic, arriving at ~~Hamburg~~ New York, ~~March~~ 8th February 1/29 ~~1929~~, from the port of Hamburg, Port Arthur (Texas) 1/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITIONS IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Stiegler	Kurt	Captain	9.10.26.	Hamburg	No	Yes	49	male	german	german	167	83	
1st trip 2	Rannengiesser	Engelbert	I. Offr.	9.2.29.	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	165	82	
3	Nisse	Hermann	II. Offr.	17.12.28.	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	169	81	
4	Fock	Johannes	III. Offr.	9.8.28.	Holtenau	"	"	26	"	"	"	168	75	
5	Windel	Heinrich	I. Eng.	20.12.28.	Hamburg	"	"	43	"	"	"	168	75	
6	Kniffler	Karl	II. "	3.7.28.	Holtenau	"	"	46	"	"	"	171	90	
7	Fischer	Karl	III. "	1.8.28.	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	172	72	
8	Milbradt	August	Assistent	7.5.28.	Rotterdam	"	"	32	"	"	"	165	80	
9	Schmidt	Kurt	"	28.6.28	Hamburg	"	"	21	"	"	"	173	64	
10	Kollhorst	Hans	"	19.12.28.	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	169	62	
11	Krüger	Wilhelm	Koch	28.6.28.	Holtenau	"	"	28	"	"	"	170	70	
12	Böning	Bernhard	Kochsmaat	24.9.28.	Hamburg	"	"	27	"	"	"	180	75	
13	Behnke	Wilhelm	Steward	24.9.28.	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	165	60	
— 4 — P.E. 14	Kröger	Walter	Messesteward	9.2.29.	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	163	63	
15	Gensicke	Otto	Kumpenmeister	28.28.	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	165	71	
16	Lauxbach	Wilhelm	Bootsmann	13.12.28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	168	72	
— 4 — P.E. 17	Michalsky	Johann	Zimmermann	11.2.29.	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	168	62	left arm tattooed
18	Mohr	Günther	Matrose	7.8.28.	Holtenau	"	"	23	"	"	"	173	80	
19	Nimse	Gustav	"	10.7.28	Kiel	"	"	26	"	"	"	169	73	
20	Hoffmann	Walter	"	26.9.28.	Hamburg	"	"	19	"	"	"	178	73	
21	Paustian	Adolf	"	7.8.28.	Kiel	"	"	20	"	"	"	165	62	
22	Meise	Fritz	"	25.9.28.	Hamburg	"	"	23	"	"	"	181	85	
23	Zabrantzki	Franz	"	14.12.28.	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	178	74	
— 4 — P.E. 24	Görlich	Horst	Leichtmatrose	9.2.29.	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	168	66	
— 4 — " 25	Laehre	Otto	"	9.2.29.	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	124	67	
26	Voss	Walter	"	28.6.28.	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	168	58	
— 4 — P.E. 27	Nothe	Erwin	Junge	9.2.29.	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	175	70	
28	Maier	Friedrich	Heizer	27.9.28.	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	168	74	
29	Krause	Johannes	"	27.9.28.	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	170	75	
30	de Harde	Johannes	"	30.9.28.	Holtenau	"	"	23	"	"	"	167	63	

Line Atlantic-Tank-Rhederei
14—1240

Owners Atlantic-Tank-Rhederei

Local Agents Simpson, Spence & Young

G. C. Tufarolo 3/1/29

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

3-1 Complete

3-1-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, K. Stiegler, of the T. S/S Nord Atlantic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

K. Stiegler
Master, ~~first or second officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 1929.

G. C. Tufaro
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

2.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall be regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who where not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as abowe required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIRISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifestig, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanc forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a „workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian. (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agents

List 1-

Form 609 — Lempira — Crew 36 — (Hond.) — CREW — Sheet No. 1

84

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Trygve Angell	33	Norwegian			
Antonio Alvarez	28	Spanish			
Policarpo Varela	25	"			
Julio Martinez	33	"			
Jose Ramoz	26	"			
Manuel Bernardez	34	"			
Baldwin Hunt	22	Hondura			

RECEIVED
MAR 7 1929
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

N. Evensen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1933

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

March 4 1929, 192

I, master of the Spanish Honduran (Nationality.) S. S. Lempira from port of Puerto Cortes, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 36 — Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged 7 — Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 7 — Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 1 1929, 192, consigned to Atlantic Nav Corp; is now lying at Morse Dry Dock Upper Yard, and is expected to sail March 4 1929, 192, for Cortes via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1933

MAR 4 1929 — U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE — PORT OF NEW YORK

18	Golan	Eliseo	✓	20	Chf. Rfge.	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	Irish	American			
19	Sheehan	Daniel	✓	29	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Spanish	Spanish			
20	Lesta	Antonio	✓	7	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"			
21	Perez	Jose	✓	35	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Honduran	Honduran			
22	Vallecillo	Amado	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Spanish	Spanish			
23	Fernandez	Alfredo	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"			
24	Arias	Antonio	✓	8	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"			
25	Mayan	Eduardo	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"			
26	Ros	Antonio	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	Scotch	American			
27	Sellar	Charles	✓	25	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Negro	Honduran			
28	Oliba	Domingo	✓	8	1st. Cook	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
29	Campbell	Alvin	✓	4	1st. Waiter	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
30	Myles	Eberard	✓	5	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	"							

AMERICAN CONSULATE — New Castle, Maine

Line
Owners
Local Agents A.H. Nav Co.
16—1940

G. C. Tufarolo 3/1/29
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents

List 1-

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 36- (Hond.) Sheet No. 1

84

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

U.S. cit. 5- aliens 31-

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Spanish Honduran SS Lempira, arriving at New York, MARCH 1st, 1929, from the port of Puerto Cortes, Honduras, C.A. Feb. 23/29

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Wilhelm Hmun	32	Norwegian	February 16, 1929 NYC
Joaquin Garcha	27	Spanish	"
Vincinte Sanchez	27	"	"
Enrique Garcia	47	"	"
Eduardo Mayan	35	"	"
Amado Vallecillb	32	Honduran	"
Archibald Arnold	23	Brit. Hond.	"

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCH.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4) Length	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, disab
24	Arias	Antonio	✓	8	Fireman	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"		
25	Mayan	Eduardo	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"		
26	Ros	Antonio	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"		
27	Sellar	Charles	✓	25	Steward	"	"	"	"	45	"	Scotch	American		
28	Oliba	Domingo	✓	8	1st. Cook	"	"	"	"	24	"	Negro	Honduran		
29	Campbell	Alvin	✓	4	1st. Waiter	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"		
30	Myles	Eberard	✓	5	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"		

AMERICAN CONSULATE PUERTO CORTES, Honduras

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents A.H. Nav. Co. .....

14—1640

G. C. Tufarolo 3/1/29
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents .....

...fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

List 1-

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 36- (Hond.) Sheet No. 1

84

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

U.S.cit. 5- aliens 31-

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Spanish Honduran SS Lempira, *arriving at* New York, MARCH 1st., 1929, *from the port of* Puerto Cortes, Honduras, C.A. Feb. 23/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Evensen	Nicolai	✓	28	Master	2/16/29	NYC	Yes	Yes	42	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian			
2	Wilhelmsen	Yngve	✓	13	1st. Mate	"	"	"	"	29	"	"		"		
3	Blomstrand	Arne	✓	9	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"		"		
4	Huun	Wilhelm	✓	16	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"		"		
5	Cores	Jose	✓	12	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Spanish			
6	Castello	Antonio	✓	20	Watchman	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"			
7	Garcia	Joaquin	✓	7	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			
8	Campos	Joe	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
9	Martinez	Manuel	✓	6	Sailor	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			
10	Esrnardez	Jose	✓	23	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"			
11	Bazquez	Joaquin	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
12	Sanchez	Vincinte	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			
13	Garcia	Enrique	✓	24	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"			
14	Munerini	Ernest	✓	19	Chf. Engr.	"	"	"	"	39	"	Austrian	American			
15	Hartwell	Hewitt	✓	17	1st. Asst.	"	"	"	"	35	"	B.W.I.	"			
16	Johansen	Hans	✓	14	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian			
17	Tungasvik	Bernhard	✓	12	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"			
18	Golan	Eliseo	✓	20	Chf. Rfgr.	"	"	"	"	33	"	Spanish	Spanish			
19	Sheehan	Daniel	✓	29	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	50	"	Irish	American			
20	Lesta	Antonio	✓	7	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	Spanish	Spanish			
21	Perez	Jose	✓	35	Oiler	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"			
22	Vallecillo	Amado	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Honduran	Honduran			
23	Fernandez	Alfredo	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Spanish	Spanish			
24	Arias	Antonio	✓	8	Fireman	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"			
25	Mayan	Eduardo	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"			
26	Ros	Antonio	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"			
27	Sellar	Charles	✓	25	Steward	"	"	"	"	45	"	Scotch	American			
28	Oliba	Domingo	✓	8	1st. Cook	"	"	"	"	24	"	Negro	Honduran			
29	Campbell	Alvin	✓	4	1st. Waiter	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
30	Myles	Eberard	✓	5	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			

AMERICAN CONSULATE Puerto Cortes, Honduras

Line
Owners
Local Agents All. Nav. Co.
16—1940

G. C. Tufarolo 3/1/29
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents

...(7), (8), (9), and (7) ... fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

List 1

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. Lempira, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

H. Brendan.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1 day of March, 1929

G. C. Infarsole
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

...of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents

List L

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

85

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Lempira, arriving at NYC, MARCH 1st, 1929, from the port of Pto Cortes Feb. 23/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
31	Aspinall	Winston	✓	1	Pantryman	2/16/29	NYC	Yes	Yes	22	M	Negro	Brit.Hond.			
32	Portos	Balbino	✓	3	1st.Messman	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
33	Arnold	Archibald	✓	2mo.	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
34	Watler	Hugh	✓	3	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	Honduran			
35	Hibbett	James	✓	9	Wireless	"	"	"	"	29	"	American	American			
PZ 36	WEBSTER	Hale	✓		Messboy	2/22/29	Pto.Ctz.	"	"	24	"	African	Honduran	SS LEMPIRA		
7	American Consulate at Puerto Cortés (City) Honduras (Country) No. 141															
8	SEEN															
9	For the journey to the United States,															
10	Newyork — Direct															
11	Andw. Westfort (Consul)															
12	July 22, 1929															
13	(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)															
14	This list comprises thirty-six names.															
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

L. C. Tufarolo Asst. 3/1/29

Seal and Fee Stamp

Line Cuyamel Fruit Co New Orleans

Owners

Local Agents 14—1240 Atlantic Fruit Co New York

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents

...ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

List 1-

3-1-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the N. S. Lempira, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

T. Brennan
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1 day of March 1929

G. C. Tufarolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "work-way" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of these, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agents

...of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

List 1-

CITY OF KIMBERLEY

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

LIST [redacted] OF

Required under Act of Congress of [redacted] to be deliv

Vessel City of Kimberley, arriving at [redacted]

Sheet No. 2.

87

No. on list	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(13) Quality	(14) Height	(15) Weight	(16) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	846 JOOMA	Ensoff			5.7	130	
	~~847 MEERA~~	~~Bux~~			~~5.6~~	~~120~~	Rejected 2.16.29 A.R. Masters.
3	848 MAHD	Esmail			5.4	120	
4	849 MABOOBALLEE	Ameer Allee			5.5	128	
5	850 HABDEN	Fazaldad			5.7	126	
6	851 ALLEEBUX	Jabow			5.6	120	
7	852 DAWAKHAN	Ebrahim			5.7	128	
8	853 SD GOWANALLEE	Said Hassain			5.4	125	
9	854 SAID BABALOO	Mahd Esmail			5.6	128	
10	855 ASUROODEEN	Abdool Cader			5.6	126	
11	856 COONJEE	Jooma			5.7	131	
12	857 JOOMA	Mahd			5.8	140	
13	858 KHAMIS.	Rasoolla			5.7	132	
14	859 AZEEMOODEEN	Moorad			5.8	130	
15	860 JAFFOOR	Abdool			5.6	140	
16	861 CARAN	Abdool Cader			5.7	135	
17	862 AMEER.	Mahd			5.7	132	
18	863 ABDOOL	Yacool			5.6	128	
19	864 MAHD	Jacool			5.8	135	
20	865 ABINOOLLA	Abdool Currim			5.7	130	
21	866 MAHOMED	Ali			5.6	135	
22	867 OSMAN	Mahomed			5.7	132	
23	868 MANDY. KHAN	Joman			5.6	130	
24	869						
25	870						
26	871						
27	872						
28	873						
29	874						
30	875						
31	876						
32	877						
33							
34							
35							
36							
37							
38							
39							
40							
41							
42							
43							
44							
45							

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. .....
AT MANCHESTER, ENGLAND.
(Country)
SPECIE
For the [redacted] ports of the United States
VIA
Eric S. Erwick
Consul.
AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE $2 FEE STAMP
Dated at 1929
(The [redacted] months from date hereof.
Head sections to be used for that period.

such aliens on board upon
Ford Eloy Eng. Feb 15, 1929
and Hesketh Eng. Feb. 16, 1929

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents Morton Lilly & Co

Michael Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.
Engaged #47
3/1/29

* See List of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2). ( ) and (7) (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents .....

3-1 City of Kimberley

Form 689

RECD

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

(9792)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
JUN 4 29

PORT OF New York
June 3 1929

I, master of the Bristol (Nationality) S. S. City of Kimberley
from port of Manchester, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 6 ✓ Number of seamen deserted ✓
Number of seamen discharged ✓ Seamen left in hospital (or died) ✓
Number of seamen signed on at this port ✓ Total crew this date 6 ✓

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 1, 1929, consigned to Morton Lilly & Co; is now lying at Pier 7 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail March 16, 1929 for Australia
via United States port of ..... First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

86

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

[redacted] under an agreement in [redacted] in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

M. M. OFFICE
15 FEB 29
MANCHESTER

List 1-

Sheet No. 2.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

87

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of [illegible] to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel City of Kimberley, arriving at New York March 1st 1929 February, 1929, from the Port of Port Elay Eng. Feb 15, 1929 Manaheshi Eng. Feb 16, 1929

CITY OF KIMBERLEY

No. on list	Family No.	Name	Age.	Nationality	Last Port from which vessel arrived	Destination	Intended Occupation	Whether Able to Read	Whether Able to Write	Whether Able to Speak English	Whether Deserting	Whether Discharged	Whether Signed on at this Port	Whether Left in Hospital	Sickness.
1		46 JOOMA													
2		~~47 MEERA~~													
3		48 MAHD													
4		49 MABOOBA													
5		50 HABDEI													
6		51 ALLEE B													
7		52 BAWAKH													
8		53 SD GOWAN													
9		54 SAID BAD													
10		55 ASUROO D													
11		56 COONJEE													
12		57 JOOMA													
13		58 KHAMIS													
14		59 ALEEMOO D													
15		60 JAFFOO R													
16		61 CARAN													
17		62 AMEER													
18		63 ABDOOL													
19		64 MAHD													
20		65 ABINOOLL													
21		66 MAHOMED													
22		67 OSMAN													
23		68 MANDY. 16													
24		69													
25		70													
26		71													
27		72													
28		73													
29		74													
30		75													
31		76													
32		77													
33															
34															
35															
36															
37															
38															
39															
40															
41															
42															
43															
44															
45															

Page 2

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Page 3

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality	Name	Age.	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Norton Lilly & Co for the Master.

[OVER]

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents Morton Lilly & Co

Michael Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Expired 47
3/1/29.

* See List of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), ( ) and (7) (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents .....

[illegible] of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

List 1-

Sheet No. 2.

87

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of [illegible] to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel City of Kimberley, arriving at New York March 1st 1929 ~~February~~, 1929, from the Port of Manchester Eng Feb 16, 1929 Port Elay Eng. Feb 15, 1929

CITY OF KIMBERLEY

(1) No. on list	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	846 JOOMA	Eusoff					East Indian	British	5.7	130	
	~~847 MEERA~~	~~Ibrahim~~					~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5.6~~	~~160~~	Deported 2-16-29
2	848 MAHD	Esmail					do	do	5.4	120	Dist. Quebec.
3	849 MABOOBALLEE	Ameer Allee					do	do	5.6	128	
4	850 HABDEN	Fayaldad					do	do	5.7	176	
5	851 ALLEEBUN	Jabow					do	do	5.6	120	
6	852 BAWAKHAN	Ebrahim					do	do	5.7	178	
7	853 SD GOWANALLEE	Said Hassa					do	do	5.4	125	
8	854 SAID BABALOO	Mahd Esma					do	do	5.6	128	
9	855 ASUROODEEN	Abdool Cade					do	do	5.6	126	
10	856 COONJEE	Jooma					do	do	5.7	131	
11	857 JOOMA	Mahd					do	do	5.8	140	
12	858 KHAMIS.	Rasoolla					do	do	5.7	132	
13	859 ALEEMOODEEN	Moorad					do	do	5.8	130	
14	860 JAFFOOR	Abdool					do	do	5.6	140	
15	861 CARAN	Abdool Cader					do	do	5.7	135	
16	862 AMEER.	Mahd					do	do	5.7	132	
17	863 ABDOOL	Jacool					do	do	5.6	128	
18	864 MAHD	Jacool					do	do	5.8	135	
19	865 ABINOOLLA	Abdool Curre					do	do	5.7	130	
20	866 MAHOMED	Ali					do	do	5.6	135	
21	867 OSMAN	Mahomed					do	do	5.7	132	
22	868 MANDY. KHAN	Joman					do	do	5.6	130	
23	869										
24	870										
25	871										
26	872										
27	873										
28	874										
29	875										
30	876										
31	877										
32											
33											
34											
35											
36											
37											
38											
39											
40											
41											
42											
43											
44											
45											

MAR 1

AMERICAN CONSULATE

RECEIVED JUN 4 RECORD DIVISION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

AMERICAN CONSULATE MANCHESTER SENT [illegible] via [illegible]

AMERICAN CONSULATE MANCHESTER $2 FEE STAMPS

Line [illegible]
Owners [illegible]
Local Agents Morton Lilly & Co

Michael Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.
Examined 3/1/29

* See List of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents [illegible]

[illegible] fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

List 1

Sheet No. 2.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

87

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of [illegible] to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel City of Kimberley, arriving at New York March 1st 1929 ~~February~~, 1929, from the Port of Manchester Eng. Feb 16, 1929 Port Elay Eng. Feb 15, 1929

(1) No. on list	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea.	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	346 JOOMA	Eusoff		15	Donkeyman	20/12/28	Bombay.	NO	NO	36	Male	East Indian	British	5.7	130.	Deported 2.16.29 A.C. Quarles.
~~2~~	~~347 MEERA~~	~~Ba[illegible]~~			~~Fireman~~	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5.6	126.	
3	348 MAHD	Esmail		8	do.	✓	✓	do	✓	26	do	do	do.	5.4	120.	
4	349 MABOOBALLEE	Ameer Allee		8	do	✓	✓	do	✓	28	do	do	do.	5.5	128	
5	350 HABDEN	Fayaldad		7½	do	✓	✓	do	✓	29	do	do	do.	5.7	126.	
6	351 ALLEEBUN	Jabow		16	do	✓	✓	do	✓	38	do	do	do	5.6	120	
7	352 BAWAKHAN	Ebrahim		21	do	✓	✓	do	✓	42	do	do	do	5.7	128	
8	353 SD GOWANALLEE	Said Hassain		2	do	✓	✓	do	✓	22	do	do	do	5.4	125	
9	354 SAID BABALOO	Mahd Esmail		7	do	✓	✓	do	✓	38	do	do	do	5.6	128	
10	355 ASUROODEEN	Abdool Cader		10	do.	✓	✓	do	✓	33	do	do	do	5.6	126	
11	356 COONJEE	Jooma		6	do	✓	✓	do	✓	30	do	do	do	5.7	131	
12	357 JOOMA	Mahd		11	do	✓	✓	do	✓	36	do	do	do	5.8	140	
13	358 KHAMIS.	Rasoolla		10	do	✓	✓	do	✓	28.	do	do	do	5.7	132	
14	359 ALEEMOODEEN	Moorad		5	Coal Trimmer	✓	✓	do	✓	23	do	do	do	5.8	130	
15	360 JAFFOOR	Abdool		2	do.	✓	✓	do	✓	20	do	do	do	5.6	140	
16	361 CARAN	Abdool Cader		5	do	✓	✓	do	✓	20	do	do	do.	5.7	135	
17	362 AMEER.	Mahd		4	do	✓	✓	do	✓	24	do	do	do.	5.7	132	
18	363 ABDOOL	Yacool		2	do	✓	✓	do	✓	22	do	do	do.	5.6	128	
19	364 MAHD	Jacool		3	do	✓	✓	do	✓	22	do	do	do.	5.8	135	
20	365 ABINOOLLA	Abdool Currim		5	do	✓	✓	do	✓	34	do	do	do.	5.7	130	
21	366 MAHOMED	Ali		5	do	✓	✓	do	✓	26	do	do	do.	5.6	135	
22	367 OSMAN	Mahomed		3 month	do	✓	✓	do	✓	22	do	do	do.	5.7	132	
23	368 MANDY. KHAN	Joman		30	Bhandary	✓	✓	do	✓	49.	do	do	do.	5.6	130	
24	369			242												
25	370															
26	371															
27	372															
28	373															
29	374															
30	375															
31	376															
32	377															
33																
34																
35																
36																
37																
38																
39																
40																
41																
42																
43																
44																
45																

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. .....
AT MANCHESTER, ENGLAND,
(City) (Country)
SEE IT
For [illegible] to the port of [illegible]
VIA
[illegible] Steamer
DATE .....
The [illegible] of this vise expires twelve months from date of issue. Special instructions to be noted on the passport.
AMERICAN CONSULATE MANCHESTER
$2 FEE STAMP

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

M. M. OFFICE 15 FEB 12 MANCHESTER

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents Morton Lilly & Co

Michael Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 3/1/29

Exempt #47

* See List of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2). [illegible] (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents .....

List 1-

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S/S City of Kimberley, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3, (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

D Rowell S/C
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March 1929

Michael J. Burns
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

PE first
PE first
" first
" first
" first
" first
" first
PE first
PE first
" first
" first
" first
" first
" first
" first
PE first
PE first
PE first
" first
" first
" first
" first
" first
"

List 1-

CITY OF KIMBERLEY

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

Sheet No. 2.

87

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of [illegible] to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel City of Kimberley, arriving at New York March 1st/1929 ~~February~~, 1929, from the Port of Manchester Eng. Feb 16, 1929 Port Eloy Eng. Feb 15, 1929

(1) No. on list	NAME IN FULL Family Name	NAME IN FULL Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea.	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	46 JOOMA	Ensoff		15	Donkeyman	20/12/28	Bombay.	no	no	36	Male	East Indian	British	5.7	130.	Reported 2.16.29 A.R. Charles.
~~2~~	~~47 MEERA~~	~~Bux~~			~~Fireman~~	✓	✓	no	✓	31	"	"	"	5.6	136	
3	48 MAHD	Esmail		8	"	✓	✓	no	✓	26	"	"	"	5.4	120.	
4	49 MABOOBALLEE	Ameer Allee		8	"	✓	✓	no	✓	28	"	"	"	5.5	128	
5	50 HABDEN	Fazaldad		7½	"	✓	✓	no	✓	29	"	"	"	5.7	176.	
6	51 ALLEEBUN	Jabow		16	"	✓	✓	no	✓	38	"	"	"	5.6	120	
7	52 DAWAKHAN	Ebrahim		21	"	✓	✓	no	✓	42	"	"	"	5.7	128	
8	53 SD GOWANALLEE	Said Hassain		2	"	✓	✓	no	✓	22	"	"	"	5.4	125	
9	54 SAID BABALOO	Mahd Esmail		7	"	✓	✓	no	✓	38	"	"	"	5.6	128	
10	55 ASUROODEEN	Abdool Cader		10	"	✓	✓	no	✓	33	"	"	"	5.6	126	
11	56 COONJEE	Jooma		6	"	✓	✓	no	✓	30	"	"	"	5.7	131	
12	57 JOOMA	Mahd		11	"	✓	✓	no	✓	36	"	"	"	5.8	140	
13	58 KHAMIS.	Rasoolla		10	"	✓	✓	no	✓	28.	"	"	"	5.7	132	
14	59 ALEEMOODEEN	Moorad		5	Coal Trimmer	✓	✓	no	✓	23	"	"	"	5.8	130	
15	60 JAFFOOR	Abdool		2	"	✓	✓	no	✓	20	"	"	"	5.6	140	
16	61 CARAN	Abdool Cader		5	"	✓	✓	no	✓	20	"	"	"	5.7	135	
17	62 AMEER.	Mahd		4	"	✓	✓	no	✓	24	"	"	"	5.7	132	
18	63 ABDOOL	Yacool		2	"	✓	✓	no	✓	22	"	"	"	5.6	128	
19	64 MAHD	Jacool		3	"	✓	✓	no	✓	22	"	"	"	5.8	135	
20	65 ABINOOLLA	Abdool Currim		5	"	✓	✓	no	✓	34	"	"	"	5.7	130	
21	66 MAHOMED	Ali		5	"	✓	✓	no	✓	26	"	"	"	5.6	135	
22	67 OSMAN	Mahomed		3 months	"	✓	✓	no	✓	22	"	"	"	5.7	132	
23	68 MANDY. KHAN	Joman		30	Bhandary	✓	✓	no	✓	49.	"	"	"	5.6	130	
24	69			242												
25	70															
26	71															
27	72															
28	73															
29	74															
30	75															
31	76															
32	77															
33																
34																
35																
36																
37																
38																
39																
40																
41																
42																
43																
44																
45																

AMERICAN CONSULATE No.....
AT MANCHESTER, ENGLAND,
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For last journey to the United States
via
[signature]
Vice Consul
Date
The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date hereof unless the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE $2 FEE STAMPS

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

[signature] Master

M. M. OFFICE 15 FEB 1929 MANCHESTER

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents Morton Lilly & Co

Michael [illegible] U.S. Immigrant Inspector. Exmd #47 3/1/29

* See List of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents .....

List 1-

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S/S City of Kimberley, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3, (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

D H Rawcliffe C
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March 1929

Michael J. Burns
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labour shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labour, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Crotian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agents

List 1-

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

Sheet No. 1

88

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (British) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel City of Kimberley, arriving at New York March 1, 1929 ~~February~~, 1929, from the Port of Manchester Eng. Feb. 16, 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea.	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	RAWCLIFFE	Harry		27 Jan	Mdeler	12/2/29	Manchester	NO	yes	42	Male	English	British	5.10	196	
2	DONALD	William Spinks		25	1st Male	"	"	"	"	41	"	Scotch	"	5.4	144	
3	LYNES	Eric Hope		8½	2nd " do	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5.10	150	
4	DOIG	Charles		7	3rd " do.	"	"	"	"	23	"	do	"	6.0	170	
5	BAGSHAW	John Charlton		24½	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	47	"	do	"	5.10½	156	
6	PAUL	Alexander		13	2nd " do	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scotch	"	5.10	144	
7	Mc DONALD	Colin		4½	3rd " do	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scotch	"	5.10	156	
8	MITCHELL	Walter Harold		2	4th " do	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scotch	"	6.0	182	
9	SMITH	George Stevenson		6 months	5th " do	"	"	"	"	21	"	Scotch	"	5.9	158	
10	BUTCHER	Ernest		20 years	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	44	"	English	"	5.6	112	
11	BRENNAN	Thomas.		10	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	32	"	do.	"	5.10	163	
PE first	VEIT	Charles William		2	Wireless	"	"	"	"	24	"	do	"	5.10	150	
12	RIGG	Thomas.		8 months	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	16	"	Scotch	"	5.4	110	
13	COLBECK	Markham.		3 years	do.	"	"	"	"	19	"	English	"	6.0	155	
14	JOHNSON	James.		30	Bosun	14/2/29	Liverpool	"	"	46	"	Mat Indian	"	5.11½	182	
PE 15	BELLAMY	Henry.		27	Lamp Trimmer A.B.	"	"	"	"	48	"	-	"	5.9½	168	
first 16	WALCOTT	Sindall		24	Engineer A.B	"	"	"	"	42	"	-	"	5.4	130.	
first 17	RODERICK.	Charles Alexander		38	do	"	"	"	"	54	"	-	"	5.6	149	
first 18	STEWART	Israel		16	do	"	"	"	"	32	"	-	"	6.0	210	
first 19	SIMONS	Nathan		24	2 months Sailor	"	"	"	"	42	"	-	"	5.10½	161	
first 20	MAY	James		24	A.B	"	"	"	"	59	"	-	"	5.9¾	154	
first 21	TAYLOR	Charles Edward		28	Sailor	"	"	"	"	53	"	-	"	5.11½	157	
PE first 22	SIMMONS	Cornelius		10	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	-	"	5.6	147	
PE first 23	ROBINSON	Matthew		13	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	-	"	5.5	129	
first 24	WILLIAMS.	Joseph.		23	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	-	"	5.8	180.	
first 25	ROGERS	Azariah		40	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	-	"	5.6	159	
first 26	ROBERTS	John		7	"	"	"	"	Yes	24	"	-	"	5.8	145	
27																
28																
29																
30																
31																
PE first 32	DE LIMA	Rozario		30	Cook & Baker	20/12/28	Bombay	NO	NO	51	do	Goanese	Portuguese	5.8½	120	
first 33	DIANTE	Leatonio		5	2nd Cook.	"	"	"	"	28	"	do	do.	5.0	94	
first 34	FERNANDES	Pedro Constancio		8	Pantryman	"	"	"	Yes	24	"	do	do.	5.6	113	
first 35	ALVARES	Francis		8	Saloon Steward	"	"	"	NO	28	"	do	do.	5.7	120	
first 36	FERNANDES	Pedro		26	do	"	"	"	"	48	"	do	do	5.6	130	
first 37	D. SOUZA	Diago		18	do	"	"	"	"	34	"	do	do.	5.7	130	
first 38	RAMSWANY	Shrimias		2	Topass	"	"	"	"	20	"	Eglonese	British	5.5	111	
first 39	CURRIM	Karratty		21	Fireman Serang	"	"	"	"	40	"	East Indian	do.	5.9	130	
PE first 40	GOHORALLEE	Jalal		9	1st Kindal	"	"	"	"	29	"	do	do.	5.9	132	
PE first 41	MAHD	Abdool		19	2nd " do	"	"	"	"	49	"	do	do.	5.7	140	
first 42	AHMED	Mahideen		14	3 do	"	"	"	"	30	"	do	do.	5.6	135	
first 43	TALAB. ALLEE	Said Allee		28	Cabash	"	"	"	"	58	"	do	do.	5.7	125	
PE first 44	DADABHAI	Mohomed		9	Boatsman	"	"	"	"	31	"	do	do	5.6	120	
PE first 45	ESMAIL	Allawoodeen		11	do	"	"	"	"	27	"	do	do	5.7	125	

Crew 63 all aliens including 36 Portuguese Goans.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents Norton Lilly & Co

Michael J Burns
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 3/1/29

* See List of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), and (7) (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents .....

List 1-

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

Sheet No. 1

88

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (British) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel City of Kimberley, arriving at New York March 1929 ~~February~~, 1929, from the Port of Manchester Eng. Feb 16 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea.	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	RAWCLIFFE	Harry		27 years	Cabin	12/2/29	Manchester	NO	yes	42	Male	English	British	5.10	196	
2	DONALD	William Spinks		25	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	41	"	Scotch	"	5.4	144	
3	LYNES	Eric Hope		8½	2nd " do	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5.10	150	
4	DOIG	Charles		7	3rd " do	"	"	"	"	23	"	do	"	6.0	170	
5	BAGSHAW	John Charlton		24½	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	47	"	do	"	5.10½	156	
6	PAUL	Alexander		13	2nd " do	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scotch	"	5.10	144	
7	McDONALD	Colin		4½	3rd " do	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scotch	"	5.10	156	
8	MITCHELL	Walter Harold		2	4th " do	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scotch	"	6.0	182	
9	SMITH	George Ferguson		6 months	5th " do	"	"	"	"	21	"	Scotch	"	5.9	158	
10	BUTCHER	Ernest		20 years	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	44	"	English	"	5.6	112	
11	BRENNAN	Thomas.		10	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	32	"	do.	"	5.10	163	
12	VEIT	Charles William		2	Wireless	"	"	"	"	24	"	do	"	5.10	150	
13	RIGG	Thomas.		8 months	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	16	"	Scotch	"	5.4	110	
14	COLBECK.	Markham.		3 years	do.	"	"	"	"	19	"	English	"	6.0	155	
15	JOHNSON	James.		30	Boatswain Lamp trimmer & A.B.	14/2/29	Liverpool	"	"	46	"	West Indian	"	5.11½	182	
16	BELLAMY	Henry.		27	Donkeyman & A.B.	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.9½	168	
17	WALCOTT	Sinclair		24	A.B	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.4	130	
18	ROBERICK.	Charles Alexander		38	do	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5.6	149	
19	STEWART	Israel		16	do	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6.0	210	
20	SIMONS	Nathan		24	2nd Donkeyman & Sailor	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.10½	161	
21	MAY	James		24	A.B	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.9½	154	
22	TAYLOR	Charles Edward		28	Sailor	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5.4½	157	
23	SIMMONS	Cornelius		10	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	147	
24	ROBINSON	Matthew		13	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	129	
25	WILLIAMS.	Joseph.		23	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.8	180	
26	ROGERS	Azariah		40	"	"	"	"	NO	36	"	"	"	5.6	159	
27	ROBERTS	John		7	"	"	"	"	Yes	24	"	"	"	5.8	145	
28																
29																
30																
31																
32	DE LIMA	Rozario		30	Cook & Baker	20/12/28	Bombay	NO	NO	51	do	Goanese	Portuguese	5.8½	120	
33	DIANTE	Leatonio		5	2nd Cook.	"	"	"	"	28	"	do	do.	5.0	94	
34	FERNANDES	Pedro Constancio		8	Pantryman	"	"	"	Yes	24	"	do	do.	5.6	113	
35	ALVARES	Francis		8	General Servant	"	"	"	NO	28	"	do	do.	5.7	120	
36	FERNANDES	Pedro		26	do	"	"	"	"	48	"	do	do.	5.6	130	
37	D. SOUZA	Diago		18	do	"	"	"	"	34	"	do	do.	5.7	130	
38	RAMSWANY	Shrimias		2	Topass	"	"	"	"	20	"	Aylmere	British	5.5	111	
39	CURRIM	Karratly		21	Fireman Trimmer	"	"	"	"	40	"	East Indian	do.	5.9	130	
40	GOHORALLEE	Jalal		9	1st Steward	"	"	"	"	29	"	do	do.	5.9	132	
41	MAHD	Abdool		19	2nd " do	"	"	"	"	49	"	do	do.	5.7	140	
42	AHMED	Mahideen		14	3 " do	"	"	"	"	30	"	do	do.	5.6	135	
43	TALAB. ALLEE	Said Allee		28	Cabsab	"	"	"	"	58	"	do	do.	5.7	125	
44	DADABHAI	Mohomed		9	Boatsman	"	"	"	"	31	"	do	do	5.6	120	
45	ESMAIL	Allawoodeen		11	do	"	"	"	"	27	"	do	do	5.7	125	

Crew 63 all aliens including 36 British Zoe.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents Norton Lilly & Co

Michael J Burns
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 3/1/29

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. IMM. OFFICE
NEW YORK
25 FEB 192[illegible]

Local Agents .....

List 2

3-1-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S.S. City of Kimberley, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any part or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March 1929

Michael J. Burgess
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labour shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labour, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Crotian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

...Alien. See other side.

Local Agents

List 1-

B-1 Alistruther

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

RECEIVED MAR 14 1929 U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. Brown
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

The Marine Press
25 Coenties Slip, N. Y.

Form 589

90

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Brooklyn N.Y.
15th March, 1929

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. Alistruther

from port of Brooklyn, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port — — Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 28-2-1929, 192 , consigned to J. H. Winchester; is now lying at Erie Basin Brooklyn, and is expected to sail at 7 P.M. 16th March, 1929, for Havre & Dunkirk via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was Brooklyn. N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

89

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

missing.

MAR 14 1929 U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—1613

18	Craig	John	515550	21 yrs	"	"	"	No	Yes	42	"	"			10. 1	5. 7	Nil	
19	Cochrane	John	66283	23	"	"	"	No	Yes	48	"	"	✓		10. 6	5. 6	J.C. on right arm	
20	Ord	George	R. 149969	4 mths	"	"	"	No	Yes	19	"	"	✓		9. 4	5. 8	Nil	
21	Fairless	Thomas M.	R. 26361	2 yrs	"	"	"	No	Yes	22	"	"	✓		10. 12	5. 4½	Nil	
22	Slesser	Thomas	R. 56976	4 mths	"	"	"	No	Yes	24	"	"	✓		10. 10	5. 9	swallow - mother on right forearm	
23	Bingham	Joseph	R. 30528	2 yrs	"	"	"	No	Yes	24	"	"	✓		9. 7	5. 6	Joseph Bingham on left arm	
24	Heilbron	Emmanuel	403358	22	Steward	"	"	No	Yes	40	"	"	✓		8. 9	5. 7	Nil	
25	Taylor	William R.	1034401	14	Cook	"	"	No	Yes	34	"	"	✓		9. 10	5. 8½	scars on left temple & back of left hand	
First ✓ 26	Yardley	John F.	1st Voyage		Galley Boy	"	"	No	Yes	19	"	"	✓		10. 7	5. 10½	Nil	
27	Forster	Charles W.	R. 36148	2 yrs	Cabin Boy	"	"	No	Yes	16	"	"	✓		9. 2	5. 5	Nil	
First ✓ 28	Norris	Leslie A.	1st Voyage		A.B. Boy	"	"	No	Yes	21	"	"	✓		10. 7	5. 10	Nil	
29	Raw	Herbert	1028941	9 yrs	W.T. 6	"	"	No	Yes	24	"	"	✓		10. 4	5. 9	Nil	
30	Clover	Ernest R.		2	Appr.	"	"	No	Yes	14	"	"	✓		10. 5	5. 4	Nil	

Crew 33 all aliens

Line Medomsley S/s Co. Ltd.
Owners H. Catrick & Co. Ltd.
Local Agents J. H. Winchester & Co.
14—1560

Michael Burgin 3/15/29
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents

List 1

Sheet No. 1

90

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (British) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Alistruther, arriving at New York, March 1st, 1929, from the port of Civita Vecchia Italy Feb 5, 1929

ALISTRUTHER
First
MAR 1 - 1929

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification	(4) Length of service at	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
25	Taylor	William R.	1034401	14	Cook	"	"	No	Yes	54	"	"	✓	9. 10	5. 8½	Scars on top joint of back of left hand
26	Yardley	John F.	1st Voyage		Galley Boy	"	"	No	Yes	19	"	"	✓	10. 4	5. 10½	Nil
27	Forster	Charles W.	A36198	2 yrs	Cabin Boy	"	"	No	Yes	16	"	"	✓	9. 2	5. 5	Nil
28	Norris	Leslie A.	1st Voyage		A.B. Boy	"	"	No	Yes	21	"	"	✓	10. 7	5 10	Nil
29	Raw	Herbert	1028971	9 yrs	W.T. 6	"	"	No	Yes	24	"	"	✓	10. 4	5. 9	Nil
30	Oliver	Ernest R.		2	Appr.	"	"	No	Yes	14	"	"	✓	10. 5	5. 4	Nil

First

Crew 33 all aliens

Line Medomsley S/S Co Ltd
Owners F. Leslie & Co Ltd
Local Agents J. H. Winchester & Co

H. Michael Burns 3/1/29
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents

List 1

Sheet No. 1

90

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (British) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Alistruther, arriving at New York, March 1st, 1929, from the port of Civita Vecchia July Feb 5, 1929

ALISTRUTHER MAR 1 - 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height: FT.	(13) Height: INS.	(14) Weight: LBS.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Brown	Tom			Master	12th Jan 1929	South Shields	No	Yes	42	Male	English	British				
2	Mc Ritchie	John	R 13468	14 yrs.	1st Mate	"	"	No	Yes	30	"	"	"	12.	10	5.	7 Nil
3	Young	Norman	R 19413	4 yrs.	2nd Mate	"	"	No	Yes	21	"	"	"	11.	2	5.	7 Nil
4	Mokey	Norman Beresford	No Book	4½ yrs.	3rd Mate	"	"	No	Yes	21	"	"	"	9.	5	5.	6 Nil
5	Wills	George	1st Voyage	—	Carp.	"	"	No	Yes	25	"	"	"	8.	10	5.	4 Nil
6	Allen	Alfred	808101	45 yrs	Bosun	"	"	No	Yes	59	"	"	"	10.	6	5.	7 Nil
7	Bradford	Alfred	638606	20 23	A B	"	"	No	Yes	34	"	"	"	11.	4	5.	8½ Nil
8	Armstrong	John	1105222	8	"	"	"	No	Yes	24	"	"	"	9.	4	5.	4½ Top joint third finger left hand missing.
9	Kilminster	Henry J.	1041541	9	"	"	"	No	Yes	24	"	Welsh	"	11.	2	5.	5 Nil
10	Newham	William R.	1084416	4	"	"	"	No	Yes	24	"	English	"	13.	2	5.	11½ Swallow on right arm
11	Johnson	Albert L.	753605	28	1st Eng.	"	"	No	Yes	40	"	"	"	13.	00	5.	9½ Nil
12	Lamb	William H.	1034248	9½	2nd Eng.	"	"	No	Yes	34	"	"	"	10.	7	5.	6 Nil
13	Macfarlane	John M.	101103	6	3rd Eng.	"	"	No	Yes	24	"	"	"	11.	00	5.	8 Nil
14	Steel	Philip	R. 36195	1	4th Eng.	"	"	No	Yes	22	"	"	"	11.	02	5.	11 Little finger on left hand missing.
15	Ord	Thomas W	R. 10836	2½	Donkeyman	"	"	No	Yes	23	"	"	"	11.	7	5.	8 Nil
16	Gallagher	Arthur	R. 31914	2½	Fireman	"	"	No	Yes	22	"	"	"	11.	2	5.	11 Mole on left jaw
17	Adams	Thomas	R. 56944	4 mths	"	"	"	No	Yes	20	"	"	"	11.	00	5.	10½ Birth mark on forehead
18	Craig	John	515550	21 yrs	"	"	"	No	Yes	42	"	"	"	12.	1	5.	9 Nil
19	Cochrane	John	66283	23	"	"	"	No	Yes	48	"	"	"	10.	6	5.	6 g b on right arm
20	Ord	George	R 49959	4 mths	"	"	"	No	Yes	19	"	"	"	9.	4	5.	8 Nil
21	Fairless	Thomas M.	R. 26361	2 yrs	"	"	"	No	Yes	22	"	"	"	10.	12	5.	4½ Nil
22	Slesser	Thomas	R. 56946	4 mths	"	"	"	No	Yes	24	"	"	"	10.	10	5.	9 Swallow - Mother on right forearm
23	Bingham	Joseph	R. 30528	2 yrs	"	"	"	No	Yes	24	"	"	"	9.	4	5.	6 Joseph Bingham on left arm
24	Heilbron	Emmanuel	483358	22	Steward	"	"	No	Yes	40	"	"	"	8.	9	5.	4 Nil
25	Taylor	William R.	1034401	14	Cook	"	"	No	Yes	34	"	"	"	9.	10	5.	8½ scars on left temple & back of left hand
26	Yardley	John F.	1st Voyage		Galley Boy	"	"	No	Yes	19	"	"	"	10.	4	5.	10½ Nil
27	Forster	Charles W.	R. 36198	2 yrs	Cabin Boy	"	"	No	Yes	16	"	"	"	9.	2	5.	5 Nil
28	Norris	Leslie A.	1st Voyage		M. R. Boy	"	"	No	Yes	21	"	"	"	10.	4	5.	10 Nil
29	Raw	Herbert	1028941	9 yrs	W. T. 6	"	"	No	Yes	24	"	"	"	10.	4	5.	9 Nil
30	Oliver	Ernest R.		2	Appr.	"	"	No	Yes	14	"	"	"	10.	5	5.	4 Nil

Crew 33 all aliens

Line Medomsley S/s Co Ltd.
Owners St Cuthbert & Co Ltd
Local Agents J. H. Winchester & Co

H. Michael Bury U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 3/1/29

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wantz, of the S/S Chickahominy, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

J C Broaz
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 1929

Michael Burns
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1929

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Local Agents

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Alistruther, arriving at New York, March 1st, 1929, from the port of Civita Vecchia Italy Feb 5 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height ft. ins.	(14) Weight st. lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
31	Coulson	E. Humble		2 yrs	App	Jan 12th 1929	South Shields	No	Yes	18	Male	English	British	5 7	10 6	Nil
32	Brown	Alfred		6 mths	"	"	"	No	Yes	16	"	"	"	5 4	10 8	Nil
33	Kennedy	J. Nesbitt		6 mths	"	"	"	No	Yes	14	"	"	"	5 4	10 3	Nil
4																

American Consulate General at Rome, Italy.—
January 31, 1929—
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State—

Michael J Swyer
US Immigration Inspector 3/1/29

FRANKLIN C. GOWEN
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES
OF AMERICA AT ROME, ITALY

AMERICAN CONSULATE General No. 1
at Rome (City) Italy (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Gibraltar
FRANKLIN C. GOWEN
Vice Consul
Date January 31, 1929
(Signature of alien)
(Nationality of alien)
(Port at which alien intends to land in the United States)
(Final destination, if in transit through the United States)

AMERICAN CONSULATE ROME, ITALY

SERVICE NO. 720
FEE —2— DOLLARS
EQUAL TO LIRE 38.20

Line Medomsley S.S. Co. Ltd.
Owners J. Corrick & Co. Ltd.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents

List /-

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

3-1-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Admiral Farr, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

J C Brown
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 1929

Michael J Burns
U S Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

List 1-

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 186968 BILLED MAR 3 1929

Cards Punched 3/12/29
Cards Removed 3/14/29
Cards Checked

91

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out whether Surgeon "sails therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Case 3-2-29

	HEAD TAX DUE											
	HEAD TAX	S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit							
[illegible]	3											3
2nd CABIN												
STEERAGE	3											3
TOTAL	3											3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	3	3
Total	3	3

Local Agents

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MISSOURI." Passengers sailing from PLYMOUTH FIFTEENTH, FEBRUARY, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
														20 - 15					15	
1		BREE	RONALD	21	6	M	S	Agriculturalist	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	Jersey C.I.	St.Helier	24542	Quota SOUTHAMPTON	8 February '29	Jersey	St.Helier
2		JORDAN	JAMES SIDNEY H	17	5	M	S	Farmhand	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	Jersey C.I.	Trinity	24544	Quota SOUTHAMPTON	5 February '29	Jersey	Trinity
3		POULDUIN	EDMUND ANDRE MARIE	24		M	M	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	Jersey C.I.	St.Lawrence	24543	Quota SOUTHAMPTON	5 February '29	Jersey	St.Aubin
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

92

Arriving at Port of NY, Mar 2nd, 1929

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or governmental)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (a person or a fraction of specific races, or mixtures, as stated by alien, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported with one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to land in the United States temporarily or permanently	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
					Aquitania Nov 18					Arrived Temp. Q.M.D. Quarantine Station Alternate				Yes	Graypass		Landed Card	P148076										
	Mrs. A. E. Bree (Mother)	✓	Delaware Co	✓						Travelling with cattle to MEREDITH FARMS INC., Meredith, N.Y.				No												Dk.	
1	43, Belmont Road, Jersey, C.I.	N.Y.	MEREDITH	Yes	EMPLOYER	Yes	Yes	1923	Meredith	Temporary address - AS ABOVE	✓ No	Permanently		Yes No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Bwn	Blue	NIL
	Mr. J. W. Jordan, (Father)		Delaware Co	✓										Yes	Graypass		Landed Card	P148024								Dk.	
2	British Hotel, Trinity, Jersey.	N.Y.	MEREDITH	Yes	EMPLOYER	Yes	No	---	---	AS ABOVE	No	Permanently		No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Bwn	Grey	wn. NIL
	Mrs. P. Pouluin, (Wife)		Delaware Co	✓										Yes	Graypass		Landed Card	P148075								Dk.	
3	Le Buisonnet, St.Aubin, Jersey	N.Y.	MEREDITH	Yes	EMPLOYER	Yes	No	---	---		✓ No	Permanently		No		NO	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Bwn	Br.	NIL
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mastr (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S.S. Missouri, from Ply Mouth to Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nil in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T E Hutt
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of March, 19 19

at Ply

T W Rake
Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

U.S. DEP. IMM.

...ED ON A ...THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

RECEIVED MAR 4 1929 RECORD

Mid.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. C. Kuttle
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc. Form 669-11-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL GARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

MANAGER'S OFFICE MAR -4 1929 ANS'D

Port of New York March 2nd 1929

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. Mauretania
from port of London & Plymouth, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 57 ✓ Number of seamen deserted (3) ✓
Number of seamen discharged Nil ✓ Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil ✓
Number of seamen signed on at this port Nil ✓ Total crew this date 48 ✓

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 2nd 1929, consigned to Atlantic Transport Line; is now lying at Pier No 58, and is expected to sail 2nd March 1929. for London via United States port of Boston Baltimore & Norfolk First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 93

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
E Simmons ✓	21	British	London Feb 13th
R. Andrews ✓	31	do	do
J Brookbill ✓	23	do	do

14-1613

	(1) No. on list											
FIRST	19	WHILLANCE	ARTHUR	[illegible]	36 YEARS	3rd ENGINEER	24	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8"	147	
FIRST	20	DENTON	ARTHUR	[illegible]	2 YEARS	4th ENGINEER	29	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8"	125	
FIRST	21	HICKS	CHARLES	[illegible]	15 YEARS	STOREKEEPER	46	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-0"	180	
FIRST	22	TULLIS	ALEXANDRA	[illegible]	27 YEARS	DONKEYMAN	44	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6"	136	
	23	SAWYER	HORACE	[illegible]	23 YEARS	ASST do	41	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7"	156	
	24	ANDREWS	WILLIAM	[illegible]	22 YEARS	GREASER	40	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5"	153	
	25	COLLINS	THOMAS	[illegible]	25 YEARS	FIREMAN	27	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7"	150	
		WHAITE	GEORGE	[illegible]	6 YEARS	FIREMAN	43	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10"	161	
	27	BRUNYEE	WILLIAM	[illegible]	19 YEARS	FIREMAN	25	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10"	168	
	28	MARGETSON	JOHN	[illegible]	8 YEARS	FIREMAN	32	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8"	140	
	29	HAMES	EDWARD	[illegible]	15 YEARS	FIREMAN						
FIRST	30	~~LEACH~~	~~JAMES JOHN~~	[illegible]	8 YEARS	~~FIREMAN~~	~~24~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~BRITISH~~	~~5-8"~~	~~140~~	

Line
Owners
Local Agents Atl. Transport Line

Immigrant Inspector.

M. M. OFFICE 11 FEB. 1929 VICTORIA DOCKS, LONDON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. No. 131

3-2 Missouri

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 680-11-27

Form No. STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL

2

LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		do		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		do	

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Form No. STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL—CONTINUED

SEAMEN—Continued.

ES IN CREW

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		do	

3-2 Missouri

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 680-11-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

1137

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Boston, March 4th, 1929

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S.S. Missouri from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 48 — Number of seamen deserted One
Number of seamen discharged Nil — Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port Nil — Total crew this date 47

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 4th, 1929, consigned to Atlantic Transport Line; is now lying at East Boston, and is expected to sail March 4th, 1929, for London via United States port of Baltimore & Norfolk. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 94

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
James Mackmoia	30	British	Feb. 18th London

RECEIVED MAR 16 1929 RECORD DIVISION

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. C. Hall
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

14-1613

RECEIVED MAR 16 1929 RECORD DIVISION

19	WHILLANCE	ARTHUR	103935	36 Years	3rd Engineer	36	English	British	5-7	135	
20	DENTON	ARTHUR	R22435	24 Years	4th Engineer	24	English	British	5-8	147	
21	HICKS	CHARLES	138475	15 Years	Storekeeper	29	English	British	5-8	125	
22	TULLIS	ALEXANDRA	6178 54	27 Years	Donkeyman	46	English	British	6-0	180	
23	SAWYER	HORACE	1135 911	23 Years	Asst do	44	English	British	5-6	136	
24	ANDREWS	WILLIAM	R33076	22 Years	Greaser	41	English	British	5-7	156	
25	COLLINS	THOMAS	73622	25 Years	Fireman	40	English	British	5-5	153	
	WHAITE	GEORGE	111316	6 Years	Fireman	27	English	British	5-7	150	
27	BRUNYEE	WILLIAM	93371	19 Years	Fireman	43	English	British	5-10	161	
28	MARGETSON	JOHN	105226	8 Years	Fireman	25	English	British	5-10	168	
29	HAMES	EDWARD	92191	15 Years	Fireman	32	English	British	5-8	140	
30	~~LEACH~~	~~JAMES JOHN~~	R734	8 Years	~~Fireman~~	~~24~~	~~English~~	~~British~~	~~5-9~~	~~150~~	Deserted at Glasgow

M. M. OFFICE 11 FEB. 1929 VICTORIA DOCKS, LONDON

Line
Owners
Local Agents Atlantic Transport Line

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. [illegible]

[illegible] PORT.

3-2 Missouri

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-11-27

Form [illegible] STATEMENT OF MASTER [illegible] REGARDI[illegible]

4

[illegible] ENTERED ON AT [illegible]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where [illegible]	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

	18							36		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	150
	19	WHILLANCE	ARTHUR	1039355	36 YEARS	3RD ENGINEER		24		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	147
FIRST	20	DENTON	ARTHUR	R22439	24 YEARS	4TH ENGINEER		29		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	125
FIRST	21	HICKS	CHARLES	[illegible]2475	15 YEARS	STOREKEEPER		46		ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-0	180
FIRST	22	TULLIS	ALEXANDRA	6[illegible]5[illegible]	27 YEARS	DONKEYMAN		44		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	136
	23	SAWYER	HORACE	[illegible]5[illegible]	23 YEARS	ASST do		41		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	156
	24	ANDREWS	WILLIAM	R33076	22 YEARS	GREASER		40		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	153
	25	COLLINS	THOMAS	[illegible]3922	25 YEARS	FIREMAN		27		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	150
		WHAITE	GEORGE	111314	6 YEARS	FIREMAN		43		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	161
	27	BRUNYEE	WILLIAM	[illegible]8371	19 YEARS	FIREMAN		25		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	168
	28	MARGETSON	JOHN	105[illegible]6	8 YEARS	FIREMAN		32		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	140
	29	HAMES	EDWARD	[illegible]1316	15 YEARS	FIREMAN		~~24~~		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	150
FIRST	30	~~LEACH~~	~~JAMES JOHN~~	[illegible]1734	~~8 YEARS~~	~~FIREMAN~~							

Line [illegible]

Owners [illegible]

Local Agents [illegible] Transportation Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

M. M. OFFICE
11 FEB. 1929
VICTORIA DOCKS, LONDON

Chief Officer

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

RECEIVED MAR 15 1929 RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H C Hutt
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-11-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Baltimore
March 12th, 1929

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. Missouri
from port of Baltimore, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 47 — Number of seamen deserted One
Number of seamen discharged Nil — Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port Nil — Total crew this date 46

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 10th, 1929, consigned to I M M Co; is now lying at Pier No 6, and is expected to sail March 12, 1929. for Norfolk Baltimore & London via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

93

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J Langdon	32.	British	London Feb 13th 29

RECD MAR 15 29

14-1613

	19	WHILLANCE	ARTHUR	1032355	36 YEARS	3RD ENGINEER	36	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	135		
FIRST	20	DENTON	ARTHUR	R22433	24 YEARS	4TH ENGINEER	24	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	147		
FIRST	21	HICKS	CHARLES	757475	15 YEARS	STOREKEEPER	29	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	125		
FIRST	22	TULLIS	ALEXANDRA	6348S4	27 YEARS	DONKEYMAN	46	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-0	180		
	23	SAWYER	HORACE	1135548	23 YEARS	ASST do	44	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	136		
	24	ANDREWS	WILLIAM	R33176	22 YEARS	GREASER	41	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	156		
	25	COLLINS	THOMAS	673622	25 YEARS	FIREMAN	40	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	153		
		WHAITE	GEORGE	111316	6 YEARS	FIREMAN	27	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	150		
	27	BRUNYEE	WILLIAM	908371	19 YEARS	FIREMAN	43	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	161		
	28	MARGETSON	JOHN	1052746	8 YEARS	FIREMAN	25	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	168		
	29	HAMES	EDWARD	SN1316	15 YEARS	FIREMAN	32	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	140		
FIRST	30	~~LEACH~~	~~JAMES JOHN~~	R734	8 YEARS	~~FIREMAN~~	~~24~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~BRITISH~~	~~5-8~~	~~150~~		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

M. M. OFFICE 11 FEB. 1929 VICTORIA DOCKS, LONDON

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

		Name.										
	19	WHELLANCE	ARTHUR	[illegible]	36 YEARS	3 ENGINEER	24	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	147	
First	20	DENTON	ARTHUR	R22435	24 YEARS	4th ENGINEER	29	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	125	
First	21	HICKS	CHARLES	[illegible]	15 YEARS	STOREKEEPER	46	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6'0"	180	
First	22	TULLIS	ALEXANDRA	[illegible]	27 YEARS	DONKEYMAN	44	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"	136	
	23	SAWYER	HORACE	[illegible]	23 YEARS	ASST do	41	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	156	
	24	ANDREWS	WILLIAM	R33076	22 YEARS	GREASER	40	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5"	153	
	25	COLLINS	THOMAS	[illegible]	25 YEARS	FIREMAN	27	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	150	
		WHAITE	GEORGE	111314	6 YEARS	FIREMAN	43	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	161	
	27	BRUNYEE	WILLIAM	[illegible]	19 YEARS	FIREMAN	25	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	168	
	28	MARGETSON	JOHN	[illegible]	8 YEARS	FIREMAN	32	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	140	
	29	HAMES	EDWARD	[illegible]	15 YEARS	FIREMAN	[illegible]	ENGLISH	BRITISH	[illegible]	[illegible]	Paid off at Liverpool
First	30	~~LEACH~~	~~JAMES JOHN~~	R4734	8 YEARS	~~FIREMAN~~						

M. M. OFFICE
11 FEB. 1929
VICTORIA DOCKS, LONDON

Line
Owners
Local Agents W.D. & H.O. Wills

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

3-2 Missouri

Form 680

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
		Nil			

RECEIVED
MAR 18 1929
IMMIGRATION DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H C Knott
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1818

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Norfolk
March 14th, 1929

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. Missouri
from port of London, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 46 — Number of seamen deserted Nil
Number of seamen discharged Nil — Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port Nil — Total crew this date 46

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Norfolk March 13th, 1929, consigned to J M M & Co; is now lying at Pier N° 4, and is expected to sail March 14th, 1929, for Halifax & London via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECEIVED
MAR 15 1929
U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
NORFOLK, VA

14—1613

First	20	DENTON	ARTHUR	R22430	24 Years	4th Engineer	31		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	141
First	21	HICKS	CHARLES	[illegible]	15 Years	STOREKEEPER	29		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	125
First	22	TULLIS	ALEXANDRA	[illegible]	27 Years	DONKEYMAN	46		ENGLISH	BRITISH	6'0"	180
	23	SAWYER	HORACE	[illegible]	23 Years	Asst do	44		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"	136
	24	ANDREWS	WILLIAM	R33476	22 Years	GREASER	41		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7"	156
	25	COLLINS	THOMAS	673622	25 Years	FIREMAN	40		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5"	153
		WHAITE	GEORGE	111316	6 Years	FIREMAN	27		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	150
	27	BRUNYEE	WILLIAM	[illegible]	19 Years	FIREMAN	43		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	161
	28	MARGETSON	JOHN	[illegible]	8 Years	FIREMAN	25		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	168
	29	HAMES	EDWARD	[illegible]	15 Years	FIREMAN	32		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	140
First	30	~~LEACH~~	~~JAMES JOHN~~	[illegible]	8 Years	~~FIREMAN~~	~~24~~		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	145

M. M. OFFICE
11 FEB. 1929
VICTORIA DOCKS, LONDON

Line
Owners
Local Agents U.S. Transfer Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1613

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

	(1) No. on list													
	18	D												
	19	WHILLANCE	ARTHUR	1030355	36 Years	3RD ENGINEER	36	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	135			
	20	DENTON	ARTHUR	R22430	24 Years	4TH ENGINEER	24	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	147			
	21	HICKS	CHARLES	R22475	15 Years	STOREKEEPER	29	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	125			
	22	TULLIS	ALEXANDRA	[illegible]	27 Years	DONKEYMAN	46	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-0	180			
	23	SAWYER	HORACE	[illegible]	23 Years	ASST do	44	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	136			
	24	ANDREWS	WILLIAM	R33076	22 Years	GREASER	41	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	156			
	25	COLLINS	THOMAS	R73022	25 Years	FIREMAN	40	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	153			
		WHAITE	GEORGE	111316	6 Years	FIREMAN	27	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	150			
	27	BRUNYEE	WILLIAM	R33371	19 Years	FIREMAN	43	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	161			
	28	MARGETSON	JOHN	1052346	8 Years	FIREMAN	25	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	169			
	29	HAMES	EDWARD	SH1916	15 Years	FIREMAN	32	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	140			
FIRST	30	~~LEACH~~	~~JAMES JOHN~~	R4934	~~8 Years~~	~~FIREMAN~~	~~24~~	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	150			

Line
Owners
Local Agents W.D. Thompson Ltd

Immigrant Inspector.

M. M. OFFICE
11 FEB. 1929
VICTORIA DOCKS, LONDON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 1

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

97

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "MISSOURI", arriving at New York, March 2nd, 1929, from the port of LONDON 13th February 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
FIRST 1	HUTT	FREDERICK	DIS A No	38 YEARS	MASTER	11-2-1929	LONDON	No	YES	56	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7"	190	NIL
	PUTTICK	JOHN		38 YEARS	1ST MATE					57		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"	185	
		ALBERT		do	2ND MATE					47		English	British	5/7	168.	
3	CLAY				3RD MATE					28		ENGLISH	BRITISH	6'1"	168	
4	HILL	LANCELOT	1025484	13 YEARS	CARPENTER					45		DUTCH	DUTCH	5'9"	154	
5	VAN DER ZEE	JOHANNES	252151	27 YEARS	BOATSWAIN					43		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	155	
6	GRIMES	CHARLES	74798	29 YEARS	A.B.					25		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"	153	
FIRST 7	WESTON	WILLIAM	104 2583	11 YEARS	A B					66		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"	140	
8	CROWHURST	JOHN	12322	45 YEARS	A B					30		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"	154	
FIRST 9	NEWMAN	THOMAS	270059	15 YEARS	A B					34		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	140	
10	MELLIDINE	CHARLES	94 0196	17 YEARS	A B					25		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"	155	
FIRST 11	GRIFFIN	HENRY	1 [illegible] 54	7 YEARS	A B					25		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"	133	
12	HEATH	WILLIAM	102735	8 YEARS	A B					24		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"	144	
13	PHILPOTT	THOMAS	1022671	8 YEARS	A B					42		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	160	
14	DUNN	ALFRED	424162	26 YEARS	A B					22		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	156	
15	PORLEY	GEORGE	101956	7 YEARS	WIRELESS OPERATOR					40		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"	154	
16	KINDER	FRANCIS	603524	18 YEARS	CHIEF ENGINEER					37		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	154	
17	JOHNSON	JEFFERY	640401	17 YEARS	2ND ENGINEER					38		SCOTCH	BRITISH	6'1"	200	
18	DOIG	PERCY	779243	15 YEARS	3RD ENGINEER					36		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	135	
19	WHILLANCE	ARTHUR	1039355	9 YEARS	4TH ENGINEER					24		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	147	
FI 20	DENTON	ARTHUR	R22435	24 YEARS	STOREKEEPER					29		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	125	
FI 21	HICKS	CHARLES	718475	15 YEARS	DONKEYMAN					46		ENGLISH	BRITISH	6'0"	180	
FIRST 22	TULLIS	ALEXANDRA	62 18534	27 YEARS	ASST do					44		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"	136	
23	SAWYER	HORACE	1135 [illegible]	23 YEARS	GREASER					41		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	156	
24	ANDREWS	WILLIAM	R 33076	22 YEARS	FIREMAN					40		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5"	153	
25	COLLINS	THOMAS	[illegible] 73622	25 YEARS	FIREMAN					27		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	150	
	WHAITE	GEORGE	111316	6 YEARS	FIREMAN					43		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	161	
27	BRUNYEE	WILLIAM	[illegible] 8371	19 YEARS	FIREMAN					25		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	168	
28	MARGETSON	JOHN	1052 [illegible]	8 YEARS	FIREMAN					32		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	140	
29	HAMES	EDWARD	521316	15 YEARS	FIREMAN					24		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	150	
FIRST 30	~~LEACH~~	~~JAMES JOHN~~	R 9734	~~8 YEARS~~	~~FIREMAN~~											

Line
Owners
Local Agents Wm. Thompson & Co.

Master of Vessel

Immigrant Inspector.

M. M. OFFICE
11 FEB. 1929
VICTORIA DOCKS, LONDON

Signed at London

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 2

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

98

Vessel "MISSOURI", arriving at New York, March 2nd, 1929, from the port of LONDON 13th February 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MARINA	FRANK	~~50493~~ DISCH.	26 YEARS	FIREMAN & TRIMMER	11-2-1929	LONDON	NO	YES	39	MALE	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-4"	135	NIL
2	ISHMAIL	JOHN	~~R13055~~	1 YEAR	TRIMMER					20		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8"	168	
3	LILLEY	ALFRED	~~R55070~~	4 YEARS	TRIMMER					27		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9"	170	
First 4	COATES	CHARLES	~~1108835~~	5 YEARS	TRIMMER					41		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6"	150	
First 5	SIMPKIN	WILLIAM	~~754377~~	35 YEARS	CHIEF STEWARD					50		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6"	147	
First 6	PARKER	THOMAS	~~1075697~~	7 YEARS	2ND STEWARD					25		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6"	120	
7	CARROLL	JOHN	~~113020~~	2 YEARS	M.R. BOY STEWARDS					19		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8"	164	
8	WOODFORD	LESLIE	~~R5069~~	1 YEAR	BOY STEWARDS					16		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6"	112	
9	BURGESS	STANLEY	~~R61895~~	1 YEAR	BOY CHIEF & SHIP'S COOK					16		ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-0"	168	
10	SHRIMPTON	ARTHUR	~~111094~~	4 YEARS	2ND COOK	11/2/29	LOND	NO	YES	31		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8"	120	NIL
11	FINNIGAN	WILLIAM		30 YEARS	CATTLE FOREMAN					50		IRISH	BRITISH	5-3"	130	
First 12	FINGLESON	DAVID		FIRST VOYAGE	CATTLEMAN					19		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7"	119	
First 13	SHAPIRO	ALEC		1 YEAR	"					20		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9"	139	
First 14	SIMONS	EZZY		1 YEAR	"					21		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8"	150	
First 15	ANDREWS	ROBERT		3 YEARS	"					31		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8"	145	
First 16	BREAKWELL	JOHN		3 YEARS	"					23		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10"	170	
First 17	MACKMARA	JAMES		3 YEARS	"					30		IRISH	BRITISH	5-6"	138	
First 18	~~SULLIVAN~~	DAVID		3 YEARS	"					26		IRISH	BRITISH	5-7"	150	
First 19	DILLON	CHARLES		15 YEARS	"					51		CANADIAN	BRITISH	5-11"	165	
First 20	TOOLEY	THOMAS		FIRST VOYAGE	"					21		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8"	141	
First 21	(A) WD 55708/822 LANGDON	JOHN	~~M.1847/398~~	2 YEARS	"					32		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6"	160	
First 22																
23																
24																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 82
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via
D. MILLER
Vice Consul
Date FEB 12 1929
~~(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date provided the alien himself continues to be valid for that period.)~~

1,500
Service No.
Fee $2 - 8s.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

M. M. OFFICE
11 FEB. 1929
VICTORIA DOCKS, LONDON

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

99

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS Missouri, arriving at New York, March 2nd, 1929, from the port of London & Plymouth Feb 13-29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Hansen	Charles Emil	196146	24 yrs	Chief Ships Cook	11-2-29	London	No	Yes	42	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5.4	145	C.H. on left arm
2	Hillier	Fredk	D 17622	21	Fireman	15-2-29	Leyton	No	Yes	116	"		England	5-5	11-8	
3																
4																
5								Henry Mc Smith Supt.								
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13								H C Hutt Master								
14	Two names on this supplementary Crew list															
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. A-
at PLYMOUTH, ENGLAND.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Frederick B. Alvord
Vice Consul
Date FEB 15 1929
Seal and Fee Stamp
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport shall continue to be valid for that period.)

No. fee prescribed

Not entered on Record of Fees

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-22 29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S.S. Missouri do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

H. E. Butt
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* March, 19 29

Henry M. Finck
Immigrant Inspector.

3

1

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

BILL No. 16696 ROLL _____

100

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M.J. O'Shea, Surgeon of the S.S."Hunert", Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons Ireland and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M J O'Shea

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at Liverpool

_____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Mar 3-2-29

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	TAX		U. S.	Temp. S.	In Transit	U. S.	C.					TOTAL
SECOND	2				1	8	1					12
CABIN												
STEERAGE												
TOTAL	2	-			1	8	1					12

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 4	8	12
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total 4	8	12

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HUBERT. Passengers sailing from Para Brazil, 17th February, 19 29.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Seki	Kazou	44	M	M	M	Commerce	Yes	English	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokio	5	Para Brazil	4th. Feb.1929	Japan	Tokio
2		Burnett	Sydney A.	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brazil	Brazilian	Brazil	Para	20	do.	1st do.	Brazil	Para
3		Pereira da Silva	Jose	27	"	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Parnahyba	21	do.	13th do.	"	"
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

'28

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—480

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

101

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2nd. March, 19 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Does he perform or advocate, or does he belong to or support any organization that does or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or the unlawful destruction of property, or sabotage, or the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or the unlawful damage, injury, or destruction of property, or sabotage? (See footnote at end of list for full text of this question)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote at end of list for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to reside in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Cia Nipponica Plantasao do Brazil Travessa Campos																										
1	Salles 15 Para Brazil Wife Adahir Lima Burnett 138	Japan	Tokio	Yes	Self	Yes				In Transit to Japan Various Friends	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Olive	Dk.	Brown	Nil
2	Padre Prudencia Para Brazil Father Benedicto P.da Silva	N.J.	Newark	No	"	"	No			To Secure	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
3	276 Rua Direita Recife Braz	NY	New York		"	"	"			John Victruvio 124 E 107 Street New York City		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk.	"	Dk.	"
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Briscoe Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S." Hubert " *; from* Para Brazil *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. Briscoe.

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 2 *day of* March *, 19*

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

14—439

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

102

I, M.J.O'Shea, *Surgeon of the* S.S."Huwert", sailing therewith, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* Eighteen *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons Edinburgh, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

M. J. O'Shea

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* ____, *19*

at ____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

15—630

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HUBERT. Passengers sailing from MANAOS BRAZIL, 9th. February, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	DIPLOMAT	Camposonico	Estenar	62	M	S	Doctor	Yes	English	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	87	Lima Peru	18th. Jan 1929	Peru	Lima
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

29

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—499

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2nd. March, 1929 103

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Deaf in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or affiliates, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Juan F. Raffo Brother in Law Bank of Italy Lima Peru	Peru	Lima	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Six Mths	N.York	Dr. Grossman 66 W.87th.St. New York	Temporary Visitor			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr.	Fr.	Brown	Nil
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Briscoe Master, of the S.S."Huwert", from Manaos Brazil, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Briscoe.

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of March, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

16—489

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

104

S. S. HUBERT sailing from PARA BRAZIL, 17th. Feb, 1929, Arriving at port of NEW YORK 2nd. March, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL — Family Name.	NAME IN FULL — Given Name.	AGE — Yrs.	AGE — Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
								Eastern District New York	2278 Pasadena
1	Burns	Captain Lewis E.	54		M	M	Washburn Wisconsin	29th. December 1905	Detroit Michigan 4920 Barnow Street
2	O'Berts	Walter A.O.	29	"	M	S	16th. July 1898 Somerset Kentucky		Detroit Michigan 630 Yale Avenue
3	Baker	William J.	44	"	M	M	27th. March 1875 Lunenburg Vermont		Inkoli Michigan Concord Vermont Route 1
4	Woodbury	Reginald	25	"	M	S	8th. March 1903 Detroit Michigan		4432 Central Street Detroit Michigan
5	Kevinch	Frank J.	26	"	M	S	26th. October 1902 Detroit Michigan		487 Seldon Detroit Michigan
6	Rudde	George E.	24	"	M	S	3rd. July 1904 Buffalo New York		242 Plumb Street Buffalo New York
7	Patrick	Philip	31	"	M	S	15th. December 1898	Harris County	409 Pecaun Street
8	Klaus	Fritz	41	"	M	M		Houston Texas 1901	San Antonio Texas
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

8

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION

Required

PHUBERT
MAR 8 - 1929

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
D. Upton	25	British			
E. Jorgensen	23	German			

RECEIVED
MAR 15 1929
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. Brice.
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

The Marine Press
25 Cornlin Slip, N. Y.

3 - U Hubert
Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
March 12th, 1929

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. "Hubert"
from port of Para & Brazils, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 44 — Number of seamen deserted (2)
Number of seamen discharged Nil — Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 — Total crew this date 44

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 2nd, 1929, consigned to Booth American Shipping Corp; is now lying at Pier foot of 33rd St Bk and is expected to sail March 12th, 1929, for Para & Brazils
via United States port of Norfolk. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 105

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Arthur H. Drowley	23	British	17.12.28 London
William E. Tidy	22	—do—	—do— —do—

RECD
MAR 15 29

14—1613

18	Ellis	Frederick G.		2 "	Assst. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5'6	145	Detained Manned 4/2/29	
19	~~Thorp~~	John		6 "	" "	"	"	"	"								
20	Kelly	Charles		First Voy	Saloon Boy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4	140	"	
21	Evans	Thomas		2 Years	Messroom Std	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5	164	"	
22	Reed	George		15 "	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7	169	"	
23	Roberts	Robert		6 "	Second "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6	150	"	
24	Shaw	John A.		1 "	Scullery Boy	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'4	151	"	
25	Graham	Hurst		27 "	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	6'0	180	"	
26	Pennycook	George		27 "	Second "	"	"	"	"	48	"	Scotch	"	5'7	203	"	
27	Neilands	James L.		18 "	Third "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6	143	"	
28	Soley	Sidney B.		2 "	Fourth "	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5'11	154	"	
29	Robinson	William		28 "	Storekeeper	"	"	"	No	53	"	"	"	5'7	194	"	
30	Stove	Charles		26 "	Donkeyman	"	"	"	Yes	49	"	"	"	5'5	145	"	

Line Booth
Owners Booth Steamship Co. Ltd. Liverpool
Local Agents Booth American Shipping Corporation
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

POSTAL END
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON [illegible] ESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

107

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration [illegible] or by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel [illegible], *arriving at* [illegible], [illegible], 19[illegible], *from the port of* [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2)	(3)	(4) Length	(5)	(6) [illegible] ENGAGED	(7) Whether to be paid	(8) Whether	(9)	(10)	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or
1														

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

24	[illegible]	[illegible] L.												
25	[illegible]	[illegible]												
26	[illegible]wood	George												
27	[illegible]lland	John L.												
28	[illegible]ley	[illegible] E.												
29	[illegible]erson	[illegible]												
30	[illegible]ove	[illegible]												

Line [illegible] [illegible]
Owner [illegible] [illegible]
Local [illegible] [illegible]

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

No.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

RECEIVED
MAR 25 1929
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing
of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complet
accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this
I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. Briance
Mas

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the na all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing su of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in whic such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to d to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off an charged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs distr which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refu *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1928

3-V Hubert

Form 699

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Rafael, March 13 1929

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. Hubert
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 44 — Number of seamen deserted Nil
Number of seamen discharged Nil — Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port Nil — Total crew this date 44

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 13 04, 1929, consigned to P. D. Reith & Comps; is now lying at Lambert's Point, and is expected to sail March 13 04, 1929 for Brazil
via United States port of First port of call in United States
this voyage was Nil

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

106

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECEIVED
MAR 15 1929
U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
NORFOLK, VA.

RECD MAR 28 29
U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE PORT OF ELLIS ISLAND

14—1613

SOLD BY HENRY EAGLETON, NORFOLK, VA

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required

HUBERT MAR 8-1929

No. 1

107

arrival at a

(1) No. on list

(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

No. on list	Name		Nationality	Last Vessel	Age	Rating	Last Arrival	Last Departure	Destination	Can Read	Can Write	Age	Nationality	Height	Weight	Color of Hair
16	Willis	Charles F.			34 "							29 "	"	5'9	170	"
17	Adamson	Stanley			11 "	Second "	"	"	"	"	"	19 "	Irish	"	5'5	1140	"
18	Ellis	Frederick G.			2 "	Assst. "	"	"	"	"	"	25 "	English	"	5'6	145	"
19	~~Thorp~~	John			5 "	" "	"	"	"	"	"						
20	Kelly	Charles			First Voy	Saloon Boy	"	"	"	"	"	19 "	"	"	5'4	140	"
21	Evans	Thomas			2 Years	Messroom Std	"	"	"	"	"	24 "	"	"	5'5	164	"
22	Reed	George			15 "	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	"	33 "	"	"	5'7	169	"
23	Roberts	Robert			6 "	Second "	"	"	"	"	"	26 "	"	"	5'6	150	"
24	Shaw	John A.			1 "	Scullery Boy	"	"	"	"	"	23 "	"	"	5'4	151	"
25	Graham	Hurst			27 "	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	"	48 "	"	"	6'0	180	"
26	Pennycook	George			27 "	Second "	"	"	"	"	"	48 "	Scotch	"	5'7	203	"
27	Neilands	James L.			18 "	Third "	"	"	"	"	"	42 "	"	"	5'6	143	"
28	Soley	Sidney B.			2 "	Fourth "	"	"	"	"	"	23 "	English	"	5'11	154	"
29	Robinson	William			28 "	Storekeeper	"	"	"	No		53 "	"	"	5'7	194	"
30	Stove	Charles			26 "	Donkeyman	"	"	"	Yes		49 "	"	"	5'5	145	"

Line Booth
Owners Booth Steamship Co. Ltd. Liverpool
Local Agents Booth American Shipping Corporation
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 688
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON [illegible] VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

107

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Hubert, *arriving at* New York, [illegible], 19 29, *from the port of* Para Brazil

HUBERT MAR 8 - 1929

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed [illegible] 29

14—1613

4/2/29 Hanson

4/2/29 Hanson

(1) No. on list	Family name	Given name	(2) Last permanent residence	(3) Sex	(4) Age	(5) Calling or occupation	(6) Can read?	(7) Can write?	(8) Married or single	(9) Height	(10) Weight	(11) Color of hair	(12) Color of eyes	(13) Complexion	(14) Nationality	(15) Race	(16) Last arrival in U.S.	(17) Intended future residence	(18) Final destination	(19) Whether going to join relative or friend	(20) Name and address of relative or friend	(21) Whether in possession of $50	(22) Whether ever in U.S.	(23) Whether ever in prison	(24) Whether a polygamist	(25) Whether an anarchist	(26) Whether coming under contract	(27) Whether ticketed through	(28) Whether assisted	(29) Whether in possession of ticket	(30) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
23	Roberts	Robert			5 "	Second "	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'6	150	"														
24	Shaw	John A.			1 "	Scullery Boy	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'4	151	"														
25	Graham	Hurst			27 "	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	6'0	180	"														
26	Pennycook	George			27 "	Second "	"	"	"	"	48	"	Scotch	"	5'7	203	"														
27	Neilands	James L.			18 "	Third "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6	143	"														
28	Soley	Sidney B.			2 "	Fourth "	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5'11	154	"														
29	Robinson	William			28 "	Storekeeper	"	"	"	No	53	"	"	"	5'7	194	"														
30	Stove	Charles			26 "	Donkeyman	"	"	"	Yes	49	"	"	"	5'5	145	"														

Line Booth
Owners Booth Steamship Co. Ltd. Liverpool
Local Agents Booth American Shipping Corporation
14—1260

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 603
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON ... VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

107

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Hubert, *arriving at* New York, ..., 19 29, *from the port of* Para Brazil

HUBERT MAR 8 - 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height Ft. In.	(14) Weight lbs	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Briscoe	Walter		32 Years	Master	17/12/28	London	No	Yes	48	M	English	British	5'7	135	None
2	Allan	Alexander		28 "	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	41	"	Scotch	"	5'5	154	"
3	Cross	William H.		19 "	Second "	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	"	5'4	156	"
4	Westhorp	George G.		16 "	Third "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6	185	"
5	O'Shea	Michael J.		6 "	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	50	"	Irish	"	5'7	148	"
6	Trotter	George W.		15 "	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	"	5'5	147	"
7	Desmond	Patrick		15 "	Lamptrimmer	"	"	"	"	32	"	Irish	"	5'5	146	"
8	Fearns	Joseph		18 "	Able Seaman	"	"	"	"	48	"	English	"	5'7	159	"
9	Swinden	Charles		16 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6	157	"
10	Drowley	Alfred H.		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7	161	"
11	Tidy	William H.		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5	150	"
12	Andrew	Ernest G.		12 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9	158	"
13	Lamant	John		13 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7	152	"
14	~~Thomson~~	Benjamin		2 "	Ordinary "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5	140	Discharged 4/2/29 Invalid
15	Hayward	Arthur E.		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5	153	"
16	Wills	Charles F.		34 "	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'6	162	"
17	Adamson	Stanley		11 "	Second "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9	170	"
18	Ellis	Frederick G.		2 "	Assst. "	"	"	"	"	19	"	Irish	"	5'5	1140	"
19	~~Thorp~~	John		2 "	" "	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5'6	145	Discharged 4/2/29 Invalid
20	Kelly	Charles		First Voy	Saloon Boy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4	140	"
21	Evans	Thomas		2 Years	Messroom Std	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5	164	"
22	Reed	George		15 "	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7	169	"
23	Roberts	Robert		6 "	Second "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6	150	"
24	Shaw	John A.		1 "	Scullery Boy	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'4	151	"
25	Graham	Hurst		27 "	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	6'0	180	"
26	Pennycook	George		27 "	Second "	"	"	"	"	48	"	Scotch	"	5'7	203	"
27	Neilands	James L.		18 "	Third "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6	143	"
28	Soley	Sidney B.		2 "	Fourth "	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5'11	154	"
29	Robinson	William		28 "	Storekeeper	"	"	"	No	53	"	"	"	5'7	194	"
30	Stove	Charles		26 "	Donkeyman	"	"	"	Yes	49	"	"	"	5'5	145	"

Line Booth

Owners Booth Steamship Co. Ltd. Liverpool

Local Agents Booth American Shipping Corporation

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter Briscoe Master *, of the* U.S."Hubert" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

W. B. Briscoe
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

108

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Hubert, *arriving at* New York, March 7, 1929, *from the port of* Para Brazil

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height Ft. In	(14) Weight lbs	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
31	Appleton	Thomas		25 Years	Greaser	17/12/28	London	No	Yes	49	M	English	British	5'5	145	None
32	Smyth	John		27 "	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'7	189	"
33	Foy	Charles		14 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6	161	"
34	Moore	James P.		18 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7	169	"
35	Harper	Edward		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6	155	"
36	Murphy	Joseph		15 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5	143	"
37	Smith	John		11 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5	150	"
38	Sergison	William		10 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6	154	"
39	McDonough	Patrick T.		3 "	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	22	"	Irish	"	5'8	151	"
40	Fisher	Robert		15 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	English	"	5'6	155	"
41	Sullivan	Joseph		14 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5	141	"
42	Turner	Albert		10 "	Operator	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10	179	"
43	Bergstrom	Adolf		20 "	Sailor	21/12/28	Hamburg	"	"	43	"	Finnish	Finnish	5'7	169	"
44	De Maeyer	Frans		20 "	Carpenter	27/12/28	Antwerp	"	"	47	"	Flemish	Belgium	5'7	161	"
45	Colley	Reginald		2 "	O. S.	4/2/29	Manaos	"	"	19	"	English	British	5'5	139	"
46	O'Toole	James		1 "	Asst. Std.	"	"	"	"	18	"	Irish	"	5'5	148	"
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate.
No 12
at Para, Brasil
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
direct
Bermuda via New
(Consul)
Date Para, Feb. 16, 1929
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE PARA BRAZIL

Service N.: 205
Serial N.: 12
Fee: $2.10

- This list contains the names of forty four (44) men, including that of master.

Line Booth
Owners Booth Steamship Co. Ltd. Liverpool
Local Agents Booth American Shipping Corporation
14—1200

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-2-25

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter Briscoe Master, of the S.S."Hubert", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W. Briscoe
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of March, 1925

Immigrant Inspector.

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
S.S. No. 186975 BILLED MAR 8 1929

109

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ...., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If the surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Surg PK 3/8/29 Chas C Pinell 4/11/29 RLS

Surg 3-2-29

9752 OK

Is Burned

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—421

Aliens U.S. Alien
1st Cabin
2nd Cabin
Steerage
Total

MEMBER OF CREW
HEAD TAX PAID ELLIS ISLAND

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Crew. C. D Mallory, Line.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. Durango — Passengers sailing from Tampico, Feb 27, 1929

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		D
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.	
1		Lorentzen	Max	20	7	M	S	Seaman	Yes	German + English		German	White	Germany	Hamburg	(Father) Max Lorentz. Falkenried 4 I 5 Hamburg. Germany	N.Y.	New York	
2		Fehagut	Manuelio	19	6	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Spanish + English		Cuba	White	Cuba	Havana	(Mother) Rafaela — Leon. Maximo Gomez. St. Cuba	N.Y.	New York	
3								7 Dec	3-4-29.										
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

31

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

110

Arriving at Port of New York, March 2nd, 1929

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary sojourn in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See question 24 at foot of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary sojourn in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1		Crew	50	No 1926 1929	as seaman		Mexican Petroleum Corp. 120 Broadway N.Y.	no	perm	y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Hamburg
2		Crew	27.50	1927 1929	as seaman		Seamans Institute 25 South St. N.Y.	no	perm	y	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Visa #458 Tampico Mexico 2-11-1929

Mexico 2-21-29

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence ~~of one~~ year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DURANGO

MAR 28 1929

3-Blouses Form 66

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

RECEIVED
MAR 14 1929
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. F. Johnsen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Printed & Published Form 66

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Key West, Florida.
March 11, 1929, 192

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. Tanker "DURANGO"
from port of New York, N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 32 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 11, 1929, 192, consigned to C.E.Smith, Agt. Mallory Line; is now lying at Anchor, and is expected to sail March 11, 1929, 192, for Tampico, Mexico.
via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was ~~Key West, Fla.~~ New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
No changes in crew.			

111

RECEIVED
MAR 14 1929
U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
PORT OF KEY WEST, FLA.

14—1613

113

Durango

18	Walgats	John		pumps	2-10-29	"	"	"	42	"	Esth	Esth	5.8
19	Hooker	Harry		Oiler	2-10-29	"	"	"	39	"	America	America	5.10
20	Portella	Fernando		" "	2-10-29	"	"	"	29	"	Mex	Mex	5.8
21	Thurman	Nick		" "	2-10-29	"	"	"	31	"	German	America	5.9
22	Armstrong	John		Fire Man	2-10-29	"	"	"	45	"	Scotch	America	5.8
23	Desmond	William		" "	2-10-29	"	"	"	27	"	America	America	5.7
24	Sweeney	Stanley		" "	2-10-29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8
25	Acosta	Raymond		Wiper	2-10-29	"	"	"	26	"	Porto Rico	Porto Rico	5.9
26	Rues	Abel. G.		Steward	2-10-29	"	"	"	35	"	Portugal	Portugal	5.7
27	Corrie	Borthalomew G.		Chf Cook	2-10-29	"	"	"	51	"	" "	America	5.6
28	Montero	Domingo.		2nd " "	2-10-29	"	"	"	31	"	"	Portugal	5.
29	Akanich	John		Mess man	2-10-29	"	"	"	20	"	America	America	5.8
30	Pisrich	George		" "	2-10-29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7
31	Pepp	Jose Max		Wiper	2-11-29	"	"	"	22	"	Cuba	Cuba	5.9
32	Lorentzen			"	3/20/29	"	"	"	20	"	German	German	5.9

Line E.D. Mallory & Co. Inc.
Owners 11 Broadway, New York
Local Agents Cia Petrolera Rayon S.A. Tampico Mex.
14—1249

C D Mallory

I Wrake
Immigrant Inspector.

Crew 32
10 aliens

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ordered 4 to 1 for inspection with proper manifest

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-25

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Vessel sailing under					

RECEIVED MAR 6 1929 RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. K. Johnsen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-25

RECD

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, March 5th, 1929

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. Durango
from port of Tampico Mex. hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 31 — Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged 31 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) one deserter
Number of seamen signed on at this port 32 — Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 2, 1929, consigned to C. D. Mallory; is now lying at Constable Hook N.J. and is expected to sail March 5, 1929, for Corpus Christi Texas via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

112

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

18	Melgoza	John		Pumps	2-10-29	"	"	"	42	"	Earth	Earth	5.8
19	Hooker	Harry	✓	Oiler	2-10-29	"	"	"	39	"	America	America	5.10
20	Portilla	Fernando	✓	" "	2-10-29	"	"	"	29	"	Mex	Mex	5.8
21	Thuman	Nick	✓	" "	2-10-29	"	"	"	31	"	German	America	5.9
22	Armstrong	John	✓	Fire Men	2-10-29	"	"	"	45	"	Scotch	America	5.8
23	Desmond	William	✓	" "	2-10-29	"	"	"	27	"	America	America	5.7
24	Sweeney	Stanley	✓	" "	2-10-29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8
25	Acosta	Raymond	✓	Wiper	2-10-29	"	"	"	26	"	Porto Rico	Porto Rico	5.9
26	Rios	Abel G.	✓	Steward	2-10-29	"	"	"	35	"	Portugal	Portugal	5.7
27	Correia	Bartholomew G.	✓	Chf Cook	2-10-29	"	"	"	51	"	"	America	5.6
28	Montero	Domingo		2nd "	2-10-29	"	"	"	31	"	"	Portugal	5.
29	Akurich	John		Mess men	2-10-29	"	"	"	20	"	America	America	5.8
30	Pisrich	George		" "	2-10-29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7
31	Diaz	Jose Max		Wiper	2-11-29 3/30/29	"	"	"	22 20	"	Cuba German	Cuba German	5.9 5.9

Line C. D. Mallory & Son Inc.
Owners 11 Broadway, New York
Local Agents C. D. Mallory & Stokes Bayou Sc Tampico Mex.
14—1240

C D Mallory

T. Wrake
Immigrant Inspector.

Crew 32
10 Aliens

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7" ordered to E.I. for inspection with proper manifest

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 580

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

113

Vessel Durango, arriving at Tampico Mex., Feb 7, 1929, from the port of Tampico Jan 30, 1929

DURANGO MAR 20 1929

3-Passports Form 603

(1) No. on list	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
C. W. Oster	30	American	New York
Jim Kearn	39	" "	" "
John G. Lovrock	47	" "	" "
Charles A. Draper	31	" "	" "
Johan Larson	54	" "	" "
Manuel Fernandez	19	Cuba	" "
Owen H. Reed	20	American	" "
Gustav Westerman	40	Russia	" "
Edmond Jacker	23	American	" "
Lars Lonstet	29	" "	" "
Karl Ewe	18	Denmark	" "
William Taylor	26	New Foundland	" "
James Fitzgerald	26	American	" "
Walter V. Smith	36	" "	" "
Carl J. Olsen	45	" "	" "
Paul G. Gurney	40	" "	" "
John Wilgats	42	Esthe	" "
Henry H. Hooker	39	American	" "
Nick Thuman	31	" "	" "
Fernando Portella	29	Mexico	" "
John Armstrong	45	American	" "
William Desmond	27	" "	" "
Stanley Sweeney	28	" "	" "
Raymond Acosta	26	Porto Rico	" "

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Abel G. Rues	30	Portugal	New York
Bartholomew G. Corrie	51	American	" "
Domingo Monteiro	31	Portugal	" "
John Akurich	20	American	" "
George Pisarich	21	" "	" "
Jose Diaz	22	Cuba	" "
Max Lorentzen	20	German	Tampico

14-1613

24	Sweeney	Stanley	" "	2-10-29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	"	5.8
25	Acosta	Raymond	"	2-10-29	"	"	"	26	"	Porto Rico	Porto Rico		5.9
26	Rues	Abel G.	"	2-10-29	"	"	"	35	"	Portugal	Portugal		5.7
27	Corrie	Bartholomew G.	"	2-10-29	"	"	"	51	"	" "	America		5.6
28	Monteiro	Domingo.	"	2-10-29	"	"	"	31	"	"	Portugal		5.
29	Akurich	John	"	2-10-29	"	"	"	20	"	America	America		5.8
30	Pisrich	George	"	2-10-29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"		5.7
31	Diaz	Jose	"	2-11-29	"	"	"	22	"	Cuba	Cuba		5.9
32	Lorentzen	Max	"	2/10/29	"	"	"	20	"	German	German		5.9

Line C. D. Mallory & Co. Inc.
Owners 11 Broadway, New York
Local Agents C. D. Mallory & Co. Rayon 24 Tampico Mex.

C D Mallory

14—1240

T W Drake
Immigrant Inspector.

Crew 32
10 Cabins

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

7 ordered 4 & 1 for inspection with proper manifest

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

113

Vessel Durango, arriving at Tampico Mex, Feb Mar 7, 1929, from the port of Tampico Dec 20, 1928

DURANGO MAR 2 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Johnson	J K			Master							USA				
1	Oster	Charles W.	✓		1st Off	2-11-29	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	30	male	American	American	5.8		
2	Krom	Zion	✓		2nd Off	2-11-29	"	"	"	39	"	Dutch	" "	5.8		
3	Leverock	John G	✓		3rd Off	2-11-29	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.11		
4	Draper	Charles A	✓		Radio	2-10-29	"	"	"	31	"	American	" "	5.11		
5	Larson	Johan	✓		Bosun	2-10-29	"	"	"	54	"	Scan	" "	6.1		ordered to E/R for inspection with proper manifest
6	Ferragut	Manuel	✓		AB	2-10-29	"	"	"	19	"	Cuba	Cuba	5.6		
7	Reed	Owen H	✓		"	2-10-29	"	"	"	20	"	American	American	5.10		
8	Westerman	Kristian	✓		"	2-10-29	"	"	"	40	"	Russian	Russian	5.7		
9	Jachne	Edmond	✓		"	2-10-29	"	"	"	23	"	American	American	5.9		
10	~~Lyppold~~	~~Richard~~	(From Dampico 2/26/29			2-10-29	"	"	"	33	"	German	German	5.8	*	not on board Ordered discharged
11	Lanctot	Louis	✓		"	2-11-29	"	"	"	39	"	American	American	5.8		
12	Ewe	Karl	✓		OS	2-10-29	"	"	"	18	"	Scan	Danes	5.8		
13	Taylor	William	✓		"	2-11-29	"	"	"	26	"	English	English	5.10		
14	Fitzgerald	James	✓		Chief Eng	2-10-29	"	"	"	36	"	American	American	5.9		
15	Smith	Walter K	✓		1st Ass Eng	2-10-29	"	"	"	36	"	Scotch	" "	5.6		
16	Olson	Karl J	✓		2nd Ass Eng	2-10-29	"	"	"	45	"	Scand	" "	5.7		
17	Garvey	Paul G.	✓		3rd " "	2-10-29	"	"	"	40	"	American	" "	5.7		
18	Wilgats	John	✓		pumps	2-10-29	"	"	"	42	"	Esth	Esth	5.8		
19	Hooker	Harry	✓		Oiler	2-10-29	"	"	"	39	"	American	American	5.10		
20	Portilla	Fernando	✓		" "	2-10-29	"	"	"	29	"	Mex	Mex	5.8		
21	Thurman	Nick	✓		" "	2-10-29	"	"	"	31	"	German	American	5.9		
22	Armstrong	John	✓		Fire Man	2-10-29	"	"	"	45	"	Scotch	American	5.8		
23	Desmond	William	✓		" "	2-10-29	"	"	"	27	"	American	American	5.7		
24	Sweeney	Stanley	✓		" "	2-10-29	"	"	"	28	"	"	" "	5.8		
25	Acosta	Raymond	✓		Wiper	2-10-29	"	"	"	26	"	Porto Rico	Porto Rico	5.9		
26	Rues	Abel G.	✓		Steward	2-10-29	"	"	"	35	"	Portugal	Portugal	5.7		
27	Corrie	Bartholomew G	✓		Chf Cook	2-10-29	"	"	"	51	"	" "	American	5.6		
28	Montero	Domingo	✓		2nd "	2-10-29	"	"	"	31	"	"	Portugal	5.		
29	Akurich	John	✓		Mess man	2-10-29	"	"	"	20	"	American	American	5.8		
30	Pisrich	George	✓		" "	2-10-29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7		
31	Diaz	Jose	✓		" "	2-11-29	"	"	"	22	"	Cuba	Cuba	5.9		
32	Lorentzen	Max	✓		Wiper	2/26/29	"	"	"	20	"	German	German	5.9	"	ordered to E/R for inspection with proper manifest

Line C. D. Mallory & Co. Inc.
Owners 11 Broadway, New York
Local Agents C. D. Mallory & Co. Tampico Mex.

C D Mallory

T Wrake
Immigrant Inspector.

Crew 32
10 Glees

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1260

3-2-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Durango, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

H. K. Johnsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Mar. 19 29

E. Z. Rake
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE, NO. ——
at TAMPICO, MEXICO.
This crew list, in one sheets,
containing thirty and (31) names,
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via ——
Myron H. Ehrman
American Vice Consul.
Date FEB 20 1929

AMERICAN CONSULATE TAMPICO, MEXICO.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by McClean & Co. New York

Form 599

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
G. Haulon	34	Ireland	John Doyle	20	Am
S. Gave	47	Norway	R.J. Johnston	35	U.S.
J. Iverson	38	"	Ewert Tiwans	20	Denmark
H. Carlson	30	Swedun	Scot A Pickham	35	Am
E. A. Taylor	21	Aus.	Albert J. Laruge	30	"
A. F. Gobbel	20	"	Geo Canning	19	"
John Hall	35	Scot			
P. Murphy	19	Am.			
Martin Leland	24	"			
P. Nordeuns	19	N.H.			
B. Lakis	39	Algier			
Fraug Odnestal	40	Den			
E. Soleman	36	Argt			
John Hendrickson	42	Swedun			
Patrick Mahon	26	Ireland			
M. Daragot	36	Spain			
Geo M. Jackson	45	Am			
James Timbre	44	"			
C R Krupper	47	Germany			
Abe Freeman	49	Aus			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W A Hutchins
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1512

Form 599

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5782

RECEIVED
JUN 11 1929
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Boston Mass
June 5, 1929

I, master of the Am (Nationality) S.S. Cities Service Petrol
from port of Venezuela, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 39 41 Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged 24 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 24 26 Total crew this date 39 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 4, 1929, consigned to Cities Service Co; is now lying at E. Braunbar, and is expected to sail June 6 -, 1929, for Curacao Venezuela via United States port of —. First port of call in United States this voyage was to be New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE JUN 22 1929

Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization RECEIVED JUN 15 1929

CITIES SERVICE PETROLEUM

MAR 9 - 1929

19	Mellinger	K		Pumps	"	"	"	"	45	"	German	German	5-9
20	James	Tom		Oiler	"	"	"	"	34	"	Am	Am	5-6
21	Lopas	Claudio		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Spain	Spain	1st papers 5-8
22	Cruz	Ricado		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7
23	Rudnicke	Walter		Fireman	"	"	"	"	23	"	Denmark	Denmark	1st papers 5-4
24	Garcia	Luis		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spain	Spain	5-8
25	Varela	Phillip		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5
26	Fedder	J		Wiper	"	"	"	"	32	"	Am	Am	5-7
27	Bustos	Tiafilo		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Argt	Argt	5-7
28	Cunningham	James		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scotland	Scotland	1st papers 5-5
29	Godwin	Albert		Steward	"	"	"	"	49	"	England	England	1st papers 5-8
30	Hipe	Antonio		Ch Cook	"	"	"	"	51	"	Holland	Holland	5-8

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

W. J. Lewis Insp
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed and Sold by McClean & Co.
New York.

Sheet No. 115 111

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

S. Cities Service Petrol, arriving at New York, March 2, 1928, from the port of Amuay Venezuela, 2/22/29

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
G. White	27	Am.	Boston
H. Kelly	37	"	"
E. Andersen	26	Denmark	"
S. Lund	29	"	"
V. Parent	32	Am.	"
J. Leonard	28	Ireland	"
D. Landry	22	Am.	"
L. Drum	26	"	"
H. Farnsworth	30	"	"
C. Peeler	20	"	"
M. Helgen	20	"	"
J. Sullivan	27	"	"
W. Mansfield	22	"	"
P. McCloskey	29	"	"
F. Laschutta Jr	36	Italy	"
J. Vasconte	36	Am.	"
R. Reid	57	"	"
G. Nielsen	41	"	"
S. Casey	37	"	"
F. Nolan	22	"	"
S. Harris	15	"	"
B. Hoiland	52	Norway	"
F. Serro	35	Spain	Beaumont, Tex.

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

CITIES SERVICE PETROL

Mar 9 - 1929

23	Rudnicke	Walter ✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	23	"	Denmark	Denmark	1st papers	5-7	
24	Garcia	Luis ✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spain	Spain		5-8	
25	Varela	Phillip ✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"		5-5	
26	Fedder	J ✓	Wiper	"	"	"	"	32	"	Am	Am		5-7	
27	Bustos	Tiafilo ✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Argt	Argt		5-7	
28	Cunningham	James ✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scotland	Scotland	1st papers	5-5	
29	Godwin	Albert ✓	Steward	"	"	"	"	49	"	England	England	1st papers	5-8	
30	Hipe	Antonio ✓	Ch Cook	"	"	"	"	51	"	Holland	Holland	"	5-8	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed and Sold by McClean & Co.
New York.

Sheet No. 115 / 111

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. Cities Service Petrol, arriving at New York, March 2, 1928, from the port of Aruay Venezuela. 2/22/28

CITIES SERVICE PETROL

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	Hutchins	W.A. ✓			Master								U.S.			
	Corfield	W.T. ✓			1st Mate	Feb, 8-29	New York	Paid off	Yes	25	Male	Am	Am	5-6		
	Lord	H.O. ✓			2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6		
	Hayward	W.P. ✓			3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-9		
	Delmdo	Geo ✓			Radio	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6		
	E.Hirberg	E ✓			Bosen	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7		
6	Erickson	E ✓			A.B.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-7		
7	Haahto	Uno ✓			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Finland	Finland	5-9		
8	Wallace	Raymond ✓			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Am	Am	5-5		
9	Olsen	Johan ✓			"	"	"	"	"	54	"	Norway	"	5-6		
10	Hedland	Sigurd ✓			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Sweden	Sweden	5-11		
11	Reilly	James F. ✓			O.S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	Am.	Am	5-7		
12	Mc Gowan	J ✓			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9		
13	Hutchins	Homer ✓			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-5		
14	Pedersen	J ✓			Ch"Eng.	"	"	"	"	41	"	Norway	"	5-9		
15	Clark	A ✓			1st" "	"	"	"	"	42	"	Am	"	5-9		
16	Fearon	T ✓			2nd" "	"	"	"	"	36	"	Ireland	"	5-6		
17	Redman	D.O. ✓			3rd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	Am	"	56-8		
18	Prowse	Allan W. ✓			Mach.	"	"	"	"	30	"	England	England	5-6		
19	Mellinger	K ✓			Pumps	"	"	"	"	43	"	German	Am	5-9		
20	James	Tom ✓			Oiler	"	"	"	"	34	"	Am	Am	5-6		
21	Lopas	Claudio ✓			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Spain	Spain	1st papers 5-8		
22	Cruz	Ricado ✓			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7		
23	Rudnicke	Walter ✓			Fireman	"	"	"	"	23	"	Denmark	Denmark	1st papers 5-7		
24	Garcia	Luis ✓			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spain	Spain	598		
25	Varela	Phillip ✓			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5		
26	Fedder	J ✓			Wiper	"	"	"	"	32	"	Am	Am	5-7		
27	Bustos	Tiafilo ✓			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Argt	Argt	5-7		
28	Cunningham	James ✓			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scotland	Scotland	1st papers 5-5		
29	Godwin	Albert ✓			Steward	"	"	"	"	49	"	England	England	1st papers 5-8		
30	Hipe	Antonio ✓			Ch Cook	"	"	"	"	51	"	Holland	Holland	1st papers 5-8		

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Hutchins, of the U.S. Army Transport Service, do ~~declare~~ that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H. A. Hutchins
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....Immigrant Inspector.

116

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegaly landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employes who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed and Sold by McClunn & Co.
New York.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 116

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. Cities Service Petrol, arriving at New York, March 2, 1929, from the port of Amuay, Venezuela. 2/22/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Muth	C			2nd Cook	Feb,8-29	New York	Paid Off	Yes	39	Male	Am	Am	5-9		
2	Holliday	Geo			Messman	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-6		
3	Mc Andrews	E			Messboy	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7		
4	Lutz	Joe			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9		
5	Kelly	Pat			A.B.	"	"	"	"	40	"	Ireland	Ireland	5-8		
6	Holland	Berut			Carpt	"	"	"	"	50	"	Norway	Norway	5-8		
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Owsklum Imsp

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-2-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wastutching, of the Native Steamer, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. K. Stutchins
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of March, 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegaly landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employes who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

(Br.) Crew 34

Sheet No. one

MANIFEST OF ALI[EN] ... ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBE[R] ... OF CREW

SEAMEN SIGNED ... PORT

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

RECEIVED
DEC 10

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

G Dirling
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report in not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
MAR 11 1929
U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
PHILADELPHIA DIVISION
PHILA., PA.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Paulsboro, N.J.
March 9th, 1929

I, master of the British S. S. Vadite
(Nationality.)
from port of London, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34 — Number of seamen deserted Nil
Number of seamen discharged Nil — Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port Nil — Total crew this date 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 5th, 1929, consigned to Vacuum Oil Co.; is now lying at Paulsboro, and is expected to sail March 9th, 1929, for Vadi Italy Constantinople via ~~United States port of~~ Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

117

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
MAR 14 1929
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

118

18	Young	Gordon	✓	4th	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.10	154
19	Flett	John	✓	5th Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.8	148
20	Sundkvist	Bror	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Swede	Swedish	5.7	156
21	Guthrie	William	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	English	British	5.6	140
22	Gibbons	Andrew	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-9	169
23	Rowlan	James	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5.10	149
24	Doran	Thomas	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.11	160
25	Pang	John H.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Welsh	"	5.4	144
26	Cook	Casper	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	English	"	5.11	155
27	Bowman	Edward	✓	Pumps	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	N.F.B.S.	"	5.9	150
28	Robinson	William	✓	C. Steward	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	British	5-11	149
29	Regan	Lawrence	✓	M.F.S.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8	143
30	Steedman	John	✓	Ships Cook	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.10	158

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
8 FEB 1929
BOX STREET, E.1

Line
Owners
Local Agents Vacuum Oil Co.
14—1260

G. C. Tufarole 3/3/29
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Mr.) Crew 34.

Sheet No. one

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

all aliens

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

118

Vessel Vacilite, arriving at New York, March 3rd, 1929, from the port of London Feb. 9/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14)
	SEAMEN [illegible]												
1													
2													
3													
4													
5	DISCHARGED SEAMEN.												
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24	Doran Thomas	"	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.11	160
25	Pang John H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Welsh	"	5.7	144
26	Cook Casper	"	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	English	"	5.10	155
27	Dawerman Richard	Pumps	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	N.B.S.	"	5.9	150
28	Robinson William	C. Steward	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	English & Scotch		5-11	149*
29	Egan Lawrance	M.B.S.	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8	142
30	Steedman John	Ships Cook	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.10	158

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1613

U.S. IMM. SERV.
3 - FEB 1929
ELLIS ISLAND, N.Y.

Line

Owners

Local Agents Vacuum Oil Co.
14—1940

G. C. Duparol 3/3/29
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Dr.) Crew 34

Sheet No. one

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

all aliens

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

118

Vessel Vacilite, arriving at New York, March 4th, 1929, from the port of London Feb. 9/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						1929										
1	Girling	George	✓		Master	7 Feb	London	No	Yes	31	M	English	British	5.11	145.	
2	Seamans	Ernest R	✓		1st Mate	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	174	
3	Taylor	Frank C.	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	165	
4	Graham	Fred.	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9	149	
5	Miles	Thomas	✓		Bosun	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.4	162.	
6	Errington	John.	✓		Sailor	8 Feb	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.10	142	
7	Englebert	Thomas	✓		A. B.	7 Feb	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5	126	
8	Keble	Edward	✓		A. B.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.8	175	
9	Eastree	William	✓		A. B.	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.7	160	
10	Pickup	John H.	✓		Sailor	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	British	5.6	139	
11	Pickwood	Ernest	✓		Sailor	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.10	160	
12	Oliver	George	✓		O. S.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.7	130.	
13	Summers	George	✓		O. S.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	139.	
14	Walton	George	✓		O. S.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.7	140.	
15	Braidwood	William	✓		1st Engr.	"	"	"	"	43	"	Scotch	British	5.8	150.	
16	McLean	Peter	✓		2 "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.9	156.	
17	Crowell	Richard P.	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	British	5.10	158.	
18	Young	Gordon	✓		4th "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.10	154.	
19	Flett	John	✓		Engineer	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.8	148.	
20	Sundkvist	Bror.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Swede	Swedish	5.7	156	
21	Guthrie	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	55	"	English	British	5.6	140.	
22	Gibbons	Andrew	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-9	169.	
23	Rowlan	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5.6	149.	
24	Doran	Thomas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.11	160	
25	Parry	John H.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Welsh	"	5.7	144.	
26	Crook	Casper	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	English	"	5.10	155	
27	Dawson	Leonard	✓		Pumper	"	"	"	"	41	"	N.Z.S.	"	5.9	150.	
28	Robinson	William	✓		C. Steward	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	British	5-11	149.	
29	Regan	Laurance	✓		M. R. S.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8	143	
30	Steedman	John.	✓		Ships Cook	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.10	158.	

U.S.N.L.
8 - FEB 1929
DOCK STREET, E.1

Line

Owners

Local Agents Vacuum Oil Co.
16—1240

G. C. Duparcq 3/3/29
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-3 Vacilite
Form 590

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. R... Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel VACLITE, arriving at, New York, Febr. 13, 1929, from the port of London, Feb. 9/29

119

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Lunn	Edward	✓		Asst Cook	4/Feb	Lon		Yes	51	M	English	British	5.9	156	
2	Garret	Alfred	✓		G. Boy	4/Feb	Lon		Yes	18	M	English	British	5.10	160	
3	Brock	Edward	✓		G. Boy	8 "	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5.5	126	
4	Stevenson	William	✓		W. Cook	8/Feb	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.4	154	
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 78
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Vice Consul
Date FEB 8 1929
Seal and Stamp
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

CONSULATE-GENERAL $2 FEB 8 1929 PER STAMP

1374
Service No.
Fee $2 = 8s 4d

G. C. Tufarolo Sup.
3/3/29

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel

U.S.M.O.P.
FEB 1929
STREETS

Aurich
Asst Supt.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-3-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Steamer Nordite, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

G Girbino
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of March, 1929

E. C. Tufarolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

2.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4869

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
FINAL NO. 186991 SAILED MAR 1 1 1929

Searched 3/1/29
Inched 3/1/29
oved 3/4/29
ecked

120

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN E. METCALF, Surgeon of the SS ECUADOR, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John E. Metcalf

Sworn to before me this 2ND day of MARCH, 1929

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

W. Pearce

Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

3-2-29

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	ALIENS				
1st Cabin	7				1	9					17
		3									3
	7	3			1	9					20

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—320

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	8	9	17
			3
Steerage	3		
	11	9	20

7 Deportees not counted

(14)

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Ecuador. Passengers sailing from Puerto Colombia, Col, Feb 22 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Cook	Lester St.Elair	34		M	S	Banker	Yes	English	Yes	Grt.Brit.	Canadian	Nova-Scotia.	Nittauz	Tran.71	Barranquilla	Feb. 18th 29	Col.	Barrangquilla
2		Umana R	Roberto	35		M	S	Auto-Mechanic	"	Spanish	"	Colombia	Span.Amer.	Bogata	Colombia	[illegible] 140	do	Feb. 19th 29	"	Bogata
3		Estrada	Bernardo	20		M	S	Student	"	do	"	Colombia	Span.Amer.	Colombia	Sonson	[illegible] 27	Medellin	Dec.5th 1928	"	Medellin
4		Goldstein	Ruth	25		F	S	Dressmkr	"	English	"	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Plonsk	Ret.Cert. 431074		Nov.5th 1928	Ill	Chicago
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

32

6

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

• Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—499

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, MARCH 2ND, 19 29

121

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Illiterate persons (See requirements in law and instructions)	Polygamist	Anarchist	Person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States	Deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily pursuing in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	H P Smit (friend) c/o Royal Bank of Canada Baranquilla, Col.	N.S.	Halifax	No	Self	200.	Yes	1927	TANS N.Y.	B O Moxon (friend) c/o Royal Bank of Canada Nova Scotia, Halifax.	Transit			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fr	Brn	Brn	
2	Carlos Umana R (brother) Barranquilla, Coll	N.Y.	New York	No	do	700	No			Antonio Puerto (friend) 59 Pearl Street New York City	Yes	Indef.	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	5	5	"	"	"	
3	Ricardo Estrada (father) Ayacucho #483 Medellin, Col.	"	"	"	do	150	No			- - - - - - - - - -	"	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	5	8	Dk	Blk	Brn	
4	Mrs I Leibermann (sister) 1149 Sacramento St., Chicago, Ill	Ill	Chicago	"	do	"	Yes	1924 1928	Chic. Chicago	Mrs I Leibermann (sister) 1149 Sacramento St Chicago, Ill	"	Return	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	5	2	Fr	Blk	Brn	
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CURT ZASTROW - MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* SS ECUADOR, *from* PUERTO COLOMBIA, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

C Zastrow

MASTER OXXXX

Sworn to before me this 2ND *day of* MARCH, *19* 29

at NEW YORK - N. Y.

W Parsons

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

122

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN E. METCALF, Surgeon of the SS ECUADOR, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Metcalf

Sworn to before me this 2ND day of MARCH, 19 29

at NEW YORK - N. Y.

A. C. Parsons

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Ecuador. Passengers sailing from Cristobal, Feb 20th 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Mora	Jose Celestino	32	M	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Span. Amer.	Col. 03-96	Facatativa	N.I. Temp.45	Colon, R P 3-7	Feb. 18th	Col. 96	Facatativa
2		Mora	Luis Eduardo	33	M	M	S	do	"	"	"	"	"	Col. 03-96	Bogata	N.I. Temp.46	do 3-7	do	Col. 96	Bogata, Col
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

33

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—620

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer 123
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York - N. Y., MARCH 2ND, 19 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or an almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Felipe Mora (father) Facatativa, Colombia	~~N.Y.~~ Colombia	~~New York~~	Yes	Self	Yes 400	No	-	-	Mr F N Pasos (friend) 142 W 70th St., New York	Yes	5 mos. ✓	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Brn	Brn	
2	Carlos Mora (brother) Bogata, Col.	~~do~~	~~do~~	do	do	"	"	-	-	-------"-------	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dk	Brn	Brn	
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CURT ZASTROW - MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the SS ECUADOR, from CRISTOBAL - C. Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Curt Zastrow

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 2ND day of MARCH, 19 29

at NEW YORK - N. Y.

U C Pennock

Immigration Officer.

14—4[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

124

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN E. METCALF, *Surgeon of the* SS. ECUADOR, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* TWENTY FIVE *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

John E. Metcalf

Sworn to before me this 2ND *day of* MARCH, *19* 29

at NEW YORK - N. Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—620

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ECUADOR. Passengers sailing from La Libertad, Salv., Feb 12th 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Melara	Reyes	32		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	Salvador	Span.Am.	08-91 Salvador	Sn.Salv.	Perm.62	San Salvador 4-5	Feb 4th 1929	U S A 99	New York
2		Melara	Andrea	22		F	M	Housewife	"	Spanish	"	"	"	08-91 "	"	Perm.61	do 4-5	do	Salv. 91	Sn Salv.
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

written Tide
M.V. and Disp

34

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—620

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

125

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York - N. Y., MARCH 2ND, 19 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily residing in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law? (See full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Josefa L de Melara (Moth) Calle Mejicanos San Salvador, Salv.	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes $600	Yes	1924 1928	N.Y.	Mrs A Sachty (friend) 51 Manhattan Ave., New York City	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Blk	Brn	
2	Rafael G Fuentes (Fath) Barrio Concepcion San Salvador, Salv.	do	do	"	Husband	"	No			- - - - "- - - -	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	5	5½	"	"	"	
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CURT ZASTROW - MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the SS ECUADOR, from LA LIBERTAD - EL SALV., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

MASTER ~~OR OFFICER~~

Sworn to before me this 2ND day of MARCH, 1929

at NEW YORK - N. Y.

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 104

126

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ECUADOR Sailing from Cartagena, Col., Feb 22nd 1929 192, Arriving at Port of New York - N. Y. MARCH 2ND, 192 9

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Bloss	Richard	38	-	M	M	Clay Center, Kan April 24th 90		1706 Andover Rd Colombus, Ohio.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—668

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 103

127

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ~~Ecuadorian~~ ECUADOR Sailing from Cristobal, C Z, Feb 20th 1929, 192, Arriving at Port of New York - N. Y. MARCH 2ND, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Wisner	Marie Ross	50	✓	F	M	Williamport, Penn May 7th 1879		61 Hamilton Place, New York
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21								36	
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—602

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 102

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

128

S. S. Ecuador Sailing from Balboa, C Z, Feb 18th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York - N. Y. MARCH 2ND, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	De Long	Mildred	32	-	F	M	Philadelphia, Penn July 22 1897		5220 Schuyler St., Philadelphia, Penn
2	Haas	Dorothy	30	-	F	M	Dorchester, Mass May 1st 1898		20 Alexander St., Framingham, Mass.
3	Johnson	Ralph	55	-	M	S	Boston, Mass Aug 25 1872		Union Club, New York
4	Kline	Lois Lovette	31	-	F	M	Greeneville, Tenn. Sept 25th 1907		408 Main St., Greeneville, Tenn.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

(4)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—000

Form 619
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 101

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

129

S. S. ECUADOR Sailing from Corinto, Nic., Feb 5th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York - N. Y. - MARCH 2ND, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Dwyer	Dominick	42		M	S	New York City Aug. 19th 1929		U S Marine Corps. New York
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—808

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 105

130

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "E C U A D O R" Sailing from H A V A N A - CUBA, FEBRUARY 26th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. MARCH 2ND, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HOFFMANN	JACK L,	51	-	M	S	LEAVENWORTH, KAN. - DEC. 24TH, 1877		40 E 54TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
2	NEUBERTH	VERA	28	-	F	S	NEW YORK, N. Y. - APR. 24TH, 1901		51 W 88TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

39

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

131

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN E. METCALF, Surgeon of the SS. ECUADOR, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John E. Metcalf

Sworn to before me this 2ND day of MARCH, 19 29

at NEW YORK - N. Y.

W K Parsell

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian-(South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

Deports from Havana

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ECUADOR. Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL C. Z., FEBRUARY 20TH, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	NOT COUNTED	GOODEN	IVY	29		F	W	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GRT.BRITAN	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	CEDARS BAY		(No Vise)		PANAMA	PANAMA CITY
2	NOT COUNTED	GOODEN	VIOLET	11		F	S	STUDENT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO		"		DO	DO
3	NOT COUNTED	GOODEN	MABEL	10		F	S	STUDENT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO		"		DO	DO
4	NOT COUNTED	GOODEN	BERTA	2		F	S	INFANT	NO		NO	DO	DO	DO	DO		"		DO	DO
5	NOT COUNTED	GRAHAM	PHILIP	33		M	M	SHOEMAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BLUE FIELDS		"		DO	DO
6	NOT COUNTED	MC INTYRE	WILFRED	31		M	M	FIREMAN	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	SABLAMAR		"		DO	CHIRIQUI
7	NOT COUNTED	WRIGHT	DAVID	21		M	S	MOTORMAN	YES	ENGLISH SPANISH	YES	COSTA RICA	DO	COSTA RICA	TURRIALBA		"		DO	CHIRIQUI
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

The above refused landing in Havana, to be returned to Cristobal
Departed from Havana, Cuba

J. B. Travis Inspector 2-2-29

40

5 1/

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—421

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

132

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - N. Y., MARCH 2ND, 19 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence) State	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence) City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after accomplishing purpose for which permits to the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Are you coming as a laborer, or have you a job (or are you coming for a definite firm, or expected by anybody)? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of law)	Whether coming by reason of any order, exhibition, permit, or agreement, terminating or modified, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
	MRS. C. H. MACLAUGHLIN-FRIEND									MRS. LILA A.LEE - MOTHER																	
1	PANAMA CITY	C. Z.	CRISTOBAL	YES		YES	NO	-	--	840 PARK AVE. - NEW YORK	In transit			No	No	Na	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	LT	LT	BR	
2	DO DO		DO	YES		YES	NO	-	--	DO <GRAND MOTHER>	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	4	0	LT	LT	BR	
3	DO DO		DO	YES		YES	NO	-	--	DO DO	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	6	LT	LT	BR	
4	DO DO		DO	YES		YES	NO	-	--	DO DO	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	0	LT	LT	BR	
5	J. FRANCIS - FRIEND GUACHAPALI NO.24 PANAMA CITY		DO	YES		YES	NO	-	--	CLEMENTINA PATTERSON-FRIEND NEW JERSEY	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	BK	BK	BK	
6	JAMES BERRY - COUSIN COLON - REP. OF PANAMA		DO	YES		$40.	NO	-	--	DO	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	BK	BK	BK	
7	MAUD WRIGHT - AUNT CHIRIQUI - REP.OF PANAMA		DO	YES		$35.	NO	-	--	NO	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	BK	BK	BK	
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CURT ZASTROW - MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* SS ECUADOR *, from* CRISTOBAL C. Z. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

C Zastrow

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 2ND *day of* MARCH *, 19* 29

at NEW YORK - N. Y.

U S Pearson

Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

133

I, JOHN E. METCALF, Surgeon of the SS ECUADOR, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY FIVE years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

John E. Metcalf

Sworn to before me this 2ND day of MARCH, 19 29

at NEW YORK - N. Y.

H. E. Pearsall
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—639

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Ecuador . Passengers sailing from Cristobal, C Z, Feb 20th 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
ADMITTED 1		Anderson	Alfred Augustus	17	-	M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	Panama	African	R.P.	Panama	Perm.7	Colon, R P	Feb 7th 1929	R.P.	Colon
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

09-91 4c 91

H. B. Travis
Imm. Insp. Jan 2, 1929.

4

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—621

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York - N. Y., MARCH 2ND, 19 29

134

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily visiting the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	James Brown (father) Cor D and 5th St., Colon, R P	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No			George Mitchell (Uncle) 228 W Mount Vernon Ave. New York City	No	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Blk	Blk	Brn	Scar on forehead
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—650

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CURT ZASTROW - MASTER, of the SS ECUADOR, from CRISTOBAL C. Z., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER XXXXXX.

Sworn to before me this 2ND day of MARCH, 19 29

at NEW YORK - N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

135

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN E. METCALF, Surgeon of the SS ECUADOR, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John E. Metcalf

Sworn to before me this 2ND day of MARCH, 19 29

at NEW YORK - N. Y.

A. C. Pearce

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ECUADOR. Passengers sailing from Corinto, Nic., Feb 15th 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
ABSORTED 1	VL 242/32	Fonseca	Pedro	23		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Nicaragua	Span.Amer.	09-91 Nic.	Managua	Perm.89	4c Corinto, Nic.	Feb 14th/29	91 N.Y.	New York	B. B Trans Shop mar 2, 1929
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

42

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

136

Arriving at Port of New York - N. Y., MARCH 2ND, 19 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether an idiot	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property (See footnote on page 2 for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he came after temporarily visiting portside in United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Jose Maria Fonseca(father) Managua, Nic.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1924 1928	N.Y.	Jose M Fonseca (brother) 257 W 112th Street New York City	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Blk	Brn	
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—689

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CURT ZASTROW - MASTER, of the SS ECUADOR, from CORINTO - NICARAGUA, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Zastrow

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 2ND day of MARCH, 19 29

at NEW YORK N. Y.

W Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

137

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN E. METCALF, Surgeon of the SS ECUADOR, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John E. Metcalf

Sworn to before me this 2ND day of MARCH, 19 29

at NEW YORK - N. Y.

W. Pearce

Imm Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Ecuador. Passengers sailing from Puerto Colombia, Feb 22nd 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
ADMITTED 04 1		Cohoa ✓	Luis Carlos	20	4M	M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Spah/Amer	09-96 Colombia	Medellin	4C Perm 33	Barranquilla	Medellin 96 Feb. 9th 1929	Col.	Medellin	
2																	H. B Travis Am Insp	Dec 2, 1929			
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

43

7

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—28

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

138

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York - N. Y., MARCH 2ND, 1929

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after coming temporarily to the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See note at foot of page 2 for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alive and have previously applied within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Eleazar Ochoa (father) Ayacucho #430 Medellin, Col.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self $200	Yes	No			Connect Pedro Echeverri (friend) c/o Colombian Consulate New York City	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Brn	Blk	
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—690

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CURT ZASTROW - MASTER, of the SS ECUADOR, from PUERTO COLOMBIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

C Zastrow

MASTER XXXXXX.

Sworn to before me this 2ND day of MARCH, 19 29

at NEW YORK - N. Y.

A Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

14—139

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 515
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 139

S. S. ECUADOR, (Panama Mail) arrived March 2nd 1929, 19, M., from CRISTOBAL, C. Z.

C	Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
		Third Class.																								
17m	1	Fonseca Pedro Ulises 3:05	2	1	1	Nicaraguan Sp. Am. L. P. C.	Travis	3/4	14	Jack				3/6	15	Ec	11 35	Boo well						4	3	4
17m	2	Anderson Alfred August 3:15	4	1	1	Pan. Afr. bl. L. P.C.	Travis	3/4	14	Jack				3/4	91	KS	2 VD	Uncle case						✓	✓	✓
20m	3	Ochoa Luis Carlos 3:15	7	1	1	Col. Sp. Am. L. P. C.	Travis	3/4	19	Jack				3/4	95	KS	3 IS	Cons case						✓	✓	✓

Owners .....

Local Agents .....
16—1929

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Jerome S Suhre	22	U S A			
Sixto Gonzaales	20	"			
Ramiro Reynoso	24	"			
A Espinosa	24	"			
Benito Santos	28	"			

RECEIVED
MAR 8 1929
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C Zastrow *Master.*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs for the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or reports not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor if: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the execution by the master of the vessel of a bond to the United States in a penal sum not exceeding double the amount of such fine, with sureties to be approved by the collector of customs, conditioned upon the payment of such fine.

Form 639

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

March 7th 1929 192

I, master of the Amer (Nationality.) S. S. Ecuador
from port of San Francisco, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 119 — Number of seamen deserted 2 (5)
Number of seamen discharged 3 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 — Total crew this date 118

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 2nd 1929, 192 , consigned to Panama Mail Steamship Co., ; is now lying at Pier 33 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail March 7th 1929, 192 , for San Francisco via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

140

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Stuart Walcott	22	American	San Francisco Jan 30th
Bonifacio Quinto	20	Filipino	" "
Cheng Shum	25	Chinese	" "
Low Chung	20	"	" "
Ramon Antoine	20	Philippino	" "

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE RECEIVED MAR 7 1929

14—1618

ECUADOR 1929

SEAMAN

18	FLETES	RAMON	2 YRS		26			5-6	149
19	MORENO	FRANCISCO	5 YRS		27			5-9	156
20	ROSENDES	GILDARDO	2 YRS		29			5-1	140
21	GOMEZ	GILBERTO	5 YRS		33			5-6	160
22	VASQUEZ	JUAN	5 YRS		25			5-6	170
23	ROSENDIZ	SIMON	4 YRS		39			5-8	159
24	PENA	FORTINO	2 YRS	MESSBOY	27			5-5	154
25	CASEY	ROBERT	1 YR	MAINTENANCE	19	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5-9	165
26	SMITH	JAMES PAUL	20 YRS	CHF. ENGINEER	45			5-7	176
27	BRINKERHOFF	HAROLD	10 YRS	1ST ASST.	36			5-11	185
28	CONNELLY	WILLIAM J.	10 YRS	2ND ASST.	30			5-6	175
29	MUIRHEAD	THOMAS	5 YRS	3RD ASST.	43			5-8	182
30	MARTIN	WILLIAM K.	6 YRS.	4TH ASST.	46			6-0	178

Line
Owners
Local Agents
16—1949

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(119) 57 76 (Original)

Sheet No. FIRST

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel «ECUADOR», arriving at NEW YORK N. Y., Mch 21, 1929, from the port of SAN FRANCISCO - CALIFORNIA

141

ECUADOR

1929

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
F Blanco Reyes	42	Philippino	San Francisco 1/30/29	Rheumatism

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
R Lechica	28	Philippino	San Francisco Jan 30 1929
Nick Solis	23	do	San Francisco Jan 30 1929
Ricardo Alvarado	23	do	San Francisco Jan 30 1929

16—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

(1) No. on list	(2)		(3) No. of months	(4) Length of service	(5) Position in ship's	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of	(8) Whether able to	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13)	(14)	(15)
24	PENA	FORTINO		2 YRS	MESSBOY				27			5-5	154		
25	CASEY	ROBERT		1 YR	MAINTENANCE				19		AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5-9	165	
26	SMITH	JAMES PAUL		20 YRS	CHF. ENGINEER				45				5-7	176	
27	BRINKERHOFF	HAROLD		10 YRS	1ST ASST.				36				5-11	185	
28	CONNOLLY	WILLIAM J.		10 YRS	2ND ASST.				30				5-6	175	
29	MUIRHEAD	THOMAS		5 YRS	3RD ASST.				43				5-8	182	
30	MARTIN	WILLIAM K.		6 YRS.	4TH ASST.				46				6-0	178	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____
16—1940

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

119 57 56 (Original)

Sheet No. FIRST

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel «ECUADOR», arriving at NEW YORK N. Y., Mch 24, 1929, from the port of SAN FRANCISCO - CALIFORNIA

141

ECUADOR 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						1929										
1.	ZASTROW	CURT		25 YRS	MASTER	JAN. 30	S. F.	NO	YES	42	M	GERMAN	AMERICAN	5-8	175	NONE
2.	WILLIAMS	THOMAS		15 YRS	1ST OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5-11	180	
3.	STONE	MERVIN		10 YRS	2ND OFFICER					27		ENGLISH		5-8	168	
4.	GREENLEAF	JOHN		3 YRS	3RD OFFICER					23		AMERICAN		5-7	145	
5.	WESTOVER	OLIVER B.		10 YRS	4TH OFFICER					28				5-6	150	
6.	STUART	LELEAND		5 YRS	1ST RADIO					25				5-8	166	
7.	WALCOTT	STUART		5 YRS	2ND RADIO					22				5-8	170	
8.	LIQUIDANO	VICENTE		18 YRS	BOATSWAIN					38		MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-2	156	
9.	NAVA	CRUZ		3 YRS	CARRENTER					23			-	5-7	140	
10.	ABELARDIS	LEOPOLDO		15 YRS	QUARTERMASTER					32			-	5-6	155	
11.	CLARK	MIGUEL		10 YRS	DO					37			-	5-7	158	
12.	NAVA	ANDRES		20 YRS	DO					36			-	5-5	140	
13.	MORENO	ALFONSO		9 YRS	DO					28			-	5-9	176	
14.	OLIVAR	SIMON		5 YRS	SEAMAN					28			-	5-4	159	
15.	CASTILLO	ALEJANDRO		5 YRS						27			-	5-5	150	
16.	PERASA	MELCHOR		2 YRS						31			-	5-7	168	
17.	CASTILLO	JOSE		5 YRS						25			-	5-8	161	
18.	FLETES	RAMON		2 YRS						26			-	5-6	149	
19.	MORENO	FRANCISCO		5 YRS						27			-	5-9	156	
20.	ROSENDES	GILDARDO		2 YRS						29			-	5-1	140	
21.	GOMEZ	GILBERTO		5 YRS						33			-	5-6	160	
22.	VASQUEZ	JUAN		5 YRS						25			-	5-6	170	
23.	ROSENDIZ	SIMON		4 YRS						39			-	5-8	159	
24.	PENA	FORTINO		2 YRS	MESSBOY					27			-	5-5	154	
25.	CASEY	ROBERT		1 YR	MAINTENANCE					19		AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5-9	165	
26.	SMITH	JAMES PAUL		20 YRS	CHF. ENGINEER					45				5-7	176	
27.	BRINKERHOFF	HAROLD		10 YRS	1ST ASST.					36				5-11	185	
28.	CONNOLLY	WILLIAM J.		10 YRS	2ND ASST.					30				5-6	175	
29.	MUIRHEAD	THOMAS		5 YRS	3RD ASST.					43				5-8	182	
30.	MARTIN	WILLIAM K.		6 YRS.	4TH ASST.					46				6-0	178	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16—1929

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. SECOND

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

142

Vessel Ecuador, arriving at NY, March 7, 1929 from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	ERWIN	JAMES T.		8 YRS	JR. ENGINEER	JAN. 30 1929	S.F.	NO	YES	41	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5-7	157	NONE
2	BURTON	AUSTIN		5 YRS						28				5-7	158	
3	ELQUERABAL	JOSE		7 YRS	W/TENDER					42		MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-7	148	
4	PLATERO	ALEJANDRO		4 YRS						35				5-9	150	
5	TORRES	JOSE Z.		5 YRS						26				5-8	159	
6	BONILLA	AMADEO		4 YRS	OILER					29		AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5-6	158	P/o Coamo 3/4/29
7	MALONE	FRANK		10 YRS						48				5-7	159	Left at Colon
8	PACHECO	FRANCISCO		10 YRS						36		SP. AMER.	NICARAGUA	5-6	149	
9	ESPINOSA	MIGUEL		6 YRS						27		MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-7	146	
10	GALEANO	ANTONIO		20 YRS	FIREMAN					44				5-8	170	
11	PENA	ANTONIO		5 YRS	FIREMAN					25				5-6	152	
12	SOSA	RAFAEL		5 YRS	FIREMAN					26				5-4	158	
13	ORBE	EZEQUIEL		2 YRS	WIPER					23				5-6	150	
14	NAVA	FAUSTINO		4 YRS						22				5-5	138	
15	MATAS	DIONISIO		7 YRS						28		SP. AMERIC.	NICARAGUA	5-4	135	Left at Colon
16	RIVERA	FRANCISCO		5 YRS	MESSBOY					30			VENEZUELA	5-6	169	
17	SCHEUCH	JOSEPH		10 YRS	PURSER					36		AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5-11	175	
18	FABREGA	BENJAMIN		2 YRS	ASST. PURSER					23		SP. AMERIC.	COSTA RICA	6-2	180	
19	BARNETT	JOHN		20 YRS	FRT. CLERK					40		BRITISH	IRISH	5-11	185	
20	BORSOFF	NICHOLAS		1 YR	FRT. CLERK					25		RUSSIAN	U. S. A.	5-6	162	
21	ADAMES	EMILIO		5 YRS	CHECKER					34		SP. AMERIC.	PANAMA	5-5	189	P/o Balboa 3/5/29
22	RIVERA	BENIGNO		5 YRS	CHECKER					31		SP. AMERIC.	PANAMA	5-7	170	
23	GARCIA	ANTONIO		1 YR	CHECKER					21		SP. AMERIC.	NICARAGUA	5-6	140	
24	METCALF	JOHN E.		10 YRS	SURGEON					54		AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5-8	180	
25	HENRY	RUSSELL		20 YRS	STEWARD					44				5-6	130	
26	REYES	JOSE BLANCO		9 YRS	2ND STEWARD					42		FILIPINO		5-3	176	
27	IBASITAS	MANUEL		10 YRS	STG. STEWARD					38				5-6	145	
28	PRENDERGEST	KATHRYN		20 YRS	STEWARDESS					45		AMERICAN		5-6	150	
29	ANDREWS	ALMA		1 YR	SALAD MAKER					33				5-3	140	
30	PORTER	JOHN E.		15 YRS	BARBER					42				5-8	200	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. SECOND

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

142

Vessel Ecuador, arriving at NY., March 7, 1929 from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	ERWIN	JAMES T.		8 YRS	JR. ENGINEER	JAN. 30 1929	S.F.	NO	YES	41	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5-7	157	NONE
2	BURTON	AUSTIN		5 YRS						28				5-7	158	
3	ELQUERABAL	JOSE		7 YRS	W/TENDER					42		MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-7	148	
4	PLATERO	ALEJANDRO		4 YRS						35				5-9	150	
5	TORRES	JOSE Z.		5 YRS						26				5-8	159	
6	BONILLA	AMADEO		4 YRS	OILER					29		AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5-6	158	P/o Corinto 7/Mg
7	MALONE	FRANK		10 YRS						48				5-7	159	Failed to Join X'Bal.
8	PACHECO	FRANCISCO		10 YRS						36		SP. AMER.	NICARAGUA	5-6	149	
9	ESPINOSA	MIGUEL		8 YRS						27		MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-7	146	
10	GALEANO	ANTONIO		20 YRS	FIREMAN					44				5-8	170	
11	PENA	ANTONIO		5 YRS	FIREMAN					25				5-6	152	
12	SOSA	RAFAEL		5 YRS	FIREMAN					26				5-4	158	
13	ORBE	EZEQUIEL		2 YRS	WIPER					23				5-6	150	
14	NAVA	FAUSTINO		4 YRS						22				5-5	138	
15	MATAS	DIONISIO		7 YRS						28		SP. AMERIC.	NICARAGUA	5-4	135	Left at Corinto
16	RIVERA	FRANCISCO		5 YRS	MESSBOY					30			VENEZUELA	5-6	169	
17	SCHEUCH	JOSEPH		10 YRS	PURSER					36		AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5-11	175	
18	FABREGA	BENJAMIN		2 YRS	ASST. PURSER					23		SP. AMERIC.	COSTA RICA	6-2	180	
19	BARNETT	JOHN		20 YRS	FRT. CLERK					40		BRITISH	IRISH	5-11	185	
20	BORSOFF	NICHOLAS		1 YR	FRT. CLERK					25		RUSSIAN	U. S. A.	5-6	162	
21	ADAMES	EMILIO		5 YRS	CHECKER					34		SP. AMERIC.	PANAMA	5-5	129	P/o Balboa 7/Mg.
22	RIVERA	BENIGNO		5 YRS	CHECKER					31		SP. AMERIC.	PANAMA	5-7	170	
23	GARCIA	ANTONIO		1 YR	CHECKER					21		SP. AMERIC.	NICARAGUA	5-6	140	
24	METCALF	JOHN E.		10 YRS	SURGEON					54		AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5-8	180	
25	HENRY	RUSSELL		20 YRS	STEWARD					44				5-6	130	
26	REYES	JOSE BLANCO		9 YRS	2ND STEWARD					42		FILIPINO		5-3	176	
27	IBASITAS	MANUEL		10 YRS	STG. STEWARD					38				5-6	145	
28	PRENDERGEST	KATHRYN		20 YRS	STEWARDESS					45		AMERICAN		5-6	150	
29	ANDREWS	ALMA		1 YR	SALAD MAKER					33				5-3	140	
30	PORTER	JOHN E.		15 YRS	BARBER					42				5-8	200	

A. K. Kibler

Line
Owners
Local Agents
16—1949

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 30 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. THIRD

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

143

Vessel Ecuador, arriving at NY, March 2, 1929, from the port of .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						1929										
1.	FRANCISCO	GARBINO	✓	3 YRS	STOREKEEPER	JAN. 30	S. F.	NO	YES	30	M	FILIPINO	U. S. A. ✓	5-8	155	NONE
2.	VALLEJO	HARRY	✓	5 YRS	BARTENDER					40		AMERICAN	✓	5-8	160	
3.	PAULSEN	EDWARD	✓	5 YRS	SALOON WATCH.					26			✓	5-9	152	
4.	JOSE	SEVERINO	✓	6 YRS	STEERAGE DO					40		FILIPINO	✓	5-5	150	
5.	LARIOSA	PIO	✓	5 YRS	1ST LAUNDRY					37			✓	5-5	138	
6.	SALAS	FEDERICO	✓	1 YR	LAUNDRYMAN					36			✓	5-0	121	
~~7.~~	~~ORDESO~~	~~CHRISTIE~~		~~1 YR~~	~~DO~~					31				4-11	130	Failed to join ship
8.	PRADO	VICTOR	✓	2 YRS	DO					36		SP. AMERIC.	NICARAGUA	5-0	120	
9.	MOK	KOW	✓	5 YRS	CHEF					33		CHINESE	CHINA	5-2	132	
10.	LO	TO	✓	30 YRS	2ND COOK					58				5-2	130	
11.	KWAN HANG	HANG	✓	3 YRS	3RD COOK					29				5-4	140	
12.	SO	HING	✓	5 YRS	CREW COOK					30				5-4	128	
13.	LEW	CHUNG	✓	3 YRS	SCULLERY					20				5-2	120	
14.	KWAN	YUEN	✓	8 YRS	BAKER					33				5-5	145	
15.	WOO	KUN	✓	10 YRS	2ND BAKER					42				5-7	160	
16.	LO	CHE	✓	7 YRS	BUTCHER					44				5-4	138	
17.	SEI	TO LAI	✓	10 YRS	2ND BUTCHER					40				5-6	160	
18.	CHOCK	KWONG	✓	10 YRS	PANTRYMAN					38				5-5	138	
19.	TONG	WOOT	✓	6 YRS	2ND PANTRYMAN					38				5-7	140	
20.	CHENG	SHUN	✓	6 YRS	SCULLERY					25				5-4	135	
21.	CHENG	FOO	✓	2 YRS	DO					25				5-7	150	
22.	KEE NG	BOY YIE	✓	6 YRS	PRINTER					35				5-5	140	
23.	CUEVAS	JOSE	✓	1 YR	SCULLERY					37		SP. AMERIC.	NICARAGUA	5-5	170	
24.	PONCE	RUDOLFO	✓	2 YRS	SOCIAL HALL BOY					24		FILIPINO	U. S. A. ✓	5-5	140	
25.	MENDOZA	AGUSTIN	✓	6 YRS	SMOKE ROOM BOY					26			✓	5-6	135	
26.	VILLAGARCIA	DOROTEO	✓	10 YRS	BATH BOY					41			✓	5-6	160	
27.	FERRER	JOSE	✓	5 YRS	BATH BOY					33			✓	5-5	138	
28.	ANTOINE	RAMON	✓	1 YR	BELL BOY					19			✓	5-2	120	
29.	BONIFACIO	QUINTO	✓	1 YR	BELL BOY					20			✓	5-3	124	
30.	LEE	EGBERT	✓	2 YRS	MESS MAN					20		SP. AMER.	PANAMA	5-4	138	

A. J. Tabler

12-12

Line 2

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

16—1949

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 686
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

FORM 21

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. FOURTH

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

144

Vessel Ecuador, arriving at NY, MAR 2 - 1929, 19..., from the port of ...

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service in sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						1929										
1.	MAGALLON	GERARDO		5 YRS	MESSMAN	JAN. 30	S.F.	NO	YES	30	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-4	138	NONE
2	MESA	JUAN		7 YRS	MESSMAN					35				5-5	140	Filed to Jom Corinto
3.	FERRIQUEZ	FRANCISCO		2 YRS	MESSMAN					27				5-5	145	
4.	LIEVAN	TONY		3 YRS	BAND MASTER					25		FILIPINO	U. S. A.	5-5	120	
5.	ROMAN	OSCAR		3 YRS	BAND MAN					26				5-1	115	
6.	DE LOS SANTOS	EMILIO		3 YRS	DO					19				5-8	135	
7.	CORONEL	MELQUIADES		1 YR	DO					21				5-3	115	
8.	FLORES	VICTOR		1 YR	DO					21		SP. AMER.	SALVADOR	5-4	135	
9.	RIVERA	DOMINGO		4 YRS	WAITER					31		FILIPINO	U. S. A.	5-3	138	
10.	PINDIAN	JULIO		2 YRS						27				5-2	125	
11.	PRIETO	SIMON		3 YRS						30				5-4	140	
12.	ESPIRITU	VICENTE		6 YRS						33				5-2	135	
13.	CAYAGAS	PEDRO		5 YRS						36				5-4	140	
14.	ALFONTE	RAIMUNDO		6 YRS						36				5-0	100	
15.	GARCIA	JOSE		29 YRS						29				5-5	128	
16.	GASKELL	JOSE		5 YRS						24				5-9	160	
X 17	~~FERNANDEZ~~	~~MANUEL~~		~~2 YRS~~						~~29~~				~~5-3~~	~~125~~	
18.	LACHICA	RAMON		2 YRS						28				5-5	143	
19.	SUAREZ	EMILIO		3 YRS						24				5-5	145	
20.	PHORO	FELIX		2 YRS						38				5-6	140	
21.	SOLIS	NICK		3 YRS						22				5-6	148	
22.	ALVARADO	RICARDO		3 YRS						23				5-7	154	
23.	FERNANDO	JULIAN		5 YRS						25				5-4	148	
24.	LACASMANA	PEDRO		6 YRS						33				5-6	135	
25.	HUAYAMARE	ALEJANDRO		5 YRS						28		SP. AMER.	PERU	5-4	150	
26.	MONG	LUIS		3 YRS						21		SP. AMER.	PANAMA	5-4	130	
27.	ROCKETT	VERNON		7 YRS	STG. WAITER					24		WEST IND.	BRITISH	5-5	128	
28.	VARGAS	ELENO		2 YRS	STG. WAITER					33		MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-6	162	
29.	ANGELES	BENJAMIN		5 YRS	DECK STEWARD					23		FILIPINO	U. S. A.	5-6	138	
30.	Podde	John		10 YRS	UTILITY man	Feb 14	Corinto			30		Italian	Italy	5-6	NO	C 20 A 30

Closed at Corinto, Nicaragua, Feb. 14, 1929 with 120 Names.

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 33
at Corinto (City), Nicaragua (Country)
SEEN
for Canal Zone and United States
Feb. 14 1929
C.J. Egan
Consul

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1240

Seal and Stamp

Not valid for Service to Nicaragua

twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ECUADOR, arriving at NEWYORK, MAR 2 - 1929, 19..., from the port of SAN FRANCISCO

145

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	LEE	JUAN		1 YR	CHECKER	1929 FEB.19th	CRISTOBAL	PAID OFF	Yes	28	M	SPAN AMER	PANAMA	5/5	168	
2	FELIX	HERBERT JOHNSON		1 YR	LAUNDRYMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	M	do	do	5/9	160	
3	LINARES	PEDRO		2 YR	MESSMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5/4	137	
4	ALONSO	PHILIP		2 YR	WAITER	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5/6	155	
5	BRITO	ALEJANDRO		2 YR	WIPER	FEB 21/29	CARTAGENA	DO	Yes	23	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5/8	135	
6	MONTIEL	FERNANDO		5 YR	FIREMAN	DO	DO	DO	Yes	30	M	DO	DO	5/9	159	
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate at Cartagena, Colombia. No. ... (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via Habana

W. P. Foster
U.S. Consul

Date Feb 21, 1929

(The validity of this visa expires ... from this date, unless ...)

AMERICAN CONSULATE Seal CARTAGENA, COLOMBIA.

Supplementary Visa for (6) names

No Fee Prescribed

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL Habana, Cuba. FEB 26 1929

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via direct

Clyde D. [illegible]
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH one hundred and nineteen (119) visas

SERVICE FEE

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL Habana, Cuba.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

16—1929

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

3-2-29

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. ZASTROW "MASTER", of the AMER SS "ECUADOR", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

C. Zastrow
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of MARCH, 1929

W C Farrell
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner. agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

BILL No. 3050, BILLED MAR 8 1929

Cards Punched 3/13/29
Clerk
Cards Removed 3/14/29
Cards Checked
Clerk

146

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A.M. GIFFIN, Surgeon of the U.S.A.T. Thurston, assigned, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Commission U.S. Army, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 - 2 - in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of said aliens.

A.M. GIFFIN,
MAJOR TRANSPORT SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of March, 19

at Newport

EPNOTT
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

3-2-29

DISTRICT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX STATUS											
	S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. C.							
	✓				17							19
					4							4
	✓				21							23

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—620

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	✓	17	19
2nd Cabin		4	4
Steerage			
Total	✓	21	23

6 Howard Lewis Road Greenlawn

HEAD TAX PAID

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. USAT ST. MIHIEL. Passengers sailing from BALBOA, CANAL ZONE, FEBRUARY 28th, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
ADMITTED								Asst.Curate												
1		CURRAN,	C. Howard	34	11	M	M	AMHE, N.Y.	Yes	English	Yes	English	Canadian	Canada	Orillia, Ont.				US	AMHE N.Y.
2		GUENTHER,	Robert	24	2	M	S	Civ.Clk.	Yes	English	Yes	German	German	Germany	Wurttemberg				Canal Zone	Corozal (Army)
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

1 108-80 ✓ 99

CURRAN — Ret. Pvt. Dental Section — Finish from U.S. Army 2/16/29 at Corozal, Canal Zone.

GUENTHER — 97

EPNCFT — Imp

completed 10 15 am

2/16 Head tax collected & forwarded to Ellis Island 3/5/29.
for the above cases. EPNCFT Imp.

#1 admitted
Mar 5, 1929

41

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—431

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

147

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., March 2nd, 19 29.

14—420

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or affiliates of law, etc. (See note for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported with one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit limited by permit in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Wife: Mrs. H. Howard Curran,	To Dec 11, 1928								Amer Museum of Natural History																	
1	Bolton Square Hotel, Cleveland, Ohio.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Passenger	Yes	Yes	1	New York	Wife	No	Life	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Dk	Blk	Br	None
	Uncle: John Boehner,	To 421 Hillsdale Ave								Syracuse N.Y. Uncle John Boehner																	
2	421 Hillsdale Ave, Syracuse, New York.	NY	Syracuse	Yes	Passenger	Yes	Yes	5	N.Y.		No	Life	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5	7	Br	Blk	Br	None
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. T. OLIVIER MASTER, of the U.S.A.P. "Mariposa", from Honolulu, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 — 2 — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Olivier
W. T. OLIVIER
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of March, 1929
at Newyork

E P Carr
Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

148

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. USAT ST. MIHIEL Sailing from CORINTO, NICARAGUA, FEBRUARY 20th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. March 2nd, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Dearing,	Frances	30	2	F	M	May 20th 1899	Cape Elizabeth, Maine.		By Birth	South Portland, Maine.
2	Dearing,	Arthur		4	M	S	October 28th 1928	Managua, Nicaragua.		" "	" " "
3	Dearing,	Frances	3	0	F	S	February 6th 1926	New London, Conn.		" "	" " "
4	USAT ST. MIHIEL		SAILING	FROM	BALBOA,	CANAL ZONE		FEBRUARY 24th 1929		Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y.	March 2nd 1929.
5	Chandler,	Emma	47	0	F	M	February 15th 1882	Atlanta, Ga.		By Birth	Ft. Leonard Wood, Maryland.
6	Curran,	G. Howard	34	11	M	M	March 20th 1894	Orillia, Ont. Canada.		Naturalized	American Museum of Natural History, New York.
7	Dinger,	Gertrude	36	11	F	M	March 10th 1892	Philadelphia, Pa.		By Birth	Md. 219 King George St. Annapolis
8	Guenther,	Robert	24	-	M	S	Dec. 7th 1904	Wurttemberg, Germany		Naturalized	421 Hillsdale Ave., Syracuse, N
9	Hill,	Carolyn	39	7	F	Wd	August 1st 1889	Portland, Maine		By Birth	91 Bay State Rd. Boston, Mass
10	Hodgskins,	Laura	22	5	F	M	September 20th 1906	Hurricane Isle, Me.		" "	195 Pequot Ave., New London, Conn.
11	Ludewig,	Minerva	4	0	F	M	February 20th 1925	Norwalk, Conn.		" "	2030 Grand Concourse, New York
12	MacDowell,	Syl	37	6	M	M	June 15th 1892	Denver, Colorado.		" "	917 -3rd St., Oceanpark, Cali
13	McCarthy,	Margaret	59	6	F	M	Nov. 25th 1870	Salem, Mass.		" "	52 Driscoll St., Peabody, Mass
14	McCarthy,	Louise	25	3	F	S	Dec. 7th 1903	Peabody, Mass.		" "	" " " " "
15	Mutting,	Marie	46	1	F	M	January 4th 1883	Beaufort, South Carolina		" "	Beaufort, South Carolina.
16	Owens,	Emilie	50	7	F	M	July 28th 1878	Alameda, Calif.		" "	Greenock Anne, Md.
17	Godfrey,	Barbara	9	7	F	S	July 28th 1919	Phila, Pa.		" "	" Maryland.
18	Souza,	Katherine	33	3	F	M	November 4th 1895	Hempstead, L.I. N.Y.		" "	88 Fulton Ave., Hempstead, LI
19	Souza,	Mary E.	6	3	F	S	November 22nd 1922	Ft. Monroe, Va.		" "	" " " " "
20	Souza,	Evelyn	1	2	F	S	December 30th 1927	Canal Zone.		" "	" " " " "
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—214

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

149

S. S. USAT ST. MIHIEL sailing from CORINTO, NICARAGUA., February 29th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. March 2nd, 1929

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Portner,	Annie	33	7	F	M	July 3rd 1895	Prince George Co., Va.	By Birth	Claremont, Virginia.
2	Portner.	Ferris	-	8	M	S	December 18th 1928	Bocas, Nicaragua.	Parents U.S. cits	" "
	Portner,	Aubrey	2	1	F	S	January 23rd 1926	Parris Island South Carolina	" "	" "
3	USAT ST. MIHIEL		Sailing from BALBOA, CANAL ZONE				February 20th 1929	Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y.		March 2nd 1929.
4	Somerset.	Alice	25	5	F	M	April 21st 1903	Hartford, Conn.	By Birth	18 Olash St., Hartford, Conn.

R.A. Feeney Insp. 9:0 am

46

(4)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—814

Form 515
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 150

S. S. U.S.A.T. ST. MIHEL U.S. TRANSPORT *arrived* March 2, 1929. , 19 , M., , *from*

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	1	CURRAN C. Howard 1 cab	3	1		CANANADIAN NO VISA	11:00	ABBOTT	3/2	65	MSJ								No V. or R.P.		Paroled 3/2/29 - 12 Noon							

S.I. ST. MIHIEL 3/2/29

BILL 186970 BILLED MAR 8 1929

3/13/29

151

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. MCCAFFERTY, Surgeon of the AMER. S.S. "TOLOA", Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State University of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. McCafferty
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this Third day of March, 1929

at New York, N. Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Thurs 3-3-29

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	IMMIGRANT TAX	HEAD TAX DEPORTED				EXPORT					
		Sec. 1	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	To U. S.	To C. A.				
1st CABIN	1				8	55					64
2nd CABIN											
STEERAGE											
TOTAL	1				8	55					64

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—62

	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	9 55	64
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total	9 55	64

61 Cruise passengers not counted

United Fruit Co

5/5

FORM 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest, which is to be filed with the immigrant inspector at the port of arrival. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TOLOA. Passengers sailing from PORTS AS BELOW, , , 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	0	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
									GRUISE PASSENGER EMBARKING AT NEW YORK FEBR.9,1929.											
NOT COUNTED		HATCH	JEAN	20		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Canada	Wallaceburg Ontario	+			2.9.29 USA	Detroit
TRANSIT		MACKINNON	GEORGE	54		M	M	Manufac-turer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Canada	Charlottetown	+	Ex. Order		Canada	Sherbrooke
3		MACDONALD	GRACE	25		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	USA	Philadelphia	+	"		Canada	Sherbrooke
4		[illegible]	W.BEATRICE	47		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Canada	Locolle	+	"		Canada	Montreal
5		WRIGHT	ANNIE	43		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Canada	Charlottetown	+	"		N.S?	Digby
									PASSENGERS FROM CRISTOBAL, C.S., FEB. 22, 1929.										Canada	
6		BURKE	JAMES	47		M	S	Clergy	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Canada	St.Johns,NB.	+	"		[illegible]	Toronto
7		CALLAGHAN	JAMEW	44		M	M	Manager	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	CANADA	Montreal	+	"		Canada	Hamilton,Ont.
8		CALLAGHAN	MABEL	41		F	M	Howife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Englsih	Canada	Montreal	+	"		Canada	Hamilton,Ont.
9		MCNEIL	NEIL	77		M	S	Arch-bishop	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Canada	Mahon,NS.	+	"		Canada	Toronto
									PASSENGER EMBARKING AT HAVANA, FEBRUARY 28, 1929.											
10		DIAZ CANEL	HIPOLITO	33		M	S	Varnisher	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Non.Quota. 1527	Havana, Cuba	Feb.27,1929	Spain	Oveido
11									Inspected and Admitted Immigrant Inspector March 3, 1929 12.15 pm											
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

152

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 3, 19 29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit or visits to foreign countries in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he (alien or alienee, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether a person who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property	Whether a skilled laborer, and if so, what is his occupation	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
	CRUISE PASSENGER EMBARKING AT NEW YORK, FEB. 9, 1929.																										
1	Husband-E. Hatch, Pt. Mich 265 Roosevelt St. Grosse	Mich	Grosse Point	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1925 -29	De-troit	Husband-Emery Hatch, 265 Roosevelt St., Grosse Pt. Mich	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Br	Gr	None
	PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT KINGSTON, JA., FEB. 19, 1929.																										
2	Son-in-law-J. MacDonald, Sherbrooke, Quebec	Can.	Sherbrooke	No	Self	Yes	yes	1929	N.York	No-Intransit to Canada	Yes	1/2 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr	Br	Br	None
3	Husband-J. MacDonald, Sherbrooke, Quebec, Can.	Can.	Sherbrooke	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1929	N.York	No-Intransit to Canada	Yes	1/2 Day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Br	Br	None
4	Husband-R.S. Taylor, 128 Bedbrook Rd. Montreal	Can.	Montreal	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1929	N.York	No-Intransit to Canada	Yes	1/2 Day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Bk	Bl	None
5	Husband-O. Wright, Digby, Nova Scotia	NS. Can.	Digby	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1929	N.York	No-Intransit to Canada	Yes	1/2 Day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Aub	Bl	None
	PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT CRISTOBAL, C.Z., FEB. 22, 1929.																										
6	None-Head St., Wellesley Place, Toronto, Can.	Can.	Toronto	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1929	N.York	No-Intransit to Canada	Yes	Few Hours	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fr	Br	Br	None
7	Father-J.R. Callaghan, Hamilton, Ont., Canada	Can.	Hamilton	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1929	N.York	Hotel Commodore Hotel, NY. No-Intransit to Canada	Yes	2 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Dk	Br	Br	None
8	Father-in-law-J. Callaghan Hamilton, Ont., Can.	Can.	Hamilton	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1929	N.York	Hotel Commodore N.Y.C. No-Intransit to Canada	Yes	2 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Br	Br	None
9	None-Head St., Wellesley, Pl., Toronto, Canada	Can.	Hamilton	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1929	N.York	No-Intransit to Canada	Yes	Few Hrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr	Gr	Gr	None
	PASSENGER EMBARKING AT HAVANA, CUBA, FEB. 28, 1929.																										
10	Mother-Mrs. J. Diaz Canel, Oviedo, Spain	USA	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1921	N.York	Fd.-A. Canizares, 29-E. 105-NYC	Yes	Indefinite	STUDY No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fr	Br	Br	None
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. W. WHIDDEN (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the AMER.S.S. TOLOA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of MARCH, 19 29

at New York, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 585
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number THREE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

153

S. S. "TOLOA" Sailing from Ports as Below, -, 192 , Arriving at Port of New York, March 3rd, 1929.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Weising	William	55		M	S	May 27, 1872 - Portchester, N. Y.		93 Byron Rd., Portchester, NY.
2	Williams	James	69		M	M	September 8, 1859- Glastonbury, Conn.		Glastonbury, Connecticut.
3	Williams	Anne	51		F	S	November 5,1872-Glastonbury, Conn.		Glastonbury, Connecticut.
4	Williamson	William	38		M	M	January 4, 1891. - Philadelphia, Pa.		Latham Pk., Oakland, Phila., Pa.
5	Williamson	Ethel	36		F	M	November 20,1890 - Philadelphia, Pa.		Latham Pk., Oaklane, Phila., Pa.
6	Doten	Christie	44		F	W	July 6, 1884 - North Loop, Neb.		28 Caryl Ave., Yonkers, N. Y.
7	Graham	Mabel	45		F	S	July 13, 1881 - New York, N. Y.		277 Park Ave., New York City, NY.
8	Otis	George	45		M	M	July 7, 1883 - Warsaw, New York		11 Hickory Dr., Maplewood, N. J.
9	Otis	Edith	47		F	M	July 20, 1881 - New York City		11 Hickory Dr., Maplewood, N.J.
			Cabin Passengers Embarking at Havana, February 15, 1929.						
10	Metcalf	Norman	53		M	M	June 25,1875 - Lansing, Iowa		Bronxville, New York
11	Metcalf	Alice	51		F	M	October 24,1877 - Altoona, Penna.		Bronxville, New York
			Cabin Passengers Embarking at Kingston, Ja., Feb. 19,1929.						
12	Alling	Edmund	50		M	M	May 23, 1878 - Rochester, N. Y.		60 Abudun St., Rochester, N.Y.
13	Alling	Alice	51		F	M	May 5, 1877 - Rochester, N. Y.		60 Abudun St., Rochester, N.Y.
14	Alling	Katherine	17		F	S	June 16, 1911 - Rochester, N. Y.		60 Abudun St., Rochester, N.Y.
15	Baldwin	James	63		M	M	January 28, 1866 - Boston, Mass.		96 Crafts Rd., Brookline, Mass.
16	Baldwin	Alice	61		F	M	January 15, 1868 - Brooklyn, N. Y.		96 Crafts Rd., Brookline, Mass.
17	Bioren	Anna	18		F	S	August 21, 1910 - Cape May, N. J.		Devon, Pennsylvania,
18	Gleichauf	Eleanor	26		F	S	July 5, 1902 - Rochester, N. Y.		51 Lunding Rd., Rochester, N.Y.
19	Henry	Mary	44		F	M	August 15, 1884 - Jenkinstown, Pa.		Gladuyne, Pennsylvania
20	Henry	Mary	18		F	S	April 5, 1910 - Philadelphia, Pa.		Gladuyne, Pennsylvania
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	TRANSFERRED TO ALIEN MANIFEST	
22	Page	Helen	18		F	S	July 26, 1910 - Jamestown, R.I.		Wayne, Pennsylvania.
23	Shepard	Orville	50		M	M	May 2, 1878 - Clyde, New York		535 Winton Rd. N Rochester, N.Y.
24	Shepard	Elsie	44		F	M	July 13, 1884 - Fairport, N. Y.	18	535 Winton Rd., N Rochester, N.Y.
25	Silver	Edgar	34		M	M	August 24, 1894 - Derby, Vermont		38 E. 85th St., New York, N.Y.
26	Silver	Pauline	25		F	M	November 20, 1903 - Brimingham, Ala.		38 E. 85th St., New York, N.Y.
27	Smith	William	74		M	M	July 10, 1854 - New York, N.Y.		123 Pierrepont St., Brooklyn, NY.
28	Smith	Annie	76		F	M	May 15, 1852 - Old Westburg, N.Y.		123 Pierrepont St., Brooklyn, NY.
29	Van Nest	John	55		M	M	July 21, 1873 - Trenton, N. J.		37 Cleveland Lane, Princeton, NJ.
30	Van Nest	Caroline	54		F	M	November 10,1874-Wilkesbarre, Pa.		37 Cleveland Lane, Princeton, NJ.

Edw. F. Cross, Inspector

#21 MacDonald Grace Transferred to alien manifest A #3. W. Scottsdale Penna
March 3, 1929 Noon

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number FOUR

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

154

S. S. "TOLOA" Sailing from Ports as Below, -, 192, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. March 3, 1929.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
							Cabin Passengers Embarking at Havana, February 28,1929.		
1	Adriance	Harry	64	✓	M	M	October 27, 1864 - Oswego, N. Y.		Lafayette Hotel, Buffalo, N.Y.
2	Adriance	Mazie	59	✓	F	M	June 28, 1869 - Machias Port, Maine		Lafayette Hotel, Buffalo, N.Y.
3	Barrett	Sam	43	✓	M	M	November 11, 1885 - Spartanburg, S.C.		164 Argone St.,Washington, DC.
4	Biddle	Anthony	54	✓	M	M	October 1, 1874 - Philadelphia, Pa.		112 Drexel Bldg.,Philadelphia,Pa.
5	Biddle	Cordelia	53	✓	F	M	September 13, 1875 - Pittsburg, Pa.		112 Drexel Bldg., Philadelphia,Pa.
6	Chase	Frank	29	✓	M	M	June 19, 1900 - New Orleans, La.		14 Turner Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	De Hart	George	39	✓	M	M	November 5, 1889 - Orange, N. J.		15 Melba Ct., Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Epstein	Celia	35	✓	F	M	October 20, 1894 - New York City		2715 Grand Concourse, New York, NY.
9	Feltman	Charles	57	✓	M	M	March 17, 1871 - Brooklyn, N.Y.		130 8th Av., Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Feltman	Emma	42	✓	F	M	August 13, 1886 - New York City		130 8th Av., Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Hart	Francis	61	✓	M	M	January 11, 1868 - New Bedford, Mass.		17 Court St., Boston, Mass.
12	Hennessey	Albert	37	✓	M	M	April 22, 1891 - Boston, Mass.		34 Pond St., Dorchester,Mass.
13	Kinsley	Michael	60	✓	M	M	August 2, 1868 - North Branch, N.J.		63 E. 190th St., New York, N.Y.
14	Kinsley	Catherine	60	✓	F	M	January 30, 1868 - New York, N. Y.		63 E. 190th St., New York,N.Y.
15	Miller	Gladys	25	✓	F	S	November 12, 1903 - Cleveland, Ohio		344 W. 72nd St., New York, N.Y.
16	Miller	Violette	29	✓	F	S	February 7, 1900 - Cleveland, Ohio		344 W. 72nd St., New York, N.Y.
17	Mills	James	37	✓	M	M	December 5, 1891 - New York City, N.Y.		Laurence, Long Island
18	Mills	Estelle	27	✓	F	M	June 23, 1901 - New York City, N.Y.		Laurence, Long Island
19	Nodding	Leonard	51	✓	M	M	December 31, 1877 - Londonderry, N.H.		42 Berkely St.,Reading,Mass.
20	Rutherford	Harry	43	✓	M	M	February 2, 1886 - Seward, Nebraska		623 Elm Ave. Riverton, N. J.
21	Smith	Howard	47	✓	M	M	November 27, 1881 - Bloomington, Ill.		671 Sangamon Av., Chicago, Ill.
22	Walsh	John	42	✓	M	M	September 22, 1886 - Boston, Mass.		183 Hunington Av., Boston, Mass.
23	Warendorff	Herman	54	✓	M	M	June 14, 1874 - New York City, N.Y.	49	205 W. 89th St., New York, N. Y.
24	Warendorff	Jennie	50	✓	F	M		Americanized by Marriage	205 W. 89th St., New York, N.Y.
25	Watts	Edward	57	✓	M	M	February 2, 1872 - Annapolis, Md.		2800 Midvale , Philadelphia,Pa.
26	Watts	Florence	55	✓	F	M	September 5, 1873 - New York City, NY.		2800 Midvale, Philadelphia, Pa.
27							John F. Cross Inspector Board 3, 1929 Noon		
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number One

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

155

S. S. "Teloa" *Sailing from* Ports As Below, , 192 , *Arriving at Port of* New York, N.Y. March 3rd., 192 9

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
							Cruise Passengers Embarking at New York, N.Y. February 9,1929		
1	Alexander	Howard	38		M	M	February 3,1891 - New York, N.Y.		600 W.116th St. New York, N.Y.
2	Alexander	Lucy	32		F	M	July 17,1897 - Boston, Mass.		600 W.116th St. New York, N.Y.
3	Anderson	Percy	54		M	M	December 6,1874 - Bridgeport, Conn.		306 Fairfield Ave. Bdgeport,Conn.
4	Anderson	Florence	50		F	M	April 4,1878 - Bridgeport, Conn.		306 Fairfield Ave. Bdgeport,Conn.
5	Anderson	Virginia	21		F	S	May 15,1907 - Bridgeport, Conn.		306 Fairfield Ave. Bdgeport, Conn.
6	Bedell	Francis	23		M	M	September 24,1905- Brooklyn, N.Y.		270 Greenway St. Forest Hills, N.Y.
7	Bedell	Dorothy	21		F	M	August 7,1907 - Brooklyn, N.Y.		270 Greenway St. Forest Hills, N.Y.
8	Bonner	Francis	61		M	M	May 27,1868 - Wilmington, Del.		Montclair, N.J. 350 Upper Montclair Ave.
9	Bonner	Alice	59		F	M	March 27,1870 - Conshohocken, Pa.		Montclair, N.J. 350 Upper Montclair Ave.
10	Callahan	Edward	52		M	M	April 9,1877 - Baltimore, Md.		27 YOrk Court, Baltimore, Md.
11	Callahan	Edith	39		F	M	September 29,1890- Baltimore, Md.		27 York Court, Baltimore, Md.
12	Coane	William	61		M	M	August 21,1867 - Philadelphia, Pa.		1701 Locust St. Phila, Pa.
13	Coane	Reba	51		F	M	March 13, 1877 - Camden, N.J.		1701 Locust St. Phila, Pa.
14	Coffin	Joel	38		M	M	March 17,1891 - Waukesha, Wis.		440 Palisade Ave, Englewood, N.J.
15	Coffin	Deborah	32		F	M	January 17,1896 - Littleton, N.H.		440 Palisade Ave, Englewood, N.J.
16	Conway	Eugene	56		M	M	February 16,1872 - Port Chester, N.Y.		292 Delavan Ave. Port Chester, N.Y.
17	Cunningham	Thomas	45		M	M	September 5,1883 - Cambridge, Mass.		847 Massachuetts Ave. Cambridge, Mass.
18	Cunningham	Martha	38		F	M	August 25,1890 - Boston, Mass.		847 Massachuetts Ave. Cambridge, Mass.
19	Davis	Joseph	38		M	M	November 24,1890 - Wilmington, Del.		1800 Jefferson St. Wilmington, Del.
20	Davis	Nettie	36		F	M	February 28, 1892- Wilmington, Del.		1800 Jefferson St. Wilmington, Del.
21	Draddy	John	57		M	S	August 1,1872 - Hawley, Pa.		126 E.20th St., Paterson, N.J.
22	Draddy	Mary	54		F	S	December 24,1875 - Hawley, Pa.	50	126 E.20th St., Paterson,N.J.
23	Graves	Charles	46		M	M	August 14,1882 - Buffalo, N. Y.		Stratford Arms Hotel, Buffalo,NY.
24	Graves	Margaret	58		F	M	April 16,1870 - Cleveland, Ohio		Stratford Arms Hotel, Buffalo,NY.
25	Garlick	Joseph	47		M	M	August 24,1882 -Schenectady, N. Y.		1113 State St.,Schenectady, NY.
26	Garlick	Esther	44		F	M		Naturalized by Marriage	1113 State St.,Schenectady,NY.
27	Gullion	John	28		M	S	November 6,1900 - Somerville, Mass.		2435 Devoe Terrace, New York,NY.
28	Hatch	Emery	24		M	M	May 2, 1904 - Boston, Mass.		263 Roosevelt St.,Grosse Point, Mich.
29	Laass	Alice	53		F	S	June 15, 1874 - Syracuse, New York		60 Elmwood Av., Rye, New York.
30	Lynett	William	29		M	S	September 10,1899 Scranton, Pa.		741 Clay St., Scranton, Pa.

List 1 Page completed 12 M

(30)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 170

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

156

S. S. "TOLOA" *Sailing from* Ports as Below, -, 192, *Arriving at Port of* New York, N.Y., March 3rd, 1929.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
							Cruise Passengers Embarking at New York, Feb.9,1929.(Continued)		
1	Marvin	Frank	42	✓	M	M	September 27,1886 - Cambridge, Mass.		305 Fuller St.,W.Newton, Mass.
2	Marvin	Rosalind	37	✓	F	M	December 23,1892 - Humboldt, Iowa		305 Fuller St.,W,Newton,Mass.
3	McDonnell	Frank	30	✓	M	S	April 6, 1899 - Scranton, Pa.		504 Monroe Ave.,Scranton,Pa.
4	McGovern	John	65	✓	M	M	April 17,1863 - Morristown, N.J.		702 Hudson St.,Hoboken, N.J.
5	McGovern	Ninetta	50	✓	F	M	October 22, 1870 - Jersey City, N.J.		702 Hudson St.,Hoboken, N. J.
6	Milne	Clyde	57	✓	M	M	February 9,1872 - Philadelphia, Pa.		229 W. 78th St. New York, NY.
7	Milne	Elizabeth	49	✓	F	M	Feb. 3, 1880 - New York, N. Y.		229 W. 78th St., New York, N.Y.
8	Morrison	Clifford	40	✓	M	M	December 23, 1888- St. Louis, Mo.		3048 171st St., Flushing, N.Y.
9	Morrison	Bertha	37	✓	F	M	May 11, 1893.- Dodgeville, N.Y.		3048 171st St.,Flushing, N. Y.
10	Pike	Sumner	37	✓	M	S	August 30,1891 - Lubec, Maine		25 E. 9th St., New York, N. Y.
11	Roseff	Theresa	29	✓	F	M	June 29, 1901 - New York, N. Y.		330 Summit Ave.,Mt.Vernon, N.Y.
12	Safford	Percival	55	✓	M	M	December 28,1873 - Farmington, N.H.		26 Wakefield St.,Rochester, N.H.
13	Safford	Eveleth	51	✓	F	M	April 9, 1877 - Bath, Maine		26 Wakefield St.,Rochester,N.H.
14	Scudder	Stephen	57	✓	M	M	August 7,1871 - St.Johnsville, N. Y.		60 Elmwood Ave.,Rye, New York
15	Scudder	Martha	52	✓	F	M	October 22, 1876 - Syracuse, New York		60 Elmwood Ave., Rye, New York.
16	Smith	J. Henry	51	✓	M	M	November 24, 1877 - Baltimore, Md.		300 E. 33rdSt., Baltimore, Md.
17	Smith	Daisy	40	✓	F	M	September 15,1888 - Baltimore, Md.		300 E.33rd St.,Baltimore, Md.
18	Speicher	Margaret	21	✓	F	S	October 6, 1909 - Wilkesbarre, Pa.		32 E.Thomas St.,Wilkesbarre,Pa.
19	Stearns	Linhart	30	✓	M	M	July 13, 1898 - New York City		166 E. 92nd St., New York, N.Y.
20	Stearns	Henrietta	28	✓	F	M	May 18, 1900 - New York City		166 E. 92nd St., New York, N.Y.
21	Stevens	Margaret	32	✓	F	S	October 28,1896 - Logansport, Ind.	51	420 Wrightwood St., Chicago, Ill.
22	Sullivan	F.Leslie	32	✓	M	M	June 28, 1896 - Middleburg, N. Y.		116 Catherine St.,Scotia, N. Y.
23	Sullivan	Emma	28	✓	F	M	May 24, 1900 - Jersey City, N. J.		116 Catherine Zt., Scotia, N. Y.
24	Telling	John	57	✓	M	M	December 29,1871 - Milwaukee, Wis.		Holland, Michigan
25	Telling	Ethel	47	✓	F	M	April 9, 1881 - Chicago, Ill.		Holland, Michigan
26	Telling	Barbara	10	✓	F	S	June 1, 1919 - Holland, Mich.		Holland, Michigan
27	Timolat	James	68	✓	M	M	November 18,1862 - New York, N. Y.		59 4th Ave., New York, N. Y.
28	Timolat	Florence	45	✓	F	M	August 5, 1884 - New York City		59 4th Ave., New York, N. Y.
29	Walcott	Robert	54	✓	M	M	October 17,1874 - Cambridge, Mass.		152 Brattle St., Cambridge, Mass.
30	Walcott	Mary	47	✓	F	M	December 29,1881 - Boston, Mass.		152 Brattle St., Cambridge, Mass.

(30)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—808

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.
AS PER LIST ATTACHED.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
		See previous page			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1858

Form 599

S. S. Toloa

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
March 9th, 1929

I, master of the American S. S. "Toloa"
from port of New York, N.Y. (Nationality.), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival ~~148~~ 143 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of ~~seamen~~ discharged ~~148~~ 143 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None.
Number of seamen signed on at this port 138 — Total crew this date 138

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 3rd, 1929, consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 9, N.River, N.Y. and is expected to sail March 9th, 1929, for Cuba, Jamaica, Pan.Canal Zone & C.Rica. via United States port of Direct to Havana. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

157

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

NOV 8 1929

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		NONE		

AS PER ATTACHED LIST. DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Rafael Van Thyl	30	Dutch	Feb. 19,1929-Kingston, Ja.
Edgerton Cowan	31	British	Feb. 19,1929-Kingston, Ja.
Guillermo Santiago	24	Dutch	Feb. 23,1929-Pt.Limon, C.R.
Ishmael Martyn	33	Dutch	Feb. 23,1929-Pt.Limon, C.R.
Maxim Thielman	27	Dutch	Feb. 23,1929-Pt.Limon, C.R.
Dinisio Rodrigues	24	Cuban	Feb. 24,1929-Pt.Limon, C.R.
Jose Rego	34	Spaniard	Feb. 24,1929-Pt.Limon, C.R.
Micahel Barry	27	U. S. C.	Feb. 27,1929-Havana, Cuba
William Whitehead	28	British	Feb. 27,1929-Havana, Cuba
		* as per attached list Oct 9. 1929 M.J.C.	

14—1612

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Seamen signed on at this Port.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN Continued.
AS PER ATTACHED LIST.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
	DECK DEPARTMENT			
1.	Charles Whidden	350.	Master	42 American
2.	Edward Davidson	$185.	Chf.Officer	33 do.
3.	David Wade	155.	2nd. do.	41 do.
4.	Karl Swan	130.	3rd. do.	22 do.
5.	John Smith	140.	Ext. 3rd.Offer.	25 British
6.	William Douglas	80.	Carpenter	38 do.
7.	Hans Alvernsen	65.	Carp.Mate	44 Norwegian
8.	Ernest Amerisa	65.	Bosun	29 Dutch
9.	Sam Hall	60.	Quartermaster	27 British
10.	Odd Ohlgren	60.	do.	25 Norwegian
11.	William Willis	60.	do.	34 British
12.	Harold Kirschstein	60.	do.	23 Latvian
13.	Luis Martin	55.	A.B.Seaman	34 Dutch
14.	Faustino Reyes	55.	do.	35 Venezuelan
15.	Isaac Finnis	55.	do.	32 Dutch
16.	Henry Martin	55.	do.	27 do.
17.	Reinier Reina	55.	do.	21 do.
18.	Robert Cecilia	55.	do.	27 do.
19.	Rafael Van Thyl	55.	do.	30 do.
20.	Maxim Theilman	55.	do.	27 do.
21.	Ishmael Martyn	55.	do.	33 do.
22.	Carlos Jamaica	40.	Ord. Seaman	21 do.
23.	Guillermo Santiago	40.	do.	23 do.
24.	Antonio La Cruz	40.	do.	29 Argentine
25.	Edward Moore	175.	Purser	32 American
26.	David Mc Kenney	100.	1st.Asst.Purser	23 do.
27.	William Whitehead	90.	2nd. do.	28 British
28.	John Mc Cafferty	175.	Doctor	53 American
29.	John Ashby	140.	Sr. Radio	30 British
30.	Denton Mc Mullen	85.	Jr. Radio	24 American
	ENGINE DEPARTMENT			
1.	Haye Redenburg	295.	Chf.Engr.	33 American
2.	William Riley	185.	1st.Asst.Engr.	41 do.
3.	Elias Coutavas	155.	2nd. do.	47 do.
4.	Christian Madsen	140.	3rd. do.	30 do
5.	Ernald Mackey	90.	Jr.Engineer	27 British
6.	Ignacius O'Rourke	90.	do.	28 do.
7.	Harry Orr	90.	do.	26 do
8.	Edward Rowland	90.	do.	35 do
9.	Manuel Rodriguez	66.	Oilerman	33 Spanish
10.	Ignacio Rodriguez	65.	Storekeeper	30 do.
11.	Gilberto Zambrano	65.	O I L E R	25 Mexican
12.	Andres Novo	65.	do.	29 Spanish
13.	Fernando Villanueva	65.	do.	33 Peruvian
14.	Justo Gruerro	65.	do.	34 Spanish
15.	Antonio Sanchez	65.	do.	40 do.
16.	Manuel Fernandez	65.	do.	32 do.
17.	Marcelino Diaz	60.	Fireman	27 do.
18.	Antonio Fabal	60.	do.	28 do.
19.	Carlos Valino	60.	do.	28 do.
20.	Alfredo Diaz	60.	do.	39 do.
21.	Aliasado Lopez	60.	do.	39 do.
22.	Abraham Watson	60.	do.	32 Panamanian
23.	Juan Rodriguez	60.	Wiper	26 Spanish
24	Jose Nunes de Silva	60.	do.	23 Portuguese
25.	Antonio Fernandez	60.	do.	24 do.
26	John Jones	127.50	Chf.Refr.Engr	34 British
27	Hugh Wight	130.	2nd. do.	27 do.
28	Charles Crozier	90.	3rd. do.	38 do.
29	Francisco Rios	65.	O I L E R	45 Spanish
30	Jose Fernandez	65.	do.	34 do.
31	Jose Acuna	65.	do.	27 do.
32	John Kennedy	295.	Guarantee Engr	38 British
70	Herman Barnabella	40.	Sailors Mess	24 Dutch
71	Carlos Leiva	40.	Fms. Messboy	24 American
72	Christopher Quilne	40.	3rd.Baker	21 do.
74	Herman Salas	.01¢	Barber	26 do.
75	Rudolph Schmidt	.01¢	Musicians	23 do
76	Otto Sens	.01¢	do.	48 do
	John Fischer	.01¢	do.	31 do

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

NO.	NAME		SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
				DECK		
1.	Charles	Whidden		Master	48	American
2.	Edward	Davidson		Chief Officer	35	do
3.	David	Wade		2nd Officer	41	do
4.	Earl	Swan		3rd.Officer	22	do
5.	John	Smith		Ext.3rd.Off.	25	British
6.	William	Douglass		Carpenter	38	British
7.	Hans	Alvernsen		Carp. Mate	44	Norwegian
8.	Ernest	America		Bosun.	29	D.W.I.
9.	Sam	Hall		Quatermaster	27	British
10.	Odd	Ohlgren		do	25	Norwegian
11.	William	Baillie		do	38	British
12.	Harold	Kisrchstei		do	23	Latvian
13.	Luis	Martin		A.B.Seaman	34	D.W.I.
14.	Faustino	Reyes		do	33	Venezuela
15.	Isaac	Finis		do	32	Dutch
16.	Henry	Martin		do	27	do
17.	Reinier	Reina		do	21	do
18.	Robert	Cecilia		do	27	do
19.	Carlo	Jamaica		Ord. Seaman	21	British
20.	Herman	Barnabella		do	24	Dutch
21.	Ebinicio	Moreno		do	23	Panamanian
22.	Edward	Moore		Purser	31	American
23.	David	McKenney		1st.Asst.	23	do
25.	John	McCafferty		Doctor	54	do
26.	John	Ashby		Chf.Radio	30	British
27.	Denton	McMullen		Jr.Radio	24	U. S. A.
				ENGINE DEPARTMENT		
1.	Haye	Redenburg		Chf Engineer	33	Dutch.
2.	William	Riley		1st Asst. do	41	U.S.A.
3.	Elias	Goutavas		2nd do do	47	do
4.	Christian	Madsen		3rd do do	39	do
5.	Charles	Crezier		Jr. Engineer	28	do
6.	Edward	Rowland		do	35	British
7.	Harry	Orr		do	27	do
8.	Ignacias	O'Rouke		do	28	do
9.	Manuel	Redriguez		Donkeyman	33	Spanish
10.	Ignacio	Redriguez		Storekeeper	30	do
11.	Andres	Neve		O I L E R	29	do
12.	Juste	Gruerre		do	24	do
13.	Fernando	Villanueva		do	33	Pervian
14.	Antonio	Sanchez		do	40	Spanish
15.	Manuel	Fernandez		do	32	do
16.	Gilbert	Zambrano		do	25	Mexican
17.	Marcelino	Diaz		Fireman	27	Spanish
18.	Antonio	Fabal		do	28	do
19.	Alfredo	Diaz		do	39	do
20.	Eliasado	Lopez		do	39	do
21.	Abraham	Batson		do	33	Panamanian
22.	Carlos	Valine		do	26	Spanish
23.	Juan	Redriguez		Wiper	26	do
24.	Ramon	Cortez		do	28	Andora
25.	Antonio	Fernandez		do	23	Spanish
26.	John	Jones		Chf.Ref.Engr.	34	British
27.	Hugh	Whight		2nd do	27	do
28.	Leonard	Freeland		Jr. do	41	do
29.	Francisco	Rios		O I L E R	48	Spanish
30.	Jose	Fernandez		do	39	do
31.	Jose	Agra		do	37	do
32.	John	Kennedy		Guarantee Engr.	35	British

State food allowance paid each rank

(Date)

CORRECT

Pursuer or Chief Steward

Chief Steward

Seamen signed on at this Port.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN Continued.
AS PER ATTACHED LIST.

Name.		Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	
			DECK DEPARTMENT		
1.	Charles Whidden	350.	Master	48	American
2.	Edward Davidson	$185.	Chf.Officer	35	do.
3.	David Wade	155.	2nd. do.	41	do.
4.	Earl Swan	130.	3rd. do.	22	do.
5.	John Smith	140.	Ext. 3rd.Offer.	25	British
6.	William Douglas	80.	Carpenter	38	do.
7.	Hans Alvernsen	65.	Carp.Mate	44	Norwegian
8.	Ernest America	65.	Bosun	29	Dutch
9.	Sam Hall	60.	Quartermaster	27	British
10.	Odd Ohlgren	60.	do.	25	Norwegian
11.	William Baillie	60.	do.	34	British
12.	Harold Kirschstein	60.	do.	23	Latvian
13.	Luis Martin	55.	A.B.Seaman	34	Dutch
14.	Faustino Reyes	55.	do.	33	Venezuelan
15.	Isaac Finnis	55.	do.	32	Dutch
16.	Henry Martin	55.	do.	27	do.
17.	Reinier Reina	55.	do.	21	do.
18.	Robert Cecilia	55.	do.	27	do.
19.	Rafael Van Tuyl	55.	do.	30	do.
20.	Maxim Theilman	55.	do.	27	do.
21.	Ishmael Martyn	55.	do.	33	do.
22.	Carles Jamaica	40.	Ord. Seaman	21	do.
23.	Guillermo Santiago	40.	do.	23	do.
24.	Antonio La Cruz	40.	do.	29	Argentine
25.	Edward Moore	175.	Purser	32	American
26.	David Mc Kenney	125.	1st.Asst.Purser	23	do.
27.	William Whitehead	90.	2nd. do.	28	British
28.	John Mc Cafferty	175.	Doctor	53	American
29.	John Ashby	140.	Sr. Radio	30	British
30.	Denton Mc Mullen	80.	Jr. Radio	24	American
			ENGINE DEPARTMENT		
1.	Haye Redenburg	295.	Chf.Engr.	33	American
2.	William Riley	185.	1st.Asst.Engr.	41	do.
3.	Elias Coutavas	155.	2nd. do.	47	do.
4.	Christian Madsen	130.	3rd. do.	39	do
5.	Ernald Mackey	90.	Jr.Engineer	27	British
6.	Ignacius O'Rourke	90.	do.	28	do.
7.	Harry Orr	90.	do.	28	do
8.	Edward Rowland	90.	do.	35	do
9.	Manuel Redriguez	66.	Donkeyman	33	Spanish
10.	Ignacio Redriguez	65.	Storekeeper	30	do.
11.	Gilberto Zambrano	65.	O I L E R	25	Mexican
12.	Andres Neve	65.	do.	29	Spanish
13.	Fernando Villanueva	65.	do.	33	Peruvian
14.	Justo Gruerre	65.	do.	24	Spanish
15.	Antonio Sanchez	65.	do.	40	do.
16.	Manuel Fernandez	65.	do.	32	do.
17.	Marcelino Diaz	60.	Fireman	27	do.
18.	Antonio Fabal	60.	do.	28	do.
19.	Carlos Valine	60.	do.	26	do.
20.	Alfredo Diaz	60.	do.	39	do.
21.	Aliasado Lopez	60.	do.	39	do.
22.	Abraham Batson	60.	do.	33	Panamanian
23.	Juan Redriguez	50.	Wiper	26	Spanish
24	Jose Nunes da Silva	50.	do.	29	Portuguese
25	Antonio Fernandez	50.	do.	28	do.
26	John Jones	197.50	Chf.Refr.Engr	34	British
27	Hugh Whight	130.	2nd. do.	27	do.
28	Charles Crezier	90.	3rd. do.	38	do.
29	Francisco Rios	65.	O I L E R	48	Spanish
30	Jose Fernandez	65.	do.	39	do.
31.	Jose Agra	65.	do.	27	do.
32.	John Kennedy	295.	Guarantee Engr	35	British
70.	Herman Barnabella	40.	Sailors Mess	24	Dutch
71.	Carlos Leiva	40.	Fms. Messboy	24	American
72.	Christopher Guilme	40.	3rd.Baker	21	do.
73.	Herman Salas	.01¢	Barber	26	do.
74.	Rudolph Schmidt	.01¢	Musicians	23	do
75.	Otto Sens	.01¢	do.	48	do
76.	John Fischer	.01¢	do.	31	do

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

AS PER ATTACHED LIST.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Rafael Van Thyl	30	Dutch	Feb. 19,1929-Kingston, Ja.
Edgerton Cowan	31	British	Feb. 19,1929-Kingston, Ja.
Guillermo Santiago	24	Dutch	Feb. 23,1929-Pt.Limon, C.R.
Ishmael Martyn	33	Dutch	Feb. 23,1929-Pt.Limon, C.R.
Maxim Thielman	27	Dutch	Feb. 23,1929-Pt.Limon, C.R.
Dinisio Rodriguez	24	Cuban	Feb. 24,1929-Pt.Limon, C.R.
Jose Rego	34	Spaniard	Feb. 24,1929-Pt.Limon, C.R.
Michael Barry	27	U. S. C.	Feb. 27,1929-Havana, Cuba
William Whitehead	28	British	Feb. 27,1929-Havana, Cuba

* as per attached list Feb 9. 1929 M.F.C.

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Seamen signed on at this Port.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN. Continued.

AS PER ATTACHED LIST.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

DECK DEPARTMENT

1.	Charles	Whidden	350.	Master	42	American
2.	Edward	Davidson	$135.	Chf.Officer	33	do.
3.	David	Wade	135.	2nd. do.	41	do.
4.	Earl	Swan	130.	3rd. do.	22	do.
5.	John	Smith	140.	Ext. 3rd.Offer.	25	British
6.	William	Douglas	80.	Carpenter	38	do.
7.	Hans	Alvernsen	65.	Carp.Mate	44	Norwegian
8.	Ernest	America	65.	Bosun	29	Dutch
9.	Sam	Hall	60.	Quartermaster	27	British
10.	Odd	Ohlgren	60.	do.	25	Norwegian
11.	William	Baillie	60.	do.	34	British
12.	Harold	Hirschstein	60.	do.	23	Latvian
13.	Luis	Martin	55.	A.B.Seaman	34	Dutch
14.	Faustino	Reyes	55.	do.	33	Venezuelan
15.	Isaac	Finnis	55.	do.	35	Dutch
16.	Henry	Martin	55.	do.	27	do.
17.	Reinier	Reina	55.	do.	21	do.
18.	Robert	Cecilia	55.	do.	27	do.
19.	Rafael	Van Thyl	55.	do.	30	do.
20.	Maxim	Theilman	55.	do.	27	do.
21.	Ishmael	Martyn	55.	do.	33	do.
22.	Carlos	Jamaica	40.	Ord. Seaman	21	do.
23.	Guillermo	Santiago	40.	do.	23	do.
24.	Antonio	La Cruz	40.	do.	29	Argentine
25.	Edward	Moore	175.	Purser	32	American
26.	David	Mc Kenney	135.	1st.Asst.Purser	23	do.
27.	William	Whitehead	90.	2nd. do.	28	British
28.	John	Mc Cafferty	175.	Doctor	55	American
29.	John	Ashby	140.	Sr. Radio	30	British
30.	Danton	Mc Mullen	95.	Jr. Radio	24	American

ENGINE DEPARTMENT

1.	Hayo	Rodenburg	295.	Chf.Engr.	33	American
2.	William	Riley	185.	1st.Asst.Engr.	41	do.
3.	Elias	Coutavas	155.	2nd. do.	47	do.
4.	Christian	Madson	130.	3rd. do.	30	do
5.	Ernald	Mackey	90.	Jr.Engineer	27	British
6.	Ignacius	O'Rourke	90.	do.	28	do.
7.	Harry	Orr	90.	do.	26	do
8.	Edward	Rowland	90.	do.	35	do
9.	Manuel	Rodriguez	65.	Donkeyman	33	Spanish
10.	Ignacio	Rodriguez	65.	Storekeeper	30	do.
11.	Gilberto	Zambrano	65.	O I L E R	25	Mexican
12.	Andres	Novo	65.	do.	29	Spanish
13.	Fernando	Villanueva	65.	do.	33	Peruvian
14.	Justo	Gruerre	65.	do.	34	Spanish
15.	Antonio	Sanchez	65.	do.	40	do.
16.	Manuel	Fernandez	65.	do.	32	do.
17.	Marcelino	Diaz	60.	Fireman	27	do.
18.	Antonio	Fabal	60.	do.	28	do.
19.	Carlos	Valino	60.	do.	28	do.
20.	Alfredo	Diaz	60.	do.	39	do.
21.	Aliasado	Lopez	60.	do.	39	do.
22.	Abraham	Batson	60.	do.	33	Panamanian
23.	Juan	Rodriguez	60.	Wiper	23	Spanish
24.	Jose	[illegible]	60.	do.	29	Portuguese
25.	Antonio	[illegible]	60.	do.	22	do.
26.	John	Jones	197.50	Chf.Refr.Engr	34	British
27.	Hugh	[illegible]	130.	2nd. do.	27	do.
28.	Charles	Crozier	90.	3rd. do.	36	do.
29.	Francisco	Rios	65.	O I L E R	48	Spanish
30.	Jose	Fernandez	65.	do.	32	do.
31.	Jose	Acra	65.	do.	27	do.
32.	John	Kennedy	295.	Guarantee Engr	35	British

70.	Herman	Bannabella	40.	Sailors Mess	34	Dutch
71.	Carlos	Leiva	40.	Fms. Messboy	24	American
72.	Christopher	Guilmo	40.	3rd.Baker	21	do.
73.	Herman	Salas	.01¢	Barber	26	do.
74.	Rudolph	Schmidt	.01¢	Musicians	23	do
75.	Otto	Sens	.01¢	do.	43	do
76.	John	Fischer	.01¢	do.	31	do

STEWARD'S DEPARTMENT

1.	Michael	Egland	$165.	Chf.Steward	38	American
2.	Edward	Gibson	115.	2nd. do.	41	do.
3.	William	Boyd	70.	3rd. do.	35	British
4.	Margaret	Dunn	45.	Stewardess	46	do.
5.	Grace	Hatch	45.	do.	42	American
6.	Patrick	Bradley	75.	Barman	31	British
7.	William	Vercelli	155.	Chf.Cook	48	American
8.	Segunde	Venesio	105.	2nd. do.	54	do.
9.	Jesus	Arriendiega	90.	Roast do.	30	Spanish
10.	Sam	Papoushado	80.	Larder do.	33	Greek
11.	Alfonso	Fijerio	85.	Fry do.	27	Spanish
12.	Jose	Elortegri	55.	Vegt. do.	22	do.
13.	Jose	Granados	75.	Brew do.	30	American
14.	Adelph	Sanshez	40.	Cooks Mate	24	Salvaderian
15.	Edward	Beare	40.	do.	29	American
16.	George	Lewis	40.	do.	22	British
17.	Charles	Lanfer	40.	do.	44	American
18.	Wilfred	Ladeucer	40.	do.	25	do.
19.	Arthur	Speiser	40.	do.	19	German
20.	Joseph	Carabelles	95.	Butcher	44	Spanish
21.	Otto	Stadelmair	125.	Baker	42	American
22.	Juan	Villabeita	80.	2nd. Baker	35	Spanish
23.	Helmar	Michaelsen	65.	Pantryman	26	Danish
24.	Kenneth	Rees	50.	2nd.Pantryman	43	British
25.	Edgerton	Cowan	50.	Storekeeper	31	do
26.	Hess	Gerrish	70.	Printer	65	do.
27.	Sidney	Kelly	100.	Linenkeeper	36	British
28.	Harold	Aiken	50.	Messman	19	do.
29.	Morris	Rosen	45.	2nd. do.	28	do
30.	Juan	Valleti	45	3rd. do.	26	Venezuelan
31.	Paul	Giordrimina	45.	Deck Steward	46	British
32.	George	Howell	75.	Headwaiter	47	do.
33.	Sylvester	McCullough	45.	Asst.Steward	40	American
34.	Gerald	McCarthy	45.	do.	27	British
35.	John	O'Brien	45.	do.	41	American
36.	Lester	Caseley	45.	do.	26	British
37.	August	Dunn	45.	do.	35	do.
38.	Francis	Neene	45.	do.	29	do.
39.	Egon	Massig	45.	do.	25	German
40.	Carl	Juneman	45.	do.	32	do.
41.	George	Clark	45.	do.	44	British
42.	Jerry	Moscarelli	45.	do.	43	Amerivean
43.	Cecil	Jeffries	45.	do.	28	British
44.	Henry	Singer	45.	do.	34	German
45.	Cesar	Goldfish	45.	do.	53	American
46.	Horst	Barth	45.	do.	28	German
47.	Ernest	Whatling	45.	do.	27	British
48.	William	Life	45.	do.	41	do.
49.	Louis	Hurtelbrink	45.	do.	24	German
50.	Ernest	Mehr	45.	do.	24	do.
51	Edward	Rice	45.	do.	23	U. S. C.
52.	Matthew	Kinsella	45.	do.	40	British
53.	Frank	Williams	45.	do.	23	do.
54.	Herman	Eagle	45.	do.	39	American
55.	Pedro	Sancho	45.	do.	32	Cuban
56.	Joseph	Harber	45.	do.	26	American
57.	Frank	Thompson	45.	do.	35	British
58.	Henry	Getty	45.	do.	42	do.
59.	Sidney	Clayton	45.	do.	31	do.
60.	John	Samuels	45.	do.	32	do.
61.	George	Robinson	45.	do.	25	do.
62.	Bruno	Schroder	45.	do.	27	German
63.	Hugo	Graul	45.	do.	32	German
64.	William	Axford	45.	do.	24	British
65.	Herman	Ramirez	45.	Off.Steward	28	do.
66.	John	Carter	35.	Bellboy	21	do.
67.	Juan	Redriguez	40.	Endman	22	Chilean
68.	Antonio	Mendez	40.	do.	26	Cuban
69.	Arthur	Game	40.	do.	33	American
70.	Herman	Barnabella	40.	Sailers Mess	24	Dutch
71.	Carlos	Leiva	40.	Fms. Messboy	24	American
72.	Christopher	Quilne	40.	3rd.Baker	21	do.
73.	Herman	Salas	.01¢	Barber	26	do.
74.	Rudolph	Schmidt	.01¢	Musicians	23	do
75.	Otto	Sens	.01¢	do.	45	do
76.	John	Fischer	.01¢	do.	31	do

NO.	NAME		SALARY	CAPACITY		
				DECK		
1.	Charles	Whidden		Master	48	American
2.	Edward	Davidson		Chief Officer	33	do
3.	David	Wade		2nd Officer	41	do
4.	Earl	Swan		3rd.Officer	22	do
5.	John	Smith		Ext.3rd.Off.	25	British
6.	William	Douglass		Carpenter	58	British
7.	Hans	Alvernsen		Carp. Mate	44	Norwegian
8.	Ernest	American		Bosun.	23	D.W.I.
9.	Sam	Hall		Quatermaster	27	British
10.	Odd	Olhgren		do	25	Norwegian
11.	William	Baillie		do	38	British
12.	Harold	Kisrchstei		do	23	Latvian
13.	Luis	Martin		A.B.Seaman	34	D.W.I.
14.	Faustino	Reyes		do	33	Venezuela
15.	Isaac	Finis		do	32	Dutch
16.	Henry	Martin		do	27	do
17.	Heinier	Reina		do	21	do
18.	Robert	Cecilia		do	27	do
19.	Carlo	Jamaica		Ord. Seaman	21	British
20.	Herman	Barnabell		do	24	Dutch
21.	Eliecio	Moreno		do	23	Panamanian
22.	Edward	Moore		Purser	31	American
23.	David	McKenney		Ast.Asst.	23	do
25.	John	McCafferty		Doctor	54	do
26.	John	Ashby		Chf.Radio	30	British
27.	[illegible]	McMullen		Jr.Radio	24	U. S. A.
				ENGINE DEPARTMENT		
1.	Hayo	Redenberg		Chf Engineer	33	Dutch.
2.	William	Riley		1st Asst. do	41	U.S.A.
3.	Elias	Caputavas		2nd do do	47	do
4.	Christian	Madsen		3rd do do	39	do
5.	Charles	Crozier		Jr. Engineer	28	do
6.	Edward	Rowland		do	35	British
7.	Harry	Orr		do	27	do
8.	Ignacias	O'Rouke		do	28	do
9.	Manuel	Rodriguez		Donkeyman	33	Spanish
10.	Ignacio	Rodriguez		Storekeeper	30	do
11.	Andres	Neve		O I L E R	29	do
12.	Justo	Cruerro		do	24	do
13.	Fernando	Villanueva		do	53	Peruvian
14.	Antonio	Sanchez		do	40	Spanish
15.	Manuel	Fernandez		do	39	do
16.	Gilbert	Zambrano		do	25	Mexicam
17.	Marcelino	Diaz		Fireman	27	Spanish
18.	Antonio	Fabal		do	28	do
19.	Alfredo	Diaz		do	39	do
20.	Eliasado	Lopez		do	29	do
21.	Abraham	Batson		do	33	Panamanian
22.	Carlos	Valino		do	26	Spanish
23.	Juan	Rodriguez		Wiper	26	do
24.	Ramon	Cortez		do	28	Andora
25.	Antonio	Fernandez		do	23	Spanish
26.	John	Jones		Chf.Ref.Engr.	34	British
27.	Hugh	Whight		2nd do	27	do
28.	Leonard	Freeland		Jr. do	41	do
29.	Francisco	Rios		O I L E R	48	Spanish
30.	Jose	Fernandez		do	39	do
31.	Jose	Agra		do	37	do
32.	John	Kennedy		Guarantee Engr.	35	British

37 1
3 x 6
79 113

State food allowance paid each rank

(Date)

CORRECT

Purser or Chief Steward

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
			STEWARDS DEPARTMENT.		
1.	Michael Egland		Chf. Steward	38	American
2.	Edward Gibson		2nd "	41	"
3.	William Boyd		3rd "	36	British
4.	Grace Hatch		Stewardess	41	American
5.	Margaret Dunn		"	40	British
6.	Patrick Bradley		Barman	31	British
7.	William Vercelli		Chf. Cook	48	American
8.	Segundo Venesio		2nd "	44	do
9.	Jesus Arriendiega		Roast "	30	Spanish
10.	Sam Papoushado		Larder "	33	Greek
11.	Alfonso Fijerio		Fry "	27	Spanish
12.	Jose Klortegri		Vegt. "	28	"
13.	Jose Grenades		Crew "	30.	"
14.	Charles Lanfer		Cooks Mate	44	U.S.A.
15.	Wilfred Ladouceur		"	24	French
16.	Arthur Speiser		"	19	"
17.	Abel Stone		"	37	"
18.	Adolph Sanchez		"	24	Salvador
19.	Edward Boare		"	25	Italian
20.	Joseph Carabelli		Butcher	44	Spanish
21.	Otto Stadelmair		Baker	42	U.S.A.
22.	Juan Villabei		2nd Baker	35	Spanish
23.	Helmar Michaelsen		Pantryman	26	Danish
24.	Kenneth Rees		2nd "	43	British
25.	William Schrader		Storekeeper	46	U.S.A.
26.	Ross Gerrish		Printer	65	"
27.	Sidney Kelly		Linenkeeper	36	"
28.	Harold Aiken		Messman	19	British
29.	Ronald Busher		2nd "	26	"
30.	Juan Valleti		3rd "	26	Venezuela
31.	Paul Giedrimine		Deck Steward	46	British
32.	George Newell		Head Waiter	47	"
33.	Hubert Cook		Asst.Steward	39	"
34.	John Obrein		"	40	U.S.A.
35.	Lester Caseley		"	26	British
36.	~~Michael Barry~~		"	27	U.S.A.
37.	Karl Neilsen		"	37	German
38.	William VanArkel		"	28	U.S.A.
39.	Kaj Larsen		"	30	"
40.	Ceaser Gelerish		"	33	"
41.	Karl Juneman		"	32	German
42.	George Clark		"	44	British
43.	Cecil Jeffries		"	27	"
44.	William Life		"	41	"
45.	Harry Trejan		"	32	German
46.	Horst Barth		"	28	"
47.	Ernest Whatling		"	27	British
48.	Max Herman		"	35	German
49.	August Dunn		"	35	British
50.	Egon Massig		"	23	German
51.	Ernest Mohr		"	24	"
52.	Frank Williams		"	23	British
53.	Joseph Harber		"	26	U.S.A.
54.	Manuel Fernandez		"	39	"
55.	Frank Thompson		"	35	British
56.	Pedro Sancho		"	32	Cuban
57.	John Samuels		"	32	British
58.	Herman Ramirez		Off.Steward	26	"
59.	Jerry Mezzarelli		Bellboy	43	U. S. A.
60.	Herman Eagle		Asst. Steward	39	U.S.A.
61.	Henry Getty		"	42	British
62.	Sidney Clayton		"	31	"
63.	George Robinson		"	26	"
64.	David Sharp		"	28	U. S. A.
65.	Antonio Mendez		Messman	36	Cuban
66.	Matthew Daly		"	18	U.S.A.
67.	Arthur John		"	20	"
68.	Leonard Meline		Sailors Mess	28	Dutch
69.	Carlos Leiva		Firemans "	24	U.S.A.
70.	Herman Salas		Barber	25	"
71.	Otto Sens		Musicians	42	"
72.	John Fischer		"	31	"
73.	Alfred Brucck		"	27	"
77.	George Spring		3rd.Baker.	34	Austrian
78.	Ernest Evans		Asst.Steward	21	British
79.	Henry Singer		"	24	"

State food allowance paid each rank

CORRECT

(Date)

Purser or Chief Steward

Form 696
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

142 Total [illegible] 39 U.S.C. 103 Aliens

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ONE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "TOLOA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., MARCH 3rd, 1929, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA. Feb 3, 1929

158-

TOLOA

MAR 8 - 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	WHIDDEN	CHARLES		MASTER	FEB 9TH. 1929	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID OFF AND DIS-CHARGED.	YES	48	M	U. S. C.					
2	DAVIDSON	EDWARD	P.E. FIRST	CHF.OFFICER	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	33	M	U. S. C.					
3	WADE	DAVID	P.E. FIRST	2ND. DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	41	M	U. S. C.					
4	SWAN	EARL	P.E. FIRST	3RD. DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	22	M	U. S. C.					
5	SMITH	JOHN		EXT3RD. DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	145	NONE	NONE
6	DOUGLAS	WILLIAM		CARPENTER	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	37	M	SCOTCH	DO.	5-8	155	NONE	NONE
7	ALVERNSEN	HANS		CARP. MATE	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	44	M	SCAND.	NORWEGIAN	5-7	140	NONE	NONE
8	AMERICA	ERNEST		BOATSWAIN	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	29	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH	5-6	152	NONE	NONE
9	HALL	SAM		Q'MASTER	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	28	M	IRISH	BRITISH	6-0	165	NONE	NONE
10	OHLGREN	ODD		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	25	M	SCAND.	NORWEGIAN	5-10	173	NONE	NONE
11	BAILLIE	WILLIAM		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	32	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-11	168	NONE	NONE
12	KIRSCHSTEIN	HAROLD		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	23	M	LATVIAN	LATVIAN	5-9	175	NONE	NONE
13	MARTIN	LUIS	P.E. FIRST	A.B.SEAMAN	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	44	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH	5-11	155	NONE	NONE
14	REYES	FAUSTINO		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	33	M	DO.	VENEZUELAN	5-7	138	NONE	NONE
15	FINIS	ISAAC		DO.	DO..	DO.	DO.	DO.	32	M	DO.	DUTCH	5-8	145	NONE	NONE
16	MARTYN	HENRY		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	27	M	DO.	DO.	5-7	138	NONE	NONE
17	REINA	REINIER		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	21	M	DO.	DO.	5-7	145	NONE	NONE
18	CECILIA	ROBERT		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	27	M	DO.	DO.	5-8	153	NONE	NONE
19	JAMAICA	CARLO		ORD.SEAMAN	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	21	M	DO.	DO.	5-8	148	NONE	NONE
20	BARNABELLA	HERMAN		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	24	M	DO.	DO.	5-6	140	NONE	NONE
21	MORENO	EBINICIO	FIRST	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	23	M	DO.	PANAMANIAN	5-7	145	NONE	NONE
22	MOORE	EDWARD	P.E. FIRST	PURSER	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	32	M	U. S. C.					
23	MC KENNEY	DAVID	P.E. FIRST	ASST.PURSER	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	23	M	U. S. C.					
24	MC CAFFERTY	JOHN		DOCTOR	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	54	M	U. S. C.					
25	ASHBY	JOHN		CHF.RADIO	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	148	NONE	NONE
26	MAC MULLEN	DENTON	P.E. FIRST	JR. DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	24	M	U. S. C.					
27	RODENBURG	HAYO	P.E. FIRST	CHF.ENGINEER	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	33	M	U. S. C.					
28	RILEY	WILLIAM	P.E. FIRST	1ST.ASST. DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	41	M	U. S. C.					
29	COUTAVAS	ELIAS	P.E. FIRST	2ND. DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	47	M	U. S. C.					
30	MADSEN	CHRISTIAN	P.E. FIRST	3RD. DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	39	M	U. S. C.					

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORP.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
14—1340

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
14 Water Street, N. Y.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

142 Total { 39 Crew / 103 aliens

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "TOLOA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., MARCH 3rd, 1929, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA. Feb 3, 1929

158

TOLOA

MAR 8 - 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	WHIDDEN	CHARLES		MASTER	FEB 9TH. 1929	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED.	YES	48	M	U. S. C.					
2	DAVIDSON	EDWARD	P.E. FIRST	CHF.OFFICER	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	33	M	U. S. C.					
3	WADE	DAVID	P.E. FIRST	2ND. DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	41	M	U. S. C.					
4	SWAN	EARL	P.E. FIRST	3RD. DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	22	M	U. S. C.					
5	SMITH	JOHN		EXT3RD. DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	145	NONE	NONE
6	DOUGLAS	WILLIAM		CARPENTER	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	37	M	SCOTCH	DO.	5-8	155	NONE	NONE
7	ALVERNSEN	HANS		CARP. MATE	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	44	M	SCAND.	NORWEGIAN	5-7	140	NONE	NONE
8	AMERICA	ERNEST		BOATSWAIN	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	29	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH	5-6	152	NONE	NONE
9	HALL	SAM		Q'MASTER	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	28	M	IRISH	BRITISH	6-0	165	NONE	NONE
10	OHLGREN	ODD		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	25	M	SCAND.	NORWEGIAN	5-10	173	NONE	NONE
11	BAILLIE	WILLIAM		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	32	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-11	168	NONE	NONE
12	KIRSCHSTEIN	HAROLD	X	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	23	M	LATVIAN	LATVIAN	5-9	175	NONE	NONE
13	MARTIN	LUIS	P.E. FIRST	A.B.SEAMAN	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	44	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH	5-11	155	NONE	NONE
14	REYES	FAUSTINO		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	33	M	DO.	VENEZUELAN	5-7	138	NONE	NONE
15	FINIS	ISAAC -		DO.	DO..	DO.	DO.	DO.	32	M	DO.	DUTCH	5-8	145	NONE	NONE
16	MARTYN	HENRY		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	27	M	DO.	DO.	5-7	138	NONE	NONE
17	REINA	REINIER		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	21	M	DO.	DO.	5-7	145	NONE	NONE
18	CECILIA	ROBERT		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	27	M	DO.	DO.	5-8	153	NONE	NONE
19	JAMAICA	CARLO		ORD.SEAMAN	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	21	M	DO.	DO.	5-8	148	NONE	NONE
20	BARNABELLA	HERMAN		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	24	M	DO.	DO.	5-6	140	NONE	NONE
21	MORENO	EBINICIO	FIRST	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	23	M	DO.	PANAMANIAN	5-7	145	NONE	NONE
22	MOORE	EDWARD	P.E. FIRST	PURSER	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	32	M	U. S. C.					
23	MC KENNEY	DAVID	P.E. FIRST	ASST.PURSER	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	23	M	U. S. C.					
24	MC CAFFERTY	JOHN		DOCTOR	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	54	M	U. S. C.					
25	ASHBY	JOHN		CHF.RADIO	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	148	NONE	NONE
26	MAC MULLEN	DENTON	P.E. FIRST	JR. DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	24	M	U. S. C.					
27	RODENBURG	HAYO	P.E. FIRST	CHF.ENGINEER	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	33	M	U. S. C.					
28	RILEY	WILLIAM	P.E. FIRST	1ST.ASST. DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	41	M	U. S. C.					
29	COUTAVAS	ELIAS	P.E. FIRST	2ND. DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	47	M	U. S. C.					
30	MADSEN	CHRISTIAN	P.E. FIRST	3RD. DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	39	M	U. S. C.					

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORP.

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
14—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
13 Water Street, N. Y.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
13 Water Street, N. Y.

Form 960
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

159

Vessel AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "TOLOA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., MARCH 3RD, 1929, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	KENNEDY	JOHN		GUARANTEE ENGR	FEB.9TH. 1929	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED.	YES	35	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-11	155	NONE	NONE
2	CROZIER	CHARLES		JR.ENGINEER	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	28	M	IRISH	DO.	5-8	147	NONE	NONE
3	ROWLAND	EDWARD		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	35	M	ENGLISH	DO.	5-9	160	NONE	NONE
4	ORR	HARRY	P.E. FIRST	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	27	M	SCOTCH	DO.	5-11	175	NONE	NONE
5	O'ROURKE	IGNACIUS		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	28	M	DO.	DO.	5-5	138	NONE	NONE
6	RODRIGUEZ	MANUEL		DONKEYMAN	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	33	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	6-0	170	NONE	NONE
7	RODRIGUEZ	IGNACIO		STOREKEEPER	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	30	M	DO.	DO.	5-8	153	NONE	NONE
8	NOVO	ANDRES		O I L E R	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	29	M	DO.	DO.	5-7	162	NONE	NONE
9	GRUEIRO	JUSTO		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	24	M	DO.	DO.	5-7	150	NONE	NONE
10	VILLANUEVA	FERNANDO		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	33	M	SPAN-AMER	PERUVIAN	5-7	143	NONE	NONE
11	SANCHEZ	ANTONIO		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	40	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8	155	NONE	NONE
12	FERNANDEZ	MANUEL		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	32	M	DO.	DO.	5-6	140	NONE	NONE
13	ZAMBRANO	GILBERT		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	25	M	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5-5	138	NONE	NONE
14	RIOS	FRANCISCO		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	48	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	158	NONE	NONE
15	FERNANDEZ	JOSE		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	39	M	DO.	DO.	5-8	160	NONE	NONE
16	AGRA	JOSE		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	27	M	DO.	DO.	5-3	155	NONE	NONE
17	DIAZ	MARCELINO		FIREMAN	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	27	M	DO.	DO.	5-6	145	NONE	NONE
18	FABALIO	ANTONIO		DO.	DO.	DO	DO.	DO.	28	M	DO.	DO.	5-7	142	NONE	NONE
19	DIAZ	ALFREDO		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	39	M	DO.	DO.	5-8	150	NONE	NONE
20	LOPEZ	ELIASADO		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	28	M	DO.	DO.	5-6	154	NONE	NONE
21	BATSON	ABRAHAM	FIRST	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	33	M	SPAN-AMER	PANAMAN	5-4	138	NONE	NONE
22	VALINO	CARLOS		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	26	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-3	140	NONE	NONE
23	RODRIGUEZ	JUAN		WIPER	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	26	M	DO.	DO.	5-8	148	NONE	NONE
24	CORTEZ	RAMON		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	28	M	DO.	DO.	5-6	153	NONE	NONE
25	FERNANDEZ	ANTONIO	FIRST	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	22	M	DO.	DO.	5-7	145	NONE	NONE
26	JONES	JOHN		CHF.REF.ENGR	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	34	M	WELSH	BRITISH	5-9	165	NONE	NONE
27	WIGHT	HUGH		2ND. DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	27	M	SCOTCH	DO.	5-7	145	NONE	NONE
28	FREELAND	LEONARD		3RD. DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	41	M	ENGLISH	DO.	5-6	150	NONE	NONE
29	EGLAND	MICHAEL		CHF.STEWARD	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	38	M	U. S. C.					
30	GIBSON	EDWARD		2ND. DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	165	NONE	NONE

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORP
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.
14—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*___

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

—ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.

Form 640 — Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of [illegible]

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. THREE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

160

Vessel AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "TOLOA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., MARCH 3RD., 1929, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	BOYD	WILLIAM	FIRST	3RD.STEWARD	FEB.9TH 1929	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED	YES	35	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-11	165	NONE	NONE
2	HATCH	GRACE		STEWARDESS	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	42	F		U. S. C.				
3	DUNN	MARGARET		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	46	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	138	NONE	NONE
4	BRADLEY	PATRICK	P.M. FIRST	BARMAN	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	31	M	IRISH	DO.	5-7	165	NONE	NONE
5	VERCELLI	WILLIAM		CHF.COOK	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	48	M		U. S. C.				
6	VENESIO	SEGUNDO	P.M. FIRST	2ND. DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	44	M		U. S. C.				
7	ARRIANDIAGA	JESUS		ROAST DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	29	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	143	NONE	NONE
8	PAPOUSHADO	SAM		LARDER DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	33	M	GREEK	GREEK	5-8	160	NONE	NONE
9	FEJERIO	ALFONSO		FRY DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	27	M	SPAINISH	SPANISH	5-6	148	NONE	NONE
10	ELORTEGRI	JOSE	FIRST	VEGT. DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	22	M	DO.	DO.	5-6	142	NONE	NONE
11	GRANADOS	JOSE		CREW DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	30	M	SPAN-AMER	C.RICAN	5-8	154	NONE	NONE
12	LANFER	CHARLES		COOKS MATE	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	44	M		U. S. C.				
13	LADOUCER	WILFRED	FIRST	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	24	M	FRENCH	BRITISH	5-6	145	NONE	NONE
14	SPEISER	ARTHUR	FIRST	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	19	M		U. S. C.				
15	STONE	ABEL	FIRST	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	37	M		U. S. C.	5-7	140	NONE	NONE
16	SANCHEZ	ADOLPH		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	24	M	SPAN- AMER	SALVADOR	5-4	137	NONE	NONE
17	BOARO	EDWARD	FIRST	DO.	DO. ?	DO.	DO.	DO.	29	M		U. S. C.				
18	CARABELLOS	JOSEPH		BUTCHER	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	44	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	150	NONE	NONE
19	STADELMAIR	OTTO		BAKER	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	42	M		U. S. C.				
20	VILLABEITA	JUAN		2ND.BAKER	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	35	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	140	NONE	NONE
21	MICKELSEN	HELMAR		PANTRYMAN	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	26	M	SCAND.	DANISH	5-9	155	NONE	NONE
22	SPRING	GEORGE	FIRST	3RD.BAKER	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	34	M	AUSTRIAN	AUSTRIAN	5-8	160	NONE	NONE
23	REES	KENNETH		2ND.PANTRYMAN	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	145	NONE	NONE
24	SHRADER	WILLIAM		STOREKEEPER	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	45	M		U. S. C.				
25	GERRISH	ROSS		PRINTER	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	65	M		U. S. C.				
26	KELLY	SIDNEY		LINENKEEPER	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	56	M		U. S. C.				
27	AIKEN	HAROLD		MESSMAN	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	19	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	155	NONE	NONE
28	BUSHER	RONALD		2ND. DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	26	M	DO.	DO.	5-6	148	NONE	NONE
29	VALLETI	JUAN	FIRST	3RD. DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	26	M	SPAN-AMER	VENEZUELA	5-3	135	NONE	NONE
30	GIODRIMINA	PAUL		DECK STEWARD	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	45	M	MALTESE	BRITISH	5-7	155	NONE	NONE

Line — UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners — UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORP.

Local Agents — UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.

14—1900

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.,
13 Water Street, N. Y.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 630.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of [illegible]

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. FOUR

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "TOLOA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., MARCH 3RD., 1929, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA.

161

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	HOWELL	GEORGE		HEAD WAITER	FEB.9TH 1929	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED	YES	47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	165	NONE	NONE
2	COOKE	HUBERT	FIRST	ASST.STEWARD	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	39	M	DO.	DO.	5-8	150	NONE	NONE
3	O'BRIEN	JOHN		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	40	M	U. S. C.					
4	CASELEY	LESTER		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	158	NONE	NONE
5	~~BARRY~~	~~MICHAEL~~		~~DO.~~	~~DO.~~	~~DO.~~	~~DO.~~	~~DO.~~	LEFT BEHIND AT HAVANA FEB. 15, 1929							
6	NIELSEN	KARL		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	37	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	162	NONE	NONE
7	VAN ARKEL	WILLIAM	FIRST	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	28	M	U. S. C.					
8	LARSEN	KAJ	FIRST	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	30	M	SCAND.	DANISH	5-8	155	NONE	NONE
9	SINGER	HENRY		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	34	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-10	170	NONE	NONE
10	GOLDFISH	CESAR		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	53	M	U. S. C.					
11	JUNEMAN	KARL		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	32	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	145	NONE	NONE
12	CLARK	GEORGE		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	140	NONE	NONE
13	JEFFRIES	CECIL		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	27	M	DO.	DO.	5-11	170	NONE	NONE
14	LIFE	WILLIAM		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	41	M	DO.	DO.	5-5	140	NONE	NONE
15	TROJAN	HARRY		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	32	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-9	155	NONE	NONE
16	BARTH	HORST	FIRST	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	29	M	DO.	DO.	5-8	150	NONE	NONE
17	WHATLING	ERNEST	FIRST	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	154	NONE	NONE
18	HERMAN	MAX		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	35	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7	145	NONE	NONE
19	DUNN	AUGUST	FIRST	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	36	M	CANADIAN	BRITISH	5-7	153	NONE	NONE
20	MASSIG	EGON	FIRST	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	25	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-6	140	NONE	NONE
21	MOHR	ERNEST	FIRST	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	24	M	DO.	DO.	5-6	145	NONE	NONE
22	WILLIAMS	FRANK		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	160	NONE	NONE
23	HARBOR	JOSEPH		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	26	M	U. S. C.					
24	FERNANDEZ	MANUEL		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	39	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-5	140	NONE	NONE
25	THOMPSON	FRANK		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	148	NONE	NONE
26	SANCHO	PEDRO		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	32	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5-8	160	NONE	NONE
27	SAMUELS	JOHN		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	145	NONE	NONE
28	EAGLE	HERMAN		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	39	M	U. S. C.					
29	GETTY	HENRY		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	42	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-5	140	NONE	NONE
30	NOONE	FRANCIS	FIRST	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	29	M	ENGLISH	DO.	5-5	145	NONE	NONE

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORP

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.
14—1929

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. [illegible] Russell, Inc.
13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 630

Record on this blank United States citizens and [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 630

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of [illegible]

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. FIVE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

162

Vessel AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "TOLOA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., MARCH 3RD., *1929, from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	CLAYTON	SIDNEY		ASST.STEWARD	FEB.9TH 1929	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	165	NONE	NONE
2	ROBINSON	GEORGE		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	26	M	DO.	DO.	5-8	150	NONE	NONE
3	SHARP	DAVID	FIRST	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	28	M	U. S. C.					
4	RAMIREZ	HERMAN		OFFICERS STWD	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	145	NONE	NONE
5	MOSCARELLI	JERRY	FIRST	BELLBOY	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	43	M	U. S. C.					
6	MENDEZ	ANTONIO		ENDMAN	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	26	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5-4	136	NONE	NONE
7	DALY	MATTHEW	FIRST	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	18	M	U. S. C.					
8	JOHN	ARTHUR	FIRST	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	20	M	U. S. C.					
9	MOLINO	LEONARD		SAILORS MESS	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	26	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH	5-6	145	NONE	NONE
10	LEIVA	CARLOS		FMS.MESSBOY	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	24	M	U. S. C.					
11	SALAS	HERMAN		BARBER	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	25	M	U. S. C.					
12	SENS	OTTO		MUSICIAN	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	42	M	U. S. C.					
13	FISCHER	JOHN		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	31	M	U. S. C.					
14	BRUECK	ALFRED		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	27	M	U. S. C.					
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26	VAN THYL	RAFAEL	P.E. FIRST	A.B?SEAMAN	FEB.19,	Kingston Ja.	DO.	DO.	30	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH	5-11	160	NONE	Ready for NONE
27	COWAN	EDGERTON	P.E. FIRST	ASST.STEWARD	DO.	DO.	DO1	DO.	31	M	CANADIAN	BRITISH	5-8	180	NONE	Ready for NONE
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba, FEB 15 1929
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via Central American & West Indian ports
Charles Gay
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH one hundred and thirty-four (134)
SERVICE NO. [illegible] FEE $ Nil

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL Habana, Cuba.

American Consulate, at Kingston, Jamdica (City) (Country) No. [illegible]
SEEN
For the journey to the United States, via Central & W.I. Lines
[signature]
Vice CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Date FEB 19 1929
NO FEE PRESCRIBED
[signature]
Vice Consul of the United States of America

AMERICAN CONSULATE KINGSTON, JAMAICA

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORP. Flag of Vessel United States
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.
16—1929

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
15 Water Street, N. Y.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. W. WHIDDEN, MASTER, of the AMER. S.S. "TOLOA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

C. W. Whidden
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3RD day of FEBRUARY, 1929

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
115 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 630

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of [illegible]

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

163

Vessel TOLOA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, MARCH 3RD, 1929, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	~~GALLARDO~~	~~THOMAS~~		P.E. ~~FIRST~~	COOKS MATE	1929 FEB. 22	C.Z. CRISTOBAL	TO BE PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED	YES	24	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5	6	NONE
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7	SANTIAGO	GUILLERMO	✓	P. E. FIRST	A.B.SEAMAN	FEB. 23	C. R. PORT LIMON	DO	YES	24	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH	5	6	COLORED
8	MARTYN	ISHMAEL	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	33	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH	5	10	COLORED
9	THIELMAN	MAXIM	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	27	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH	5	10	COLORED
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20	RODRIGUEZ	DINISIO	✓	P.E. FIRST	ASST.STEWARD	FEB.24TH 1929	Pt.LIMON	DO.	DO.	24	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5	6	NONE
21	REGO	JOSE	✓	P.E. FIRST	FIREMAN	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	34	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5	6	NONE
22	BARRY	MICHAEL	✓	P.E. FIRST	ASST.STEWARD	FEB.27TH. 1929	HAVANA	DO.	DO.	27	M	U. S. C.		5		
23	Whitehead	William S	✓	P.E. FIRST	ASST.PURSER	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	28	M	English	British	5	5	N one
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Discharged at Havana Feb. 28, 1928

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
CRISTOBAL, C. Z.
Date 2-22-29
SEEN
Shipping Commissioner
CLOSED AT No. 136

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 12
at Limon, CR. (City) (Country)
SEEN
For the consul to the United States
via Porto
Vice Consul
Date Feby 24 1929
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)
Service No-61.
No Fee Prescribed

Suppl. No. 1
AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba FEB 27 1929
SEEN
For the consul to the United States via
direct
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH one hundred and forty-three (143)
SERVICE NO. [illegible]
Habana, Cuba

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1340

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
11 Water Street, N. Y.

3-3-29

6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. W. WHIDDEN, MASTER, of the AMER. S.S. "TOLOA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

C. W. Whidden
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 3RD day of FEBRUARY, 1929

E. F. [illegible]
U.S., Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number One

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CAYO MAMBI sailing from BARACOA CUBA, Feb 27th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK March 4th 1929

164

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Muller	Thomas O	46		M	M	Ponce Porto Rico Feb 19th 1883; Michael J Burgy US Inspector 3/3/29	PP #146600 B. Colby.	# 24 Monroe Place, Brooklyn N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10								John H Pedersen Master	
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

52

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

DATE OF ARRIVAL MAR 6 1929

BILL No.

Manuscr

Cus 3-3-29

S/S Campo

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
Cabin		1	1
U.S. Cabin			
Steerage			
Total		1	1

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. One

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (U.S.) AS MEMBERS OF CREW

3-B Cayo Mambi

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689- -27

166
165

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
J. Wyllie	29	British			
J. Ramos	24	Spanish			
J. Tolun	30	Curacao D.W.I.			

RECEIVED MAR 8 1929 RECORDED

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Jonas A. Pedersen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
March 7th 1929

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Cayo Mambi
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 27 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 2 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 — Total crew this date 28

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 3rd, 1929, consigned to Atlantic Navigation Corp'n; is now lying at Pier # 25 E.R., and is expected to sail March 7th, 1929. for Santiago de Cuba
via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was ———

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

RECD MAR 8 29 U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE ELLIS ISLAND

14-1613

(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

20	Abad	Antonio	"	9 -	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"	To Resh'p Foreign
21	Knibbs	Nathaniel	"	14 -	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	African	British	5'7"	140	"	do
22	Hinchildwood	Allen	"	1 -	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'5"	150	"	do
23	Anderson	Alexander	"	3 -	Messman	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	170	"	do
24	Oakley	Rufus	"	9 -	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"	do
25	Hasselwight	Alfred	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	U.S.A.	5'5"	155	"	
26	Bryon VL 165/35	John	"	5 -	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	British	5'5"	155	"	To Resh'p Foreign
27	Currie	John C	"	1 -	Radio Eprt'r	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Canadian	Canadian	5'7"	170	"	do
28																		
29																		
30																		

No American Consul at any of the Ports of Call in Cuba
Jonas A. Pedersen

Crew 27
U.S. 9
Alien 18

Line Atlantic Navigation Corp'n
Owners Cayo Mambi S.S. Corp'n
Local Agents Atlantic Navigation Corp'n

Michael J. Burger 3/13/29
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

14-1240

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. One

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (U.S.) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

166
165

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
None				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Lawrence Daniel	30	British	Baltimore Md 2/19-29
Alfred Hasselwight	24	U.S.A	" " "

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

TCA/SO MAMPI MAR 8 - 1929

	Name.		Race.*	Age.	Capacity.	Months.	Months.	Months.	Months.	Months.	Age.	Sex.	Color.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Marks.	
21	Knibbs	Nathaniel	"	14	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	African	British			"	To Ship Foreign
22	Hinchildwood	Allen	"	1	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"	do
23	Anderson	Alexander	"	5	Messman	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	170	"	do
24	Oakley	Rufus	"	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"	do
25	Hasselwight	Alfred	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	U.S.A.	5'5"	135	"	
26	Bryon VL 165/325	John	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	British	5'5"	135	"	To Ship Foreign
27	Currie	John C	"	1	Radio Optr	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Canadian	Canadian	5'7"	170	"	do
28																		
29																		
30																		

No American Consuls at any of the Ports of Call in Cuba
Jules A. Peterson

Crew 27
U.S. 9
Alien 18

Line Atlantic Navigation Corp'n
Owners Cayo Mambi S.S. Corp'n
Local Agents Atlantic Navigation Corp'n

Michael J. Burger 3/3/29
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

14-1260

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. One

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (U.S.) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

166
165

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Cayo Mambi, arriving at, New York N.Y., March 4th 1929, from the port of Caibarien Feb. 26, 1929 Baracoa Cuba February 27, 1929

CAYO MAMBI
MAR 8 - 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Pedersen	Jonas H	None	25	Master	2/19 29	Baltimore	Paid off	Yes	59	M	Scand	U.S.A.	6'2"	200	None
2	Idler	Charles	"	35	1st Officer	" "	"	"	"	49	"	Gewrman	"	5'5"	155	"
3	Nield	Archie	"	15	2nd "	" "	"	"	"	31	"	English	"	5'8"	160	"
4	Thuroe	Anders	"	35	3rd "	" "	"	"	"	48	"	Scand	"	5'7"	165	"
5	Reid	Clarence	"	24	Boatswain	" "	"	"	"	30	"	African	British	5'7"	165	To Reship Foreign
6	Brown	Aaron	"	8	A.B.	" "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	160	" do
7	Burke	Henry	"	4	"	" "	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	155	" do
8	Taylor	Herbert	"	10	"	" "	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	140	" do
9	Cameron	George	"	8	"	" "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	155	" do
10	Daniel	Lawrence	"	14	"	" "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	140	" do
11	Wishart	James	"	36	Chief Engineer	" "	"	"	"	62	"	Scotch	U.S.A.	5'4"	165	"
12	Spalding	Fred	"	8	1st Asst Eng	" "	"	"	"	35	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6'0"	170	"
13	Picado	Manuel	"	12	2nd " "	" "	"	"	"	35	"	Spanish	"	5'6"	170	"
14	Moore	Ed	"	9	3rd " "	" "	"	"	"	24	"	U.S.A.	"	5'11"	165	"
15	Babio	Jose	"	4	Oiler	" "	"	"	"	25	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	170	To Reship Foreign
16	Garcia	Ramon	"	6	"	" "	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	160	" do
17	Pereda	Esteban	"	12	"	" "	"	"	"	28	"n	"	"	5'9"	170	" do
18	Gomez	Ramos	"	6	Fireman	" "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4"	130	" do
19	Aguera	Enrique	"	28	"	" "	"	"	"	42	"	W	"	5'2"	130	" do
20	Abed	Antonio	"	9	"	" "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	120	" do
21	Knibbs	Nathaniel	"	14	Steward	" "	"	"	"	35	"	African	British	5'7"	140	" do
22	Hinchildwood	Allen	"	1	Cook	" "	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'5"	130	" do
23	Anderson	Alexander	"	3	Messman	" "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	170	" do
24	Oakley	Rufus	"	9	"	" "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	140	" do
25	Hasselwight	Alfred	"	10	"	" "	"	"	"	24	"	"	U.S.A	5'8"	135	"
26	Bryon VL 165/325	John	"	5	"	" "	"	"	"	22	"	"	British	5'5"	135	To Reship Foreign
27	Currie	John C	"	1	Radio Oprt'r	" "	"	"	"	22	"	Canadian	Canadian	5'7"	170	" do
28																
29																
30																

No American Consul at any of the ports of Call in Cuba
Jules A. Pedersen

Crew 27
U.S. 9
Alien 18

Line Atlantic Navigation Corp'n
Owners Cayo Mambi S.S. Corp'n
Local Agents Atlantic Navigation Corp'n

Michael J. Burger 3/3/29
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1280

3-3-4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Steamer Cayo Mambi, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

NOTE. There is no U.S. Consul in Baracoa

Jonas H Pedersen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of March, 1929

Michael Burgey
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Crew 21 (Dan.) all aliens

Sheet No. one

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

168

Vessel Fred[illegible]

RECEIVED
MAR 28 1929
RECORD DIVISION

FREDENSBORG

MAR 8 -

FIRST

FIRST

(1) No. on list									
1	T[illegible]								
2	S[illegible]								
3	O[illegible]								
4	R[illegible]								
5	M[illegible]								
6	W[illegible]								
7	P[illegible]								
8	L[illegible]								
9	R[illegible]								
10	B[illegible]								
11	CH[illegible]								
12	T[illegible]								
13	J[illegible]								
14	R[illegible]								
15	N[illegible]								
16	PE[illegible]								
17	W[illegible]								
18	E[illegible]								
19	P[illegible]								
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	SØRENSEN	Niels V. L.	10420	2	Messboy	9/2-29	New York	— do —	17 — Scandinavian Seamen's Church
22					The Master	states that there is no U. S. Consul at such Port.			
23						G. C. Tufford Insp.			
24						3/3/29			
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Seen at the office and signed on Fredensborg, Manzanillo, entry Feb. 21/1929
D. A. Bell
U. S. Consul
No fee collected

AMERICAN CONSULATE

FEB 21 1929

Line D/S Dannebrog
Owners C. L. Hansen Expr. Copenhagen
Local Agents C. A. Christensen

G. C. Tufford 3/3/29
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

Form 689

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

March 23, 1929. 19

I, master of the Danish (Nationality) S. S. "Fredensborg"
from port of Manzanillo, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 21 Number of seamen deserted

Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1

Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 21

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 4, 1929. 19, consigned to C. A. Christensen; is now lying at Pier 30, Bklyn. and is expected to sail March 23, 19 29, for Freetown, B.W.A. via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

167

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 11 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 599

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 21 (Dan.) all aliens

Sheet No. one

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the presentatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

168

...929 from the port of Manzanillo Feb. 22/29

Page 2

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
~~Mr. Johan Nielsen~~	~~19~~	Danish	New York 11, - 2 1929.
Svend Rasmussen ✓	22	"	" " "

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 600

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 21 (Dan.)

Sheet No. One

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

all aliens

168

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the [illegible] presentatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

[illegible]9, from the port of Manzanillo, Feb. 22/29

Page 2

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
~~[illegible]~~	~~19~~	Danish	New York 11, - 2 1929.
Svend Rasmussen ✓	22	"	" "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Page 3

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

(12) Name	Age.	Nationality	(13) Name	Age.	(14) Name	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
[illegible]						
Aage Kjærulf	36	Danish				
Niels Jensen	35	"				

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness.
18 Johan Nielsen ✓	19	Danish	New York Feb.11,1929.	Dysenter y

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

O. D. Thogersen
Master.

[OVER]

FREDENSBORG

MAR 8-

FIRST

FIRST

The Master states that there is no U. S. Consul at such Port.
G. C. Tufford Insp.
3/3/29

Seen at the Office and Signed upon Master report Manzanillo, entered Feb. 21/1929
D. A. Bell
U. S. Com at
No fee collected

AMERICAN CONSULATE

FEB 21 1929

Line D/S Dannebrog
Owners P. L. Hansen Engr. Copenhagen
Local Agents C. A. Christensen

14—1240

G. C. Tufford 3/3/29
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 603

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 21 (Dan.)

Sheet No. one

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPL[OYED] ON VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

all aliens

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the [repre]sentatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

168

Vessel "Fredensborg", arriving at New York, March 3, 1929, from the port of Manzanillo Feb. 22/29

FREDENSBORG

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	THØGERSEN	Peder P.	16464	31	Master	27/7-27	Copenhagen	No	Yes	45	male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	142	None
2	SØRENSEN	Svend	9335	14	Chief Officer	27/7-27	-"-	-"-	"	29	"	-"-	-"-	5'7"	180	-"-
3	OLSEN	Axel E.	X19	14	Second -"-	17/8-28	New York	-"-	"	28	"	-"-	-"-	5'6"	160	-"-
4	REHERMANN	Sven	7957	6	Wireless operator	5/4-27	Copenhagen	-"-	"	26	"	-"-	-"-	5'10"	180	-"-
5	MÜLLER	Niels L.	2068	23	Chief Engineer	23/11-28	New Orleans	-"-	"	53	"	-"-	-"-	5'6"	150	-"-
6	WULFF	Christen	564	6	Second -"-	5/4-27	Copenhagen	-"-	"	28	"	-"-	-"-	5'6"	146	Lost one finger on right hand Lost one finger on left hand
7	PEDERSEN	Valdemar J.	172	4	Third -"-	27/7-27	-"-	-"-	"	26	"	-"-	-"-	5'7"	153	
8	LARSEN	Lars C.	6707	13	Steward	5/4-27	-"-	-"-	"	34	"	-"-	-"-	5'7"	140	None
9	RASMUSSEN	Hans C.	23164	10	Cook	9/2-29	New York	-"-	"	32	"	-"-	-"-	5'6"	139	Tattooed on right arm
10	BLEG	Carl	6641	5	Carpenter	22/11-28	New Orleans	-"-	"	31	"	-"-	-"-	5'6"	142	Tattooed on left arms
11	CHRISTOPHERSEN	Hans	13375	39	Sailor	9/2-29	New York	-"-	"	53	"	-"-	-"-	5'8"	160	None
12	TOLSTRUP	Peder H.	6333	8	-"-	9/2-29	-"-	-"-	"	26	"	-"-	-"-	5'7"	157	Tattooed on left arm
13	JENSEN	Jens H.	15187	8	-"-	15/10-28	Boston	-"-	"	27	"	-"-	-"-	5'6"	155	Tattooed on both arms
14	RASMUSSEN	Svend Aa.	A11955	2	Ordinary Sailor	9/2-29	New York	-"-	"	20	"	-"-	-"-	5'11"	170	None
15	NIELSEN	Ib	Ingen Pass	2	-"-	9/2-29	-"-	-"-	"	18	"	-"-	-"-	5'6"	135	Tattooed on right arm
16	PEDERSEN	Axel A.	2418	8	Fireman	15/10-28	Boston	-"-	"	29	"	-"-	-"-	5'7"	180	Tattooed on both arms
17	WEDIN	A. Oluf	6575	19	-"-	15/10-28	-"-	-"-	"	41	"	-"-	Swedish	5'8"	150	Tattooed on both arms
18	ERIKSSON	Axel T.	739	40	-"-	9/2-29	New York	-"-	"	57	"	-"-	Danish	5'7"	155	None
19	PEDERSEN	Christian	3445	6	Coal Trimmer	18/10-28	Boston	-"-	"	33	"	-"-	-"-	5'7"	160	Tattooed on left arm
20	GODLIMAN	Frederik M.	none number	3	-"-	24/8-27	Barry Dock	-"-	ye	19	-	British	English	5'9"	165	None Reb. for.
21	SØRENSEN	Niels V. L.	10420	2	Messboy	9/2-29	New York	-"-	"	17	-	Scandinavian	Danish	5'5"	140	-"-
22					The Master states that there is no U. S. Consul at such Port.											
23					G. C. Tufard Insp.											
24					3/3/29											
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Seen at the office and deposit upon master request Manzanillo, entry Feb. 21/1929
U.S. Consul
No fee collected

AMERICAN CONSULAR AGENCY
MANZANILLO, MEXICO
FEB 21 1929

Line D/S Dannebrog
Owners C. L. Hansen Eftfr. Copenhagen
Local Agents C. A. Christensen

G. C. Tufard 3/3/29
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

3-3-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Fredensborg, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

S. C. Sorensen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of March, 1929

G. C. Tufarolo
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4849

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

MANIFEST NO 186992 FILED MAR 1 1929

Cards Punched
C
Ca
Ch
Cle

3/13/29

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Joaquin Muñoz, Surgeon of the s/s "MAGALLANES", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical College of Cadiz (Spain), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Joaquin Muñoz

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA · VAPOR MAGALLANES

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

169

Mar 3-3-29

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX REFUNDED				EXEMPTED						
		S. I.	U. S. Citizen	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	FOR. PARTS	U. S. Ret'd	TRANS.	ADD'L		TOTAL
1st CABIN	2					9						11
[illegible]	1											1
	3					9						12

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	2	9	11
2nd Cabin	1		1
Steerage			
Total	3	9	12

76 Transit Cha
not counted

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1 (1st)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

PASSENGERS ON TRANSIT TO SPAIN

S. S. MAGALLANES. Passengers sailing from HAVANA, March, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
NOT COUNTED																				
1	388754	HERRERO	MARIANO	47		M	S	Priest	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Avila	+			Cuba	Havana
NOT COUNTED																				
2	388755	VINELLI	ALBERTO	31		M	S	Commerce	Yes	Ital-French	Yes	Italia	Italian	Italy	Rapello	+			Cuba	Havana
NOT COUNTED																				
3	388756	RODRIGUEZ	RICARDO	45		M	M	do	do	Spanish	do	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Lugo	+			do	do
NOT COUNTED																				
4	388757	MILANS DEL BOSH	RAFAEL	33		M	S	Advocate	do	do	do	do	do	do	Madrid	+				Transit
NOT COUNTED																				
5	388758	DEL VALLE	RAMON	31		M	S	Commerce	do	do	do	do	do	do	Asturias	+			do	Santiago
NOT COUNTED																				
6	388759	COLL	ANTONIO	28		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mahon	+			do	Havana
NOT COUNTED																				
7		SIMON	JOSE	60		M	M	Commerce	do	do	do	do	do	do	Asturias	+			do	do
NOT COUNTED																				
8		DE SIMON	LUCILA S	50		F	M	h/house	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Baracoa	+			do	do
NOT COUNTED																				
9		TORRES	CONCEPCION	66		F	W	do	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Malaga	+			do	do
NOT COUNTED																				
10		SIMON	MARIA F.	23		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Baracoa	+			do	do
NOT COUNTED																				
11	388760	SIMON	CONCHITA	22		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	+			do	do
NOT COUNTED																				
12		SIMON	LUCILA	21		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	+			do	do
NOT COUNTED																				
13		SIMON	HILDA	20		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	+			do	do
NOT COUNTED																				
14		SIMON	LILIA	11		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona	+			do	do
NOT COUNTED																				
15	U.S.	DAUB	WALTER T.	48		M	D	Arquitect	do	US English	do	U. S.	American	U. S.	Easton Pa.	+				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Above 15 aliens granted three days transit March 3/1929 H.S. Liberty Insp.

Above 15 aliens ~~granted~~ checked out by H.S. Liberty Insp. March 8/29

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—200

List 1/24

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

170

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, March 3, 1929

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Observatory Astr. Havana		Cadiz	Yes	himself	Yes	no	no			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Br.	Br.	
2	Frnd. Rafael Guerra Neptuno y Lazaro		Cadiz	Yes	himself	Yes	Yes	1 days-N.Y.		Bussines-Hotel Lafayette	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Br.	Br.	
3	Barrald Hno. Co. Neptuno y Zulueta		Barcelona	do	do	do	do	4 days-N Y		Transit.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Br.	Br.	
4	Transit		Cadiz	do	do	do	no	---	---		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	B	B	
5	Frn. Alonso y Cia. Estrada Palna 7		do	do	do	do	Yes	3 w.	New York	,Bussines Hot.Mac Alpin	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	B	B	
6	Frnd. Gabriel Coll 8 Galiano		Barcelona	do	do	do	no	---	-----		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	B	B	
7	Can. Jose Simon Corral 24 Sn. Pblo.		do	do	do	do	Yes	3 days,	N Y.	Bussines, J.Simon Co. Bat.Pl.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	G	B	
8	do do		do	do	husband	do	no	----------			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	G	B	
9	do do		do	do	by son	do	do	---------			do	do	od	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	B	Blu	
10	do do		do	do	father	do	do	----------			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Br	blu	
11	do do		do	do	do	do	do	----------			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Br	Bl	
12	do do		do	do	do	do	do	---------			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	Br.	Bl	
13	do do		do	do	do	do	do	----------			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	Br.	Bl	
14	do do		do	do	do	do	do	---------			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	Gr	Br	
15	Helen D. Stine 2910 Botlers St. N. Y.		Cadiz	do	himself	do	do	born in U. S.		Seaton Pa.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do						
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s/s " MAGALLANES ", from Barcelona (Spain), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Marroquin
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA
VAPOR MAGALLANES

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

171

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Joaquin Munoz, Surgeon of the s/s " MAGALLANES ", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical College of Cadiz (Spain), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Joaquin Munoz

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19__

at ____

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA · VAPOR MAGALLANES ·

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1-A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAGALLANES. Passengers sailing from HAVANA, MARCH, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		FERNANDEZ	BASILIO	33		M	S	Priest	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spaniard	Spain	Leon	N04D	Sevilla-Spain	January 17th 1929	Spain	Huelva
2		PLANAS	JUSTO	21		M	S	Printer	do	do	do	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Matanzas	1523	Havana-Cuba	Feb.27.1929	Cuba	Havana
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

54

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—489

List 1 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

172

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, March 3, 1929

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so,	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of law.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Priest J A. Fernandes Huelva	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Himself	Yes	no	--	---	Philadelphia Pa Cath.Asso,Dorsteam Str.	Yes	3 Years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	B	Br	
2	Fr. Francisco Rodrigues Estrella 3	N.Y	New-York	do	do	do	do	--	---	Pedro Naranjo 501 W 51 Str.	do	1 Year	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	B	Br	
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s/s "MAGALLANES", from Barcelona (Spain); do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Marroquin
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of March, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA · VAPOR MAGALLANES

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

173

S. S. MAGALLANES Sailing from HAVANA 28, February, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	MOS.					
1	FINCKE	JOHN W	66		M	M		COMMON PLEASE MAY 18 1891 New York,N Y	Bayport , Long Island,N Y
2	FINCKE	MARIE E	65		F	M	March 11th 1864		Bayport, Long Island,N Y
3	STERRY	FRED	60		M	M	Feb. 6 Jansengburg,N.Y.		Plaza Hotel New York,N Y
4	STERRY	CATHARINE	55		F	M	Dec. 8 1863 Wunkegan,Ill.		Plaza Hotel New York,N Y
5	BEE	WILLIAM	50		M	M	Jan. 5 1870 Warm Springs Va.		240 W 134 Str/ New York N Y
6	WATERMAN	ROBERT I	29		M	S	Sep.25 1899 Orange N.Y.		206 Mount Vernon Av. Orange N.J.
7	BRANDEGEE	ROBERT L	30		M	S	Dec.21 1898 Formington Conn.		362 William Str. East Orange N.J.
8	SEAMAN	BRADFORD C.	30		M	S	July 26 1898,Brooklands N. Y.		315 North Grow Street.E Orange N J.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

55

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—668

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2 and 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

174

S. S. MAGALLANES *Sailing from* MALAGA 6, February, 1920, *Arriving at Port of* NEW - YORK March 7, 1920

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	WELLS	OBADIAH F	74		M	M		Boston, District Federal 1890	15 Jefferson Road, Princeton, N.J.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

56

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—000

175

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Joaquin Munos, Surgeon of the s/s " MAGALLANES ", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical College of Cadiz (Spain), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Joaquin Munoz

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of March, 19 —

at New York

Thomas Tinney

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA VAPOR MAGALLANES

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2 mod A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAGALLANES. Passengers sailing from HAVANA 28, February, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
V2-273/459	✓	de OLIVEIRA	MANUEL	23	✓	M	S	Clerk Commerce	Yes	Portuguese Yes	Yes	Brasil	Span-Amer.	Brasil	Prto.Alegre	1472 NO 45	Havana-Cuba	14 Feb.1929	Cuba	Havana
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

57

(7)

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—620

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2 7158

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 3, 1929

176

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether able to read or write	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Frnd.Vitor Arlo																										
1	Dragones 1	Pa	Hellertown	Yes	himself	Yes	no	---	---	Antonio J. Henriques, Hellertown Pa.	Yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Br	Gr.	
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s/s "MAGALLANES", from Barcelona (Spain), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Margain
Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of March, 19 29

at

Immigration Officer.

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA VAPOR MAGALLANES

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

177

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Joaquin Muñoz, Surgeon of the s/s " MAGALLANES ", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ,,there thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical College of Cadiz (Spain), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Joaquin Muñoz

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of March, 19 29

at

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA · VAPOR MAGALLANES ·

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

5 16—630

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2 Red

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

PASSENGERS ON TRANSIT TO SPAIN

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAGALLANES. Passengers sailing from HAVANA, , 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
	NOT COUNTED																			
1	388[illegible]	DELGADO JARA	JOSE	62		M	M	Captain	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Sevilla	+			Cuba	Havana
2	388[illegible]	COSSIO	ANGELICA	47		F	M	h/house	do	do	do	do	Cuban	Cuba	Aguacate	+			do	do
3	388[illegible]	KOTKESAS	HONAS	36		M	M	Baker	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Lithuania	Dutch	Lithuania	Lithuania	+			do	do
4	388[illegible]	RICO	EMILIO	39		M	M	Commerce	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spain	Spain	Sevilla	+			do	do
5	388[illegible]	LLOBERA	RAMON	19		M	S	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	Tarragona	+			do	do
6	388[illegible]	FONSECA	ANTONIO	35		M	S	do	do	do	do	Columbia	Spanish-Am.	Columbia	Bogotá	+			do	do
7	388[illegible]	GUZMAN	ALFREDO G.	24		M	S	Chancellor	Yes	do	do	Rep.Domic.	do	España	Madrid	+			St.Domingo	Pto.Plata
8	388[illegible]	MONTERO	JUAN ANTONIO	41		M	M	Commerce	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Cordoba	+			Cuba	Havana
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Above 8 Aliens granted Above leave March 3/1929 H.Hibbey. Insp

Above 8 Aliens checked out by H.Hibbey March 8/1929

53

(7)

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—929

List 2 nd

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

178

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK, March 3, 1929

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Does he intend to remain in the United States permanently? If not, how long?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming for any other additional purpose, or with any intention not stated, or is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien has previously been deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Francisco Cossio 5 Apodaca		Cadiz	yes	himself	yes	no	--	----		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Gr.	Br	
2	do do		do	do	husband	do	do	--	----		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	bl	B.	
3	Frnd. Max Herst 117 Compostela		do	do	himself	do	do	--	----		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Br.	Br.	
4	Transit from Mexico		do	do	do	do	do	--	----		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Br.	Br.	
5	Frnd. Jose Llobera 28 Inquisidor		Barcelona	yes	do	do	do	---	----		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	B	B	
6	Transit.		do	do	do	do	do	--	----		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	B	B	
7	home Diputado Lora		do	do	do	do	do	--	----		do	do	do	do	do	do	dO	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Br	Br	
8	Aguirre y Ca. Mercaderes 16		Cadiz	do	do	do	do	--	----		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Br.	Br.	
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s/s " MAGALLANES ", from Barcelona (Spain), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of March, 19 27

at [illegible]

[signature] Immigration Officer.

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA VAPOR MAGALLANES

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

179

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Joaquin Muñoz, Surgeon of the s/s " MAGALLANES ", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical College of Cadiz (Spain), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Joaquin Muñoz

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA · VAPOR MAGALLANES ·

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—29

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 27 Feb

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

PASSENGERS ON TRANSIT TO SPAIN

S. S. MAGALLANES. *Passengers sailing from* HAVANA, 28, February, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	NOT COUNTED	IBAÑEZ	MANUEL	51		M	M	Ebonist	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spaniard	Spain	Alicante	1	NO VISE		Cuba	Havana	
2		BASTARD	JAIME	27		M	M	Sailor	do	do	do	do	do	do	Baleares	1	"		do	Batabanó	
3		BESTARD	SEBASTIAN	40		M	M	Sailor	do	do	do	do	do	do	Baleares	1	"		do	Batabanó	
4		PASTOR	JOSE	30		M	S	Cook	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	1	"		do	Havana	
5		COSTA	MARIANO	80		M	M	Baker	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	1	"		do	do	
6		GARCIA	SALVADOR	33		M	M	Painter	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Valencia	1	"		do	do	
7		RODRIGUEZ	CANDELARIA	32		F	M	h/house	do	do	do	do	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	1	"		do	Havana	
8		ROQUE PASCUAL	ANTONIO	18		M	S	Commerce	do	do	do	Cuban		Cuba	Havana	1	"		do	Regla	
9		SORIANO	JOSEFA	57		F	S	h/house	no	do	no	Spanish	Spaniard	Spain	Valencia	1	"		do	Havana	
10		ARNALICH	CARLOS	58		M	S	Labourer	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Tarragona	1	"		do	Havana	
11		GOMEZ	MERCEDES	23		F	S	h/house	do	do	do	do	do	do	Valencia	1	"		do	Havana	
12		RIERA	CATALINA	58		F	M	h/house	no	do	no	do	do	do	Ibiza	1	"		do	Havana	
13		TORRES	MARIANO	32		M	M	Cook	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	1	"		do	Cienfuegos	
14		JANER	JOSE	21		M	S	Mason	do	do	do	do	do	do	Baleares	1	"		do	Habana	
15		PERRAMON	ROSA	27		F	S	h/house	do	do	do	do	do	do	Barcelona	1	"		do	do	
16		PERRAMON	MARIA TERESA	14		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Havana	1	"		do	do	
17		PERRAMON	JOSE MARIA	16		M	S	Commerce	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	1	"		do	do	
18		/UALART	JAIME	35		M	S	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona	1	"		do	do	
19		CASAS	LUIS	45		M	M	Mason	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	1	"		do	do	
20		CUETO	LUIS	30		M	M	Commerce	do	do	do	do	do	do	Leon	1	"		do	Santiago	
21		MILA	AMADO	24		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cataluña	1	"		do	Havana	
22		PLAZA	LEANDRO	39		M	M	Labohrer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Almeria	1	"		do	Santiago	
23		MATILLA	MIGUEL	18		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	1	"		do	do	
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

59

Above 23 Aliens checked out before departure
Hav. 8/29 [illegible]

Returned to Immigrant Inspector on board and left [illegible]

(2)

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—600

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2 (2nd)

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, March, 19 29

180

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he comes after temporary stay in United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Free to labor or absolutely, or inadmissible (for care and treatment of the insane, or suspected by them to be such)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	own home																										
1	Santa Amalia Ave.		Valencia	yes	himself	Yes	no			In TRANSIT To SPAIN	transit	transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	B	B	
2	brother in law Juan Coll 18 Maceo St.		Baleares	do	do	do	do			"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Br.	Br.	
3	brother in law Juan Coll 18 Maceo St.		do	do	do	do	do			"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Br.	Br.	
4	Fr. Juan Pujol 136 St. Ignacio Srt.		do	do	do	do	do			"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	B	B	
5	Fr. Rodrigo Santos Costa Street		do	do	Consul	do	do			"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	G	Br.	
6	Fr. Julian Calver Regla		Valencia	do	himself	do	do			"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	B	B	
7	do do		do	do	husband	do	do			"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	B	B	
8	Father Francisco Roque 84 Cadiz Str.		Barcelona	do	himself	do	do			"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	B	B	
9	Fr. Amparo Jopar 10		Barcelona	do	herself	do	do			"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	B	B	
10	Fr. Antonio Busquerons 55 Industria Str.		do	do	himself	do	do			"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Gr	Br.	
11	Fr. Rita Gomez 28 Javellar Str.		Barcelona	do	herself	do	do			"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	Br.	Br.	
12	Fr. Matilde Garcia 14 Corcuna Str.		do	do	do	do	do			"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Gr	Br.	
13	Fr. Juan Torres St. Nicholas		do	do	do	do	yes	3	N-York	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	B.	B.	
14	Fr. Guillermo Janer Cienfuegos		do	do	Consul	do	no			"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Br.	Br.	
15	Fr. Pedro 58 B. Street		do	do	her friend	do	do			"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	B	Br.	
16	do do		do	do	her sister	do	do			"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	B	B	
17	do do		do	do	do	do	do			"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	B	B	
18	Fr. Miguel Perez Ignacio Str. 52		do	do	Consul	do	do			"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	B	B	
19	Fr. Jose Seralegui 15 Municipio Str.		do	do	do	do	do	n		"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Gr.	Br.	
20	Transito		do	do	himself	do	do			"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Gr.	Gr.	
21	Fr Jose Peres 84 Obispo Str.		do	do	do	do	do			"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	B	B	
22	Brotger in law Jose Nieto 52 Lacre Baja		Cadiz	do	himself	do	do			"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	B	B	
23	Father Jose San German 16 Baja		do	do	do	do	do			"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	B	B	
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—650

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s/s " MAGALLANES ", from Barcelona (Spain); do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Marroquin
Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA · VAPOR MAGALLANES

16—439

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

18;

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Joaquin Munoz, Surgeon of the S/S " MAGALLANES ", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical College of Cadiz (Spain), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Joaquin Munoz

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

COMPAÑIA TRASATLÁNTICA · VAPOR MAGALLANES

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—690

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

PASSENGERS ON TRANSIT TO SPAIN

S. S. MAGALLANES. Passengers sailing from HAVANA 28, February, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ARTILES	FERNANDA	26		F	W	h/house	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuban	Spaniard	Spain	Canary,Isl.		NO VISA		Cuba	Havana
2		PARRA	CARLOS	1	6	M	S	do	do	do	do	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		"		do	do
3		PEREZ	ENRIQUE	30		M	S	Labourer	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Canarias		"		do	Cabaiguan
4		MARTINEZ	LEANDRO	22		M	M	Commerce	do	do	do	Cuban	Spaniard	do	do		"		do	Havana
5		RUIZ	MODESTA	25		F	M	h/house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		"		do	do
6		PEREZ	MANUEL	55		M	M	Labourer	no	do	no	Spanish	Spain	do	Canarias		"		do	Cabaiguan
7		CARBALLO	MANUEL	35		M	M	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Tenerife		"		do	do
8		GONZALEZ	JOSE	22		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		"		do	Havana
9		ROSQUETE	ANDRES	24		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Canarias		"		do	do
10		MARTIN	RAMON	30		M	M	Commerce	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	do	Canarias		"		do	Havana
11		MARTIN	DANIEL	27		M	S	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tenerife		"		do	do
12		PEREZ PEREZ	CIPRIANO (baby)	29		M	S	Commerce	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		"		do	do
13		SANCHEZ	GERONIMO	71		M	M	Labourer	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	do	Sevilla		"		do	Havana
14		DOMINGUEZ	ENGRACIA	71		F	M	h/house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		"		do	do
15		SANCHEZ	MARIA	30		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		"		do	do
16		ALONSO	DIONISIO	38		M	M	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pontevedra		"		do	do
17		FERNANDEZ	DAMIAN	31		M	M	Commerce	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tenerife		"		do	do
18		SANCHEZ	JUAN (hospital)	29		M	S	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Canarias		"		do	P. del Rio
19		FALCON	ANTONIO	50		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		"		do	Havana
20		GONZALEZ	QUINTIN	21		M	S	Mecanic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tenerife		"		do	Camagüey
21		PEREZ	SEVERIANO	28		M	S	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		"		do	do
22		VERA	JUAN	38		M	C	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		"		do	Zara del Medio
23		VERA	JOSE	35		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		"		do	do
24		VERA	SEBASTIAN	31		M	S	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		"		do	do
25		VERA	JOSE RAMON	35		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		"		do	do
26		de PAZ	BERNARDO	35		M	S	Labourer	no	do	no	do	do	do	do		"		do	Camajuani
27		MARTORELL	GUILLERMO	45		M	S	Labourer	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Baleares		"		do	Sta. Clara
28		JIMERNON	TRINIDAD	30		F	M	h/house	Yes	do	Yes	Spanish	French	Argel	Argel		"		do	Guines
29		ANGULO	EUGENIO E.	4		F	S	do	no	do	no	do	Spain	Cuba	Guines		"		do	do
30		CALAFELL	JAIME	28		M	S	Sailor	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	Spain	Mallorca		"		do	Batabanó

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

(30)

Above 30 aliens checked out before departure
date 8/1929

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, March, 1929

182

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit in United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	her mother M. Morell																										
1	Villegas 25.		Cadiz	Yes	herself		Not			In TRANSIT To Spain	Transit	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	B	B	
2	do do		do	do	her mother		do			"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do			
3	A. Blanco Bro. 18 Natividad St.		do	do	Consul		do			"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	B	B	
4	uncle Joaq. Ablanedo Vedado		do	do	himself		do			"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Br.	B	
5	do do		do	do	husband		do			"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Br.	B	
6	Fr. Francisco Prieto Estrella 35		do	do	Consul		do			"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	G.	Br.	
7	Fr. Gil Calderon Cabaijuan		do	do	himself		do			"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	B.	B.	
8	Fr. Antonio Gonzales Campanario 111		do	do	himself		do			"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	B	B	
9	Antonio Rodrgiuez 110 Sol		do	do	do		do			"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	B	B	
10	Frn. Pablo Martin 110 Sol St.		Cadiz	do	himself		do			"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	B	B	
11	do do do		do	do	do		do			"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	dom	do	5	6	do	B	B	
12	Juan Fernandez 20 Sn. Ignacio		do	do	Cuban Gov.		do			"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Br	Br	
13	Widow of Abreu Vedado		Cadiz	do	himself		do			"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	G	B	
14	do do		do	do	by husband		do			"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	G	B	
15	do do		do	do	by father		do			"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	B	B	
16	Geronimo Rodrigues 50 St.Ignacio Str.		do	do	himself		do			"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	B	B	
17	Fr. Celestino Rpdrigues Pinar del Rio		do	do	do		do			"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	B	B	
18	Fr. Nicolas Cortina Pinar del Rio		do	do	Consul		do			"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	B	B	
19	Fr. Juan Rodriguez Santo Suarez		do	do	Aid Corp.		do			"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	B	B	
20	Fr. Justo Dias Central		do	do	Consul		do			"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	B	B	
21	Fr. Justo Piera Tamarin		do	do	do		do			"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	B	B	
22	Fr. Rosendo Medina Santa Elena		do	do	himself		do			"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Br.	Br.	
23	do do		do	do	do		do			"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	B	B	
24	Fr. Pablo Urtilengo La Larga		do	do	Consul		do			"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	B	B	
25	Fr. Rosendo Medina Sta. Elena		do	do	Consul		do			"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	B	Br	
26	Fr. Juan Carmona Camejuani		do	do	himself		do			"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	B	Br	
27	Pedro Martorell Matadero 1		Barcelona	do	do		do			"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	B	B	
28	hus. Manuel Angulo		Barcelona	do	herself		do			"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Gr	Br	
29	do do		do	do	mother		do			"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	B	B	
30	Fra. Gabriel Calafell 8 Macec Str.		Barcelona	do	himself		do			"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	B	B	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer); of the s/s " MAGALLANES "; from Barcelona (Spain); do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Marroquin
Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of March, 19 20

at Montevideo

Immigration Officer.

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA VAPOR MAGALLANES

14—489

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
James Valles	25	Spanish			
Luis Cervantes	46	"			
Diego Jerez	36	"			
Dely Galindo	48	"			
Antonio Perez	25	"			
Victoriano Zabala	25	"			
Florentino Varela	31	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. Barrago
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-3-24

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK

I, master of the Spanish (Nationality.) S. S. MACALLANES 3-8-29 192
from port of Havana, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 158 Number of seamen deserted 7
Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 7 Total crew this date 158

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 3 192 9, consigned to SPANISH ROYAL MAIL LINE [illegible]; is now lying at PIER 8 E. R., and is expected to sail March 8, 192 9, for Cadiz & Barcelona via United States port of NEW YORK First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN. 183

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Antonio Betanzos Fernandez	38	Spanish	Spain
Juan Gonzalez Rodriguez	41	"	"
Guillermo Rodriguez Rivas	52	"	"
Jose Poblet de la Concepcion	35	"	"
Manuel Fernandez Figueras	24	"	"
Juan Nova Lamas	24	"	"
Ricardo Arnieri	32	"	"

14-1613

18	OROZCO Mayone	José	5th.	do.	do.	do.	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	160	no	14	1920
19	ARAGON Moreno	José	5th.	do.	do.	do.	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	164	no	664	1918
20	BAS Roldós	José	5th.	do.	do.	do.	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	160	no	14	1924
21	ARAMBERRI Asua	Lino	Assist.	do.	do.	do.	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'3	156	no	201	1920
22	ATKINSON	Ralph	Guaranty-	Engineer	do.	do.	no	50	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'3	165	no	12	1919
23	ZARAGOZA Perez	Miguel	Boatswain		do.	do.	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	170	no	60	1905
24	LLORET Such	Antonio	2nd.	do.	do.	do.	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	165	no	11	1899
25	ORTS Zaragoza	Pedro	3rd.	do.	do.	do.	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	170	no	16	1893
26	PEREZ Such	Jaime	Carpenter		do.	do.	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	164	no	22	1926
27	CAMPILLO Garcia	Francisco	2nd.	do.	do.	do.	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	150	no	50	1919
28	DEVESA Orts	Vicente	Sailor		do.	do.	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	163	no	36	1915
29	GARCIA Rodrigues	Melchor	do.		do.	do.	no	51	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	150	no	210	1910
30	BAS Rodrigues	Francisco	do.		do.	do.	no	47	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	150	no	24	1896

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a five of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Mod. V. 31 ter. (6000-4-1927).

No. 1

191

arrival at a

3/23/29

(15)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

None P.E.

None

No. 151

FEB 12 1929

ns (2), (5), (6), and (7) other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

21	ARAMBERRI Acua	Lipe	Assist. do.	do.	do.	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'3	156	no	12	1919
22	ATKINSON	Ralph	Guaranty- Engineer	do.	do.	no	50	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'3	165	no	60	1905
23	ZARAGOZA Peres	Miguel	Boatswain	do.	do.	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	170	no	11	1899
24	LLORET Such	Antonio	2nd. do.	do.	do.	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	165	no	16	1895
25	ORTS Zaragoza	Pedro	3rd. do.	do.	do.	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	170	no	22	1926
26	PEREZ Such	Jaime	Carpenter	do.	do.	no	55	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	164	no	50	1919
27	CAMPILLO Garcia	Francisco	2nd. do.	do.	do.	no	54	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	150	no	50	1916
28	DEVESA Orts	Vicente	Sailor	do.	do.	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	163	no	36	1915
29	GARCIA Rodrigues	Melchor	do.	do.	do.	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 6	158	no	210	1910
30	Mas Rodrigues	Francisco	do.	do.	do.	no	47	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	150	no	24	1898

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a five of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Mod. V. 31 ter. (6000-4-1927).

MAGALLANES Visit P.E. 1928 MAR 8 1928

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of [illegible] 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

184

Vessel S.S." MAGALLANES ", arriving at [illegible], 192 , from the port of [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race *	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities	Nr. of seaman identification card	Length of Service as seaman
1	MARROQUIN	Valladares Jesus	Master	1-10-28	Barcelona	no	48	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7	160	no	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	BARRET	Raventos Pablo	Chaplain	1-1-[illegible]	do.	no	56	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'	180	no	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	MUÑOZ	Beato Joaquin	Surgeon	1-10-28	do.	no	48	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'1	130	no	75	1920
4	SOSTOA	Erostarbe José M.	Purser	do.	do.	no	46	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	145	no	19	1899
5	DAPENA	Fefronte Federico	2nd. do.	do.	do.	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	144	no	569	1908
6	GURELL	Orta Juan	2nd. Mate	do.	do.	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	150	no	91	1899
7	ARANGO	Cimiano Ricardo	3rd. Mate	do.	do.	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	160	no	104	1915
8	SANTAPAU	Llorca Vicente	4th. do.	do.	do.	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	155	no	21	1918
9	DEMARIA	Vasquez Luis	5th. do.	do.	do.	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'3	160	no	1115	1927
10	SUAREZ	Berry Fermin	App.Officer	do.	do.	no	20	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	150	no	278	1926
11	BARCENA	Astigarraga Emilio	do.	do.	do.	no	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	146	no	46	1921
12	SARABIA	Vicente Joaquin	Wireless	do.	do.	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	155	no	560	1928
13	ROYO	Macipe Ramon	do.	do.	do.	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	145	no	12	1923
14	OXIEL	Benesuli Juan	Chief Engineer	do.	do.	no	52	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	160	no	960	1895
15	ALVAREZ	Baños Antonio	2nd. do.	do.	do.	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	170	no	621	1918
16	BUSTAMANTE	Medina José	3rd. do.	do.	do.	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 5	165	no	84	1917
17	MORALES	Cordan Antonio	4th. do.	do.	do.	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	168	no	94	1920
18	OROZCO	Mayone José	5th. do.	do.	do.	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	160	no	564	1918
19	ARAGON	Moreno José	5th. do.	do.	do.	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	164	no	74	1924
20	BAS	Roldós José	5th. do.	do.	do.	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	160	no	301	1920
21	ARAMBERRI	Asua Lipo	Assist. do.	do.	do.	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'3	156	no	12	1919
22	ATKINSON	Ralph	Quaranty- Engineer	do.	do.	no	50	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	165	no	60	1905
23	ZARAGOZA	Perez Miguel	Boatswain	do.	do.	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	170	no	11	1899
24	LLORET	Such Antonio	2nd. do.	do.	do.	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	165	no	16	1895
25	ORTS	Zaragoza Pedro	3rd. do.	do.	do.	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	170	no	22	1926
26	PEREZ	Such Jaime	Carpenter	do.	do.	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	164	no	50	1919
27	CAMPILLO	Garcia Francisco	2nd. do.	do.	do.	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	158	no	50	1916
28	DEVESA	Orts Vicente	Sailer	do.	do.	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	163	no	36	1913
29	GARCIA	Rodrigues Melchor	do.	do.	do.	no	51	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 5	158	no	210	1910
30	BAS	Rodriguez Francisco	do.	do.	do.	no	47	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	160	no	24	1896

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a five of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Mod. V. 31 ter. (6000-4-1927).

No. 1

191

arrival at a

9/23/29

(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

none P.E.
Catalan
none
Rec'd Foreign
Rec'd Foreign
Rec'd Foreign working in lumber camps. Was admitted to Canada in 1928 as immigrant
P.E. 28101
stay in N.Y.C. & Long Is. a little more money than being here

No. 151

country)

FEB 12 1929

ns (2), (5), (6), and (7) other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this ..... day of, ..., 192....

.....
Immigration Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreing port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off an discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together whith any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a furt her list containing the names of all alien employes who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alients arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payement of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains un paid; nor shall such fine be remited, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such, question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwergians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 185

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MAGALLANES, arriving at NY, March 3, 1929 from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Nr. of seaman identification card. Physical marks or peculiarities		Length of service at sea.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	ORTS Gabot	Vicente	Sailer	1-10-28	Barcelona	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	148	no	46	1897	none P.F.
2	SORIANOSoriano	Cosme	do.	do.	do.	no	56	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	138	no	56	1906	Tattoos
3	HERMO Sanpedro	Juan	do.	do.	do.	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'3	135	no	77	1915	none
4	GONZAIEZ Rodrigues	Juan	do.	do.	do.	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	142	no	101	1899	" "
5	DOMINGUEZ Garcia	Ramon	do.	do.	do.	no	55	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	130	no	16	1892	" "
6	ADAME Aragon	José	do.	do.	do.	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'3	132	no	106	1919	" "
7	IGLESIAS Porjas	Cayetano	do.	do.	do.	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	141	no	73	1920	" "
8	MARQUEZ Castaner	Luis	do.	do.	do.	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	138	no	44	1925	" "
9	HUMANES Romero	José	do.	do.	do.	no	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	131	no	22	1902	" "
10	RODRIGUEZ Rivas	Guillermo	do.	do.	do.	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'2	125	no	170	1911	" "
11	CASTO Abad	Juan	do.	do.	do.	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	140	no	141	1926	" "
12	GALIANA Gregorio	Juan	do.	do.	do.	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	134	no	67	1909	" "
13	PORLET de la Concepcion José		do.	do.	do.	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	130	no	36	1908	" "
14	GONZALEZ Gonsales	José Luis	do.	do.	do.	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'	128	no	32	1926	" "
15	LOPEZ Rodrigues	Francisco	do.	do.	do.	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	151	no	29	1911	" "
16	CASADO Saucedo	José	do.	do.	do.	no	17	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	130	no	19	1928	" "
First PR.	17 SELLES Linares	Antonio	do.	1-1-929	do.	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	140	no	28	1927	" "
do.	18 SEBASTIÁ Rabassa	Jaime	do.	do.	do.	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	143	no	51	1920	" "
do.	19 MUÑIZ Fernandez	Andrés	do.	do.	do.	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	150	no	40	1918	" "
do.	20 PEREZ Linares	Antonio	do.	do.	do.	no	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	136	no	29	1917	" "
do.	21 COSMACFrontera	Juan	do.	do.	do.	no	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	140	no	30	1928	" "
	22 GARCIA GARCIA	José	Oiler	1-10-28	do.	no	48	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	140	no	45	1895	" "
	23 ~~IBORRA Bestáll~~	~~Salvador~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~no~~	~~42~~	~~M~~	~~Spanish~~	~~Spanish~~	~~5'5~~	~~135~~	~~no~~	~~57~~	~~1915~~	~~" "~~
	24 MORENO Galeri	Salvador	do.	do.	do.	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	135	no	376	1908	" "
	25 VAZQUEZ Mosquera	Jesus	do.	do.	do.	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'3	135	no	51	1917	" "
	26 ~~SANCHEZ Salles~~	~~Ildefonso~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~no~~	~~44~~	~~M~~	~~Spanish~~	~~Spanish~~	~~5'1~~	~~131~~	~~no~~	~~125~~	~~1908~~	~~" "~~
	27 MENA Rodrigues	José	do.	do.	do.	no	49	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'2	134	no	576	1896	" "
	28 GUERRERO Gelabert	José	do.	do.	do.	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	141	no	87	1907	" "
	29 MASCARO Cabezon	Domingo	Fireman	do.	do.	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	129	no	267	1913	" "
	30 ~~MIERO I.~~	Ricardo	do.	do.	do.	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'3	130	no	235	1915	" "

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a five of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Mod. V. 31 ter. (6000-4-1927).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this ..... day of, ..., 192...

.....
Immigration Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreing port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off an discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving, a description of such alien, together whith any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a furt her list containing the names of all alien employes who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alients arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each ailen concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payement of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains un paid; nor shall such fine be remited, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such, quostion upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwergians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

186

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MAGALLANES, arriving at Nfy. Mch 3, 192 9 from the port of

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks of peculiarities	Nr. of seaman identification card.	Length of service at sea	(13) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
First P.E.	1	SANCHEZ Rodrigues	José	Fireman	1-1-929	Barcelona	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	136	no	58	1913	none P.E.
do.	2	SIERRA Delgado	Antonio	Oiler	do.	do.	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'3	140	no	46	1910	Cadiz "
	3	RIEGO Candon	Francisco	Chief Steward	1-10-928	do.	no	48	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	145	no	89	1889	none "
First P.E.	4	LLORET Iborra	Francisco	2nd. do.	do.	do.	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	140	no	45	1908	" "
	5	QUIROS Rodrigues	Francisco	Chief Stores	1-10-928	do.	no	49	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	145	no	119	1910	" "
	6	MACIAS Guerrero	José	2nd. do.	do.	do.	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	140	no	525	1899	" "
	7	BRAVO Carvajal	Juan	3rd. do.	1-10-928	do.	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'2	135	no	50	1916	" "
	8	BALDO Casas	Miguel	Chief Cook	do	do.	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	145	no	37	1905	" "
	9	CONTRERAS Simancas	Florencio	2nd. do.	do.	do.	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	136	no	76	1909	" "
	10	MOLINA Torres	Roque	2nd. do.	do.	do.	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	145	no	95	1915	" "
First P.E.	11	ALVADO Vila	Matias	2nd. do.	1-10-928	do.	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	136	no	46	1917	" "
do	12	HERRERO Tomas	Juan	3r. do.	do.	do.	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	140	no	58	1924	" "
do.	13	RIVERO Romero	Francisco	3r. do.	do.	do.	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	145	no	57	1910	" "
do.	14	VILLANUEVA Costa	Juan	Assistde.	do.	do.	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'3	138	no	87	1924	" "
	15	HOYOS DEL Valle	José	Scullion	1-10-928	do.	no	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'3	140	no	356	1921	" "
	16	MORENO Doroa	Enrique	do.	do.	do.	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'3	140	no	951	1920	" "
First P.E.	17	PALACIOS Asensio	José	do.	1-1-929	do.	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	136	no	824	1919	" "
	18	LLEDO Jimenez	Nicolas	Assit. Backer	1-10-928	do.	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	142	no	93	1918	" "
	19	RUIZ Aparicio	Francisco	Butler	do.	do.	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	139	no	58	1922	" "
	20	MANEJA Vilaregut	Antonio	Bucher	do.	do.	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	143	no	812	1917	" "
	21	PEREZ Lozano	Vicente	Warderope-Clerck	do.	do.	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	138	no	538	1915	" "
First P.E.	22	CAPOTE Fernandez	Juan	Practicioner	1-1-929	do.	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	145	no	80	1924	" "
do.	23	CORDERO Bellido	Mercedes	Nurse	do.	do.	no	46	F	Spanish	Spanish	5'2	160	no	-	-	
	24	CONDE Barrientos	Maria	Maid	1-10-928	do.	no	40	F	Spanish	Spanish	5'3	155	no	-	-	
	25	ALMARIO Guerrero	Josefa	do.	do.	do.	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'2	160	no	-	-	
	26	SUBIRACHS Ostench	Manuel	Information-Bureau	do.	do.	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	145	no	150	1923	
	27	ALONSO Salas	Enrique	Steward	do.	do.	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	160	no	851	1926	
	28	GOMEZ Mendoza	Juan	Barman	do.	do.	no	46	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	143	no	145	1918	
	29	FERNANDEZ Jimenez	Isidro	Steward.	do.	do.	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'3	141	no	129	1918	
	30	ROCA Lopez	Bartolomé	do.	do.	do.	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	137	no	140	1919	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a five of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Mod. V. 31 ter. (6000-4-1927).

No. 1

191

arrival at a

9

3/23/29

Resident Foreign

Resident Foreign

Resident Foreign
working in lumber camps
was admitted to Canada on
26 as an immigrant

Resident Foreign
stay in U.S. & Loses
no more money getting
here

No. 151

entry)

FEB 12 1929

(2), (5), (6), and (7)
ther side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this ..... day of, ..., 192...

.....
Immigration Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreing port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off an discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving, a description of such alien, together whith any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a furt her list containing the names of all alien employes who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alients arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payement of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains un paid; nor shall such fine be remited, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such, question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwergians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 3
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 187

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MAGALLANES, *arriving at* NY, Mch 3, 192 9 *from the port of* .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	Ref. of seaman's identification card.	Length of service at Sea.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	EMBENGUER Cachuto	José	Steward	1-10-928	Barcelona	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	140	no	532	1910
2	BELLART Castells	José	do.	do.	do.	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'	150	no	457	1910
3	GONZALEZ Hernandez	Agustin	do.	do.	do.	no	48	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7	136	no	48	1915
4	ESTEVE Rosello	Jaime	do.	do.	do.	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	159	no	17	1912
5	UBIERNA Ubierna	Basilio	do.	do.	do.	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	157	no	222	1916
6	RUIZ Gonzales	Bonifacio	do.	do.	do.	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	140	no	145	1917
7	VENEGIANO Prudencio	Lorenzo	do.	do	do.	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	130	no	158	1918
8	VILLAR Calo	Manuel	do.	do.	do.	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 4	137	no	114	1911
9	PEÑA Calderon	Manuel	do.	do.	do.	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	141	no	81	1918
10	ALVARADO Rodrigues	Antonio	do.	do.	do.	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	158	no	48	1918
11	LAJARA Gutierrez	Antonio	do.	do.	do.	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	140	no	542	1918
12	MATEMALES Calafat	Francisco	do.	do	do.	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	140	no	71	1919
13	MOLLEDA Vara	Eugenio	do.	do.	do.	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	141	no	14	1918
14	ANGOS Recio	Paulino	do.	do.	do.	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	135	no	828	1919
15	GRANELLI Ortega	Felipe	do.	do.	do./	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7	140	no	515	1916
16	SANTAMARIA Carulo	Angel	do.	do.	do.	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	142	no	215	1914
17	~~LLAMAZO Lopez~~	~~Francisco~~	do.	do.	do.	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	141	no	835	1914
18	SANCHEZ Carrasco	Francisco	do.	do.	do.	no	47	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	160	no	42	1904
19	ABUIN DIAZ	Bernardo	do.	do.	do.	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	148	no	614	1918
20	HERAS Merida	Lisardo	do.	do.	do.	no	49	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	139	no	146	1905
21	JARREAS Aragon	Diego	do.	do.	do.	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	140	no	301	1915
22	MAYAS Conejero	Julio	do.	do.	do.	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	150	no	79	1910
23	GONZALEZ Ramirez	Antonio	do.	do.	do.	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	145	no	24	1921
24	CARRASCO Cordon	Luis	do.	do	do.	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 5	137	no	17	1918
25	MARTINEZ Serrano	José	do.	do.	do.	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 4	137	no	28	1916
26	TUBAU Comas	Ramon	do.	do.	do.	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 5	148	no	420	1925
27	CAPUS Cndima	José Maria	do.	do.	do.	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	139	no	320	1927
First P.E.	HOSPITAL Paradel	Esteban	do.	1-2-929	do.	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 5	140	no	29	1928
do.	RUPERTO Moreno	Agapito	do.	do.	do.	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 4	155	no	34	1920
do.	RIVAS Moscoso	Máximo	do.	do.	do.	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 6	139	no	46	1918

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a five of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Mod. V. 31 ter. (6000-4-1927).

...No. 1

...191

...arrival at a

...3/23/29

(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

none P.E.
Cadavus -
none -
- -
- -
-

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of,* ....., *192*....

..... *Immigration Inspector*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreing port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off an discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving, a description of such alien, together whith any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a furt her list containing the names of all alien employes who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alients arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each ailen concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payement of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains un paid; nor shall such fine be remited, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such, question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwergians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

No. 1

191

arrival at a

9/23/29

(15)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

none P.F.

Edwins

none

No. 151

FEB 12 1929

(5), (6), and (7) side.

Form 3
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

188

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MALLORCA, arriving at NY Mch 3, 1929, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	(13) Nr. of seamen identification card	(14) Length of Service at Sea	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
First P.B. 1	ROMANO Olmedo	Fernando	Steward	1-1-929	Barcelona	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	136	no	142	1925	none P.F.
do. 2	TORREJON Martinez	Manuel	do.	do.	do.	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 5	140	no	88	1925	Tatoos -
do. 3	CLEMENTE Rivalta	Antonio	do.	do.	do.	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'3	136	no	125	1926	none -
4	FERNANDEZ Filgueira	Manuel	Apprent.do.	do.	do.	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 2	136	no	154	1927	- -
5	GOMEZ Jauregui	Agustin	do. do.	do.	do.	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 4	129	no	150	1927	- -
First P.B. 6	MARRAS Marcañon	Francisco	do. do.	1-1929	Sol	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 6	155	no	86	1925	- -
7	PORCILLO Palacios	José Isodoro	do.	1-10-928	do.	no	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	145	no	85	1930	- -
8	ROSELL Oller	Alejandro	do.	do.	do.	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	139	no	155	1927	- -
9	RODRIGUEZ Seglar	Rogelio	do.	do.	do.	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 6	141	no	165	1927	- -
10	LOPEZ Guerrero	Manuel	do.	do.	do.	no	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'1	139	no	144	1926	- -
11	DAIMAU Gomez	Luis	Musician	do.	do.	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	126	no	651	1927	- -
12	BADELL Berenguer	José	do.	do.	do.	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'3	123	no	18	-	- -
13	ESPINACH Josefa	Tomas	do.	do.	do.	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	139	no	1309	1908	- -
First P.B. 14	POMARES Escudero	Antonio	do.	1-1-929	do.	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	135	no	805	1925	Restrict Foreign -
15	LLORENS March	Joaquin	Chief-Laundry	1-10-928	do.	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'3	122	no	545	1928	Restrict Foreign -
16	LLINAS Moros	Luis	Assist. do.	do.	do.	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 3	140	no	136	1927	Restrict Foreign -
17	BRUGUERAS Torres	Josefa	do. do.	do.	do.	no	40	F	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	152	no	-	- -
18	BORREGO Ubirino	Ana	do. do.	do.	d.	no	38	F	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'3	139	no	-	- -
19	CALAF Bonds	Maria	do. do.	do.	do.	no	38	F	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'3	140	no	-	- -
20						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no			
21						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no			
22						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no			
23						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no			
24						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no			
25						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no			
26						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no			
27						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no			
28						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no			
29						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no			
30						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no			

American Consulate, General No. 164
at Barcelona, Spain
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Tarragona, Valencia, Alicante, Malaga, Cadiz and Las Palmas.

Consul

Date February 1929

(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE $2 FEE STAMP

Crew list visa
Received Pesetas 12.60
Equal to $2.00 U.S. Gold

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a five of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Mod. V. 31 ter. (6000-4-1927).

LAS PALMAS, CANARY ISLANDS.

Form 532
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

188

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MAGALLANES, arriving at NY Mch 3, 1929, from the port of

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	Nr. of seaman identity card or certificate of service	Length of service at last
First P.E.	1	ROMANO Olmedo	Fernando	Steward	1-1-929	Barcelona	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	136	no	142	1925
do.	2	TORREJON Martinez	Manuel	do.	do.	do.	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 5	140	no	88	1925
do.	3	CLEMENTE Rivelta	Antonio	do.	do.	do.	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'3	136	no	125	1926
	4	FERNANDEZ Filgueira	Manuel	Apprent.do.	do.	do.	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 2	136	no	134	1927
	5	GOMEZ Jauregui	Agustin	do. do.	do.	do.	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 4	139	no	130	1927
First P.E.	6	MARRAS Marsh on	Francisco	do. do.	1-1-929	del	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 6	135	no	86	1925
	7	~~PORTELLO Palacios~~	José Gendaro	do.	1-10-928	do.	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	145	no	65	1920
	8	ROSELL Oller	Alejandro	do.	do.	do.	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	139	no	135	1927
	9	RODRIGUEZ Seglar	Rogelio	do.	do.	do.	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 6	141	no	165	1927
	10	LOPEZ Guerrero	Manuel	do.	do.	do.	no	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'1	139	no	144	1926
	11	DALMAU Gomes	Luis	Musician	do.	do.	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	126	no	651	1927
	12	BADELL Berenguer	José	do.	do.	do.	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'3	123	no	18	[illegible]
	13	ESPINACH Josefa	Tomas	do.	do.	do.	no	52	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	129	no	1309	
First P.E.	14	TOMARES Escudero	Antonio	do.	1-1-929	do.	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	135	no	805	1925
	15	LLORENS March	Joaquin	Chief-Laundry	1-10-928	do.	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'3	122	no	545	1928
	16	LLINAS Moros	Luis	Assist. do.	do.	do.	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 3	140	no	136	1927
	17	BRUGUERAS Torres	Josefa	do. do.	do.	do.	no	40	F	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	152	no	-	-
	18	BORREGO Ubirino	Ana	do. do.	do.	do.	no	38	F	Spanish	Spanish	5'3	139	no	-	-
	19	CALAF Bonde	Maria	do. do.	do.	do.	no	28	F	Spanish	Spanish	5'3	140	no	-	-
	20						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
	21						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
	22						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
	23						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
	24						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
	25						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
	26						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
	27						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
	28						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
	29						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
	30						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		

American Consulate, General No. 164
at Barcelona, Spain
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Tarragona, Valencia, Alicante, Malaga, Cadiz and Las Palmas
Cornelius C. Jordan
(Consul)
Date February 1929
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE $2 FEE STAMP

Crew list visa
Received Pesetas 12.60
Equal to $2.00 U.S. Gold

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a five of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Mod. V. 31 ter. (6000-4-1927). (6), and (7)

Mod. V. 31 ter. (6000-4-1927).

LAS PALMAS, CANARY ISLANDS.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... , of the ..... , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. Marrogin

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of, ... , 192...

..... Immigration Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreing port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off an discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together whith any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a furt her list containing the names of all alien employes who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alients arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each ailen concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payement of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains un paid; nor shall such fine be remited, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such, question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwergians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

189

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MAGALLANES", arriving at New York, March 3, 1929 from the port of Las Palmas

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	No. of seaman identification card	Length of service at sea
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	SEAGARRA Cendra	Juan	1rst-Officer	8-2-929	Cadiz	no	48	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7	170	no	525	1903
2	ROMERO Cipriano	Antonio	Sailor	do	do	no	50	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	165	no	157	1889
3	TORRE Iglesias	Manuel	do	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5	128	no	94	1915
4	AGIS San martin	Rogelio	do	do	do	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'2	130	no	11	1907
5	ARTOLA Figueredo	Jose Luis	Oiler	do	do	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'3	140	no	31	1905
6	CEREZO Rodriguez	Francisco	do	do	do	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'1	129	no	85	1909
7	FURGO Miranda	Juan	do	do	do	no	50	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'2	134	no	34	1908
8	NOVO Lamas	Juan	Fireman	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'1	138	no	256	1920
9	RUIZ Baro	Miguel	Scullion	do	do	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	54	138	no	41	1915
10	GAMAZA Gala	Francisco	Backer	do	do	no	46	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 5	135	no	219	1907
11	MARQUEZ Garcia	Juan A.	Steward	do	do	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	137	no	64	1916
12	GARCIA Vazquez	Maximo	Barber	do	do	no	51	M	Spanish	Spanish	54	125	no	310	1908
13	MUÑO Benavente	Jose	Steward	do	do	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'3	151	no	-	1918
14	DAVILA Ortega	Jose	do	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	120	no	17	1916
15	GALAN Jávalon	Emilio	4o-Engineer	do	do	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	130	no	165	1914
16	RETANZOS Fernandez	Santiago	Sailer	do	do	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	132	no	94 c	1903
17	TORREJON Muñoz	Rafael	Water tender	do	do	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	142	no	121	1915
18	MARTIN Valles	Elias	Fireman	do	do	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 6	139	no	960	1920
19	PIÑERO Camuñez	Francisco	do	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	140	no	16	1909
20	VAZQUEZ Letran	Rafael	do	do	do	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	142	no	25	1913
21	MAYO Marengo	Manuel	Coal passer	do	do	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	151	no	51	1905
22	TOGA Zabaleta	Mateo	2o-Cook	do	do	no	46	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	148	no	374	1906
23	RUIZ Baro	Miguel	Scullion	do	do	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 6	151	no	41	1925
24	DOMENE Sanchez	Manuel	Asst.Docter	do	do	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7	175	no	70	1924
25	SALAS Lopez	Jose	Steward	do	do	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	164	no	346	1908
26	CAÑIZARES Heras	Francisco	do	do	do	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	153	no	71	1921
27	RIVAS Rodriguez	Juan J.	do	do	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	159	no	88	1921
28	MARTINEZ Rosano	Jose	Asst. Cook	do	do	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	148	no	295	1913
29	GABORRAN Macias	Juan	Steward	do	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	136	no	87	1928
30	MOSQUERA Iglesias	Enrique	3o-Butler	do	do	no	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7	147	no	21	1924

Visa for Investigation

Denied No 26 (1)
No Fee Collected

SEEN
LAS PALMAS, CANARY ISLANDS
For the journey to the United States
New York U.S.
American Vice Consul in Charge.
Date FEB 11 1929

FEB 11 1929

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Mod. D. 31-ten (6000-4-1927).
LAS PALMAS, CANARY ISLANDS.

3-3-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jesus Manogun, of the S.S. Magallanes, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

COMPANIA TRASATLANTICA VAPOR MAGALLANES

J. Manogun

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ... day of, ... 192...

Immigration Inspector

Suppl. Vis

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba, FEB 27 1929
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
direct
Clarence Gay
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH one hundred and fifty-eight (158)
SERVICE No. ... FEES Nil

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL Habana, Cuba.

3-3 Gilberg

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreing port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off an discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving, a description of such alien, together whith any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a furt her list containing the names of all alien employes who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alients arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payement of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains un paid; nor shall such fine be remited, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such, question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Required

(1) No. on list																	
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18	Jensen	Peder Wilhelm		6	-	-	16-1-29	Esbjerg	Fisher	-	26	-	-	-	183	50	To Quebec & Montreal
19	Foged	Thomas		Detained on board and deported as it was not established that he was a bona fide seaman							53						(States he wants to stay in N.Y. & look for work as there is more money to be had here)
20	Paulsen	Johannes	1858	2	Trimmer	23-4-28	Copenhagen	-	mo	-	23		Scandinavian	American	160	62	
21	Thomsen	Henry Osvald	183	1	Mess Boy	-	-	-	mo	-	16	-	-	-	154	47	
22	Barbados Visa Ends Here																
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Crew 21 all aliens

Line Canadian Transport Co.
Owners C. K. Hansen, Copenhagen.
Local Agents ~~Thomas Mitchell & Co.~~ Wilford & McKay.

All notations in red ink made by me in presence of inspector.
17 & 18 cleared out by Immigt. Service 3/8/29
Michael Burgh
Immigrant Inspector.
WS 3/3/29

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

RECEIVED
MAR 7 8 1929
RECORD DIVISION

MAR 12 29

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NEED

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 629

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
March 7, 1929. 19

I, master of the Danish (Nationality) S. S. "Silkeborg"
from port of Barbados, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 21 Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 5 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 2
Number of seamen signed on at this port 8 Total crew this date 21

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 2, 1929, 19, consigned to C. A. Christensen; is now lying at Staten Island, and is expected to sail March 7, 19 29, for Guantanamo
via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN. 190

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
Henry Osvald Thomsen	17	Danish	Copenhagen 23-4-28.

[CONTINUED OVER]

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 151
at Barbados, British West Indies
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
William [illegible]
(Consul)
The [illegible]
FEB 12 1929
AMERICAN CONSULATE Barbados, British West Indies $2
Fee $2.00

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

Page 2

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
Erling J. Jorgensen	33	Norwegian	Los Angeles 27-12-28.
Sverre Holm	29	"	Vancouver 1-1-29.
Harald W. Sorensen	26	Danish	Cristobal 26-1-29.
W. Madsen	30	Norwegian	Santiago 23-2-29.
LAURITS PEDERSEN	21	DANISH	COPENHAGEN Crew 21/28

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Page 3

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality	Name	Age.	Nationality
Gunnar Mikkelsen	33	Danish			
Georg Boesen	23	"			
Poul Nielsen	27	"			
Godtfred Jensen	21	"			
Edvard Jensen	24	"			
Thorvald Holst	23	"			
Peder Helleland	30	Norwegian			
P. Hansen	44	Danish			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness.
Kaj Hansen	23	Danish	Copenhagen Apr. 23, 1928	Accident
Johannes Parbst	24	"	" " 21, 1928.	Dysentery

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. H. Hansen
Master.

[OVER]

18	Jensen	Hjalmar Wilhelm		6	—	16-1-19	Christiania	Norway	—	16	—	—	55	50	Visit Norway	Visit
19	Flot	THOMAS Thomas		Detained on board and deported as not established that he signed as British subject in good faith						53		Irish			(State for how long he wants to stay in U.S.)	
20	Parbst	Johannes	1858	2	Trimmer	23-4-28	Copenhagen	—	mo	—	23	Scandin.	Danish	160	62	Visit Norway (Left wife & home there to make money for living here)	
21	Thomsen	Henry Bernard	183	1	Mess Boy	—	—	—	mo	—	16	—	—	154	47		
22	Barbados Visa Ends Here											Barbados Visa Ends Here					
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Crew 21 all aliens

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 151
at Barbados, British West Indies
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
William H. Dunsing
(Consul)
FEB 12 1929
AMERICAN CONSULATE $2 Barbados British West Indies
Fee $2.00

Line Canadian Transport Co.
Owners C. K. Hansen, Copenhagen.
Local Agents Lyness Mitty & Co. Ltd. Liverpool & Halifax.
14—1240

All notations in red ink made by me M. Jones Inspector.
17 & 18 cleared out by Insp. Lucas 3/8/29
mcee

Michael Burgin 3/3/29
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Cor ... THE (Spanish) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 191

... by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a ...

Vessel S/S ... By Spain Trinidad 2/6/29

..., 19 29; from the port of Caudiago de Cuba. 2/23/29

Form 589 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in Duplicate)

Port of New York, 3/27 192

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. SILKEBORG
Wilford & McKay Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to *deliver to detain on board Department has not established that they are a bona fide seaman and that they joined the vessel in good faith remove to (Place of delivery or detention)
the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME	STATUS ON VESSEL (1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger; member of the crew; deserter, etc.)
PEDER SIGFRID KRISTENSEN (47yr age)	Fireman
THOMAS FOX (53 yr. age)	Fireman

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.
Michael J. Burgess
Immigrant Inspector.

(Title of person signing receipt)

†When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigrants' transfer to such station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

(OVER)
14—660

(1) No. on list	NAME Family name		(2) Nationality	(3) Last residence	(4) Destination	(5) Whether in possession of $50 and ticket	(6) Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his address	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height ft. in.	(14) Weight lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
1	Hansen	[illegible]						none	yes	52	Male	Scandin.	Danish	173	76	none	P.E.
2	Andersen							"	"	31	"	"	"	179	81	Tattoos	"
3	Müller	Nils Paul Th.	209	15	II	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	168	67	none	"
4	Pedersen	Lars Holger M.	4770	25	I Engineer	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	179	90	"	"
5	Aschenberg	Andreas L.	443	21	II	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	167	88	"	"
6	Madsen	Knud Th.	852	5	III	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	172	65	"	"
7	Hansen	Nay	858	6	Radio Operat.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	180	82	"	"
8	Winther	Aage Eynar	883	19	Ships Steward	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	175	60	"	"
9	Heisner	Christian G. H.	3	30	Cook	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	166	101	"	"
10	Larsen	Peter Andreas	4715	18	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	165	73	"	"
11	Pedersen	Laurits	2266	16	Sailor	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	174	80	"	"
12	Nielsen	Gunnar	1	8	"	"	"	"	"	23 ~~40~~	"	"	"	160	165	Tattoos	"
13	Madsen	Johannes	377	24	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	168	70	"	"
14	Madsen	Wilhelm	—	19	O. Seaman	10-11-28	Norfolk	To be paid off.	"	36	"	"	Norway	168	71	To Reg. Ins. Foreign	
15	Holm	Sverre	—	11	"	1-1-29	Vancouver B.C.	"	"	28	"	"	"	165	73	To Pass. Foreign	
16	Jorgensen	Erling Johannes	—	12m	Fireman	17-12-28	San Pedro duo call	"	"	36	"	"	"	175	80	To Reg. Foreign	
X	KRISTENSEN	Sigfrid Peder	—	Detain on board and deport													
17	Christensen																
18	Jensen	Harald Wilhelm	—	6	"	16-1-29	Chicago	"	"	26	"	"	"	182	80	To Reg. Foreign	P.E.
X	FOX	THOMAS.		Detain on board and deport													
19	Fox	Thomas															
20	Paulsen	Johannes	878	2	Fireman	13-4-28	Copenhagen	— no —	"	23	"	Scandin.	Danish	160	62	"	"
21	Thomsen	Henry Osvald	183	1	Mess Boy	"	"	— no —	"	16	"	"	"	154	47	"	"
22	Barbados Visa Ends Here																
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

(State he wants to stay in U.S. & has friends there & no money here)

Barbados Visa Ends Here

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 151
at Barbados, British West Indies
(City) (Country)
FEES
For the journey to the United States
(Consul)
The validity of this visa
FEB 12 1929
Fee $2.00

Crew all Aliens

Line Canadian Transport Co.
Owners C. K. Hansen, Copenhagen.
Local Agents Ligonier Whitney & Co
Wilford & McKay.

all notations in red ink made by me M Burgess Inspector
17 & 18 checked out by Insp. Lucas 3/18/29
mcee

Michael Burgess
Immigrant Inspector. 3/3/29

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (Danish) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

191

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S/S SILKEBORG

Vessel S/S Silkeborg, arriving at New York, March 23rd, 1929, from the port of Trinidad 3/6/29 By Spain Trinidad 3/6/29 Trinidad 3/6/29 Trinidad 3/6/29

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (Danish) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

191

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S SILKEBORG, arriving at New York, March 23rd, 1929, from the port of Manzanillo de Cuba. 3/23/29

By Spain Trinidad 3/6/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height cm	(14) Weight kg	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
1	Hansen	Hans Alfred	15600	42	Master	23-4-28	Copenhagen	none	yes	58	Danish	Scandin.	Danish	173	76	none	P.E.
2	Andersen	Magnus Mark.	464	18	1. Officer	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	179	81	Tatoos	"
3	Müller	Niels Valdr. Th.	209	15	2 "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	168	67	none	"
4	Pedersen	Lars Holger H.	4770	25	1 Engineer	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	179	90	"	"
5	Aschenberg	Andreas H.	493	21	3 "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	167	88	"	"
6	Madsen	Svend Th.	2952	3	4 "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	172	65	"	"
7	Hansen	Nay	858	6	Radio Operat.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	180	82	"	"
8	Winther	Aage Ejnar	6883	19	Ship's Steward	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	175	60	"	"
9	Hansen	Christian S.H.	3	30	Cook	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	166	101	"	"
10	Larsen	Peter Andreas	4718	18	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	165	73	"	"
11	Pedersen	Laurits	12166	6	Sailor	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	174	80	"	"
12	Nielsen	Gunnar	1	8	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	160	165	Tatoos	"
13	Madsen	Johannes	2577	24	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	162	70	"	"
14	Madsen	Wilhelm	—	19	O. Seaman	10-11-28	Norfolk	To be paid off.	"	36	"	"	Norweg	168	71	To Resd. Foreign	
15	Holm	Thure	—	11	"	1-1-29	Vancouver B.C.	"	"	28	"	"	"	165	73	To Resd. Foreign	
16	Jorgensen	Ejvind Johannes	—	12m	Fireman	17-12-28	San Pedro Calif.	"	"	36	"	"	"	175	80	To Resd. Foreign	
X	KRISTENSEN Christensen	Sigfrid Peder			Detain on board and deport, has not established that he signed articles in Denmark and has not established that he is a bona fide seaman		Has not established that he is a bona fide seaman										
18	Jensen	Herbert Wilhelm	—	6	—	16-1-29	Buckhaul C.Z.	"	"	26	"	"	"	182	80	To Resd. Foreign	P.E. 11/101
X	FOX Flot	THOMAS Thomas			Detain on board and deport, has not established that he signed articles in Denmark has not established that he is a bona fide seaman												
20	Paulsen	Johannes	858	2	Trimmer	13-4-28	Copenhagen	no	"	23	"	Scandin.	Danish	160	62		
21	Thomsen	Henry Osvald	183	1	Mess Boy	"	"	no	"	16	"	"	"	154	47		
22	Barbados Visa Ends Here																
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

(Has been working in the lumber camps in Canada. Was admitted to Canada on May 1928 as an immigrant)

(States he wants to stay in N.Y.C. Looks for work. Has some money saved here)

Barbados Visa Ends Here

Crew 21 all Plant

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 151
at Barbados, British West Indies
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
(Consul)
FEB 12 1929
Fee $2.00

Line Canadian Transport Co.
Owners C. K. Hansen, Copenhagen.
Local Agents ~~Everett Mitby & Co~~ Wilford & McKay.

All notations in red ink made by me M Burgess Inspector.
17 & 18 cleared and by Dmpa Cuba 3/8/29

Michael Burgess 3/3/29
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-3-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Hansen, Master, of the s/s Vilhelborg, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H. A. Hansen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of March, 1929.

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Port of Spain 2/6/29
Brighton 2/8
Pt Pitre-La-Pitre 2/16
Fort France Martinique 2/14
Barbados 2/12/29
Santiago de Cuba 2/23/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11 1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

BILL NO. 13,972 FILED MAR 8 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CHARLES E. KREML, Surgeon of the S.S. "ORIZABA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF ILLINOIS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

192

Charles E. Kreml
M.D.

Sworn to before me this 3RD day of MARCH, 1929, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

3-3-29

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	Sex	C.	U. S. (citizen)	Able to read	Able to write	Cabin	Steerage	Deck	Accompanied by husband, wife, parent, or grandparent	Accompanied by child	Not accompanied	Total
1st CABIN	3			1	2	166		1				173
2nd CABIN												
STEERAGE	1				20	3		1				25
TOTAL	4			1	22	169		2				198

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 7	166	173
2nd Cabin		
Steerage 22	3	25
Total 29	169	198

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORIZABA Passengers sailing from HAVANA CUBA, FEBRUARY 28TH, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	RES. USA. RET.	MINZ	[illegible]	30		F	S	DRESSMAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	VILNA	REENTRY PERM 439104	WASHINGTON DC.	NOV.23-1928 U.S.	NEW YORK C.	
2	TRANSIT	GUTIERREZ	MA. LUISA	19		F	M	HOME	YES	SPANISH	YES	CHINA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE +	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
3	TRANSIT	GUTIERREZ	LUIS MIGUEL		10	M	S	NONE	NO	NONE	NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE +	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
4		GONZALEZ ALBO	GUILLERMO	39		M	M	MECHAN ENGENEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ARGENTINE	SP. AMERIC	ARGENTINE	TUCUMAN	PASSPORT 4 1513	HAVANA	FEB. 19 1929	CUBA	HAVANA
5	TEMP. STAY	CARPENTER	FREDERICK	22		M	S	DANCER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	BRITISH	AUSTRALIA	MELBOURNE	TEMP STAY 608 +	HAVANA	FEB. 26-1929	U.S.	NEW YORK C.
6		PEREZ-PRESNO	GABINO	25		M	S	BARBER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONQUOTA 1491	HAVANA	FEB.18-1929	U.S.	NEW YORK C.
7		CARRILLO	ROBERTO	16		M	S	BARBER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONQUOTA 1504	HAVANA	FEB.21-1929	U.S.	NEW YORK
8		QUIROH	GUILLERMO	30		M	S		YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA						
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

7/8 Guillermo Quiroh, did not embark on this vessel and is not a passenger

PURSER

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List -

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY N.Y., 3rd MARCH 3RD, 1929, 1929

193 7

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes— Year or period of years	22 If yes— Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily engaging in labor, pursuit, or occupation in the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See note for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
	FRIEND S. KASNER						Jan.1929, 6 years			RESIDENCE 708 E. 176 STR.																		
1	PICOTA 63 HAVANA	N.Y.	NEW YORK C.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY	NO PERMEMENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	DRK	BLUE	NONE
2	CHINESE CONSUL HAVANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH HUSBAND 3RD CLASS ALIEN MANIFEST LINE-11	YES FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
3	WITH MOTHER LINE-2	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	FATHER		NO	NO	NO	WITH MOTHER LINE-2	YES FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO						
4	WIFE PALMIRA TABIO DE ALBO HOTEL VISTA ALEGRE	N.Y. HAV	NEW YORK C.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1920	PHILAD	FRIEND JEROME TAUSSIG 12 EAST 86 ST. NEW YORK	NO PERMEMENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BLD	BRN	NONE
5	FRIEND ALFREDO GAMARD HOTEL ALMENDARES HAVANA	ENGLAND	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1929	NYC.	FRIEND MURRAY ANDERSON 15 PARK AVE NEW YORK CITY	YES 6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	RED	BRN	NONE
6	BROTHER FERMIN PRESNO FOREST 21 LYMBROOK LJ.	NY.	NEW YORK C.	YES	SELF	YES	YES		LYMBROOK	BROTHER FERMIN PRESNO ~~FOREST 21 LYMBROOK LJ.~~	NO PERMEMENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	DRK	DRK	NONE
7	MANUEL CARRILLO SANTIAGO DE LAS VEGAS	NY.	NEW YORK C.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER ALFONSO CARRILLO FOREST 21 LYMBROCK LJ.	NO PERMENENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4½	DRK	BLK	BLK	NONE
8														NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO						
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY N.Y., 3RD MARCH 3RD, 1929, *19*29

193 7

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported with what year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	FRIEND S. KASNER						Jan.1929, 6 years			RESIDENCE 708 E. 176 STR.																	
1	PICOTA 63 HAVANA	N.Y.	NEW YORK C.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY	NO	PERMEMENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	DRK	BLUE	NONE
2	CHINESE CONSUL HAVANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH HUSBAND 3RD CLASS ALIEN MANIFEST LINE-11	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
3	WITH MOTHER LINE-2	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	FATHER		NO	NO	NO	WITH MOTHER LINE-2	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO						
4	WIFE PALMIRA TABIO DE ALBO HOTEL VISTA ALEGRE HAB	N.Y.	NEW YORK C.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1920	PHILAD	FRIEND JEROME TAUSSIG 12 EAST 86 ST. NEW YORK	NO	PERMEMENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BLD	BRN	NONE
5	FRIEND ALFREDO GAMARD HOTEL ALMENDARES HAVANA	ENGLAND	LONDON		YES	SELF	YES	YES	1929	NYC.	FRIEND MURRAY ANDERSON 15 PARK AVE NEW YORK CITY	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	RED	BRN	NONE
6	BROTHER FERMIN PRESNO FOREST 21 LYMBROOK LJ.	NY.	NEW YORK C.	YES	SELF	YES	YES		LYMBROOK	BROTHER FERMIN PRESNO FOREST 21 LYMBROOK LJ.	NO	PERMEMENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	DRK	DRK	NONE
7	MANUEL CARRILLO SANTIAGO DE LAS VEGAS	NY.	NEW YORK C.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER ALFONSO CARRILLO FOREST 21 LYMBROCK LJ.	NO	PERMENENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4½	DRK	BLK	BLK	NONE
8														NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO						
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—690

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOSEPH E. JONES MASTER, of the S.S. "ORIZABA", from NEW YORK, N.Y., do
(state whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones.

MASTER-~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3RD day of MARCH, 19 29

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alion is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printod on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixturo of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number -1-

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. HAVANA, Sailing from HAVANA CUBA, ..., 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NY Mar -1- 194

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BIRMINGHAM	M. LAURA	58		F	S	Feb. 4-1896 Rochester NY		160 Warrington Drive Rochester NY
2	BRUCE	STUART	42		M	M	Jun 3-1886 Melrose Mass		N.Broadway Haverhill Mass
3	BRUCE	Anna	45		F	M	May 14-1888 Salem Mass		(as above)
4	BERRY	ADELAIDE	29		F	S	Sep 11-1899 Clinton Mass		104 Maple St Springfield Mass
5	CLARENDON	ANNE	35		F	S	Nov.15-1894 Brooklyn NY		522 Ocean Ave Brooklyn NY
6	COHN	JULIAN S	29		M	M	Dec 31-1900 New York NY		1 Haven Ave New York NY
7	COHN	LILLIAN	35		F	M	Jan 8-1904 New York NY		(as above)
8	COVERT	STANLEY S	66		M	M	Nov 26-1891 Rochester NY		245 E 44 St New York NY
9	COVERT	FANNY D	64		F	M	Apr 19-1868 Brooklyn NY		(as above)
10	CROWLEY	MICHAEL	52		M	S	May 25-1896 Norwood Mass		79 Monroe St Norwood Mass
11	DEMPSEY	JAMES F	55		M	M	Sep 27-1870 Philadelphia Pa		W.Phil Allens St. 620 W.Phil Rolling St Germantown Pa
12	DEMPSEY	ELIZABETH G	50		F	M	Aug 21-1879 Philadelphia Pa		(as above)
13	DILLON	MAME	40		F	M	Apr 20-1889 Pittsburgh, Pa		34 King Edward Apmts;4609 Bayard St;Pittsburgh Pa
14	EVERETT	SAMUEL	65		M	M	Feb 15-1866 Rowe. Mass		498 Cole Ave Providence RI
15	EVERETT	MARJORIE	38		F	M	May 27-1890 Littleton N.H.		(as above)
16	FERTEL	IRVING	24		M	M	Jun 26-1904 New York NY		207 Evergreen Ave Brooklyn NY
17	FERTEL	ISABELLA S	24		F	M	Dec 26-1904 Brooklyn NY		(as above)
18	GRADY	MICHAEL J	43		M	M	~~Sep 10-1885~~	July 1913, County Court N.Y.City	117 Quentin St Kew Gardens LI NY
19	HOPPE	HENRY	53		M	M		Sep.12-1897 Southern District Court New York NY PP#	28 Vermont Ave Newark NJ
20	HOPPE	JACOBINA	48		F	M	Oct 19-1880 New York NY		(as above)
21	HAMMEL	MARY E	54		F	W	Apr 5-1875 West Orange NJ		275 Park Ave Orange NJ
22	HINMAN	JAMES	46		M	M	Mar 13-1882 East Homer NY	62	~~100 Rooton Ave~~ Bridgeport Conn
23	JENSEN	JOHN H	30		M	S	Mar 18-1899 Philadelphia Pa		3840 Lancaster Ave Philadelphia Pa
24	JACKSON	HELEN	30		F	S	Aug 11-1898 Pittsburgh Pa		5724 Mudhall Road Pittsburgh Pa
25	KAPLIN	SADIE	25		F	S	Jun 5-1905 New York NY		354 Wadsworth Ave New York NY
26	KENYON	BEATRICE E	29		F	S	Mar 13-1899 Dover N H		7 William St Andover Mass
27	KEIL	PETER A	49		M	M	Jun 7-1879 Glendale NY		118 Pennsylvania Ave Brooklyn NY
28	LEGGETT	EMILIE	29		F	M	Feb 27-1899 Springfield Mass		49 Harkness Ave Springfield Mass
29	LA RUE	ALICE E	54		F	M	Aug 20-1884 Orange NJ		69 No Park St East Orange NJ
30	MOSES	ELSIE H	30		F	M	Jul 21-1898 West Orange NJ		275 Park Ave Orange NJ
31	MOLIN	KENNETH	26		M	S	Sep 14-1902 Philadelphia Pa		82 Hamilton Ave Lynn Mass

No.1/22, James Hinman, did not embark on this vessel and is not a passenger
1/31, Kenneth Molin, transferred to Manifest 2/26

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

195

S. S. ORIZABA Sailing from HAVANA CUBA, , 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NY Feb 2, 192 0

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MC CUSKER	CATHERINE T	36		F	S	Jan. 3-1893 Falls Village Conn		82 Griswold Dr., West Hartford, Conn.
2	MC CULLOUGH	FRIEDA	35		F	M	Jul 11-1893 Brooklyn NY		417 Ocean Ave Brooklyn NY
3	MC ADAMS	IRENE	40		F	S	Apr 3-1889 Penn Yan NY		52 Kenwood Ave Rochester NY
4	MONAGHAN	VERA	32		F	S	Dec 30-1897 Rochester NY		1410 Lake Ave Rochester NY
5	MARTIN	ALICE	38		F	M	Jan 18-1890 Jersey City NJ		543 Gregory Ave West Orange NJ
6	MURRAY	ELLA K	54		F	W	Nov 12-1874	July 1 1888 Jersey City Court Jersey City.NJ. PP#	311 Lincoln Place Brooklyn NY
7	MALAY	LUELLA	36		F	M	Apr 14-1893 West Orange NJ		254 North Grove St East Orange NJ
8	~~ROBERTS~~	~~GLADYS~~	~~32~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Aug 20-1897 Portland Ore~~		100 W 58 St ~~New York NY~~
9	SCHNEIDER	MITCHELL	29		M	M		By father's papers	100 Lefferts Ave Brooklyn NY
10	SCHNEIDER	MARY	21		F	M	Jun 2-1907 Brooklyn NY		(as above)
11	~~SOLO~~	~~LOUIS C~~	~~38~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Aug 20-1891 Macon Ga~~		4832 N 12 St Philadelphia Pa
12	~~SOLO~~	~~RIBA~~	~~38~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Apr 27-1891 Philadelphia Pa~~		(as above)
13	SWAIN	WILLIAM H	49		M	M	Oct 21-1879 New York NY		385 Fort Washington Av New York NY
14	SWAIN	FRANCES	44		F	M	Jul 14-1884 New York NY		(as above)
15	SCHUMACHER	EMILIE E	66		F	W	Oct 26-1862 New York NY		454 Prospect Ave Mt Vernon NY
16	SCHUMACHER	LOUISE E	46		F	S	Jun 18-1882 New York NY		(as above)
17	SHARKEY	SOPHIE	27		F	S	June---1	June 1922 New York County Court New York NY PP#	354 Quincy St Brooklyn NY
18	~~SAWIER~~	~~CORA B~~	~~39~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	Rochester NY		~~33 W 49 St New York NY~~
19	~~WILKINSON~~	~~SAMUEL O~~	~~41~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Oct 31-1887 Boston Mass~~		47 Yule St Winchester Mass
20	~~WILKINSON~~	~~MARION~~	~~35~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Nov 3-1894 Everett Mass~~		(as above)
21	VAN WAGNER	HERBERT C	29		M	S	Apr 26-1899 Mansfield Penn Pa	63	15 Intervale Road East Weymouth Mass
22	WEINER	GEORGE	25		M	M	Apr 1-1904 Philadelphia Pa		960 Grand Concourse New York NY
23	WEINER	RAE	23		F	M	~~Dec 28-1905~~	Aug 1928 Supreme Ct. Washington DC. PP#	(as above)
24	WATSON	KATHERINE	22		F	S	Sep 1-1907 Manchester N H		17bOak St Manchester N H
25	WERNER	PAUL A	26		M	S	Sep 21-1901 New York NY		611 Macon St Brooklyn NY
26	MOLIN	KENNETH	26		M	S	Sep.14-1902 Philadelphia, Penna.		82-Hamilton Ave. Lynn , Mass.
27	ARDEN	THOMAS	47		M	M	Aug. 1-1882 Baltimore, Md.		Mauntain Lake, N.J.
28	ARDEN	MAE	43		F	M	May- 1-1886 Cleveland, Ohio.		With husband line # 27
29	ALDRICH	BARNEY	37		F	M	BOSTON, MASS, AUGUST 7TH, 1892		42 WASHINGTON SQUARE, NEW YORK CITY
30	ERKENDORF	WILLIAM	55		M	M	May-2- 1873 Catawissa, Penna.		606-HARRISON AVE Scranton, Penna.

2/8, Gladys Roberts, 2/11-Louis C. Sole, 2/12- Riba Sole, 2/19, Samuel Wilkinson, 2/20, Marion Wilkinson, did not embark on this vessel and are not passengers

2/18, Cora B. Sawyer, did not embark on this vessel and is not a passenger.

#18

August 17

PURSER

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Mar 3 196

S. S. "ORIZABA" Sailing from HAVANA CUBA, FEBRUARY 28, 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. Mar 3, 1920

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	KIDDLER	Myron D.	41		M	M	Albion, Me. - - April 27, 1887		42 Codman Street, Portland, Maine
2	MC OWEN	William	40		M	M	Newton, Mass. - April 10, 1889		16 Van Ness Ave. Worcester, Mass.
3	MC CORMACK	Frank	39		M	S	Philadelphia, Pa. - June 11, 1889		535 Columbia Ave., Landsdale, Penna.
4	MAC KENZIE	Catherine	55		F	M		HUSBAND - U. S. CITIZEN	551 W. 172nd St. New York, N. Y.
5	SAWTELL	Bertha	54		F	M		HUSBAND - U. S. CITIZEN	575 W. 187th St. New York, N. Y.
6	ZAGAT	Diana	27		F	M	New York, N. Y. - Aug. 21, 1902		60 West 10th St., N.Y.City
7	WOLFF	Vera	40		F	M		HUSBAND - U. S. CITIZEN	225 West 12th St., N.Y.City
~~8~~	~~REED~~	~~Orrel~~	~~38~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Cleveland, Ohio - July 20, 1890~~		~~Cleveland, Ohio~~
~~9~~	~~REED~~	~~Frieda~~	~~38~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Cleveland, Ohio - Jan. 31, 1920~~		~~With husband~~
10	LOEB	Rose	24		F	S	Bklyn., N. Y. - April 3, 1905		145 E. 37th St. Brooklyn, N. Y.
11	BERNEY	Sally	29		F	S	New York, N. Y. - April 23, 1899		Beacon Hotel, New York, N.Y.
12	BECHEDORF	Louise	35		F	M	Daver. N.J. Feb.12-1894		SEE MANIFEST # 2 With husband line # 3o
13	BLACKDEN	MINNIE	40		F	S	Boston, Mass. May-12-1888		1638- Commonwealth AVE. Brighton, Mass.
14	BLACKDEN	WILLIAM	31		M	S	Boston, Mass.x Jun-14-1897		Boston air port Boston, Mass.
15	BEYER	ALICE	40		F	M	New York, N.Y. Dec.28-1888		376- Park Ave. East Orange, N.J.
16	BRATTER	SAMUEL	40		M	M	Newark, N.J. Aug.29-1889		59- WILLIAMS AVE. Newark, N.J.
17	BENNER	ENOCH	30		M	S	Chelsea, Mass. Jan-25-1899		507- W. 187th. ST. New York, N.Y.
18	BONDY	SYDNEY	41		M	S	Pottsville, Pa. Jun-17th1887		666- WEST END AVE. New York, N.Y.
19	BARNARD	MARIE	42		F	M	New York, N.Y. May- 1-1887		258-Riverside Drv. New York, N.Y.
20	CHESNEY	SAMUEL	39		M	M	Newark, N.J. Dec.25-1890		211- Clinton AVE. Newark, N.J.
21	CHESNEY	BETTY	33		F	M	Newark, N.J. Nov. 6-1895		With husband line # 20
22	COWLEY	JOSEPH	37		M	M	New York, N.Y. Jul-31-1893	64	220-08- 94th. Rd. Queens Village, L.I.,NY
23	COWLEY	ROSE	32		F	M	New York, N.Y. Jun-15-1896		With husband line # 22
24	COXE	EDMUND	47		M	M	Philadelphia, Penna. May-3-1881		1811- Spruce ST. Philadelphia, Penna.
25	COXE	MARIA M.	18		F	S	Philadelphia, Pa. Feb.16-1911		1811 Spruce St., Phila, Pa With line # 24
26	COOK	EMMA	42		F	M	New York, N.Y. Dec. 8-1886		677- WEST END AVE. New York, N.Y;
27	CLARK	HENRY G.	48		M	M	Shannock, R.I. May-28-1881		219- Benefit St. Providence, R.I.
28	CANTOR	SAMUEL	45		M	M		SUPREME COURT New York, N.Y. Aug. 1916	1414 Walton AVE. New York, N.Y.
29	DANIELS	WALTER	29		M	M	Detroit, Mich. Jan-16-1900		67- Broad ST. New York, N.Y.
30	DANIELS	KATHERINE	26		F	M	Detroit, Mich. Aug.22-1902		With husband line # 29

3/8, Orrel Reed, & 3/9, Frieda Reed, did not embark on this vessel and are not passengers,

PURSER.

Expected NOR

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

28

16—

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

197

S. S. ORIZABA Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA.- FEBRUARY 28th., 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	SWAIN	CLARA	58		F	S	Seaford, Dela. Nov.29-1877		PHIALDELPHIA, Pa. 5233- Sanson ST .
2	SAYERS	EDWARD	36		M	S	Philadelphia, Pa. Aug-10-1892		1411- Chesnut ST. Philadelphia, Pa.
3	STODDARD	REX	38		M	S	Great Bend. Pa. Dec. 4-1890		511- FIFTH AVE. New York, N.Y.
4	SCHEINBERG	ISIDORE	27		M	S		FATHER AMERICAN CITIZEN	1163- 47th. ST. Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	STEIGER	ROBERT	32		M	S	Holyoke, Mass. Jun- 4-1896		145 Woodland St., Hartford, Conn.
6	SCHOCK	HARVEY	49		M	M	Orwigsburg, Pa. Feb. 2-1880		740- NORTH 63rd. ST. Philadelphia, Pa.
7	TAUB	OTTO	38		M	M	New York, N.Y. Oct. 9-1890		4305- 44th. ST. Long Island, N.Y.
8	TAUB	LUCILE	33		F	M	New York, N.Y. Jan-14-1896		With husband line # 7
9	THOMAS	PETER	42		M	S		SUPREME COURT, White Plains, N.Y. Jan-11-1926	412- E. 15th. ST. New York, N.Y.
10	TAUSSIG	JEROME	26		M	S	Jersey City, N.J. Jan-20-1893		12 E. 86th. ST. New York, N.Y.
11	UPTON	CHARLES	40		M	M	Buffalo, N.Y. Apr.13-1888		629 Orchard St., Niagara Falls, N.Y.
12	UPTON	MARY	36		F	M	Springfield. Ill. Jan- 7-1893		629 Orchard St., Niagara Falls With husband line # 11
13	VAN LIER	SILA	53		F	M		HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN	Ellis Island, N.Y. 18
14	VAN LIER	EDNA	22		F	S		FATHER'S PAPERS	With mother line # 13
15	VOSKAMP	JOHN	41		M	M	New York, N.Y. Jul-31-1887		611- W. 177th. ST. New York, N.Y.
16	WASSER	GEORGE	59		M	M	Greenville, Pa. Jul- 2-1869		2577- Overlook Rd. Cleveland, Ohio.
17	WASSER	HELENE	54		F	M	Mercer, Penna. Aug.17-1875		With husband line # 16
18	WEBER	GEORGE	31		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Aug.15-1897		9416- 215- ST. Queens-Village, N.Y.
19	WARD	CLARENCE	32		M	M	Rahway, N.J. Jul-30-1896		18- Church ST. Rahway, N.J.
20	WARD	WILLETTE	29		F	M	Chicago, Ill. Jan-29-1900	65	With husband line # 19
21	WATTS	GEORGE	34		M	S	New York, N.Y. Jan-29-1895		4 W. 43rd. ST. New York, N.Y.
22	WIENER	MYRON	17		M	S	Jamaica, L.I., N.Y. Feb.22-1912		1634- E. 29th. ST. Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	KING	TEDD	28		F	S	New York, N.Y. Feb.15-1900		RITZ CARLTON HOTEL New York, N.Y.
24	WILKINSON	RANDOLPH	25		M	S	Sebanon, N.H. Mar-29-1903		Lyme, N.H.
25	METZEL	WILLIAM E.	56		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa., Nov.7, 1871		732 Westview Ave., Phila, Pa.
26	METZEL	EDITH	53		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa., Jan.13, 1876		732 Westview Ave., Phila, Pa.
27	METZEL	MARY C.	23		F	S	Philadelphia, Pa. Dec.2, 1906		732 Westview Ave., Phila, Pa.
28	ALDRICH	MARY	68		F	M	Gropon, Mass., Sept.30, 1861		1824 Beacon St., Brookline, Mass.
29	ALDRICH	MARY	68		F	M	GROPON, MASS, SEPT. 30, 1861		1824 BEACON ST., BROOKLINE, MASS.
30	~~6/28, Mary Aldrich, did not embark on this vessel and is not a passenger~~ No.6/28, Mary Aldrich, crossed out in error, is a passenger on board								

WASSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—608

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

4-198

S. S. "ORIZABA" Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA FEBRUARY 28TH, 1929, 192, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., MARCH 2nd, 192

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	TANNER	MARGARET	25		F	M	WASHINGTON, D.C., DEC.10, 1903		3983-46TH ST., L.I.CITY
2	TANNER	LAURA	31		F	M	GREELEY, COL., AUGUST 2ND, 1897		3983 46TH ST L.I.CITY
3	BAIN	H.FOSTER	57		M	M	SEYMOUR, IND., NOV.11TH, 1871		583 E. 53RD ST., NEW YORK CITY
4	WALSH	JAMES E.	40		M	S	NEW YORK CITY, APRIL 3RD, 1888		122-30 LONG ST., JAMAICA, LI.
5	ELMO	HORACE	25		M	M	New York, N.Y. Apr- 3-1903		1304- Grand Concourse Bronx, N.Y.
6	ELMO	MARTHA	24		F	M	New York, N.Y. Sep-16-1904		With husband line # 5
7	EMMERT	ALLEN	40		M	M	Martusburg, W.Va. Jun- 7-1888		417- Queen ST. Martusburg, W.Va.
8	EMMERT	ROSA	39		F	M	Roawke, Va. Oct.27-1889		4175- Queen ST. With husband line # 7
9	ERDMAN	BERT	41		M	S	Indianapolis, Ind. May- 7-1887		498- 7th. AVE. New York, N.Y.
10	EPSTEIN	JAMES	57		M	M		BALTIMORE CITY COURT, Baltimore, Md. Sep. 1896	2311-AVE- I. Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	FALK	SAMUEL	36		M	M	New York, N.Y. Oct.13-1893		321- W. 55th. ST. New York, N.Y.
12	FALK	BETTY	33		F	M	Weehawken, N.J. Apr.15-1896		With husband line # 11
13	FORST	BERNARD	41		M	M	Kingston, N.Y. Feb-14-1888		Kingston, N.Y.
14	FORST	GABRIELL	31		F	M	Water Belit, N.Y. Feb.21-1897		With husband line # 13
15	GREENE	HARRY	27		M	M	New York, N.Y. Nov-20-1902		26-Courtland St. New York, N.Y.
16	GREENE	ESTHER	22		F	M	New York, N.Y. Oct.28-1906		With husband line # 15
17	GOLDFARB	HARRY	36		M	M	New York, N.Y. Feb.12-1893		860- So. 11th. ST. Newark, N.J.
18	GOLDFARB	LOUIS	45		M	M	New York, N.Y. Mar-21-1884		66- Goldsmith AVE. Newark, N.J.
19	GORDON	REMA	28		F	M	New York, N.Y. Jul-27-1900		330- E. 80th. ST. New York, N.Y.
20	GILHULE	KATHERINE	26		F	S	New Haven, Conn. Jun-29-1899	66	New Haven, Conn.
21	HICKEY	FLORENCE	30		F	S	New York, N.Y. Jun-22-1898		226- E. 12th. ST. New York, N.Y.
22	HAMEL	TERESA	47		F	M	Hoosick Falls, N.Y. Jun-21-1882		717- Mynte Ave. Albany, N.Y.
23	JANTZ	FRANK	31		M	M		SUPREMECOURT FIRST JUDICIAS Disct, New York, N.Y.-Aug-7-1917	14-Rene Place, Bklyn, New York, N.Y.
24	JONES	BARBARA	35		F	M	Boston, Mass. August 7th. 1892.		42 Washington Sq. So. New York City.
25	JACKMAN	THOMAS	37		M	M	Detorit, Mich. Jun- 8-1892		5545- Grandy AVE. Detroit, Mich.
26	KLEIN	SIGMUND	63		M	M		DISTRICT COURT, Cincinnati, Ohio. MAY 27, 1887	1360- Denniston AVE. Pittsburgh, Pa.
27	KLEIN	DELLA	49		F	M	Cincinnati, Ohio. Jan16-1880		With husband line # 26
28	KLEMMER	ROLAND	30		M	M	Springfield. Mass. Apr.20-1898		336- W. Chesnut ST. Lacoster, Pa.
29	KLEMMER	ANNE	27		F	M	Mehoopany, Pa. Jun-9-1901		With husband line # 28
30	KANTER	ABRAHAM	30		M	M		SUPREME COURT, Brooklyn, N.Y. Jun- 15-1918	175- Arlington AVE. Brooklyn, N.Y,

No.2/24, Barbara Jones, duplicated on Sheet No.2/29

PURSER

29

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizenr or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—688

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

5 — 199

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ORIZABA *Sailing from* HAVANA, CUBA.- FEBRUARY 28th., 192 9, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY , 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	KANTER	IDA	27		F	M		SEE MANF/ #4 LINE #30 FATHER'S PAPERS	175- Arlington AVE. Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	KEUNE	CAROLYN	39		F	M	New York, N.Y. Aug.21-1889		470- W. 143rd. ST. New York, N.Y.
3	KNABLE	HARRY	31		M	M	Philadelphia, Penna. Sep.30-1897		1420- N. 13th. ST. New York, N.Y.
4	KAELKER	RICHARD	52		M	M	Philadelphia, Penna. Aug.20-1877		964- No. 8th. ST. Piladelphia, Pa.
5	KESTER	DOROTHY	30		F	M	Pittsburg, Penna. Mar-12-1898		1810 Main St. Niagara Falls, N.Y.
6	LAMM	BARNNETT	46		M	M		SUPREME COURT OF New York, N.Y. Aug-5-1905	1255- Alder AVE. Bronx, N.Y. N.Y.
7	LEVISON	WILLIAM	46		M	M	New York, N.Y. Oct.17-1883		30- W. 70th. ST. New York, N, N.
8	LODGE	THOMAS	69		M	S	Palmyra, N.Y. Apr.23-1859		49- E. 126th- ST. New York, N.Y.
9	MEADE	JAMES	50		M	M	New York, N.Y. Apr.19-1878		104- Myrtle AVE Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	MEADE	GRACE	39		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Feb-14-1889		With husband line # 9
11	MARKS	ALEXANDER	59		M	M	New York, N.Y. Feb.11-1870		281-Wadsworth AVE. New York, N.Y.
12	MARKS	SADIE	57		F	M	New York, N.Y. Apr. 5-1872		With husban line # 11
~~13~~	~~MOSELEY~~	~~FREDERICK~~	~~25~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Boston, Mass. Nov.23-1904~~		8- E. 96th. ST. ~~New York, N.Y.~~
~~14~~	~~MOSELEY~~	~~JANE~~	~~23~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~New York, N.Y. Jan-14-1906~~		~~With husband line # 13~~
15	MARTINEZ	JOSE	34		M	M		U.U. SUPREME COURT Philadelphia, Penna. Jun- 1928	162-Westdale Rd. Highland Pk. Phila, Pa.
16	MARTINEZ	EDNA	29		F	M	Philadelphia, Penna. Feb.26-1900		With husband line # 14
17	MAHAN	FRANCES	23		F	S	Newark, N.J. Jul- 5-1905		15- E. 9th. ST. New York, N.Y.
18	MARSDEN	EDITH	29		F	S	Lawrence, Mass., Feb. 26th, 1899		224 Haverhill St., Lawrence, Mass.
19	MC.MANUS	JOHN	27		M	S	Boston, Mass., Nov.15, 1901		19 Whiting St., Boston, Mass.
20	NELSON	HARRY	30		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. Mar- 9-1899		221-E. 57th. ST. New York, N.Y.
21	PAYNE	BERTHA	28		F	M	New York, N.Y. Mar-21-1900		3rd. ST. Central Park, Long Island, N.Y.
22	PAYNE	MARIAN	4		F	S	New York, N.Y. Oct. 6-1925		With mother line # 21
23	PAYNE	WALTER	6		M	S	New York, N.Y. Feb. 8-1923		With mother line # 21
24	PRENTICE	JOY	43		F	M	Tropon, Mass., August 23, 1888		1824 Beacon St., Brookline, Mass.
25	ROTHENBERG	JOSEPH	30		M	S		SUPREME COURT, Kings Co. Brooklyn, N.Y. Sep.26-1921	667- Union AVE. New York, N.Y.
26	RISK	FREDERICK	40		M	M		SUPREME COURT New York, N.Y. Jan- 4-1922	354- 4th. AVE/ New York, N.Y.
27	SHARP	EDGAR	52		M	M	Patchogue, N.Y. Jun- 3-1876		Patchogue, N.Y.
28	SHARP	SARAPHINE	42		F	M	New York, N.Y. Jun-21-1888		With husband line # 27
29	SHAPIRO	SAMUEL	49		M	M		COUNTY COURT, Haverhill, Mass. Sep. 1906	50-Greenfield Rd., Brookline, Mass.
30	SHAPIRO	ETHEL	45		F	M		HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN	With husband line # 29

5/13, Frederick Mosely, and 5/14, Jane Mosely, did not embark on this vessel and are not passengers

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—605

200

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CHARLES E. KREML, Surgeon of the S.S."ORIZABA", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF ILLINOIS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Ekrum M.D.

M.D.

Sworn to before me this 3RD day of MARCH, 1929, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

A Weingarten

A Cruzado

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—688

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

VIA -ERIE GREAT NORTHERN S. S. ORIZABA Passengers sailing from HAVANA CUBA, FEBRUARY 28TH, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	FON	NG KUAI	30		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
2	TRANSIT	SOO	CHUN	25		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
3	TRANSIT	LAY	YEON WAN	65		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
4	TRANSIT	KA	CHUN SEN	47		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
5	TRANSIT	PAT	CHUN MI	52		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
6	TRANSIT	SON	WONG	32		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
7	TRANSIT	HAN	CHUN SHU	36		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
8	W&B	HAU	LAM	45		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
9	TRANSIT	YAU	LI	30		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
10	TRANSIT	PAN	WONG LUEN	28		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
11	TRANSIT	YEN	CHANG	26		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
12	TRANSIT	KAU	CHAN SUI	39		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
13	TRANSIT	SUEN	CHAN KAM	35		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
14	TRANSIT	CHUN	LEON KOK	37		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
15	TRANSIT	SUI	NG JAK	45		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
16	TRANSIT	CHIONG	CHUI	33		M	S	LABORER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
17	TRANSIT	NAP	SAM WIM	55		M	S	LABORER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
18																				
19		11/8, LAM HAU, DID NOT EMBARK ON THIS VESSEL AND IS NOT A PASSENGER																		
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27		63																		
28																				
29																				
30																				

04-44

8 B

PURSER

Manifest
Crew Detained on board per Orizaba
Delivered to Chinese Representative Hotel

11

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—80

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

201 11

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY N.Y., MARCH 3, 1929

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether a person who has been, is, or advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, teaching, disbelief in, or opposition to, organized government, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after entering temporarily in following permits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	CHINESE CONSUL HAVANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL NEW YORK C.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
2	CHINESE CONSUL HAVANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL NEW YORK C.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
3	CHINESE CONSUL HAVANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL NEW YORK C.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
4	CHINESE CONSUL HAVANA	CHINA	NONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL NEW YORK C.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
5	CHINESE CONSUL HAVANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL NEW YORK C.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
6	CHINESE CONSUL HAVANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL NWE YORK C.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
7	CHINESE CONSUL HAVANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL NEW YORK C.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
8	CHINESE CONSUL HAVANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL NEW YORK C.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
9	CHINESE CONSUL HAVANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL NEW YORK C.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
10	CHINESE CONSUL HAVA NA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL NEW YORK C.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
11	CHINESE CONSUL HAVANA CUBA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL NEW YORK C.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
12	CHINESE CONSUL HAVANA CUBA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL NEW YORK C.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
13	CHINESE CONSUL HAVANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL NEW YORK C.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
14	CHINESE CONSUL HAVANA CUBA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL NEW YORK C.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
15	CHINESE CONSUL HAVANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL NEW YORK C.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
16	CHINESE CONSUL HAVANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL NEW YORK C.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
17	CHINESE CONSUL HAVANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL NEW YORK C.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—690

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOSEPH E. JONES MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. "ORIZABA" *, from* NEW YORK, N.Y. *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* AFFIRM *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. E. Jones.

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 3RD *day of* MARCH, 1929 *, 19*

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—489

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

202

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CHARLES E. KREML, Surgeon of the S.S."ORIZABA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF ILLINOIS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named hercin, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. E. Kreml M.D.

M.D.

Sworn to before me this 3RD day of MARCH, 1929, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—29

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

VIA-CANADIAN NATIONAL R'WAYS S. S. ORIZABA. *Passengers sailing from* HAVANA CUBA, FEBRUARY 28TH, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	YUEN	LOL SOM	49		M	S	LABORER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
2	TRANSIT	NEN	LI HAN	25		M	S	LABORER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
3	TRANSIT	WONG	PAN	47		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
4	TRANSIT	WAN	NG PEN	20		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

04-44

83

Mongeon
Cust. Detained on board for C.
Delivered to Chief Executive Officer 2/27/29

(9)

(10)

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

203 10

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY N.Y., FEBRUARY Mar 3, 1929

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Deaf-mute or alien/mute or blind/lame, or crippled by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay for which he now comes	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	CHINESE CONSUL HAVANA CUBA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL NEW YORK CITY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
2	CHINESE CONSUL HAVANA CUBA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL NEW YORK C.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
3	CHINESE CONSUL HAVANA CUBA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL NEW YORK.C.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
4	CHINESE CONSUL HAVANA CUBA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL NEW YORK C.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
5																											
6	Suspected any Anterpremity																										
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOSEPH E. JONES MASTER ; of the S.S."ORIZABA" , from NEW YORK, N.Y. ; do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jos. E. Jones.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3RD day of MARCH, 1929, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

204

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CHARLES E. KREML, Surgeon of the S.S."ORIZABA", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF ILLINOIS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. E. Kreml M.D.

M.D.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of MARCH, 1929, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORIZABA. Passengers sailing from HAVANA CUBA, FEBRERO 28TH, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MUCKE ✓	GEORGE	25	/	M	M	WIRELESS OPERATOR	YES	ENGLISH /	YES	DENMARK /	SCANDINAV.	DENMARK 20-08	COPENHAGUE	QUOTA #2609	HAVANA	FEB.27-1929	DENMAKRK 08	COPENHAGEN
2	U.S. USA. RET.	GONZALES ✓	JOSE	27	✓	M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA 05-83	GIBARA	None required NONE	NONE	NONE	U.S. 99	NEW YORK C.
3								J H Ryan	3/4/29.			Hans								
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

(9)

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

205 9

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY N.Y., MARCH 3RD, 19 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily in following pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	MOTHER ADOLPHINA MUCKE									WIFE: EDITH MUCKE																	
1	SKAMERSGADE 6 COPENHAGE	NY.	NEW YORK C.	YES	SELF 500	YES	YES	JAN. TO FEB. 1929 as seaman NYC.		505-77 ST. BROOKLNY.	NO	PERMEMENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BLD	BLUE	NONE
	FATHER JOSE GONZALEZ							1923 TO		FRIEND ALFRED FERIA																	
2	CANTIMPLORE CUBA	NY.	NEW YORK C.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1929	NYC.	143 WEST 111ST. N.YC.	NO	PERMENENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK	DRK	BRN	NONE
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Left NY on SS Omaha Feb 22 1929

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOSEPH E. JONES, MASTER; of the S.S."ORIZABA"; from NEW YORK, N.Y.; do
(State whether Master—First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones.

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3RD day of MARCH, 19 29

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 206

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ORIZABA sailing from HAVANA, CUBA.- FEBRUARY 28th., 19 29, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH FEBRUARY, 19 29

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	LORBACH	JOHN	60		M	W	Brd Elton Pa 7/3 1869	U.S.DISTRICT COURT, Staten Island, N.Y. Oct.28- 1899	92- Housemen Ave. (STATEN ISLAND) PortRichmond N.Y.
2	SORRANO	ISAAC	29		M	S		DISTRICT COURT OF U.S. New York, N.Y. Jan-26-1925 #68407	9- SOUTH ST. New York, N.Y.
3	CLUGSTON	WAYNE	31		M	S	Waynesboro, Penna. Aug.28-1897		Waynesboro, Penna.
4							Montgomery Aug 14th		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22								71	
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—814

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Joseph Sullivan	29	US			
George Dorizas	37	US			
Henry V. Burquart	21	US			
Louis Mingey	31	US			
Thomas H. White	56	US			
Joseph Cunningham	20	US			
John Vanderherst	52	US			
John G. Ellis	20	US			
Jose D. Goud	27	Cuba			
Antonio Ellerigga	24	Spain			
Ramon DE LA Torre	25	Cuba			

RELEASED MAR 7 1929 RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company.

E. A. Burgess
Marine Superintendent. Owner.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1078

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York.

March 6, 1929., 192

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. ORIZABA from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 145 — Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged 147 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port 148 — Total crew this date 146

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 5, 1929., 192, consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 13, E.R., and is expected to sail March 5, 1929, 192, for Havana, Cuba via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

207

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

RECD MAR 7 29

14—1613

18	YANGA	MANUEL		"	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	DWI AF. BLACK	HOLLAND	5-7	145	"
19	COFFIEL	HENRY		"	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	DWI AF. BLACK	USA /	5-6	150	"
20	MEULENS	JULIO		"	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	DWI AF. BLACK	HOLLAND	5-7	150	"
21	FORMOSA	PETER		"	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	SPANISH	USA /	5-6	145	"
22	SAARENTZ	THOMAS		"	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	ESTHONIAN	ESTHONIA	5-8	150	"
23	LAKER	ALEXANDER		"	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	DWI AF. BLACK	HOLLAND	5-9	145	"
24	MUXIE	CARLOS	ORD. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	SPANISH AMER.	USA /	5-8	145	"
25	CASTORO	DOMINIQUE		"	"	"	"	"	"	22	M		" /	5-6	150	"
26	LEJTKOWSKY	WALTER		"	"	"	"	"	"	25	M		" /	5-8	145	"
27	SMITH	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	"	23	M		" /	5-7	155	"
28	ROBERTS	HOWARD		"	"	"	"	"	"	20	M		" /	5-7	160	"
29	ABLES	CHARLES		"	"	"	"	"	"	20	M		" /	5-8	155	"
30	MCKINLEY	JAMES		APPRENTICE	"	"	"	"	"	18	M		" /	5-5	135	"

(Except #10 & 30 All Discharged)

#10,30 @ TBI 3/4/29 11 AM.

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
14—1249

Thos R Kiely
Immigrant Inspector.

70

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Started at 2:00 pm to 3:20 pm

Crew 146

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ORIZABA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 3, 19 29, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

SS #1156

28 Aliens

208

3 to Bd for Inspection

(1) No. on list	(2)	(3) Length of service at	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(6) Whether to be landed or discharged	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	3 FULL												

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Emilio Mon	52	US	Feb. 21, 1929 - NY.
Dominque Castoro	22	US	" " " "
William C. Hardy	31	US	" " " "
Jose Iglesias	28	US	" " " "
John Smith	28	US	" " " "
Chas. Patron	41	US	" " " "
Johannes Wenoklaar	39	Holl.	" " " "
Juan Rodriguez	37	US	" " " "
Jose Irving	36	US	" " " "
William Bassfield	31	US	" " " "

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

3 or Orig

24	MUXIE	CARLOS		ORD. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	SPANISH AMER.	USA	/	5-8	145	"
25	CASTORO	DOMINIQUE		"	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	—	"	/	5-6	150	"
26	LEJTKOWSKY	WALTER		"	"	"	"	"	"	25	M		"	/	5-8	145	"
27	SMITH	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	"	23	M		"	/	5-7	155	"
28	ROBERTS	HOWARD		"	"	"	"	"	"	20	M		"	/	5-7	160	"
29	ABLES 2	CHARLES		"	"	"	"	"	"	20	M		"	/	5-8	155	"
30	MCKINLEY	JAMES		APPRENTICE	"	"	"	"	"	18	M		"	/	5-5	135	"

(Except #10 & 30 Still Stay Bd)

#10,30 at Bd 3/4/29 11 AM.

Thos R King
Immigrant Inspector.

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
14—1240

70

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ORIZABA" *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 3, 19 29, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	JONES	JOSEPH		MASTER	FEB. 29/29	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	56	M		USA /	5-9	165	NONE	
2	PEDERSEN	CORT E.		1ST OFFICER	" "	"	"	"	45	M	SCANDV.	" /	5-7	165	"	
3	FREEMAN	IVAN		2ND "	" "	"	"	"	31	M		" /	5-9	150	"	
4	LAMBERT	JOHN J.		3RD "	" "	"	"	"	26	M		" /	5-8	145	"	
5	SAUNDERS	HARRY E.		4TH "	" "	"	"	"	40	M		" /	5-9	175	"	
6	CUPEIRO	JOAQUIN		CARPENTER	" "	"	"	"	42	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	150	"	
7	PECOT	ALVIN G.		"	" "	"	"	"	26	M		USA /	5-9	145	"	
8	MARCHENE	CELESTINE		BOATSWAIN	" "	"	"	"	40	M	AF. BLACK DWI	" /	5-8	150	"	
9	COVERT	LE ROY		QUARTERMASTER	" "	"	"	"	35	M		" /	5-9	145	"	
10	DURNING	HAROLD W.		"	" "	"	"	"	34	M		" /	5-9	155	"	
11	HOKANSON	CLARENCE		"	" "	"	"	"	23	M		" /	5-7	150	"	
12	MEN	EMILIO		A.B. SEAMAN	" "	"	"	"	52	M	AF. BLACK DWI	" /	5-8	150	"	
13	VITTE	MANUEL		"	" "	"	"	"	37	M	"	HOLLAND	5-6	145	"	
14	ANTONIO	JOHN		"	" "	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-7	150	"	
15	FRANS	PRIMINTIVO		"	" "	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-6	145	"	
16	COFFIEL	ALEXANDER		"	" "	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7	150	"	
17	FRANCO	LUIS		"	" "	"	"	"	31	M	AF. BLACK	CUBA	5-6	145	"	
18	YANGA	MANUEL		"	" "	"	"	"	28	M	DWI AF. BLACK	HOLLAND	5-7	145	"	
19	COFFIEL	HENRY		"	" "	"	"	"	46	M	DWI AF. BLACK	USA /	5-6	150	"	
20	MEULENS	JULIO		"	" "	"	"	"	26	M	DWI AF. BLACK	HOLLAND	5-7	150	"	
21	FORMOSA	PETER		"	" "	"	"	"	30	M	SPANISH	USA /	5-6	145	"	
22	SAARENTZ	THOMAS		"	" "	"	"	"	26	M	ESTHONIAN	ESTHONIA	5-8	150	"	
23	LAKER	ALEXANDER		"	" "	"	"	"	43	M	DWI AF. BLACK	HOLLAND	5-9	145	"	
24	MUXIE	CARLOS		ORD. SEAMAN	" "	"	"	"	28	M	SPANISH AMER.	USA /	5-8	145	"	
25	CASTORO	DOMINIQUE		"	" "	"	"	"	22	M		" /	5-6	150	"	
26	LEJTKOWSKY	WALTER		"	" "	"	"	"	25	M		" /	5-8	145	"	
27	SMITH	JOHN		"	" "	"	"	"	23	M		" /	5-7	155	"	
28	ROBERTS	HOWARD		"	" "	"	"	"	20	M		" /	5-7	160	"	
29	ABLES	CHARLES		"	" "	"	"	"	20	M		" /	5-8	155	"	
30	MCKINLEY	JAMES		APPRENTICE	" "	"	"	"	18	M		" /	5-5	135	"	

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.

Thos R King
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....
.....Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 602
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

#2

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

209

Vessel Orizaba, arriving at NY, Mch 3, 1929, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	POLAMHUS	LEON		APPRENTICE	FEB. 20/29	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	20	M		USA	5-9	150	NONE	
2	MENENDEZ	ELIAS		PURSER	" "	"	"	"	31	M	SPANISH	"	5-8	155	"	
3	NICHOLSON	ALFRED G.		SR.ASST.	" "	"	"	"	34	M	ENGLISH	"	5-9	145	"	
4	MCCLINTOCK	ARNOLD		JR. "	" "	"	"	"	20	M		"	5-11	165	"	
5	KREML	CHARLES		DOCTOR	" "	"	"	"	54	M		"	5-10	155	"	
6	WAUGH	JACK		RADIO OPER.	" "	"	"	"	29	M		"	5-11	150	"	
7	MCCARTHY	THADDEUS		JR. "	" "	"	"	"	24	M		"	5-10	155	"	
8	ABBOTT	E. SCOTT		CHIEF ENGNR.	" "	"	"	"	47	M		"	5-11	165	"	
9	CURRY	WILLIAM R.		1ST ASST.	" "	"	"	"	35	M		"	5-10	155	"	
10	OLSEN	ERLING		2ND "	" "	"	"	"	29	M	SCANDV.	"	5-6	175	"	
11	GARNER	ROBERT D.		3RD "	" "	"	"	"	30	M		"	5-8	155	"	
12	JOHNSON	EDWARD		4TH "	" "	"	"	"	20	M		"	5-9	175	"	
13	MORRISEY	WILLIAM		JR.ENGNR.	" "	"	"	"	29	M		"	5-8	150	"	
14	NORMAN	HAROLD		"	" "	"	"	"	29	M	SCANDV.	"	5-9	165	"	
15	JONCAS	ARCHIBALD		"	" "	"	"	"	48	M		"	5-6	155	"	
16	WOLFF	ALBERT		PLUMBER	" "	"	"	"	26	M	GERMAN	"	5-7	175	"	
17	PEATTY	RICHARD		ELECTRICIAN	" "	"	"	"	46	M		"	5-9	150	"	
18	GONZALEZ	MANUEL		RFRG.ENGNR.	" "	"	"	"	20	M		"	5-10	175	"	
19	HAHN	JOHN		" OILER	" "	"	"	"	23	M		"	5-6	145	"	
20	HANSEN	ROBERT E.		" "	" "	"	"	"	35	M		"	5-7	155	"	
21	BENDER	LA RUE		OILER	" "	"	"	"	27	M		"	5-9	150	"	
22	RHIELE	EUGENE		"	" "	"	"	"	46	M	GERMAN	"	5-7	145	"	
23	SCHIEWE	WILLIAM		"	" "	"	"	"	24	M		"	5-8	150	"	
24	DOMINGUEZ	JOSE		"	" "	"	"	"	31	M	PORTUGUESE	"	5-6	145	"	
25	OLIVIER	FERNANDO		"	" "	"	"	"	26	M	SPANISH	"	5-6	150	"	
26	WALTI	WALTER		"	" "	"	"	"	34	M		"	5-7	155	"	
27	ZIEGLER	SHERMAN		WATERTENDER	" "	"	"	"	20	M		"	5-7	170	"	
28	ALVARINO	JOSE		"	" "	"	"	"	39	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	145	"	
29	BARROS	JUAN		"	" "	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-7	150	"	
30	AMADO	DOMINGO		FIREMAN	" "	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-7	155	"	

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
16—1940

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

-ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1.

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

210

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Orizaba, arriving at NY, Mch 3, 1919, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL — Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	PIERCE	JAMES E.		FIREMAN	FEB 20/19	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	42	M		USA /	5-9	155	NONE	
2	HARDY	WILLIAM C.		"	" "	"	"	"	31	M	ENGLISH	" /	5-8	145	"	
3	BLOSSFIELD	WILLIAM		"	" "	"	"	"	21	M		" /	5-9	155	"	
4	ANTON	ANTONIO		"	" "	"	"	"	30	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	150	"	
5	LOPEZ	INNOCENCIO		"	" "	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-6	135	"	
6	MONTERO	SALVADORE		"	" "	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-9	150	"	
7	TORRES	JOSE		"	" "	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-8	145	"	
8	SMITH	JOHN		"	" "	"	"	"	38	M		USA /	5-7	156	"	
9	IGLESIAS	JOSE		WIPER	" "	"	"	"	28	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	150	"	
10	GELLER	SAMUEL		"	" "	"	"	"	20	M		USA /	5-9	165	"	
D—11	TATRON	CHARLES L.		"	" "	"	"	"	41	M		"	5-7	155	"	
12	BOGET	ANDREW		CHIEF STWD.	" "	"	"	"	45	M	ITALIAN	" /	5-9	150	"	
13	PITA	MANUEL		2ND "	" "	"	"	"	36	M	SPANISH	" /	5-7	145	"	
14	SANTANA	JOSE		SALOON "	" "	"	"	"	32	M	"	" /	5-6	155	"	
15	ACKERMAN	JENNIE		STEWARDESS	" "	"	"	"	45	M	ENGLISH	" /	5-7	175	"	
16	MOORE	KATE		"	" "	"	"	"	45	M	"	ENGLAND	5-8	150	""	
17	ZABALA	LUCIANO		CHIEF COOK	" "	"	"	"	28	M	SPANISH	USA /	5-9	145	"	
18	DURANGO	DOMINGO		ASST. "	" "	"	"	"	26	M	"	SPAIN	5-7	150	"	
19	GOITIA	DOMASIO		2ND "	" "	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-6	135	"	
20	ALLEN	FRANK		3RD "	" "	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-7	145	"	
21	DOMINGUEZ	ANTONIO		4TH "	" "	"	"	"	28	M	"	CUBA	5-8	150	"	
22	YANES	PEDRO		BAKER "	" "	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5-9	145	"	
23	FERNANDEZ	VICENTE		2ND "	" "	"	"	"	49	M	"	SPAIN	5-7	150	"	
24	TORREALDAY	CIRIACO		BUTCHER	" "	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-6	145	"	
25	CYERA	RAFAEL		KITCHENHELPER	" "	"	"	"	27	M	"	CUBA	5-8	150	"	
26	SERNA	MAURICIO		"	" "	"	"	"	35	M	"	SPAIN	5-9	145	"	
27	ORTIZ	CRISTOBAL		"	" "	"	"	"	27	M	"	USA /	5-8	150	"	
28	ORBE	CONSTANTINE		PANTRYMAN	" "	"	"	"	27	M	"	SPAIN	5-9	145	"	
29	OLEAGA	GREGORIO		2ND "	" "	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-8	150	"	
30	ORINAZA	PAULINO		3RD "	" "	"	"	"	24	M	"	""	5-9	145	"	

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

211

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Orizaba, arriving at NY, Mch 3, 19__, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	GONZALEZ	MANUEL		SCULLERYMAN	FEB. 20/19	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	46	M	SPANISH	USA /	5-9	150	NONE	
2	WENGKLAAR	JOHANES		"	" "	"	"	"	39	M	DWI	HOLLAND	5-8	145	"	
3	CONDI	JOSE		"	" "	"	"	"	39	M	SPANISH	USA /	5-9	150	"	
4	BOLIO	MAURIO		MESSMAN	" "	"	"	"	38	M	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5-7	145	"	
5	GARCIA	DOMINGO		"	" "	"	"	"	24	M	SPANISH	CUBA	5-6	135	"	
6	ROGERS	GUILLERMO		"	" "	"	"	"	46	M	"	SPAIN	5-7	150	"	
7	PITA	ENRIQUE		PORTER	" "	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-6	155	"	
8	QUIMBY	JOSEPH		PRINTER	" "	"	"	"	62	M		USA /	5-8	150	"	
9	CORRENTI	JOSEPH		BARBER	" "	"	"	"	50	M	ITALIAN	" /	5-9	145	"	
10	ORTIZ	JUAN		MESSBOY	" "	"	"	"	28	M	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5-10	150	"	
11	RAMOS	PEDRO		"	" "	"	"	"	50	M	SPANISH	USA /	5-9	145	"	
12	ROSADO	JOSEPH		BATH STWD.	" "	"	"	"	39	M	"	" /	5-7	150	"	
13	FIGUEROA	FRANCISCO		"	" "	"	"	"	34	M	"	CUBA	5-7	145	"	
14	MARRAPODI	FRANK		DECK STWD.	" "	"	"	"	36	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5-6	150	"	
15	BROOKMAN	JACK		"	" "	"	"	"	25	M	ENGLISH	USA /	5-6	145	"	
16	GONZALEZ	RAFAEL		NIGHTWATCHMAN	" "	"	"	"	54	M	SPANISH	CUBA	5-7	150	"	
17	GARCIA	FRANCISCO		"	" "	"	"	"	25	M	"	USA /	5-8	145	"	
18	LOPEZ	DOUGALD		3RD CL. STWD.	" "	"	"	"	29	M	BWI	" /	5-9	155	"	
19	REITER	LEO		WAITER	" "	"	"	"	34	M		" /	5-8	150	"	
20	PAZ	MARCELINO		"	" "	"	"	"	31	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	155	"	
21	CHIARORNTANO	DOMINICK		"	" "	"	"	"	28	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5-8	155	"	
22	HEVIA	RICARDO		"	" "	"	"	"	34	M	SPANISH	USA /	5-9	175	"	
23	DREYFUS	MARCEL		"	" "	"	"	"	45	M	FRENCH	FRANCE	5-8	150	"	
24	CASBY	JAMES W.		"	" "	"	"	"	55	M	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	5-6	145	"	
25	DANIELLS	E. RUSSEL		"	" "	"	"	"	57	M		USA /	5-7	150	"	
26	GAVILAN	RAFAEL		"	" "	"	"	"	39	M	CUBAN	" /	5-6	145	"	
27	MERCERA	EDWARD		"	" "	"	"	"	43	M	DWI	" /	5-7	155	"	
28	ROMEU	RAFAEL		"	" "	"	"	"	30	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-9	150	"	
29	ORS	CRISTOBAL		"	" "	"	"	"	42	M		USA /	5-7	145	"	
30	OTERO	PEDRO		"	" "	"	"	"	21	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-6	135	"	

15

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
14—1240

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

- ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 999
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

212

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Orizaba, arriving at NY, March 3, 1929, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	RODRIGUEZ	HIRAM		WAITER	FEB. 20/29	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	26	M	SPANISH	USA	5-9	145	NONE	
2	HUNNICUTT	MILTON R.		"	" "	"	"	"	24	M		"	5-7	145	"	
3	LANE	GEORGE		"	" "	"	"	"	40	M		"	5-9	150	"	
4	BANAL	PAUL		"	" "	"	"	"	29	M	SPANISH	"	5-7	145	"	
5	MOORE	HENRY		"	" "	"	"	"	53	M	BWI	ENGLAND	5-6	150	"	
6	ENRIQUE	MANUEL		"	" "	"	"	"	30	M	SPANISH	USA	5-7	155	"	
7	ROSA	JUAN		"	" "	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-8	150	"	
8	MUJICA	LUIS		"	" "	"	"	"	21	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-7	145	"	
9	DOMINGUEZ	ALEIDO		"	" "	"	"	"	26	M	SPANISH	USA	5-7	150	"	
10	ARISTE	MIGUEL		"	" "	"	"	"	30	M	"	SPAIN	5-6	155	"	
11	JACKSON	ELDON E.		"	" "	"	"	"	39	M		USA	5-7	155	"	
12	HARDING	WILLIAM		"	" "	"	"	"	32	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	150	"	
13	NEWMAN	HARRY		"	" "	"	"	"	25	M		"	5-9	155	"	
14	FERNANDEZ	JOSE		"	" "	"	"	"	21	M	SPANISH	"	5-4	150	"	
15	ANDREW	JOHN B.		"	" "	"	"	"	34	M	SCOTCH	"	5-9	150	"	
16	SUMMERS	JAMES		"	" "	"	"	"	21	M	ENGLISH	"	5-7	155	"	
17	BOWMAN	LAWRENCE		"	" "	"	"	"	26	M		"	5-8	155	"	
18	AMOROS	JOSEPH		"	" "	"	"	"	42	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	150	"	
19	MINGUEZ	LUIS		"	" "	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-10	145	"	
20	WAGNER	FRANK		"	" "	"	"	"	48	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5-9	150	"	
21	BONISON	WILLIAM		"	" "	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-8	145	"	
22	SIERWE	ERWIN		"	" "	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-9	150	"	
23	NAGEL	HERMAN		"	" "	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5-7	150	"	
24	MATURITTA	ARTURO		"	" "	"	"	"	32	M	SPANISH	COSTA RICA	5-9	145	"	
25	BADELFORD	JOSEPH		"	" "	"	"	"	51	M		USA	5-8	150	"	
26	ROBINSON	JAMES J.		"	" "	"	"	"	21	M		"	5-7	145	"	
27	LLARRIAGA	ANTONIO		"	" "	"	"	"	24	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	161		
28	Franklin	Frank		Except #26	26 Hours Insp 3/4/1929	25 Havana			41					191		
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba, FEB 28 1929
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Direct
Clarence H. [illegible]
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
SERVICE NO. [illegible]

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
14—1940

CLOSED WITH one hundred and forty-eight (148) persons on board.

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-3-4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, J. E. Jones, of the [illegible] Orizaba, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

J. E. Jones.
Master, [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 3rd. day of March, 19 [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 18697 MAR 8 1929

Cards Punched T.S.
Clerk 3/13/29
Cards Issued 3/15/29

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.FRANCIS Surgeon of the "NIEUW AMSTERDAM", sailing therewith, do
(Made whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Regents of the State of
New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein and listed on the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of each alien.

C.Francis

Sworn to before me this 31st day of March, 1929

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If the vessel sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Amsterdam Mar 3-3-29

	DISTRICT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX RETURNED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL
		U.K.	U.S.	Foreign Country	In Transit	U.S. Citizens	Pan-American Countries	Canada	Spain	Other Countries		
1st CABIN	14				2 17							33
2nd CABIN												
STEERAGE	120	9			2 33				23			187
TOTAL	134	9			4 50				23			220

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

[redacted] U.S. Total
1st Cabin 16 17 33
2nd Cabin
Steerage 154 33 187
Total 170 50 220

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PERMIT TO REENTER.

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM" . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, FEBRUARY 20th, 19 29

14—480

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number / Permit to Reenter	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Lepingwell	Maurice John	39		M	M	Sales Manager	yes	English	yes	Gr.Britain	English	England	Wanstead	395109 / 394516	Washington D.C.	June 22 '28.	U.S.A.	Baldwin L.I. N.Y.
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

72

(8)

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., MARCH 3rd, 1929.-

214

14—480

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States																
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn (length of sojourn permitted in the United States)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
																						Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife:Alice Lepingwell.15 Parsonage Str.Baldwin L.I. N.Y.	N.Y.	Baldwin L.I.	yes	Self	$100 more	yes	1919-1928	Baldwin L.I. N.Y.	Wife;Mrs.A.Lippingwell 15 Parsonage Str.Baldwin L.I. N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	fair	Bro.	Grey	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.K.Lieuwen, Master *, of the* "NIEUW AMSTERDAM" *, from* Rotterdam *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

J K Lieuwen

Master. ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* March *, 1929*

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

215

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.FRANCIS, *Surgeon of the* "NIEUW AMSTERDAM", sailing therewith, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 20 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Regents of the State of New York, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

C.Francis

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* March, *19* 29

at New York N.Y.

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

QUOTA & NON QUOTA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM". Passengers sailing from Rotterdam, February 14th, 19 29.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Boer	Gerard	21		m	s	laborer	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Woubrugge	QUOTA 1176	Rotterdam, Holl.	2/7/29	Holland	Woubrugge.
2		VandenBrock	Elizabeth C.G.	29		f	s	none	do	do	do	do	do	do	Rotterdam	QUOTA 1417	Rotterdam, Holl.	11/23/28	do	Rotterdam.
3		Krabbenbos	Lambertus	43		m	s	black-smith.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Herwelo	QUOTA 1	do	11/26/28	do	Herwelo.
4		Sandmann	Gustav A.J.H.	40		m	s	machinery salesman.	do	German	do	Germany	German	Germany	Hannover	QUOTA 3646	do	11/12/28	do	Voorburg.
5		Forth	Günther	21		m	s	corres-pondent	do	do	do	do	do	do	Berlin	QUOTA 24788	Cologne, Germ.	1/25/29	Germany	Niederwalluf
6		Van Huiden	Bina	23		f	s	student	do	Dutch	do	Holland	Hebrew	Holland	Groningen	NONQUOTA 171	Rotterdam, Holl.	2/19/29	Holland	Rotterdam
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

MAR 3 1929

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—630

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

216

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., MARCH 3rd, 19 29.-

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See full text of question in footnote at bottom of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from any port	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	brother: Mr. J. J. Boer, Wijk B. 31, Woubrugge, Holl.	Cal.	Los Angeles	yes	self $40	yes	no	-	-	brother: Mr. M. Boer, Box 416 Los Angeles, Cal.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blo.	blue	none.
2	father: Mr. W. A. vandenBroek, O, Schiebroekschelaan, Rotterdam, Holl.	N.Y.	New Rochelle	no	do $800	do	no	-	-	uncle: Mr. R. van Hamerenen, 139, Pelham Rd. New Rochelle, N.Y.	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	1	do	bro.	do	do
3	father: Mr. H. J. Krabbenhoft, Bomertsweg 40/a. Hengelo, Holl.	Mich.	Detroit	no	uncle $60	do	no	-	-	uncle: Mr. H. Formyn, Tullerton 4060 Detroit, Mich.	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	11	do	blo.	grey	do
4	acq: Mr. F. Waldeck, Schoolstr. 43, Veorburg, Holl	N.Y.	New York	-	self $400	do	yes	1928	New York, N.Y.	friend: Mr K. Wiese, 313 E. 17th Str. New York N.Y.	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	fair	blue/grey	do
5	father: Mr. E. Forth Elisenstr. 75, Dresden, Germany.	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	do $70	do	no	-	-	bus. rel: Messrs. Ch. A. Warner & Co 810/12 Noble Str. Philadelphia, Pa.	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	blo.	do	do
6	father: Mr. J. M. van Huiden, 26, Heneouwerlaan, Rotterdam, Holl.	~~N.Y.~~ Holland. ~~New York.~~		-	self $4000	do	no	-	-	friend: Mr. P. L. Baruch Columbia University 45th Str. New York N.M.	yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	-	do	bro.	blue	do
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—690

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.K.Lieuwen, Master, of the "NIEUW AMSTERDAM", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

J.K.Lieuwen

Master. ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of March, 19 29

at New York N.Y.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.Francis, Surgeon of the "NIEUW AMSTERDAM", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Regents of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.Francis

Sworn to before me this 31st day of March, 19 29

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

IN TRANSIT.

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM". Passengers sailing from Rotterdam, February 14th, 19 29.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Admiraal	Leendert C.	45		m	m	Manager Java-China Japan Line.	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Hellevoetsluis	04-27 5138 308	Rotterdam, Holl.	1/31/29.	Holland	Scheveningen.
2														Compt. 1e Cl. 3/3/29						
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

(3)

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

• Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—499

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

218

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., MARCH 3rd, 1929.-

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported with one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after visiting points in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	brother: Mr. D.S.J. Admiraal, 24 Sneeuwhalstr. The Hague, Holl.	D.E.I	Batavia Java.	no	self	yes	no	-	-	c/o Java China Japan Line Batavia D.E.J.	1 mo	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	grey	bro.	scar above left eye.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. K. Lieuwen, Master, of the "NIEUW AMSTERDAM", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

J K Lieuwen

Master. ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of March, 1929

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

219

I, C.Francis, Surgeon of the "NIEUW AMSTERDAM", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Regents of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.Francis

Sworn to before me this 31st day of March, 19 29

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NON IMMIGRANTS.

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM". *Passengers sailing from* Rotterdam, February 14th, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Cuppen	Frans A.M.	37		m	m	engineer	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	's-Hertogen-bosch.	300	Amsterdam, Holl.	2/8/29.	Holland	Ede.
2		Frylink	Adrianus	24		m	s	bulb-grower.	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Sassenheim	390	Rotterdam, Holl.	2/23/28	do	Sassenheim.
3		Nyhoff	Wouter	33		m	m	editor	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Amsterdam	366	Rotterdam, Holl.	1/31/29	do	The Hague
4		do	Hedwig	36		f	m	none	yes	do	yes	do	do	Austria.	Vöslau near Vienna	367	do	do	do	do
5		van Huiden	Bep	21		f	s	student	do	do	do	do	Hebrew	Holland	Groningen	171	Rotterdam, Holl.	2/13/29	do	Rotterdam
6	TRANSIT	Fuchss	Alfred	51		m	m	merchant	yes	German	yes	Switzerl.	German	Germany	Gelsen-kirchen.	2641	Berlin, Germany	2/5/29	Germany	Berlin
7		deJong	Pieter H.	28		m	m	engineer	do	Dutch	do	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	7417	Bucarest, Roum.	2/6/29	Roumania	Moreni
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

02-27 — 03-03 — 03-12 — 03-27 — Complete 1st Part 3/29 — 27 — 12 — 31

John Corrigan Inspector

75

No.5 Miss B.Van Huiden, Cancelled, Transferred to Man.4-6. The Purser,

6

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—200

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

220

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., MARCH 3rd, 19 29.-

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Are in prison or almshouses, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or affiliates with such persons (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether they intend to return to the country whence they came, supplied temporarily in following permits to the United States	Length of time aliens intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	wife:Mrs.F.A.M.Carmen, 3, Reehorsterweg,Ede,Holland.	Holl.	Ede	no	self	yes	no	-	-	bus.rel:American Enka Co. 11 E 42nd Str.New York,N.Y.	yes	1 year		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	bro.	scar on right hand.
2	father:Mr.A.Frylink,Sr.109 Hoofdstr. Sassenheim,Holl.	do	Sassenheim	-	do	do	yes	1928	0/v	bus.rel:Messrs.A.Frylink & Sons, Inc. Babylon,L.I.,N.Y.	do	do		no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	6	1	do	blo.	grey	none.
3	father:Mr.P.Nyhoff,110, Nassaulaan,Amsterdam,Holl.	do	The Hague	-	do	do	no	-	-	bus.Rel.:Messrs.Tice & Lynch New York N.Y.21 Pearl Str.	do	4 months		no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	6	1	do	blo.	blue	do
4	father-i-l: do	do	do.	-	husband	do	no	-	-	do	do	do		no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	do	dark	bro.	do
5	~~father:Mr.J.M.van Huiden de Honsdorplaan Rotterdam,Holl.~~	~~do~~	~~Rotterdam~~	~~-~~	~~father~~	~~do~~	~~no~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~fr. Mr.P.L.Baruch,25 W.45 Street, New York, N.Y.~~	~~do~~	~~2 years~~		~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~do~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~do~~	~~bro.~~	~~blue~~	~~do~~
6	wife:Mrs.A.Fuchss,Eisenacher str.74,Berlin, Germ.	Germ	Berlin	-	self	yes	yes	July 1923	NewYork N.Y.	c/o Latham Hotel 28th St&Yes 5th Ave. New York,N.Y.		6-8 weeks.		no	no	no	no	no	no	Temporary admission extended until 12/28/29 File No. 9/4062/702							
7	wife:Mrs.P.M.de Jong, , Klosterstrasse, Gelsenkirchen,Germ.	Roum.	Moreni	no	self	do	no	-	-	c/o Shell Oil Co.Los Angeles,Cal.	do	6months		no	no	no	no	no	no	Temporary admission extended until 4/30/29 File No. 9/4062/705							
8																				do	no	6	1	do	do	bro.	do
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.K.Lieuwen, Master, of the "NIEUW AMSTERDAM", from Rotterdam, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J.K.Lieuwen
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of March, 1929

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

221

I, C.FRANCIS, Surgeon of the "NIEUW AMSTERDAM", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Regents of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.Francis

Sworn to before me this 31 day of March, 1929

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—620

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

PERMITS TO REENTER.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NIEUW-AMSTERDAM. *Passengers sailing from* BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, FEBRUARY 20TH., 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BERST	JACQUES	54		M	M	CINEMA MANAGER	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	PARIS	PERMIT 449.228 450.684	WASHINGTON D.C.	JAN.22 1929.	U.S.A.	JERSEY CITY.N.J.
2		BERST	RITA	40		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	DO	DO	DO	DO	ENGLISH	CANADA	MONTREAL	PERMIT 449.193 450.685	DO.	JAN.21 1929.	DO	DO
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

(6)

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

• Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—429

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., MARCH 3rd, 19 29.- 222

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)			By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination		Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FRIEND MR. DE RICHEMOND. RUE DE L'ECHELLE. 42. PARIS. FRANCE	N.J.	JERSEY CITY	YES	SELF	MORE	YES	1904-1909 N.Y.	HOME. 2801 HUDSON BLVD. JERSEY CITY. N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	CHI.	BLU.	NONE
2	DO	DO	DO	DO	HUSBAND	DO	DO	1924-1929 NEW YORK. N.Y.	DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	BRO.	BRO.	DO
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.K.Lieuwen, Master, of the "LIEUW AMSTERDAM", from Rotterdam; do
(State whether Master-First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J.K.Lieuwen

Master

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of March, 19 29

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—609

7.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 7

223

S. S. "[illegible]" sailing from [illegible], 4th Feb., 19[illegible], Arriving at port of NEW YORK N.Y., MARCH 3rd, 1929.-

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	DEUTSCH.	Hans.	37	✓	M	M.		District Court of Connecticut, New Haven Conn. Sept. 25 1915.	Gle[illegible] of Centuries, Webster Treas. Co.
2	DEUTSCH.	Margaret.	29	✓	F.	M.	June 4th, 1900. Berlin, Germany.		do.
3	MC ENTEE.	Ina.	33	✓	F.	M.	March 4th, 1896. Thomaston, Conn.		Great Neck, L.I. N.Y.
4	MC ENTEE.	Florence.	2[illegible]	✓	F.	M.	[illegible] 1928. Newton, N.Y.		do.
5	MC[illegible]	[illegible]	6[illegible]	✓	M.	M.	April 14th, 1[illegible]. Brooklyn, New York.		[illegible] 52nd Street, New York City. C/O Wood & Werner Inc.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Complete 12 N. 3/3/29

Elsie Draper

77

(5)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

(Printed in England) 14—606

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

224

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM" sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, February 20th, 1929., Arriving at port of NEW YORK N.Y., MARCH 3rd, 1929.-

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	MOS.					
1	Whitmore	Daniel	44		M	M	Mount Vernon N.Y. Sept.27 1884.		New York N.Y.,142 E.71 Str.
2	do.	Virginia A.	24		F	M	New York N.Y. Feb. 9 1905.		-do-
3	McCracken	Ruth A.	41		F	S	Muskegon Mich. Jan. 7 1888.		New York N.Y.,16 E.98 Str.
4	Dienaide	Francis R.	36		M	M	New York N.Y. Oct.22 1892.		New York N.Y.,40 W.40 Str. c/o Mr.E.W.Stitt.
5	Guy	Ruth A.	38		F	S	Boston Mass. Aug.1 1890.		New York N.Y.,78 Irving Place.
6	Parker	Graham	52		M	M	Tuscaloosa Ala. Jan.8 1877.		Fresno Cal.2426 Mariposa Str.
7	do.	Abbie W,	40		F	M	Fresno Cal. June 21 1888.		-do-
8	McCarter	Marion W.	57		F	M	New York N.Y. Feb.11 1872.		New Rochelle N.Y.c/o Hotel Osborne.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Complete 12:20 P.M. 3.2.29.

78

8

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

/.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

225

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM" *Sailing from* Rotterdam, February 19th, *192* 9, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK N.Y., MARCH 3rd, *192* 9.-

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States Insular Possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	VanAmeringen	Hedwig A.	27		f	m	Newark, N.J. March 20th 1901.		387 Hillside Place, S.Orange, N.J.
2	Silva	Luisa	35		f	s	Visalia, Cal. March 16th 1893.		2028 Blakestr. Berkeley. Cal.
3	Field	Elizabeth H.	56		f	wid	Denver, Colo. March 4th 1872		119 Waverly Place, New York N.Y.
4	Ramos	Genevieve M.	24		f	m	Fresno Cal. April 6th 1904		255 W.84th Str. New York N.Y.
5							Complete 1278 Rm. 3-3-27		
6							D. Shandsdough		
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23								79	
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

(4)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should de recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

UNZ & CO., NEW YORK, N. Y. 12002

226

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.FRANCIS, Surgeon of the "NIEUW AMSTERDAM", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Regents of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C A Francis

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of March, 19 29

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—689

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 101

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NIEUW-AMSTERDAM. Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, FEBRUARY 20TH., 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BEHR	MARCEL Joseph	22		M	S	PASTRY-COOK	YES	FRENCH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	SCHILTIG-HEIM	QUOTA 3209	STRASBURGH	NOV. 15 1928	FRANCE	SCHILTIG-HEIM
2		MEYER	MARIE	18		F	S	MAID SERVANT	DO	1/56 09	DO	DO	German	DO	HASPELS-CHIELT	QUOTA 3311	DO	FEB. 1 1929	DO	HASPELS-CHIELT
3		HURTZ	HELENE	19		F	S	DO	DO	1/56 09	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	QUOTA 3310	DO	FEB. 1 1929	DO	DO
4		COSTI	PANAYIS	23		M	S	LABORER	DO	GREEK	DO	ENGLAND	GREEK	CYPRUS	KYTHREA	QUOTA 25735	PORT SAID	FEB. 1 1929	EGYPT	PORT SAID
5		CHRISTOU	ADAMOS	41		M	M	MERCHANT	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	QUOTA 25733	DO	FEB. 1 1929	DO	DO
6		HAJI STAVRINOU	STAVRINOS Geo.	31		M	M	FARMER	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	PERA ORINIS	QUOTA 25734	DO	FEB. 1 1929	DO	DO
7		VRAHAS	ANTONIOS COSTI	34		M	M	PASTRY-COOK	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	KYRENIA	QUOTA 25732	DO	FEB. 1 1929	DO	DO
8									J Ryan 3/4/29 11am											
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

20-11

57

62

80

101

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—699

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 101

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NIEUW-AMSTERDAM. Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, FEBRUARY 20TH., 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BEHR	MARCEL Joseph	22		M	S	PASTRY-COOK	YES	FRENCH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	SCHILTIG-HEIM	QUOTA 3209	STRASBURGH	NOV. 15 1928	FRANCE	SCHILTIG-HEIM
2		MEYER	MARIE	18		F	S	MAID SERVANT	DO	GERMAN	DO	DO	German	DO	HASPELS-CHIELT	QUOTA 5571	DO	FEB. 1 1929	DO	HASPELS-CHIELT
3		WURTZ	HELENE	19		F	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	QUOTA 5510	DO	FEB. 1 1929	DO	DO
4		COSTI	PANAYIS	23		M	S	LABORER	DO	GREEK	DO	ENGLAND	GREEK	CYPRUS	KYTHREA	QUOTA 25725	PORT SAID	FEB. 1 1929	EGYPT	PORT SAID
5		CHRISTOU	ADAMOS	41		M	M	MERCHANT	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	QUOTA 25733	DO	FEB. 1 1929	DO	DO
6		HAJI STAVRINOU	STAVRINOS Geo.	31		M	M	FARMER	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	PERA ORINIS	QUOTA 25734	DO	FEB. 1 1929	DO	DO
7		VRAHAS	ANTONIOS COSTI	34		M	M	PASTRY-COOK	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	KYRENIA	QUOTA 25732	DO	FEB. 1 1929	DO	DO
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

F. Ryan 3/4/29 11am

80-11

57

62

101

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—688

List 101.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

227

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., MARCH 3rd, 1929.-

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See footnote.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after staying temporarily in United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER.MR.J.BEHR.17A.RUE DE MUNDOLSHEIM.SCHILTIGHEIM BAS RHIN.FRANCE.	N.J.	ELISABETH	YES	SELF	35.00	NO.	-	-	FRIEND.MR.J.GAYMANN.124 LIVINGSTON STR.ELISABETH.N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRO.	BRO.	NONE
2	FATHER.MR.MEYER.HASPELS-CHIEDT.MOSELLE.FRANCE	N.Y.	New York	DO	SELF	19.00	NO.	-	-	UNCLE.MR.G.EHRMANN.512 W. 44TH.STR.NEW YORK.N.Y.	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	1	DO	DO	GRE.	DO
3	FATHER.MR.WURTZ.HASPELS-CHIEDT.MOSELLE.FRANCE.	DO	DO	DO	SELF	20.00	NO.	-	-	AUNT.MRS.BONARENTURA.4384 CARPENTER AVE.NEW YORK.N.Y.	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	DO	DO.	DO
4	MOTHER.MRS.CHRISTALLOU PETROULI.KYTHREA.CYPRUS.	DO	DO	DO	SELF	22.00	NO.	-	-	BROTHER.MR.SAVAS KOUSTANTINOU.308 W. 40STR.NEW YORK.N.Y.	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	DO	BRO.	DO
5	WIFE.MRS.A.CHRISTOU.RIGENAS STR.5. NICOSIA.	DO	DO	DO	DO	20.00	YES	1916-1921	MASS.	COUSIN.MR.A.N.AKARA.308 W. 40TH.STR.NEW YORK.N.Y.	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	DO	DO	DO
6	WIFE.MRS.S.HAJI STAVRINOU. PERA ORINIS.CYPRUS.	DO	Yonkers	DO	DO	30.00	NO	-	-	COUSIN.MR.CHRISTODOULOUS PAPANICOLAOU.17.HIGHLAND AVE.YONKERS.N.Y.	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	9	DO	DO	DO	DO
7	WIFE.MRS.ATHINA VRACHAS. KYRENIA.CYPRUS.	MD.	BALTIMORE	NO	DO	12.00	YES	1916-1919	BUFFALO. N.Y.	BROTHER.MR.M.C.VRACHAS.344-454 LAFAYETTE MARKET.BALTIMORE.MD.	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	BLA.	DO.	DO
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.K.Lieuwen, Master *; of the* "NIEUW AMSTERDAM" *, from* Rotterdam *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

J.K.Lieuwen

Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* March *, 1929*

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 32.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

228

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.FRANCIS, Surgeon of the "NIEUW AMSTERDAM", sailing therewith (State whether "arrived" "sailing therewith" or "employed by the Owners (Agents)" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Regents of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.Francis

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of March, 1929

at New York N.Y.

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 103

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of —

PERMITS TO RE-ENTER.

S. S. NIEUW-AMSTERDAM. Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, FEBRUARY 20TH., 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BUMBACHER	ROBERT DAVID	32	✓	M	S	CHEMIST	YES	ENGLISH 1-3629	YES	SWITZER-LAND	GERMAN 3 Bm.	SWITZER-LAND	SPREITEM-BACH 08-36	PERMIT 423.942 ✓ APP 424.950	WASHINGTON 3-3-29. D. Warren, Director	OCT. 8 1928	U.S.A. 99	BOSTON
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

81

103

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—29

List 103.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

229

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., MARCH 31st, 19 29.-

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came (temporarily or permanently) after coming to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FRIENDS, MRS. FYDD, 14 RUE DES BUIS, GENEVE, SWITZERLAND	MASS.	BOSTON	YES	SELF	NO	YES	9-20-28 1923-1926 BOSTON, MASS.		HOME: 44 RUSSELL PARK, QUINCY, MASS.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BRO.	GRE.	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—880

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.K.Lieuwen, Master *; of the* "NIEUW AMSTERDAM" *, from* Rotterdam *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

J.K.Lieuwen

Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* March, *19* 29

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—69

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

230

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.FRANCIS *, Surgeon of the* "NIEUW AMSTERDAM" *,* sailing herewith *,* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 20 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Regents of the State of New York *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

C.Francis

Sworn to before me this 31st *day of* March *, 1929*

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—20

HOLLAND A

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

VISAS ACTED UPON BY TECHNICAL OFFICER.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 1.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, FEBRUARY 19TH, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
														20-27		EXAMINED IN EUROPE			27	
1		V.D.BERG	HERMANUS	22		M	S	FARMHAND	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	GIESENDAM	QUOTA 1165	ROTTERDAM, HOLL.	2/1/29.	HOLLAND	GIESENDAM
2		BAKKER	CORNELIS	36		M	M	LABORER	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	ROTTERDAM	1324	DO.	DO.	DO.	ROTTERDAM
3		KORPEL	CORNELIS	23		M	S	FARMHAND	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	WESTMAAS	1098	DO.	11/7/28.	DO.	WESTMAAS
4		DO.	JAN	19		M	S	DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	1099	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
5		RIPP	MARGARETHE	25		F	S	SERVANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	KARLSRUHE	3672	DO.	12/12/28.	DO.	ROTTERDAM
6		KOLB	JOHANN	23		M	S	BOILER MAKER	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	ERLANGEN	3676	DO.	12/21/28.	DO.	DO.
7	549671 mw 1-12-29	MEIER	28453- 1-7/31-29 ALBERT WALTER	31		M	S	LOCKSM.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	LICHTENSTEIN	3689	DO.	1/14/29.	DO.	DO.
8		MILLHOFF	IDA	26		F	S	SERVANT	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	WELPER	3671	DO.	12/10/28.	DO.	DO.
9		GOEDHART	JOHANNES	23		M	S	FURNIT. MAKER	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM	1339	DO.	2/1/29.	DO.	DO.
10		WAAL VAN DER	AART	45		M	M	FACTORY HAND	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	RIDDERKERK	1401	DO.	11/9/28.	DO.	DO.
11		DO.	ADRIANA	44		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	ROTTERDAM	1402	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
12		DO.	ANNA	18		F	S	FACTORY HAND	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	1403	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
13		DO.	CORNELIA	17		F	S	DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	1404	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
14	UNDER 16	DO.	ADRIANA	15		F	S	SERVANT	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	1405	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
15	UNDER 16	DO.	MAAIKE	10		F	S	NONE	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	GRONINGEN	1406	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
16		WREESMANN	FRANS	24		M	S	NURSERY MAN	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	GROEDE	1164	DO.	2/1/29.	DO.	TEGELEN
17		VAN ACKER	CERIEL	21		M	S	FARMHAND	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	WORKUM	1114	DO.	11/16/28.	DO.	GROEDE
18		DE LANG	JAN	19		M	S	DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	ROTTERDAM	90	DO.	2/6/29.	DO.	WORKUM
19		V.D.HEYDE	JACOBUS	35		M	M	RAILWAY EMPLOYEE	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	1302	DO.	2/14/29	DO.	ROTTERDAM
20		DO.	HOUKJE	27		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	ZUID/BEIER LAND	1303	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
21		DE LANGE	CORNELIS	46		M	M	BAKER	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DORDRECHT	1428	DO.	12/14/28.	DO.	ZWIJNDRECHT
22		DO.	HENRIETTE	17		F	S	SERVANT	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	WORKUM	1429	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
23		DE LANG	MEINDERT	21		M	S	FARMHAND	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	OSTERODE	356	DO.	2/6/29.	DO.	WORKUM
24		KNORRA	BERNHARD	30		M	M	MINER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	OSTERMARSON	3678	DO.	12/28/28.	DO.	RUMPEN
25		DO.	MARGARETHA	36		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	WALD	3679	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
26	UNDER 16	QUENSTER	HEINRICH	15		M	S	ELECTR. APPRENTICE	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	BRUNSSUM	3680	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
27	UNDER 16	KNORRA	ERNST		10	M	S	NONE	NO	UNDERAGE	NO	DO.	DO.	HOLLAND	DINXPERLO	GERMAN QUOTA 3681	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
28		TE BEEST	JOHAN	24		M	S	BAKER	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	DO.	HAZERSWOUDE	871	DO.	2/1/29.	DO.	DINXPERLO
29		TEN HOOR	GEERT	22		M	S	FARMHAND	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	HOLZELFINGEN	320	DO.	1/25/29.	DO.	ZEIST
30		MUHZ	WILHELM 82	20		M	S	FURNIT. MAKER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HOLZELFINGEN	50456	STUTTGART, GERM.	12/14/28.	GERMANY	HOLZELFINGEN

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—489

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

HOLLAND A

VISAS ACTED UPON BY TECHNICAL OFFICER.

List 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, will be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, FEBRUARY 19TH, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
														20-27		EXAMINED IN EUROPE QUOTA			27	
1		V.D.BERG	HERMANUS	22		M	S	FARMHAND	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	GIESENDAM	1165	ROTTERDAM, HOLL.	2/1/29.	HOLLAND	GIESENDAM
2		BAKKER	CORNELIS	36		M	M	LABORER	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	ROTTERDAM	1324	DO.	DO.	DO.	ROTTERDAM
3		KORPEL	CORNELIS	23		M	S	FARMHAND	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	WESTMAAS	1098	DO.	11/7/28.	DO.	WESTMAAS
4		DO.	JAN	19		M	S	DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	1099	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
5		RIPP	MARGARETHE	25		F	S	SERVANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	KARLSRUHE	3672	DO.	12/12/28.	DO.	ROTTERDAM
6		KOLB	JOHANN	23		M	S	BOILER MAKER	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	ERLANGEN	3676	DO.	12/21/28.	DO.	DO.
7	549671 mw 11-12-28	MEIER	ALBERT WALTER	31		M	S	LOCKSM.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	LICHTENSTEIN	3689	DO.	1/14/29.	DO.	DO.
8		MILLHOFF	IDA	26		F	S	SERVANT	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	WELPER	3671	DO.	12/10/28.	DO.	DO.
9		GOEDHART	JOHANNES	23		M	S	FURNIT. MAKER	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM	1339	DO.	2/1/29.	DO.	DO.
10		WAAL VAN DER	AART	45		M	M	FACTORY HAND	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	RIDDERKERK	1401	DO.	11/9/28.	DO.	DO.
11		DO.	ADRIANA	44		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	ROTTERDAM	1402	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
12		DO.	ANNA	18		F	S	FACTORY HAND	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	1403	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
13		DO.	CORNELIA	17		F	S	DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	1404	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
14	UNDER 16	DO.	ADRIANA	15		F	S	SERVANT	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	1405	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
15	UNDER 16	DO.	MAAIKE	10		F	S	NONE	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	1406	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
16		WREESMANN	FRANS	24		M	S	NURSERY MAN	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	GRONINGEN	1164	DO.	2/1/29.	DO.	TEGELEN
17		VAN ACKER	GERIEL	21		M	S	FARMHAND	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	GROEDE	1114	DO.	11/16/28.	DO.	GROEDE
18		DE LANG	JAN	19		M	S	DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	WORKUM	90	DO.	2/6/29.	DO.	WORKUM
19		V.D.HEYDE	JACOBUS	35		M	M	RAILWAY EMPLOYEE	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	ROTTERDAM	1302	DO.	2/14/29	DO.	ROTTERDAM
20		DO.	HOUKJE	27		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	1303	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
21		DE LANGE	CORNELIS	46		M	M	BAKER	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	ZUID/BEIER LAND	1428	DO.	12/14/28.	DO.	ZWIJNDRECHT
22		DO.	HENRIETTE	17		F	S	SERVANT	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DORDRECHT	1429	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
23		DE LANG	MEINDERT	21		M	S	FARMHAND	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	WORKUM	356	DO.	2/6/29.	DO.	WORKUM
24		KNORRA	BERNHARD	30		M	M	MINER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	OSTERODE	3678	DO.	12/28/28.	DO.	RUMPEN
25		DO.	MARGARETHA	36		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	OSTERMARSCH	3679	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
26	UNDER 16	QUENSTER	HEINRICH	15		M	S	ELECTR. APPRENTICE	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	WALD	3680	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
27	UNDER 16	KNORRA	ERNST	10		M	S	NONE	YES	UNDERAGE	NO	DO.	DO.	HOLLAND	BRUNSSUM	GERMAN QUOTA 3681	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
28		TE BEEST	JOHAN	24		M	S	BAKER	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	DO.	DINXPERLO	871	DO.	2/1/29.	DO.	DINXPERLO
29		TEN HOOR	GEERT	22		M	S	FARMHAND	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	HAZERSWOUDE	320	DO.	1/25/29.	DO.	ZEIST
30		MUNZ	WILHELM	20		M	S	FURNIT. MAKER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HOLZELFINGEN	50456	STUTTGART, GERM.	12/14/28.	GERMANY	HOLZELFINGEN

(1)

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—400

MERICA LINE.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

231

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., MAR 3 1929 MARCH 3rd, 1929.-

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ports to prisons or almshouses, or institutions for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after visiting friends in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER, H.V.D.BERG, B/263, GIESSENDAM, HOLLAND.	N.J.	PASSAIC	NO	SEE COL. 23	$ 50	NO			UNCLE, A.SPAANSTRA, 398 1/2 HIGHLAND AVE. PASSAIC N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BLO.	BLUE	NONE
2	WIFE, NEELTJE BAKKER 36 HILLESTRAAT, ROTTERDAM.	N.J.	HIGHBRIDGE	NO	DO.	$ 25	NO			BROTHER, H.J.BAKKER, AMERICAN HOTEL, HIGHBRIDGE N.J.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	11	DO.	BLO.	GREY	DO.
3	FATHER, CORNELIS KORPEL, WESTMAAS, 27, HOLLAND.	N.Y.	ROCHESTER	YES	SELF	$ 50	NO			BROTHER DIRK KORPEL, 100 WISCONSIN STR. ROCHESTER N.Y.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	6	1	DO.	BRO.	BRO.	DO.
4	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	SELF	$ 50	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	9	DO.	BRO.	BLUE	DO.
5	FATHER JOSEF RIPP, MORGEN STR. 11, KARLSRUHE, GERMANY	PA.	ROCKLEDGE	NO	SELF	$ 50 MORE	NO			FUTURE BR.I.L. P.MEIER 315 HUNTINGTON PIKE, ROCKLEDGE PA.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	4	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
6	BROTHER, J.KOLB, ERLANGEN, GERM. WESTLICHE STADTMAUER STR. 29	PA.	PHILADELHIA	YES	SEE COL. 23	$ 50	NO			AUNT, FRIEDA RICHTER, WEST ALLEGHANY AVE. 2730, PHILA. PA.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	11	DO.	BRO.	BLUE	DO.
7	BROTHER, MAX MEIER, ANGER GASSE 21, LICHTENSTEIN, GERM.	N.Y.	NEW YORK		DO.	MORE	NO			ACQ. MRS. A. BERGER, 354 WEST 23RD STREET, NEW YORK.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	7	DO.	BLO.	BRO.	DO.
8	FATHER W.MILLHOFF, WINTZ GERM. KOENIGSTEINERSTR. 19	PA.	ROCKLEDGE	NO	SELF	$ 75	DO.	NO		ACQ. PAUL MEIER, 315 HUNTINGTON PIKE, ROCKLEDGE PA.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	4	10	DO.	BRO.	BRO.	DO.
9	FATHER, ADRIAAN GOEDHART 102 ALMONDESTR. ROTTERDAM	MICH.	GR. RAPIDS	YES	SELF	$ 50	NO			BROTHER, J.GOEDHART, 337 DIAMOND AVE. GR. RAPIDS MICH.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	4	DO.	BLO.	BRO.	DO.
10	BROTHER, C.V.D.WAAL, ROSE STRAAT 200, ROTTERDAM	UTAH	SALT LAKE CY.	YES	SELF	MORE	NO			ACQ. A.V.TUSSENBROEK 538 DENVERSTR. SALT LAKE CY. UTAH.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	9	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
11	BRO. I.L. DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	HUSBAND	$	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	3	DO.	BLO.	GREY	DO.
12	UNCLE DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	FATHER	$	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BLO.	GREY	DO.
13	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	DO.	$	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	5	DO.	BLO.	GREY	DO.
14	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	DO.	$	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	2	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
15	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	DO.	$	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	.	.	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
16	FATHER, CARL WREESMAN, TEGELEN, LIMBURG, HOLLAND.	MICH.	BIRMINGHAM TO DETROIT MICH.	YES	SELF	$ MORE	NO			ACQ. GERARD PUTTERS, 309 HAYNES STR. BIRMINGHAM, MICH.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
17	FATHER, HENRICUS V.ACKER, GROEDE O.7, ZEELAND, HOLLAND	ILL.S.	CHICAGO	YES	SEE COL. 23	$ 50	NO			BROTHER, CLEMENT V.ACKER, 540 SURBSTR. CHICAGO ILL.S.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	7	DO.	BRO.	BRO.	DO.
18	MOTHER, J.DELANG WORKUM, FRIESLAND, HOLLAND.	MASS.	WHITINSVILLE	NO	DO.	$ MORE	NO			BRO. I.L. EVERT DE BOER, 48 R.D. GOLDTKWAITE, WHITINSVILLE MASS.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	8	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
19	BROTHER, H.V.D.HEYDE, KORTE BRANDSTR. ROTTERDAM.	N.J.	E.ORANGE	NO	SELF	$ DO.	NO			ACQ. B.V.OOSTENDORP, 35 NO.GROVE STR. E.ORANGE N.J.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	10	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
20	BRO. I.L. DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	HUSBAND	$	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	9	DO.	BLO.	GREY	DO.
21	WIFE, J.DELANGE, PRINS HEN/ DRIKDWARSSTR. 5, DORDRECHT.	UTAH	SALT LAKE CY.	YES	SELF	$ MORE	NO			ACQ. W.VAN RIJ, 567 NO. 12TH WEST STR. SALT LAKE CY. UTAH.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	5	DO.	GREY	BLUE	DO.
22	MOTHER DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	FATHER	$	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	3	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
23	MOTHER, WID. J.DE LANG, WORKUM, FRIESLAND, HOLLAND.	MASS.	WHITINSVILLE	NO	SEE COL. 23	$ MORE	NO			BRO. I.L. E.DE BOER, 48 R.D. GOLDTKWAITE, WHITINSVILLE MASS.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	10	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
24	ACQ. E.KUHNEL, HASENKAMP STR. 21, RUMPEN, LIMBURG.	CONN.	BRIDGEPORT	NO	SEE COL. 23	$ 50	NO			BRO. I.L. JOS. GUNSTER, 138 LINDLEY STR. BRIDGEPORT CONN.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	10	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
25	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	DO.	$	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	9	DO.	BDO.	BLUE	DO.
26	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	SF&P FATHER	$	NO			UNCLE DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	2	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
27	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	FATHER	$	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	.	.	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
28	FATHER, B.TE BEEST, A/300 TERBORGSCHEWEG, DINXPERLO.	N.Y.	ASTORIA L.I.	NO	SELF	$ MORE	NO			ACQ. A.SPINKS, 2525 7TH AVE. ASTORIA L.I. N.Y.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	10	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
29	FATHER, A.TEN HOOR, 9 PARKLAAN, ZEIST, HOLLAND.	N.Y.	OYSTER BAY L.I.	NO	SELF	$ DO.	NO			ACQ. C.ZANDBERGEN, TULIPDOM OYSTER BAY, L.I. N.Y.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	10	DO.	BLO.	GREY	DO.
30	FATHER, FR.MUNZ, HOLZELFINGEN, GERMANY.	MICH.	ANN ARBOR	YES	SELF	$ 25	NO			SISTER, ELSA NONENMACHER, 509 W.LIBERTY STR. ANN ARBOR. MICH.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	5	DO.	BLO.	BRO.	DO.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.K.Lieuwen, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* "NIEUW AMSTERDAM", *from* Rotterdam, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J.K.Lieuwen

Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 31st *day of* March, *19* 29

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

16—180

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

232

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.FRANCIS, Surgeon of the "NIEUW AMSTERDAM", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Regents of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.K.Francis

Sworn to before me this 31st day of March, 1929

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—688

FORM 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

VISAS ACTED UPON BY TECHNICAL OFFICER.

HOLLAND AMERI

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, will be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, FEBRUARY 19TH, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DE WIT	ROELOF	29		M	M	FARMHAND	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	JOURE	EXAMINED IN EUROPE QUOTA 189	ROTTERDAM, HOLL.	11/21/28.	HOLLAND	JOURE
2		DO.	JANKE	27		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	192	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
3	UNDER 16	DO.	MARIA	6		F	S	NONE	NO	UNDERAGE	NO	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	191	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
4	UNDER 16	DO.	BAUKE	2		M	S	DO.	NO	DO.	NO	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	190	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
5		JACOBS	JOHANNIS	24		M	S	FARMHAND	YES	DUTCH	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DEN BOMMEL	1104	DO.	11/7/28.	DO.	DEN BOMMEL
6		DO.	EGIDIUS	22		M	S	FARMHAND	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	1105	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
7		MATERLA	FRANZISKA	23		F	S	HOUSEK.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	LANGENBOCHEN	3641	DO.	11/9/28.	DO.	THE HAGUE
8		SLUIS	HARME	27		M	S	SEED MERCHANT	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	ENKHUIZEN	673	DO.	2/5/29.	DO.	HAARLEM
9		FLIM	HENDRIK	26		M	M	FARMHAND	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	NIJVERDAL	381	DO.		DO.	NIJVERDAL
10		DO.	AALTJE	27		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	382	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
11		FLIM	HENDRIKUS	30		M	M	FARMHAND	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	NIJVERDAL	379	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
12		DO.	IDA	24		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	ALMELO	380	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
13		BAKKER	DAAM	19		M	S	FARMHAND	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	BEETGUM	315	DO.	1/25/29.	DO.	BEETGUM
14		VELLEMA	PIETER	26		M	S	DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	BLIJA	323	DO.	DO.	DO.	BLIJA
15		JOOSTEN	DIRK	35		M	M	ENGINEER	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	HOORN	827	DO.	1/11/29.	DOS.A.	SAN PEDRO CAL.
16		DO.	CATHARINA	32		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	AMSTERDAM	828	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
17		DE JONG	DIRK	24		M	M	FARMHAND	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	ST.JAC. PAROCHIE	264	DO.	12/19/28.	HOLLAND	ST.JACOBI PAROCHIE
18		DO.	TIETJE	25		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	265	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
19		POSTMA	KLAAS	31		M	S	FARMHAND	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	WIRDUM	179	DO.	11/15/28.	DO.	RAUWERD FR.
20		WINTERS	WILLEM	41		M	S	DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	AMST VOLLENHOVEM	246	DO.	12/14/28.	DO.	VOLLENHOVE
21		DOUMA	WILHELM	25		M	M	LABORER	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	GERMANY	DUERSCHEID	2057	DO.	1/28/29.	DO.	LEKKUM FR.
22		DO.	KLAASKE	25		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	HOLLAND	DENKERK	GERMAN QUOTA 2058	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
23	UNDER 16	DO.	ROMKJE	5		F	S	NONE	NO	UNDERAGE	NO	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	GERMAN 2059	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
24	UNDER 16	DO.	BERTHA	3		F	S	DO.	NO	DO.	NO	DO.	DO.	DO.	DEKKUM	GERMAN 2060	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
25		MOOI	LUIKO	26		M	S	FARMHAND	YES	DUTCH	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	BIERUM	171	DO.	11/14/28.	DO.	KREWERD
26		SYBESMA	MEINTE	18		M	S	DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	WITMARSUM,	353	DO.	2/5/29.	DO.	DONGJUM
27		VRIEZE	HARM	23		M	S	DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	BELLING/ WOLDE	217	DO.	12/5/28.	DO.	VRIESCHELOO
28		JONGBLOED	DURK	20		M	S	DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	OPPENHUIZEN	316	DO.	1/25/29.	DO.	OPPENHUIZEN
29		POSTMA	JELLE	25		M	S	DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	SNEEK	317	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
30		SCHRADER	GERTRUD	35		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	U.S.A.	HARTFORD CONN.	GERMAN QUOTA 16589	COLOGNE, GERM.	2/1/29.	GERMANY	COLOGNE

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—000

CALINE.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

233

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., MARCH 3rd, 1929.-

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See note at foot of this page)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to enter in any capacity whatever his stay exceeding temporarily in labouring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER B DEWIT HOUTMOLEN STREET, JOURE, FRIESLAND.	WASH.	EVERSON	YES	SELF	MORE 120	NO			BROTHER, TED DE WIT, R.3, EVERSON WASH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BLO.	BRO.	NONE
2	MOTHER I.L. DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	HUSBAND	.	NO			BRO. I.L. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
3	GR. MOTHER DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	FATHER	.	NO			UNCLE DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	.	.	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
4	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	DO.	.	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	.	.	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
5	FATHER P.G. JACOBS GROENE WOUD, DEN BOMMEL, HOLLAND.	N.D.	HAVELOOK	YES	SELF	MORE 1200 00	NO			BROTHER, JACOBUS JACOBS, FARMER, HAVELOOK NO. DAK.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	8	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
6	FATHER DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	SELF	DO.	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	8	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
7	SISTER, A. MATERLA, 25 LOMAN STR. AMSTERDAM. HOLLAND.	N.Y.	BUFFALO	NO	SELF	DO.	NO			ACQ. FRANK MARCINIAK, 610 E. 13TH STREET, NEW YORK.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	5	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
8	FATHER, J. SLUIS, JANSSTR. 51A ROOD, HAARLEM. HOLLAND	ILLS.	CHICAGO	YES	SELF	50.	NO			UNCLE, MR. N. SLUIS 922 W. RANDOLPH STR. CHICAGO ILLS.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	11	DO.	BLO.	GREY	DO.
9	MOTHER, H. FLIM, GROOTESTR. B.W. 159, NIJVERDAL, HOLLAND.	ILLS.	DO.	YES	SELF	DO.	NO			BROTHER, H. FLIM, 6625 ABERDEEN STR. CHICAGO ILLS.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	6	2	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO
10	MOTHER I.L. DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	HUSBAND	.	NO			BRO. I.L. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	4	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
11	MOTHER DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	SELF	MORE	NO			BROTHER, DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	11	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
12	MOTHER I.L. DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	HUSBAND	.	NO			BRO. I.L. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	7	DO.	BLO.	GREY	DO.
13	FATHER, JELLE BAKKER, LANG STRAAT, BEETGUMSER. HOLL.	N.J.	GLADSTONE	NO	SELF	75	NO			BROTHER, J. BAKKER, R.F.D.1, GLADSTONE N.J.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	11	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
14	FATHER, JOH. P. VELLEMA, BLIJA, FRIESLAND. HOLLAND.	N.J.	PATERSON	NO	SELF	50	NO			ACQ. MR. KLIJNSMA, PATERSON N.J. GREAT MEADOWS.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	6	1	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
15	FATHER I.L. W.V.D. KLUNDERT WESTERKADE 8, AMSTERDAM.	CAL.	SAN PEDRO TO LOS ANGELES CAL.	YES	SELF	200	YES 1924/1928 SAN PEDRO CAL.			FRIEND, H. DE VRIES 422 W. 10TH STREET, SAN PEDRO CAL.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	9	DO.	BRO.	BRO.	DO.
16	FATHER DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	HUSBAND	.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	7	DO.	BRO.	GREY	DO.
17	MOTHER, S. DE JONG, KADE, ST. ANNA PAROCHIE, HOLLAND.	N.J.	PATERSON	NO	SEE COL. 23	100	NO			BROTHER I.L. POSTMA JACOB. NO. 10TH STR. 376, PATERSON N.J.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	6	1	DO.	BLO.	GREY	DO.
18	MOTHER I.L. DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	DO.	.	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	8	DO.	BRO.	BRO.	DO.
19	FATHER, P.K. POSTMA, RAUWERD, FRIESLAND. HOLLAND	MINN.	ATWATER	YES	SELF	MORE	NO			COUSIN, J.J. POSTMA, ROAD 1, ATWATER MINN.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	7	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
20	BROTHER, A. WINDERS, AMBT VOLLENHOVE, HOLLAND.	MINN.	RAYMOND	YES	SELF	MORE	YES 1911/1925 RAYMOND MINN.			ACQ. E. BRIKKER, RAYMOND MINN.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
21	FATHER, DOUWE DOUMA, ROODKERK FR. HOLLAND.	N.J.	GREAT MEADOWS	NO	SELF	MORE	NO			BROTHER, F. DOUMA, GREAT MEADOWS N.J.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	11	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
22	FATHER I.L. DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	HUSBAND	.	NO			BRO. I.L. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	3	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
23	GR. FATHER DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	FATHER	.	NO			UNCLE DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	.	.	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
24	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	DO.	.	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	.	.	DO.	BED	BLUE	DO.
25	FATHER, T.J. MOOI, 54 KREWERD GEM/BIERUM, HOLLAND.	MICH.	KALAMAZOO	YES	SELF	MORE	NO			FRIEND, ST. V. DIJK, R.F.D. 12, BOX 203 A, KALAMAZOO MICH.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BLO.	GREY	DO.
26	FATHER G. SYBESMA, DONGJUM, FRIESLAND HOLLAND.	N.J.	GREAT MEADOWS	NO	SELF	50	NO			ACQ. B. JOUSTRA, R.D.1, GREAT MEADOWS, N.J.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	11	DO.	BLO.	BRO.	DO.
27	FATHER, R. VRIEZE, 16/21 VRIESCHELOO, HOLLAND.	IOWA	KANAWKA	YES	SEE COL. 23	25	NO			UNCLE, BEREND KATUIN, KANAWKA IOWA.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	8	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
28	FATHER, T. JONGBLOED, OPPENHUIZEN, FR. HOLLAND.	CAL.	SANTA MONICA	YES	SELF	100	NO			FRIEND, DOUWE RIENSTRA, BOX 12, MARFISTA, SANTA MONICA CAL.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	8	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
29	FATHER, M. POSTMA, OPPEN/ HUIZEN, FRIESLAND. HOLLAND.	CAL.	DO.	YES	SELF	MORE	NO			FRIEND, DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	8	DO.	BLO.	GREY	DO.
30	CHILDREN, K. & G. SCHRADER, GEULOERSTR. 771, COLOGNE, GERM.	N.J.	NEWARK	NO	SELF	30	YES BORN IN U.S.A.			HUSBAND, FR. SCHRADER, 80 WILSON AVE. NEWARK N.J.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	6	.	DO.	BLO.	GREY	DO.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.K.Lieuwen, Master (Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the "NIEUW AMSTERDAM", from Rotterdam; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J.K.Lieuwen

Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 31st day of March, 1929

at New York N.Y.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—690

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

234

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.FRANCIS, Surgeon of the "NIEUW AMSTERDAM", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Regents of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.Francis

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of March, 1929

at New York N.Y.

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

List 3

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.

HOLAND AME

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, FEBRUARY 19TH, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	KANTOR	MENDEL	21		M	S	TAYLOR	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIA	MAKOW	TRANSIT VISA			RUSSIA	KAMENETZ
2	TRANSIT ZURCH		ADRIANA	43		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DUTCH	YES	CANADA	DUTCH	HOLLAND	THE HAGUE	# 372	ROTTERDAM, HOLL.	2/14/29.	CANADA	EDMONTON
3	UNDER 16	DO.	CARRIE	2		F	S	NONE	NO	UNDERAGE	NO	DO.	DO.	CANADA	EDMONTON ALTA.	# 372	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO. ALTA.
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—499

RICA LINE.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

235

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., MARCH 31st, 1929.-

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			How is person or alienhood, or inadmissibility (if any) established? If by visa, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after visiting or residing permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
					$5 Stamps					Entry to Mr Bannon, Land Agent - who will conduct aliens to Canada.																	
1	MOTHER, SURA KANTOR, 1 GEORGIEWSKAJA, KAMENETZ POD.	MAN.	WINNIPEG	YES	SEE COL. 23	NO	NO			BROTHER, JOINE KANTOR, 532 BOLMOROL STR. WINNIPEG MAN.	2 days IN TRANSIT	1 week TO CANADA				DO.		DO.		GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BLA.	BRO.	NONE
2	SISTER, B. KNOTTER, KOTTERSTR. 112, SCHEVENINGEN. HOLLAND.	RUSSIA. ALTA.	EDMONTON	YES	SELF	$ 25	NO			HUSBAND, E.W. ZURCH, 9154 73RD AVE. EDMONTON ALTA.	DO.	DO.	DO.			DO.		DO.		DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
3	AUNT DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	MOTHER	acc	NO			FATHER DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.			DO.		DO.		DO.	NO	-	-	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.K.Lieuwen, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer); of the* NIEUW AMSTERDAM *, from* Rotterdam *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J.K.Lieuwen
Master. ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 31st *day of* March, *19* 29

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

236

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.FRANCIS *, Surgeon of the* "NIEUW AMSTERDAM" *, sailing therewith* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 20 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Regents of the State of New York *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

C.Francis

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* March *, 19* 29

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PERMITS TO REENTER.

HOLLAND AM

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, FEBRUARY 19TH, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		KEYSER	RINGER	42		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	DUTCH 1/2641	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	PERMITS 444803 444812	WASHINGTON D.C.	12/20/28	U.S.A.	WHITE FISH MONT.
2		SMEETS	JACOB	24		M	S	GARDENER	YES	DUTCH 1/2600	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	WEERT	435068 430406	DO.	11/14/28	DO.	CEDAR FALLS, IOWA.
3		BECKER	FRITZ	35		M	S	PAINTER	YES	GERMAN 1/2641	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	WIESS/BADEN	440206 442344	DO.	11/27/28	DO.	CHICAGO, ILL.
4		KARP	GEERTRUIDA	50		F	M	NONE	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	UITHUIZERMEEDE GR.	440538 442603	DO.	11/28/28	DO.	GRANT, MICH.
		FOR HUSBAND SEE MAN. NO.6 LINE 8																		
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Complete 3rd Pm 3/1/29

(4)

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—220

ERICA LINE

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

237

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., MARCH 31st, 19 29.-

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	SISTER, MRS. M. VAN HORSSEN, CZAAR PETERSTR. 189, AMSTERDAM, HOLL.	MONT.	WHITE FISH	NO	SELF	$60	YES	1919 1928	WHITE FISH, MONT.	HOME, C/O GREAT NORTHERN RY. WHITE FISH, MONT.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NON	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	AUB.	BLUE	NONE
2	MOTHER, WED. H. SWEETS, NEE 67 WEERT, LIMB., HOLLAND.	IOWA	CEDAR FALLS	NO	SELF	$200	YES	1928	CEDAR FALLS	ACC. HENRY AELMANS, 88 22, CEDAR FALLS, IOWA.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BRO.	GREY	DO.
3	MOTHER, CAROLINA BECKER, KANDEM, BADEN, GERMANY.	ILL.	CHICAGO.	NO	SELF	$50	YES	1923 1928	CHIC. ILL.	HOME, 2710 DIVERSEY AVE, CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	9	DO.	BRO.	BLUE	DO.
4	FATHER, WILLEM SCHOLTENS, UITHUIZERMEEDEN, HOLL.	MICH.	GRANT	NO	SELF	$50	YES	1906 1928	GRANT, MICH.	HOME, GRANT, MICHIGAN.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	3	DO	GREY	BLUE	DO.
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.K.Lieuwen, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "NIEUW AMSTERDAM" *, from* Rotterdam *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J.K.Lieuwen

Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 31 *day of* March *, 1929*

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—489

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

238

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.FRANCIS, Surgeon of the "NIEUW AMSTERDAM", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Regents of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.A.Francis

Sworn to before me this 31 day of March, 1929

at New York N.Y.

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

Form 500D
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

HOLLAND AMER

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, FEBRUARY 19TH, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		PINKENSON ✓	REISA	73		F	WD	NONE	NO	To DAUGHTER	NO	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	CZERNOVITZ	QUOTA 859 Q	RIGA	2/12/29	RUSSIA	CZERNOVITZ
2		STARBERER ✓	MALKA	60		F	WD	NONE	NO	To Son	NO	DO.	DO.	DO.	TIRASPOL	856 Q	DO.	2/6/29	DO.	TIRASPOL
3		KRONSON ✓	ROCHEL	40		F	M	IN HOSPITAL & DISCHARGED HOUSEW.	YES	JIDDISH	YES	LITHUANIA	DO.	LITHUANIA	KALVARIJA	232 Q	KOVNO	2/4/29	LITHU.	KALVARIJA
4		DO. " ✓	CHAJA dtr	17		F	S	NONE	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	233 Q	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
5	UNDER 16	DO. " ✓	VISA ch	9		F	S	IN HOSPITAL & DISCHARGED DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	234 Q	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
6	UNDER 16	DO. Kronson ✓	AHCA ch	8		M	S	DO.	NO	UNDERAGE	NO	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	235 Q	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
7	UNDER 16	DO. Kronson ✓	ZALWANAS ch	6		M	S	DO.	NO	DO.	NO	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	236 Q	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
8		DO. Kronson ✓	DWOIRE dtr	17		F	S	DO.	YES	JIDDISH	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	237 Q	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
9		KOCH ✓	FRANZ	34		M	S	FARMER	YES	GERMAN	YES	SWITZERL.	SWISS	SWITZERL.	NOTTVIL	669 Q	LUCERNE	11/9/28	SWITZ.	NOTTVIL
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

F Ryan 3/4/29 11 am

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

CA LINE

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

239

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., MARCH 31, 19 29.-

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See note for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	DAUGHTER, MANIA PINKENSON, MOSCOW, RUSSIA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	NO	SELF	60	NO			DAUGHTER, EVA HALPERIN, 141 PITT STR., NEW YORK.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	GREY	BLUE	NONE
2	DAUGHTER, LEIKA BIVELIS, 9 AKROWSKAJA, 72, TIRASPOL, RUSS.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	NO	SELF	15	NO			SON, WILLIAM BECKER, 836 NEW LOTS AVE., BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	4	10	DO.	BRO.	GREY	DO.
3	ACO, LEIB DRATWE, KALVARIJA, LITHUANIA.	PA.	WILKES BARRE	NO	SEE GOLD	23	NO			HUSBAND, HYMAN KRONSON, 190 1/2, E. MARKET ST. WILKES BARRE, PA.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	1	DO.	BRO.	BRO.	DO.
4	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	DO.	.	NO			FATHER, DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	2	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
5	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	DO.	100 00	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	.	.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
6	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	DO.	.	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	.	.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
7	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	DO.	.	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	.	.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
8	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	DO.	.	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	4	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
9	FATHER, FRANZ KOCH, ST. MARGARETHEN, NOTTVIL, SWITZERL.	WASH.	FRANCES	YES	SELF	600	NO			UNCLE, KONRAD HUBER, FARMER FRANCES, WASH.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	8	DO.	DO.	BLUE	DO.
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—650

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.K.Lieuwen, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* "NIEUW AMSTERDAM", *from* Rotterdam, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 9 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J.K.Lieuwen

Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* March, *19* 29

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

240

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.FRANCIS *, Surgeon of the* "NIEUW AMSTERDAM" *,* sailing therewith *,* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 20 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Regents of the State of New York *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

C.Francis

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* March *, 1929*

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—600

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

VISAS ACTED UPON BY TECHNICAL OFFICER.

HOLLAND AM

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, FEBRUARY 19TH, 19 29.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		SCHMIELER	NELLY	45		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	GERMAN	YES	WITHOUT	GERMAN	GERMANY	GLADBACH	EXAMINED IN EUROPE NON/QUOTA 226	COLOGNE, GERMANY	1/15/29.	GERMANY	M.GLADBACH	
2		FASTOORS	ELISABETH	17		F	S	NONE	YES	DO.	YES	GERMANY	DO.	DO.	DO.	QUOTA 17448	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	
3		DO.	HELENE	16		F	S	DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	17449	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	
4		DREWS	FOR HUSBAND AND SON SEE MAN.NO.6 LINE 2/3 IDA	33		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	MANNHAUSEN	3682	ROTTERDAM, HOLL.	12/28/28.	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM	
5		HOFSTEDE	JOSEPHUS	45		M	M	CONCRETE WORKER	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	853	DO.	1/28/29.	DO.	AMSTERDAM	
6	505(631)4/21/31-OK	TIBUSEK	ERNA	20		F	S	SERVANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	GELSEN/KIRCHEN.	3654	DO.	11/21/28.	DO.	ROTTERDAM	
7	ST ADMITTED	GEYSBEEK	ANTHONIUS	59		M	M	PAINTER	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	333 +	DO.	2/15/29.	DO.	AMSTERDAM	
8	ST ADMITTED	GEYSBEEK	MARYTJE	51		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	SCHERMER HORN	299 +	DO.	1/14/29.	DO.	DO.	
9		PAAP	FOR CHILDREN SEE MAN.NO.6 LINE 4/5 PIETER	25		M	S	PAINTER	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	ZANDVOORT	858	DO.	1/28/29.	DO.	ZANDVOORT	
10		V.D.LINDEN	PETER	29		M	M	FARMHAND	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	NIJMEGEN	1154	DO.	1/21/29.	DO.	HELDEN L.	
11		DO.	JEANETTE	39		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	VENLO	1155	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	
12		KOSTER	ABRAHAM	22		M	S	FARMH.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	OOSTDIJK	1117	DO.	11/22/28	DO.	RILLAND BATH	
13		KLAASSEN	KLAAS	31		M	S	DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	HARDERWIJK	342	DO.	2/1/29.	DO.	HARDERWIJK	
14		DITZ	MARTHA	35		F	S	HOUSEK.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HALLE O/S	3635	DO.	10/30/28.	DO.	THE HAGUE	
15		VAN DE POPPE	PETER	25		M	S	FARMHAND	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	HARDERWIJK	312	DO.	1/17/29.	DO.	HARDERWIJK	
16		THOMAS	HENDRIK	29		M	M	CARPENTER	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	AMSTERDAM	763	DO.	11/9/28.	DO.	AMSTERDAM	
17		BARTELS	ANNA	20		F	S	HOUSEK.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	WITTORF	3636	DO.	10/30/28.	DO.	THE HAGUE	
18		DE VRIES	DIRK	32		M	M	BRICK LAYER	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	796	DO.	12/19/28.	DO.	AMSTERDAM	
19		DO.	ANTONIA	27		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	797	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	
20	UNDER 16	DO.	ANTONIA	5		F	S	NONE	NO	UNDERAGE	NO	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	798	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	
21		DREHER	PAULINE	28		F	S	HOUSEMAID	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	JAEGSTHOUSEN	3677	DO.	12/21/28	DO.	THE HAGUE	
22		SCHIEN	ANNA	24		F	S	HOUSEMAID	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	MOSBACH	3627	DO.	10/22/28	DO.	DO.	
23		BRENNER	JULIUS OTTO	31		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	BOPFINGEN	3711	DO.	2/15/29.	DO.	THE HAGUE	
24		DO.	MARIA	28		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	3712	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	
25	UNDER 16	DO.	MARGOT	3		F	S	NONE	NO	UNDERAGE	NO	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	3713	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	
26		VAN MAURIK	DIRK	30		M	S	FARMHAND	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	SCHOONREWOERD	1125	DO.	12/6/28.	DO.	SCHOONREWOERD	
27		BECKER	WALTER	35		M	M	COOK	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HENA	812	DO.	1/28/2	DO.	DOESBURG	
28		HOTARD	DIRKJE	22		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM	NON/QUOTA 136	DO.	12/14/28.	DO.	ROTTERDAM	
29		RUDERMAN	IDA	32		F	M	DO.	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIA	MINSK	QUOTA 1943	DO.	2/11/29.	DO.	ROTTERDAM	
30	UNDER 16	DO.	HENRY	3		M	S	NONE	NO	UNDERAGE	NO	DO.	DO.	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM	1944	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—429

ERICA LINE.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

241

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., MARCH 31, 1929.-

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he (a person or a class of persons, or institution) care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	SISTER I.L. W.PRINZ, AACHENERSTR.214, DUSSELDORF, GERMANY.	PA.	CHARLEROI	NO	HUSBAND MORE	NO			HOME, 119 FALLOWFIELD AVE. CHARLEROI PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BLO.	BLUE	NONE
2	AUNT DO.	PA.	DO.	NO	ST.FATHER		NO		DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	2	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
3	DO. DO.	PA.	DO.	NO	DO.		NO		DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	2	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
4	FATHER, A.MUELLER, MANNHAUSEN GERMANY.	N.J.	HOBOKEN	NO	SELF	25	NO			HUSBAND, FRANZ DREWS, 423 BLOOMFIELD STR. HOBOKEN N.J.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	1	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
5	WIFE, J.W.HOFSTEDE, VAN BEUNINGENPLEIN 17, AMSTERDAM.	N.J.	PATERSON	NO	SELF	75	NO			BRO. I.L. J.J.VUCHI, 418 9TH ST. PROSPECT PARK, PATERSON N.J.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	8	DO.	BLO.	BRO.	DO.
6	FATHER, GOTTLIEB TIBUSEK, HERVERST DORSTEN, GERMANY.	N.Y.	RICHMOND HILL L.I.	NO	SELF	MORE	NO			ACQ. ANNA GOETZ, 8430 124TH STREET, RICHMOND HILL L.I. N.Y.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	4	DO.	BLO.	GREY	DO.
7	SISTER, C.VISSER, 90 VAN OSTADE STR. AMSTERDAM.	MICH.	GR.RAPIDS	YES	SELF	MORE	YES	1912/1926	GR.RAPIDS MICH.	DAUGHTER, E.BRAND, 828 9TH STREET, GR.RAPIDS MICH.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	4	DO.	GREY	BLUE	DO.
8	SISTER I.L. DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	HUSBAND		YES	1913/1926	GR.RAPIDS MICH.	DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	5	DO.	GREY	BLUE	DO.
9	FATHER, J.PAAP, BRUGSTRAAT 8 ZANDVOORT HOLLAND.	N.Y.	ROCHESTER	YES	SELF	60	NO			FRIEND, N.REDEKER, 149 MELVILLE AVE. ROCHESTER N.Y.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	2	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
10	FATHER, P.V.D. LINDEN, HELDEN, LIMB. HOLLAND.	MICH.	KALAMAZOO	YES	SELF	MORE	YES	1924/1927	CHICAGO ILLS.	ACQ. GUY TOOY, 814 LOCUST PLACE, KALAMAZOO MICH.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	4	DO.	BRO.	BRO.	DO.
11	FATHER I.L. DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	HUSBAND		NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	2	DO.	BRO.	BRO.	DO.
12	FATHER, I.KOSTER, A.38 LANGENDIJK, RILLAND/BATH.	MICH.	KALAMAZOO	YES	SELF	MORE	NO			ACQ. M.MEEUWSE, 307 SY.JOHNS COURT, KALAMAZOO MICH.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO.	5	8	DO.	BRO.	BRO.	DO.
13	FATHER, KLAAS KLAASSEN, 21 BLOKHUIS, HARDERWIJK. HOLLAND	IOWA	IRETON	YES	SELF	DO.	NO			ACQ. MARTEN BOS, IRETON IOWA	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BRO.	BRO.	DO.
14	FATHER, GOTLIEB DITZ, HALLE ON SAALE, GERMANY.	N.Y.	NEW YORK		SELF	DO.	NO			FRIEND, LEO HAUSE, 330 WEST 23RD STREET, NEW YORK.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	4	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
15	FATHER, P.V.D.POPPE, BEUKE LAAN 2, HARDERWIJK, HOLLAND.	IOWA	IRETON	YES	SELF	50	NO			ACQ. MARTEN BOS, IRETON IOWA.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	9	DO.	BRO.	BLUE	DO.
16	WIFE, C.THOMAS, WILLEM BEUKELZSTR.6, DEN HELDER.	MASS.	MALDEN	YES	SEE COL.23 TO BOSTON MASS.	50	NO			BROTHER, G.THOMAS, 18 NO. MILTON STR. MALDEN MASS.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	10	DO.	BRO.	BRO.	DO.
17	FATHER, J.BARTELS, WITTORF NEUMUNSTER, GERMANY.	N.Y.	NEW YORK		SELF	50	NO			ACQ. LEO HAUS, 330 W.23RD STREET, NEW YORK.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	4	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
18	FATHER, H.J.DE VRIES, 2E KOSTVERLORENKADE 132, AMSTERDAM.	N.J.	CLIFTON	NO	SELF	MORE	NO			FRIEND, J.MEYER, 107 VANRIPER AVE. CLIFTON N.J.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	11	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
19	FATHER I.L. DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	HUSBAND		NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	7	DO.	BRO.	BLUE	DO.
20	GR.FATHER DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	FATHER		NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO			DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
21	FATHER, CHRISTIAAN DREHER, JAEGSTHOUSEN, WUERTEMB. GERM.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	NO	SELF	MORE	NO			LEO HOUSE, NEW YORK, 330 W.23RD STREET.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	5	DO.	BLA.	BRO.	DO.
22	FATHER, ANDREAS SCHIEN, MOSBACH, BADEN, GERMANY.	CONN.	HARTFORD	NO	SELF	50	NO			SISTER, ROSA SCHIEN, 772 PROSPECT AVE. HARTFORD CONN.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	5	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
23	FATHER, J.BRENNER, BOPFINGEN GERMANY.	N.Y.	WHITESTONE	NO	SELF	MORE	NO			ACQ. H.PFLANZ, 12TH AVE. ARTALES HOTEL, WHITESTONE L.I. N.Y.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	11	DO.	BRO.	BLUE	DO.
24	FATHER I.L. DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	HUSBAND		NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	5	DO.	BRO.	BLUE	DO.
25	GR.FATHER DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	FATHER		NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO			DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
26	FATHER, W.V.MOURIK, HEERENLAAN 55, ZEIST, HOLLAND.	IOWA	EDDYVILLE	YES	SELF	MORE	NO			FRIEND, TEUNIS DE HARTOG, EDDYVILLE IOWA.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	10	DO.	BLO.	BRO.	DO.
27	WIFE, J.E.BECKER, KOEPOORT STR.43, DOESBURG, GELD. HOLL.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	NO	SELF	75	NO			ACQ. H.V.BRONKHORST, 387 GRAND AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	4	DO.	BLO.	GREY	DO.
28	MOTHER, J.BRANDSMA, 170A EENDRACHTSTR. ROTTERDAM.	N.Y.	NEW YORK		SELF	40	NO			HUSBAND, J.M.HOTARD, 217 W. 13TH STR. NEW YORK.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	5	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
29	ACQ. M.GOTLIEB, SCHIEDAMSCHE DIJK 11 ROTTERDAM. HOLLAND.	N.J.	PERTH AMBOY	NO	SEE COL.23	50	NO			HUSBAND ISRAEL RUDERMAN, 180 BRIDGETON AVE. PERTH AMBOY N.J.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5		DO.	BRO.	BLUE	DO.
30	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	DO.		NO			FATHER DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO			DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.K.Lieuwen, Master, of the "NIEUW AMSTERDAM", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

J.K.Lieuwen

Master, ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 31 day of March, 1929

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

242

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.FRANCIS, Surgeon of the "NIEUW AMSTERDAM", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Regents of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.Francis

Sworn to before me this 31st day of March, 19 29

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—620

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PERMITS TO REENTER.

HOLLAND

List 9 TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, FEBRUARY 19TH, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
														08-27		PERMITS			99	
1		VERBEEK	ADRIANUS	69	✓	M	WD	FARMER	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	LIENDEN	368867	WASHINGTON D.C.	5/1/28.	U.S.A.	EDDYVILLE IOWA.
2		STAAL	MARINUS	54	✓	M	M	DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	WAARDE	428556	DO.	10/24/28.	DO.	GR.RAPIDS MICH.
3		DO.	MARIA	56	✓	F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	428557	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
4		HEYN	THOMAS	24	✓	M	S	LABORER	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	AMSTERDAM	437240	DO.	11/19/28	DO.	LITTLE FALLS N.J.
5		FOR MOTHER SEEMAN. NO.10 LINE 3. DE VISSER	GOVERT	36	✓	M	S	FARMER	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	SLOTEN	422059	DO.	10/2/28.	DO.	GROTON N.Y.
6		HOEKMAN	HUGHANNES	22	✓	M	S	FARMHAND	YES	DUTCH	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	YSSELMUIDEN	439555	DO.	11/24/28	DO.	SIOUX CENTER
7		FIKSE	BEREND	51	✓	M	S	FARMER	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	OLDEBROEK	431273	DO.	11/3/28.	DO.	STEIN MINN.
8		VAN VARIK	KAREL	34	✓	M	S	ENGINEER	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	WERKENDAM	436781	DO.	11/27/28.	DO.	BURLINGTON
9		JANSTRA	BAUKE	29	✓	M	M	FARMER	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	RIED	443832	DO.	12/12/28.	DO.	GREAT MEADOWS N.J.
10		DO.	AFKE	29	✓	F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	NES	443833	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
11		FOR CHILD SEE MAN.NO.8 LINE 19 GEERDES	ADRIANA	42	✓	F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	AMSTERDAM	387825	DO.	6/7/28.	DO.	LOS ANEGELES CAL.
12		HOEPFNER	KURT	21	✓	M	S	CARPENTER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	433451	DO.	11/8/28.	DO.	METUCHEN N.J.
13		FOR FATHER SEE MAN. NO.8 LINE 21. VAN OOYEN	CHRISTIAAN	40	✓	M	S	NURSERY MAN	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	ZEHLENDORF ASPEREN	434069 415733 417019	DO.	9/6/28.	DO.	RUTHERFORD N.J.
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Complete 3 P.m. 3-3-29.
D. D. Warren, Insp. in C.

48

69

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—400

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PERMITS TO REENTER.

HOLLAND

List 9 TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, FEBRUARY 19TH, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
														08-27		PERMITS			99	
1		VERBEEK	ADRIANUS	69	✓	M	WD	FARMER	YES	DUTCH 1-3645	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	LIENDEN	368867 368095	WASHINGTON D.C.	5/1/28.	U.S.A.	EDDYVILLE IOWA.
2		STAAL	MARINUS	54	✓	M	M	DO.	YES	DO. "	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	WAARDE	428556 429138	DO.	10/24/28.	DO.	GR.RAPIDS MICH.
3		DO.	MARIA	56	✓	F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO. "	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	428557 429139	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
4		HEYN	THOMAS	24	✓	M	S	LABORER	YES	DO. "	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	AMSTERDAM	437240 438237	DO.	11/19/28	DO.	LITTLE FALLS N.J.
		FOR MOTHER SEEMAN. NO.10 LINE 3.																		
5		DE VISSER	GOVERT	36	✓	M	S	FARMER	YES	DO. "	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	SLOTEN	422059 421330	DO.	10/2/28.	DO.	GROTON N.Y.
6		HOEKMAN	HUGHANNES	22	✓	M	S	FARMHAND	YES	DUTCH "	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	YSSELMUIDEN	439555 441353	DO.	11/24/28	DO.	SIOUX CENTER
7		FIKSE	BEREND	51	✓	M	S	FARMER	YES	DO. "	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	OLDEBROEK	431273 432577	DO.	11/3/28.	DO.	STEIN MINN.
8		VAN VARIK	KAREL	34	✓	M	S	ENGINEER	YES	DO. "	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	WERKENDAM	436781 437050	DO.	11/27/28.	DO.	BURLINGTON
9		JANSTRA	BAUKE	29	✓	M	M	FARMER	YES	DO. "	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	RIED	443832 445156	DO.	12/12/28.	DO.	GREAT MEADOWS N.J.
10		DO.	AFKE	29	✓	F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO. "	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	NES	443833 445157	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
		FOR CHILD SEE MAN. NO.8 LINE 19																		
11		GEERDES	ADRIANA	42	✓	F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO. "	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	AMSTERDAM	387825 387599	DO.	6/7/28.	DO.	LOS ANEGELES CAL.
12		HOEPFNER	KURT	21	✓	M	S	CARPENTER	YES	GERMAN 1-3634	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	433451	DO.	11/8/28.	DO.	METUCHEN N.J.
		FOR FATHER SEE MAN. NO.8 LINE 21.																		
13		VAN OOYEN	CHRISTIAAN	40	✓	M	S	NURSERY MAN	YES	DUTCH 1-3645	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	ASPEREN ZEHLENDORF	415733 417019 434069	DO.	9/6/28.	DO.	RUTHERFORD N.J.
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Complete 3 P.m. 3-3-29.
A D Warner, Insp. in Chg.

(9)

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—220

AMERICA LINE.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN List No. 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

243

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., MARCH 3rd, 19 29.-

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily visiting United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he (alien) or does he not (citizen) intend to reside permanently in the United States? (Yes or no, which?)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See last page for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any order, admission, permit, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
							June 1, 1928.																				
1	DAUGHTER, C.VERBEEK, 46 SPEELMANSTR. ROTTERDAM.	IOWA.	EDDYVILLE	NO	SELF		50 YES	1911/1928	EDDYVILLE IOWA.	DAUGHTER, D.DEN HARTOG, ROAD 3, EDDYVILLE IOWA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	GREY	GREY	NONE
2	MOTHER, W.STAAL, GAWEGE, WAARDE, ZEELAND, HOLLAND.	IND.	ELKHART	NO	SELF		MO YES	1901/1928	GR. RAPIDS MICH.	SON, C.STAAL, SOUTH MAINSTR. 311, ELKHART IND.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	4	DO.	BRO.	BRO.	DO.
3	MOTHER I.L. DO.	IND.	DO.	NO	HUSBAND		YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	4	9	DO.	GREY	BRO.	DO.
4	BROTHER, J.HEYN RUSTEM/ BURGERSTR. 229, AMSTERDAM.	N.J.	LITTLE FALLS	NO	SELF		MO YES	1925/1928	LITTLE FALLS N.J.	HOME, 53 HARRSION STR. LITTLE FALLS N.J.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	9	DO.	BRO.	BLUE	DO.
5	BROTHER, W.DE VISSER, KERKSTR. 27, AMSTERDAM.	N.Y.	GROTON	NO	SELF		MO YES	1922/1928	GROTON N.Y.	HOME, R.F.D. 12, GROTON N.Y.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	11	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
6	FATHER, G.HOEKMAN, PANNEKOE KENDIJK 74, KAMPEN.	IOWA.	SIOUX CENTRE	NO	SELF		MO YES	1926/1928	ELCESTER, SO.DAK.	ACQ. PAUL V.DONGEN, MAILBOX 2, SIOUX CENTER, IOWA.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	11	DO.	BLO.	GREY	DO.
7	UNCLE, R TEN HOVE, OLDEBROEK HOLLAND.	MINN.	STEIN	NO	SELF		MO YES	1910/1928	STEIN MINN.	HOME, STEIN MINN.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	6	.	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
8	FATHER, R/VAN VARIK, WERKENDAM, HOLLAND.	N.J.	BURLINGTON TO PHILA.PA.	YES	SELF		MO YES	1922/1928	BURLINGTON N.J.	HOME, BEAVERLY ROAD, BURLINGTON N.J.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BRO.	BRO.	DO.
9	FATHER, H.JANSTRA, DONGJUM FRIESLAND, HOLLAND.	N.J.	GREAT MEADOWS	NO	SELF		MO YES	1923/1929	PATERSON N.J.	HOME, HACKETSTOWN N.J.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	6	2	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
10	FATHER I.L. DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	HUSBAND		YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	4	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
11	FATHER, N.VOS, DAN.STALPERT STR. 95, AMSTERDAM,	CAL.	LOS ANGELES	NO	SELF		MO YES	1923/1928	LOS ANGELES CAL.	HOME, 1542 SUNSET BOUL. LOS ANGELES CAL.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BRO.	BLUE	DO.
12	FATHER, GEORGE HOEPFNER, 4 MYRTLE AVE. METUCHEN N.J.	N.J.	METUCHEN	NO	SELF		MO YES	1921/1929	METUCHEN N.J	FATHER, GEORGE HOEPFNER METUCHEN N.J. 4 MYRTLE AVE.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	.	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
13	FATHER, H.W.OOYEN, VOORSTR. ASPEREN, Z.H. HOLLAND.	N.J.	RUTHERFORD	NO	SELF		MO YES	1925/1928	RUTHERFORD N.J.	HOME, 33 OAK STREET, EAST RUTHERFORD N.J.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	4	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.K.Lieuwen, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer); of the* "NIEUW AMSTERDAM" *, from* Rotterdam *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 13 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J.K.Lieuwen

Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 31st *day of* March, *19* 29

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

244

I, C.FRANCIS, Surgeon of the "NIEUW AMSTERDAM", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Regents of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C K Francis

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of March, 1929

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—620

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

HOLLAND A

List 10 TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, FEBRUARY 19TH, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		VAN DER KAADEN	GERRIT VL152/614	28		M	M	DRAFTSMAN MECHAN.	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM	NON/IMMIGR. NI-304 X3 (2) furs.	AMSTERDAM, HOLL.	2/15/29.	HOLLAND	ARNHEM
2		OVERWATER	AALSJE	25		F	S	NURSE	YES	DO. "	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	VOORBURG	NI-560 X3 (2) fur.	SOUTHAMPTON ENG.	1/30/29.	DO.	THE HAGUE
3		HEYN	MARIE	62		F	WD.	HOUSEW.	YES	DO. "	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	SCHAGEN	NI-276 X3 (2) furs.	AMSTERDAM, HOLL.	1/12/29.	DO.	AMSTERDAM
4		VISSER VL152/648	EEFJE	64		F	WD.	DO.	YES	DO. "	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	OTERLEEK	NI-297 X3 (2) plush.	DO.	2/6/29.	DO.	DO.
5		DO. VL152/648	ANTJE	40		F	S	NONE	YES	DO. "	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	NI-298 X3 (2) plush.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
6	DEPORTED	SZENKER	BOLESLAW	19		M	S	CHEMIST	YES	GERMAN 1-3639	YES	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	LEMBERG	NI-1732 X3 (2) furs.	WARSAW, POLAND	2/4/29.	POLAND	WARSAW
7		JANSEN	HENDRIK	28		M	M	MECHAN.	YES	DUTCH 1-3645	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	EDE	NI-303 X3 (2) furs.	AMSTERDAM, HOLL.	2/15/29.	HOLLAND	EDE
8	ADMITTED	DE VRIES	MAARTJE	68		F	WD.	HOUSEW.	YES	DO. "	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	STEENS	NI-294 X3 (2) plush.	DO.	1/31/29.	DO.	HALLUM FR.
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

FOR SOB SEE MAN. NO. 9 LINE 4.

02-27 02-27 02-27 02-27 02-27

Complete 3:30 P.m. - 3-3-29.

D. J. Warner, Insp.

63

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—220

ERICA LINE.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN List 10.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

245

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., MARCH 31, 1929.-

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Does he believe in or is he opposed to organized government? (Or a anarchist? Or a believer in the practicability or desirability of the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States? Or a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief? Or a believer in the unlawful destruction of property? Or a believer in the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character?	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after staying temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	WIFE, MRS. V. D. KAADEN, 27 BOUWMEESTERSTR. ARNHEM.	HOLL.	ARNHEM	NO	SELF	MORE	YES	SEVERAL TIMES.		FOR BUSINESS, FIRM MAEKUBEE ASHEVILLE NO. CAROLINE.	YES	1 YR.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BLO.	BRO.	NONE
2	MOTHER, L. OVERWATER, 22 CAROLINA V. NASSAUSTR. THE HAGUE.	DO.	THE HAGUE	NO	SELF	MORE	YES	1927/1928 WASHINGTON D.C.		ACQ. D.D. CONDIT, BAKERSFIELD BOX 916. CAL.	YES	6 MOS.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	4	FAIR	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
3	SON, J. HEYN, RUSTENBURGERSTR 229, AMSTERDAM.	HOLL.	AMSTERDAM.	NO	SELF	MORE	NO			SON, THOMAS HEYN, 53 HARRISON STREET, LITTLE FALLS N.J.	YES	DO.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	2	DO.	GREY	GREY	DO.
4	INCASSOBANK, LINNAEUSSTR. AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND.	HOLL.	AMSTERDAM.	NO	SELF	MORE	NO			ACQ. Y.W.C.A. BIMINI PLACE LOS ABGELES CAL.	YES	6 MOS.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	3	DO.	GREY	BLUE	DO.
5	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	MOTHER		YES	1927/1928 LOS ANGELES CAL.		DO. DO.	YES	DO.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BLO.	GREY	DO.
6	FATHER, J. SZENKER, RYMARSKA 8, WARSAW, POLAND.	POLAND	WARSAW,	NO	BEE COL. 23	25	NO			UNCLE, MR. SZENKER, 415 CENTRAL PARK W. NEW YORK.	YES	1 YEAR		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	7	DO.	BLA.	BRO.	DO.
7	WIFE, MRS. JANSEN, PARK BASCHBERG 25, EDE, GEBDERLAND.	HOLL.	EDE HOLLAND	NO	SELF	MORE	NO			FOR BUSINESS, FIRM MAEKUBEE ASHEVILLE NO. CAR.	YES	6 MOS.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	6		DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
8	SON, S. DE VRIES, HALLUM FR.	HOLL.	HALLUM FR.	NO	SELF	MORE	NO.			SON, J. SCHAAF, 210 E. 25TH STREET, PATERSON N.J.	YES	1 YEAR		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5		DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Admission extended until 7/7/31 File No. 99128/765

Temporary admission extended until 3/3/30 File No. 99128/618

Temporary admission extended until 9/3/30 File No. 99128/618

File No. 99128/765

File No. 99128/765

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.K.Lieuwen, Master, of the "NIEUW AMSTERDAM", from Rotterdam; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

J K Lieuwen

Master, ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of March, 1929

at New York N.Y.

A Lockwood

Immigration Officer.

14—689

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.FRANCIS, Surgeon of the "NIEUW AMSTERDAM", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Regents of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.Francis

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of March, 1929

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—439

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

HOLLAND A

List 11. TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, FEBRUARY 19TH, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SNIKKERS	ANNA Sofia	38		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	ENGLISH /	YES	HOLLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	MAENTTAE 4B	NON/QUOTA 94	HELSINGFORS, FINLAND	12/5/28.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

F Ryan 3/4/29 11 am

90

(11)

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—880

AMERICA LINE.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN List 11.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

247

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., MARCH 3rd, 19 29.-

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily visiting the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Here in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (Yes or No; which?)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of law.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	HUSBAND J. SNIKKERS, DUYSSTR. 41B, ROTTERDAM, HOLLAND	N.Y.	PLEASANTVILLE	NO	SELF	80	YES	1923/1928 NEW YORK.		HOME, PLEASANTVILLE N.Y. 19 LINCOLN AVE.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BRO.	BLUE	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.K.Lieuwen, Master, *of the* "NIEUW AMSTERDAM", *from* Rotterdam, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

J.K.Lieuwen

Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* March, *19* 29

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—689

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

248

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.FRANCIS *, Surgeon of the* "NIEUW AMSTERDAM" *,* sailing therewith *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 20 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Regemts of the State of New York *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

C.A.Francis

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* March *, 19* 29

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—439

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

VISAS ACTED UPON BY TECHNICAL OFFICER.

List 12 TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NIEUW/AMSTERDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, FEBRUARY 19TH, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		BOERSMA /	JUDITH	39	✓	F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	1-364 DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	BALK	EXAMINED IN EUROPE NON/QUOTA 172	ROTTERDAM, HOLL.	2/19/29.	27 HOLLAND	BALK	
2		VERMEULEN ✓	FOR HUSBAND SEE MAN. NO. 8 LINE 2 GERARDUS a.m.	33	✓	M	S	FARMER	YES	DO. "	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	BEMMEL GELDERLAND.	2-2-149 4-b.	DO.	1/24/29.	U.S.A.	SO. HEART NO. DAK.	
3														Complete 3 Pass.		3-3-29. D. Warner, Insp.					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

(17)

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

MERICA LINE.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN List 12.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

249

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., MARCH 3rd, 19 29.-

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Does he intend to return to the country whence he came after temporarily engaging in labor in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether a person of any class, mentally, physically, or otherwise, excluded from admission to the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from any part of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporarily engaging in labor in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER, WID. NOORDWAL, BALK. FR. HOLLAND.	CAL.	STANDISH	NO	HUSBAND	MORE	NO	Nov. 17, 1928.		HOME, STANDISH CAL. BOX 271.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRO.	BRO.	NONE
2	FATHER, P/VERMEULEN, ANGEREN BEMMEL, GELDERLAND, HOLLAND.	N.D.	SO. HEART	NO	SELF	MORE	YES	1922/1928 SO. HEART NO. DAK.		HOME, BOX 29, SOUTH HEART NO. DAK.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	6	2	DO.	BLO.	GREY	DO.
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.K.Lieuwen, Master, of the "NIEUW AMSTERDAM", from Rotterdam; do
(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J.K.Lieuwen
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of March, 19 29

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

250

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.FRANCIS, Surgeon of the "NIEUW AMSTERDAM", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Regents of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.Francis

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of March, 1929

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—620

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

VISAS ACTED UPON BY TECHNICAL OFFICER.

HOLLAND AM

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, FEBRUARY 19TH, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		HUIZINGA	FREERK	28		M	M	FARMHAND	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	TEN BOER	EXAMINED IN EUROPE QUOTA Q-255	ROTTERDAM, HOLLAND	12/18/28.	HOLLAND	THEZINGE	
2		DO.	JANTJE	27		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	Q 256	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	
3	UNDER 16	DO.	BEREND	9		M	S	NONE	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	Q-257	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	
4	UNDER 16	DO.	GERHARD	6		M	S	DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	Q-258	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	
5	UNDER 16	DO.	JANTJE	4		F	S	DO.	NO	UNDERAGE	NO	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	Q 259	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	
6	UNDER 16	DO.	FRIDUS	3		M	S	DO.	NO	DO.	NO	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	Q 260	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	
7	UNDER 16	DO.	TJEERT	1		M	S	DO.	NO	DO.	NO	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	Q 261	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	
8		RITSEMA	GERHARD	49		M	M	FARMHAND	YES	DUTCH	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	Q 199	DO.	11/26/28.	DO.	DO.	
9		DO. nee Stoffers	GRIETJE	50		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	Q 200	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	
10		DO.	TRIENTJE	25		F	S	FARMHAND	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	Q 201	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	
11		DO.	KLAAS	21		M	S	DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	Q 203	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	
12		DO.	WOPKE	18		M	S	DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	Q 204	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	
13		DO.	AALTJE	16		F	S	NONE	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	Q 206	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	
14	UNDER 16	DO.	ALBERDINA	14		F	S	DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	Q 202	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	
15	UNDER 16	DO.	GEESIENA	11		F	S	DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	Q 205	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	
16	UNDER 16	DDO.	PIETERKE	9		F	S	DO.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	Q 207	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

80-27

27

Complete 3. P.m. 3-3-29.
D. J. Warner, Insp.

92

13

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—200

ERICA LINE.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

251

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., MARCH 31st, 19 29.-

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Have (in person or attorney, or by letter, draft, or money order) applied for or secured the services of any other person or concern in connection with obtaining this alien's admission into the United States?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or affiliates with any organization entertaining such belief (See instructions for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in labor pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER, B.HUIZENGA, THEZINGE, GR.HOLLAND.	MICH.	GR.RAPIDS	YES	SELF	$1000 MORE	NO			UNCLE, P.RITSEMA 716 GRIGGS STR.S.W.GR.RAPIDS MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BLO.	GREY	NONE
2	FATHER I.L. DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	HUSBAND	.	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	5	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
3	GR.FATHER DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	FATHER	.	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	.	.	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
4	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	DO.	.	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	.	.	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
5	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	DO.	.	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	.	.	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
6	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	DO.	.	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	.	.	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
7	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	DO.	.	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	.	.	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
8	COUSIN, H.KOL, GARWERBOLDE, HOLLAND.	DO.	DO.	YES	SELF	$1000 MORE	NO			BROTHER, DO.	NO	DO.	YES	Med. Cert. "Def. Vis. etc" Landing just	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	9	DO.	BLO.	GREY	DO.
9	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	HUSBAND	.	NO			BRO.I.L. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	5	DO.	BLO.	GREY	DO.
10	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	FATHER	.	NO			UNCLE DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	5	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
11	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	DO.	.	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	10	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
12	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	DO.	.	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	11	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
13	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	DO.	.	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
14	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	DO.	.	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	Med. Cert. "Def. vis." Landing just	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	2	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
15	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	DO.	.	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	.	.	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
16	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	DO.	.	NO			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	.	.	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.K.Lieuwen, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* "NIEUW AMSTERDAM", *from* Rotterdam; *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 16 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J.K.Lieuwen

Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 31st *day of* March, *1929*

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—40

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8,

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

252

(Printed in England 14—214)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from Rotterdam, February 19th, 19 29, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., MARCH 3rd, 19 29.-

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	van Sluys	Jacob	33		M	S	623855	District Court at Los Angeles Cal. July 27th 1928.	Home, Box 439, Hynes Cal.
2	Boersma	Otto	42		M	M	1430	Supreme Court of Lassen County at Susanville March 4th 1915, California.	Home: P.O.Box 271, Standish Cal.
3	For wife see Man. 12 line 1. Kramer	Gerrit	29		M	S	597698	Circuit Court of Muskegon County Muskegon Mich. February 23rd 1928.	Home: 530 Orchard Ave. Muskegon Mich.
4	Bleeker	John	47		M	S	9968	Superior Court of State California San Francisco Cal. December 21st 1922.	Home: Columbus Ave 112 San Francisco Cal.
5	Kronke	Heinrich	26		M	S	642734	District Court at New York Cy. March 14th 1927.	Home: C.D.Mallory Co.Ins. 11 Broadway New York.
6	Fromm	Louis	39		M	M	468117	Sup.Court of Cook Cy.Chicago Ill. Sept.28th 1927.	Home: Evanston Golf Club Evanston Ills.
7	Kaiser	Martin	49		M	S	646192	District Court of Western Michigan County Grand Rapids Mich.Sept.28th'28.	Home: R.F.D.5 ,Grand Rapids Mich.
8	Smith	Klaas	48		M	Div.	645549	District Court of Teton County at Choteau Montana, July 25th 1908.	Home: Choteau Mont.
9	Westerhof	Willem	59		M	M	658519	District Court of Murray County at Slayton Minn. April 6th 1928.	Home: P.O.Box No 1. Chandler Minn.
10	Amerika	Geert	31		M	S	635551	Supreme Court of Orleans County at Albion N.Y. May 21st 1928.	Home: D.R.5. Albion N.Y.
11	van Fooken	William	38		M	M	645261	Superior Court of Massuchesyts County at Worcester,April 11th 1926.	Home: Rock Rapids Rt 11 Iowa.
12	Boersma	Arie	43		M	M	645570	District Court of Sioux County at Orange Cy. Iowa, January 6th 1920.	Home: Doon Iowa.
13	van Twisk	Hendrikus	33		M	S	636956	Circuit Court of Malheur County at Vale Ore. August 31st 1927.	Home: Vale Ore.
14	Legel	Marinus	38		M	M	653094	District Court of Suffolk County at Boston Mass.. May 1919.	Home: 52 Corolina Str. Medford Mass.
15	Do.	Maria	28		F	M	do	District Court of Suffolk County at Boston Mass.. September 1928.	Do. Do.
16	Wille	Baan	36		M	M	646640	U.S.Army Camp Lewis. Nov.11th 1918.	Home: Brusett Montana.
17	Baarendse	Jacob	38		M	M	647885	Circuit Court of Sheboygan County at Sheboygan Wisc. Sept.20th 1921.	Home: Lighthouse Court 69 Sheboygan Wisc.
18	Bowman	Jacob	63		M	M	643360	Superior Court of Cook County, Chicago Ills Dec.15th 1905.	Home: Green Street 7432 Chicago Ils.
19	Jansma Parents 9—9/10	Hilbrand	2		F	S	Paterson N.J. Sept.13th 1926		Home: Hackettstown N.J
	For Parents See Man. No.9 line 9-10.								
20	Zoethout	Beatrice	55		F	M	8959	By Husband's Papers.	Home: Hinsdale Ills.
21	Hoepfner	George	52		M	M	647649	Common Pleas Court of Middlesex County New-Brunswich N.J.Sept.12th 1928.	Home:Metuchen N.J. 4 Myrtle, Avenue.
	For son See Man. No.9 Line 12								
22	Mantell	Peter	46		M	M	661996	County Court of Monroe County, Rochester N.Y. April 1918.	153 Berkeley Street, Rochester N.Y.
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Jamaica
12
1? PM

93

(22)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

102.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 102.

(Printed in England 14—214)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

253

S. S. NIEUW-AMSTERDAM sailing from Boulogne-sur-Mer, February 20th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., MARCH 3 4, 1929.-

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Aranson	Florence S.	30		F	S	5/20/00	Sup. Court of Cook County, Ills. held at Chicago, Ill., Mar. 4 1921	2766 Barnes Ave., Bronx., N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

February 1st 3 pm

94

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

100.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 100

(Printed in England 14—214)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

254

S. S. N I E U W - A M S T E R D A M sailing from Boulogne-sur-Mer, February 20th., 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., MARCH 3rd, 1929.-

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Tiberio	Giuseppe	27	✓	M	M	662572 161 Berne	District Court of Scranton, Pa., Feb. 16 1928	Home. 1021 Beech St., Archbald. Pa.,
2	Marks	Mirsch	35	✓	M	S		Court of Riley County held at Manhattan. Kans. May. 31 1918	Des Moines. Iowa.,
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

95

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6.

(Printed in England 14—814)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

255

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from Rotterdam, February 19th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., MARCH 3rd, 1929.-

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Korpel	Dirk	34		M	S	621689	Supreme Court of New York, Rochester N.Y. January 31st 1928.	Home: 100 Wisconsin str. Rochester N.Y.
2	Schmieler	Karl	58		M	M	367545	Supreme Court at Pittsburgh Pa. April 13th 1904. RR23240	119 Fallowfields treet Charleroi Pa.
	For wife and stepdaughters see Man. 7 Line 1, 2 and 3.								Do. Do.
3	Do.	Albert	17		M	S	Parenton, January 23rd 1912.		Sister: E. Brandt, 828 9th Str. N.W. Grand Rapids Mich.
4	Geysbeek With Parents	Antonia	14		F	S	Muskegon Mich. December 23rd 1914.		Do. Do.
5	Do.	Peter	11		M	S	Do. November 16th 1917.		Home: Lucas Mich.
	For Parents see Man. 7-7/8.								
6	Klinge	Jan	58		M	M	645896	Circuit Court of Missaukee County at Lake Cy. Mich. October 29th 1894. by marriage.	Do.
7	Do.	Dina	57		F	M	652173		
8	Karp	Kornelis	52		M	M		Circuit Court of New Waigo County. White Cloud, Mich. June 2nd 1924.	Home: Grant Mich.
	For wife see Man. 4 Line 4.								
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

January 12 3 5 PM

96

(2)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

256

S. S. NEW AMSTERDAM HOLL. AMER. LINE arrived March 4, 1929, 192, M., from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	DISCHARGED: Date	DISCHARGED: Time	MEALS: Breakfast	MEALS: Dinner	MEALS: Supper
1sf 1	MEYER Marie	11:00	101	2		1	To call	Aunt Mary Ehrmann, 514 W 44th St. Nyc Bkln, Nyc.	John	3/4	11.30			4
1sf 2	WURTZ Helene	"	101	3		1	To call	Aunt Madelaine Bonaventura, 4384 Carpenter Av.	John	3/4	11.30			7

9792

T. D. NEW AMSTERDAM 3/4/29

S. I. NEW AMSTERDAM

Form 515
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Mar. Dunelaw 40.

S. S. NEW AMSTERDAM HOLL. AMER. LINE *arrived* March 4, 1929 ; 19 , M., . *from* 257

Index No.	NAMES.		MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	SZENKER	Boleslaw	10	6		POL DOUBT TEMP VISIT	9:40	WARNER	3/4	138	SEB	3/5	100	Ec						Wdr N.Y.		7[15]	3/9	Mar. New Amsterdam		1	1	1
2	DEVRIES	Maartje	10	8		DUTCH " " "	"	"	3/4	144	SEB				3/5	38	Jack	11[35]		Bmd (11) 99140/477							1	1	1
3	GEYSBEEK	Anthonie	4	7/8		HOLL PHY DEF LPC	"	KANZER							3/4	134	SEB	10[47]											
		Marytje																											1
4	STARBEKER	Malka	5	2		HEB LPC	11:00	RYAN							3/4	81	NB	1[40]										1	
5	KRONSONAITE	Roche	10	3/8		" LPC PHY DEF	"	"	3/4	77	NB				3/4	134	SEB	3[55]		ch hyp.							4	4	4
		Chaja																											
		TO HOSP ON ARR.				Ref. 3/4/24-3[05] P.M.																							
		Visa																											
		Aron																											
		Zalmanas																											
		Dwoire																											
6	PINKENSON	Reisa	5	1		HEB LPC PHY DEF ILLIT	"	"	3/4	83	NB	3/4	77	NB	3/4					app. 2d Dr. 99140/512 Landed 3/4/24 1[00]							8	9	8

5

1

S.I. NEW AMSTERDAM

Form 515
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Mar. Danelaw 10.

S. S. NEW AMSTERDAM HOLL. AMER. LINE *arrived* March 4, 1929 , 19 , M., , *from* 257

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	SZENKER Boleslaw	10	6	POL	DOUBT TEMP VISIT	9:40	WARNER	3/4	138	DEB	3/5	101	Ec					Wit to N.Y. on		7 days	3/9	New Amsterdam	Mar.	1	1	1
2	DEVRIES Maartje	10	8	DUTCH	" " "	"	"	3/4	144	DEB				3/5	38	Jud 11 30		Bond (11) 99140/477						1	1	1
3	GEYSBEEK Anthonie	4	7/8	HOLL	PHY DEF LPC	"	KANZER							3/4	134	DEB 10 47										
	Marytje																									1
4	STARBEKER Malka	5	2	HEB	LPC	11:00	RYAN							3/4	81	Wdy 1 40									1	
5	KRONSONAITE Roche	10	3/8	"	LPC PHY DEF	"	"	3/4	77	Wdy				3/5	134	DEB 3 15		ch top.						4	4	4
	Chaja																									1
	TO HOSP ON ARR. Visa				Rel. 3/5/24-3 05 P.M.																					
	Aron																									1
	Zalmanas																									1
	Dwoire																									1
6	PINKENSON Reisa	5	1	HEB	LPC PHY DEF ILLIT	"	"	3/4	20 83	DEB Wdy	3/5	77	Wdy	3/5				app. 2 dr. Landed	99140/512		3/5/24	1 00		8	9	8

S.I. NEW AMSTERDAM

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
F.Knegtmans	32	Holland	transferred from "Volendam"		
J.L.Maath	27	U.S.A.			
H.Gaupillat	25	France			
F.Michaelsen	49	Germany			
A.Rademaker	21	Holland			
F.G.van Bekkum	26	"			
T.Henfeld	43	German.			

RECORD DIVISION MAR 18 1929

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $ 10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J.H.Kleinmeyer
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York N.Y.
March 9th 1929.-

I, master of the Dutch S.S. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM"
from port of Rotterdam (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 280 — Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged - — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 3
Number of seamen signed on at this port 7 — Total crew this date ~~287~~ 282

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 3rd 1929, consigned to Holland America Line, New York; is now lying at Hoboken N.J., and is expected to sail March 9th 1929, for Rotterdam
via United States port of --- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

258

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
A.C.Rulof	19	Holland	Rotterdam, Febr.19 1929.
J.de Bruyn	27	do.	do. do.

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE ELLIS ISLAND RECD MAR 15 20

14—1613

(1) No. on list	Name.			Age.												
16	Vrolijk	Willem		21												
17	Bakker	Hendrik L.		42	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
18	v.d.Toorn	Cornelis		45	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
19	Rosbergen	Piet		1	O.S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
20	v. Bilsen	Wouter		1½	Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
21	de Winter	Cornelis		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
22	Koning	Abraham		35	Sailor	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	70.-	
23	Hamelberg	Karel L.V.		36	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'8"	90.-	
24	Riemens	Cornelis J.		14	2nd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	80.-	
25	Schaarman	Johannes K.		19	2nd "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
26	v.d.Berg	Louis C.		6	4th "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	95.-	
27	Verbaarsschott	Johannes W.B.		2½	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11	65.-	
28	Lolkema	Klaas		1	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11	75.-	
29	v.d.Wal	Hendrikus W.A.		1	Electrician	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
30	v.d.Meer	Johannes B.A.		24	Foreman	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	115.-	

Line HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8788 T. - 5000. 8-'28. 66119.

U.S. D...

Required ...

SEAMEN LEFT IN H...

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
C.C.Oosters	24	Holland	Rotterdam, Febr.19 '29.	
J.C.Duym	22	do.	do. do.	
D.Pronk	22	do.	do. do.	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

(1) No. on list	(2) Name.	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)
19	Rosbergen	Piet		1	O.S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-
20	v. Bilsen	Wouter		1½	Boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-
21	de Winter	Cornelis		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-
22	Koning	Abraham		35	Sailor	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	70.-
23	Hamelberg	Karel L.V.		36	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'8"	90.-
24	Riemens	Cornelis J.		14	2nd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	80.-
25	Schaarman	Johannes K.		19	2nd "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-
26	v.d.Berg	Louis C.		6	4th "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	95.-
27	Verbaarsschott	Johannes W.B.		2½	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11	65.-
28	Lolkema	Klaas		1	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11	75.-
29	v.d.Wal	Hendrikus W.A.		1	Electrician	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-
30	v.d.Meer	Johannes B.A.		24	Foreman	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	115.-

Line

Owners

Local Agents

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

8788 T. - 5000. 3-'29. 05119.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

250-145

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by t
port of the United States.

Vessel "Nieuw - Amsterdam", arriving at New York N.Y., March 3rd 19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea: Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	Whe... off or... port								
1	Lieuwen	Jan K.		33	Master	14-2-29	R'dam									
2	de Boer	Berend		14	2nd Officer	"	"									
3	de Graaf	Cornelis		14	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-	
4	Streefkerk	Bastiaan D.		45	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'1"	61.-	
5	de Hon	Johannes J.		19	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9"	70.-	
6	Molders	Hendrikus L.		7	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"	72.-	
7	Stigter	Hendrik		22	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	85.-	
8	Beukelaar	Hubertus W.		38	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'8"	85.-	
9	Boogerman	Arie		41	Sailor	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'5"	82.-	
10	Sala	Jacob		24	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5"	65.-	
11	Pronk	Klaar		27	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	69.-	
12	de Boer	Ike		38	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	74.-	
13	Zadelaar	Wilhelm T		15	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	80.-	
14	Koster	Kasper		16	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
15	Dijkman	Hendrik J.		15	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
16	Vrolijk	Willem		17	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
17	Bakker	Hendrik L.		42	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
18	v.d.Toorn	Cornelis		45	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
19	Rosbergen	Piet		1	O.S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
20	v. Bilsen	Wouter		1½	Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
21	de Winter	Cornelis		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
22	Koning	Abraham		35	Sailor	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	70.-	
23	Hamelberg	Karel L.V.		36	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'8"	90.-	
24	Riemens	Cornelis J.		14	2nd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	80.-	
25	Schaarman	Johannes K.		19	2nd "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
26	v.d.Berg	Louis C.		6	4th "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	95.-	
27	Verbaarsschott	Johannes W.B.		2½	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11	65.-	
28	Lolkema	Klaas		1	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11	75.-	
29	v.d.Wal	Hendrikus W.A.		1	Electrician	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
30	v.d.Meer	Johannes B.A.		24	Foreman	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	115.-	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

3726 T. - 5000. 3-29. 66119.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 589 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in Duplicate)

Port of New York, March 3rd, 1929

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. Nieuw-Amsterdam
Holland-America Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to
*deliver to / detain on board / remove to
Have noticed that they have no intention to abandon the
(Port of delivery or detention)
the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME	STATUS ON VESSEL (1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger; member of the crew; *[illegible])
Jan Scherpenzeel 27	Cook
Hendrik van Rooijen 27	Steward
Frederik Robert 30	"

Receipt of the above-[illegible] is hereby acknowledged.
(Title of person signing receipt)

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.
Immigrant Inspector.

†When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigrants' transfer to such station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

14—660 (OVER)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

280-10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

259

Vessel "Nieuw - Amsterdam", arriving at New York N.Y., March 3rd, 1929, from the port of Rotterdam

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea: Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Lieuwen	Jan K.		33	Master	14-2-29	R'dam	No	yes	51	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'10	70.-	
2	de Boer	Berend		14	2nd Officer	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	68.-	
3	de Graaf	Cornelis		14	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-	
4	Streefkerk	Bastiaan D.		45	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'1"	61.-	
5	de Hen	Johannes J.		19	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9"	70.-	
6	Molders	Hendrikus L.		7	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"	72.-	
7	Stigter	Hendrik		[illegible]	Quartermaster	2	2	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	85.-	
8	Beukelaar	Hubertus W.		38	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'8"	85.-	
9	Boogerman	Arie		41	Sailor	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'5"	82.-	
10	Sala	Jacob		24	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5"	65.-	
11	Pronk	Klaar		27	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	69.-	
12	de Boer	Ike		38	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	74.-	
13	Zadelaar	Wilhelm T		15	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	80.-	
14	Koster	Kasper		16	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
15	Dijkman	Hendrik J.		15	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
16	Vrolijk	Willem		17	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
17	Bakker	Hendrik L.		42	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
18	v.d.Toorn	Cornelis		45	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
19	Rosbergen	Piet		1	O.S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
20	v. Bilsen	Wouter		1½	Boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
21	de Winter	Cornelis		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
22	Koning	Abraham		35	Sailor	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	70.-	
23	Hamelberg	Karel L.V.		36	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'8"	90.-	
24	Riemens	Cornelis J.		14	2nd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	80.-	
25	Schaarman	Johannes K.		19	2nd "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
26	v.d.Berg	Louis C.		6	4th "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	95.-	
27	Verbaarsschott	Johannes W.B.		2½	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11	65.-	
28	Lolkema	Klaas		1	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11	75.-	
29	v.d.Wal	Hendrikus W.A.		1	Electrician	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
30	v.d.Meer	Johannes B.A.		24	Foreman	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	115.-	

Line
Owners
Local Agents
HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

3782 T. - 800 3-'28. 66119.

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. K. Nieuwen, Master, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

J. K. Nieuwen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of March, 1929.

, Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, cosignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Immigrant Inspector.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

T. 5000. 8-28. 68119.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

260

Vessel "Nieuw-Amsterdam", arriving at New York N.Y., March 3rd, 1929, from the port of Rotterdam

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				Years												
1	v.d.Knaap	Coenraad	✓	27	Storekeeper	14-2-29	R'dam	No	yes	50	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	80.-	
2	Koens	Petrus M.	✓	29	Oiler	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'9"	89.-	
3	Mussert	Cornelis	✓	22	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	85.-	
4	v.d.Stek	Jan	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
5	Rietdijk	Klaas	✓	23	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'6"	80.-	
6	~~Moeliker~~	~~Pieter L.~~		15	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
7	de Groot	Jan H.	✓	28	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	93.-	
8	Ruytenberg	Douwe	✓	28	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
9	Goudswaard	Pieter	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-	
10	Soet	Gerrit	✓	21	Coppersmith	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6'2"	93.-	
11	Bronkhorst	Wilhelm	✓	20	Fireman	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6'1"	83.-	
12	Tirion	Godefridus N.	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
13	Janzon	Severt	✓	10½	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	83.-	
14	Stolk	Cornelis	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	67/-	
15	Kok	Jelle	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	73.-	
16	v.Dijk	Lambertus	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
17	Steenbeek	Johannes J.	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	75.-	
18	de Wit	Adriaan	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	69.-	
19	de Roo	Lieuwe	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
20	Koning	Willem F.	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-	
21	Stroomberg	Giliam	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5,7"	79.-	
22	Schuyff	Abraham	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	67.-	
23	Bos	Dingeman	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	71.-	
24	Umans	Petrus J.	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9"	75.-	
25	Zevenbergen	Cornelis	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
26	Ronteltap	Joseph J.P.T.	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
27	Knegt	Joseph	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	78.-	
28	Verkerk	Johannes	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
29	v.d.Reyden	Jacobus N.H.	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
30	Heuser	Gysbertus J.	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	79.-	

No 2. Oiler P.L. Moeliker. Cancelled. Did not ship. The Purser.

Line HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

19 T. - 5000. 8-'28. 66119.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. K. Kiemwen, Master, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of March, 1924

J K Kiemwen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

....., Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, cogsignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 688
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Nieuw-Amsterdam", arriving at New York N.Y., March 3rd, 1929, from the port of Rotterdam. 261

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea: Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	v.Naamen	Dirk		27	Fireman	14-2-29	R'dam	No	Yes	45	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	73.-	
2	de Goederen	Leendert		28	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5'7"	71.-	
3	Roodbol	Jan E.		6	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	66.-	
4	Franken	Gysbert A.		16	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	85.-	
5	Levering	Dirk		22	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'10"	78.-	
6	v.Willigen	Aludanus		10	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-	
7	Hovens	Hendrikus J.H.		15	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	80.-	
8	Verheul	Willem		20	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	82.-	
F.PE 9	Philipsen	Cornelis P.		12	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	67.-	
10	Kluiters	Christiaan C.H.		34	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	5'5"	75.-	
11	v.Gameren	Albert		2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
12	de Bruin	Andries		8	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
13	Pors	Antonie A.		19	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'8"	85.-	
14	Kolmeyer	Johannes		26	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'5"	68.-	
15	Feterus	Pieter H.		4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	62.-	
16	Schungel	Dirk		2	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	70.-	
17	Laban	Cornelis A.		10	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	80.-	
18	Spaink	Hendrik T.		14	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	62.-	
19	Grip	Lars N.		2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	78.-	
20	Duym	Jacobus C.		8½	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
21	Simonis	Adrianus J.A.		5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	80.-	
22	Blom	Simon		5	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
23	Rietdijk	Aart		1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
24	Diemers	Adrianus P.		1½	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
25	Matla	Johannes H.		5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
26	Jansen	Gabriel		5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	76.-	
27	v.Alewyn	Johannes C.		5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	64.-	
28	Blokland	Wilhelm C.		2½	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	80.-	
29	v. Krimpen	Bastiaan		½	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	85.-	
30	Revet	Thomas		1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	71.-	

Line
Owners
Local Agents HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

3788 T. 5000. 8-'28. 68119.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. K. Lieuwen, Master, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

J. K. Lieuwen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of March, 1919.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, cogsignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 629
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

262

Vessel "Nieuw - Amsterdam", arriving at New York N.Y., March 3rd, 1929, from the port of Rotterdam.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
F.PE	1	Waasdorp	Nicolaas		7	Trimmer	14-2-29	R'dam	No	Yes	30	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	68.-	
F.PE	2	de Bruyn	Josephus		4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	100.-	
F.PE	3	de Klerk	George H.		2½	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	84.-	
F.PE	4	Pronk	Dirk		3m.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
F.PE	5	Oosters	Cornelis C.		1½	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	70.-	
	6	v.Munster	Arie		2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	71.-	
	7	Weyers	Cornelis		1½	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
	8	van Eck	Hendrik J.		4m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	69.-	
	9	Punselie	Hendrik		8m.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	80.-	
	10	Roerdinkholder	Engelbertus		7m.	Bellerboy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	63.-	
	11	Bode	Pieter		1m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	50.-	
F.PE	12	Mahn	Gregorius		2m.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	65.-	
	13	Ubels	Louis A.		4½	Nurse	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	58.-	
	14	Freund	Coenraad		~~12~~ 13½	2nd Engineer	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	80.-	
	15	Goosen	Hugo		12	3rd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	84.-	
First	16	Byry	Charles		0	Boilermaker	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-	
	17	v.d.Wijngaard	Johannes W.		23½	Oiler	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	82.-	
	18	den Outer	Gilles P.		16	Boat~~swain~~ MATE	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	79.-	
	19	v.d.Leeuw	Gerardus J.C.		8	4th Officer	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	76.-	
	20	Ruiter	Jacobus		13	Marconist	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'1"	80.-	
	21	Kraat	Johan H.		2	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	[illegible]	
First	22	Vygenboom	Frans		24	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9"	84.-	
	23	v.d.Ster	Pieter		35	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
	24	v.Veldhoven	Arnoldus J.		30	Sailor	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'4"	73.-	
	25	de Jong	Arie		20	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	78.-	
F.PE	26	Keus	Machiel		14	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	80.-	
F.PE	27	Cillekens	Franciscus		21	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
	28	de Koning	Jan		3	Fireman	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
F.PE	29	Bruis	Adrianus		9½	Purser	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	84.-	
	30	Boll	Maarten		5	Adj. Purser	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	65.-	

No 21 Marconist J.H. Kraat, Cancelled. Did not sail The Purser.

Line

Owners

Local Agents HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

3788 T. - 5000. 8-'28. 66119.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. K. Lieuwen, Master, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

J K Lieuwen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of March, 1929.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, cogsignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 688
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

263

Vessel "Nieuw - Amsterdam", arriving at New York N.Y., March 3rd, 1919, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea: Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	v. Loggem	Louis		1 m	Purser's clerk	14-2-29	Rdam	No	Yes	20	Male	Dutch	Holland	6'0"	80.-	
2	~~Scheffer~~	~~Johannes P.H.~~		~~9~~	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	~~29~~	"	"	"	5'9"	90.-	Canceled
3	Harkema	Karel A.M.		15	Ass.Ch.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	72.-	
4	Andeweg	Bastiaan		18	" Ch.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
5	v.d.Graaf	Arie		22	3rd Cl.Ch.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'0"	110.-	
6	de Melker	Andries		6	Bagagemaster	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	67.-	
7	Klomp	Albert		21	Barber	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'6"	84.-	
8	Petersen	Heinrich W.		1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	German	German	5'7"	63.-	
9	v.Campen	Hendrikus		5	Printer	"	"	"	"	43	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	65.-	
10	Wessels	Pieter J.		14	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	77.-	
First 11	de Blij	Hendrik W.		0	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
F.PE 12	Vermaat	Hendricus		6	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'0"	90.-	
13	Hendriks	Cornelis		8 m.	Storeservant	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
14	Godijn	Adrianus		2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5'	63.-	
F.PE 15	Elvers	Johan C.J.		22	Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	72.-	
16	Bizino	Wilhelm A		15	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	74.-	
17	Buddenberg	Gerardus L.		6	Steward	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	75.-	
18	Engelaan	Willem		5	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	78.-	
19	Vink	Leendert		7	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	84.0	
F.PE 20	v.d.Heuvel	Paulus W.		15	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	67.-	
F.PE 21	Visser	Leendert		5	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	73.-	
22	Ebeling	Ludwig		20	"	"	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-	
23	Smulders	Gerrit J.		7½	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5"	63.-	
24	de Wit	Pieter W.		4½	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
25	Bakker	Martinus		6	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
26	v.Cent	Albert M.		10	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
27	v.d.Meer	Bise		1½	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	74.-	
F.PE 28	Goedhart	Johannes P.		15	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	80.-	
~~First~~ 29	~~Ramakers~~	~~Johannes B.N.~~		~~0~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~30~~	"	"	"	5'5"	~~78.-~~	
30	Bierhuizen	Pieter J.		5	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	

No 2. Chief-Steward J.P.H. Scheffer Cancelled, did not sail. The Purser.
No 29. Steward J.B.N. Ramakers

Line
Owners
Local Agents HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

3788 T. - 5000. 8-'18. 68119.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. K. Lieuwen, Master *, of the* NIEUW AMSTERDAM *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* March *, 1929.*

J. K. Lieuwen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

, Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, cogsignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 688
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

264

Vessel "Nieuw - Amsterdam", arriving at New York N.Y., March 3rd, 1929, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea: Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Mol	Arie C.		7 m	Steward	14-2-29	R'dam	No	Yes	26	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	72.-	
F.PE 2	Glim	Hendrik P.J.		8	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'0"	75.-	
3	v.Geelen	Willem		10	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
4	Troost	Teunis		11	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
(B 5	v.d.Holst	Jacobus		4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	53.-	
F.PE 6	Rietbergen	Hermanus J.		1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	80.-	
(B 7	Dronkers	Pieter		8 m.	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	78.-	
8	Venneker	Dirk N.		5m.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-	
F.PE 9	Klaassen	Abraham J.		2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
F.PE 10	v.Vught	Christiaan		1½	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	70.-	
F.PE 11	Maaskant	Jacob		16	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
F.PE 12	Onderwater	Jacobus		8	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	85.-	
F.PE 13	Radder	Petrus Th.		9	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	60.-	
14	Sakko	Cornelis J.		5½	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	65.-	
F.PE 15	Wight	Thomas		10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	70.-	
16	Wolff	Kurt		1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	German	German	5'8"	75.-	
F.PE 17	Vismans	Anthonius J.F.		3½	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	Dutch	Holland	5'10	75.-	
F.PE 18	Vercruysse	Anthonius P.J.		6	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	80.-	
19	v.Bruinisse	Cornelis		5	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	67.-	
F.PE 20	Volk	Bernard		16	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
21	v.d.Berge	Petrus J.		9	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	72.-	
F.PE 22	Edixhoven	Johannes J.		18	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	82.-	
23	v.d.Berg	Jan C.		25	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	83.-	
F.PE 24	Snouck	Willem F.		5½	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	69.-	
25	Bijkerk	Pieter B.A.		2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	58.-	
First 26	Cramer	Herbert		0	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	German	German	5'7"	66.-	
F.PE 27	Blokker	Joseph A.		2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	70.-	
First 28	de Wit	Michiel		1½	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	55.-	
First 29	Dorrius	Johan C.J.		0	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	62.-	
First 30	Volkl	Paul		0	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	German	German	5'.."	63.-	

No. 15, Steward T. Wright } Cancelled, did not sail. The Purser.
No. 30, Steward P. Volkl }

Line
Owners
Local Agents HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

3723 T. - 5000. 8-'28. 68119

Immigrant Inspector.

(7)

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. K. Kieuwen, Master, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

J. K. Kieuwen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of March, 19 24.

....., Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, cogsignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

3783 T. - 4 3783 T. - 6000. 8-'23. 66119.

Sheet No. 1

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

265

Vessel "Nieuw - Amsterdam", arriving at New York N.Y., March 3rd, 1929, from the port of Rotterdam.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	Steenwijk	Antoon		1	Steward	14-2-29	R'dam	No	Yes	18	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	60.-	
	2	Vitters	Pieter J.		8m	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	77.-	
	3	v.Veen	Johannes		7 m	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	62.-	
	4	de Rooy	Eugene T.		1½	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'0"	45.-	
F.PE	5	Dammer	Josephus		4 m	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	60.-	
	6	v.d.Will	Bernard		7 m	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	51.-	
F.PE	7	Mulder	Nicolaas		1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'3"	50.-	
	8	Niepoort	Wilhelmus J.		4	" 3rd cl.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
	9	Noorlander	Jacobus		24	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8"	86.-	
	10	Lickfeld	Frits		14	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	94.-	
	11	Hoogerdijk	Catharinus		10	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
	12	Simons	Reinier M.		19	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
	13	v.d.Zwan	Cornelis		9	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	74.-	
	14	Kreuk	Arie		18	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	69.-	
	15	v.Eyck	Bernardus		9	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10	75.-	
	16	Schilt	Antoon P.		15	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-	
	17	Slezak	Joseph		3	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Polish	Polish	5'8"	75.-	
	18	Pott	Jan		7	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Dutch	Holland	6'0"	75.-	
	19	Boogerd	Cornelis P.		10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
F.PE	20	Boomsma	Jacobus		5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
	21	v.Zon	Hendrik G.		7	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
	22	Paul	Simon J.		5	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-	
F.PE	23	Kleyn	Klaas J.A.		4½	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	73.-	
F.PE	24	Petersen	Rudolf L.H.		1	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	64.-	
	25	Chaffart	Eugene J.		1	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
	26	Leussink	Frederik W.		9	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	80.-	
	27	v.d.Stel	Aris		15	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
	28	Scheffer	Hendrik J.		35	"	"	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	5'10	109.-	
	29	Melisse	Marignes H.		24	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'7"	85.-	
	30	Kouters	Walterus		4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	70.-	

No 8, Steward 3rd Class W.J. Niepoort, Cancelled, did not sail. The Purser,

Line HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

8783 T. - 5000. 8-28. 66119.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8783 T. - 5000. 8-28. 66119.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. K. Lieuwen, Master, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of March, 1929. J. K. Lieuwen
Master, First or Second Officer.

, Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, cogsignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

5782 T. 9X0 8-28. 60110.

Immigrant Inspector.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

266

Vessel "Nieuw - Amsterdam", arriving at New York N.Y., March 3rd, 1929, from the port of Rotterdam.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
First	1	Leydekkers	Franciscus J.		0	Steward 3dr cl.	14-2-29	R'dam	No	Yes	17	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	70.-	
	2	Slinger	Cornelis		½	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'1"	50.-	
	3	de Kruyff	Elisabeth		10	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	46	Female	"	"	5'8"	60.-	
	4	Groenhuyzen	Maria		2½	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
C	5	Cenin	Theodora C.		2	" 3rd cl.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	62.-	
	6	Stein	Gustaaf A.		2½	Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	44	Male	"	"	5'8"	68.-	
C	7	Ligteringe	Bernardus C.		1	Musician	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	70.-	
	8	der Kinderen	Jacobus M.P.		1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	65.-	
F.PE	9	Martinot	Wouterus M.		17½	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	88.-	
F.PE	10	Kegge	Pieter		17	Cook	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	73.-	
	11	Janssen	Cornelis J.		5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	73.-	
	12	Klein	Hendrik		3 m.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	85.-	
F.PE	13	Kooyman	Cornelis L.A.		4½	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	50.-	
F.PE	14	Dickmann	Leonardus J.J.		2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	69.-	
	15	de Regt	Johan P.		10	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
F.PE	16	v. Krugten	Jacobus W.		20	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	71.-	
F.PE	17	Poly	Michiel		15	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-	
	18	Hendriks	Jan W.		23½	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'9"	90.-	
C	19	Hombregtse	Isaac A.		4 m.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
F.PE	20	Lutteken	David N.		4	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	80.-	
C	21	Legendijk	Simon		4 m.	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
	22	v.Onzen	Hendrikus J.		1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
F.PE	23	Mehr	Petrus M.		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	68.-	
F.PE	24	Hartsveld	Pieter C.		2	Cook's Mate	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
	25	Batenburg	Willem		½	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
	26	de Bruin	Arend		2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
	27	Maas	Cornelis A.J.		8	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
F.P	28	Koster	Simon		6	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
	29	Groetveld	Pieter		2½	Butcher	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
F.P	30	Beeke	Marinus		1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	

No 21 Cook S. Legendijk } Cancelled. Did not sail. The Purser.
No 28 Butcher P. Groetveld }

Line
Owners
Local Agents HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

3782 T. - 5000. 8-'28. 66119.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. K. Lienwen, Master, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of March, 1924.

J K Lienwen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, cogsignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 1

Form 520
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

267

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Nieuw-Amsterdam", arriving at New York N.Y., March 3rd, 1929, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea: Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
First 1	Lindenhof	Hermanus J.		0	Barber	14-2-29	R'dam	No	Yes	22	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'11	67.-	
F.PE 2	Molenberg	Jan C,		5½	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
3	Appel	Leendert H.		20	Steward	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
First 4	Hoeve	Jan A.G.		7	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'0"	74.-	
First 5	Ronkel	Hendrik van		0	Held on Board	"		"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	65.-	
F.PE 6	Nickel	Daniel C.		8 m.	"	"		"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-	
First 7	Robert	Frederic		0	Held on Board	"		"	"	30	"	Frence	Frence	5'11"	75.-	
	Sp.in N.Y. 06-5546-8/1943			2-10-24 26	7-20-43 C. O.											
First 8	Rulof	Antonius C.		0	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	72.-	
First 9	Klomp	Willem		0	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'11"	73.-	
F.PE 10	Teygerman	Abraham J.		2 m	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	69.-	
First 11	Valken	Jan H.		0	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
First 12	Vlaeblom	August P.		7 m.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
First 13	Nieuwenhuis	Jacobus G.A.		0	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'7"	77.-	
First 14	Smulders	Josephus B.H.C.G.		0	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'1"	55.-	
15	v.Vliet	Jan C.		10m.	" 3 cl.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	67.-	
F.PE 16	v.d.Boen	Roelof W.		9	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6.-	67.-	
17	Koopmans	Saakje		4	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	60.-	
First 18	te Korte	Machiel		3m.	Musician	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	59.-	
19	v.Tilburg	Cornelis A.		10	Cook	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	76.-	
First 20	v. Scherpenzeel	Jan		0	Held on Board	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'.-	80.-	
First 21	Gerritse	Johannes S.		0	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	66.-	
First 22	de Keyzer	Cornelis S.		1	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'.-	80.-	
First 23	Hainthaler	Josef		0	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Austrian	Austrian	5'8"	63.-	
First 24	Storch	Johannes J.		0	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	German	German	5'7"	72.-	
F.PE 25	v.Aalen	Frans		6	Cook's mate	"	"	"	"	26	"	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	60.-	
F.PE 26	Falk	Johan B.		6	Butcher	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	70.-	
27	v.Santen	Klaas		13	Baker	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	90.-	
28	Fitsch	Johannes A.		4m.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
29	de Mol	Herman F E.		1½	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
30	Noordegraaf	Johannes		2	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	

N° 12, Steward A.P. Vlaeblom, Cancelled, Did not sail. The Purser,

Line HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

3788 T. - 6000. 3-29. 66119.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. K. Lieuwen, Master, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of March, 1924

J. K. Lieuwen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, cogsignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

268

Vessel "NIEUW AMSTERDAM", arriving at New York N.Y., March 3rd, 1929, from the port of Rotterdam.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea: Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
F.PE	1	Don	Kornelis		5	Baker	14-2-29	R'dam	No.	Yes	44	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	65.-	
F.PE	2	Huisman	Jan M.		3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	72.-	
F.PE	3	Hermsen	Johannes C.		2½	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-	
	4	Klekamp	Jacobus J.		18	Potatopeeler	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9"	72.-	
PE	5	v.Rossum	Gerrit J.		5	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7"	78.-	
	6	v.Buuren	Cornelis Th.		23	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	88.-	
	7	van Réoy	Maarten		10	3rd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11"	70.-	
	8	Egmond	Gerard U.		6	4th "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
	9	Leemans	Folkert		2	O.S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-	
	10	Bosman	Bastiaan		6	3rd Engineer	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
	11	Boere	Gysbert J.A.		8	" "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'4"	58.-	
F.PE	12	v.d.Plank	Evert		4	4th "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	73.-	
	13	Edenburg	Jacobus		2	" "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
	14	Heilman	Johan L.L.		16½	Electrician	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	82.-	
F.PE	15	Kruymel	Arend J.		7	Marconist	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
	16	Francis	Carroll H		18	Clerk	"	"	"	"	40	"	American	American	5'8"	74.-	
F.PE	17	Suiker	Dirk A		1 m.	Steward	"	"	"	"	18	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	65.-	
First	18	Vogel	Ernst		0	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	German	German	5'8"	70.-	
F.PE	19	v. Ommeren	Hendrik A		½	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	70.-	
	20																

If a member of the crew stays behind for some reason, one of the following men "standing by" will be signed on before departure

~~F.PE~~	~~21~~	~~v. Steveren~~	~~Johannes~~		~~6~~	~~Sailor~~	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	67.-	
~~F.PE~~	~~22~~	~~Kesselring~~	~~Hendrik~~		~~0~~	~~Boy~~	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'10"	64.-	
~~F.PE~~	~~23~~	~~Vrijvogel~~	~~Bernardus N.~~		~~25~~	~~Fireman~~	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
~~F.PE~~	~~24~~	~~Woudenberg~~	~~Herman C.~~		~~35~~	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9"	70/-	
~~F.PE~~	~~25~~	~~Jansen~~	~~Reinder~~		~~20~~	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	73.-	
~~F.PE~~	~~26~~	~~Mulder~~	~~Hilbertus M.~~		~~12~~	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
~~First~~	~~27~~	~~Overkleeft~~	~~Jacobus M.~~		~~0~~	~~Trimmer~~	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	75.-	
~~F.PE~~	28 X	Wolf	Willem		10	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	69.-	
~~F.PE~~	~~29~~	~~Hell~~	~~Heinrich~~		~~25~~	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
~~First~~	~~30~~	~~Dekker~~	~~Hendrik J.~~		~~0~~	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	

No. 20. Unused
No. 21 Sailor J.v. Steveren
No. 22 Boy H. Kesselring
No. 23 Fireman B.N. Vrijvogel
No. 24 Fireman H.C. Woudenberg
No. 25 Fireman R. Jansen
No. 26 Fireman H.M. Mulder
No. 27 Trimmer J.M. Overkleeft
No. 29 Fireman H. Hell
No. 30 Trimmer H.J. Dekker

Cancelled, Did not sail.
The Purser,

Line
Owners
Local Agents
HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

3783 T. - 5000. 8-'28. 66119.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See "Race or people" on back hereof. Now [illegible] will render information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) inclusive punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. K. Rienview, Master, of the MOLOW MASTER, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of March, 1924

J. K. Rienview
Master, mate or second officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, cogsignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agents
8788 T. - 5000 5-23. 661 HOLLA

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 19 Water St., N. Y.
Form 449
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

269

...ed under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Nieuw-Amsterdam", arriving at New York N.Y., March 3rd, 1929, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea: Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	~~Burghout~~	~~Cornelis J~~		~~1~~	~~Boy~~	~~14-8-28~~	~~R'dam~~	~~No~~	~~Yes~~	~~28~~	~~Male~~	~~Dutch~~	~~Holland~~	~~5'7"~~	~~65.~~	
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN Consulate.
ROTTERDAM.
SEEN February 19.'29.
for the journey to the
United States via Boulogne & Southampton.
127
American Vice Cons'l.
287 / two hundred eighty seven / names.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
ROTTERDAM, NETHERLANDS
Seal

AMERICAN CONSULATE
FEB 22 1929
ROTTERDAM, NETHERLANDS

ROTTERDAM, 19th FEBRUARY 1929
HOLLAND AMERIKA LINE
TECHNICAL DEPARTMENT

No. 1. Boy C.J. Burghout. Cancelled. Did not sail. The Purser.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Examined and Passed
For Visa at ROTTERDAM

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-3-4

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. K. Lieuwen, Master, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, do declare at a 271

that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

J. K. Lieuwen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of March, 1924.

Immigrant Inspector.

(15)

...l marks, ...rities, or ...ease

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, cogsignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 21 Water St., N. Y.
Form 449
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

271

Vessel San. Dunstano, arriving at, New York, March 4th, 1929, from the port of Puerto Mexico Feb. 24th

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Royal	David			Master	7-28.	Birkenhead	No.	yes	53.	male	Scotch	British	5'.10"	196	
2	Mc Kay	Alexander			Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	"	5'.8	168	
3	Mc Kay	Alexander			2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'.8	170	
4	Mc Kay	Alexander			3rd "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'.9.	168	
5	Mc Kay	Alexander			Boatswain	"	"	"	"	24.	"	"	"	5'.6	165.	
6	Mc Kay	Alexander			Carpenter	"	"	"	"	38	"	Scotch	"	5'.3	170.	
7	Mc Kay	Alexander			Sailor	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	"	5'.6	170.	
8	Mc Kay	Alexander			Sailor	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scotch	"	5'.7	170.	
9	Mc Kay	Alexander			Sailor	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5'.7	175.	
10	Mc Kay	Alexander			Sailor	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'.10	175.	
11	Mc Kay	Alexander			Sailor	"	"	"	"	38	"	Scotch	"	5'.7	175.	
12	Mc Kay	Alexander			Sailor	"	"	"	"	50	"	Irish.	"	5'.1	160.	
13	Mc Kay	Alexander			Sailor	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scotch	"	5'.11	175.	
14	Mc Kay	Alexander			Sailor	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5'.4	166.	
15	Mc Kay	Alexander			Sailor	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'.8	175.	
16	Mc Kay	Alexander			Sailor	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scotch	"	5'.10	170.	
17	Mc Kay	Alexander			Sailor	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5'.4	174	
18	Mc Kay	Alexander			Sailor	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'.7	168.	
19	Mc Kay	Alexander			Sailor	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'.3	160	
20	Mc Kay	Alexander			Sailor	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'.8	180.	
21	Mc Kay	Alexander			Sailor	"	"	"	"	32	"	Irish	"	5'.8	180.	
22	Mc Kay	Alexander			Sailor	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5'.9	170.	
23	Mc Kay	Alexander			Sailor	"	"	"	"	45	"	Irish	"	5'.7	170.	
24	Mc Kay	Alexander			Sailor	"	"	"	"	45	"	English	"	5'.8	170.	
25	Mc Kay	Alexander			Sailor	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'.7	170.	
26	Mc Kay	Alexander			Sailor	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'.10	174.	
27	Lamb.	James.	"	1½ "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scotch	"	5'.7	170.	
28	Mc Carthy	John	"	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scotch	"	5'.7	170.	
29	Roebuck.	Harold	"	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5'.9	170.	
30	Collins	Arthur	"	1½ "	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'.4	168.	

Line
Owners
Local Agents Anglo Mexican Pet. Co.

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

Born in All Alaska

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1200

3-If San Dunstano

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR, IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York,

March 6, 1929.

I, D. ROYAL, MASTER of the British Steamship "SAN DUNSTANO" from the port of Puerto Mexico, Mexico, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:-

Total crew at time of arrival 39
Number of seamen discharged ..... NONE
" " " signed on at this port ..... NONE
" " " deserted 1
" " " left in hospital or died ..... NONE

270

The above vessel arrived at this port March 4th, 1929, consigned to Anglo-Mexican Petroleum Company, Limited, that she is now lying at Pier "A", Constable Hook, Bayonne, New Jersey, and is expected to sail March 6th, 1929, for Puerto Mexico, Mexico, via. United States Port of New York. First port of call in the United States this voyage was New York.

DESERTED SEAMEN

J. MORAN, BRITISH - 21 - Mess Room Steward.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

NONE

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

NONE

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

NONE

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of Feb. 5th, 1927, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10. for each change of crew not reported by me. I certify, on honor, that the foregoing is a complete and secure report, and that should any additional change in crew occur, before my vessel sails from this port, I shall report such changes to the Immigration Authorities.

D. Royal
MASTER.

Prepared under Act of Congress of February

Vessel

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	Family name	Given name													
1	Boyd	James													
2	Carr	Fred													
3	Dixon	James													
4	Dodgson	Frank													
5	Foster	Harry													
6	Mitchell	Samuel													
7	Silvester	Robert													
8															
9	McGuigan	Andrew													
10	Garnett	Howard													
11	Mitchell	David													
12	Meehan	Hugh													
13	Williams	Richard													
14	Trembath	Colin													
15	Bunney	Benjamin													
16	Taylor	Mark													
17	Millar	James													
18	Nelson	George													
19	Smith	William													
20	Sims	George		1	"	Steward	—	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-3	160
21	Rowswell	John		21	"	Storekeeper	—	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-8	180
22	Butler	Frederick		6	"	Pumpman	—	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5-8	180
23	Dwight	Percival		8	"	"	—	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5-9	170
24	Morrissey	Daniel		19	"	Greaser	—	"	"	"	45	"	Irish	"	5-7	170
25	Morris	Richard	"	10	"	"	—	"	"	"	45	"	English	"	5-8	170
26	Roberts	John	"	10	"	"	—	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-7	170
27	Lamb	James	"	14	"	Fireman	—	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-10	174
28	McCarthy	John	"	12	"	"	—	"	"	"	32	"	Scotch	"	5-7	170
29	Pollock	Harold	"	10	"	"	—	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5-9	170
30	Collins	Arthur	"	14	"	"	—	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5-4	168

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14—1240

I, [illegible], MASTER - 21 - Mess Room Steward.

NONE

NONE

NONE

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of Feb. 5th, 1907, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10. for each change of crew not reported by me. I certify, on honor, that the foregoing is a complete and secure report, and that should any additional change in crew occur, before my vessel sails from this port, I shall report such changes to the Immigration Authorities.

MASTER.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

271

Vessel San. Dunstano, arriving at, New York, March 4th, 1929, from the port of Puerto Mexico Feb. 24/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
3-																
1	Royal	Denis		40 years.	master	16-7-28.	Birkenhead	No.	yes	53.	male	Scotch	British	5'-10"	196	
2	West.	Cyril		18 "	1st. Officer	17- " "	" —	"	"	31	"	English	"	5'-8	168	
3	Worden	James.		12 "	2nd "	16 - " "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'-9	170	
4	Woolgar.	Frank.		6 "	3rd "	—" —	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'-9.	168	
5	Garner.	Harry.		4 "	Carpenter	—" —	"	"	"	24.	"	"	"	5'-6	165.	
6	Mitchell	Samuel		15 "	Bosun	—" —	"	"	"	38	"	Scotch	"	5'-3	170	
7	Sepsworth	Herbert		10 "	AB	—" —	"	"	"	33	"	English	"	5'-6	170.	
8																
9	Mc Intyre.	Roderick		7 "	"	—" —	"	"	"	24	"	Scotch	"	5-7	170.	
10	Garnett	Leonard		10 "	"	—" —	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5-7	175.	
11	Mitchell	David		20 "	"	—" —	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'-10	175.	
12	Maclean	Hugh		8 "	"	—" —	"	"	"	38	"	Scotch	"	5'-7	175.	
13	Williams	Richard		20 "	"	—" —	"	"	"	50	"	Irish	"	5'-1	160	
14	Campbell	Colin		8 "	"	—" —	"	"	"	33	"	Scotch	"	5'-11	175.	
15	Burkey.	Benjiman		7 "	"	—" —	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5-4	166.	
16	Taylor.	Mark.		35 "	Chief Engr.	—" —	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'-8	175.	
17	Millar	James.		12	2nd "	—" —	"	"	"	31	"	Scotch	"	5'-10	170.	
18	Wilson	George.		4 "	3rd "	—" —	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5'-4	144	
19	Smith	William		4 "	4th "	—" —	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6-7	168.	
20	Sims	George.		1 "	5th "	—" —	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-3	160	
21	Rockwell	John		21 "	Storekeeper	—" —	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-8	180.	
22	Butler	Frederick		6 "	Fireman	—" —	"	"	"	32	"	Irish	"	5-8	180	
23	Wright	Percival		8 "	"	—" —	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5-9	170	
24	Morrissey	Daniel		19 "	Greaser	—" —	"	"	"	45	"	Irish	"	5-7	170.	
25	Morris	Richard	"	10 "	"	—" —	"	"	"	45	"	English	"	5-8	170.	
26	Roberts.	John	"	10 "	"	—" —	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-7	170.	
27	Lamb.	James.	"	14 "	Fireman	—" —	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-10	174.	
28	Mc Carthy	John	"	12 "	"	—" —	"	"	"	32	"	Scotch	"	5'-7	170.	
29	Roebucks.	Harold	"	10 "	"	—" —	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5-9	170.	
30	Collins	Arthur	"	14 "	"	—" —	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'-4	168.	

Line
Owners
Local Agents Anglo Mexican Petr. Co.

Wm. M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

Error by
All Alien

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

_____*Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 21 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

272

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Sam Winstano, arriving at, New York, March 4th, 1929, from the port of Puerto Barrios Feb 24/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
31	Kelly.	George.	—	8 years.	Fireman	16-7-28.	Birkenhead	No.	yes.	27	male	English	British	5-8	165.	
32	Murthy.	martin	—	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	165.	
33	Robinson	Richard	—	18 "	Ch: Steward	17-7-28.	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-10	170.	
34	Hellam	john	—	20 "	2n. "	16-7-28.	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-3	160.	
35	Moran	james.	—	3 "	MR "	—" —	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-11	170.	
36	Ambrose	Stanley	—	1 "	Cabin Boy	—" —	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-9	168.	
37	Beard	Laurence	—	10 "	Ships Cook	—" —	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	170.	
38	Felgate	Ernest	—	14 "	2n — "	—" —	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	168.	
39	Kershaw	Joseph	—	1 "	Deckboy oth.	—" —	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	170.	
40	Taylor.	Samuel	—	2 "	Apprentice	—" —	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-10	168.	
11																
12																
13	Via U.S. Consul at Port of Departure															
14								Henry A. Smith								
15								Master								
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line_____

Owners_____

Local Agents_____

14—1200

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-4-4

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S.S. Kanawha, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

D. Royal
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1929

Wm. J. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—8000

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9792

March 1-3, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of OCT 5 1949, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 5

.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

VOLUME*9793

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

March-3-4-1929

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORT	SHEETS
3	Iroquois	Miami	2
	Media	Turks Island	3
4	Yoro	Jamaica	4
	Volendam	Cuba	34
	Hellig Olav	Copenhagen	21
	Aurania	London	27
	San Lorenzo	Porto Rico	13
	Santa Barbara	Chile	12
	Nova Scotia	Trinidad	11
	Fort Victoria	Bermuda	20
	Monterey	Cuba,Vera Cruz	17
	Ponce	Porto Rico	
	Krosfond	Cuba	2
	Comayagua	Honduras	2
	Sydfold	Cuba	1
	Nord	Santo Domingo	ml
	Millinocket	Cuba	1
	Jean Weems	"	1

9793

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9793

March 3-4, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this OCT 6 1943 day of....., 194.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 6 1943
Date

Camera Operator

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

12

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. IROQUOIS Sailing from HAVANA CUBA, FEBRUARY 27TH., 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY N.Y. FEBRUARY Mar 3rd, 1929

1

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.	
1	ALEAN	THOMAS	32		M	M	Italy NEW YORK CITY DEC. 10-1896	Naturalized at Camp Upton, New York 1918	113 LAURISTON STREET PROVIDENCE R.I. NY.	Mi
2	ALEAN	ALICE	28		F	M	PATTUCKE R.I. AUG. 15-1900		WITH HUSBAND LINE-1	Mi
3	BLACK	BELA	52		M	W	Hungary June 13, 1876	Husbands - Aug 7, SUPERIOR COURT NEW YORK CITY 1918	101 WEST 57 STREET NWE YORK CITY	Mi
4	BECHER	MORRIS	48		M	M	Austria May 21, 1881	U.S. SUPREME COURT NEW YORK CITY-1901	285 RIVERSIDE DRIVE NEW YORK CITY	Mi
5	BECHER	CELIA	39		F	M	NEW YORK CITY JAN 1890		WITH HUSBAND LINE-4	Mi
6	COHEN	HERBERT	27		M	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. SEP. 5-1901		466 VON BUREN STREET BROOKLYN N.Y.	Mi
7	CHIVERS	JULIA	48		F	M	CHICAGO ILL. SEP. 12-1881		20 HILLPARK AVE GREAT NECK L.J.	Mi
8	DIMOND	HELEN	30		F	M	BOSTON MASS. MAY 23-1898	Transferred to manifest of passengers for Miami. Feb. 28, 1929. Roscoe C. McAndrews Immigrant Inspector.	THE MYLES STANDSIH 30 BAY STATE ROAD.	
9	FRASCA	CHARLES	38		M	S	NEW YORK CITY MAY 8-1890		192 BLEEKER STREET NEW YORK CITY	Mi
10	GORSON	SAMUEL	45		M	M	PHILADELPHIA PA. MAR. 17-1883		19 WALNUT STREET PHILADELPHIA PA.	Mi
11	GORSON	BESSE	42		F	M		HUSBAND U.S. CITIZIEN	WITH HUSBAND LINE-10	Mi
12	HUBA	ALBERT	44		M	M	ALBANY N.Y. AUG. 28-1884		35 BUCHANAN STREET	Mi
13	HERTZ	ABRAHAM B.	31		M	M	NEW YORK CITY MAY 10-1898		1644 E. 5 STREET BROOKLYN N.Y.	Mi
14	JACOBS	HARRY	42		M	M	NEW YORK CITY OCT. 15-1886		377 FAIRMONT AVE NEWARK N.J.	Mi
15	JACOBS	CECELIA	42		F	M	NEW YORK CITY JAN 1-1887		WITH HUSBAND LINE-14	Mi
16	JACOBS	BEATRICE	20		F	S	NEWARK N.J. JUL. 14-1908		WITH FATHER LINE-14	Mi
17	JNNES	JAMES	49		M	M		COUNTY COURT WESTCHESTER COUNTY WHITE PLAINS JUNE 1912	JNNES AVE SCARSDALE N.Y.	Mi
18	JNNES	JANE ANN	46		F	M		HUSBAND U.S. CITIZIEN	WITH HUSBAND LINE-17	Mi
19	KING	MARY G.	47		F	M	HORNELL N.Y. SEP. 12-		4676 MAIN STREET BUFFALO N.Y.	Mi
20	KOONZ	EDWARD	35		M	S	ALBANY N.Y. OCT. 22-1893	1	206 WASHINGTON AVE	Mi
21	KALLMAN	JULIUS	48		M	M	BOSTON MASS. APR. 29-1880		1031 BEACON STREET BROOKLINE MASS.	Mi
22	KLOPOT	ABRAHAM	42		M	M	SLOPERSVILLE N.Y. JUNE 5-1886		126 CLARK ROAD BROOKLINE MASS.	Mi
23	KAUFMAN	ADOLPH	64		M	M	Germany Nov. 11, 1865	U.S. COURT NEW YORK CITY	206 LANGDON AVE MT. VERNON N.Y.	Mi
24	LEVINSON	OSCAR	59		M	M	Germany July 4, 1870	U.S. SUPREME COURT NEW YORK CITY	610 W. 152 STREET NEW YORK CITY	Mi
25	MAC KAY	DONALD	53		M	S	NEWPROT R.I. MAR. 15-1895		27 DYSART STREET QUINCY MASS.	Mi
26	MAC LAUGHLIN	JOHN	49		M	S	BOSTON MASS. FEB. 9-1880		60 FRANKLIN STREET NEW ROCHELLE N.J.	Mi
27	MARKS	HARRY T.	45		M	M	England Mar. 4, 1888	1892 FATHERS PAPERS PLEAS #3 PITTSBURGH PA.	250 W 94 STREET NEW YORK CITY	Mi
28	NYDICK	MAMIE	30		F	S	Russia May 3, 1898	FATHER U.S. CITIZIEN	6504 FRESH POND ROAD. BROOKLYN N.Y.	Mi
29	ROSENTHAL	LOUIS H.	53		M	M	PITTSBURGH PA. JULY 8-1876		5612 BEACON STREET PITTSBURGH PA.	Mi
30	ROSENTHAL	ROSE	38		F	M	PITTSBURGH PA. JUNE 16-1891		WITH HUSBAND LINE-29	Mi

WIVE #23 - Adolph Kaufman cancelled thru error - reinserted. Street #13 - Line 24.
WIVE #24 Oscar Levinson do #13 - Line 25.
Ted Jones
Oscar Levinson

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

9793

9793

14—000

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

13

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2 13

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. IROQUOIS Sailing from HAVANA CUBA, FEBRUARY 27TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY N.Y. FEBRUARY, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	SMITH	JOSEPH	34		M	S	NEW YORK CITY MAY 6-1895		1644 EAST 5 STREET BROCKLYN NY.
2	SCHECK	JEAN	48		F	M	PHILADELPHIA PA. JUL 4-1880		WITH HUSBAND LINE-3
3	SCHECK	MORRIS	52		M	M	PHILADELPHIA PA.		
4	STEINER	JOSEF	48		M	M	NEW YORK CITY DEC. 19-1880		9434 213 STREET QUEENS VILLAGE L.J.
5	STEINER	ANNA	48		F	M	NEW YORK CITY AUG. 16-1880		WITH HUSBAND LINE-4
6	SCHMIDT	OSCAR	32		M	M	NEW YORK CITY JUL. 29-1896		7501 KESSEL STREET FOREST HILLS N.Y.
7	SCHMIDT	T HERSA	28		F	M	NEW YORK CITY MAR. 22-1900		WITH HUSB AND LINE-6
8	TEELY	ALICE	36		F	M	HORNELL N.Y. NOV. 23-		4676 MAIN STREET BUFFALO N.Y.
9	WHALEN	GEORGE	44		M	M	WORCESTER MASS. 1885		WORCESTER MASS.
10	WHALEN	HELEN	33		F	M	WORCESTER MASS. SEP 5-1895		WITH HUSBAND LINE-9
11	DALY	DANIEL	46		M	M	WORCESTER MASS 1883		
12	WILLIAMS	EVAN			M	S	England Jan. 24, 1881	EASTON PA. 1908 Eastern Courts	36 PARK STREET, N.Y. Ct. STAMFORD CONN
13	MILLER	HARRY	46		M	M	LEROY OHIO APRN 22-		176 RENNER AVE NEWARK N.J.
14	MILLER	SADIE	40		F	M	CHICAGO ILL. NOV. 5-		
15	KITCHEN	JOHN	58		M	M	EASTON PA. APR 5-1870		WITH HUSBAND LINE13 5015 WESTWOOD TERRACE KANSAS CITY
16	KITCHEN	MABEL	56		F	M	OTTAWA ILLS. JUNE 22-1872		
17	OSCHWALD	ARTHUR	36		M	M	NEWARK, N.J., May 30, 1892.	Transferred from manifest of passengers for Miami, Fla., Feb. 28, 1929. L.S. Cunningham Immigrant Inspector. 2	WITH HUSBAND LINE-15
18	OSCHWALD	ETTA	36		F	M	NEWARK, N.J., Aug. 1, 1892.		61 Mopes Ave., Newark, N.J.
19	OSCHWALD	ARTHUR, Jr.	9		M	S	NEWARK, N.J. Dec. 15, 1919.		With husband Line 17.
20	OSCHWALD	GUSTAVE	42		M	S	NEWARK, N.J. Dec. 6, 1886.		With father asabovex 17
21	STUART	GEORGE	63		M	W	PITTSBURG, PA., June 11, 1865		86 Kerr Ave., Newark, N.J.
22	LEVY	WILLIAM A.	47		M	M	NEW YORK CITY. FEB 5, 1881.	Transferred from manifest of passengers for Miami, Fla. Feb. 28, 1929. Roscoe C. McAndrews Immigrant Inspector. FATHERS PAPERS.	Cleveland Athletic Club, Cleveland, Ohio.
23	LEVY	AGNE	40		F	M	NEW YORK CITY FEB. 24, 1889.		525 Old Park, Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	LEVY	SYLVIA	20		F	S	NEW YORK CITY OCT. 8, 1909.		With husband. 22.
25	NICKLAUS	JOHN JR.	50		M	M	GERMANY DEC. 6, 1878.		With father 22.
26	NICKLAUS	VIOLET	42		F	M	BROOKLYN N Y JUNE 23, 1886.		60 Elders Lane, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
27	KINNIE	WILLIAM	31		M	M	HORNELL, N.Y. SEPT. 4, 1897.		With husband.
28	KINNIE	FLORENCE	28		F	M	ARLINGTON, Mass., DEC. 2, 1900.		63 Delaware Av., Hornell, NY
29	KAUFMAN	ADOLPH	64		M	W	GERMANY NOV. 11, 1865	U.S. COURT NEW YORK CITY MAY 1885	With husband.
30	LEVINSON	OSCAR	59		M	M	" JULY 6, 1870	U.S. SUPREME COURT NEW YORK CITY ABOUT 1904.	206 LANGDON AVE MT. VERNON, N.Y. 610 W. 152 STREET NEW YORK CITY.

Line 12 - Evan Williams not on board; Sailing cancelled by Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Duplicate for
NY

DATE OF ARRIVAL MAR 8 1925
BILL NO. [redacted] BILLED

Am 3-3-29

Grace
Clyde S.S. Co.

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	56		56
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	56		56

Total 2

Am
OV 22 1

56

9793

DATE OF ARRIVAL
VESSEL MAR 6 1929
No. 18699

Boarded Primary 3/13/29
Cleared
Boarded
Cleared
Passed

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Robert O'Reilly, Surgeon of the Turks & Caicos Islands, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Board Licence of Nebraska, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

2
3

Robert O'Reilly M.D.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of February, 1929

at Grand Turk Turks & Caicos Islands

T. P. Hinkley
Magistrate Turks & Caicos Islands

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

Ltr 3-3-29

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL
		U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citizens						
1st CABIN	2										2
2nd CABIN											
STEERAGE											
TOTAL	2										2

Mrs
Travels Elsewhere
5/5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Aliens
West Indies 2 2
French
Spanish
Total 2 2

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List one

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Nuba [redacted]. Passengers sailing from TURKS ISLANDS, 26 FEB 1929, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MRS. MALVINA JANE	PHILLIPS	37	8	F	W	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENG.	YES	BR.	COLOURED	TURKS ISLANDS		---	---	---		BROOKLYN, N. Y.
2		MISS VANESSA VIRGINIA	MISICK	22	7	F	S	HOUSEMAID	"	"	"	"	"	"						
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Aft-Black 08-85 Nat'lity 40456 appl. 405406 m. July 20/28
Aft-Black 08-85 Nat'lity 42534 appl. 42540 m. Oct. 20/28
G. C. Enfield Insp.
3/5/29

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List One

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

4

Arriving at Port of New York, March 3, 1929

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Free (a person or a laborer; or skilled laborer, or laborer, or agriculturist, or other class, if any, exempted by law); if not, why not?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote at end of list for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after carrying temporarily on labor or service	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER, MRS. MARY SMITH, GRAND TURK, T.I.	BROOKLYN, NEW YK.		YES	SELF	YES	YES	5	BKLYN, 461 MORRELL ST, BKLYN.	SISTER, MRS ANNA LIGHTBORNE,			REENTRY PERMIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BLK	BR	NONE
2	MRS. CARAMINDA GRANT, GRAND TURK, B. W. I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-1/2	"	Williams, 322 Rockaway Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				$497534														
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Medea, from Turks Island, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused ~~the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith,~~ or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 3 day of March, 19 27

at New York

J. C. Tufaro
U. S. Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

3-9 Index

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
E. Hubing	31	Dutch.			

RECEIVED
APR 18 1929
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-10-28

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New-York.
March 15, 1929

I, master of the Dutch (Nationality.) S. S. Medea
from port of Curaçao, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 31 — Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged none — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1. — Total crew this date 32.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port the 4th of March, 1929, consigned to Funk Eddy Inc.; is now lying at Pier 12, and is expected to sail the 15th of March, 1929. for La Guaira.
via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 5

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECD
MAR 18 1929

14-1613

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Crew 31 - (1 Holl.)

Sheet No. 1

all aliens

e representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Funk Lund 26 6

9 29, from the port of ~~Rotterdam~~ Curaçao February 1929

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)*	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
Number on list	Name in full	Relationship to head of family	Whether married or single	Whether traveling alone or accompanied by wife or children	Whether in possession of money, and how much	Whether in possession of railroad ticket to destination	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Whether to be paid wages at arrival
1	Hubing, E.		S				Yes	36	M	Dutch	Netherlands	6'	176		
2	Hubing, J.		S				Yes	31	M	do	do	5'9"	155		
3	Hubing, P.		S				Yes	26	M	do	do	5'11"	151		
4	Hubing, P.		S				Yes	21	M	do	do	5'10"	150		
5	Yes	19	M	do	do	5'8"	148								
6	Yes	35	M	do	do	5'4"	150								
7	Yes	31	M	do	do	5'9"	196								
8	Yes	22	M	do	do	5'11"	140								
9	Yes	20	M	do	do	5'7"	136								
10	Yes	28	M	do	do	5'5"	198								
11	Yes	30	M	do	do	5'5"	150								
12	Yes	19	M	do	do	5'7"	157								
13	Yes	19	M	do	do	5'7"	145								
14	Yes	22	M	do	do	5'7"	145								
15	Yes	41	M	do	do	5'8"	158								
16	Yes	38	M	do	do	5'5"	148								
17	Yes	22	M	do	do	5'5"	154								
18	Yes	20	M	do	do	5'4"	140								
19	Yes	21	M	do	do	5'4"	145								
20	Yes	28	M	do	do	5'9"	160								
21	Yes	24	M	do	do	5'10"	155								
22	Yes	24	M	do	do	5'10"	154								
23	Yes	25	M	do	do	5'10"	145								
24	Yes	45	M	do	do	5'10"	147								
25	Yes	23	M	do	do	5'8"	140								

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3/29/29

Immigrant Inspector.

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VES

quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the r
port of the United States

Vessel MEDEA, *arriving at* NEW-YORK, March 3, 19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be p off or discharge port of arriva
	Family name	Given name				When	Where	
1	Karsdorp FIRST.	Arie			Master	2nd.Jan'29	A'dam	no
2	Van Hensbergen	Pieter			1st.Officer	do	do	no
3	Van Woensel	Johan [illegible]			2nd. "	7/12/28	New-York	no
4	Kruizinga	Hein			3erd. "	28/4/28	Curacao	no
5	Bax FIRST.	Beent L			Apprentice	2/1/29	A'dam	no
6	Ruezakamp	Gerardus			1st.Engineer	28/10/27	Curacao	no
7	Noordbeek	Wopke			2nd. do	2/1/29.	A'dam	no
8	Dorr	Jacobus			3rd. do	2/6/28	New-York	no
9	Broere FIRST	Pieter			Asst. do	2/1/29	A'dam	no
10	Eichelberg	Mauritz			Chief Stewart	2/1/29	A'dam	no
11	Reynders	John Hendrik			Chief Cook	2/1/29	do	no
12	Es FIRST	Johannes			Cookboy	2/1/29	do	no
13	Overweg FIRST.	Gerard J. C.			Wireless Off.	2/1/29	do	no
14	Stern FIRST.	Philip Ernst			Servant	2/1/29	do	no
15	Weidel	Henry			do	15/2/29	Curacao	no
16	Arsenal	John			do	13/2/29	do	no
17	Pule	James			do	13/2/29	do	no
18	Eliza	Louis			Boatswain	18/9/28	do	no
19	Sjendol	Josef			Carpenter	28/10/27	do	no
20	Jansen	Laurens			sailor	26/10/28	do	no
21	Lesuer	Pedrito			do	26/10/28	do	no
22	Coffiel	Christiaan			do	10/9/28	do	no
23	Willems	Martins			do	26/10/28	do	no
24	La Cruz	Agustin			do	3/2/29	New-York	no
25	Ludowica	Johannes			Oiler	26/10/28	Curacao	no
26	De Corter	Augustin			do	10/9/28	do	no
27	Schoop	Josef			do	10/9/28	do	no
28	Akwel	David			Fireman	10/9/28	do	no
29	Penny	Pedrito			do	19/8/27	do	no
30	Maniano	Padrito			do	4/1/29	New-York	no

AMERICAN CONSULATE
MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA
No. 305
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the purpose of the United States
FEB 20 1929

Royal Netherlands Steamship Company

Owners Royal Netherlands Steamships Company

Local Agents Funch, Edye & Co

G. C. Taperolo Jr.
Immigrant Inspector.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 31 - (4 Holl.)

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

all aliens

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MEDEA, arriving at NEW-YORK, March 3, 19 29, from the port of MARACAIBO February 26 1929

6

(1) No. in list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Karsdorp FIRST	Arie	✓		Master	2nd.Jan'29	A'dam	no	yes	36	m	Dutch	Netherlands	6'	176	
2	Van Hensbergen	Pieter	✓		1st.Officer	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5'8"	155	
3	Van Wesmael	Johan A.	✓		2nd. "	7/12/28	New-York	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5'11"	151	
4	Kruizinga	Hein	✓		3erd. "	28/4/28	Curacao	no	yes	21	m	do	do	5'10"	150	
5	Bax FIRST	Reemt L	✓		Apprentice	2/1/29	A'dam	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5'8"	142	
6	Ruezekamp	Gerardus	✓		1st.Engineer	28/10/27	Curacao	no	yes	33	m	do	do	5'4"	150	
7	Noordbeek	Wopke	✓		2nd. do	2/1/29	A'dam	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5'9"	198	
8	Dorr	Jacobus	✓		3rd. do	2/6/28	New-York	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5'11"	140	
9	Broere FIRST	Pieter	✓		Asst. do	2/1/29	A'dam	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5'7"	136	
10	Eichelberg	Mauritz	✓		Chief Stewart	2/1/29	A'dam	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5'5"	198	
11	Reynders	John Hendrik	✓		Chief Cook	2/1/29	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5'5"	150	
12	Ee FIRST	Johannes	✓		Cookaboy	2/1/29	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5'7"	137	
13	Overweg FIRST	Gerard J. C.	✓		Wireless Off.	2/1/29	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5'7"	145	
14	Stern FIRST	Philip Ernst	✓		Servant	2/1/29	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5'7"	145	
15	~~Weichi~~	~~Harry~~			~~do~~	~~15/2/29~~	~~Curacao~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~20~~	~~m~~	~~do~~	~~West Indian~~	~~5'7"~~	~~139~~	
16	~~Arwoood~~	~~John~~			~~do~~	~~15/2/29~~	~~do~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~22~~	~~m~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5'5"~~	~~156~~	
17	~~Dale~~	~~James~~			~~do~~	~~15/2/29~~	~~do~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~20~~	~~m~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5'~~	~~160~~	
18	Eliza	Louis	✓		Boatswain	16/5/28	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5'9"	160	
19	Sjendol	Josef	✓		Carpenter	28/10/27	do	no	yes	21	m	do	do	5'~~3~~"	145	
20	Jansen	Laurens	✓		sailor	26/10/28	do	no	yes	36	m	do	do	5'10"	148	
21	~~Lesuer~~	~~Pedrito~~			~~do~~	~~26/10/28~~	~~do~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~41~~	~~m~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5'9"~~	~~152~~	
22	~~Geffiel~~	~~Christiaan~~			~~do~~	~~10/9/28~~	~~do~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~28~~	~~m~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5'5"~~	~~142~~	
23	~~Willems~~	~~Martins~~			~~do~~	~~26/10/28~~	~~do~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~32~~	~~m~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5'8"~~	~~154~~	
24	La Cruz	Agustin	✓		do	3/2/29	New-York	no	no	38	m	do	do	5'7"	142	
25	Ludowica	Johannes	✓		Oiler	26/10/28	Curacao	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5'10"	135	
26	~~De Corter~~	~~Augustin~~			~~do~~	~~10/9/28~~	~~do~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~25~~	~~m~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5'8"~~	~~154~~	
27	~~Schoop~~	~~Josf~~			~~do~~	~~10/9/28~~	~~do~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~24~~	~~m~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5'9"~~	~~135~~	
28	~~Almel~~	~~David~~			~~Fireman~~	~~10/9/28~~	~~do~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~32~~	~~m~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5'10"~~	~~145~~	
29	Penny	Pedrito	✓		do	19/8/27	do	no	yes	45	m	do	do	5'10"	147	
30	~~Mariano~~	~~Padrito~~			~~do~~	~~4/1/29~~	~~New-York~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~23~~	~~m~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5'6"~~	~~140~~	

AMERICAN CONSULATE
MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA
No. 307
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the Consul of the United States
FEB 20 1929

Owners Royal Netherlands Steamship Company

Local Agents Funch, Edye & Co

G. C. Taparel 3/3/29
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 960
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MEDEA", arriving at New York, March 3, 1929, from the port of Curacao. Turk Island, Feb. 26/29

14—1940

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
P.E.	1	SCORREA (FIRST)	JUAN	✓		Sailor	22-2-29	Curacao	NO	yes	28	M	West-Indian	Dutch	5'8"	120	
"	2	KIP (FIRST)	JOHAN	✓		"	22-2-29	"	NO	-"-	44	M	" "	"	5'5"	150	
"	3	HOOI (FIRST)	ANTONIO	✓		"	22-2-29	"	NO	-"-	57	M	" "	"	5'5"	130	
P.E.	4	MARTINEZ (FIRST)	PEDRO	✓		Sailor's Boy	22-2-29	"	NO	-"-	17	M	" "	"	5'4"	125	
●	5	CYNTJE (FIRST)	MANUEL	✓		Greaser	22-2-29	"	NO	-"-	40	M	" "	"	5'11"	160	
"	6	MARTINA (FIRST)	JORGE	✓		Fireman	22-2-29	"	NO	-"-	25	M	" "	"	5'11"	150	
●	7	BALOCHI (FIRST)	PEDRO	✓		"	22-2-29	"	NO	-"-	28	M	" "	"	5'6"	130	
P.E.	8	LEENT (FIRST)	ERNESTO	✓		"	22-2-29	"	NO	-"-	23	M	" "	"	5'2"	120	
P.E.	9	FERNANDINA (FIRST)	ANTONIO	✓		Servant	22-2-29	"	NO	-"-	24	M	" "	"	5'0"	115	
P.E.	10	VAN UITER (FIRST)	SIMON	✓		"	22-2-29	"	NO	-"-	22	M	" "	"	5'6"	140	
P.E.	11	JANGA (FIRST)	CELESTYN	✓		"	2 2-2-29	"	NO	-"-	18	M	" "	"	5'5"	115	
	12																

American Consulate, No. 92
at Curacao, West Indies
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States
via Puerto Cabello

Thomas Worthington
(Consul)

FEB 22 1929
Date

Seal and Fee Stamp

(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

10 (No.) Seamen Dis. 11 (No.) Shipped FEB 22 1929 (Date)

Service No. 224
No fee prescribed.

4 C. Turk Island
3/3/29

Line
Owners
Local Agents
16—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-3-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Medea, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 3 day of March, 1929

G. C. Nufenolo
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

2

9

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

VESSEL No. 180684 SAILED MAR 8 1929

Cards punched 3/12/29
Compared
Examined 3/12/29
Landed
Clerk

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John L. Moseley, Surgeon of the S.S. Yoro Employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. L. Moseley
M.D.

Sworn to before me this twenty fifth day of February, 1929

at Kingston Jamaica

L. A. Adams
Vice CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Received $2.50 298

Un 3-4-29

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

$2.50 Fee paid in U. S. CURRENCY

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEFERRED										
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Cits.						
1st CABIN	7					8						15
2nd CABIN												
STEERAGE												
TOTAL	7					8						15

8

American Just

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

Aliens U. S. Total
1st Cabin 7 8 15
2nd Cabin
Steerage
Total 7 8 15

6-0 2-2

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "YORO". Passengers sailing from KINGSTON, JAMAICA., Feb. 28, 1929., 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		GENTLES	ALMA ROSE	38	3	F	S	Florist	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	British	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	RE-ENTRY PERMIT #413938	WASHINGTON D.C.	AUG.24, 1928	U.S.A	NEW YORK
2		GENTLES	GWENDOLYN I.	19	7	F	S	GOVT.CLERK	"	do	"	BRITISH	do		ST MARY	ON A TEMPORARY VISIT OF ABOUT 6 MONTHS			JAMAICA	KINGSTON
3		FRENCH	ROBERT NAVARRO	42	6	M	M	TAILOR	"	do	"	do			ST CATHERINE	RE-ENTRY PERMIT #447941	WASHINGTON D.C.	JAN.11.1928	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
4		WOOD	EVA M.	38		F	M	DOMESTIC	"	do	"	do			MONTEGO BAY	NON QUOTA IMMIGRATION VISA #74	KINGSTON JA.	FEB.18th.1929	U.S.A	do
5		WILLIAMS	ELIZABETH	53	9	F	W	HSE.WIFE	"	do	"	do			BROWNS TOWN	QUOTA VISA #26059	KINGSTON JA.	NOVR.3. 1928	"	do
6		GRUBER	ETHEL EWEN	52	-	F	M	do	"	do	"	do	ENGLISH		ST ANNS	RESIDENT OF THE U.S. RETURNING FROM TEMPORARY VISIT, NOT MORE THAN 6 Mos.			"	DANBURY CONN.
7		DENNIS	LINNETT MAY	27	4	F	S	DOMESTIC	"	-do	"	do	WEST INDIAN		ST ELIZABETH	RE-ENTRY PERMIT #431161	WASHINGTON D.C	NOV.3,1928	"	NEW YORK
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—431

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

9

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N. Y. U.S.A., 4th. MARCH, 19 29

14—430

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after carrying temporarily on laboring permits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER- THOMAS GENTLES 6 PORTLAND ROAD KINGSTON	JA.	OHIO CLEVELAND	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.	SISTER - MRS. MINNIE TURNER 8708 CEDAR AVE. CLEVELAND O.	NO	INDEF.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	LT.	BLK	BLK	NONE
2	----------DO----------	JA.	KINGSTON	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	----------DO----------	NO	6 Mos.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	BRN	BRN	BRN	NONE
3	SISTER - ELLEN FRENCH LINSTEAD P.O. JAMAICA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923 1929	N.Y.	FRIEND - HILDA POWELL 162 W. 144th. STREET N.Y.C	NO	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	BLK	BLK	BLK	NONE
4	MOTHER- MARY ANDERSON ANCHOVY P.O. JAMAICA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1924 1928	N.Y.	HUSBAND - HAMILTON WOOD 2026 - 7th. AVE. NEW YORK	NO	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	BLK	BLK	BRN.	NONE
5	BROTHER- H.J. EDWARDS ANNOTTO BAY P.O. JAMAICA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SON	YES	YES	1923 1928	N.Y.	SON- V. J. WILLIAMS 377 EDGECOMB AVE N.Y.CITY	NO	PERMTLY.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLK	BRN	MOLE ON LEFT EAR
6	FRIEND - HON. GUY S. EWEN FALMOUTH P.O. JAMAICA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1911 1928	N.Y.	HUSBAND- AUBREY GRUBER 1272 AMSTERDAM AVE. N.Y.	NO	PERMTLY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
7	MOTHER - MARY PALMER MANDEVILLE P.O. JAMAICA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1921 1928	N.Y.	COUSIN - MRS. LETTIE COLEY ~~206 W. 146 St.~~ N.Y. CITY	NO	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	BLK	BLK	BLK	SCAR ON LEFT HAND.
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. D'ARCY (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. YORO, from KINGSTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. D'Arcy
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of [illegible], 19[illegible]
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—420

[illegible] Sh[illegible]
Ki[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

14—608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "YORO" Sailing from KINGSTON, JAMAICA - FEBRUARY 26th., 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N. Y. (USA) March 4th 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS. AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	KATTENHORN	MARTIN S	54	1	M	S	NEW YORK, BROOKLYN DEC.8th.1874		NEW ROCHELLE, N. Y. U. S. A.
2	DINO	NURO	46	9	M	M		DISTRICT COURT OF THE U.S.A.HELD AT NEW YORK CITY 7TH MARCH 1929	509 W. 51st. ST. NEW YORK CITY
3	DINO	EGLIN A.	39	1	F	M		DISTRICT COURT OF THE U. S. HELD AT NEW YORK CITY 24th. MAY 1928	----------DO----------
4	KELSEY	CHARLES C.	50	6	M	M		SEE U.S. PASSPORT #647890 ISSUED AT	238 TEMPLE STREET ASTORIA L.I.
5	KELSEY	ALICE M	48		F	M		WASHINGTON D.C. 8th. NOVR.1928	NEW YORK
6	KELSEY	CULMER J.	19		M	S		----------DO----------	----------DO----------
7	KELSEY	LEONARD	11		M	S	BELLEHAVEN, N.C. 31st MAY 1908		----------DO----------
8	KELSEY	RONALD	6		M	S	OAKVILLE CONN. MARCH 1923		----------DO----------
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Local Agents SAME

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
SHENG SAY	52	CHINESE			
LAU CHONG KWAI	31	"			
PANG SHING	32	"			
JOE SOU	42	"			

RECEIVED MAR 7 1929 RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

.....
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Uns & Co.
24 Beaver St., N Y.
43576

43576

CHINESE

Form 589

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK
6TH MARCH, 1929.

I, master of the HONDURANIAN (Nationality.) S. S. YORO
from port of KINGSTON JAMAICA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:—

Total crew at time of arrival CHINESE 9 — Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged CHINESE 4 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port CHINESE 4 — Total crew this date CHINESE 9

The above named vessel arrived at this port 4TH MARCH, 1929, consigned to DI GIORGIO FRUIT CORPORATION; is now lying at PIER 12 EAST RIVER, and is expected to sail 6TH MARCH, 1929, for KINGSTON JAMAICA DIRECT
via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

RECD MAR 7 1929

14—1613

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 589
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Rules and Regulations of February 5, 1917, to be followed at the United States ... representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a ...

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

6 USC, Sheet No. 1

from the port of KINGSTON * JAMAICA *

(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
YES	41	M	AUSTRALIAN	BRITISH	6-1		
DO	28	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-11		
DO	34	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-7		
DO	29	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-4		
DO	50	M	DO	DO	5-10		
DO	47	M	AUSTRALIAN	AMERICAN	5-6		
DO	37	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-10		
DO	51	M	SPANISH	AMERICAN	5-8		
DO	20	M	AMERICAN	DO	5-7		
DO	22	M	AMERICAN	DO	5-8		
DO	36	M	IRISH	DO	5-8		
DO	34	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-9		
DO	26	M	DO	DO	5-8		
DO	34	M	DO	DO	5-6		
DO	34	M	AMERICAN	DO	5-8		
DO	39	M	DO	DO	5-7		
DO	32	M	DO	DO	5-10		
DO	18	M	DO	DO	5-8		
DO	53	M	DO	DO	5-7		
DO	35	M	DO	DO	5-7		
DO	32	M	DO	DO	5-6		
DO	40	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-9		
DO	28	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-9		
DO	45	M	EAST IND	DO	5-7		
DO	45	M	AFR. BL.	DO	5-7		
DO	55	M	DO	DO	5-6		
DO	30	M	DO	DO	5-9		
DO	19	M	DO	DO	5-6		
DO	22	M	DO	DO	5-7		

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

Local Agents SAME

Printed and Sold by A. E. Russell, Inc., 15 Water St., N. Y.
Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VE

Entered at the Port of New York, N. Y., February 5, 1917, as Second Class Matter under the Act of March 3, 1879.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		NONE		

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
CHENG HEI	32	CHINESE	MARCH 27TH 1929 NEW YORK
CHENG BECK	51	"	SEPT 28TH 1929 NEW YORK
LAU POO POW	34	"	JAN 30TH 1929 NEW YORK
WONG YOU	44	"	OCT 30TH 1928 NEW YORK

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 3.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
MC KEAY CHARLES	40	BRITISH			
MC GUIGAN PETER	33	"			
HOLMES CYRIL	23	"			

RECEIVED FEB 7 1929 RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. E. Gray
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Unz & Co.
24 Beaver St., N Y.
45679

Form 659

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

6TH MARCH, 1929

I, master of the HONDURIAN (Nationality.) S. S. YORO from port of KINGSTON JAMAICA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 38 — Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged 3 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 — Total crew this date 38

The above named vessel arrived at this port 4TH MARCH, 1929, consigned to DI GIORGIO FRUIT CORPORATION; is now lying at PIER 12 EAST RIVER, and is expected to sail 6TH MARCH, 1929, for KINGSTON JAMAICA DIRECT via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 12

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

MAR 7 29

14—1613

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
CHENG HEI	32	CHINESE	MARCH 27TH 1929 NEW YORK
CHENG BECL	31	"	SEPT 28TH 1929 NEW YORK
LAU FOO POW	34	"	JAN 30TH 1929 NEW YORK
WONG YOU	44	"	OCT 30TH 1928 NEW YORK

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Nickname.
		NONE		

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
MC KEAY CHARLES	40	BRITISH			
MC GUIGAN PETER	33	"			
HOLMES CYRIL	23	"			

RECEIVED MAR 7 1929 RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. E. Gray
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Usa & Co.
24 Beaver St., N Y.
43576

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK
6TH MARCH, 1929.

I, master of the HONDURIAN (Nationality.) S. S. YORO
from port of KINGSTON JAMAICA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 38 — Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged 3 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 — Total crew this date 38

The above named vessel arrived at this port 4TH MARCH, 1929, consigned to DI GIORGIO FRUIT CORPORATION; is now lying at PIER 12 EAST RIVER, and is expected to sail 6TH MARCH, 1929, for KINGSTON JAMAICA DIRECT via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 12

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

RECD MAR 7 29

14—1613

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 589
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBE

from the port of

(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex
YES	41	M
DO	28	M
DO	34	M
DO	29	M
DO	50	M
DO	47	M
DO	37	M
DO	34	M
DO	36	M
DO	22	M
DO	20	M
DO	51	M
DO	26	M
DO	34	M
DO	59	M
DO	34	M
DO	32	M
DO	18	M
DO	33	M
DO	35	M
DO	38	M
DO	40	M
DO	28	M
DO	45	M
DO	46	M
DO	45	M
DO	55	M
DO	30	M
DO	19	M
DO	22	M

Local Agents SAME

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races or
Note—Failure to f
and (7) is punis

Printed and Sold by A. [illegible]
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF [illegible]
IMMIGRATION [illegible]

Requir[illegible]

Ves[illegible]

(1)

No. on list

YORO

MAR 4 - 1929

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
BOWMAN JOHN	28	AMERICAN	DEC 12TH 1928 NEW YORK
MOJICA CASIMIRO	51	"	OCTOBER 1928 NEW YORK
VERNON ARTHUR	28	BRITISH	JANUARY 9TH 1929 KINGSTON
(VERNON ARTHUR) IS TO BE TRANSFERRED TO COYS S S CEIBA			

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

18	DILLON	LIONEL	SAILOR	FEBUARY 2d	DO									
19	HOWILL	JOHN	SAILOR	FEB. 18th	DO	NO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5-7		
20	WISDOM	DANIEL	SAILOR	JAN 22nd	DO	NO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5-7		
21	CONNOR	EGBERT	SAILOR	JAN 15th	NEW YORK	NO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5-6		
22	SCHOTTLICH	EMILIO	CHIEF STEWARD	JAN 16th	DO	NO	DO	40	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-9		
23	VERNON	ARTHUR	SECOND DO	JAN 9th	KINGSTON	NO	DO	28	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-8		
24	DAVIS	JOHN	CHIEF COOK	JULY 6th	NEWYORK	NO	DO	45	M	EAST IND	DO	5-7		
25	HART	ELLIS	SECOND DO	JAN 9th	KINGSTON	NO	DO	45	M	AFR. BL.	DO	5-7		
26	TENNYSON	WILFRED	WAITER	JAN 29th	NEWYORK	NO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5-6		
27	WHITE	URIAH	WAITER	FEB 20th	KINGSTON	NO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5-9		
28	WEBLEY	HENRY	WAITER	NOV 20th	DO	NO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5-6		
29	CLARKE	CHARLES	WAITER	JAN 21st	DO	NO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5-7		
30														

Line DI GIORGIO LINE

Owners DI GIORGIO FRUIT CORP.

Local Agents SAME

12-1929

P M Strong

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3-2-V 6450 Sheet No. 1

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " YORO " , *arriving at,* NEW YORK , MARCH 4th , 19 29 , *from the port of* KINGSTON * JAMAICA *

YORO

MAR 4 - 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	D' ARCY	MARK			MASTER	JULY 6th	NEW YORK	NO	YES	41	M	AUSTRALIAN	BRITISH	6-1		
2	BOWMAN	JOHN T			CHIEF OFF.	DEC. 12th	DO	NO	DO	28	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-11		
3	PAISSANI	QUINTILIO			SECOND OFF.	DO	DO	NO	DO	34	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-7		
4	KIERAN	JOSEPH			THIRD OFF.	DO	DO	NO	DO	29	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-4		
5	MC KINLEY	ISAAC			CHIEF ENG.	MARCH 27th	DO	NO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5-10		
6	JACKSON	CHARLES			SECOND ENG.	DO	"DO	NO	DO	47	M	AUSTRALIAN	AMERICAN	5-6		
7	MC FEGGAN	ROBERT			THIRD ENG.	MAY 25th	DO	NO	DO	37	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-10		
8	MOJERCER	CASIMIRO			FOURTH ENG.	NOV. 13th	DO	NO	DO	51	M	SPANISH	AMERICAN	5-8		
9	BUCHMEIER	GEORGE			CHIEF W. OP.	JULY 6th	DO	NO	DO	20	M	AMERICAN	DO	5-7		
10	MEALY	CHARLES			SECOND W. OP.	DEC 29th	DO	NO	DO	22	M	AMERICAN	DO	5-8		
11	CURTIN	JOHN			BOATSWAIN	AUG 9th	KINGSTON	NO	DO	36	M	IRISH	DO	5-8		
12	BILLINGHURST	FRANK			CARPENTER	IAN 21st	DO	NO	DO	34	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-9		
13	HENRIGUEZ	ALVIN			QUATERMASTER	OCT 22nd	DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5-8		
14	TROTMAN	DIXIE			QUATERMASTER	DO	DO	NO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5-6		
15	SMITH	EDWARD			WATCHMAN	IAN 4th	DO	NO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5-7		
16	MC DOUGAL	JAMES			SAILOR	MARCH 27	NEW YORK	NO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5-7		
17	KEER	ISAAC			SAILOR	AUG 8	KINGSTON	NO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5-10		
18	DILLON	LIONEL			SAILOR	FEBUARY 24	DO	NO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	5-8		
19	HOWILL	JOHN			SAILOR	FEB. 18th	DO	NO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5-7		
20	WISDOM	DANIEL			SAILOR	JAN 22nd	DO	NO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5-7		
21	CONNOR	EGBERT			SAILOR	JAN 15th	NEW YORK	NO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5-6		
22	SCHOTTLICH	EMILIO			CHIEF STEWARD	JAN 16th	DO	NO	DO	40	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-9		
23	VERNON	ARTHUR			SECOND DO	JAN 9th	KINGSTON	NO	DO	28	M	AFR. BD.	BRITISH	5-8		
24	DAVIS	JOHN			CHIEF COOK	JULY 6th	NEWYORK	NO	DO	45	M	EAST IND	DO	5-7		
25	HART	ELLIS			SECOND DO	JAN 9th	KINGSTON	NO	DO	45	M	AFR. BL.	DO	5-7		
26	TENNYSON	WILFRED			WAITER	JAN 29th	NEWYORK	NO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5-6		
27	WHITE	URIAH			WAITER	FEB 20th	KINGSTON	NO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5-9		
28	WEBLEY	HENRY			WAITER	NOV 20th	DO	NO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5-6		
29	CLARKE	CHARLES			WAITER	JAN 21st	DO	NO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5-7		
30																

Line DI GIORGIO LINE

Owners DI GIORGIO FRUIT CORP.

Local Agents SAME

H-320

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 15 Water St., N. Y.
Form 640
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

14

Vessel " YORO " , *arriving at,* NEW YORK , MARCH 4th , 19 29, *from the port of* KINGSTON * JAMAICA *

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	CHIN	WO # 1			FIREMAN	MARCH 27th	NEW YORK	NO	YES	39	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-6		
2	CHANG	SOW # 2			FIREMAN	SEPT. 28th	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5-5		
3	LEE	TONG # 3			FIREMAN	NOV. 28TH	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5-5		
4	MOCK	YEE # 4			FIREMAN	SEPT. 28th	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5-5		
5	CHENG	HEI # 5			FIREMAN	MARCH 27th	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5-5		
6	CHENG	TUCK PAOL # 6			FIREMAN	SEPT. 28th	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5-5		
7	LAU	FOO POW # 7			FIREMAN	OCT. 30th	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5-5		
8	WONG	YOU # 8			FIREMAN	JAN. 30th	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5-5		
9	CHENG	YU # 9			FIREMAN	JAN. 30th	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5-8		
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

No. 296

American Consulate
at Kingston, Jamaica,
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,
via Jamaican outports.

J. Lablanc
Vice CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

Date FEB 25 1928

Fee paid in U. S. CURRENCY

Closed with thirtyeight all told

Line DI GIORGIO LINE

Owners DI GIORGIO FRUIT CORP.

Local Agents SAME

R.W. Ferry
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-4.30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 19 30

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—4000

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

MANIFEST NO. 188681 BILLED

15

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. W. Pike, Surgeon of the s.s. Volendam, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by [illegible]," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. W. Pike

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 19 29

at New York N.Y.

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer [illegible] administering oaths)

3-4-29

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEMANDED				EXCEPTIONS NOTED						TOTAL
		S. I.	U. S.	Foreign Entry	In Transit	U. S. Citizens						
1st CABIN					✓	46						48
2nd CABIN												
STEERAGE												
TOTAL					✓	46						48

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

	Aliens	U. S.	
1st Cabin	✓	46	46
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	✓	46	46

407 Brought [illegible]
10 aliens not accounted

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Volendam. Passengers sailing from Nassau, Bahama, March 1st, 1920

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
NOT COUNTED																				
1		Bolsten	Ada	40		F	S	servant	yes	English	yes	England	British	England	Keynsham	Quota Passing		-	New York	New York
2				10 am																
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

6

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—499

List 23

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

16

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., March 4th, 19 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after being permitted to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Has to prison or alms-house, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (Yes or No, which)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of question 28.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Employer: Mr. F.W. Brooks N.Y. City, 1035 5th Ave	N.Y.	New York	-	employer	-	yes	1918 1929	N.Y.	See column 17	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	bl.	bro	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. de Koning Master, of the S.S. Volendam, from Rotterdam, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J de Koning
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 19 29
at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

16—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

17

I, F. W. Pike, Surgeon of the s.s. Volendam, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The State of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars. relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. W. Pike

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 19 29

at New York, N.Y.

Alexander Hamilton
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 18.

IN TRANSIT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Volendam . Passengers sailing from Kingston, Jamaica, February 23rd, 19 29

14—480

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANS 417822	Richardson	Harry A	26		M	S	stockbroker	yes English		yes	Canada	British	Canada	Georgetown	- +	-	-	Canada	Toronto
2	TRANS 417831	Meek	Maurice H	24		M	S	do	yes do		yes	do	do	do	Toronto	- +	-	-	do	do
3				10	50 am			3/4/29	Ellerbeck											
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—481

List 18.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

19

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., March 4th, 1929

14—430

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether (if) by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily sojourning in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property (for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	in transit from Jamaica to Canada	Canada	Toronto 27 Rowena Rd	-	self	yes	yes	1928	N.Y.	in transit to	Canada 3 days			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	dark	bro	none
2	do	do	do 46 Concorde	-	self	yes	yes	1928	N.Y.	do	do			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	do	do	none
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. de Koning, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the s.s. Volendam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J de Koning
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 19 20

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. W. Pike, Surgeon of the s.s. Volendam, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the State of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

19

F. W. Pike

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 19 29

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the nother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 16.

IN TRANSIT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Volendam. Passengers sailing from New York N.Y., February 16th, 1929

14—430

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Richardson	Harry A.	26		M	S	stockbroker	yes	English	yes	Canada	British	Canada	Georgetown	-	-	-	Canada	Toronto
2		Meek	Maurice H	24		M	S	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	Toronto	-	-	-	do	do
3	NOT COUNTED	Baker	Charles W.	51		M	M	accountant	yes	English	yes	Canada	British	Canada	Tweed Ont.	† Home Passenger	-	-	Canada	Montreal
4	NOT COUNTED	Baker	Agnes R.	53		F	M	housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	NewCastle	† - "	-	-	do	do
5	NOT COUNTED	Boivin	Florence	26		F	S	Office-clerk	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ottawa	† Home Passenger	-	-	do	do
6	NOT COUNTED	Clark	Elizabeth	32		F	M	housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Montreal	† Home Passenger	-	-	do	do
7	NOT COUNTED	Clark	William Th	4		M	S	none	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	† Home Passenger	-	-	do	do
8	NOT COUNTED	Common	W. Alice	34		F	S	none	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	† Home Passenger	-	-	do	do
9		Severs	Christopher	48		M	M	broker	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	† Home Passenger	-	-	do	do
10		Severs	M. Muriel	46		F	M	housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	† - "	-	-	do	do
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

P.J. Flanagan
Insp. in Chge

Mr. 1 and 2, H.A.Richardson and M.H.Meek, cancelled, transferred to Man. 18 line 1 and 2

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

Purser.

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—431

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

20

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., March 4th, 19 29

14—480

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States																
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay as visitor or pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (Or supported by charity? If so, which?)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Provisions for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, when, and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1																											
2																											
3	see column 23	Canada	Montreal	-	self	yesyes	several times all over		home: Montreal Quebec, 666 Victoria Ave	in transit to Canada			no	no	no	no	good	nox	6	-	fair	blo	grey	none
4	-do-	do	do	-	husband	do	do	do	do	do.		do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	bro	bro	do
5	-do-	do	do	-	self	do	do	1928	N.Y.	home: Montreal Quebec. 431 Edward Charles Ave		do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	bro	blue	do
6	do-	do	do	-	self	do	do	1927	N.Y.	home: Montreal, Quebec 3015 Sherbrooke street		do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	bl	bl	do
7	-do-	do	do	-	parents	-	-	-	-	do		do	no	no	no	no	do	no	-	-	do	do	do	do
8	do-	do	do	-	self	yesyes	1924	N.Y.	home: Montreal 388 Oliver Ave			do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	do	do	do	do
9	do-	do	do	-	do	yesyes	1928	N.Y.	home: Upperlandsdown Ave 726, Montreal Quebec			do	no	no	no	no	do	no	6	-	do	grey	bl	do
10	do	do	do	-	husband	yesyes	1928	N.Y.	do.			do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	do	bl	bl	do
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. de Koning, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s.s. Volendam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J de Koning
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 19 20

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

21

I, F.W. Pike, Surgeon of the s.s. Veledam, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the State of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. W. Pike

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 19 29

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 15.

PERMIT TO RE-ENTER

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Volendam. Passengers sailing from New York, N.Y., February 16th, 1929

14—480

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	NOT COUNTED	Leroux	Alice Madeleine	35		F	S	servant	yes	English French	yes	France	French	France	Mary es Bois	Permit to re-enter 447443/ 44844 "C"	Washington,	Jan.10th 1929	NewYork	NewYork
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

9

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—481

List 15-

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., March 4th, 19 29

14—480

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily visiting the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Have you either or simultaneously, no, while?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See note for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother: Mrs. Lamette Beuvron Loir a cher, France	NY	New York	-	with Mrs. Leopold	-	~~1927~~ yes 1929	NewYork		Employer: Mrs. Leopold 417 Park Ave, NEW YORK CY	no	unknown	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	bla.	grey blue	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. de Koning, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s.s. Volendam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. de Koning
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1929

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

20.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 20

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

23

S. S. Volendam *Sailing from* Havana, February 26, 1929, *Arriving at Port of* New York, N.Y. March 4th, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Clayton	Wiltshire C	35		M	M	May 24 1893 New York City		New York City, 162 E 30th str
2	Clayton	Claris	30		F	M	Sept. 11 1898 New York City		do.
3	Corby	Francis	44		M	M	Oct. 12 1884 Grand Rapids, Mich		Chicago, Ills. 111 W. Monroe str.
4	Rafalsky	Mark	50		M	M	March 28 1878 Waterville, N.Y.		New York City, 325 West End Ave
5	Rafalsky	Rosalie L.	46		F	M	Sept. 19 1882 Buffalo, N.Y.		do.
6	Teator	William S.	68		M	M	April 28 1860 Upper Red Hook N.Y.		Red Hook, N.Y.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Ex #3
#3 K, 7th morning 11:30 3/4/29

10

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should de recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

7/9

UNZ & CO., NEW YORK, N. Y. 13652

19.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—606

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 19.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

21

S. S. "VOLENDAM" sailing from Port au Prince, Haiti, February 24, 1929, Arriving at port of New York N.Y., March 4th, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL — Family Name	Given Name	AGE — Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	McVay	Edgar C.	33		M	S	March 10, 1896	Washington Penna.	Pittsburg Pa. 915 Union Ave.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Examined
Mar 3/4/29 10 A

11

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

19

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

21

Number 21

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

25

S. S. Woolendam sailing from Nassau, Bahamas, March 1st, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. March 4th, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Atkinson	Charles J	64		M	M	Nov. 4,1864 Elmira N.Y.		Chicago. Ills. Chicago Stock Exch.
2	Brooks	Harrold W	41		M	M	[redacted]	Supreme Court of NewYork City, May 1916	Southampton, N.Y.
3	Brooks	Dorothy	34		F	M	Febr.1 1895 New York City		do.
4	Beadleston	Perry	42		M	M	April 18 - 1886 New York City		Hewlett, Long Island, N.Y.
5	Beadleston	Eleanor	33		F	M	Febr.7 1896 Cheyenne, Wyo.		do.
6	Brown	Myron J.	49		M	M	Jan. 26 1880 Ballston Spa. N.Y.		New York City. 930 Park Ave.
7	Cannon	Le Grand B.	34		M	M	June 27 1894 Burlington, Vermont		New York Cy, Tuxedo Park
8	Cannon	Pauline	30		F	M	July 18 1898 Philadelphia, Pa.		do.
9	Condon	John P.	35		M	M	March 10 1893 New York City		New York City, New York Athletic club
10	Davis	Walter A.	27		M	M	March 1 1902 New York City		New York City, 435 East 57th str.
11	Davis	Barbara H	24		F	M	Oct 21 1904 San Frisco, Cal.		do.
12	Galleis	John E.	42		M	M	Dec.28 1885 Sansalito, Calif.		New York City, 280 Park Ave
13	Galleis	Eliza	32		F	M	May 7 1889 Sansalito, Calif.		DO.
14	Gomez	Russell	37		M	M	Aug 11 1891 New York City		New York City, 157 West 57th str.
15	Gomez	Elizabeth B	31		F	M	Oct.27 1897 New York City		do.
16	Gwynne	W. Lei	47		M	M	Oct 25 1881 Cohoro N.Y.		New York City, Broadway 61
17	Gwynne	Anita I.	36		F	M	March 11 1892 Flushing N.Y.		New York City, 1112 Park Ave
18	Hammond	Harris	46		M	M	May 1st 1882 San Frisco, Cal.		New York City, 280 Park Ave
19	Hammond	Elise	32		F	M	Oct. 22 1897 New York City		do.
20	Holt	Henry	41		M	M	Nov.29 1887 Brooklyn, N.Y.		New York City, 100 Broadway
21	Holt	Elizabeth B	26		F	M	May 3 1903 Short Hills, N.J.	12	New York City, 60 East 96th street
22	Ill	Carl H.	36		M	M	July 3 1892 Newark N.J.		Newark, N.J. 505 Clifton Ave
23	Ill	Jeanette S	27		F	M	Sept.12 1901 Newark, N.J.		do.
24	Marshall	JamesH	64		M	M		Supreme Court of New York Cy, 1893	New York City, 61 Broadway
25	Macy	Josiah	44		M	M	Aug.19 1884 Babylon, L.I. N.Y.		Morristown, N.J. 204 South street
26	Macy	Elizabeth	43		F	M	May 30 1886 Annapolis, Md.		do.
27	Moorhouse	Henry W	50		M	M	June 11 1878 Pittsburgh Pa.		Ardmore, Penna 111 Wester Road
28	Moorhouse	Martha R	47		F	M	Sept.29 1881 Brooklyn, N.Y.		do.
29	Merrill	Joseph	39		M	M	Sept.27 1889 Boston, Mass.		Bronxville, N.Y. 20 Rockledge Rd.
30	Merrill	Kathleen	29		F	M	Sept.23 1899 New York City		do.

Examined 3/4/29 10:50 a

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

22

Number 22

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

26

S. S. Volendam sailing from Nassau, Bahamas, March 1st, 19 29, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. March 4th, 19 29

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Patterson	Elinor	25		F	S	Oct . 15 1906 Chicago, Illa		New York City, 247 Park Ave c/o Liberty
2	Patterson	H. Azro	42		M	S	Aug. 2 1886 Monmouth Ills		New York City. 541 Madison Ave.
3	Pratt	WaldoE.	33		M	M	Dec 31 1895 Chelsea, Mass		Wellesley Hills, Mass. 15 Clark Rd
4	Pratt	Virginia S.	27		F	M	Dec 19 1901 Cleveland Ohio		do.
5	Reeves	Edward J	25		M	S	March 31 1905 New York City		New York City, 355 Riverside Drive
6	Rose	Richard	26		M	S	Dec. 18 1902 St. Paul Minn		Mayfair Home: New York City 810 Park Ave
7	Simpson	Alicia	22		F	M	Oct. 1st 1903 Chicago. Ills.		New York City, 247 Park Ave c/o Liberty
8	Stearns	Roger	27		M	S	Jan, 7 1902 Dunkirk N.Y.		New York City, 66 East 50th str.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Examined 3/4/29 10 a

13

27

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

17

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 17.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

27

S. S. "NOLENDAM" sailing from Kingston Ja., February 23, 1929, Arriving at port of New York N.Y., March 4th, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL — Family Name	NAME IN FULL — Given Name	AGE — Yrs.	AGE — Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Walters	Raymond J.	48		M	M	Oct. 7 1880	Cambrid.Co. Penn.	New Rochelle N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Arrived Inspected & Admitted
Feb 3/4/29 10 a

14

29

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

17

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

1 28

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

* S. S. Veledam *Sailing from* New York, N.Y., February 16th, 1929, *Arriving at Port of* New York, N.Y. March 4th, 192

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Aaron	Charles	38		M	S	Dec. 28 1890 New York N.Y.		Chicago Ills. 33 South Clare str.
2	Adams	Eleise P.	25		F	M	Febr. 24 1903 Jersey City N.J.		Jersey City N.J. 147 Belmont Avae.
3	Adams	William L.	59		M	M	Apr. 1 1869 Phenixville Ct.		Providence R.I. 60 Pinestr.
4	Adams	Isabel S.	55		F	"	July 1 1873 Eden Mills Vt.		do.
5	Agler	Ruth E.	40		F	W	Jan. 13 1889 Columbus O.		Columbus O. 165 Jefferson Ave
6	Allen	Miles F.	51		M	M	March 16 1877 Augusta N.J.		Ashtabula O.
7	Allen	Effie S.	42		F	M	July 21 1886 Kingsville O.		do.
8	Ardrey	Guinn Hayden	53		F	M	Oct. 2 1875 Magnolia Miss.		New York Eity.830 Park Ave.
9	Ardrey	Rushton Leigh	24		M	S	May 16 1904 Dallas Texas		do.
10	Armen	Leah B.	29		F	S	Febr. 13 1900 Syracuse N.Y.		Syracuse N.Y. 155 Charmouth Drive.
11	Bernstein	Sydney J.	25		M	S	Apr. 13 1904 New York N.Y.		New York City. 232 W. 30th str.
12	Baer	Julius	54		M	M		Allegheny Cty. Court Oct. 1895.	Pittsburg Pa. 5616 Marlebore Road.
13	Baer	Blanche S.	43		F	M	Jan. 31 1886 New York N.Y.		do.
14	Bailey	Ethel	38		F	S	March 6 1890 Streator Ills.		New York City, 800 West EndAve Appt. 12 - 7
15	Baker	Charles B	52		M	M			West Mount,
16	Bartel	Bruce	33		F	S	Oct 1 1896 Louisville, Ky		Lexington, Ky 460 North Brway
17	Begle	Ned Griffith	49		M	M	Jan 25 1880 Saginaw, Mich		Greenwich, Conn.
18	Begle	Cornelia C	39		F	M	Dec 4 1889 Cincinnati Ohio		do.
19	Begle	Edward	14		M	S	Nov. 27 1914 Saginaw, Mich		do.
20	Begle	John H	12		M	S	Dec 16 1916 Saginaw, Mich		do.
21	Bernstein	Beatrice	32		F	M	Sept 19 1896 New York City		Baltimere Md. 102 North Charles Street
22	Billings	Edward B	58		M	M	Dec 7 1870 Providence R.I.		Providence R.I. 161 Faber Ave
23	Billings	Marion G	30		F	S	July 29 1898 Providence R.I.		do.
24	Blackmer	Ellie P.	58		F	W	Nov 29 1870 West Haven Conn		Upper Mont Clair, 9 Brainardstr
25	Blanck	Emily Adelaide C	32		F	M	Sept 7 1896 New York City		North Weymouth, Mass.
26	Bleecker	Theodore B	35		M	M	July 16 1894 Westbury, N.Y.		36 Maneniet Rd. New York City, 439 East 51st street
27	Bleecker	Winifred M	28		F	M	July 21 1901 Albany N.Y.		do.
28	Bleck	Stella	29		F	S	Oct 14 1899 Philadelphia Pa.		Phila Pa. 1129 Se street
29	Bornemann Jr	Herman	59		M	M	March 12 1869 New York City		Newark N.J. 572 High street
30	Bosler	Eleanor N	51		F	M	Aug. 17 1877 St. Louis Mo.		St. Louis Mo. 6710 Northwood-Ave, Apt. 18

Nr. 15, Ch.B.Baker cancelled, transferred to Alien Man Nr. 16 line: 3

Purser.

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

15

29

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should de recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

UNZ & CO., NEW YORK, N. Y.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2.

2.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

29

S. S. Volendam *Sailing from* New York N.Y., February 16th, 1929, *Arriving at Port of* New York,N.Y. March 4th, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Bowlen	Grace S	58		F	M	March 8 1870 Hubbardston,Mass		Worcester Mass,4 Richards str
2	Brenner	Sol M	56		M	M	Jan. 2 1873 Baltimore,Md.		Baltimore Md. c/o M.S.Levy&S.
3	Brenner	Rica	39		F	M	May 15 1890 Baltimore Md.		do.
4	Brickman	Dorothy	32		F	M	Jan. 17 1897 Phila Pa.		New York City 655 West 162nd street
5	Bristel	Gemrge T.	39		M	M	July 16 1889 Brooklyn,N.Y.		Newburgh,N.Y.R.F.D.# 3
6	Bristel	Kathleen L.	37		F	M	July 23 1891 Brooklyn N.Y.		do.
7	Burnet	W. Everit	54		M	M	Jan. 15 1875 Newark N.J.		Orange N.J.366 Oakwood Ave
8	Burnet	Eleise M	54		F	M	May 2 1875 Orange N.J.		do.
9	Carney	Letitia	61		F	M		by marriage	Douglaston,L.I.39-15 Main Ave
10	Carney	Letitia	23		F	S	Oct.22 1905 New York City		do.
11	Canen	Mag H	36		F	M	July 23 1892 Pittsburg Pa.		Pittsburgh.,Pa.1137 N.Highland Ave
12	Carrick	Sarah	33		F	S	Sept. 16 1896 Washington D.C.		Washington,D.C.1105 -7thN.Ave
13	Carrell	John L.	67		M	M	March 20 1862 NewarkN.J.		Newark,N.J.375 Prospect Ave
14	Carrell	Ruth E.	35		F	S	July 18 1893 Newark N.J.		do.
15	Cawthra	Dena	51		M	M	Nov. 18 1877 Rochester N.JY		Grand Rapids,Mich.230 Cherry street
16	Cawthra	Grace J	41		F	M	July 10 1883 Grand Ledym Mich.		do.
17	Chapin	Henry D	72		M	M	Febr,4 1857 Stenvenville Ohie		New York City,7 W 43rd street
18	Chapman	Clifford J	28		M	M	May 21 1900, Hillside N.J.		Westfield N.J. 617 Fairmend Ave
19	Chapman	Ethel	30		F	M	Jan 8 1899 Westfield N.J.		do.
20	Chesebrough	Thes. F	49		M	M	April 2nd 1879 Northport N.Y.		New York City,305 West EndAve
21	Chesebrough	Annette P.	29		F	M	Nan 9 1900 New York City		do.
22	Chew	William H	58		M	M	Sept. 18 1871 Camden N.J.	16	Salem,N.J. 97 West Broadway
23	Chew Jr.	William H	22		M	S	May 21 1906 Salem N.J.		do.
24	Chopak	Trema P.	34		F	M	March 23 1894 Findlay Ohie		New York City,1070 Park Ave
25	Christman	Blanchs	25		F	S	Dec 24 1903 Pittston Pa.		Brooklyn,N.Y.2160 Beverly Rd.
26	Clark	Russell	24		M	S	Dec 18 1904 Phila Pa.		Phila Pa.c/o Penn.A.C.
27	Clark	Stanley	32		M	S	~~Born~~ July 22 1896 Ware Mass.		Springfield Mass.60 Greenlane
28	~~Clark~~	~~Elizabeth~~	32		F	M			
29	Cleary	Rosella	41		F	M	Febr. 26 1887 Brooklyn.N.Y.		Brooklyn.N.Y.253 Henry street
30	Cohen	Frances L	41		F	D.	Nov. 13 1887 Adams Mass.		Chicago Ills.456 Barny Ave.

Nr. 28, E. Clark, cancelled, transferred to Alien Man. 16 line: 6

Arrived 3/4/29 11 am

Purser.

(NOT COUNTED)

(NOT COUNTED)

(NOT COUNTED)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should de recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

UNZ & CO., NEW YORK, N. Y.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Volendam *Sailing from* New York N.Y., February 16, 1929, *Arriving at Port of* New York N.Y. March 4th, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Cohen	Moe	39		M	S	Sept. 7 1890 New York City		Concourse New York City,1042 Grand
2	Cone	Harold M	34		M	M	Nov 25 1894 New York City		Scarsdale N.Y.
3	Cone	Margaret K	28		F	M	Oct 16 1900 New York City		do.
4	Conner	John J	43		M	S	April 29 1885 Elmira N.Y.		Road Bogata,N.J. 14 East Fort Lee
5	Cozzens	Katleen	34		F	S	May 24 1894 South Bridge Mass		South Bridge Mass.74 Se street
6	Craven	Helen F	64		F	W	March 12 1864 Boston Mass		Jersey City N.J.53 Duncan Ave
7	Craven	Genevieve	31		F	S	July 4 1897 Jersey City N.J.		do.
8	Cumming	J.Stewart	49		M	M	July 19 1879 Pawtucket R.I.		Pawtucket,R.I.66 Bryden Ave.
9	Cumming	Lilly W	41		F	M	Nov. 15 1887 Providence R.I.		do.
10	Curran	Simon	54		M	S	Oct.30 1874 Boston, Mass		street Dorchester,Mass 104 Norfolk
11	Cerrado	Louis A.	31		M	M	June 28 1897 New Haven Conn.		Brooklyn,N.Y.285 Lincoln Place
12	Cerrado	Kathryn C	25		F	M	Jan 17 1904 Elmhurst L.I.N.Y.		do.
13	D'andelet Belin	Gaspard	40		M	M	Nov. 14 1888 Scranton Pa.		Scranton, Pa.700 Vine street
14	D'andelet Belin	Margary J.	41		F	M	Jan 30 1888 Chicago.Ill.		do.
15	Davis	Fay	39		F	S	Aug. 1 1890 New York City		New York City,245 W.104th str
16	DeBear	Harry J.	42		M	M	Oct. 2 1886 New York City		Overbrook,Pa.York Lynn Manor
17	DeBear	Anna E	40		F	M	Dec 23 1888 Phila Pa.		do.
18	Dickinson	Edith	40		F	S	Sept 16 1888 New York City		Park West New York City.325 Central Park
19	Donovan	Anna E	50		F	M	March 1 1879 South Boston Mass.		Dorchester,Mass.38 Allston st
20	Donovan	Mary S	29		F	S	Aug. 14 1899 South Boston Mass		do.
21	Driscoll	Marion A	33		F	S	March 22 1895 Brookline,Mass		Brookline,Mass,21 Kent street
22	Dynan	Ellen	34		F	S	Nov. 26 1894 Hoboken N.J.		East Orange N.J.85 Halsted st
23	Dynan	Mary	36		F	S	July 9 1892 Hoboken N.J.		do.
24	Eastman	John	49		M	M	Jan 2 1880 Francingham Mass.		Boston Mass.40 Broad street
25	Edwards	George L.	54		M	W	July 8th 1874 New York City		Bogota,N.J.360 Larch Ave
26	Eisele	Frederick H	41		M	M	July 28 1887 Newark N.J.		Newark N.J.219 Delaware Ave
27	Eisele	Gertrude I	39		F	M	July 28 1889 Newark N.J.		do.
28	Eisele	Jane	16		F	S	Jan 13 1913 Newark N.J.		do.
29	Eisele	John C.	14		M	S	July 19 1914 Newark N.J.		do.
30	Eisele Jr.	Frederick H.	3		M	S	Febr. 23 1925 Newark N.J.		do.

Examined 3/4/29 11 am

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should de recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

UNZ & CO., NEW YORK, N. Y.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

4.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Volendam Sailing from New York, N.Y., February 16th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. March 4th, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Evans Jr	Samuel	34		M	M	June 18 1894 Phila, Pa.		Phila, Penna, 1518 Walnut str.
2	Evans Jr.	Helen L	30		F	M	June 19 1898 Phila Pa.		do.
3	Fairbanks	Stephen	39		M	M	July 28 1888 Beverly, Mass		Boston, Mass. 68 Chestnut str.
4	Farrell	Charles H.	55		M	M	May 18 1873 Saginaw, Mich		Kalamazoo, Mich. 1325 Grand Ave
5	Farrell	Grace B	52		F	M	Sept. 23 1876 Kendallville, Ind.		do.
6	Farrell	Elisabeth Jane	10		F	S	Febr. 2 1919 Kalamazoo, Mich		do.
7	Farrell	Marie	27		F	S	Oct. 20 1901 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Bridgehangton, L. I.
8	Farrell	Marion	35		F	S	Aug. 23 1894 Boston, Mass		Brpokline, Mass 71 Francis st
9	Fay	John Leo	68		M	W		Circuit Court, Cook Cy, Ills. July 15 1895	Chicago. Ills. 120 So LaSallest
10	Feinn	Dorothy V	32		F	S	Jan. 28 1897 Waterbury, CONN.		Waterbury, Conn. 47 Helmes Ave
11	Fitzpatrick	Robert E.	30		M	S	Dec. 23 1899 Alpena, Mich		Grand Rapids, Mich. 267 Sheldon Ave
12	Fitzpatrick	Edith N	32		F	S	Nov. 23 1897 New York City		New York City, 1624 University Ave
13	Fitzpatrick	Helen C	35		F	S	Jan 13 1894 New York City		do.
14	Flaherty	Rita	25		F	S	Aug. 26 1904 New York City		East Orange, N.J. 64 Port End Place
15	Ford	Grace E	35		F	S	Sept. 15 1893 Pittsfield Mass		New York City, 111 W 16th str.
16	Freed	Theodore M	43		M	S	Sept. 12 1885 Phila Pa.		Wissahickon ave and Mannheim Phila Pa. Germantown, str.
17	Furst	Mary	55		F	W		by marriage	Newark, N.J. 24 Johnson Ave
18	Furst	George	37		M	S	May 11 1891 New York City		Neark, N.J. 60 Park Place
19	Ganley	Mary	18		F	S	April 2 1910 Newark, N.J.		Newark, N.J. 219 Delaware Ave
20	Gardiner Jr.	John	36		M	M	Sept. 7 1892 Phila. Pa.		Bryn Mawr, Pa. 614 Pembroke Rd
21	Gardiner Jr.	Roda B.	27		F	M	Nov. 12 1901 Ardmore, Pa.		do.
22	Gehl	Dorothy	37		F	S	Nov. 1 1889 Traer, Iowa		Bronxville, N.Y. Hotel Gmatan
23	Golden	Ida B.	62		F	M	April 17 1867 Buffalo, N.Y.		Buffalo, N.Y. 386 -14th street
24	Golden	Edna R	37		F	S	Sept. 17 1891 Buffalo, N.Y.		do.
25	Goode	William T	43		M	M	Oct. 2 1885 Charleston, Mass		Newton, Mass 331 Kenrick str
26	Goode	Ruby A	39		F	M	Aug. 6 1889 Charleston, Mass		do.
27	Goode	Richard W	12		M	S	May 30 1916 Charleston, Mass		do.
28	Goodman	Nathan M	38		M	S	March 1 1890 New York City		New York City, 551 fifth Ave
29	Goodman	Herman E	26		M	S	Febr. 16 1902 New York City		New York City, 467 Broadway
30	Gossett	Benjamin W	44		M	M	Aug. 18 1884 Williamston, So.Ca.		Charlotte, N.Ca.

18

Naturalization Dec. 3/4/29 10 a

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should de recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4

Unz & Co., NEW YORK, N. Y.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "VOLENDAM" Sailing from New York N.Y., February 16th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. March 4th, 1929

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Gossett	Katharine C.	43		F	M	February 5 1885 Annapolis Md.		Charlotte N.C.
2	Grafner	Emanuel	60		M	M	July 27 1886 Pittsburg Pa.		Pittsburg Pa. 512 S.Linden Ave.
3	Grafner	Jennie R.	52		F	M	Oct. 17 1876 Pittsburg Pa.		do.
4	Grafner	Alice R.	24		F	S	Sept. 21 1904 Pittsburg Pa.		do.
5	Green	Ashbel	59		M	M	Aug. 10 1869 Penafly N.Y.		New York City.14 E. 10th str
6	Green	Agnes	59		F	M	Apr. 16 1870 Pittsburg Pa.		do.
7	Gutman	Sally	25		F	S	Febr. 9 1904 New York N.Y.		New York City.920 Riverside Drive
8	Germain	Louise	34		F	S	Apr. 7 1894 Saginaw Mich.		Saginaw Mich.1571 S.Washingt. Ave.
9	Goldstein	Bertie H.	25		F	S	Sept. 12 1904 Baltimore Md.		Phila.Pa. 6107 Carpenter str
10	Haberman	Jacob	39		M	M		Supreme Court of New York City. July 1915	New York City.2525 Davidson Ave.
11	Haberman	Bessie G.	33		F	M	June 17 1896 New York City		do.
12	Haberman	Maurice	11		M	S	Jan. 14 1918 New York City		do.
13	Habrich	Frank	63		M	M		District Court of Jersey City N.J. July 1898	Hackensack N.J. 22 Wardstreet
14	Hall	Asa	66		M	M	Sept. 15 1864 Scitnate Mass.		Newtonville Mass. 38 Greve Hill Ave.
15	Hall	Bessie	56		F	M	Aug. 29 1874 Boston Mass.		do.
16	Hall	Dorothy	27		F	S	March 5 1902 Boston Mass.		do.
17	Halsted Jr.	Gilbert C.	36		M	M	Apr. 8 1893 Brooklyn N.Y.		Garden City N.Y.58 Wellington Road.
18	Halsted Jr.	Marjorie R.	35		F	M	March 18 1894 Cranford N.Y.		do.
19	Halsted	Elizabeth	24		F	S	July 7 1904 Brooklyn N.Y.		Brooklyn N.Y. 308 Washington Ave.
20	Hankins	Louise	36		F	M	Dec. 30 1892 Chicago Ills.		Glencoe Ills. 470 Washington Ave.
21	Hankins	Louise Ann	16		F	S	Oct. 20 1912 Chicago Ills.		do.
22	Hart	Linton	36		M	M	Dec. 22 1892 Brooklyn N.Y.		Englewood N.J.236 Chestnutstr
23	Hart	Ruth H.	31		F	M	Apr. 30 1897 New York City		do.
24	Harris	Victor	59		M	M	Apr. 27 1869 New York City		New York City. 405 Park Ave.
25	Harris	Catherine	38		F	M	Oct. 30 1890 New York City		do.
26	Harris	Victor Stevens	10		M	S	June 5 1918 New York City		do.
27	Hashagen	Robert J.	21		M	S	Aug. 6 1907 Jersey City N.J.		Jersey City N.J. 700 Garfield Ave.
28	Hagman	Arthur S.	22		M	S	June 29 1906 Brooklyn N.Y.		Brooklyn N.Y. 938 MacPhurson str.
29	Hagman	Herbert C.	24		M	S		District Court Brooklyn N.Y. June 28th 1927	do.
30	Hatfield	Mabel W.	59		F	M	Febr. 28 1869 New York City		New Canaan Conn.

19

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should de recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

UNIZ & CO., NEW YORK, N. Y. 33662

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

33

S. S. Velendam Sailing from New York, N.Y., February 16th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. March 4th, 192

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Hatfield	Helen	20		F	S	Febr. 10 1909 New York City		New Canaan, Conn.
2	Hazen	Andrew J.	64		M	W	July 16 1864 Cincinnati Ohio		Cincinnati Ohio, 1959 Madison Road
3	Hazen	Harry Clay	60		M	M	March 4 1869 Cincinnati Ohio		Cincinnati Ohio, 2226 Highland Ave
4	Hazen	Sarah B.	50		F	M	Aug. 22 1879 Cincinnati Ohio		do.
5	Herrup	Esther	44		F	W	~~Xxx.Xxx~~ ~~Xxxx~~	by father's papers	Hartford Conn, 1028 Farmington Ave
6	Higgins	Edward J	38		M	S	July 7 1890 Brooklyn N.Y.		Brooklyn.N.Y. 259 Parkville Ave
7	Higgins	Elisabeth	50		F	M	June 7 1878 Brooklyn N.Y.		Brooklyn, 152 McDonaigh str.
8	Hofmayer	William F	38		M	M	Febr. 17 1891 Patterson N.J.		Cliffside Park N.J. 106 Edgewater Road
9	Hofmayer	Anne E	30		F	M	Oct 24 1899 Dolgeville N.Y.		do.
10	Holterman	Edna	27		F	S	Aug. 15 1901 Brooklyn N.Y.		Brooklyn, N.Y. 1468 President street
11	Holterman	Florence E	29		F	S	March 14 1899 Brooklyn N.Y.		do.
12	Hopkins	Heywood H	32		M	M	Sept. 13 1896 Thomasville Ga.		Rochester N.Y. 241 Alexander st
13	Horohoe	George B	44		M	M	March 18 1884 New York City		Brooklyn N.Y. 1296 Pacific st
14	Horohoe	Harriett S	32		F	M	Nov. 24 1897 New York City		do.
15	Houle	Marguerite	36		F	S	Sept. 5 1893 Millbury, Mass		Southbridge, Mass. 29 Marcy st
16	Herpolsheimer	Arthur B.	30		M	S	Dec 30 1899 Grand Rapids, Mich		Grand Rapids, Mich, Monroe Ave c/o Herpolsheimer & Co
17	Ives	Edward L.	51		M	M	Aug. 6 1877 Bridgeport, Conn.		Wilmette Ills, 900 Chestnut Ave
18	Ives	Dorothy B	32		F	M	Oct. 14 1896 Minneapolis Minn.		do.
19	Jalbert	Eugene	43		M	M	April 20 1885 Arctic Centre, R.I.		Woonsocket R.I. P.O. Box 1000
20	Jay	Marguerite S	50		F	M	June 21 1878 Patterson N.J.		New York City, 131 E 54th str
21	Jay	Alice	20		F	S	Nov. 5 1908 Pelham N.Y.		do.
22	Jensen	Jens	61		M	M		Circuit Court, Racin Wisc. May 1896	Racin Wisc. 932 LaSallestreet
23	Jensen	Johanne	47		F	M		by marriage	do.
24	Kaplan	Irving E	29		M	M	June 4 1900 New York City		Brooklyn, N.Y. 978 E. 26th str.
25	Kallman	Estelle C	30		F	M	Nov. 28 1898 New York City		Woodmere, L.I.
26	Kashman	Benjamin	47		M	S	Nov. 30 1881 Hartford Conn.		Hartford Conn. P.O. Box 72
27	Kashman	Marshalll H.	34		M	S	April 23 1894 Hartford Conn.		Hartford, Conn. 80 Sumner str,
28	Katz	William P.	42		M	M	Oct. 1 1886 Yonkers N.Y.		Yonkers N.Y.
29	Katz	D. Louise S.	38		F	M	Nov. 26 1891 New York City		do.
30	Kay	Edwin D	30		M	S	Febr. 2 1899 Detroit, Mich		Detroit Mich. 5037 2nd Blvd.

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

20

Arrived Southampton
Sept 31/4/29 D50

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should de recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

6

UNZ & CO., NEW YORK, N. Y. 12662

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

34

S. S. "VOLENDAM" *Sailing from* New York N.Y., February 26th, *1929*, *Arriving at Port of* New York N.Y. March 4th, *1929*

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Kern	Samuel M.	56		M	M	May 1st. 1872 New Haven Conn.		New York City. 30 W. 90th str
2	Kern	Minnie S.	55		F	M	Nov. 11 1873 Waterbury Conn.		do.
3	Kern	Ruth	26		F	M	Sept.26 1902 New York City		New York City. 703 W. 184th str.
4	Kirkpatrick	Renee	40		F	M	July 5 1888 New York City		Haverford Pa.
5	Kirkpatrick	Mary S.	38		F	M	Apr. 21 1890 Wayne Pa.		Easton Pa. 123 Reeder Ave.
6	Klug	Lillian	34		F	M	Nov. 6 1895 New York City		New York City.865 West End Ave.
7	Knipp	Franck H.	49		M	S	March 5 1879 Baltimore Md.		Baltimore Md. 343 N.Church str.
8	Lahey	Frank W.	37		M	S	Aug. 17 1891 Brooklyn N.Y.		Brooklyn N.Y.1530 E.18th str
9	Laib	Harry	48		M	S	Oct. 9 1880 Baltimore Md.		Baltimore Md.603 N.Conellton Ave.
10	Lang	Florence J.	45		F	S	May 16 1883 Brooklyn N.Y.		Brooklyn N.Y.208 Washington Park
11	Lawrence	Abraham	66		M	M	Dec. 27 1862 New York N.Y.		New York City. 127 W. 79th str.
12	Lawrence	Cora	57		F	M	March 25 1871 New York N.Y.		do.
13	Lahey	Marion P.	24		F	S	March 17 1904 Long Island Cy.		New Hyde Park L.I. Lohgville Road.
14	Leopold	Florence K.	57		F	M	Aug. 4 1871 New York N.Y.		New York City.417 Park Ave.
15	Leopold	Jane R.	22		F	S	Jan. 22 1907 New York N.Y.		do.
16	Lentz	William F.	48		M	M	Oct. 1 1880 Wilkes Barre Pa.		Detroit Mich.1507 Boston Blvd
17	Lentz	Anna B.	48		F	M	Dec. 12 1880 Wilkes Barre Pa.		do.
18	Lentz	Ruth E.	23		F	S	July 12 1905 Wilkes Barre Pa.		do.
19	Levine	Meyer H.	34		M	S	[illegible]	By service in U.S. Army.	Coney Island N.Y. Half Moon Hotel
20	Lewis	Jack Morris	23		M	S	Sept. 7 1906 New York N.Y.		Long Block N.Y. 415 National Blvd.
21	L'Hommedieu	Charles H.	48		M	M	May 4 1880 Jackson Mich.		Grosse Pointe Farms Mich. 44 Kenwood Road.
22	L'Hommedieu	Winifred	42		F	M	Dec. 2 1886 Raleigh N.C.		do.
23	Liedholm	Emily L.	42		F	M	Aug. 19 1886 Lewistown Pa.		Phila. Pa. 1628 Locust str.
24	Livingston	Sam A.	30		M	M	Oct. 30 1898 Bloomington Ills.		Bloomington Ills.308 La Fayette Apts.
25	Livingston	Eleanor I.	27		F	M	Oct. 19 1901 Chicago Ills.		do.
26	Locke	Charles	53		M	M	Oct. 8 1875 Phila Pa.		Pittsburg Pa. 1406 Berger Bldg.
27	Locke	Emma W.	53		F	M	Dec. 8 1875 Pittsburg Pa.		do.
28	Lynn	Allen G.	47		M	M	Jan. 14 1882 Bluemont Va.		Brightwater N.Y.
29	Lynn	Hilda D.	43		F	M	May 16 1885 Newbern N.C.		do.
30	Lynn	Hilda	7		F	S	March 19 1922 Bayshore N.Y.		do.

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

21

Passed 3/4/29 1045

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should de recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

7

UNIT & CO., NEW YORK, N. Y. 31002

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8.

8.

35

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Volendam *Sailing from* New York N.Y., February 16th, 1929 *, Arriving at Port of* New York N.Y. March 4th, 1929

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Lynn	John V	53		M	M	Aug. 7 1876 Leesburg Va.		Ridgeville, N.J. 526 Broad Ave
2	Lynn	Alice R	37		F	M	Sept. 23 1892 Hannibal, Miss.		do.
3	Lepnard	Adelaide	45		F	M	May 21 1883 Brooklyn N.Y.		New York City, 420 Park Ave
4	McKernan	Leo J.	29		M	S	Dec 25 1899 Phila Pa.		Phila Pa. 3964 Terrace street
5	McKinney	William A	48		M	M	Febr 21 1881 Phila Pa.		Phila Pa. 5723 Ridge Ave
6	McKinney	Bessie C	48		F	M	Febr. 18 1880 Phila Pa.		do.
7	Mahonsy	Mary	68		F	M	July 9 1861 New York City		New York City, 250 W. 85th str
8	Manheimer	Arthur E.	40		M	S	Apr. 14 1888 Kansas City Mo.		Chicago Ills. 31 N. State str.
9	Marsh	William P.	52		M	M	Jan, 6 1879 Washington D.C.		New Rochelle N.Y. 108 Forest Ave.
10	Marsh	Charlotte E.	43		F	M	Dec. 19 1885 Albany N.Y.		do.
11	May	Gertrude D.	39		F	M	March 25 1889 New York City		New York City. 159 E. 49th str.
12	McDuff	Henry C.	38		M	M	Jan. 31 1891 Pawtucket R.I.		Pawtucket R.I. 98 Summit str
13	McDuff	Ethel R.	38		F	M	Jan. 29 1891 Pawtucket R.I.		do.
14	MacEneany	Claire	25		F	S	Febr. 2 1904 New York N.Y.		New York City. 470 Park Ave.
15	McFarland	Peter J.	35		M	M	Dec. 13 1893 Phila Pa.		Phila Pa. 5214 Oaklandstreet
16	McFarland	Winifred L.	35		F	M	March 2 1894 Phila Pa.		do.
17	McFarland	Thomas P.	37		M	M	Dec. 1 1895 Phila Pa.		Phila Pa. 5262 Oaklandstreet
18	McFarland	Margaret M.	31		F	M	Nov. 22 1897 Phila Pa.		do.
19	MacKensie	Anna	41		F	S	June 10 1887 New York N.Y.		New York City. 17 E. 89th str
20	McLean	William	61		M	M	Nov. 13 1867 Phila Pa.		Phila Pa. 5129 Greenstreet
21	McLean	Lillian	57		F	M	O ct. 24 1871 Phila Pa.		do.
22	McNeel	Madeleine	24		F	S	Jan. 12 1905 Brooklyn N.Y.		Grand Beach Conn.
23	Merrall	Janet C.	30		F	M	Apr. 19 1898 Newark N.J.		Newark N.J. 375 N. Prospect Ave.
24	Meyers	Abraham	29		M	M		Southern District Court of New York City. Dec. 1922	Brooklyn N.Y. 1222 45th str. c/o. H. Siegal.
25	Meyers	Sybyl S.	27		F	M	Sept. 14 1901 New York N.Y.		do.
26	Michener	Maurice	60		M	M	Dec. 21 1868 West Grove Chester Cy. Penn.		Media Del. Co. Pa.
27	Michener	Hanna A.	56		F	M	Aug. 5 1872 Chestnut Hill Pa.		do.
28	Miller	Gertrude V.	36		F	M	July 13 1892 Pittsburg Pa.		Youngstown Ohio. 129 E. Florida Ave.
29	Miller	William E.	57		M	M	June 9 1872 Phila Pa.		Phila Pa. 325 S. 46th street
30	Miller	Katharine	50		F	M	Aug. 9 1879 Phila Pa.		do.

22

Dep. 3/4/29. 050

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should de recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

8

UNZ & CO., NEW YORK, N. Y. 13652

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9.

9.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

36

S. S. "VOLENDAM" Sailing ~~from~~ February 16th 1929 from New York N.Y., 192 , Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., March 4th , 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Mills	Marian D.	41		F	M	May 17 1887 Barre Mass.		Whitman Mass. 206 Pleasantstr
2	Miner	Nina M.	34		F	W		By parents' papers	Princeton N.J. 3 Newlin Rd.
3	Moran	Grace E.	50		F	W	Nov. 1 1879 Monticello N.Y.		Garden City L.I. 29 Brixton Road.
4	Moore	Alice B.	62		F	M	July 2 1866 Reading Pa.		Phila Pa. 5811 Willows Ave.
5	Morgan	Mary E.	40		F	W	Apr. 15 1888 Athens N.Y.		Brooklyn N.Y. 89 Plazastreet
6	Mosher	Eleanor	26		F	M	Jan. 3 1903 Clifton N.J.		New York City. 15 Park Ave.
7	Mozino	Joseph S/	32		M	S	XXXX	District Court Media Penn. June 19 th 1926	Phila Pa. 17 S. 51st street
8	Mueller	Henry	48		M	M	June 23 1880 Newark N.J.		Jersey City N.J. 50 Glenwood Ave.
9	Mueller	Henry	48		F	M		By father's papers	do.
10	Mueller	Ruth	21		F	S	May 13 1907 Jersey City N.J.		do.
11	Nauman	Spencer G.	43		M	M	Oct. 9 XXXXXXX 1885 Lancaster Pa.		Harrisburg Pa. 11 S.Frontstr
12	Nauman	Gertrude O.	27		F	M	Oct. 31 1901 Harrisburg Pa.		do.
13	Neils	Henry J.	33		M	M	April 29 1896 Sauk Rapids Minn.		Minneapolis Minn. 2815 Burnham Blvd.
14	Neils	Frieda Mary	35		F	M	May 14 1895 Sauk Rapids Minn.		do.
15	Nelson	Oscar	28		M	M		Superior Court Cook's Co. Chicago Ills. April 1914	East Orange N.J. 30 S. Munn Ave.
16	Nelson	Helen A.	25		F	M	Jan. 29 1904 Chicago Ills		do.
17	Newins	Theo C.	37		M	M	June 9 1891 Jeanett Penn.		Glenridge N.J.
18	Newberry	Helene	58		F	W	Apr. 13 1870 Sandusky Ohio		Cleveland Ohio.
19	Noble	George W.	55		M	M	Sept. 19 1874 Buchanan Mich.		Chicago Ills. Edgewater Beach Hotel
20	Noble	Clara L.	48		F	M	July 3 1880 Chicago Ills.		do.
21	Nolan	David C.	49		M	M	Febr. 29 1880 Albany N.Y.	23	Saratoga Springs N.Y. 417 Broadway.
22	Nolan	Anna M.	43		F	M	July 11 1885 Saratoga Springs N.Y.		do.
23	Nugent	Lillie	65		F	M	Sept. 11 1864 Mount Vernon Ills.		St.Louis Mo. 584/ Maple Ave.
24	O'Connor	John	45		M	M	Febr. 12 1884 Worcester Mass.		Wallaston Mass. 25 Thorntonstr
25	O'Connor	John J.	39		M	M	June XXX. 30 1889 Brooklyn N.Y.		Brooklyn N.Y. 185 Maplestreet
26	O'Connor	Elvira J.	38		F	M	Aug. 30 1890 Brooklyn N.Y.		do.
27	O'Neil	Delia	16		F	S	Sept. 7 1912 Broddalbin N.Y.		New York City. 57 E. 95th str.
28	Ovberg	Herman	26		M	M	Apr. 7 1903 New York City		Brooklyn N.Y. 1685 E. 15th str.
29	Ovberg	Lillian	22		F	M	Dec. 13 1906 New York City		do.
30	Owens	Margaret L.	30		F	S	Apr. 30 1898 Pittsburg Pa.		Phila. Pa. 144 W. Allen Lane Mt. Airy.

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

Grace Moran
Pass. 3/4/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should de recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

9

UNZ & CO., NEW YORK, N. Y. 33002

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10.

10.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

37

S. S. Volendam *Sailing from* New York N.Y., February 16th, 1925 *, Arriving at Port of* New York N.Y. March 4th, 1925

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Page	Arthur	49		M	M	Febr.8 1880 Alexis Ills.		Racine, Wisc. 913 Main street
2	Page	Elvira S	48		F	M	March 24 1881 Red Wing, Minn.		Racine, Wisc. 913 Main street
3	Parks	Ernest E.	37		M	M	March 2nd 1892 Paugier, Va.		Baltimore, Md. 48 So Charles street
4	Parsons	Robert	43		M	M	Aug. 21 1885 Akron, Ohio		Zanesville, Ohio
5	Peck	Eugene H.	62		M	M	June 2 1863 Windham N.Y.		West Bronxville, N.Y. Alger Court
6	Peck	Anna W	45		F	M	Nov. 14 1884 Brooklyn, N.Y.		do.
7	Perkins Jr.	Erickson	25		M	S	Nov.3 1903 Rochester N.Y.		Rochester, N.Y. 494 East Ave
8	Phillips	Florence T	51		F	M	June 18 1877 Newark N.J.		Newark N.J. 56 Johnson Ave
9	Phillips	Percy T	46		M	M	March 18 1882 Philadelphia. Pa.		Pawtucket R.I. 40 Carver str.
10	Phillips	Ethelyn M	43		F	M	May 10 1885 Philadelphia, Pa.		do.
11	Phillips	Sarah	23		F	S	Sept. 10 1905 Newark N.J.		Newark N.J. 57 Johnson Ave
12	Plisch	Gustave	64		M	M	~~Febr 24 1861~~	Policy Court, Lawrence Mass, May 1889	Lawrence Mass, 4 Plisch way
13	Plisch	Annie	49		F	M		Policy Court, Lawrence Mass, 1919	do.
14	Pool	Lurena C	35		F	M	Aug. 12 1893 New York City		Brooklyn, N.Y. 241 Stratford Road
15	Printy	Frederick C	53		M	M	Oct. 6 1875 Vicking, Ohio		Cleveland, Ohio. 2042 E 77th street
16	Putzel	John L.	37		M	M	Sept. 10 1891 Baltimore, Md.		Baltimore, Md. 6414 Park Hts Ave
17	Putzel	Gladys I.	35		F	M	Sept. 4 1893 Georgetown S.C.		do.
18	Pyle	William L.	63		M	M	June 22 1865 West Chester Pa.		Jersey City, N.J. 678 Bergen Av
19	Pyle	Louise A.	61		F	M	Dec. 22 1867 Staten Island N.Y.		do.
20	Pyle 2nd	William L.	10		M	S	Dec. 1st 1918 Jersey City, N.J.		Jersey City, N.J. 89 Fairview Ave
21	Quillen	Bertram B.	59		M	M	Aug. 1st 1869 Lebanon, Ind.	24	Cincinnati. Ohio 2315 EastHill Ave
22	Quillen	Cora M.	54		F	M	May 17th 1875 Cincinnati, Ohio.		do.
23	Quinn	William A.	33		M	M	July 21 1895 Boston, Mass		Medford, Mass. 383 Salem street
24	Quinn	Alice E	33		F	M	Nov. 24 1895 Boston, Mass.		do.
25	Ramgate	Lillian E	38		F	S	March 28 1890 New York City		New York City, 316 W 84th str.
26	Rapport	Mina	40		F	S		Supreme Court of New York City, Jan 1925	New York City, 830 West End Ave
27	Reiss	Jacob C.	62		M	M	Sept. 18 1874 Newark N.J.		Newark N.J. 168 Roseville Ave
28	Reiss	Kluella	61		F	M	Febr. 15 1875 Newark N.J.		do.
29	Richer	Paula O.	24		F	S	Dec 29 1904 Newark N.J.		Newark N.J. 35 Harding Terrace
30	Riedell	Louise W	37		F	S	Aug. 7 1891 Boston, Mass		Brookline, Mass 1284 Beacon street

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should de recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

10

UNIT 6 CO., NEW YORK, N. Y. 22000

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

38

S. S. "VOLENDAM" Sailing from New York N.Y., February 16th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. March 4th, 1929

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Riley	Helena	36		F	S	Town of Queensburg N.Y. July 10 1893		Hudson Falls N.Y. 21 Mechanic Str.
2	Richmond	Louis Martin	47		M	M	Aug. 18 1881 Flushing L.I. N.Y.		Glen Head N.Y.
3	Richmond	Sarah T.	42		F	M	March 25 1887 New York N.Y.		do.
4	Rittenberg	Pearl H.	28		F	S	Aug. 8 1900 Phila. Pa.		Phila.Pa. 6118 Washington Ave.
5	Ritter	Wallace S.	59		M	M	Jan. 7 1870 New Haven Conn.		New Haven Conn. 32 Huntington Str.
6	Ritter	May B.	56		F	M	Dec. 25 1872 Amherst Mass.		do.
7	Robart	Chester F.	40		M	M	Dec. 21 1888 Brookline Mass.		Brookline Mass. 18 Howardstreet
8	Robart	Fannie H.	40		F	M	Aug. 9 1888 Hanover Mich.		do.
9	Robart	Winslow H.	14		M	S	March 5 1914 Brookline Mass.		do.
10	Robinson	Henry T.	58		M	S	Dec. 10 1870 Bridgeport Mich.		Saginaw Mich.
11	Roemer	Bertha	56		F	W	Febr. 21 1872 Detroit Mich.		Detroit Mich. 3611 Three Mile Drive
12	Roemer	Melitta M.	27		F	S	Jan. 9 1902 Detroit Mich.		do.
13	Roemer	Norma H.	23		F	S	June 1 1905 Detroit Mich.		do.
14	Roemer	Armin A.	29		M	S	June 25 1899 Detroit Mich.		do.
15	Rosenthal	Eugenie H.	51		F	S	Febr. 7 1878 Hartford Conn.		Hartford Conn. 42 S. Marshall str.
16	Rosenthal	Ruth J.	30		F	S	Nov. 14 1898 Hartford Conn.		do.
17	Ross	Harold S.	37		M	M	Febr. 25 1891 Boston Mass.		Hingham Mass. Pearing Road.
18	Ryan	Beth M.	28		F	M	Sept. 23 1900 Long Island City L.I.		Summit Park. San Pomona N.Y.
19	Ryerson	Richard V.	57		M	S	Dec. 30 1873 Denton N.Y.		Garden City N.Y. 29 Brixton Rd.
20	Ryman	Georg M.	30		M	M	Sept. 2 1898 Newark N.J.	25	White House N. J.
21	Ryman	Theodora B.	29		F	M	March 29 1899 Clinton N.J.		do.
22	Samisch	Lucille	25		F	S	Febr. 1 1906 New York City		Brooklyn N.Y.2414 Beverley Rd.
23	Samisch	Leonora	55		F	M	Sept. 20 1873 New York City		do.
24	Scattergood	Isabelle C.	47		F	M	Dec. 17 1882 P hila. Pa.		Phila.Pa. 4819 Walnutstreet
25	Schiff	Rose B.	29		F	S	Sept. 19 1899 New York City.		Brooklyn N.Y. 1302 Newkirk Ave.
26	Schultz	Frank	58		M	M		U.S.District Court New York City. March 4th 1905	New York City. 471 W. 144th str.
27	Schwartz	Robert	24		M	M	June 24 1904 New York City		New York City. 1160 5th Ave.
28	Schwartz	Alice S.	20		F	M	Jan. 10 1909 Albany N.Y.		do.
29	Schwarz	Ralph C.	42		M	M	Nov. 12 1886 Rochester N.Y.		Rochester N.Y. 278 Alding str.
30	Schwarz	Ruth S.	37		F	M	Jan. 4 1892 Chicago Ills.		do.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should de recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

UNZ & CO., NEW YORK, N. Y. 33082

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

38

S. S. "VOLENDAM" Sailing from New York N.Y., February 16th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. March 4th, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Riley	Helena	36		F	S	Town of Queensburg N.Y. July 10 1893		Hudson Falls N.Y. 21 Mechanic Str.
2	Richmond	Louis Martin	47		M	M	Aug. 18 1881 Flushing L.I. N.Y.		Glen Head N.Y.
3	Richmond	Sarah T.	42		F	M	March 25 1887 New York N.Y.		do.
4	Rittenberg	Pearl H.	28		F	S	Aug. 8 1900 Phila. Pa.		Phila.Pa. 6118 Washington Ave.
5	Ritter	Wallace S.	59		M	M	Jan. 7 1870 New Haven Conn.		New Haven Conn. 32 Huntington Str.
6	Ritter	May B.	56		F	M	Dec. 25 1872 Amherst Mass.		do.
7	Robart	Chester F.	40		M	M	Dec. 21 1888 Brookline Mass.		Brookline Mass. 18 Howardstreet
8	Robart	Fannie H.	40		F	M	Aug. 9 1888 Hanover Mich.		do.
9	Robart	Winslow H.	14		M	S	March 5 1914 Brookline Mass.		do.
10	Robinson	Henry T.	58		M	S	Dec. 10 1870 Bridgeport Mich.		Saginaw Mich.
11	Roemer	Bertha	56		F	W	Febr. 21 1872 Detroit Mich.		Detroit Mich. 3611 Three Mile Drive
12	Roemer	Melitta E.	27		F	S	Jan. 9 1902 Detroit Mich.		do.
13	Roemer	Norma H.	23		F	S	June 1 1905 Detroit Mich.		do.
14	Roemer	Armin A.	29		M	S	June 25 1899 Detroit Mich.		do.
15	Rosenthal	Eugenie H.	51		F	S	Febr. 7 1878 Hartford Conn.		Hartford Conn. 42 S. Marshall str.
16	Rosenthal	Ruth J.	30		F	S	Nov. 14 1898 Hartford Conn.		do.
17	Ross	Harold S.	37		M	M	Febr. 25 1891 Boston Mass.		Hingham Mass. Fearing Road.
18	Ryan	Beth M.	28		F	M	Sept. 23 1900 Long Island City L.I.		Summit Park. San Pomona N.Y.
19	Ryerson	Richard V.	57		M	S	Dec. 30 1873 Denton N.Y.		Garden City N.Y. 29 Brixton Rd.
20	Ryman	Georg M.	30		M	M	Sept. 2 1898 Newark N.J.		White House N. J.
21	Ryman	Theodora B.	29		F	M	March 29 1899 Clinton N.J.		do.
22	Samisch	Lucille	23		F	S	Febr. 1 1906 New York City		Brooklyn N.Y.2414 Beverley Rd.
23	Samisch	Leonora	55		F	M	Sept. 20 1873 New York City		do.
24	Scattergood	Isabelle G.	47		F	M	Dec. 17 1882 P hila. Pa.		Phila.Pa. 4819 Walnutstreet
25	Schiff	Rose B.	29		F	S	Sept. 19 1899 New York City.		Brooklyn N.Y. 1302 Newkirk Ave.
26	Schultz	Frank	58		M	M		U.S.District Court New York City. March 4th 1905	New York City. 471 W. 144th str.
27	Schwartz	Robert	24		M	M	June 24 1904 New York City		New York City. 1160 5th Ave.
28	Schwartz	Alice S.	20		F	M	Jan. 10 1909 Albany N.Y.		do.
29	Schwarz	Ralph G.	42		M	M	Nov. 12 1886 Rochester N.Y.		Rochester N.Y. 278 Aldine str.
30	Schwarz	Ruth S.	37		F	M	Jan. 4 1892 Chicago Ills.		do.

25

Agnes Schwartz
Brazil 2/14/29 Ham

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should de recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

11

UNZ & CO., NEW YORK, N. Y. 13002

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12.

12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

39

S. S. Volendam *Sailing from* New York N.Y., February 16th 1929, *Arriving at Port of* New York N.Y. March 4th, 192

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Scott	Anna M	43		F	M	Oct.29 1886 Gladwyne, Pa.		Philadelphia,Pa.2738Belmont Ave
2	Selleck	Frances	28		F	S	June 6 1900 Stamford Conn.		Stamford Conn.31 Division str
3	Semans	Martica S.	26		F	M	May 13th 1902 Bayonne N.J.		Buffalo,N.Y. 83 Bryant street
4	Schmelzer	Katherine H	39		F	M	July 20 1890 Saginaw,Mich.		1491 So.Washington Ave
5	Sexton	Eileen	34		F	S	June 13 1894 Worcester Mass		Philadelphia,Pa. 5014 Spruce street
6	Shaw	John J	28		M	S	Sept. 16 1900 Birmingham,Mich		Birmingham,Mich.
7	Sichel	Albert A	33		M	S	March 20,1895 New York City		Larchmont, N.Y.
8	Sidenberg	Anna	64		F	W	~~March 28 1864~~	by marriage	New York City,Hotel Dauphin Broadway & 67th street
9	Siesel	Clem W	64		F	W		by marriage	Pittsburgh,Pa.5831 Bartlett street
10	Smith	Ruth C	18		f	S	Aug. 26th 1909 Pittsburgh Penna		Buffalo,N.Y. 282 Summer str.
11	Sohmer	Helen	37		F	M	Nov. 4 1891 New York City		New York City,1130 Park Ave
12	Sondheimer	Benjamin	65		M	S	April 17 1863 Freehold N.J.		Philadelphia,Pa.1839 W.Erie Ave
13	Stamm	Cleone	21		F	S	March 3 1907 Sibley,Iowa		New York City, 800 West End Ave
14	Stapleton	Anne	22		F	S	July 10 1906 New York City		Flushing,N.J.2933 N-160 str.
15	Stapleton	Mac	25		F	S	Oct. 15 1903 New York City		do.
16	Steiger	Albert E	29		M	M	July 8 1899 Holyoke, Mass		Springfield,Mass.119 Mulberry street
17	St.John	Louis	38		M	M	June 21 1890 New York City		Atlantic City,N.J.1580Elteron Ave
18	St.John	Helen	38		F	M	Nov. 7 1890 Allentown Pa.		do.
19	Stout	Ella	62		F	M	April 29 1867 Philadelphia Pa.		Philadelphia,Pa.5719 Ridge Ave
20	Streit	Carl F	53		M	M	Nov. 1 1875 Cincinnati Ohio	26	Cinncinnati,Ohio.1104 Kenner street
21	Streit	Estelle S	49		F	M	Nov. 1 1879 Cincinnati Ohio		do
22	Stroock	Eleanor G	38		F	M	Aug. 13 1890 Boston, Mass		New York City,911 Park Ave
23	Sukter	F Elsie	28		F	S	Jan 31 1901 New York City		Brooklyn,658 Montgomery str.
24	Stout	Charles M.	63		M	M	Febr.13 1866 Philadelphia. Pa.		Philadelphia.Pa.5719 Ridge Av
25	Spalding	Jessie	37		F	M	March 19 1891 Detroit, Mich.		New York City,1158 Fifth Ave
26	Talbot	Henry D	48		M	M	April 14 1880 New York City		South Orange,N.J.Montrose Ave
27	Talbot	Lilian	43		F	M	Sept. 18 1885 New York City		do.
28	Talbot	Robert	11		M	S	May 7 1917 New Jersey,Newark		do.
29	Taylor	Raymund L.	24		M	S	Jan 17th 1904 Trenton, N.J.		Hackensack, N.J.P.O.Box 13
30	Thomas	Alfred Ch.	55		M	M	Sept.12 1873 Chicago. Ills.		Douglaston,L.I.18 Virginia Rd

Inspected
Insp. 3/4/29 11 am

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should de recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

12

UNZ & CO., NEW YORK, N. Y.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

13

Number 13.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

40

S. S. "VOLENDAM" Sailing from New York N.Y., February 16th 1929, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. March 4th, 1929

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Thomas	Frances A.	47		F	M	Nov. 4. 1880 Providence R.I.		Douglaston L.I. 18 Virginia Rd.
2	Tomalino	Felix A.	40		M	M		By father's papers	Diexel Hill. Penn.
3	Tomajan	Don K.	49		M	M		Superior Court of Cook's County March 12th 1903	Chicago Ills. 7350 Ridge Blvd.
4	Tomajan	Libbie I.	34		F	M	Nov. 24 1895 Chicago Ills.		do.
5	Trier	Lucille J.	31		F	S	July 4 1897 Newark N.J.		Newark N.J. 56 Johnson Ave.
6	Tumbridge	Stanley O.	50		M	M	Jan. 28 1879 Brooklyn N.Y.		Brooklyn N.Y. 141 Willowstreet
7	Tumbridge	Florence S.	41		F	M	Nov. 21 1887 Brooklyn N.Y.		do.
8	Treanor	Margaret C.	35		F	M	June 6 1893 Saginaw Mich.		Saginaw Mich. 315 Cherry street
9	Van Landingham	Ralph	51		M	M	Nov. 9 1877 Charlotte N.C.		Charlotte N.C. 1208 Realty Bldg.
10	Van Landingham	Susie H.	56		F	M	June 30 1872 St. Paul Minn.		do.
11	Van Wezel	Marcus S.	68		M	M		City Hall Court New York City. May 9th 1904	New York City. 2178 Broadway
12	Van Wezel	Louisa	55		F	M		By husband's papers.	do.
13	Vogel	Cecilia E.	27		F	M	Oct. 28 1901 Phila. Pa.		East Lansdowne Pa. 64 Wildwood Ave.
14	Wainwright	Audrey	29		F	M	Febr. 18 1899 Clarksburgh W.Va.		New York City. 182 1/2 W. 4th str.
15	Walbridge	Walter P.	29		M	S	March 18 1900 South Egremont Mass.		Brooklyn N.Y. 35 Orange street
16	Walsh Jr.	William W.	56		M	M	Nov. 2 1872 Elizabeth N.Y.		Brooklyn N.Y. 495 8th Ave.
17	Walsh Jr.	Louise F	54		F	M	Nov. 7 1874 Brooklyn N.Y.		do.
18	Walz	Edna	27		F	S	Febr. 2 1902 New York N.Y.		Brooklyn N.Y. 2160 Beverly Rd.
19	Webb	Andrew S.	42		M	M	Apr. 15 1886 Phila. Pa.		Phila. Pa. 25 Reedstreet.
20	Webb	Josephine M.	36		F	M	June 18 1892 Phila. Pa.		do.
21	Wechsler	Rosalind B.	39		F	S		Supreme Court of New York City. Oct. 1918.	New York City. 3647 Broadway.
22	Weinstock	Max	50		M	M	Dec. 16. 1878 New York N.Y.		New York City. 290 Riverside Drive.
23	Weinstock	Sylvia	20		F	S	Apr. 29 1908 New York N.Y.		do.
24	Westphal	Walter W.	46		M	M	Apr. 3 1882 Hoboken N.J.		Ridgewood N.J.
25	Westphal	Harriet L.	44		F	M	Febr. 7 1884 Cocymans N.Y.		do.
26	White	Kate D.	68		F	M	Sept. 18 1860 New York N.Y.		Brooklyn N.Y. 128 Willowstreet
27	White	Dorinda	28		F	S	Nov. 12 1900 New York N.Y.		do.
28	White	Morris G.	53		M	M	Febr. 14 1876 Brooklyn N.Y.		do.
29	White	George S.	35		M	M	Sept. 29 1893 Brooklyn N.Y.		New York City. 75 Maiden Lane
30	Wiener	Alfred	62		M	M	Dec. 1 1886 Newark N.J.		New York City. 550 Park Ave.

Examined 3/4/29 10 P.M.

NOT RECORDED

NOT RECORDED

NOT RECORDED

NOT RECORDED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should de recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

13

UNIT 6 CO., NEW YORK, N. Y. 11882

14

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 14—609

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 14.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "VOLENDAM" sailing from New York N.Y., February 16th, 1929, Arriving at port of New York N.Y. March 4th, 1929

41

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL — Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE — Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
NOT COUNTED									
1	Wiener	Selma	51		F	M	March 15 1873 New York N.Y.		New York City. 550 Park Ave.
2	Wiener	Paul	34		M	M	Apr. 13 1894 Summit N.J.		Summit N.J. 109 Oakridge Ave.
3	Wiener	Harriet K.	33		F	M	Apr. 2 1895 Meadville Pa.		do.
4	Witters	Fred H.	43		M	M	May 5 1885 Grand Rapids Mich.		Saginaw Mich. 311 Remingtonstr.
5	Witters	Ethel M.	39		F	M	Apr. 24 1889 Bay City Mich.		do.
6	Witters	Nell	46		F	S	May 5 1882 Grand Rapids Mich.		New York City. 709 W. 169th str.
7	Witters	Robert J.	6		M	S	Sept. 24 1922 Saginaw Mich.		Saginaw Mich. 311 Remingtonstr.
8	Witters	Henry	70		M	S	Jan. 13 1859 Grand Rapids Mich.		do.
9	Woodbury	Bonnie	42		F	S	Sept. 22 1886 Union City Ind.		Columbus Ohio. 2336 Neil Ave.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Arrived 3/4/29

28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14

3783 T.—3000. 9-'28. 68664.

Form 599
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
J. Ressner	40	U.S.A.			
P. Robitschek	23	Czecho Slov.			

RECEIVED
MAR 13 1929
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $ 10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. C. Koning
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1618

Form 599.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York N.Y.
March 9th 1929.

I, master of the Dutch S.S. "Volendam"
from ~~XXXXX~~ West-Indies (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 299 — Number of seamen deserted --
Number of seamen discharged 4 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) ---
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 — Total crew this date 297

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 4th 1929, consigned to Holland-America Line;New York; is now lying at Hoboken N.J., and is expected to sail March 9th 1929, for West-Indies via Kingston, Colon, Havana and Nassau.
via United States port of ------ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 42

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECEIVED
MAR 13 1929
RECORD DIVISION

14—1618

20	v.Beelen	Jakob	22	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	70	✓
21	Triel	Klaas	4	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	71	✓
22	Huisman	Hendrik B	20	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5' 8"	80	✓
23	van Beers	Adriaan M	20	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'10"	76	✓
24	v.d.Vlist	Daniel M	15	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	78	✓
25	v.Amerongen	Gerardus C	6	✓	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	70	✓
26	Dam	Simon	2	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	75	✓
27	Troost	Mohannes	2	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	60	✓
28	Houterman	Johannes Th.	1 2	✓	Bby	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	65	✓
29	Lieuwen	Jacob	44	✓	sailor	3-1-29	Rotterdam	no	yes	18	"	"	"	5'7"	56	
30	Van Son	Ary	30	✓	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	61	Male	Dutch	Dutch	5'8"	82	✓
										49	"	"	"	5'7"	73	✓

O'Flanagan
Inspector

No 28 J. Th. Houterman, ordinary seaman, deserted.
W. H. Henderson
Purser.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1240

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3729 T.—5000. 9 '28. 60884.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
B. Silvie	42	U.S.A.	15th of February New York N.Y.
L. Fernandez	27	do.	do. do.
A. Wallisch	22	Germany	do. do.
R. Freiburger	23	do.	do. do.

14—1618

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1618

17	Lurija	Abraham	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7	"	70	✓
18	Vrijhof	Jacobus	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8	"	70	✓
19	Vlieland	Arie	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7	"	70	✓
20	v.Beelen	Jakob	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8	"	71	✓
21	Triel	Klaas	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8	"	80	✓
22	Huisman	Hendrik B	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'10	"	76	✓
23	van Beers	Adriaan M	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8	"	78	✓
24	v.d.Vlist	Daniel M	15	"	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8	"	70	✓
25	v.Amerongen	Gerardus C	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8	"	75	✓
26	Dam	Simon	2	U.S.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8	"	60	✓
27	Troost	Johannes	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6	"	65	✓
28	Houterman	Johannes Th.	1 m	Bby	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7	"	56	
29	Lieuwer	Jacob	44	sailor	3-1-29	Rotterdam	No	yes	61	Neth	Dutch	Dutch		5'8	"	82	✓
30	Van Son	Ary	30	ChiefEngineer	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"		5'7	"	73	✓

O.K. Mangan
Inspector

Wm H. J. H. Houterman, oiler, discharged.

H. Lieuwer

Purser.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5782 T.—5000. 9-'25. 60684.

Form 640
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Volendam, arriving at New York, N.Y., March 4th, 1929, from the port of New York, N.Y.

VOLENDAM MAR 4 - 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Length of Service at Sea.	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	de Koning	Jacobus	35	Master	3-1-29	Rotterdam	no	yes	53	m	Dutch	Dutch	5'11"	82	✓
2	de Haan	Jan H.	20	Ch.Officer	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'11"	80	✓
3	v.d.Gugten	Dirk M.	14	2nd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7 "	86	✓
4	Koot	Johannes	13	2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8 "	74	✓
5	v.Doorn	Johan H.	9	3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9 "	65	✓
6	Philippus	Pierre J.A.M.	7	4th "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7 "	80	✓
7	Jonk	Johannes J.	5	4th "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8 "	71	✓
8	Verneys	Hendrikus	28	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7 "	70	✓
9	Houtman	Adrianus	27	Boatsmate	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8 "	86	✓
10	Good	Herman	16	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6'1 "	91	✓
11	Karstens	Johan P.	2½	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8 "	65	✓
12	Spong	Robert	19	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8 "	76	✓
13	v.Duyvenbode	Arend	16	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7 "	66	✓
14	v.d.Hoeven	Pieter	32	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6 "	71	✓
15	Zevenbergen	Arie	26	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'7 "	81	✓
16	Buquet	Jean J.B.	40	Sailor	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'5"	65	✓
17	Marijs	Abraham	24	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7 "	74	✓
18	Vrijhof	Jacobus	20	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8 "	70	✓
19	Vlieland	Arie	17	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7 "	70	✓
20	v.Beelen	Jakob	22	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8 "	71	✓
21	Triel	Klaas	4	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5' 8"	80	✓
22	Huisman	Hendrik B	20	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'10"	76	✓
23	van Beers	Adriaan M	20	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8 "	78	✓
24	v.d.Vliet	Daniel M	15	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8 "	70	✓
25	v.Amerongen	Gerardus C	6	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8 "	75	✓
26	Dam	Simon	2	QMS.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8 "	60	✓
27	Troost	Johannes	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6 "	65	✓
28	Houterman	Johannes Th.	1 m	Dry	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7 "	56	
29	Lieuwen	Jacob	44	sailor	3-1-29	Rotterdam	No	yes	61	male	Dutch	Dutch	5'8 "	82	✓
30	Van Son	Ary	30	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'2 "	73	✓

D. J. Flanagan
Inspector

Wm. H. J. Th. Houterman, ordinary seaman, deserted.

Purser.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14—1240

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3789 T. - 5000 9 '28. 60884.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. de Koning, Master, of the S.S. Volendam, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. de Koning
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1922

Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, cogsignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

2.

Vessel Volendam, arriving at New York N.Y., March 4th, 1929, from the port of New York N.Y. 44

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	van Batavia	Jorinus	12	2nd engineer	3-1-29	R'dam	no	yes	32	male	Dutch	Holland	5'5"	81	✓
2	Snel	Johan B	14	2nd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'11"	73	✓
3	Koops	Cornelis	7	3rd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	70	✓
4	de Vos	Pieter	7	3rd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	73	✓
5	Kruyt	Pieter	4	4th "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	72	✓
6	de Groot	Andries	5	4th "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	71	✓
7	Tymes	Hendrik	1½	4th "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	69	✓
8	Valk	Cornelis	3½	4th "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	61	✓
9	van Donkelaar	Jan	0	Asst "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	71	✓
10	Calame	Julius A.W.	6½	Electrician	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	86	✓
11	Franken	Abraham	20	Foreman	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	85	✓
12	Evers	Pieter	1	Boilermaker	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	100	✓
13	Curlier	Petrus J	20	Stoker	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'4"	62	✓
14	Maas	Arie	3	Motorman	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	76	✓
15	Vreeze	Johannes E	36	Oiler	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8"	70	✓
16	de Haan	Jan	20	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	75	✓
17	v.Vliet	Nicolaas	20	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	75	✓
18	Donkersloot	Cornelis	15	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	70	✓
19	Lieftink	Warnard	27	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'9"	65	✓
20	De Groot	Frans	4½	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	73	✓
21	v.d.Ploeg	Cornelis	17	Coppersmith	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'10"	79	✓
22	de Groot	Arend	4½	Fireman	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	73	✓
23	Muller	Adam	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	65	✓
24	v.Bart	Johannes	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	75	✓
25	v.Tuyl	Andries C	4	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	65	✓
26	Pak	Pieter A	6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	75	✓
27	de Vries	Scholte	1½	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	65	✓
28	v.d.Sluis	Rienk H.J.	0	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	82	✓
29	Kramer	Willem	11m	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	75	✓
30	Erkelens	Leendert A.J.	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	70	✓

H. Flaman
Inspector

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8788 T. - 5000. 9 '28. 40584.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. de Koning, Master, of the S.S. Volendam, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. de Koning
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1929

Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, cogsignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 549
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

3. 45

Vessel Volendam, arriving at New York N.Y., March 4th, 1929, from the port of New York, N.Y.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Haas	Leandert	7m	Boilerboy	3-1-29	R'dam	No	yes	21	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	71	
2	Pike	Francis W	12	Physician	"	"	"	"	48	"	American	American	5'10"	73	
3	Siebel	Pieter A	2	Nurse	"	"	"	"	27	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	67	
4	De Jager	Nicolaas	22	sailor	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	65	
5	Pascal Souren	Herman J.	11	Purser	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	81	
6	Roona	Leonardus H.G.	1	Asst Purser	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	76	
7	Le Jeune	Alfred	30	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	67	
8	v.Lyf	Martinus H	1½	Asst "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	79	
9	te Lintelo	Arnold	7	Asst "	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	68	
10	Reyers	Petrus	23	Asst "	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'9"	100	
11	v.d.Vlies	Arie	17	Asst "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	94	
12	de Graaf	Michiel	34	Barber	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'8"	60	
13	Steggerda	Hendrikus	6	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"	66	
14	de Vlieger	Willem A	5	Printer	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	75	
15	v.d.Vos	Willem	5½	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	66	
16	v.Leon	Willem	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	76	
17	Torp	Johan A	20	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	84	
18	Bykerk	Marinus C	6	Storeservant	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	65	
19	Vermeulen	Aris	6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	70	
20	v.d.Boer	Cornelis	22	Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'10	122	
21	Sinke	Jan	17	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	90	
22	Poly	Franciscus J	10	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	80	
23	v.d.Ham	Wilhelmus L.	8	steward	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	80	
24	Suissen	Hendrikus D.	8	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	67	
25	Ermers	Hendrik A	5½	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	76	
26	Elvers	Govert	10	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	58	
27	Markenstein	Cornelis	9	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	70	
28	Schreder	Antenius	25	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6	67	
29	de Wilde	Adrianus	6	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'9"	90	
30	Koelewyn	Gerrit	8	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	77	

P.F. Haines Jr. Inspector

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8782 T. - 5000. 9-'28. 60884.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. de Koning, Master, of the S.S. Volendam, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. de Koning
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 4th. day of March, 1929

Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, cogsignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 688
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

4 Vessel Volendam, arriving at New York, N.Y., March 4th, 1929, from the port of New York, N.Y. 46

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	length of service at sea	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	v.Ettinger	Wouter J.C.	16	steward	3-1-29	R'dam	No	yes	51	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	65	
2	Siebens	Charles	5	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'6"	75	
3	de Zoete	Arie	4½	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	68	
4	den Uyl	Antoon	7	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	76	
5	Driessen	Arie	4½	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	62	
6	Mols	Cornelis	2	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	76	
7	Michielsen	Jacobus C.E.	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	66	
8	v.Berkel	Wouter	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	85	
9	~~v.d.Berg~~	~~Jan G~~	~~25~~	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	83	
10	v.Westen	Jacob	13	steward	3-1-29	R'dam	No	yes	29	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	68	
11	Iliehan	Willem	17	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	57	
12	~~Tillebe~~	Lutjes	15	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	65	
13	Jacobson	Isreal	4	steward	3-1-29	R'dam	No	yes	33	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	85	
14	Dumoulin	Johannes C	6	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	58	
15	Ceulemans	Eduard A	7	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	78	
16	Hollaar	Jan	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	70	
17	Botterman	Dirk	1½	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8	70	
18	Alburg	Machiel	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	70	
19	Keynraets	Johannes M.A.H.W.	12	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	70	
20	Bedes	Jacobus H	7	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	56	
21	Walters	Ph'lippus S	22	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	81	
22	Bossing	Jacob	5m	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	German	Germany	5'7"	56	
23	Boerdam	Jan P.	10	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	65	
24	v.d.Haven	Hendrik G	3	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	87	
25	Waltenberger	Fritz	4	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	German	Germany	5'7"	80	
26	Schikhof	Zacharias W	11	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	70	
27	Visser	Pieter J.	29	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8"	70	
28	Rey	Alfred	4	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Swiss	Switzerl.	5'10"	90	
29	Daemen	Bernard A.H.M.	3	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	63	
30	Rump	Hermann	3½	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	German	German	5'7"	70	

Inspected

Nr. 9 and 12, J. v.d. Berg and L. Tillebe cancelled, did not sail.

28

Purser

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8782 T. 5000. 9 '25. 60584.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. de Kanning, Master, of the S.S. Volendam, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1929

J. de Kanning
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, cogsignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

5 47

Vessel Veledam, arriving at New York N.Y., March 4th, 1929, from the port of New York N.Y.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Peters	Gerardus J.H.	17	steward	3-1-29	Rdam	No	yes	35	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	80	✓
2	~~Neumann~~	~~Bruno~~		"	"	"	"	"			~~German~~	~~Germany~~			
3	Hazebroek	Gerardus F.	20	steward	3-1-29	Rdam	No	yes	35	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	74	✓
4	van Oers	Johannes	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	60	✓
5	Weber	Willy	5m	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	German	Germany	5'9"	63	✓
6	von Muenching	Leonardus	5	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	86	✓
7	Dryver	Johannes A.	8	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	69	✓
8	Dykstra	Wilhelmus H.	4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	69	✓
9	v.Offeren	Pieter	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	55	✓
10	Pronk	Cornelis	5m	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	62	✓
11	Jochems	Roelof	29	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9"	99	✓
12	Wegbrands	Wilhelmus P.	29	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'10"	84	✓
13	v.d.Heydt	Johannes M.	27	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	72	✓
14	Vis	Johannes	17	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	72	✓
15	Romeyn	Hugo R.	9	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	80	✓
16	v.Waning	Gerard	6	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	62	✓
17	v.d.Heydt	Leendert C	24	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	65	✓
18	Kreyl	Piet J.	17	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	73	✓
19	Keyman	Hendrikus J.	15	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	65	✓
20	Tulling	Adrianus L.	4	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	75	✓
21	~~Stromner~~	~~Nikolas~~	~~6m~~	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	~~Austrian~~	~~Austria~~	5'4"	75	
22	Anke	Alfred E	3m	Steward	3-4-29	Rotterdam	No	yes	18	male	German	Germany	5'7"	65	✓
23	DeBack	Daniel	18	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8	80	✓
24	Arnold	Michiel L.	9m	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	70	✓
25	Pitsler	Karl	0	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	German	Germany	5'7"	65	✓
26	Assink	Frans	22	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	Dutch	Holland	5'5"	60	✓
27	Reinhard	Willem	16	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	80	✓
28	v.Wijk	Louis A	2	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	68	✓
29	Zachmann	Herwerd	8m	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	German	German	5'8"	61	✓
30	Huchler	Josef	6m	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Austrian	Austria	5'8	70	✓

P.T. Flanagan
Purser

No 2, B. Neumann, cancelled, did not sail
No 21, N. Stromner, cancelled, deserted.

28

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Purser

8782 T. - 5000. 9 '25. 60884.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. de Koning, Master, of the S. S. Volendam, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 4th. day of March, 1929.

J. de Koning
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, cogsignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 629
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

6. 48

Vessel Volendam *, arriving at* New York N.Y. *,* March 4th *, 19..), from the port of* New York, N.Y.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	v.d. Wel	Julius A.C.	12	Steward	1-1-29	R'dam	no	yes	27	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7	64	
2	Ansems	Franciscus	1	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8	70	
3	v.d.Eng	Gerardus	27	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8	70	
4	van Heyningen	Johannes	16	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7	60	
5	van Triet	Jan J.	9	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7	62	
6	Lucacevisch	Johannes	20	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7	68	
7	Gerveleyn	Francois M.	17	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7	67	
8	Bakker	Jan T.	4	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7	69	
9	Spinks	Martinus	11	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9	68	
10	Rietveld	Karel	14	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7	81	
11	Siegrist	Eugen	5m	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Swiss	Switzerl.	5'8	72	
12	~~Katelbjorn~~	~~Hans~~	~~0~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~23~~	~~"~~	~~Ca.Slav.~~	~~Ca.Slav.~~	~~5'7~~	~~70~~	
13	~~Hell~~	~~Karl M~~	~~0~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~18~~	~~"~~	~~German~~	~~Germany~~	~~5'7~~	~~60~~	
14	Verhoeks	Jacobus	2	Steward	3-1-29	R'dam	no	yes	26	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7	68	
15	Gassner	Anton M	6m	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7	63	
16	Slicker	Gerrit	6	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7	60	
17	de Groot	Jan	4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	65	
18	Kruissen	Petrus J.A.	14	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7	72	
19	Keeuwsen	Jan	8	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6	60	
20	Weber	Jan M.	4	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8	71	
21	Holthuysen	Pieter P.	5m	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8	70	
22	Gluym	Jacobus P.	3½	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8	65	
23	Sips	Johannes C.	29	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8	74	
24	Messelaar	Gerardus	8	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10	69	
25	Roggeveen	Jacob L.	2½	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7	58	
26	Wemmers	Wilhelm J.	6m	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8	70	
27	Sommeren	Jan J.	2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7	60	
28	Son	Willem J.	1½	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6	62	
29	Schoonbeek	Renne	6	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7	68	
30	Verbrechter	Karel F.F.	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7	67	

Nos 12 and 13 K. Ketelbjorn and K.M. Hell, cancelled, did not sail.

26

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1240

8793 T. - 6000. 9 '28. (0584.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. de Koning, Master, of the S.S. Volendam, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1929

J. de Koning
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, cogsignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 550
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

7.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Volendam, arriving at New York NY, March 4th, 1929, from the port of New York N.Y. 49

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Length of service at Sea	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Reckmann	Andreas	2y	steward	3-1-29	R'dam	no	yes	25	male	German	Germany	5'7	50	✓
2	de Winter	Jacobus N	1y	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7	58	✓
3	v.d.Plas	Adriaan	4m	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'7	72	✓
4	Sieber	Anthonius	5m	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'7	51	✓
5	de Best	Leendert	7m	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6	65	✓
6	de Winter	Johannes	2m	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8	65	✓
7	v.d.Burgh	Gustaaf	8m	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'6	67	✓
8	de Romph	Jan W.	11m	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5	60	✓
9	Goenders	Jacobus C.A.	1y	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7	62	✓
10	Rost	Jacobus M.	2y	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7	60	✓
11	Frank	George	4y	" 3rd cl	"	"	"	"	42	"	Austrian	Austria	5'8	80	✓
12	Ouwersloot	Samuel	11y	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7	83	✓
13	Spierenburg	Christiaan	9y	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7	60	✓
14	Zwiep	Johannes	20y	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7	62	✓
15	Bal	Pieter A.	7y	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7	68	✓
16	v.Zijdveld	Josephus J	2y	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8	65	✓
17	Hoeneveld	Johannes C.	26y	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'7	72	✓
18	Groenhuizen	Jaantje	8y	stewardess	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8	74	✓
19	Rigter	Cornelia	5y	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8	56	✓
20	v.d.Hoogen den Baars	Elisabeth	4y	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7	80	✓
21	Mulders	Francisca	3y	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7	60	✓
22	Jansen	Geertje	1y	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7	62	✓
23	Touw	Anna B	0y	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8	63	✓
24	Joels	Isaac	3y	Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6	65	✓
25	Oostdam	Johannes	2y	Musician	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8	72	✓
26	Dessauer	Mozes	2y	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8	75	✓
27	den Uyter Bloklaad	Henri F	1y	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8	82	✓
28	de Haay	David	7y	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8	75	✓
29	Speet	Henricus	5y	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7	83	✓
30	de Haan	Franciscus A.	1y	Cook	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'9	80	✓

30

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1240

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

9782 T. 5000 9 '28. 60084.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. de Koning, Master, of the S.S. Volendam, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1929.

J. de Koning
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, cogsignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

8.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

50

Vessel Volendam, arriving at New York N.Y., March 4th, 19, from the port of New York. N.Y.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		length of service at sea	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name			When	Where									
1	v.Willigen	Eppo	7m	Cook	3-1-29	R'dam	no	yes	23	male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	76	✓
2	Krot	Ids	1	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8	70	✓
3	v.Heirzeele	Alfons	7m	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Belgian	Belgium	5'8	75	✓
4	Jongmans	Jan	5m	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7	65	✓
5	Helwig	Eduard K.	4	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8	70	✓
6	v.d.List	Johannes	8	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11	70	✓
7	v.Eyk	Dirk L	4	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9	100	✓
8	Nicolai	Petrus	1	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7	62	✓
9	Schaefer	Johan L.	7	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8	87	✓
10	Kreutzberg	Jozef	1	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	German	Germany	5'7	71	✓
11	Bontekoe	Hubertus A.J.	3	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8	76	✓
12	de Ligt	Jacob	17	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7	62	✓
13	Hagenaars	Adrianus A	6	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8	79	✓
14	Dremsen	Jan F.A.	1	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10	70	✓
15	Meulendijk	Francis	4m	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7	65	✓
16	v.Meers	Cornelis	6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7	70	✓
17	Vermeulen	Jan	4	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8	70	✓
18	Lucas	Cornelis	4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	70	✓
19	Postelmans	Franciscus J.	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8	75	✓
20	v.d.Niet	Jacob	0	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7	68	✓
21	v.Dijk	Johan	1	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8	60	✓
22	Stohr	Helmut	4m	"	"	"	"	R	20	"	German	Germany	5'7	65	✓
23	Straver	Gysbertus	11m	Cook's mate	"	"	"	"	22	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7	65	✓
24	de Boo v.Uyen	Hendrik	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8	75	✓
25	Deurwater	Paulus	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7	73	✓
26	Strooband	Leonardus J.	2m	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	62	✓
27	Karsdorp	Pleun	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8	68	✓
28	Heenes	Hendrik	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7	73	✓
29	Dijkgraaf	Willem A	9	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7	75	✓
30	v.Eijk	Gerrit J.	12	Butcher	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8	70	✓

30

Delivery Order

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STEM T. - 5000. 9 '28. 60684.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. de Kouning, Master, of the S. S. Volendam, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1929

J. de Kouning
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, cogsignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

51

Vessel Volendam, arriving at New York N.Y., March 4th, 1929, from the port of New York. N.Y.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Buyel	Hendrik W	2y	Butcher	3-1-29	R'dam	no	yes	22	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8	67	
2	Schoots	Petrus	9	Baker	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7	74	
3	Spruitenburg	Arie	10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8	75	
4	Schadee	Herman	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6	70	
5	Reyntjes	Willem C	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6	65	
6	de Jong	Jacob	1½	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7	63	
7	Gnodde	Pieter	0	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	73	
8	Elewijk	Adrianus W	2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7	62	
9	Westdorp	Pieter K.	8	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7	68	
10	Klaassen	Cornelis J.	6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'-	84	
11	v.Dijk	Marinus	5	Potatopeeler	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8	70	
12	Storm	Cornelis	6	4th Officer	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7	63	
13	Vuyk	Johan P.	13	Marconist	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7	80	
14	ten Geuzendam	Johannes H	13	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10	100	
15	Roos	Klaar	20	sailor	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7	67	
16	DuMaert	Martinus G	4m	boy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'7	75	
17	Lauwrier	Herman	15	Electrician	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10	75	
18	Hensel	Willem C.	0	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7	74	
19	Bar	Martinus W	2	trimmer	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7	63	
20	v.Kersen	Arie G	1m	boilerboy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8	63	
21	Knegtmans	Bastiaan F	1	Asst Purser	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'0	80	
22	v.Gelder	Cornelis W	4	Purser'sclerk	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9	75	
23	Paradies	Pieter	6	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8	72	
24	Verdoes	Martinus	30	Asst Chief Stew.	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'7	72	
25	Goos	Johannes C	6	Baggagemaster	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9	96	
26	Antonissen	Bernardus	15	steward	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8	90	
27	de Ruiter	Pieter	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7	60	
28	Rietveld	Jan W	8	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8	75	
29	Kinman	Jozef	1m	Pol.Interpr.	"	"	"	"	23	"	Polish	Poland	5'7	60	
30	Fritz	Jozef	3	steward	"	"	"	"	40	"	Austrian	Austria	5'8	64	

30

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1240

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

37362 T. - 5000. 9 '26. 60884.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. de Koning, Master, of the S.S. Volendam, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 4th. day of March, 1929 J. de Koning
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, cogsignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

10.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "VOLENDAM", arriving at New York N.Y., March 4th, 1929, from the port of New York. N.Y. 52

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Schupper	Adolf	16	Steward	7-1-'29	Rotterdam	No	Yes	40	M	Dutch	Holland	5'9	86	
2	Fischer	Gustaaf B.	3	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	German	Germany	5'7	65	
3	Volwerk	Arend	9	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7	65	
4	Hollaar	Tiemo	5	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7	65	
5	Oomschot	Johannes H.	8m.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8	72	
6	~~Biermulf~~	~~Erwin~~	~~2m.~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~20~~	"	~~German~~	~~Germany~~	~~5'7~~	~~62~~	
7	Van Eck	Abraham	8m.	Steward	1-1-'29	Rotterdam	No	Yes	21	No	Dutch	Holland	5'7	64	
8	Siermans	Petrus G.	7m.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6	58	
9	Koorevaar	Jan A.	0	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'	40	
10	~~Kooymans~~	~~Leendert~~	~~15~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~15~~	"	"	"	~~5'2~~	~~45~~	
11	Cremer	Hendrik J.	12	Steward 3rd.Cl.	7-1-'29	Rotterdam	No	Yes	31	M	Dutch	Holland	5'7	71	
12	Houda	Christiaan H.F.	9	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7	76	
13	Remie	Hendrik	10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7	60	
14	Vroon	Leendert A.	1	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9	55	
15	Kuntz	Margaretha M.	1	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	31	F	German	Germany	5'8	69	
16	Peeters	Anna A.	19	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8	68	
17	De Vries	Marytje	0	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11	60	
18	Affourtit	Johannes	1	Cook	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'7	60	
19	~~V.d.Zande~~	~~Petrus~~	~~2~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~28~~	"	"	"	~~5'8~~	~~70~~	
20	Tromp	Franciscus	6	Cook's mate	7-18'29	Rotterdam	No	Yes	23	M	Dutch	Holland	5'6	68	
21	Wessel	David	1m.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8	80	
22	Verheyen	Reinierus	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8	72	
23	~~Mendels~~	~~Isaac~~	~~0~~	~~Butcher~~	"	"	"	"	~~18~~	"	"	"	~~5'7~~	~~68~~	
24	~~Brandt~~	~~Petrus H.T.~~	~~3~~	~~Baker~~	"	"	"	"	~~38~~	"	"	"	~~5'8~~	~~70~~	
25	Driessen	Martinus J.D.	4	Steward	7-1-'29	Rotterdam	No	Yes	19	M	Dutch	Holland	5'11	82	
26	Calame	Jacobus A.A.	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8	60	
27	Donker	Jan	3m.	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'6	52	
28	Roos	Johannes F.L.	6m.	" 3rd.Cl.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8	63	
29	Van Vonderen	Jacobus J.	1½	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8	65	
30	~~Buiebas~~	~~Daniel~~	~~1½~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~26~~	"	"	"	~~5'8~~	~~66~~	

24

Nos 6, 10, 19, 23, 24 and 30 E. Biermulf, L. Kooyman, P.V.d. Zande, I. Mendels, P.H.T. Brandt and D. Bribebas cancelled as did not sail

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Purser.

3782 T. 5000 9 '28. 60684.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. de Koning, Master of the S.S. Volendam, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 4th. day of March, 1929.

J. de Koning
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, cogsignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

3/12/29

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

11.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "VOLENDAM", arriving at New York N.Y., March 4th, 1929, from the port of New York. N.Y. 53

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Length of Service at Sea	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Klink	Johannes C.	2	Baker	8-1-'29	Rotterdam	No	Yes	21	M	Dutch	Holland	5'9	75	✓
2	Skiba	Maria O.		Hairdresser	26-1-29	New York	"	"	24	F	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'7	60	✓
3	Green	E.		Nurse	15-2-29	"	"	"	32	F	English	Canada	5'5"	65	✓
4	Silvio	Balzeano		steward	"	"	"	"	42	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'6	65	✓
5	Fernandez	Louis		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'6	67	✓
6	Fischer	Erich		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	German	Germany	5'7	75	✓
7	Fischhuber	Frank		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Austrian	Austria	5'8	62	✓
8	Wallisch	Alphons		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	German	Germany	5'7	70	✓
9	Freiburger	Robert		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	German	Germany	5'6	75	✓
10	VanderBerg	Adriaan		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Holland	Holland	5'7	62	✓
11	De Vos	Antony		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'6	64	✓
12	Meyers	Johan H.		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	German	Germany	5'8	75	✓
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3782 T. - 5000. 9 '28. 60664.

3-4-4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. de Koning, Master, of the S/S Volendam, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a and b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J de Koning.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th. *day of* March, 1929

Immigration Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba, FEB 27 1929
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Nassau
Charles
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH two hundred and ninety-nine (299)
VISE NO. FEE $ Nil

American Consulate, Hamilton, Bermuda.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Clay Merrell,
Vice Consul of the United States.

11 sheets.
299 persons.

Vice Consul

AMERICAN CONSULATE Hamilton Bermuda
(Port) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via
Date and validity of this visa: February 19-1929
(The bearer must arrive at a port of the United States on or before the date shown above, or this visa ceases to be valid for that port.)
AMERICAN CONSULATE FEB 18 1929 HAMILTON, BERMUDA

No. 235. Fee of $2000

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, cogsignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

299

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
155977
VOLUME 1
MAR 8 1929

54

Card ished 3/12/29
Cl 99
Ca 3/15/29
Ca
Cl

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hans P Vogt- Møller, Surgeon of the S/S" Hellig Olav " sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Vogt-Møller

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 19 29.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

Ans 3-4-29

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED											TOTAL
		S. I.	U. S. (Italian)	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Cuba	Puerto Rico	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
1st CABIN													
2nd CABIN	19					4	2						25
STEERAGE	76				2	24					6		108
TOTAL	95				2	28	2				6		133

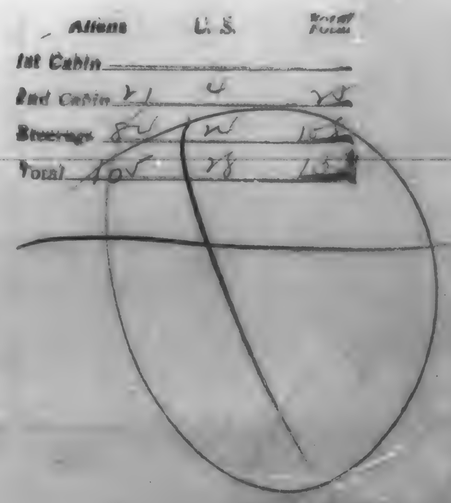
LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16—439

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin	4	25
Steerage	24	108
Total	28	133



Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Halifax. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Hellig Olav". *Passengers sailing from* Halifax, N.S., March 2nd, 19 29.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	DIPLOMAT	Fraser	Frank	38		m	m	trade Commissioner	yes	english	yes	Canada	Canadian	01-80 Canada	N Brunswick	Immig. Visa Br. 611.3-1			Canada	Ottawa
2								Returning Home				Ship		8.30 am							
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

29

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List (3)

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

No. 55

Arriving at Port of New York, March 4th, 19 29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	wife Annie Fraser							1917																			
1	Bear River, N.S.	Jam:	Kingstone	yes	self	yes	yes	1920	N,Y,	~~Kingstone~~, Jamaica.	yes	~~[illegible]~~	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	heal thy	brwn	blue	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Fr: Peronard, Master, of the S/S" Hellig Olav ", from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1929.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

56

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hans P Vogt-Møller, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H P Vogt-Møller

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 19 29.

at New York.

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—437

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Hellig Olav . Passengers sailing from Oslo, February 21st, 19 29

14—430A

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Nilsson	Adela Hildegard	21		F	S	Domestic	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Aringsaas	quota 5768	Gothenburg Sw	13.Nov.1928	Sweden	Tøftedal
2		Thomsen	Marie	27		f	m	house-wife	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Bøgvad	Quota 970	Copenhagen Den	Febr:7th-29.	Denmark	Bøgvad
3		Holst	Karl Anker	24		m	s	Carpenter	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Aalborg	Quota 1937	"	Jan:8th-29.	"	Aalborg
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

30

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

57

Arriving at Port of New York, March 4th, 19 29.

14—420A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purposes of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (a person of mixed blood belongs to the race of the parent having the predominating blood characteristics, unless such person has conformed to the standards of some race with which he has both affinity and lineage, in which case he belongs to such race. Distinction for full text of this provision)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character	Whether coming for the purpose of any other immoral purpose, or is an anarchist, or is a prostitute	Whether alien has previously been refused admission to the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Color of— Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father: Albert Nilsson Bøn, Tøftedal, Swedeh.	Ill	Chicago	Ya	brother	625	no	T. A.		Friend: Agnes Johnson 5410 S. Wells St. Chicago Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	None
2	father Hans J Hansen, Bøgvad, Øster Højst. Denmark	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			husband Søren Thomsen 327 E. 97th Str: New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy	blond	blue	none
3	brother J B Holst, Lille Nygade, Aalborg, Denmark.	Ill:	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no			brother Charles Holst, 1633 N. Central Ave: Chicago, Ill:	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	blond	blue	none
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—421

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Fr: Peronard, Master, of the S/S " Hellig Olav ", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

L Mortensen
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 19 29.
at New York.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

58

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hans P Vogt-Møller, Surgeon of the S/S " Hellig Olav ", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Vogt-Møller

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 19 29.

at New York

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Hellig Olav" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, February 20th, 19 29.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Cedek	Chajm	20		m	s	Hair-dresser	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Tambron	Quota 4740	Warsaw, Poland.	Jan: 17th 29	Poland	Brooklyn, N.Y.
2		"	Pinchos	17		m	s	Carpent:	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Quota 4650	" "	Jan: 12th 29.	"	"
3		"	Szajna	8		f	s	child	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Quota 4649	" "	"	"	"
4		Petersen	Mary H.	34		f	s	Teleph: operator	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scandi	Denmark	Copenhagen	Quota 1733	Copenhager, Den:	Nov: 15th-28.	Denmark	Copenhagen
5		Wiegand	Hubert Florentz	19		m	s	Gardener	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Fensmark	Quota 728	" "	Dec: 13'28		Haslev
6		Henrichsen	Kaj Søren Johan	26		m	s	engineer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Ulstrup	Quota 1947	" "	Jan: 10th-29		Copenhagen
7		Edwards	Freddy Otto	26		m	m	Dairy-man	yes	"	yes	"	"	Greenland	Ivigtut	Quota 2077	" "	Febr: 14th-29.		Hellerup
8		Schroll	Georg Henning	24		m	s	Farmer	yes	"	yes	"	"	Denmark	Vigerslev	Quota 564	" "	Nov: 13th-28.		Vigerslev
9		Janniche	Kirsten	4		f	s	child	no	under age	no	"	"	"	Hjallerup	Quota 1899	" "	Febr: 1st-29.		Copenhagen
10		Johansson	Rut Helena	26		f	s	Domestic	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Urshult	Quota 7990	Gothenburg, Sw:	Jan: 9th-1929.	Sweden	Urshult
11		Johansson	Agnes Maria	23		f	s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Quota 7989	"	"	"	"
12		Jørgensen	Erik Holger	22		m	s	Seaman	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	Quota 1705	Copenhagen, Den:	Nov: 6th-28.	Denmark	Jyderup
13		Vulpius	Marie Emma	38		f	m	house Wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	N. Quota 167	"	Febr: 5th-29.	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill:
14		Gade	Paul	38		m	s	Clerk	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Torp	A. 250069 P. 237485	Washington, D.C.	Mar: 5th-1927.	"	"
15		Christensen	Carl Peter	27		m	s	Civil Engineer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Odense	A. 361820 P. 357854	" "	Apr: 11th-28.		Detroit, Mich: Ill:
16	DIPLOMAT	Wusza	Wladyslaw	42		m	m	Editor	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	polish	Poland	Zywiec	Diplomat 959	Warsaw, Poland	Jan: 7th 29	U.S.A.	Chicago
17		Dalby	Gudrun	16		f	s	College girl	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand:	Denmark	Horsens	N. Immgr: 409	Copenhagen, Den:	Jan: 16'29.	Denmark	Hillerød
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

31

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—620

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 4th, 19 29.

59

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character? (See reverse side of this sheet for full text of this question.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any prize offered, premium, or reward, in advance, to induce his coming to the United States	Whether alive and in the United States previously, and if so, when and where?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	sister Chana Brzoza, Zambrow, Poland.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	father	no	no			~~Father~~ Mother Moszek Cedek, 1825 Prospect Pl: Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy	blond	blue	none
2	" "	"	"	yes	"	yes	no			" " "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	blond	blue	none
3	" "	"	"	yes	"	yes	no			" " "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	1	"	blond	blue	none
4	FATHER. P. C. Petersen, A. Stelling, Valby, Denmark.	"	"	yes	self	yes	no			cousin. Mrs: Holdk, 3019 Newkirk Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	blond	blue	none
5	father Jens Bering, 4 Vestergade, Haslev, Denmark.	"	Buffalo	yes	self	yes	no			brother. Hilmar Wiegand, Buffalo, N.Y. 314 Lafayette Str:	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	blond	blue	none
6	mother M. Henrichsen, 61 Kystvej, Aarhus, Denmark.	"	Schenectady	yes	self	yes	no			friend Poul Holst, 208 Victory Ave, Schenectady, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	blond	blue	none
7	mother. Mrs: Edwards, 19 Marievej, Hellerup, Denmark.	"	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no			sister. B. Edwards, 600, Fifth Ave, Brooklyn, N. Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	"	blond	blue	none
8	father Axel Schroll, Vigerslev pr: Veflinge, Denmark.	Minn:	Minneapolis	yes	self	yes	no			uncle Axel Newerfelt, 5328 44 Ave, So: Minneapolis, Min:	no	ever	yes	no	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	blond	blue	none
9	grandmother. Anna Bolvig, Taffelbays Alle 4 Hellerup, Den:	N.Y.	Long Island	yes	self	yes	no			mother Aase Janniche, 8 Fairway Close, L. Island, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	blond	blue	none
10	mother Kristina Karlsson, Dunsmåla, Urshult, Sweden.	Ill:	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no			sister Anna Johnson, 233 E. Walton P. Chicago, Ill:	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	blond	blue	none
11	" "	"	"	yes	self	yes	no			233 E Walton Place " Chicago, Ill:	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	blond	blue	none
12	mother Ingeborg Jørgensen, Jyderupvej 81, Jyderup	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no			Y.M.C.A. 56-58 Sullivan Str: Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	blond	blue	none
13	father G. Olesen, 2 Aarhusgade Copenhagen, Denmark.	Ill:	Chicago	yes	self	yes	1923		Ill:	to home 3149 Abbott Co. Chicago, Ill:	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	blond	blue	none
14	mother Kirsten Gade, Karby, Mors, Denmark.	"	"	yes	self	yes	1928		Ill:	to home 3300 Beach Ave: Chicago, Ill:	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	blond	blue	none
15	father A. C. Christensen, Nørrebro 96, Odense, Denmark.	Mich:	Detroit	yes	self	yes	1921		Mich:	to home 3811 Whitney Ave: Detroit, Mich:	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	blond	blue	none
16	mother Marja Zaus Poznan . Poland	Ill:	Chicago	no	self	yes	1927		Ill:	to home "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	blond	blue	none
17	mother. Mrs: Johanne Svendsen Slotsgade 29B, Copenhagen, Denmark	Den-	Hillerød	yes	self	yes	1925		Mich:	to home "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	blond	blue	none
18							1928		Ill:	1109 Noble Str: Chicago, Ill:	yes	over 6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	dark brwn		none
19							1913			sister Mrs: Metä Juul, 602 W. 139 Str: New York, N.Y.																		
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

14—80

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Fr: Peronard, Master, of the S/S " Hellig Olav ", from Copenhagen, do
(Here state whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 19 29.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

3

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

60

S. S. " Hellig Olav " sailing from Copenhagen, February 20th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York March 4th, 1929.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Krzeminski	V-V735r5 3/24/39 Adam	17		m	s	Chicago, Ill: Dec: 23rd 1910.	Passport Nr: 3865 Febr: 5th 1929.	father Josef Krzeminski
2	Mortensen	Martin A.	42		m	s		Nr: 1898574 Distrit Court Clinton Io: September 15th 1924.	1623 Talman Ave: Chicago, Ill:
3	Lausten	Thomas	29		m	s			to home 106. S. 2nd Str: Clinton, Ia:
4		Arnulf Øverland Sing 8.50 Am						Passport Nr: 648032 Novbr: 9th 1928.	to home 8 A. Wakeman Ave, Newark, N. J.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Master.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

4

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

S. S. Hellig Olav sailing from Oslo February 21st., 1929, Arriving at Port of New York March 4th, 1929.

61

LIST OR LIST.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Tainio	Amalia Alexandra	55		F	S		Passport nr.548453 5. May 1928 .	c/o Friend:Valle Kainu 40 Nelson St.Quincy Mass.
2							Arrived Tjeldsund Norway 8.30 Am		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Master .

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—614

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hans P Vogt-Møller, Surgeon of the S/S " Hellig Olav ", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

62

Vogt-Møller

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 19 29.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—620

Form 4008
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Tourist 3rd Class.

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Hellig Olav Passengers sailing from Oslo, February 21st., 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Flink	Per Gotthard	49		M	S	Laborer	yes	English Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Varola	nonquota	Gothenburg, Sw.	1.Febr.1929	USA	New York NY
2		Jespersen Møller	Olivia Marie	20		f	S	house-work	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Horsens	234 Quota 1724	Copenhagen, Den.	Nov: 14th 29.	Denmark	Horsens
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

34

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—220

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

63

Arriving at Port of New York, March 4th, *19* 29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Race (in races and "mixtures" of races, as stated by alien, or supposed by clerk)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister: Hilda Johanson Daltorp, Igelstorp, Sweden	NY	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	1903 1928	NY 10	to home 323 E 51 St. New York NY	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	None
2	father Johan A Jespersen Møller, Østergade 19. Den:	Ill:	Chicago	yes	self	25	no			br:-i-law R. Christensen, Ill: 8124 South Hayne Ave: Chicago,	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	heal-thy	blond	brown	Scar on Cheek
3										Hosp. of E. E. Hospital cut bro.		Conn. Orange N.J. compl. Rockland Ill.															
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Fr: Leonard, Master, of the S/S "Helig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Fr: Leonard

Master ~~or Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 19 29.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—688

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

64

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hans P Vogt-Møller, Surgeon of the S/S " Hellig Olav ", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentythree in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Vogt-Møller

Sworn to before me this ____ day of March 4th, 1929.

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—220

Form 509B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Hellig Olav". Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, February 29th, 19 29.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Kieldrup	Jørn	24		m	s	Farmer	yes	2-3628 Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	Quota 786	Copenhagen, Den.	Jan.3rd 29.	Denmark	Copenhagen
2		Østergaard Knudsen	Niels	29		m	s	Civil Engineer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Herning	Quota 1697	" "	Nov.5th 28.	"	"
3		Søndergaard Thomsen	Niels	39		m	m	Farmer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Vestervig	Quota 921	" "	Feb:1st 29	"	Hørdum
4		" "	Hilda Ellson.	30		f	m	house wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Hurup	Quota 922	" "	"	"	"
5	UNDER 16	" "	Anna Kathrin	6		f	s	Child	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Hørdum	Quota 923	" "	"	"	"
6	UNDER 16	" "	Minna Margit	5		f	s	"	no	under age	no	"	"	"	"	Quota 924	" "	"	"	"
7	UNDER 16	" "	Visthi Anton		7	m	s	"	no	under age	no	"	"	"	"	Quota 925	" "	"	"	"
8		Pedersen	Victor Laurits	22		m	s	Clerk	yes	2-3628 danish	yes	"	"	"	Holstebrp	Quota 1993	" "	Jan: '21'29.	"	Holstebro
9		Nielsen	Erna K	23		f	m	house wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Eskildstrup	Quota 2085	" "	Febr.15th 29.	"	Stubbekjøbing
10	UNDER 16	"	Jørgen Ib	3		m	s	Child	no	under age	no	"	"	"	Rønne	Quota 2086	" "	"	"	"
11		Kristensen	Hans Kr.	31		m	s	Clerk	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Junget	Quota 1029	" "	Febr.18th 29.	"	Junget, Denmark
12		Bator	Wiktorja	28		f	m	house-wife	yes	3-1128 Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Straszydlo	N.Quota 2381	Warsaw, Poland.	Nov.16th-28.	Poland	Straszydlo
13	U.S.C.	"	Zofja		6	f	s	child	no	under age	no	U.S.A.	"	Poland		Passport 3887 U.S.S.R.	"	Jan: 27' 28.	"	"
14		Nielsen	Eigil	21		m	s	Clerk	yes	2 english Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand:	Denmark	Copenhagen	A.420796 P.418988	Washington, D.C.	Sept:2nd-28	U.S.A.	Detroit, Mich:
15		Hansen	Poul V.	28		m	s	Carpenter	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	N.Quota 160	Copenhagen, Den;	Jan:28th-29	"	New York, N.Y.
16	VL190/196	Mikkelsen	Otto	33		m	s	clerk	yes	danish english	yes	"	"	"	"	A.420797 P. 420380	Washington, D.C.	Sept:28th-28	"	Detroit, Mich:
17		Petersen	Agnes Bodil	25		f	s	Domestic	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Tingsted	A.418373 P.417795	" "	Sept:15th-28	"	Brooklyn, N. Y.
18		Larsen	Svend	24		m	s	Waiter	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Slagelse	A.439706 P.437063	" "	Nov:19th-28	"	New York, N.Y.
19		Pedersen Dal	Margrete	40		f	s	Domestic	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Vejen	A.428029 P.426389	" "	Oct:16th-28	"	Lockport, Ill:
20		Rosborg	Peter	35		m	s	clerk	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Forup	A.420314 P.418972	" "	Sept:20th-28	"	New York, N.Y.
21		Nielsen	Thorvald Lyndorf	25		m	m	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Nyraad	A.424911 P.423740	" "	Oct:6th-1928.	"	Chicago, Ill:
22		Egecrone	Julie	32		f	m	house wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Kariso	A.413557 P.414694	" "	Aug: 30th 28	"	Boston, Mas:
23		"	Ivar	12		m	s	college boy	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Holte	A.370278 P.371111	" "	May 5th 29.	"	"
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

35

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—489

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

C 5

Arriving at Port of New York, March 4th, *19* 29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, how, when, and why?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported with what cost	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit for which admitted	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father.A.Kieldrup,144, Gl.Kongevej,Copenhagen.	Wyo.	Glendo	yes	self	yes	no			uncle.Hans Christiansen Box 102,Glendo,Wyo.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
2	Kisten Knudsen,Gullestrup, Herning.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			cousin.L.Knudsen,142 W. 105 Str. New York City. N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
3	f-i-l:Jens Kjærgaard, Hurup Station,Thy.	Nebr.	Minden	yes	self	yes	no			uncle .Anton Thomsen, Minden, Nebraska.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
4	" "	"	"	yes	husband	yes	no			" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
5	" "	"	"	yes	father	yes	no			" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	none
6	" "	"	"	yes	father	yes	no			" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	none
7	" "	"	"	yes	father	yes	no			" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	none
8	father.Laurids Petersen, lo Sc.Jørgensgade,Holstebro	Mich.	Gr.Rapids	yes	self	yes	no			friend.Karl Jensen,518 Jonia Ave Grand Rapids, Michigan.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blond	blue	none
9	f-i-l:Hans Rasmussen,28, Carlfeldtsgade Stubbekobing	Ill.	Chicago	yes	husband	yes	no			7431 St.Lorenz Avenue,Chicago,Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
10	" "	"	"	yes	father	yes	no			husband Thoravel L Nielsen	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	none
11	mother.Kr.Kristensen, Junget, Denmark.	Maine	Runford	yes	self	yes	yes	1923 28	Maine	father Th orvald L Nielsen friend.KarlAndersen,31, Urquebart Str.Runford,Maine	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
12	mother Katarzyna Ozzechowska, Straszydlo,Poland.	N.Y.	Bayonne	yes	husband	yes	no			husband Joseph Bator,13 W. 20th Str: Bayonne,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	blond	blue	none
13	" "	"	"	-	father	-	no			" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	blond	blue	none
14	fathet Sophus Nielsen, 6 Griffenfeldtsgade,Coph:	Mich:	Detroit	yes	self	yes	yes	1925 1928	Mich:	to home 6491 Hafzlett Ave Detroit, Mich:	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	blond	blue	none
15	mother Anna Hansen, Søborg Denmark.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1925 1927	N.Y.	to home Y.M.C.A.318 W.57th Str:New York City,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	blond	blue	none
16	father Mikkelsen Have,65 Enghavevej,Copenhagen,Den:	Mich:	Detroit	yes	self	yes	yes	1919 1928	Mich:	to home 6491 Hafzlett Ave Detroit, Mich:	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	blond	blue	none
17	father L P Petersen, Tingsted, Denmark.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1924 1928	N.Y.	to home 526 Ovington Ave: Brooklyn, N. Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	blond	blue	none
18	father Manus Larsen,18 Herrestrade, Slagelse,Den:	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1925 1928	N.Y.	to home 28 Park Ave: New York, N. Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	blond	blue	none
19	father Niels Pedersen, Dalhus, Vejen.	Ill:	Lockport	yes	self	yes	yes	1925 1928	Ill:	to home R. 1. Box 132 Lockport, Ill:	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	blond	blue	none
20	mother Johanne Rosborg,161 Amagerbrogade,Coph:,Den:	N.Y.	Dobbs Terry	yes	self	yes	yes	1912 1928	N.Y.	to home Dobbs Ferry , N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	blond	blue	none
21	father Hans Rasmussen,28 Carfeldtsgade,Stubbekjb:	Ill:	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes	1925 1928	Ill:	to home 7431 St:Lorenz Ave Chicago, Ill:	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	blond	blue	none
22	grandfather Anders Olsen	Mass:	Dorchester Boston	yes	husband	yes	yes	1922 1928	Mass:	father Anders Egeorone	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	none
23	Karise , Denmark	"	"	yes	father	-	yes	1922 1928	"	25 Hobbard Road, Dorchester Boston, Mass:	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	none
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, L. Fr: Peronard, Master, of the S/S " Hellig Olav ", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentythree in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, First, or Second Officer)

L Mortensen

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ____ day of March 4th, 19 29.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

66

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hans P Vogt-Møller, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Vogt-Møller

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 19 29.

at New York.

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

Form 6001
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Hellig Olav" . Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, February 20th, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1																				
2		Rosenbaum	Sofie	61		f	m	Widow	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Bayern	Fürth	N.Immg. 226	Munich, Germany	Febr:11'29.	Germany	Nürnberg
3		Funck Jensen	Chr.Flemming	24		m	s	clerk	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Jyderup	N.Immg. 401	Copenhagen, Den.	Jan: 10'29.	Denmark	Jyderup
4		Olsen	Herta	22		f	s	Miss	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Smerup	N.Immg. 456		Febr.19th 29.		Smerup
5									Kuntz Haison Mngr											
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

36

2-1 Nielsen Anna did not sail

Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—480

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

67

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer —
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, March 4th, 19 29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane; if so, when and why? If now a polygamist, or polygamist by nature, tell us, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when and why?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		6															
2	son. Fritz Rosenbaum, Nürnberg. Germany.	Germany	Nürnberg	yes	self	yes 20	no			daughter Mrs: Wm: Rosenberg. 44W.91st Str: New York.N.Y.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
3	father. Viggo Jensen, jyderup Station, Denmark.	Denmark	Jyderup	yes	self	yes 200 no				friend. Fred Ball, 730 E. 79 Str. Cleveland, Ohio.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
4	father. Peter Olsen, Buttcher, Smerup. Denmark.	"	Smerup	yes	self	good yes	no		T.A.	uncle. Hans Johnsen, 4340 N.40th Str. Omaha, Nebr.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

1 — Condition of health, mental and physical — good — Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause — no — Height — 5 8 — Complexion — fair — Color of — Hair — blond — Eyes — blue — Marks of identification — none

2 — Whether a polygamist — no — Whether an anarchist — no — Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question) — no — Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States — no — Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when and why? — no — Condition of health, mental and physical — good — Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause — no — Height — 5 6 — Complexion — fair — Color of — Hair — blond — Eyes — blue — Marks of identification — none — Temporary admission [illegible] until 8/31/29 File No. 99152/636

3 — Whether a polygamist — no — Whether an anarchist — no — Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question) — no — Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States — no — Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when and why? — no — Condition of health, mental and physical — good — Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause — no — Height — 5 7 — Complexion — fair — Color of — Hair — blond — Eyes — blue — Marks of identification — none

4 — Whether a polygamist — no — Whether an anarchist — no — Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question) — no — Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States — no — Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when and why? — no — Condition of health, mental and physical — good — Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause — no — Height — 5 6 — Complexion — fair — Color of — Hair — blond — Eyes — blue — Marks of identification — none — Temporary admission extended until 9/4/30 File No. 99152/697

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Fr: Peronard, Master, of the S/S " Hellig Olav ", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

L. Fr: Peronard

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 19 29.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—489

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

63

I, Hans P Vogt-Møller, Surgeon of the S/S " Hellig Olav ", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twehtynine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Vogt-Møller

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1929.

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—220

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, shall be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Helig Olav", Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, February 20th, 19 29.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Skjoldager	Eggert	26		m	m	Iceman	yes	English Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	P. 432678 A. 434576	Washington, D.C.	Nov. 7, 1928	Ill	Chicago
2		"	Vibeke	23		f	m	house wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"		Struer	Quota 942	Copenhagen, Den:	Febr: 4th 29	Denmark	Struer
3		[illegible]		32		m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"			[illegible]				
4		Nielsen	Erik Niels	24		m	s	sedlesman	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	Scand:	Denmark	Vejle	Quota 1961	Copenhagen, Den:	Jan: 14th 29	Denmark	Aarhus
5		Laursen	Laura Valborg	26		f	s	domestic	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Todbjerg	Quota 1951	"	Jan 10, 1929	"	Todbjerg
6		Hansen	Knud Kristian	28		m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Østerlars	Quota 1030	"	Febr: 18'29.	"	Østerlars
7		Mølgaard	Magnus Olsen	24		m	s	dairy man	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Hvidbjerg	Quota 1013	"	Febr: 14'29.	"	Hvidbjerg
8		Lauritzen	Lauritz Jensen	51		m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Søby	Quota 804	"	Jan: 5th 1929.	"	Søby
9		Hansen	Hans Knudsen	19		m	s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Leby	Quota 701	"	Dec: 11th 28.	"	Leby
10		Poulsen	Viggo Frek	19		m	s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Hø	Quota 524	"	Nov: 7th 28.	"	Vilslev
11		Busted	Arne N	20		m	s	farmer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Lemvig	Quota 549	"	Nov.12, 1928	"	Aars
12		Pedersen	Hans	33		m	m	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Grejs	Quota 438	"	Febr: k 15'29	"	Vejle
13		KRISTENSEN Christensen	Paul M.	18		m	s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	St. Brøndum	Quota 776	"	Dec.21, 1928	"	Sejlstrup
14	VL 184/446	Hvid Frederiksen	Frederik	29		m	s	farmer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	ØsterVelling	Quota 79	"	Jan.4. 1929	"	Vejstrup
15		Jensen	Frithjoff	20		m	m	electrician.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota 2048	"	Feb.7. 1929	"	Copenhagen
16		Eriksen	Ernst A.	25		m	s	farmer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Vildbjerg	Quota 964	"	Feb.6. 1929	"	Herning
17		Sivertsen	Peter K.T.	43		m	s	labour	yes	danish english	yes	"	"	"	København	Nonquota 173	"	Feb.13.1929	"	Frederiksberg
18		Wahlberg	Bror Erik	25		m	s	baker	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Ronneby	Quota 7907	Gothenburg, Sw:	Dec.6, 1928	Sweden	Ronneby
19		Johansson	Sven A.	19		m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Malmö	Quota 7439	"	Jan 3, 1929	"	Malmö
20	DW 55770/131 (A) 7-6-31	Wallberg	Harry Jean Jonas	20		m	s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Växiö	Quota 7325	"	Nov.1st, 1928	"	Sölvesborg
21		Christensen	Børge	22		m	s	"	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	Quota 722	Copenhagen Den	Dec.13th, 1928	Denmark	Copenhagen
22		Ekeroth	Harry Percyvald	22		m	s	baker	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Ängelholm	Quota 7978	Gothenburg, Sw:	Jan: 9th 1929.	Sweden	Ängelholm
23		Larsson	Åke Alfred Lennart	22		m	s	baker	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Hishuld	Quota 7981	"	"	"	"
24		Zaczynski	Piotr	36		m	m	farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Boleslaw	nonquota 3015	Warsawa, Poland	Jan: 24th-29	Poland	Grody
25		Kowalski	Jan Marcus	16		m	s	"	No	No	No	"	"	"	Sabandja	nonquota 3117	"	Jan: 30th-29	"	Sabandja
26		Engberg	Poul	32		m	s	Iceman	yes	english Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand:	Denmark	Copenhagen	P. 424998 A. 425392	Washington, D.C.	Oct: 11th-28	Ill:	Chicago
27		Jacobsen	Hans C.	51		m	m	Cook	yes	danish english	yes	"	"	"	Valby	P. 426422 A. 428176	"	Oct: 16th-28	N.J.	Hoboken
28	VL 214/4	Chmiel	Jan	40		m	m	miner	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Zaczermie	P. 343288 A. 345438	"	Mar: 3rd-28.	Pa:	Wyano
29		Sliwa	Josef	45		m	m	farmer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Lusna	P. 394665 A. 396361	"	June 21st-28	Ill:	Chicago
30		Jacobsen	Jens Peter	36		m	s	laborer	yes	english Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand:	Denmark	Hjembæk	P. 346695 A. 346288	"	March 9th-28	N.Dak:	Leol

7-3 Abrahamsen Jens did not sail

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—626

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

69

Arriving at Port of New York, March 4th, *19* 29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does alien perform or has alien performed labor in the United States, and if so, what kind or class of work is or was performed? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any order, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	uncle, Olaf Skjoldager Sagasvej 14, København Denmark	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes	1927 1928	Dic Ill.	friend, Martin Hansen 671, 65th Str. Chicago. Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
2	mother, K. Bostrup Struer. Jutland. Denmark	"	"	yes	husband	yes	no			do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
3	[illegible]																										
4	father, H. Henrichsen 6 Rolighedsvej. Aarhus.	Ohio	Toledo	yes	self	yes	no			uncle, Carl Petersen, 1507 Roosevelt Str: Toledo, Ohio	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	brown	none
5	father, Rasmus Laursen Todbjerg, Hjortshøj St.	[illegible]	Stanley	yes	father	yes	no			friend, Th. Christensen Stanley [illegible]	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none
6	father, Hans P. Hansen Bornholm. Østerlars Sogn.	Ill	Earlville	yes	self	25	no			uncle, Jens Hansen, R 6 Earlville, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	grey	none
7	father, Peter Olsen Hølgaard Skive Sogn. Denmark.	N.J.	New Brunswick	yes	self	yes	no			sister Mrs: L.W. Henriksen. New Brunswick. N.J. 312 Summit Pl: Highland Park	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
8	brother, Jørgen Lauritzen Søby. Ærø. Denmark	Cal	Winton	yes	self	yes	no			sister, Cris Petersen Winton. California	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
9	father, Han K. Hansen Leby Ærø. Denmark	Neb	Ames	yes	self	yes	no			uncle, P.C. Hansen. Dodge Co: Ames, Nebraska.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
10	father, Carl. M. Poulsen Vilslev, Gredsted. Denmark	S. Dak.	Beresford	yes	father	25	no			uncle, Neels Poulsen Beresford. S. Dakota.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	brown	none
11	uncle, H.L. Rafaelsen Aars. Jutland. Den:	Ill	Chicago	yes	brother	yes	no			brother, Carl Busted, 1141, Ainsley Ave. Chicago. Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	grey	none
12	father, John P. Petersen Taulov. St. Denmark	N.J.	Perth Ambon	yes	self	25	no			brother, Aug. F. Pedersen, 429 Montana Place Perth Ambon. N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
13	parents, N. Christensen Sejlstrup pr. Skørping	Mich.	Edmore	yes	uncle	45	no			uncle, A.C. Andersen RFD. #2 Box. 711 Edmore, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
14	father, Chr. Hvid, Øster Velling Denmark	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no			friend, Jens Broch 2911 Francisko. Av. Chicago Ill:	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
15	father, Carlo Jensen Stjerneborg Alle 4 Søborg. Denmark.-	Ill	Rockford	yes	self	100	no			uncle, Th. Madsen, 1338 Post Ave. Rockford. Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
16	father, Jens Eriksen Vildbjerg Station. Jylland	Mic.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	no		friend	[illegible] I.P. Christensen 5023 Trumbull Ave. Detroit, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-	fair	brown	brown	none
17	mother, Augusta Nielsen Howitzvej 73. Frederiksberg	N.Y.	Long Island	yes	self	yes	yes	1907 1928	Nor N.Y.	relation, Alfred Holm 75 Kennet Ave. Long Island N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	grey	none
18	mother, Hilda Wahlberg, Skogsgården 7, Ronneby Sw	Mich	Allegan	yes	self	yes	no			cousin, Emmy Peterson, R.7, Box 58, Allegan, Mich :	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark	brown	none
19	father, Frederk Johansson, Johanneslustg. 50, Malmö	Mass	Glouchester	yes	self	25	no			brother, Kenneth Johnson, 67 Poplar st, Glouchester, Mass	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	blue	none
20	mother, Anna Wallberg, 24 Sølvesborg Sweden.	N.Y.	East Norwick	no	self	25	no			friend, F.E. Blawers, East Norwick, Long Island, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
21	mother, Oda Christensen, Howitzvej 73, Copenhagen	"	Ozone Park Long Island	yes	self	[illegible]	no		Ozone Park	friend Alfred Holmes 75 Kenneth Ave: Long Island. N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey	none
22	mother, Gerda Ekeroth, Sw Statens Järnvägar, Ängelholm	Minn	Duluth	yes	self	25	no			friend, William E. Lindra, 213-7th av. W. Duluth, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	black	grey	none
23	father, Albert Larsson, Östergatan 52, Ängelholm. Sw:	Minn.	Duluth	yes	self	25	no			friend, William E. Lindra 213-7th Ave. W. Duluth, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	black	grey	none
24	father Michal Zaczenski, Grody, Poland.	Conn:	Danielson	no	wife	200	no			wife Aniela Zaczynska, c/o Czopryna, 30 White Row, Danielson, Conn:	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Heal-thy	brown	brown	none
25	mother Jan Tetyk, Sabndja Poland.	Ill:	Chicago	yes	father	2	no			father Piotr Kowalski, 1247 Dickson Str: Chicago, Ill:	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	[illegible]	"	brown	brown	none
26	sister Oda R Jensen, Frejasgade 5, Copenhagen, Den:	Ill:	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes	1923 1928	Nor Ill:	to home 7421 Eastend Ave: Chicago, Ill:	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	"	blond	blue	none
27	parents-in-law, V. Frederiksen, Ramsherred Nr: 9. Assens	N.J.	Hoboken	yes	self	yes	yes	1902 1928	Sve N.J.	friend John Miller 160-9th Str: Hoboken, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	blond	blue	none
28	wife Katarzyna Chuwel, Przybyszowka, Poland.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1923 1928	Mar Pa:	friend Adam Karaszynski, 249-10 Str: Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	grey	brown	none
29	wife Salomea Sliwa, Gorlica, Poland.	Ill:	Argo	no	friend	45	yes	1924 1928	Fri Ill:	friend Wojciech Woibasz, 7601 W. 60 pl: Argo, Ill:	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	brown	brown	none
30	br:-i-l A. Nielsen, Fleuron Alle 12, Søborg, Den:	N. Dak:	Leol	no	self	25	yes	1920 1928	Minn N. Dak:	friend Niels Senica Leol, N. Dak:	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	light	blue	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—400

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Fr: Peronard, Master, of the S/S " Hellig Olav ", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentynine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

L. Fr. Peronard

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 19 29.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hans P Vogt-Møller, Surgeon of the S/S " Hellig Olav ", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

70

Vogt-Møller

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 19 29.

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—620

Form 509B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Hellig Olav". Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, February 20th, 19 29.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	VL 188/29	Holm	Albert Henry Fr:	21		m	s	gardener	yes	3-2674 Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand:	28-08 Denmark	Nødebo	Quota 602	Copenhagen, Den:	Nov: 16th 28	08 Denmark	Nødebo
2		Hæstrup	Kristen Johan	25		m	s	farmlab:	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Nørby	Quota 375	" "	Octbr: 26-1928.	"	Thorshøj
3		Koudahl	Karl Marius	21		m	s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Harritslev	Quota 502	" "	Nov:2-1928.	"	Randers
4		Pedersen	Carl	23		m	s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Svinninge	Quota 529	" "	Nov:8-1928.	"	Hvedsten
5		Nielsen	Sigvald	24		m	s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Vorde	Quota 1017	" "	Febr: 14th 29.	"	Vorde Sogn
6		Klamer	Ejner Reinholdt	26		m	s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota 884	" "	Jan: 15th 29.	"	Copenhagen
7		Neerdal	Axel Christian Johannes	20		m	s	gardener	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Quota 948	" "	Feb:5-1929	"	"
8		Pedersen	Jørgen V.	28		m	m	farmlab:	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Roskilde	Quota 463	" "	Oct:24-1928	"	Vigerslev
9		Kristensen	Henry Immanuel	23		m	m	salesman	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Roskilde	Quota 1678	" "	Octbr: 25'28.	"	Copenhagen
10		"	Elly Margrethe	17		f	m	house-wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Quota 2079	" "	Febr: 15th 29.	"	"
11	ex Warsaw 4-30 29	Friedman	Lejzer	49		m	m	carpenter	yes	1-15776 Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Pluchow	Quota 3295	Warzaw, Poland.	Jan:10th-1929	Poland	Zloczow
12		Sobas	Zofja	26		f	m	house-wife	yes	"	yes	"	Polish	"	Blizne	Quota 3040	" "	Nov:12th-1928	"	Blizne
13		Dawidiuk	Eudokja	29		f	m	house-wife	yes	"	yes	"	Russian	"	Podzie-mielje	Quota 4330	" "	Dec:4th-1928.	"	Podziemielje
14	UNDER 16	"	Wlodzimierz	6		m	s	child	no	under age	no	"	do	"	"	Quota 4331	" "	Dec:4th-1928.	"	"
15		Sadlo Włodarczyk	Jozefa Wlo:	53		m	wd	house-wife	yes	Polish	yes	"	Polish	"	Wysokie	Quota 3298	" "	Jan:11th-1929.	"	Dragany
16		Lichniarz	Stanislawa	8		f	s	child	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Jastkowice	Quota 4471	" "	Dec:11th-1928.	"	Przedz
17													Jeżykowski Josip b 1876							
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

38

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—400

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

71

Arriving at Port of New York, March 4th, 19 29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or assisted, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported while an alien	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	mother Jensine Holm,									friend Pastor Tarpgaard, Bronx														heal-			
1	Alleen 6. Hillerød, Den:	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no			1179 Hoe Ave: New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	thy	blond	blue	none
	father Johan Hestrup,									uncle Viggo Christensen,																	
2	Thorshøj Station, Denmark.	Io:	Iowa City	yes	self	20	no			Box 362, Iowa City, Io:	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	blond	blue	none
	father Niels Kr: Koudahl.									brother N. Koudahl, 1511 N.																	
3	St: Pedersgade 35: Randers.	ILL:	Chicago	yes	self	25	no			Wasthenaw, Chicago, Ill:	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	"	blond	blue	none
	father Chr: Pedersen,									fr: C. Rasmussen, 18 Overlook																	
4	Strømmen, Randers,	N.Y.	E. Portchester	yes	self	25	no			Park. E. Portchester, New York	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	blond	blue	none
	parents Niels Nielsen,									uncle Anders Melgaard,																	
5	Varde pr: Løgstrup.	Wis:	Racine	yes	self	50	no			1608 Quincey Ave Racine, Wisc:	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dark	grey	none
	father V F Klamer, Ny Carls-									cousin Nissen Work. 132																	
6	bergvej 88. Copenhagen, Den:	Ill:	Elmhurst	yes	self	250	no			Adison Ave: Elmhurst, Ill:	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	blond	blue	none
	parents H.P. Neerdal,									friend Otto Jensen, Box 37																	
7	Husum, Denmark.	N.Y.	Scarborough	yes	self	45	no			Scarborough, N. Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	brown	blue	none
	wife Edle M. Petersen,									friend Hans Andersen,																	
8	Vigerslevvej 166, Valby, Den:	N.J.	Cranbury	yes	self	25	no			R.F.D.I. Cranbury, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	blond	blue	none
9	father Jens Kristensen	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	40	no			br:-i-law Aage Jensen, 561	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	blond	blue	none
10	Spanager pr: Køge.	"	"	yes	husband	"	no			80th Str: New York, N. Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	blond	blue	none
	wife Regina Friedman,									son Abram Friedman, 610 Ha-																	
11	Zloczow, Poland.	Pa:	Mc: Keesport	no	self	40	no			zel Str: Mc: Keesport, Pa:	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	brown	blue	none
	mother Zofja Zobas,									husband Jozef Sobas, Station																	
12	Blizne, Poland.	Pa:	New Castle	no	self	10	no			2. Box 115, New Castle, Pa:	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	brown	brown	none
	mother Fironja Filipczuk,																										
13	Podziemielja, Poland.	N.J.	Garfield	no	husband	25	no			husb: Parod Dawidiuk, 151	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	blond	grey	none
14	" "	"	"	no	father	-	no			Palisade Ave: Garfield, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	blond	grey	none
	son Stanislaw Sadlo,									son Jan Sadlo, 2926 Loc-																	
15	Dragany, Poland.	N.Y.	Niagara, Falls	yes	son	10	no			port Rd: Niagara Falls: N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	brown	blue	none
	Stanislaw Scislowski,		Laurel Hill							father Martin Lichniarz,																	
16	Przedzel, Poland.	N.Y.	Long Island	yes	father	-	no			44th Str: Laurel Hill, Long Island, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	blond	blue	none
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Fr: Peronard, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S " Hellig Olav " *, from* Copenhagen *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* sixteen *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 4th *day of* March *, 19* 29.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

72

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hans P Vogt-Møller, Surgeon of the S/S " Hellig Olav ", sailing therewith, do
(State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Vogt-Møller

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 19 29.

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in relation to the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—689

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

QUOTA & NONQUOTA EXAMINED ABROAD.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Hellig Olav Passengers sailing from Oslo, February 21st., 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Friis	Ingvald E.	49		M	M	Seaman	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Arendal	quota 15o4	Oslo Norway	11.Febr.1929	Norway	Botne
2		Johanson	Klabs Ivar	23		M	S	Farmer	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Hestra	quota 3891	Gothenburg Sw:	3.Dec. 1928	Sweden	Borrø
3	VL 263/53	Bang	Frithjof	19		m	s	farmlab:	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Randers	Quota 462	Copenhagen, Den:	Oct: 23rd-28.	Denmark	Randers
4		Hansen Møller	Carl	27		m	s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Skelby	Quota 666	" "	Dec: 5th-1928.	"	Skellerup
5		Refstrup	Arne	20		m	s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Sdr: Lem	Quota 736	" "	Dec: 17th-28.	"	Sdr:Lem
6		Goos	Poul Johan	21		m	s	machinist	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Holstebro	Quota 1867	" "	Dec: 19th-28.	"	Aarhus
7		Sørensen	Otte	24		m	s	farmlab:	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Houstrup	Quota 755	" "	Dec:19th-1928	"	Houstrup
8		Johansen	John K	29		m	m	Engineer	yes	norwegian english	yes	Norway	"	Norway	Arendal	P.435570 A.437538	Washington, D.C.	Nov:15th-28.	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
9		Knudsen	Aanon Martinius	50		m	m	Carpenter	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Grestad	P.363456 A.362731	" "	April 21st 28.	"	St:Island, N.Y.
10		Olander	Harry E.W.	28		m	s	Moulder	yes	english Swedish	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Stockholm	P.375368 A.371400	" "	May 14th-28	"	Boston, Mass:
11	TRANSIT 383/43	Kristoffersen	Karl	23		m	s	Sailor	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	"	Norway	Høiland	Transit 98	Stavanger, Norway	Febr:16'29.	Norway	Høiland
12	TRANSIT 383/43	Bøe	Gabriel	24		m	s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Stavanger	Transit 99	" "	Febr:19'29.	"	Stavanger
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Logbook — Ships 12 30 dwk

39

C6

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—40

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 4th, *19* 29.

73

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily engaging in labor for which he has permits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (or people) as determined by the immigration officer	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See text of this question.)	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assisted, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife: Sigrid Friis, Holmestrand Norway	NY	New York	yes	Self	25	no			Friend: Winchester Noyes 17 Battery Pl. NewYork NY	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	None
2	Father: Johan Karlson Hestro, Bollebygd, Sweden	Mass	Dorchester	yes	see 23	25	no			Cousin: Lars Hansson 10 Iowa St. Dorchester Mass	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	fair	dark	blue	None
3	father C.R. Bang, Kirkegade 11, Randers, Denmark.	Wash:	Co: Cedonia, Stw:	yes	self	25	no			uncle O. Lindstrøm, Cedonia, Stewens, Co: Washington.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	heal-thy	blond	grey	none
4	father K. Hansen, Skellerup pr: Ullerslev. Denmark.	Mich:	Alamo, Mich:	yes	self	25	no			brother Chr: Hansen, Alamo, Mich:	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	blond	blue	none
5	father M. Refstrup, Sem pr: Sem St: Denmark.	N.J.	Salt River	yes	self	25	no			aunt Marie Jensen, Salt River, N. J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	"	blond	blue	none
6	Parents Johan Goos, Absalonsgade 47 Aarhus, Denmark.	Wisc:	Racine	yes	self	25	yes	1910 1920	Wisc: Racine	uncle Walter Petersen, 714 Grand Ave: Racine, Wisc:	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	yes	no	good	no	5	7	"	blond	blue	none
7	father Søren Sørensen, Houstrup Ribe Amt. Denmark.	Iowa	Clinton	yes	self	25	no			brother Karsten Sørensen, 1254 Florence Ave: Clinton, Io:	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	yes	no	good	no	5	5	"	blond	blue	none
8	wife Julie Johansen, Strømsbu, Arendal, Norway.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	yes	1922 1928	N.Y.	to home 927-79 Str: Brooklyn, N. Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	blond	blue	none
9	wife Johanne Knudsen, Strømmen, Arendal, Norway.	N.Y.	St: Island.	yes	self	25	yes	1925 1928	N.Y.	to home 87 Bodine Str: W. New Brighton. St: Island, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	"	blond	blue	none
10	father Karl Emil Olander, Blendagt: 7. Huvudsta, Sweden	Mass:	Roslingdal Boston	yes	self	25	yes	1923 1928	Mass:	friend Olaf Zetterquist 24 Cohassed Str: Roslingdale, Mass:	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	brown	blue	none
11	father Kristoffer Oddsen, Graveren, Høiland, Norway.	Ala:	Mobile	yes	Shipsowner	25	no			Norwegian S/S "Gansfjord" Mobile, Ala:	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	dark	brown	none
12	father Niels Bøe, Lyder Sagensgt: 13, Stavanger	Ala:	Mobile	yes	"	25	no			" "	yes	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	blond	blue	none
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Fr: Peronard, Master, of the S/S " Hellig Olav ", from Copenhagen; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

L. Peronard
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1929.

at New York.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

5

Form 612 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

74

S. S. " Hellig Olav " sailing from Oslo, February 21st, 1929., Arriving at Port of New York March 4th, 1929.

No. on List	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Hansen	Christian	32		m	m		Nr: 2456431 Kalamazoo, Mich: Feb: 24'27	to home Alamo, Mich: R 1 Box 5
2	"	Ellen	30		f	m		Nr: 2843064 Kalamazoo, Mich: Sep: 12'28	R 1 Box 5 Alamo, Mich:
3	"	Esther	2		f	s	Plainwell, Mich: April 15th 1927.	" " "	" " "
4	Jensen	Aksel	26		m	s		Nr: 2644836 Common Pleas Court, N. Brunswick, N. J. Sept: 8th 1927.	to home 21 Thomas Str: S. River, N. J.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Master.

40

9

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 8808
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Hellig Olav" sailing from Copenhagen, February 20th, 19 29, Arriving at Port of New York March 4th 19 29.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Eiler	John	45		m	s			
2	Lauritzen	Carrie	42		f	m		Passport 629966 August 28th 1928.	to home 1674-10th Ave: Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	"	Walter Frank	7		m	s	Brooklyn, N.Y. April 21st 1921.	Passport Nr: 104 Jan: 28th 1928.	to home 365-62nd Str: Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Knudsen	Albert	32		m	m			" " " "
5	Lykkemeier	Svend Aage	33		m	s		Nr: 2524029 Brooklyn, N.Y. Dec: 27th 1927.	to home 405-57thStr: Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Stockholm	Christian	26		m	s		Passport Nr: 652669 Novbr: 24th 1928.	to home Hq: 1st Corps Area. Boston, Mass:
7	Swanson	Hjalmar	49		m	m		Nr: 2725456 District Court Kings County Chicago, Ill: March 29th 1928.	to home 1429 W. 78Str: Chicago, Ill:
8								Passport. 466136 Oct: 17th 1927.	6 Vincent Str: to home Glouchester, Mass:
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Master.

41

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

Form 616 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

76

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Hellig Olav" sailing from Copenhagen, February 20th, 19 29; Arriving at Port of New York March 4th, 19 29.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Djurhuus-Olsen	Knud	30		m	s		Nr: 1373657 Superior Court Newburg N.J. Novbr: 20th 1920.	to home 8121-20th Ave: Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Rasmussen	Jens	34		m	m		Nr: 1150645 District Court Camp Lewis Wash: Dec: 9th 1918,	to home Route 4 Ellensburg, Wash:
3	Hendriksen	Thorvald	40		m	s		Nr: 1481690 District Court Riley County Kansas. April 25th 1921.	to home 2nd Ave N.W. Clarion, Io:
4	Nielson	Andrew	34		m	m		Passport Nr: 9380 Decbr: 11th 1928.	to home Earlville, Ill:
5	Gondala	Boleslaw	21		m	s	Salem, Mass: July 9th 1907.	Passport Nr: 3871 Febr: 5th 1929.	father Tomasz Gondala, 136 Cabit Str: Chicago, Ill:
6	Maksymowicz	Jozef	22		m	s	Brooklyn, N.Y. March 10th 1906.	Passport Nr: 3870 Febr: 5th 1929.	cousin Piotr Stangin, 482 Bushmick Ave: Brooklyn, N. Y.
7	Grona	Mieszyslaw	18		m	s	Chicago, Ill: Oct: 23rd 1910.	Passport Nr: 3869 Febr: 5th 1929.	aunt Ewa Koleska, 3033 W. Callerton Ave: Chicago, Ill:
8	Tecza	Marcon	19		m	s	Passaic, N.Y. Aug: 15th 1909.	Passport Nr: 3866 Febr: 5th 1929.	uncle Jozef Grembowicz, 252 Union Str: Lodi, N.Y.
9	Kwilosz	Jacob	27		m	s	Chicago, Ill: July 14th 1902.	Passport Nr: 3854 Febr: 4th 1929.	uncle Andrzej Kwilosz, 2964 Leman Str: Chicago, Ill:
10	Wojciechowski	John	18		m	s	Jersey City, N.Y. Nov: 14th 1909.	Passport Nr: 3872 Febr: 5th 1929.	uncle Bronislaw Knutowicz, 181 9th Str: Jersey City, N. J.
11	Parych	Jan	22		m	s	Port Washington, N.Y. May 7th 1906.	Passport Nr: 3847 Febr: 1st 1929.	friend Frank Chrazanowski, 85 Lyman Str: New Britain, Conn:
12	Szostecki	Wladyslaw	17		m	s	Monongah, W.Va: June 27th 1911.	Passport Nr: 3868 Febr: 5th 1929.	aunt Marja Skoczylas, 1017 Emma Str: Chicago, Ill:
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Master.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—914

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Karl Porkoney	21	Checkosloavak			
August Schwertzman	25	Schwitzerland			
Ferdinand Koechler	26	Austria			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

197
3-4 Hellig Olav

Form 599

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF New York March 9th, 1929.

I, master of the Danish S.S. "Hellig Olav", from port of Copenhagen (Nationality) Denmark, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 197 — Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged none — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 — Total crew this date 198

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 4th, 1929, consigned to Mesrs: Funch Edye & Co, N.Y.; is now lying at Hoboken, N.J., and is expected to sail March 9th, 1929, for Copenhagen via Halifax N.S.
via United States port of New York — First port of call in United States
this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

77

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Poul Erik O R Hansem	24	danish	Copenhagen Febr: 19th 1929.
Gunnar Axel O Poulsen	21	"	" " "

(Printed in England.)

19	Larsen	Henning Roland	A-6627/28	2	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
20	Larsen	Aage Karl Peter	B-8751/28	1	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	132	"
21	Petersen	Erling Peter Robert	484/27	1	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
22	Mortensen	Theodor Ferdinand	B-8161/28	2	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	130	"
23	Jensen	Knud Erling	A-10424/28	0	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	130	"
24	Jensen	Jens Peter	A-13864	15	1	1' Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
25	Sorensen	Aage Andreas	A-4115	5	5	2' "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
26	Olsen	Ole Martin	A-13855	24	10	1' Boatswain	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	170	"
27	Granquist	Niels Johan	401	14	10	2' "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	Swedish	5'11"	160	"
28	Andersen	Hans Isak	A-11638/28	25	7	Lampmann	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	Danish	5'6"	155	"
29	Jeppesen	Axel Robert Richard	B-9280/28	18	3	A. B. Seemann	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
30	Olsen	Kaj Anders	B-8752/28	10	0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE OF ARR
PORT OF

Form 502
U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

HEJ. 6 3 1

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON 197 THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

78

Vessel "HELLIG OLAV", *arriving at* New York, March 4th, 1929, *from the port of* Copenhagen, Denmark.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea: Years	(4) Length of service at sea: Months	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Peronard	Louis Francois	A-13854	37	9	Master	19/2-1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	54	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	6'0"	160	None
2	Heymark	Victor Alexander	B-9283/28	35	1	1' Officer	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
3	Iversen	Hans Jorgen Christian Fischer	A-8103	25	8	2' "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
4	Christiansen	Anders Ivan Zachlau	A-9534	18	1	3' "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
5	Rasmussen	Jakob	A-1394	7	8	4' "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
6	Lund	Troels	A-11954	29	9	Chiefengineer	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'6"	200	"
7	Olesen	Ole Richard Edvard	B-9284/28	19	9	2' "	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"
8	Ibsen	Soren	A-13856	17	5	3' "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	180	"
9	Kristensen	Frands Aage Magnus	A-9331/28	11	9	4' "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	153	"
10	Christensen	Knud Aage	A-8077	9	1	Radiooperator	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
11	Christensen	Aage	A-906/28	9	1	" "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
12	Moller	Hans Paul Vogt-	A-14626	1	0	Physician	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
13	Schmidt	Barbara Isabella	A-8079	6	6	Nurse	"	"	"	"	45	Female	"	"	5'5"	130	"
14	Pedersen	Anton Peter	A-6529/28	4	5	Engineerassist	"	"	"	"	25	Male	"	"	5'9"	155	"
15	Jensen	Viktor Henry Brandstrup	A-905/28	1	10	" "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	130	"
16	Schmidt	Ludvig Julius	A-11640/28	2	1	" "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	130	"
17	Schse	Aager Frederik	A-945/28	0	10	" "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
18	Pedersen	Helge Ansagar	B-920/28	0	9	" "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
19	Larsen	Henning Roland	A-6627/28	2	4	" "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
20	Larsen	Aage Karl Peter	B-875?/28	1	9	" "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	132	"
21	Petersen	Erling Peter Robert	484/27	1	8	" "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
22	Mortensen	Theodor Ferdinand	B-8161/28	2	2	" "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	130	"
23	Jensen	Knud Erling	A-10424/28	0	2	" "	"	"	"	"	21	XXXXXXXXX	"	"	5'11"	130	"
24	Jensen	Jens Peter	A-13864	15	1	1' Carpenter	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
25	Sorensen	Aage Andreas	A-4115	5	5	2' "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
26	Olsen	Ole Martin	A-13855	24	10	1' Boatswain	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	170	"
27	Granquist	Niels Johan	401	14	10	2' "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	Swedish	5'11"	160	"
28	Andersen	Hans Isak	A-11638/28	25	7	Lampmann	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	Danish	5'6"	155	"
29	Jeppesen	Axel Robert Richard	B-9280/28	18	3	A. B. Seemann	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
30	Olsen	Kaj Anders	B-8752/28	10	0	" "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"

HELLIG OLAV MAR 4 - 1929

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

79

Vessel "HELLIG OLAV", arriving at NY, March 4, 1929, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea: Years	(4) Length of service at sea: Months	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Hansen	Harald Viktor	A-6625/28	22	10	A. B. Seemann	19/2-1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	42	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'1"	115	None
2	Andersen	Kristian	A-208/28	12	0	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
3	Nielsen	Karl Fjerdingstad Ruhmell	A-13859	12	2	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'0"	165	"
4	Hansen	Edmund Edvind	A-4116	9	5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
5	Pedersen	Christen Monster	A-9608	7	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"
6	Mortensen	Karl Villy Albert	A-15204	8	1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"
7	Rasmussen	Carl Peter	A-5435	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
8	Møller	Christian	A-214/28	7	7	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
9	Nielsen	Karl Kristian	152	3	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	128	"
10	Hansen	Ove Richard	A-207/28	3	5	Ord	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
11	Poulsen	Knud Alfons Seppel	A-15565	3	5	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
12	Geransson	Holger Leander	A-11637/28	3	8	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	134	"
13	Christensen	Jens Dahlgaard	A-8749/28	2	0	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	135	"
14	Albrecht	Borge Heinrich Emil	A-13861	6	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'4"	120	"
15	Andreasen	Axel Christian Peter	A-11639/28	2	0	Young	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	115	"
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	Meding	Frantz Friderich Fritz	B-9741/28	1	8	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"
18	Schacht	Peter Johan Frederik	A-8119	26	0	Firemann	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"
19	Jørgensen	Johan Christian	A-13857	8	6	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
20	Ottosen	Hans Julius	A-4121	15	3	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"
21	Pedersen	Anders Peter	A-15222	21	3	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
22	Larsen	Anthoni Olaf Georg	A-15223	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
23	Knudsen	Dion Ejnar Adolf	3534	20	5	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	170	"
24	Christiansen	Valdemar Carl	A-206/28	3	11	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	138	"
25	Petersen	Hans Peter	A-205/28	21	11	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
26	Andersen	Knud Georg	A-1780	2	8	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	144	"
27	Grummen	Peter	4705	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"
28	Iversen	Iver Christian Amberg	A-15865	9	7	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'0"	156	"
29	Israelsen	Kaj Edvard	A-11008	6	3	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
30	Christiansen	Carl Christian	A-11641/28	7	0	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	144	"

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

16—1240

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of, the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

OF SURGEON

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

80

Vessel "HELLIG OLAV", arriving at NY, Mch 4, 1929, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea: Years	(4) Length of service at sea: Months	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Petersen	Simon Christian	A-10252	7	6	Firemann	19/2-1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	40	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	128	None
2	Andreasen	Herluf Alexander	A-10951	11	1	" "	" "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
3	Jørgensen	Axel David	A-2253	3	8	" "	" "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
4	(Bruun) Hansen,	Kaj Ove Alfred August	A-4999	1	4	" "	" "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
5	Søremsen	Frederik Martin	A-2685/28	6	1	" "	" "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	132	"
6	Kreger	Heinrick Nicolaus	A-8393/28	6	3	" "	" "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	146	"
7	Andersen	Ernst Andreas Niels	4589	5	1	" "	" "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
8	Haymann	Axel Valdemar August	A-12444	6	0	" "	" "	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"
9	Hansen	Einar Kristian	B-1636/28	2	11	" "	" "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'3"	145	"
10	Olsson	Johannes Terkild	B-9043/28	8	3	" "	" "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
11	Rasmussen	Hjalmar Julius August	B-815/28	4	1	" "	" "	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'11"	165	"
12	Hansen	Hans Viggo	A-108/29	0	2	Coaltrimmer	" "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
13	Hertz	Carl Sofus Thorvald	A-14504	2	0	" "	" "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	182	"
14	Jensen	Otto Morten	B-3279/28	15	6	" "	" "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	139	"
15	Madsen	Charles Marinus	A-863/28	0	6	" "	" "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	135	"
16	Richmond	Cornelis Theodorus Johannes	10169	13	1	" "	" "	"	"	"	32	"	Nederlandene	Nederlandene	5'6"	124	"
17	Rasmussen	Victor Knud Ploug	2848	4	1	" "	" "	"	"	"	21	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	140	"
18	Petersen	Ole	A-208/29	25	2	Purser	" "	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	205	"
19	Christensen	Karl Christian Marinus	1158	17	3	Provisionsmester	" "	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'9"	180	"
20	Grønbech	Valdemar Arthur	A-114/29	21	9	Clerk	" "	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'6"	200	"
21	Galting	Bredo Svend	A-2033	14	0	Steward	" "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
22	Klingenberg	Axel Michael	A-165/29	18	1	Nigthsteward	" "	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"
23	Clausen	Dorthea Maria	A-17049	3	2	Matrone	" "	"	"	"	51	Female	"	"	5'8"	112	"
24	Hansen	Poul Erik Christian Richardt	A-245/28	1	11	Clerkassist	" "	"	"	"	25	Male	"	"	5'10"	150	"
25	Schou	Svend Frode	B-796/28	0	1	" "	" "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	155	"
26	Petersen	Eigil Aalsgaard	A-15329	1	1	Breadcutter	" "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
27	Jensen	Niels	A-13336/28	11	9	3'Cl.Bartender	" "	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'3"	160	"
28	Petersen	Eduard August	A-23035	4	5	" Pantrymann	" "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	106	"
29	Nielsen	Oline Kristine	A-9452/28	2	4	" Waitress	" "	"	"	"	41	Female	"	"	5'4"	140	"
30	Bentzen	Karla Veronika	A-10298	0	2	" "	" "	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

16—1240

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE OF ARRIVAL 1930

FORM NO. 136

SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

81

Vessel "H E L L I G O L A N D", arriving at NY, March 4, 1929, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(4) Months	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Wirtanen	Tekla Elvira	-40-	0	1	3'Cl. Waitress	19/2-1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	30	Female	Finland	Finland	5'4"	100	None
2	Deleuran	Henrico	A-11822	8	3	" Waiter	"	"	"	"	28	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	138	None
3	Krogh	Martin Emil	A-11856	22	2	" "	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'4"	125	"
4	Johansen	Bjørn	A-14394	5	6	" "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	135	"
5	Tolsing	Viggo Bentheim Erhard	A-15296	5	0	" "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"
6	Petersen	Adler Robert Emil	55/25	3	8	" "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	115	"
7	Noga	Feliks	675/26	2	11	" "	"	"	"	"	32	"	Polish	Polish	5'7"	140	"
8	Toudahl	Frederik Ferdinand	15/24	4	7	" "	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'4"	120	"
9	Iversen	Georg Vilhelm	A-4384	1	5	" "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
10	Poulsen	Jurgen	A-3136/28	0	6	" "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	100	"
11	Sørensen	Jens Jakob	27/28	0	7	" "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	130	"
12	Poulsen	Gunnar Axel Ove	599/28	0	9	" "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'0"	152	"
13	Nørrehammer	Ole Kristian Schmelzer	A-954/28	0	5	" "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
14	Christophersen,	Albert Viktor Kristian Johannes,	A-627/28	0	9	" Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"
15	Christiansen	Hans Christian	A-11698	1	1	" "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11"	140	"
16	Hansen	Tage Børge	A-33/28	0	2	" "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	110	"
17	Larsen	Aage	A-136/28	1	7	Physicianboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	106	"
18	Kofoed	Karl Kristian	A-11678/28	25	8	Chiefsteward	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'7"	165	"
19	Rasmussen	Poul Marius	A-46/29	25	10	Steward	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'6"	145	off at Cobh
20	Larsen	Magdalene Leonore	A-13212/28	17	9	Matron	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'4"	125	"
21	Petersen	Andreas Vise	A-3255	20	3	1'Cl. Bartender	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'5"	155	"
22	Barchager	Valdemar Theodor	A-2632	14	9	" "	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	56"	185	"
23	Villinge	Kristian Møller	8573	22	2	" Pantrymann	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	190	"
24	Wilming	Aage Immanuel	A-2718	21	9	" "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	124	"
25	Winther	Flora Elisabeth	A-27/29	14	5	" Waitress	"	"	"	"	48	Female	"	"	5'5"	140	"
26	Sørensen	Maren	A-13875	1	2	" "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'4"	150	"
27	Adolfsen	Ellen	A-14751	5	1	" "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'4"	105	"
28	Bauer	Ellen Johanne	A-1441/28	0	6	" "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	155	"
29	Groth	Jacob Reinhold	A-2539/28	2	5	Nigthwatch	"	"	"	"	52	Male	"	"	5'7"	145	"
30	Olsen	Carl Christian Peter	B-46/29	21	5	1'Cl. Waiter	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'5"	150	"

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16—1940

A. Jacobsen
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* .....

that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place ..... *on her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 3, subdivision (a), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19* ..

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "HELLIG OLAV", arriving at NY, Mch 4, 1929, from the port of _____

82

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea: Years	Months	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Allermand	Jørgen	A-11929	18	6	1'Cl. Waiter	19/2-1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	36	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'2"	120	None
2	Gad	Aage Viggo	A-2074	7	3	" "	" "	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"
3	Lund	Georg Tietgen	A-11926	6	7	" "	" "	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7"	180	"
4	Hansen	Edwin Aime	A-2672	6	7	" "	" "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
5	Jacobsen	Henry Frederik	A-24395	18	1	" "	" "	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
6	Nielsen Valdemar	Joachim Julius Fritz	A-11927	6	2	" "	" "	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	6'3"	180	"
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	Madsen	Alfred	A-8780	10	0	" "	" "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
9	Tullin	Axel Aage	4196	2	2	" "	" "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'2"	85	"
10	Martinsen	Harry Julius	A-2651	3	0	" "	" "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
11	Jensen	Emil Georg	A-3957/28	4	11	" "	" "	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'4"	135	"
12	Kjær	Victor Heinrich Frederik	A-3137/28	3	7	" "	" "	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7"	154	"
13	Christiansen	Allan Edvard	153	5	0	" Dishwasher	" "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
14	Eliasen	Karl Erik Jørgen	4162	2	3	" "	" "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'2"	85	"
15	Larsen	Gert Eiler	A-2048	5	8	" "	" "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	134	"
16	Olsen	Kaj Jørgen	A-8805/28	0	4	" "	" "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	125	"
17	Rasmussen	Kaj Engelhardt	A-10362/28	0	3	" "	" "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
18	Brask	Otto Gerhardt	A-10247/28	0	5	" "	" "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	144	"
19	Andersen	Knud Edvin Ole	A-54	0	4	" "	" "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
20	Jensen	Oluf Holger Ferdinand	A-4261/28	0	5	Cabin - Boy	" "	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'3"	88	"
21	Larsen	Børge Julius Ziegler	A-15110	1	0	" "	" "	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	90	"
22	Bjerregaard	Niels Ove Viggo	3064	0	5	" "	" "	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4'10"	75	"
23	Lylloff	Frede Egon	A-11339	0	5	" "	" "	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	108	"
24	Nielsen	Andre Nimus	-31-	0	4	" "	" "	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'2"	80	"
25	Schmidt	Julius Bernhard	A-6378	0	10	" "	" "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
26	Christiansen	Rikardt Opstrup	8446	1	11	Messroomwaiter	" "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'4"	100	"
27	Jørgensen	August Jens Christian	-50-	0	5	" "	" "	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	105	"
28	Juhl	Erik Tangaa	A-2511	1	1	" "	" "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	125	"
29	Nielsen	Erik Johannes	A-3891	4	6	" "	" "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	113	"
30	Kristensen	Martin Kristian	262/24	2	2	Bandmaster "	" "	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'5"	128	"

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14—1250

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1928

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 600

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "HELLIG OLAV", arriving at NY, Mch 4, 1929 from the port of _____

83

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea: Years	(4) Length of service at sea: Months	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Møller	Holger Thorvald	2003	0	5	Musician	19/2-1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	60	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	171	None
2	~~Sørensen~~	~~Søren~~	~~1944/28~~	~~1~~	~~4~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~46~~	"	"	"	~~5'6"~~	~~140~~	"
3	Petersen	Arne Finn	A-14041	1	4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	125	"
4	Hvidbo	Jens Edvin Svend	A-3077/28	0	1	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11"	178	"
5	Kristiansen	Poul Edvard	A-203/29	0	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
6	~~Rugge~~	~~Henry Angelo~~	~~33/28-34~~	~~0~~	~~1~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~20~~	"	"	"	~~5'7"~~	~~130~~	"
7	Madsen	Arthur	A-7294	9	5	Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
8	Poulsen	Christian Erhardt	A-14020	21	9	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
9	Larsen	Anton Rudolf	A-9146	25	1	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'11"	192	"
10	Grøndal	Laurits Ulrik	A-14021	11	6	1' "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	144	"
11	Lillie	Poul Henry	267	10	1	2' "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
12	Jensen	Harld	A-10616/28	4	7	3' "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
13	Bidstrup	Svend Aage Henry	A-6097	0	10	4' "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
14	Pedersen	Jens Christian	A-3637	18	2	1' Baker	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
15	Reimer	Eigil Valdemar	A-4003	5	6	2' "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
16	Svendsen	Alfred Gerhard Otto	A-14724	4	3	Confectioner	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	128	"
17	Andersen	Richild Arne Willy	A-16418	0	11	Butcher	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'0"	160	"
18	Jacobsen	Jens Peter Vallentin	A-11067/28	1	1	Galleydishwasher	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
19	Hansen	Ejnar Gotfred	2473	1	3	Cooksmath	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	126	"
20	Olsen	Eigil Baden	A-2421	4	0	" "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	128 ~~118~~	"
21	Nielsen	Leo Børge Ryland	B-7849/28	1	0	" "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	125	"
22	Hansen	Alf Alexius Albrechtsen	A-198/29	0	11	Galleyboy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	125	"
23	Honore	William Dusinius	1813	0	2	" "	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
24	~~Jakobsen~~	~~Einer Pauli~~	~~A-13164~~	~~0~~	~~9~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~18~~	"	"	"	~~5'5"~~	~~100~~	"
25	Jensen	Harald Børge Johan	5042	0	5	" "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	130	"
26	Schov	Poul Eigil	A-9172	0	7	" "	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	85	"
27	Nielsen	Hans Henry Peter	A-206/29	1	3	" "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	142	"
28	Andersen	Hans Sofus	364/28	0	8	" "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	136	"
First (P.E.) 29	Thomsen	Harry Willy		0	0	Musician		"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
Fir[illegible] 30	Larsen	Christian	A.17/27	15	1	"		"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'5"	143	"

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

16—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "HELLIG OLAV", arriving at New York, March 4, 1929, from the port of _____

84

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea: Years	(4) Months	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
First																	
1 First(P.E.)	Hellig Olavig	Lars Victor Ludvig		6	0	Radiooperator	19/2-1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	29	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	145	None
2 First(P.E.)	Andersen	Laurits August	B-9281/28	23	11	Chipmann	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'6"	170	"
3 First(P.E.)	Jensen	Carl Ferdinand	B-214/28	8	6	A. B. Seemann	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	146	"
4 First(P.E.)	Christensen	Frants	62/29	5	0	Ord "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
5 First(P.E.)	Petersen	Harald	-111-	2	0	Young "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
6 First(P.E.)	Andersen	Edvard Viggo Højland	A-8538	1	4	" "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	135	"
7 First(P.E.)	Jensen	Jens Christian	A-8216	6	0	Firemann	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
8 First	Madsen	Kristian Peter	A-5738	14	0	" "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
9 First	Nielsen	Kaj Victor	23/28	0	8	Coaltrimmer	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"
10 First(P.E.)	Sørensen	Ejnar	338/28	0	9	" "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	150	"
11 First	Hørdum	Johannes Conrad Martinus	-3231-	0	6	" "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
12 First	Hansen	Henry Marinus	A-732/29	0	9	" "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
13 First	Hedegaard	Carl	771/28	3	1	3'Cl.Pantrymann	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
14 First	Nilsson	Albert Villy	A-11985	0	1	" Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
15 First(P.E.)	Sørensen, Kristia Amanda Alexandra Konstanse		A-14955	1	2	1'Cl. Waitress	"	"	"	"	26	Female	"	"	5'2"	126	"
16 First(P.E.)	Larsen,	Jens Gerhard Lundsgaard	-2114-	2	0	" Waiter "	"	"	"	"	20	Male	"	"	5'6"	132	"
17 First(P.E.)	Brandt	Knud Evald	A-14899	3	2	" "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
18 First	Jensen	Niels Christian Thorvald	A-5945/28	5	4	" "	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'5"	125	"
19 First(P.E.)	Baltzersen	Orla Frederik Johan	17/29	0	0	" Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
20 First(P.E.)	Olesen	Bernhard	A-663	0	2	" "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	124	"
21 First(P.E.)	Eriksen	Erik Olaf	B-8943/28	0	6	Cabin - Boy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'5"	100	"
22 First(P.E.)	Sørensen	Erhardt Villy	A-2240/28	0	8	" "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	115	"
23 First	Wallhegn	Hans Sophus Christian	-45-	7	0	Musician	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'3"	130	"
24 First	Jensen	Svend Ove	173/28	0	3	5' Cook	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
25 First	Olsen	Ejner Herlev	1835	0	2	Galleyboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
26	Hansen	Karl Max	A-9007/28	0	0	" "	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	126	"
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
MANIFEST NO. 186676

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

3-4-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L.Fr: Peronard Master, of the S/S Hellig Olav, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

L.Fr: Peronard
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Maech, 19 29.

Immigrant Inspector.

Visa for 198 men

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 23
at COPENHAGEN DENMARK
(City) (Country)
for the journey to the United States
Oslo and Halifax
Date 20 FEB 1929

$2

FEB 20 1929

1536

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1949

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusyniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
FILE NO. 186576 FILED MAR 5 1929

Cards Punched 3/13/29
Verified
Checked
Given

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.F.Shaw., Surgeon of the Aurania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H.F. Shaw

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 4 MAR 1929, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEDUCTED				EXEMPT					TOTAL
		S. I.	U. S.	Terms. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citiz.	Non-Imm. Aliens	U. S. Imm. Visa	Trans. Visa		
1st CABIN											
2nd CABIN	14				8	26	2			2	50
STEERAGE	15				✓	3					20
TOTAL	29				10	29	2			2	70

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

	Aliens	U. S.	Foreign
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	26	22	2
Steerage	17	3	
Total	43	25	2

85

Aurania
Cunard Line
45

Cunard
N.Y.

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AURANIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 21ST. FEBRUARY, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		KELLY	MINNIE M.	56	-	F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	2391	LONDON.	5.2.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON
2		SUTER	PHILIP J.	67	-	M	W	TIMBER EXPERT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND.	PORTSMOUTH	2689.	LONDON.	8.2.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON
3		~~BROWN~~	~~Edith I.~~	~~41~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~nurse~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Britain~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~London~~				~~England~~	~~London~~
4	TRANSIT	HAMBIDGE	HAROLD	37		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Canadian	Canada	Aylmer	+ CANADIAN PASSPORT			Canada	Aylmerv
5	TRANSIT	HAMBIDGE.	MARY	26		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Canadian	Canada	Wingham	+ Canadian Passport			Canada	Aylmer
6		Line 3. Brown. Edith I. did not embark. Lines 6 to 30 blank.																		
7		W.H.C. Runeman																		
8		Purser.																		
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

42

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—621

List 55

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. March 4, 1929. 86

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming in pursuance of any prearranged agreement or engaged, by letter or otherwise, to perform any labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily following pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	SISTER.MRS.TILLER. 1,RAYMOND RD.ILFORD.	ENG.	LONDON		THORPP CHIDEL & SHARP. 11,HENRIETTA ST. YES LONDON.W.C.	YES	NO	-	-	MR.& MRS.BROWN.THE FRONTENAC.S. HIGHLAND & HOWE. PITTSBURG.PA. Friends.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FSH	BRN	GREY	NONE
2	BROTHER.WM.SUTER. 30. CLAREMONT RD.PORTSMOUTH.	ENG.	LONDON	NO	LONDON.	YES	YES	1918.	N.Y.	PRICE & PIERCE LTD. 17. EAST 42ND ST.NEW YORK.	NO	3 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FSH	GREY	D.B.	NONE
3	~~Brother M[illegible] Brown, Dictary Mac. [illegible] Hill, London N.W.~~	~~Eng.~~	~~Hendon.~~	~~No~~	~~Self.~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~- - -~~	~~- - -~~	~~Friendship. Ludlow, 45 East 9th Str. New York, N.Y.~~	~~No~~	~~5 mths~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~Fair~~	~~Fair~~	~~Hel~~	~~None~~
4	Friend.Dr McLay. Aylmer . Ontario	Can	Aylmer	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1929	N.Y.	Commodore Hotel.N.Y.C.	No	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Brwn	None
5	-do- -do- -d o-	Can	Aylmer	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1929	N.Y.	-do- -d- -do-	No	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Frsh	Fair	Blue	None
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B.B.CRAM, MASTER, of the Br.S.S.AURANIA, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B.B.Cram
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of MAR. 1929, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. F. Shaw., Surgeon of the Br. S.S. "AURANIA", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

87

H. F. Shaw.

Sworn to before me this 4 MAR 1929 day of , 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serviam.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—451

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 41

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. AURANIA . Passengers sailing from Halifax N.S., 2nd March, 19 29

14—480A

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		See file 9926/473																		
1		Fry	Richard L.	24		M	M	Musician	Yes	3 English	Yes	Canada	Canadian	69-80 Nova Scotia	H:12 Halifax N.S.	1338 Canadian	N.S. Halifax Passport	Feb 26 1929	80 N.S.	Halifax
2		Lines 2 to 30 blank.																		
3														Johnson of 2.00 Pm 3/4/29						
4		W.H.C. Runciman Purser																		
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

43

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List H.L

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 4th March, 19 29

14—430A

88

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Can he read some language or dialect? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether ever before rejected or excluded from admission to the United States, or deported, and if so, how many times?	Whether coming under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether in possession of ticket through to ultimate destination	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
	Friend, Gerald Natt, 3542									Gerald Natt, Friend, 3542																	
1	94th St. Elmhurst. L.I. New York	New	Elmhurst L.I.	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Various	Various	94th St. Elmhurst L.I. New York	No	3 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B.B.Oram, *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)* Master *, of the* Br.S.S.AURANIA *, from* Halifax *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

B. B. Oram
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 MAR 1929 *day of* *, 19*

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.F.Shaw., Surgeon of the Aurania, Sailing there with
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H F Shaw

Sworn to before me this 4 MAR 1909 day of _____, 19

at New York

W Montgomery

Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

89

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List C3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AURANIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 21st February, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		[illegible]	Gabriel	40		M	M	Merchant	yes	English Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Mytura				Hungary	Budapest
2		SCHEIDEGGER	Werner	27		M	S	Physician	yes	English French German	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Frohheim	2043	Zurich	29.12.28	Switz.	Zurich
3	DIPLOMAT	BOGDANSKI	JERZY	34		M	S	Govt Official	Yes	French German Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Ekaterynostaw	2617	Warsaw Diplomatic Visa.	Feb 20th 1929	Poland	Warsaw
4		Line 1. Munk, Gabriel, landed at Halifax. Lines 4 to 30 blank.																		
5		W. R. C. Runciman																		
6		Purser.																		
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

01-36
01-29
2 1/5 p

41

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24—621

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 63

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, March 4, 1929

90

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily residing in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does the person or any person, or institution, or society, contribute to the support of the immigrant, or expected by sponsor to do so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote on page 2 for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	[illegible]	Hung.	Budapest		self	yes				856 E. 89th str. New York	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no						
2	Father: Mr. Adolf Scheidegger Prohheim Switzerland	Switz.	Zurich	no	self	yes	no			Friend: Mr. A. Brill 15 West 7th str. New York	yes	6 mos. 18 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr	dk	bl.	none
3	Brother. Captain. Bogdanski, Marjsalkowska, 57, Warsaw.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Polish Govt	Yes	No	- - -	- - - -	Polish Embassy. New York City.	No	6 Days,	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Temporary admission extended until 9/4/29 File No. 9915/633

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—690

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.B.CRAIG MASTER, of the Br.S.S.AURANIA, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R.B.Craig
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 4 MAR 1929, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

91

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.F.Shaw., Surgeon of the Aurania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H.F. Shaw

Sworn to before me this 4 MAR. 1909 day of _____, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—699

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List C4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AURANIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 21st February, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MONNA HON	Georgette S	24		F	S	Household	yes	French	yes	French	French	France	Nateau Q	679 Q	Paris	26.1.29	France	Paris
2		Lines 2 to 30 blank.																		
3		W M C Kunniman																		
4		Purser																		
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

45

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—621

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List C 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

92

Arriving at Port of ..... March 4 ....., 1929

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alive and now present	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came temporarily or to live permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: Mr. E. Mcmmahon. 43 rue montcalm Paris	Ill	Chicago	no	self	$50	no			Friend Mr. James W. Barnes. 4054 Fern ave Brookfield Ill	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	lt.	br.	bl.	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—80

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B.B.Oram. (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the Br.S.S.Aurania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B.B.Oram
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 MAR 1919 day of ____, 19

at New York

A Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

93

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.F.Shaw., Surgeon of the Aurania, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H.F. Shaw.

4 MAR 1929

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at New York

[signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Non Quota

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List C6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AURANIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 21st February, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HELLER	Manfred	26		M	S	Student Physician	yes	French Italian English German	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerl.	Liestal	18-36 15 2048	Basle	4.1.1929	Swit.	Kollikon
2		Lines 2 to 30 blank.																		
3		Wm. C. Kunman Purser.																		
4												2 15 8								
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

46

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

36—421

List C6

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. March 4, 1929

94

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after visiting the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	How is printer or blacksmith, or laborer, trained for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by others? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any order, exhortation, or request of any one, corporation, or association in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported while an alien	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father: Professor R. Bleuler Kollikon Switzerland	Mass.	Boston	no	self	yes	no			Havard University Boston Mass	yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	br.	br.	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B.B.Oram. Master
(State whether Master, 1st, or Second Officer)
of the Br.S.S.AURANIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B.B.Oram
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 4 MAR 1929, 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—439

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

95

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.F.Shaw., Surgeon of the Aurania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H F Shaw.

Sworn to before me this 4 MAR. 1929 day of , 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 52

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AURANIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 21ST. FEBRUARY, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	FINDLAY ✓ UL 152/692	GEORGE	45	✓	M	S	BANKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND 02-16	PETERHEAD	+ 1041 N.1	Southampton 3-2	20.2.29.	SCOTLAND 16	PETERHEAD
2	TRANSIT	SHIPWAY	GORDON E.	27	✓	M	S	ASST. MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND 02-15	CHISWICK	+ 35. "	LONDON 3-2	2.2.29.	ENGLAND N	LONDON
3	TRANSIT	STAUGHTON.	Frank H.	20	10	M	S	Farm hand.	Yes	English Frch.	Yes	Australia	British.	Australia 02-28	Victoria.	+ 703 N.1	Melbourne. 3-2	April 16.1928	England.	London.
4	4 TRANSIT	VARDEN. ✓	Norma.	29	✓	F	S	Actress	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English.	England. 03-N	London.	+ 3297. N.1	London. 3-2	3.3.28.	England. 1/22	London
5	U. S. CIT.	WHITMORE ✓	HORACE	34	✓	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	Scotch	U.S.A. ✓	Salt Lake City. Utah.	+	U.S. Passport No. 87 issued at Johannesburg South Africa.		S. Africa.	J'burg
6		WHITMORE 631 (505) 4/15/[illegible]	GERTRUDE	33	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	U.S.A. 03-N	Denver. Col.	+ 46 N.1	Johannesburg. 3-2	12 Jan.1929.	S.Africa	J'burg
7	4 TRANSIT	BASE VL-161-199	HILDA	36	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England 04-N	Weston super Mare	+ Canadian Passport	54691. Ottawa.	27 Oct 1928	Canada	Vancouver
8	UNDER 16	BASE ✓	GERALD S.	4	✓	M	S	None	No	Child	No	Britain	English	Canada 04-80	Vancouver	+ -do-	-do-	-do- -do-	Canada	Vancouver
9		Lines 9 to 30 blank.																		
10		W. H. C. Kuneiman																		
11		Purser.																		
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19		1c																		
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26		47																		
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—621

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 52

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 4, 1929. 96

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after the expiring (temporarily) in sharing permits to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
																											Temporary admission extended until [illegible] File No 4-9-12-2692
1	DR.JOHN FINDLAY. 7.CARLTON TCE.BLACKPOOL.	SCOT.	PETERHEAD	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1926	S.FRAN. NY.	C/O.EQUITABLE TRUST CO.OF NEW YORK.	NO	60 DYS	NO	3-2 NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK	DRK	BRN	NONE
2	FATHER.EDGAR R.SHIPWAY.32. MOUNT PK AVE.EALING.LONDON.	ENG.	LONDON	NO	HAMMOND & CO.LTD. LONDON	YES	YES	1928.	NY.	HOTEL WEBSTER. 40.W.45TH ST.NEW YORK CITY.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
3	Uncle.E.W.Swayles. 8 East St.Lewisham.	Aust.	Melbourne.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1920	N.Y.	In Transit to Australia.	No	2 m In Transit	No	3/5 no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Fair	Hzl.	None.
4	Aunt:Mrs.Phillips, Bolton Mans: Hotel,Bolton Gdns. London S.W.	Eng.	London.	No	Self.	Yes	Yes	3 m 1928.	N.Y.	Friend:Miss Eve.Reichsten. 180 Riverside Drive, New York,N.Y.	No	60 dys.	no	3-2 no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Med.	Hzl.	None
5	Friend. Mr Hall. U.S.Consul. Johannesburg.S.Africa.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Born.		Father J.W.Whitmore.4500 Lakeside Ave.Sc.Seattle.Wash.	No	Perm	USC	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1½	Frsh	Brwn	Grey	Scar on L cheek
6	-do- -do- -do-	N.Y.	~~New York~~	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Born. 1878 Visit		-do- -do- -do-	No	~~Perm~~ 6m	Yes	3-2 No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Frsh	Brwn	Brwn	None
7	Father.Mr S.S.Baren.Thorpner Road, Norwich.	Can	Vancouver	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Various	Various	Husband.Mr Base.3673-6th Ave. Vancouver.B.C.	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brwn	Hazel	None
8	Grandfather - -do- -do-	Can	Vancouver	Yes	Father	No	Yes	Various	Various	Father -do- -do-	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	CHILD			CHILD		None
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B.B.QUAM MASTER of the Br.S.S."ADRANIA", from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. B. Quam
B. B. Quam
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 MAR 1929 day of , 19
at New York

A. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

97

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.F.Shaw, Surgeon of the Aurania, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H F Shaw

Sworn to before me this 4 day of MAR. 1929, 19

at New York

W Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—889

Aurania
N.Y.
Ind. Vi...

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 53

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AURANIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 21ST. FEBRUARY, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BARNES	VALENTIA	38		F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	13058.	London N-1-3-6	14.2.29	U.S.A.	LONG ISLAND
2	UNDER 16	BARNES	JUSTUS S.	4		M	S	CHILD	NO	-	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WESTCLIFF-ON-SEA	DO.	London	DO.	U.S.A.	LONG ISLAND
3		POWELL	LILLY W.	21		F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	2077.	LONDON. N.1.3-6	31.1.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON
4	DIPLOMAT	ZEHFELD.	Paul G.	16		M	S	None	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German.	Germany.	Berntzen.	23649.	Berlin.	13.12.28.	U.S.A.	Brohlon.
5		MURAKAMI	FUSZO	39		M	M	Na val Officer	Yes	English Japanese	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokio	2906	Tokio	29.1.29	Japan	Tokio
6		WATSON-JACK	FONCE	32		F	W	Household	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Toronto	No.Visa.	Canadian Citizen.	In Transit	Canada	Montreal
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Lines 7 to 30 blank.

W McKenzie Purser

48

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—921

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 53

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 4th March 1929, *19* 29.

98

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily engaging in labor in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (as person or persons, or descendants of any race indigenous to Europe, or Syrian, or Hebrew, or Asiatic Indian, or Chinese, or Japanese, or Korean, or other Asiatic race, or African (black), or Polynesian (Hawaiian, Samoan, or Tahitian), or Indian (American), or other race, and if so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates (by force or violence) the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MOTHER.MRS.HUGH.PENARTH. THURPE ESPLANADE. THURPE BAY. ESSEX.	England NY. LONG IS.		YES	SELF	YES	YES	1926 1928	Nov C. L.I.	HUSBAND. Francis Barnes, 7 David St. Far Rockaway.L.I.	YES	INDEFINITE	NO	NO	NO	3-6 NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	FR.	HZL.	NONE
2	G/MOTHER. DO.	England NY. LONG IS.		YES	MOTHER AS ABOVE	-	YES	1926	DO	FATHER.	YES	INDEFINITE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE
3	MOTHER.MRS.M.E.EVANS.49. BECKWITH RD.HERNE HILL.SE24	England NY. NEW YORK		YES	F/LAW MR.C.POWELL. BARCLAYS BANK. LONDON.SE.	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND.MR.K.F.POWELL. HASELTINE LAKE & CO. 19/25 W.44TH ST.NEW YORK CITY.	YES	INDEFINITE.	NO	NO	NO	3-6 NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
4	Mother ;Mrs.Zehofeld, Brohlun Post, Groptarttan, S.A.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	See 25	$25.	No	-	-	;Maria Kronse, Sister 292, 1st Ave. New York, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	None.
5	Friend.Commander Yamagata, Japanese Navan Office.London.	Japan	Tokio	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	In transit to Japan.	Yes	8 Weeks	No	n o	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Sallow	Dark	Brwn	None
6	Mrs C.C.MacPherson,Watson Jack, Castle Building.Montreal.	Can	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	from N.Y.	In transit to Canada	No	In transit 5 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brwn	Hazel	None
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B.B.CRAM. Master, of the Br.S.S.AURANIA, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B.B.Cram
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 MAR 1929 day of , 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—485

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

99

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.F.Shaw., Surgeon of the Aurania, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by others thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H.F. Shaw

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 4 MAR 1929, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—620

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 54

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AURANIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 21ST. FEBRUARY, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	VL49153 Paris 7/5/28	FIELD	WINIFRED	30	-	F	S	HSHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	360815	Washington	16th April 1928	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2		STANLEY	LEOPOLD G.	44	-	M	M	IMPORTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WALSALL	792	London	19th Feb 1928	U.S.A.	MAPLEWOOD
3		UNGERN-STERNBERG	ALIX	30	-	F	S	INDPT.	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	CARSEL	442306.	WASHINGTON.	5.12.28.	China	Pekin
4		ZEHOFELD.	Margarette.	34	10	F	S	Childs nurse	Yes	Germ. English	Yes	Germany	German	German.	Leipzig.	408660.	Washington	9.8.28.	U.S.A.	New York.
5		Lines 5 to 30 blank.																		
6		W. Mc K. Runciman																		
7		Purser.																		
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

49

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—681

List 54

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

100

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. March 4, 1929.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Nos. in prison or almshouse; or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother, Mrs M.Field. Chingford.Essex.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1925 to July 1925	NY.	Friend JULIE CERRELL. 49.W.72ND ST.NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	PLE	BRN	HZL.	NONE
2	MR.FREDERICK STANLEY.Brother BIRMINGHAM RD.WALSALL.	NJ.	MAPLEWOOD	FIRM.STANLEY & YES	STANLEY,		YES	1903 to 1929.	MAPLE-WOOD.	WIFE.MRS.L.G.STANLEY.24. BERKELEY RD.MAPLEWOOD.NJ.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	LT.	B N	NONE
3	Uncle,Sir Chas.Delne-Radcliffe. Health Club.London.		CHINA.PA.	PHILADELPHIA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928/ 1929.	6 Jan PHILA.	FRIEND.GENERAL SMEDLEY.- Butler Westchester,Co.Pa.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	BLUER	SMALL SCAR EYELID.
4	Mother;Mrs.Zehofeld, Buhlem Post, Groptarttan, Germany.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	$25	Yes	1924-1928.	Aug &C. N.Y.	Home:292-1st Ave. New York,N.Y.	No	Perm	Wes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	None
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocated the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B.B.ORAM. MASTER, of the BR.S.S.AURANIA., from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B.B. Oram
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of MAR 1929, 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 14—607

C1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number C1

101

S. S. AURANIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 21st February, 19 29, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 4 MAR 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BORROUGHS	Grace	33		F	S	Neb.Sydney 28.5.1895		515 Haddon Rd.Oakland Cal.
2	BOYD	Robert	24		M	S	Pa Aspinwall 5.4.1904		208 Lexington ave Aspinwal
3	CALHOUM	Robert	26		M	S	Pa Aspinwall 12.22.1902		306 4th str. Aspinwall Pa
4	DWIGHT	Richard	25		M	S	Mass Boston 1903 April 30th.		18 Browne str. Brookline Mas
5	LEHIGH	Jane	58		F	S	Kansas Tokeka 12.3.1869	P.P. Small Kellogg	3808 Baltimore Kansas city Mo.
6	LYOUNS	Claude	55		M	W	Mass Boston 27.8.1873		300 Belgrade ave Roslindale Mass.
7	RYAN	Claire	31		F	M	P.P. 587575 Kellogg	1919 naturalized by marriage	Hotel Sovereign Cleveland Ohio.
8	TRUMAN	Jane	20		F	S	Texas San Angelo 18.1.1909		Kansas city Mo. 3808 Baltimore ave
9	GREALCH.	DONALD C.	31		M	M	Brooklyn.N.Y. July 14th 1897.	P.P. 476883.Kellogg	65 East 55th Street.New York City
10	HITCHCOCK,	CLAUDE.	39		M	M	St.Cloud.Minn. 18th January 1890.		White Plains.New York.
11	HITCHCOCK	MARJORIE	36		F	M	Steel Co. N.D. 18th September 1893		-do- -do- -do-
12	Lines 12 to 30 blank.								
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Wm C Runciman
Purser

William Todd
14th Jno. Lisp

51

11 Cols

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) Form 287

51

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 51 102

S. S. [illegible] sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, Feb. 21st, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York 4 MAR 1929, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	DORTCH	NETTIE P.	69	-	F	M	Pulaski, Arkansas.	P.P. 556455 Kellogg.	Pine Bluff, Ark.
2	FITZGERALD	BELLE KING	55	-	F	M	Memphis, Tenn. 7 July 1875.		-do-
3	McHALE	WILLIAM J.	36	-	M	S	New York N.Y. Nov. 5th 1892	P.P. 657805 Kellogg.	45 E. 55th St. New York City.
4	MacLAUGHLIN	THOMAS F.	35	-	M	M	New York City. N.Y. Jan. 28th 1894		Victoria Ave., Riverside, Cal.
5	MacLAUGHLIN	MARION V.	27	-	F	M	Chicago Ill. June 6th 1901.		-do-
6	MILLS	ELLA G.	42	-	F	M	La Grange, Mo. June 23rd 1887.		Pine Bluff, Ark.
7	REID	ELLA L	68	-	F	M	Providence Ill. October 20th 1860	P.P. 14521 Kellogg	-do-
8	TUCKER	KENNETH	36	-	M	M	Newton, Mass. Sep. 1st 1892	P.P. 665067 Kellogg	332 School St., Watertown, Mass.
9	DIXON.	Isobel G.	29	-	F	S	Gardiner, Me. 8th May 1899.		St.Marys Rectory, Portland, Me.
10	RICHARD.	Edward.	48	-	M	M	Buffalo, N.Y. 2nd October 1881.		238 Summit Ave. Buffalo. N.Y.
11	RICHARD.	Ila M.	30	-	F	M	Galeton, Pa. 24th December 1898.		As above.
12	NEWTON.	Hazel.	28	-	F	M	Chicago, Ill. 12th February 1901.		Cranfordsville, ~~Ibx~~ Ind.
13	~~WHITMORE.~~	Horace D.	34	-	M	M	Salt Lake City. 19th January 1895.		Father: L.W.Whitmore, 4500 Lakeside Ave. Box Seattle, Wash.
14	~~WHITMORE.~~	Gertrude K.	33	-	F	M	Denver, Col. 29th May 1896.		As above.
15	Lines 13 and 14, Whitmore, Horace and Gertrude, transferred to Sheet S.2.Lines 5 and 6.								
16	Lines 15 to 30 blank.								
17	W.H.C.Kennyman								
18	Purser								
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Telegraphy. cost 1/5 Pmn 3/4/29

51

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

103

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H F Shaw, Surgeon of the Aurania, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H F Shaw

Sworn to before me this 4 MAR 1929 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK.

_____

_____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—620

Form 509B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AURANIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 21ST FEBRUARY, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BRAES	ALEXANDER.	34		M	S	ACCNTNT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH.	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW.	409889	WASHINGTON.	13.8.28	U.S.A.	BEDFORD.
2		Lines 2 to 30 Blank																		
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

of-16

William Cecil Lisp
31st Mar.

52

25

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—621

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the inmigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 4 MAR 1929, 19 29

104

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			How long person or alien intends to remain in the United States (if for care and treatment of the insane, as reported by alien); * If so, valid?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in labor pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FRIEND. MRS. BAVEY. 20 PARTON ST, Cambridge	OHIO	CLEVELAND	NO	SELF	YES 1420	YES	1920 1928	ana OHIO.	HOME- BOX 141. R. 2. BEDFORD OHIO.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—636

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B B Orem Master, of the Aurania, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. B. Orem
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 MAR. 1929 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

105

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H F Shaw, Surgeon of the Aurania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Britsih Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H F Shaw.

Sworn to before me this 4 MAR 1929 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK.

_____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—680

Form 8003
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ...MANHATTAN..... Passengers sailing from ...Cherbourg..., ...FEBRUARY 20th..., 19-9

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		...WYCO ✓	Kamila	40	✓	F	M	W.Wife	yes	Polish 3.619	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland 06-29	Orestwo	W.2.3080	WARSAW-28/1/29-Wife of U.S.C.	4-A	Poland	Orestwo
2	VL 265 729	...WYCO ✓	Franciszek	12	✓	M	S	Laborer	yes	Polish 3-4619	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland 07-29	Orestwo	W.2.3078	WARSAW-28/1/29-Child of U.S.C.	4-A	Poland	Orestwo
3		Lines 3 to 30 Blank.																		
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Wm C Kunciman
Purser

Withdrawn Tech Insp
3.19 Fund

53

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

106

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 4 MAR. 19__, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Deaf or dumb or blind, or lame, or deformed or crippled, or otherwise physically or mentally defective? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of question 28.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner whatsoever, prepaid, or assisted by others in coming to the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother Barzko Rosalja Orestwo Szczyn poland	Pa.	Erie	yes	see col. 23	y.	no			husband- Grygo Stony- 22 Hers ave. Erie Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Cr.	fr.	blue	none
2	br.mother -do-	Pa.	Erie	yes	see col. 23	y.	no			father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr.	fr.	blue	none
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

C.A

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, v B B Oram Master, of the Aurania, from Southampton., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ix in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. B. Oram
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 MAR. 1929 day of , 19
at NEW YORK

A. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

107

C2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H F Shaw, Surgeon of the Aurania, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H.F. Shaw

Sworn to before me this 4 MAR. 1929 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—69

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ARABIA. Passengers sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19-9

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	MOHAMED	Nedjib	41		M	M	Mechanic	yes	4.614 English	yes	Turk	English	Turkey	Khorpout	N.I.2056	PARIS-10/4/20-T	Temporary visit	Turkey	Constantinople
2	"	MOHAMED	Orill	42		F	M	H.Wife	yes	English	yes	Turk	English	Canada	Petite Rivi	N.I.2056	PARIS-10/4/20-T	"	Turkey	Constantinople
3		Lines 3 to 30 Blank																		
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

W. H. Rinciman
Purser

03-15
03-80
Williamsville Lusp
3'9 Fund -

54

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24—621

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

108

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 4 MAR. 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Does he (she or it) believe in organized government or in the form of government of the U. S.?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from the U. S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily pursuing labor, profession, or business in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Parents- Mr.Medjib- Elasi Constantinople Turkey	Can	Peter Port		self	yes	no	1908 Nov		sister- Mrs. Hells- 36 Anna str. Wooster Mass.	yes	1 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dr.	dr.	grey	none
2	Parents -do-	"	" ple		self	yes	no			Fatie Kira 115																	
3										sister -do-	yes	1 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dr.	dr.	grey	none
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—mo

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B B Orem Master, of the Aurania, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. B. Orem

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of MAY, 1929,

at NEW YORK.

J. Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

14—489

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H F Shaw, Surgeon of the Aurania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H.F. Shaw

Sworn to before me this 4 MAR. 1929 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

103

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

End.

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

INIT √ISA

S. S. "AURANIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 21ST FEBRUARY, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		FOWELL ✓	PERCY.S.	22	✓	M	S	FARM WORKER	YES	4.3.63 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HEREFORD.	Q 8067	Southampton	19/2/28	ENGLAND	HEREFORD.
2		DAVIS ✓	FRANK.	26	-	M	M	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	Q 2865	LONDON	1.12.28	ENGLAND	LONDON
3		OGDEN ✓	LEWIS.	23	✓	M	S	NURSERY-MAN.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WISBECH	Q 2827	-DO-	21.11.28	ENGLAND	WISBECH.
4		WALSH ✓	ARTHUR.	64	-	M	M	BRKLAYER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GREAT BURSTEAD	Q 3190	-DO-	7.1.29	ENGLAND	SOUTHEND.
5		WALSH ✓	ELIZABETH.M.	63	✓	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PENGE.	Q 3911	-DO-	-DO-	ENGLAND	SOUTHEND.
6		SCUTCHINGS ✓	GORDON.K. son.	26	-	M	S	STEAM PRESSER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SOUTHEND.	Q 3181	-DO-	4.10.28	ENGLAND	SOUTHEND.
7		FIRMIN ✓	ADA.A.	44	-	F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	Bishops Walton	Q 24532	-DO-	22.1.29	ENGLAND	CROYDON.
8		VAN HENCKE	Arthur M	35	-	M	M	Flem-worker	yes	Flemish	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Ghent	Q 284	Antwerp	4.2.1929.	Belgium	Ghent
9		VAN HENCKE	Marie	37	-	F	M	H'wife	yes	Flemish	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Brusselsere	Q 99	Antwerp	4.2.29.	Belgium	Ghent
10		NEVLAND ✓	Signe	19	-	F	S	H'work	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Haaland	Q 2749	Bergen	4.1.29.	Norway	Haaland
11		GILQUIN ✓	Hendrikus	24	-	M	S	Farm-hand	yes	English	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Hatert NB	128	Amsterdam	23.11.28.	U.S.A.	Saugerties
12		SAVVAS ✓	Haji	37	-	M	M	Labourer	yes	Greek/Turkish/French	yes	Britain	Cypreen	Cyprus	Dikomo	Q 3494	London	19.2.29.	England	London
13		Lines 13 to 30 Blank																		
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

W. McKruncimann
Purser

55

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

26—421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 4 MAR 1929, 19 29

11

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purposes of coming to United States			Whether polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any order, agreement, or contract to perform labor in the United States	Whether able to read	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER. MRS.G.POWELL.PORTWAY. BURGHILL, HEREFORD.	MINN.	MAZEPPA	YES	SELF £25	NO	-	-	FRIENDS.MR.F.GOODWIN.SEARLES FARM.MAZEPPA. MINN.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DK.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
2	FATHER. MR.F.DAVIS.187 SOUTHAMPTON ST.CAMBERWELL.LDN.	N.J.	NEWARK	YES	SISTER SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER. MRS. WILSON.37 STERLING ST.NEWARK. N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN.	BLE.	NONE
3	MOTHER. MRS. E.OGDEN.1 EAST PLACE. WISBECH.	N.Y.	NASSAU	YES	BROTHER SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER. CHRIS.OGDEN. NASSAU. ~~XXXX~~.River Co New York.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	MINUS RIGHT LITTLE FINGER.
4	FRIEND. D.GALLEY. 128 TINTERN AVE. WESTCLIFF.	CAL.	SANTO MONICO	YES	SELF $950	YES	NO	-	daughter	~~FRIEND~~. MRS. POTTER.1438.24 ST. SANTO MONICO. CAL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
5	-DO-	CAL.	SANTO MONICO	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	-	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DK.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
6	FRIEND. F.ORME. 62 RONALD PK.AV. WESTCLIFF.	CAL.	SANTA. MONICO	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND. MRS. POTTER. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
7	SISTER. ANNIE FIRMIN.303 WESTFIELD RD.SOUTHSEA.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1924/1928	PHILA.	FRIEND. MRS. JOHN GAFFENY.936 FARSON ST. PHILADELPHIA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN.	BLE.	NONE
8	Parents: Mr and Mrs A.Wittevogel Homer Str.148. Ghent. Belgium.	Ind.	South Bend.	yes	Father	yes	no	-	-	Father: Mr A. Van Hencke, Cherry St.326,South Bend. Ind.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	wte.	brn.	blue	none
9	as above	Ind.	South Bend	yes	Father	yes	no	-	-	as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fsh.	brn.	brn.	none
10	Parents: Mr and Mrs Jakob Nevland N. Haaland, pr. Stavanger, Norway.	Dakota	Wheatland.	no	Father	yes	no	-	-	Aunt: Mrs H. Kristiansen, Wheatland, North Dakota.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	drk.	blue	none
11	Sister: O.S. Gilquin, Amsterdam,Holland.	NY.	West Saugerties	no	self	£ May, yes yes	1926 1928	NY. Texas		Friend: H A Bennick West Saugerties,N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	drk.	brn.	brn.	none
12	Employer: Mr S. Capitanos, 37 New Compton Street,London W.	NY.	New York	yes	self	£40	no	—	—	Wife's cousin: Cristos Nicolaou, 308 West 40th St.New York City.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	drk.	blk.	brn.	none
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B B Crem, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Aurania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, IV in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B B Crem
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 MAR 1929 day of ____, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—220

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 429 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14–824)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

111

S. S. AURANIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 21st March, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 4th March, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	KORSTEN	ALMA	36		F	M	Oklahoma City Ohio 2 Oct 1892		325-329 W 33rd Str New York City N Y.
2	Lines 2 to 30 Blank.								
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

W. H. Kennerman
Purser.

2 Pkt Scarves Disp

56

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—616)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. [illegible] IA- sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, [illegible], 19[illegible], Arriving at Port of New York, 4 [illegible], 19[illegible]

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	33	7	F	S	New York		70 E 9th [illegible]
2	[illegible]	Lillian	35	7	F	M	P.P. 660395	By Marriage	41 North Str Binghamton N.Y.
3	Lines 3 to 30 Blank								
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

W.H.C. Kuneman
Purser/

1 Pr. Seamans Dr/o

57

9

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3 - F Aurania

Form 689

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

9th March 19 29

I, master of the BRITISH (Nationality) S. S. AURANIA

from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 263 Number of seamen deserted Nil

Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil

Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 263

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 4th March, 19 29, consigned to The Cunard Steam Ship Co Ltd; is now lying at Pier 54, and is expected to sail 9th March, 19 29, for Halifax via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

113

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

SHIPPING ARTICLES AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Agreement between the master and seamen of a vessel bound from a port in the United States to a foreign port.

Sheet No. 1

Entered into by the representatives of any vessel having such

United States.

from the port of LONDON

114

(1) No.	(2) Name	(3) Name	(4)	(5)	(6) Sex	(7) Race*	(8) Nationality	(9) Height	(10) Weight	(11) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
					M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-0	168	NONE
					M	DO	DO	5-9	161	DO
					M	DO	DO	5-7½	203	DO
					M	DO	DO	5-11	210	DO
					N	DO	DO	5-7½	154	DO
					M	DO	DO	6-0	168	DO
					M	DO	DO	6-1	158	DO
					M	DO	DO	5-10	125	DO
					M	DO	DO	5-9	145	DO
					M	DO	DO	5-8½	126	DO
					M	DO	DO	5-6	154	DO
					M	DO	DO	6-0½	172	DO
					M	DO	DO	5-10	140	DO
					M	DO	DO	5-6	154	DO
					M	DO	DO	5-10½	140	DO
					M	DO	DO	6-1	174	DO
					M	DO	DO	5-4	156	DO
					M	DO	DO	6-0	161	DO
					M	DO	DO	5-6	124	DO
					M	SCOTCH	DO	5-8	149	DO
					M	ENGLISH	DO	5-7	140	DO
					M	DO	DO	5-11	170	DO
					M	DO	DO	5-9	148	DO
					M	DO	DO	5-10	157	DO
					F	IRISH	DO	5-4	138	DO
					F	ENGLISH	DO	5-5	120	DO
29	PRANGNELL	GEORGE	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	34	M	IRISH	DO	5-4	175	DO
30	DOWLING	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	46	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-2½	140	DO
					DO	DO	NO	35	M	DO	DO	5-4½	151	DO

M. M. OFFICE * VICTORIA DOCKS, LONDON * 14 FEB 1929

M. M. OFFICE * VICTORIA DOCKS, LONDON * 14 FEB 1929

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 18/7/27 10/9290

RECEIVED
MAR 18 1929
RECORD DIVISION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer at aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United

Vessel AURANIA , **arriving at** NEW YORK , 4 MAR (1929) , 19.., from

No. on list (1)	NAME IN FULL: Family name (2)	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY (3)	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When (4)	Where (4)	AGE (5)	MALE OR FEMALE (6)	MARRIED OR SINGLE (7)	NATIONALITY (8)	LAST PERMANENT RESIDENCE: Country (9)	City or town (9)	DESTINATION: Country (10)	City or town (10)	WHETHER HAVING A RELATIVE OR FRIEND PAYING PASSAGE: Name (11)	Relationship (11)	Address (11)	WHETHER IN POSSESSION OF $50 AND IF LESS THAN $50 HOW MUCH (12)	WHETHER A PASSPORT HOLDER (13)	WHETHER A CITIZEN OF THE UNITED STATES (14)	WHETHER A PREVIOUS IMMIGRANT TO THE U.S. (15)	WHETHER COMING TO JOIN A RELATIVE OR FRIEND: Name (16)	Relationship (16)	Address (16)	WHETHER IN GOOD HEALTH AND GOOD MENTAL AND PHYSICAL CONDITION (17)	WHETHER A CRIMINAL (18)	WHETHER A POLYGAMIST (19)	WHETHER AN ANARCHIST (20)	WHETHER COMING UNDER CONTRACT TO PERFORM LABOR (21)	WHETHER IN THE UNITED STATES AT TIME OF PREVIOUS DEPARTURE (22)	WHETHER EX-CONVICT (23)	WHETHER A STOWAWAY (24)	WHETHER COMING FOR IMMORAL PURPOSES (25)	WHETHER ANY OTHER OBJECTION TO LANDING (26)	IF COLORED, WHITE OR NEGRO (27)	HEIGHT (28)	COMPLEXION (29)	COLOR OF HAIR (30)	COLOR OF EYES (31)
1	GRAM	BERTIE	MASTER	20/2/29	LONDON	50	M	M	BRITISH	GT BRITAIN	LONDON	USA	NEW YORK																										
2	FALL	ERNEST	CHF OFFICER	DO	DO	45	M	M	BRITISH	GT BRITAIN	LONDON	USA	NEW YORK																										
3	HARTLEY	FREDERICK	SEN FIRST DO	DO	DO	41	M	M	BRITISH	GT BRITAIN	LONDON	USA	NEW YORK																										
4	THOMPSON	CYRIL I	JUN DO	DO	DO	34	M	S	BRITISH	GT BRITAIN	LONDON	USA	NEW YORK																										
5	JEFFERIES	GEORGE	SECOND DO	DO	DO	34	M	M	BRITISH	GT BRITAIN	LONDON	USA	NEW YORK																										
6	DUGUID	FREDERICK	SEN THIRD DO	DO	DO	29	M	M	BRITISH	GT BRITAIN	LONDON	USA	NEW YORK																										
7	MACK	GEORGE R	FIRST WIRELESS OFF	DO	DO	28	M	M	BRITISH	GT BRITAIN	LONDON	USA	NEW YORK																										
8	NEW	GEORGE	SECOND DO	DO	DO	24	M	S	BRITISH	GT BRITAIN	LONDON	USA	NEW YORK																										
9	KEEGAN	WILLIAM	THIRD DO	DO	DO	24	M	S	BRITISH	GT BRITAIN	LONDON	USA	NEW YORK																										
10	SHAW	HAROLD	SURGEON	DO	DO	30	M	M	BRITISH	GT BRITAIN	LONDON	USA	NEW YORK																										
11	BOND	JOHN	CHIEF ENGINEER	DO	DO	55	M	M	BRITISH	GT BRITAIN	LONDON	USA	NEW YORK																										
12	ARMITT	GEORGE	SEN SECOND DO	DO	DO	41	M	M	BRITISH	GT BRITAIN	LONDON	USA	NEW YORK																										
13	WILSON	CHARLES	INT DO	DO	DO	41	M	M	BRITISH	GT BRITAIN	LONDON	USA	NEW YORK																										
14	BOLTON	ALBERT	JUN DO	DO	DO	44	M	M	BRITISH	GT BRITAIN	LONDON	USA	NEW YORK																										
15	BRAGG	JAMES H	SEN THIRD DO	DO	DO	37	M	M	BRITISH	GT BRITAIN	LONDON	USA	NEW YORK																										
16	PLATT	THOMAS H	INT DO	DO	DO	29	M	M	BRITISH	GT BRITAIN	LONDON	USA	NEW YORK																										
17	FOSTER	LEONARD	JUN DO	DO	DO	31	M	S	BRITISH	GT BRITAIN	LONDON	USA	NEW YORK																										
18	LONGSTAFF	HAROLD	SEN FOURTH DO	DO	DO	24	M	M	BRITISH	GT BRITAIN	LONDON	USA	NEW YORK																										
19	BERRY	THOMAS	JUN DO	DO	DO	23	M	S	BRITISH	GT BRITAIN	LONDON	USA	NEW YORK																										
20	SYMMERS	JOHN	FIFTH ENGINEER	DO	DO	23	M	S	BRITISH	GT BRITAIN	LONDON	USA	NEW YORK																										
21	LAVELLE	HENRY	2ND ELECTRICIAN	DO	DO	25	M	S	BRITISH	GT BRITAIN	LONDON	USA	NEW YORK																										
22	RUNCIMAN	WILLIAM	PURSER	DO	DO	38	M	M	BRITISH	GT BRITAIN	LONDON	USA	NEW YORK																										
23	PORTER	SYDNEY	SEN ASST PURSER	DO	DO	35	M	M	BRITISH	GT BRITAIN	LONDON	USA	NEW YORK																										
24	SOLLAS	ARTHUR	ASST PURSER	DO	DO	26	M	S	BRITISH	GT BRITAIN	LONDON	USA	NEW YORK																										
25	BRADY	ANNIE	CONDUCTRESS	DO	DO	41	F	M	BRITISH	GT BRITAIN	LONDON	USA	NEW YORK																										
26	GUDGEON	VERA	NURSE	DO	DO	39	F	S	BRITISH	GT BRITAIN	LONDON	USA	NEW YORK																										
27																																					
28																																					
29																																					
30																																					

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

19/2000

Page 3

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
J Gay	26	French	London 14/2/29
R Lotto	18	Italian	London 14/2/29

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality	Name	Age.	Nationality
W Gatley	21	British			
H Mitchell	24	British			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R. B. Gram

Master.

[OVER]

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AURANIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 4 MAR. 1929, *1929, from the port of* LONDON

114.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	ORAM	BERTIE	MASTER	20/2/29	LONDON	NO	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-0	168	NONE
2	FALL	ERNEST	CHF OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	45	M	DO	DO	5-9	161	DO
3	HARTLEY	FREDERICK	SEN FIRST DO	DO	DO	NO	41	M	DO	DO	5-7½	203	DO
4	THOMPSON	CYRIL I	JUN DO	DO	DO	NO	34	M	DO	DO	5-11	210	DO
5	JEFFERIES	GEORGE	SECOND DO	DO	DO	NO	34	M	DO	DO	5-7½	154	DO
6	DUGUID	FREDERICK	SEN THIRD DO	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	6-0	168	DO
7	MACK	GEORGE R	FIRST WIRELESS OFF	DO	DO	NO	28	M	DO	DO	6-1	158	DO
8	NEW	GEORGE	SECOND DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5-10	125	DO
9	KEEGAN	WILLIAM	THIRD DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5-9	145	DO
10	SHAW	HAROLD	SURGEON	DO	DO	NO	30	M	DO	DO	5-8½	126	DO
11	BOND	JOHN	CHIEF ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	55	M	DO	DO	5-6	154	DO
12	ARMITT	GEORGE	SEN SECOND DO	DO	DO	NO	41	M	DO	DO	6-0½	172	DO
13	WILSON	CHARLES	INT DO	DO	DO	NO	41	M	DO	DO	5-10	140	DO
14	BOLTON	ALBERT	JUN DO	DO	DO	NO	44	M	DO	DO	5-6	154	DO
15	BRAGG	JAMES H	SEN THIRD DO	DO	DO	NO	37	M	DO	DO	5-10½	140	DO
16	PLATT	THOMAS H	INT DO	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	6-1	174	DO
17	FOSTER	LEONARD	JUN DO	DO	DO	NO	31	M	DO	DO	5-4	156	DO
18	LONGSTAFF	HAROLD	SEN FOURTH DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	6-0	161	DO
19	BERRY	THOMAS	JUN DO	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-6	124	DO
20	SYMMERS	JOHN	FIFTH ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	23	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-8	149	DO
21	LAVELLE	HENRY	2ND ELECTRICIAN	DO	DO	NO	25	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-7	140	DO
22	RUNCIMAN	WILLIAM	PURSER	DO	DO	NO	38	M	DO	DO	5-11	170	DO
23	PORTER	SYDNEY	SEN ASST PURSER	DO	DO	NO	35	M	DO	DO	5-9	148	DO
24	SOLLAS	ARTHUR	ASST PURSER	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5-10	157	DO
25	BRADY	ANNIE	CONDUCTRESS	DO	DO	NO	41	F	IRISH	DO	5-4	138	DO
26	GUDGEON	VERA	NURSE	DO	DO	NO	35	F	ENGLISH	DO	5-5	120	DO
27													
28													
29													
30													

M. M. OFFICE 14 FEB 1929 VICTORIA DOCKS, LONDON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

19/2290

Page 3

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
J Gay	26	French	London 14/2/29
R Lotto	18	Italian	London 14/2/29

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
W Gatley	21	British	
H Mitchell	24	British	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, B.B. ORAM, MASTER, of the BR. S.S. "ARANDA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

B.B. Oram
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MARCH 1924

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AURANIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK , 4 MAR 1929 *, 19* 29 *, from the port of* LONDON

115

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	EATON	DAVID	CARPENTER	20/2/29	LONDON	NO	52	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	196	NONE
2	STIFF	ROBERT	BOSUN	DO	DO	NO	37	M	DO	DO	5-7	160	DO
3	MCGREGOR	JAMES	DO MATE	DO	DO	NO	32	M	DO	DO	5-9	160	DO
4	BROWN	CHARLES WILLIAM	LAMPTRIMMER	DO	DO	NO	52	M	DO	DO	5-8 1/2	150	DO
5	WALSH	LAWRENCE	QUATERMASTER	DO	DO	NO	48	M	IRISH	DO	5-7	154	DO
6	RUSSELL	EDWARD	DO	DO	DO	NO	50	M	DO	DO	5-10 1/2	150	DO
7	JARVIS	JESSE	DO	DO	DO	NO	32	M	ENGDOSH	DO	5-4	140	DO
8	O DONNELL	MICHAEL	DO	DO	DO	NO	41	M	IRISH	DO	5-7	160	DO
9	HASLER	SYDNEY	DO	DO	DO	NO	42	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-4	140	DO
10	MCGOWAN	LAWRENCE	DO	DO	DO	NO	32	M	DO	DO	5-3 1/2	148	DO
11	FLYNN	TIMOTHY	A B	DO	DO	NO	45	M	IRISH	DO	5-9 1/2	165	DO
12	NOSH	EDWARD	DO	DO	DO	NO	40	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-8	140	DO
13	SIMPSON	HAROLD	DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5-9 1/2	146	DO
14	DRURY	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	NO	55	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
15	CURTISS	SIDNEY	SAILOR	DO	DO	NO	42	M	DO	DO	5-3 1/2	144	DO
16	HILL	CHARLES	A B	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-11 1/2	150	DO
17	JENKINS	FRED	DO	DO	DO	NO	31	M	DO	DO	5-7	147	DO
18	HANNAY	WILLIAM	SAILOR	DO	DO	NO	21	M	DO	DO	5-10 1/2	160	DO
19	WILSON	JOHN	A B	DO	DO	NO	43	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-5 1/2	147	DO
20	FLAVIN	DAVID	SAILOR	DO	DO	NO	44	M	IRISH	DO	5-9	154	DO
21	AHERN	JOHN	A B	DO	DO	NO	47	M	DO	DO	5-8 1/2	154	DO
22	STEPHEN	JAMES	DO	DO	DO	NO	31	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-10	168	DO
23	WHITE	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO	37	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-8 1/2	150	DO
24	SHORE	ROBERT	DO	DO	DO	NO	33	M	DO	DO	5-8	156	DO
25	EXALL	SAMUEL	DO	DO	DO	NO	48	M	DO	DO	5-4 1/2	140	DO
26	LANGDON	CHARLES	DO	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	5-8	154	DO
27	EMMERSON	FRED	DO	DO	DO	NO	48	M	DO	DO	5-5	140	DO
28	MORGAN	THOMAS	DO	DO	DO	NO	34	M	IRISH	DO	5-4	175	DO
29	PRANGNELL	GEORGE	DO	DO	DO	NO	46	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-2 1/2	140	DO
30	DOWLING	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	NO	35	M	DO	DO	5-4 1/2	151	DO

Margaret Hunt

M. M. GREECE
14 FEB 1929
VICTORIA DOCKS, LONDON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 12/7/27 19/9280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *192*

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

116

Vessel AURANIA , *arriving at* NEW YORK , 4 MAR 1929 , *1929, from the port of* LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	GOSLING	FRANK	SAILOR	22/2/29	LONDON	NO	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	140	NONE
2	WRIGHT	RICHARD	DECK BOY	DO	DO	NO	16	M	DO	DO	5-6	135	DO
3	BUCHANAN	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO	16	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-7	136	DO
4	SARGENT	FRANK	DISPENSER	DO	DO	NO	43	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-8	174	DO
5	SWANN	ROBERT	HOSPITAL ATTDT	DO	DO	NO	33	M	DO	DO	5-11	140	DO
6	SANDY	PERCY	PRINTER	DO	DO	NO	40	M	DO	DO	5-8½	204	DO
7	MOXON	FREDERICK	EX DO	DO	DO	NO	32	M	DO	DO	5-10½	145	DO
8	MILLS	ROBERT	BAGGAGE MASTER	DO	DO	NO	46	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-6	168	DO
9	JUST	HERMAN	INSPECTOR	DO	DO	NO	54	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-11	210	DO
10	CORNEW	SAMUEL	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	43	M	DO	DO	5-9	168	DO
11	COLLINS	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO	53	M	DO	DO	5-9	158	DO
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

M. M. OFFICE
14 FEB 1929
VICTORIA DOCKS, LONDON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 12/7/27 19/9250

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

117

Vessel AURANIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK , 4 MAR 1929 *, 19*29 *, from the port of* LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	GOODWIN	CHARLES	PLUMBER	20/2/29	LONDON	NO	51	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-3	150	NONE
2	HENDRY	STEPHEN	STOREKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	23	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-7	144	DO
3	HAMPTON	ROBERT	DONKEYMAN	DO	DO	NO	40	M	DO	DO	5-5	146	DO
4	GUNTHER	CHARLES	REF GREASER	DO	DO	NO	37	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-5½	144	DO
5	HAMMOND	FRED	DO	DO	DO	NO	27	M	DO	DO	5-7	144	DO
6	CALLAHAN	CHARLES ~~CHAS~~	DO	DO	DO	NO	27	M	DO	DO	5-11	164	DO
7	MINTO	FRANK	GREASER	DO	DO	NO	25	M	IRISH	DO	5-5	150	DO
8	HENDRY	PATRICK	DO	DO	DO	NO	26	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-4	141	DO
9	CHATERS	WALTER	DO	DO	DO	NO	29	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-10	110	DO
10	WAINWRIGHT	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	NO	48	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-9	154	DO
11	HAWKES	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5-11	168	DO
12	NEWMAN	FRED	DO	DO	DO	NO	54	M	DO	DO	5-7¾	174	DO
13	FAULKNBR	ALBERT	DO	DO	DO	NO	42	M	DO	DO	5-10	146	DO
14	GRAY	HERBERT	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	6-0	178	DO
15	DILLON	GILBERT	DO	DO	DO	NO	25	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-5½	140	DO
16	MCGUINN	JAMES	DO	DO	DO	NO	42	M	DO	DO	5-8½	156	DO
17	FOSTER	PATRICK	DO	DO	DO	NO	22	M	IRISH	DO	5-6	140	DO
18	ROBINSON	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	NO	26	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-7	150	DO
~~FIRST P.E.~~ 19	SAVAGE	FREDERICK	DO	DO	DO	NO	30	M	DO	DO	5-9	151	DO
20	LEGON	HENRY	TRIMMER	DO	DO	NO	21	M	DO	DO	5-7½	140	DO
21	PRESTON	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	DO
22	BREWER	CHARLES	DO	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-11	160	DO
23	SAVAGE	WALTER	DO	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-6	134	DO
FIRST P.E. 24	LYONS	EDWARD	DO	DO	DO	NO	47	M	DO	DO	5-5½	144	DO
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Montgomery
J Cuperlé

M.M. OFFICE
14 FEB 1929
VICTORIA DOCKS, LONDON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 12/7/27 19/2280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

118

Vessel AURANIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK , 4 MAR 1929 *, 192* 9*, from the port of* LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	SNOWDEN	JAMES	CHIEF STEWARD	20/2/29	LONDON	NO	48	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	130	NONE
2	HARRISON	ERNEST	SECOND STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	44	M	DO	DO	5-8	147	DO
3	EVANS	JOHN	WRITER	DO	DO	NO	38	M	DO	DO	5-3	132	DO
4	GRIFFITHS	JOHN	BARKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	46	M	DO	DO	5-4	184	DO
5	SIMPSON	CHRISTOPHER	ASST BARKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	46	M	DO	DO	5-3	113	DO
6	MCDONALD	CHARLES	ASST BARKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	45	M	DO	DO	6-1	170	DO
7	THOMAS	SYDNEY	STOREKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	37	M	DO	DO	6-0	160	DO
8	ROOT	JOHN	ASST STOREKPR	DO	DO	NO	40	M	DO	DO	5-9	140	DO
9	COLDBECK	JAMES	HEAD WAITER	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	5-6	175	DO
10	HIGGS	FREDERICK	LINENKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	38	M	DO	DO	5-7	154	DO
11	BRAY	FREDERICK	BARBER	DO	DO	NO	43	M	DO	DO	5-2	159	DO
12	DENTON	JOHN	DECK STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	37	M	DO	DO	5-7½	148	DO
13	BALSHAW	JAMES	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5-3	140	DO
14	WALSH	JOSEPH	SMOKEROOM STWD	DO	DO	NO	42	M	DO	DO	5-8	152	DO
15	PARRIS	JOHN	GARDEN LOUNGE STWD	DO	DO	NO	27	M	DO	DO	5-2	141	DO
16	STEWART	ALLAN	LIBRARY STWD	DO	DO	NO	30	M	DO	DO	5-9	138	DO
17	WISE	GEORGE	LONG GALLERY STWD	DO	DO	NO	30	M	DO	DO	5-5½	187	DO
18	HOLLAND	CHARLES	CHF BEDROOM STWD	DO	DO	NO	48	M	DO	DO	5-10	165	DO
19	COCHRANE	WILLIAM	BEDROOM STWD	DO	DO	NO	41	M	DO	DO	5-4	139	DO
20	BROWN	ALBERT	DO	DO	DO	NO	50	M	DO	DO	5-8	120	DO
21	CRAIG	THOMAS	DO	DO	DO	NO	40	M	DO	DO	5-6	150	DO
22	WITHERICK	ARCHIBALD	DO	DO	DO	NO	42	M	DO	DO	5-4	157	DO
23	SPOONER	GEORGE	DO	DO	DO	NO	39	M	DO	DO	5-6¾	126	DO
24	CROMLEY	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	NO	31	M	DO	DO	5-12½	120	DO
25	GWYTHER	HUGH	SAL PANTRY STWD	DO	DO	NO	44	M	DO	DO	5-7½	157	DO
26	COOK	FREDERICK	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	44	M	DO	DO	5-6½	169	DO
27	~~JAMES~~	~~SYDNEY JAMES~~	~~ASST DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~21~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-2½~~	~~128~~	~~DO~~
				20/2/29 London					ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9½		NONE
28	ADAMS	WILLIAM	ENGINEERS STWD	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5-4½	135	DO
29	TURNER	WILLIAM	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-8	135	DO
30	KENT	FREDERICK	OFFICERS STWD	DO	DO	NO	35	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	DO

A Montgomery Inspector

14 FEB 1929

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

9000. 16/6579

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

119

4 MAR 1929

Vessel AURANIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* *, 1929 , from the port of* LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	O LEARY	MICHAEL	ASST OFFICERS STWD	20/2/29	LONDON	NO	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	126	NONE
2	TUOHY	BERNARD	RADIO STWD	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO-	DO	5-7	154	DO
3	CLEMENTS	DAVID	CAPTAINS STWD	DO	DO	NO	42	M	DO	DO	5-7	142	DO
4	PHIEL	ALOIS	DOCTORS STWD	DO	DO	NO	33	M	AUSTRIAN	AUSTRIAN	5-7½	139	DO
5	MCCOOMBS	PATRICK	CHF STWDS STWD	DO	DO	NO	35	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-6½	146	DO
6	GILLIS	ARTHUR	ASST PURSERS STWD	DO	DO	NO	21	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-6	135	DO
7	NOLAN	GEORGE	CROCKERYMAN	DO	DO	NO	27	M	DO	DO	5-9	146	DO
8	LEEK	GEORGE	FRUITMAN	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-9½	146	DO
9	JONES	FRANK	SILVERMAN	DO	DO	NO	27	M	DO	DO	5-7½	148	DO
10	OLLEY	ALBERT	GYM ATTDT	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	5-9	126	DO
11	HARDY	WILLIAM	BATH STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5-10½	145	DO
12	DONKIN	FREDRICK	BOOTS	DO	DO	NO	47	M	DO	DO	5-5½	154	DO
13	BAILEY	RICHARD	CABIN WAITER	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	6-0	154	DO
14	CHICK	FRANK	DO	DO	DO	NO	42	M	DO	DO	5-9	168	DO
15	HOBBS	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	NO	40	M	DO	DO	5-9	147	DO
16	BRISCOE	WILLIAM	GLORY HOLE STWD	DO	DO	NO	50	M	DO	DO	5-3	138	DO
17	THORPE	JOSEPH	DO	DO	DO	NO	53	M	DO	DO	5-3	132	DO
18	CASTLE	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	NO	52	M	DO	DO	5-3	136	DO
19	CLARKE	EDWARD	COMMTS WAITER	DO	DO	NO	17	M	DO	DO	5-3	120	DO
20	WILLIS	FREDRICK	DO	DO	DO	NO	17	M	DO	DO	5-5	130	DO
21	STOTT	CHARLES	DO	DO	DO	NO	18	M	DO	DO	5-2	120	DO
22	HEWITT	FREDERICK	BELL BOY	DO	DO	NO	16	M	DO	DO	5-1	124	DO
23	OWEN	STANLEY	DO	DO	DO	NO	16	M	DO	DO	5-4	130	DO
24	FENN	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO	15	M	DO	DO	4-10	100	DO
25	MARSHALL	GEOFFREY	DO	DO	DO	NO	17	M	DO	DO	5-4	116	DO
26	ALLEN	ELLEN	STEWARDESS	DO	DO	NO	52	M	DO	DO	5-5	121	DO
27	LEGGE	NELLIE	DO	DO	DO	NO	38	F	DO	DO	5-9	140	DO
28	FORDER	GLORIA	DO	DO	DO	NO	43	F	DO	DO	5-10	139	DO
29	WILLIAMS	MARY	DO	DO	DO	NO	41	F	DO	DO	5-5	146	DO
30	MOORE	BERTHA G	DO	DO	DO	NO	46	F	DO	DO	5-4	150	DO

Management Company

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

9000. 14/6579

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 120

Vessel AURANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 4 MAR 1929, 192 29, from the port of LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	HARRISS	MURIEL	STEWARDESS	20/2/29	LONDON	NO	26	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	138	NONE
2	BAY	MARIE	DO	DO	DO	NO	34	F	FRENCH	FRENCH	5-5	145	DO
3	HARDY	NELLIE	DO	DO	DO	NO	37	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	146	DO
4	WILLIAMS	WINNIE	KIOSK ATTDT	DO	DO	NO	26	F	DO	DO	5-3	131	DO
5	BISHOP	BARBARA	DO	DO	DO	NO	22	F	DO	DO	5-9½	155	DO
6	WATSON	LILIAN MARY	BATH ATTDT	DO	DO	NO	38	F	DO	DO	5-6	149	DO
7	GOLDING	FANNY	DO	DO	DO	NO	37	F	DO	DO	5-2	128	DO
8	BANKS	JOSEPH	NIGHT STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	56	M	DO	DO	5-8	152	DO
9	LOCKE	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO	42	M	DO	DO	5-10	180	DO
10	PAXTON	JAMES	DO	DO	DO	NO	67	M	DO	DO	5-3¾	140	DO
11	CHEESE	JOHN	ASST 3RD CL CHIEF STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	33	M	DO	DO	5-4	135	DO
12	MCKENZIE	DONALD	3RD CL PTY STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	36	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
13	KENNEDY	PERCY	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5-8	140	DO
14	COLLINS	ARTHUR	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
15	HEVEY	GEORGE	3RD CL WAITER	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5-9½	132	DO
16	HALL	ALFRED	3RD CL WAITER	DO	DO	NO	35	M	DO	DO	5-2	135	DO
17	FORTUNE	JOHN	3RD CLASS WAITER	DO	DO	NO	35	M	DO	DO	5-6	135	DO
18	MORLEY	RICHARD	DO	DO	DO	NO	27	M	DO	DO	5-9	140	DO
19	ROBERTS	REGINALD	DO	DO	DO	NO	39	M	DO	DO	5-8	141	DO
20	BARRET	EDWARD	DO	DO	DO	NO	36	M	DO	DO	5-8	131	DO
21	ARCHIBALD	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-9	140	DO
22	SMITH	ALBERT	DO	DO	DO	NO	33	M	DO	DO	5-10	160	DO
23	BIRCH	ALBERT	DO	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	5-7	142	DO
24	BROWN	THOMAS	DO	DO	DO	NO	30	M	DO	DO	5-8	140	DO
25	RICKMAN	ALBERT	DO	DO	DO	NO	43	M	DO	DO	5-7	146	DO
26	FAIRMAN	HENRY	DO	DO	DO	NO	27	M	DO	DO	5-8	147	DO
27	KNIGHT	JOHN ARTHUR	DO	DO	DO	NO	34	M	DO	DO	5-8	140	DO
28	ROACH	CHARLES	DO	DO	DO	NO	43	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	DO
29	BETTS	JAMES	DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5-8	146	DO
30	HOLBROOK	SPENCER	DO	DO	DO	NO	20	M	DO	DO	5-4	128	DO

J. Murphy Jr.

M. M. OFFICE VICTORIA 14 FEB 1929

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

9000. 14/0529

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Sheet No. 8

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

121

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AURANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 14 MAR 1929, 1929, from the port of LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	BOYCE	JAMES	3RD CLASS WAITER	20/2/29	LONDON	NO	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	180	NONE
2	PATSTON	THOMAS	DO	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	5-7	141	DO
3	CHINN	CHARLES	DO	DO	DO	NO	19	M	DO	DO	5-5	124	DO
4	GRAHAM	HARRY	DO	DO	DO	NO	42	M	DO	DO	5-10	140	DO
5	IZOD	ARTHUR J	DO	DO	DO	NO	31	M	DO	DO	5-8½	150	DO
6	WALDON	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	NO	27	M	DO	DO	5-8	146	DO
7	WOOD	HILTON	DO	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-32½	126	DO
8	VENTER	HARN	DO	DO	DO	NO	34	M	DO	DO	5-9¾	168	DO
9	TURNER	ALFRED	DO	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-8	154	DO
10	ASHWELL	HAROLD	DO	DO	DO	NO	32	M	DO	DO	5-6	129	DO
11	MOODY	HARRY	DO	DO	DO	NO	37	M	DO	DO	5-7	126	DO
12	COLLEY	HARLEY	DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5-7	154	DO
13	BRANSBY	JOSEPH	DO	DO	DO	NO	19	M	DO	DO	5-5	128	DO
14	WOOD	JAMES	DO	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-8	140	DO
15	SINGLETON	RAMSDEN	DO	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	5-8	120	DO
16	DOBAL	IVAN	DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	CZECH	CZECH	5-10	146	DO
17	SQUIRES	EDWARD	DO	DO	DO	NO	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	160	DO
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Jahaphy Dof

M. M. OFFICE
14 FEB 1929
VICTORIA DOCKS, LONDON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

9000. 14/6379.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *192*

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Sheet No. 9

DEPT. OF LABOR
U.S. DEPT. OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

122

Vessel AURANIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK , 4 MAR 1929 *, 1929, from the port of* LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	WILLIAMSON	JOHN	CHEF	20/2/29	LONDON	NO	47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4 3/4	179	NONE
2	NATT	JAMES	EX CHEF	DO	DO	NO	37	M	DO	DO	5-4	160	DO
3	GAY	JOSEPH	SAUCE COOK	DO	DO	NO	26	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5-9	182	DO
4	HOATHER	JOHN	LARDER COOK	DO	DO	NO	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	140	DO
5	BUTTERFILL	WILLIAM	SECOND COOK	DO	DO	NO	43	M	DO	DO	5-8	140	DO
6	CHORLEY	JOHN	ROAST COOK	DO	DO	NO	48	M	DO	DO	5-8	140	DO
7	CARLIN	GEORGE	VEGETABLE COOK	DO	DO	NO	28	M	DO	DO	5-8 3/4	140	DO
8	FLACK	JOHN	SOUP COOK	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5-11	176	DO
9	SHEPHERD	EDWARD	EX 2ND COOK	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	DO
10	TRUCKLE	HENRY	1ST ASST COOK	DO	DO	NO	18	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-7	122	DO
11	LOTTO	ROBERT	DO	DO	DO	NO	46	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	140	DO
12	COX	HERBERT	DO	DO	DO	NO	21	M	DO	DO	5-6	138	DO
13	JENNER	WALTER	DO	DO	DO	NO	49	M	DO	DO	5-7	147	DO
14	SMITH	FRED	DO	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-2	140	DO
15	DUDLEY	SYDNEY	DO	DO	DO	NO	41	M	DO	DO	5-7	148	DO
16	RAYNOR	HERBERT	2ND ASST COOK	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	5-11	172	DO
17	PRATT	FRANK	KITCHEN PORTER	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-6	122	DO
18	LEVEY	ERNEST	ASST COOK	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	5-4	145	DO
19	HARRINGTON	ROBERT	DO	DO	DO	NO	31	M	DO	DO	5-6	134	DO
20	COPE	ARTHUR WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	NO	20	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	DO
21	~~IZE~~ HOUSE	BRET	DO	DO	DO	NO	29	M	JEWISH	DO	5-4 1/2	146	DO
22	IZEN	RUBEN	JEW DO	DO	DO	NO	31	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-5	145	DO
23	LIDDELL	ANDREW	SHIP S COOK	DO	DO	NO	49	M	~~COND~~ ENGLISH	DO	5-11	~~140~~ 200	DO
24	FRIEND	EWD	CHF BAKER	DO	DO	NO	24	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-10	174	DO
25	WENZEL	FRED	2ND BAKER	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-10	140	DO
26	COLEMAN	JOHN	PK 2ND BAKER	DO	DO	NO	32	M	DO	DO	5-6	174	DO
27	CARTER	PAT	CONFECTIONER	DO	DO	NO	38	M	DO	DO	5-6	165	DO
28	BROWN	EDWARD	CHF BUTCHER	DO	DO	NO	45	M	DO	DO	5-9	196	DO
29	WHITE	JAMES	2ND BUTCHER	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	6-	180	DO
30	FUGE	STAN	3RD BAKER	DO	DO	NO							

Photography exp

14 FEB 1929
M.M. [illegible]
VICTORIA DOCKS, LONDON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

9000. 14/6579

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Sheet No. 10

U.S. DEP. FOMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

123

Vessel AURANIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 4 MAR 1929, *1929, from the port of* LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	HEWITT	REG	3RD BUTCHER	20/2/29	LONDON	NO	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	140	NONE
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 98
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via
D. MILLER
Vice Consul
Date FEB 19 1929
Seal and Stamp
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

GENERAL CONSULATE GENERAL 19 FEB 1929 H.B.M. LONDON.

1776
Service No.
Fee $2 - 8s.4d.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

(Ladies!)

M. OFFICE 14 FEB 1929 VICTORIA DOCKS, LONDON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 19/7/27 19/9250

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... , of the ..... , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Supply

Form 590.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 134

4 MAR 1929

Vessel AURANIA, **arriving at** NEW YORK, ..., **19** , **from the port of** LONDON

AUR

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
FIRST P E 1	YOUD	REGINALD	JNR 3rd Officer	20/2/29	London	No	31	Male	English	British	5.7	154	None
2	Hutchinson	Stephan	Bandmaster	do	do	No	26	do	do	do	5.9	146	do
First 3	McKinlay	Frederick	Musician	do	do	No	34	do	do	do	5.8	150	do
4	deMullet	William	"	do	do	No	24	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
First p E 5	Adams	Arthur	Asst Inspector	do	do	No	42	do	do	do	6.0½	182	do
First P.E. 6	Campbell	Thomas	A.B.	do	do	No	21	do	do	do	5.6	128	do
do P.E. 7	Williams	Arthur	Boy Seaman	do	do	No	17	do	do	do	5.8½	140	do
do 8	Kingsbury	Henry	do	do	do	No	17	do	do	do	5.7	134	do
do 9	Court	John	Plate Pantry Std	do	do	No	22	do	do	do	5.8	149	do
10	Hollinger	William	A.B.	do	do	No	41	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
First PE 11	Pascoe	Reginald	Pursers Std	do	do	No	26	do	do	do	6.0	154	do
do do 12	Barry	Eric	Bell Boy	do	do	No	15	do	do	do	5.7	117	do
13	Gordon	Donald	do	do	do	No	17	do	do	do	5.2	116	do
First PE 14	Wardle	George	Asst Pantry Std	do	do	No	22	do	do	do	5.5	132	do
do do 15	Capp	William	do	do	do	No	35	do	do	do	5.5½	136	do
do do 16	Nightingale	Harry	3/Waiter	do	do	No	32	do	do	do	5.9	150	do
do do 17	Parr-Angell	Olaf	do	do	do	No	22	do	do	do	5.7½	148	do
First P.E. 18	Miller	John	do	do	do	No	19	do	do	do	5.7	149	do
do 19	~~Bell~~	~~Frank~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~No~~ n	~~23~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5.8~~	~~140~~	~~do~~ NONE
do 20	Bell	John	3RD CLASS WAITER.	20/2/29	LONDON	No	28	dov	do	do	5.8½	164	do
do PE 21	Stenning	Ernest	do	do	do	No	24	do	do	do	5.6	118	do
do do 22	Green	Robert	do	do	do	No	22	do	do	do	5.10½	154	do
do 23	Thomson	Ewald	do	do	do	No	26	do	Esthonian	Esthonian	5.5½	137	do
do PE 24	Jones	Percy	do	do	do	No	36	do	English	British	5.5	146	do
do do 25	Shanks	Arthur	do	do	do	No	34	do	do	do	5.5	142	do
do 26	Stewart	Ernest	Asst Engr Std	do	do	No	23	do	do	do	5.5	138	do
do PE 27	Randall	Sidney	2nd Tourist 3 Cab Std.	do	do	No	30	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
do do 28	Squire	Christina	Bath Attd	do	do	No	25	F'male	do	do	5.4	119	do
do do 29	Harris	John	Asst Cook	do	do	No	28	Male	do	do	5.10½	154	do
do do 30	Fleck	Robert	do	do	do	No	22	do	do	do	5.8	163	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5330 6/7/28 21/61

M. M. OFFICE 19 FEB. 1929 VICTORIA DOCKS, LONDON

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated of their names and none of them is under any engagement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

(Master)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, B.B. ORAM. MASTER of the BR S.S. AURANIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

B.B. Oram
Master ~~or First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 4th day of MARCH 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 98
at LONDON ENGLAND Seaml.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via
D. MILLER
Vice Consul
Date FEB 19 1929
Seal and Stamp
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL LONDON ENGLAND

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sept 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

125

Vessel AURANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 4 MAR 1929, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
FIRST PE 1	BACHNER	MORRIS	INTERPRETER	21/2/29	SOTON	NO	46	M	POLISH		5 6	150	NONE
2	STANGROOM	HENRY	3RD CLASS WAITER	20/2/29	LONDON	Do	20	Do	IRISH	BRITISH	5 9	140	Do
3	DAVID	JEAN	CABIN WAITER	21/2/29	SOTON	Do	23	Do		FRENCH	5 7	130	Do
4	DEKEYSER	HENRI	Do	Do	Do	Do	33	Do		Do	5 4	120	Do
FIRST 5	SARKIJARVI	SUVO A.	3RD CLASS WAITER	Do	Do	[illegible]	Do			FINNISH	6 1	160	Do
FIRST PE 6	MACLEAN.	ARCHIBALD.	ELECTRICIAN	Do	Do	Do	40	Do	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5 10	158	Do
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and have declared that they intend to reside permanently in the United States, and that it is not their intention to proceed to any foreign country before reaching a final port of destination in the United States, except as may be necessary in the course of the present voyage.

U.S. IMMIGRATION OFFICE SOUTHAMPTON 21 FEB 1929

[signature]

American Consulate
Southampton
Feb 21, 1929.

Seen for the purpose of proceeding to the United States.

[signature]
American Vice Consul.

AMERICAN CONSULATE SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND

U.S. IMMIGRATION OFFICE P 1 FEB 1929

Photography of

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-00 6/7/28 21/61

3-4-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, B. BORAM MASTER of the BR. S/S. "AURANIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

B. Boram
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this MAR - 4 29 day of MARCH 1929

Immigrant Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Cards Punched 3/13/29 RK
rk
ards Removed 3/15/29
Ards Checked
Clerk

MAR 8 1929

126

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JAMES E SHEPHERD, Surgeon of the AMERICAN SS SAN LORENZO SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by on more thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty one (41) years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF LOUISVILLE
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1929

at [illegible]

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Cr 30 for 3-4-29

S/S Sen

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

ORDs

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin		15	100	115
2nd Cabin				
Steerage				
Total		15	100	115

✓ US Naut Clubs
must count

are
4-0 39-4

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "San Lorenzo". Passengers sailing from San Juan, P.R., Feb. 28th 1929., 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	EXEMPT	Bauza	Bernardo	37		M	M	Merchant	Y	English French Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Mallorca	+ Former U.S. Citizen			U.S.A.	San Juan.
2	EXEMPT	Perez	Ramon	51		M	M	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Cacabellos	+ " 546	"		Brazil	Buenos Aires.
3	EXEMPT	Perez	Pilar (Wife)	36		F	M	HouseWife	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Porto	+ " 546	"		Brazil	Buenos Aires.
4		Putnam	Alfred A.	45		M	M	Civil-Engineer	Y	English	Y	Gt.Britain	English	Canada	Maitland	+ " 546	"		Canada	Montreal.
5	EXEMPT	Covesdy	Jorge	27		M	S	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Colombia	Spa.Ame.	Colombia	Bogota	+ " 546	"		Venezuela	Caracas.
6		Shalom	Isaac	41		M	M	Merchant	Y	English	Y	Syria	Syrian	Syria	Aleppo	+ " 546	"		U.S.A.	New York.
7	EXEMPT	Nyman	Fanny	50		F	S	Sister	Y	English Finnish	Y	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Helsingfors	Left U.S. 1925			U.S.A.	Rio Piedras.
8	EXEMPT	Fresno	Felix	30		M	S	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Asturias	+ " 546	"		U.S.A.	Arecibo.
9	EXEMPT	Nielson	Hans	66		M	M	Cooker	Y	English	Y	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Evetoft	+ " 546	"		U.S.A.	New Orleans.
10		Confidential Notice - 9914/473 Sbrentino	Phyllis C.	35		F	M	Housewife	Y	English	Y	Italy	Ne. Italian	Italy	Avelino	Temporarily from Egypt Sept 3/3			U.S.A.	Everett, Mass.
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Wm. Ewald Insp't - 3/4/29 - 11 am

58

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—620

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York,N.Y., March 14th.1929., *19* 127 No.1-

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily visiting the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does the alien or alienless, or might he (or any one speaking in his behalf) be excluded as likely to become a public charge? If "yes," explain fully.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any order, warrant, or other official representation, or agreement or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has previously been deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Friend:Mr. Antonio Mullan. San Juan,P.R.	P.R.	San Juan	Y	Self.	Y	Y	2Yrs 22Yrs	USA. P.R.	Business:Graham Hinkley & Co. 133 Front St.N.Y.C.	Y	6Wks.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	F	Brn	Brn	None.
2	Friend:Mr.Jose Mendez. San Juan,P.R.	Brazil	BuenosAires	Y	Self.	Y	Y	11Yrs	P.R.	- -TRANSIT TO BUENOSAIRES-	No	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	F	Brn	Brn	None.
3	Friend:Mr.Jose Mendez. San Juan,P.R.	Brazil	BuenosAires	Y	Self.	Y	Y	2Mos	P.R.	- -TRANSIT OTBUENOS AIRES-	No	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	F	Brn	Brn	None.
4	Friend:Mr.F.King. San Juan,P.R.	Canada	Montreal	Y	Self.	Y	Y	10Days	P.R.	- - -TRANSIT TO CANADA - -	Y	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	F	Brn	Green	None.
5	Friend:Mr. A. Agudo. San Juan,P.R.	Venezuela	Caracas.	Y	Self.	Y	Y	4Yrs 5Days	U.S.A. P.R.	Friend:Mrs.Milagros Alvarez. 503 W. 138th.St.N.Y.C.	Y	Temp.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	F	Dk	Dk	None.
6	Friend:Mr. J. Ortiz. Mayaguez,P.R.	N.Y.	New York	Y	Self.	Y	Y	1Yr. 19Yrs	U.S.A. P.R.	Resident:303 -5th. Ave. New York,N.Y.	Y	Indef.	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	F	Brn	Brn	None.
7	Sister:Mary Emilia. Rio Piedras,P.R.	N.Y.	New York	Y	Self.	Y	Y	25Yrs 5Yrs	USA. P.R.	Blessed Trinity.Noviate. Holy Trinity,Ala.	No	Indef.	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	F	Brn	Brn	None.
8	Friend:Mr. V.Lopez. Arecibo,P.R.	P.R.	Arecibo	Y	Self.	Y	Y	1Yr. 16Yrs	U.S.A. P.R.	Business: Padin Bros. 350 Broadway,N.Y.C.	Y	1Mo.	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	F	Brn	Brn	None.
9	Friend:Mr. M. Mohwahl. Caguas,P.R.	La.	NewOrleans	Y	Self.	Y	Y	25Yrs 7Days	USA. P.R.	Resident:1221 Governor Nick St. New Orleans,La.	No	Indef.	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	F	Brn	Brn	None.
10	Mr. A. Serentine(Husband) Yacht Calumet,S.J.(GERMELIV.)	Mass.	Everett	Y	Husband	Y	Y	30 Years	U.S.	Mother:Mrs. A. ROSETTA 829 Chelsea St.Everett,Mass.	No	Perm.	Y	No	No	NO	NO	NO	No	Good	No	5	3	F	Brn.	Gray	None.
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Temporary admission extended until 9/4/34 File No 99162/550

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. W. FOLKER MASTER, of the AMERICAN SS SAN LORENZO, from SAN JUAN, P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

F. W. Folker

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1929

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

14—420

Received Service

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

128

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JAMES E SHEPHERD, Surgeon of the AMERICAN SS SAN LORENZO SAILING THEREWITH (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..." as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Fortyone (41) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF LOUISVILLE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1929

at Newport.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of Passengers from Sto. Domingo.

S. S. "San Lorenzo". Passengers sailing from Passengers from Sto. Domingo. San Juan, P. R., Feb. 28th, 1929., 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	EXEMPT	MacLean	Alexander	50		M	M	Accountant	Y	English	Y	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Inverness				U.S.A.	WaterMill.
2	EXEMPT	Rivero	Francisco H.	53		M	M	Physician	Y	Spanish	Y	Venezuela	Spa. Ame.	Venezuela	Caracas				U.S.A.	New York.
3	EXEMPT	Morales	Angel	34		M	M	D-O-M-I-N-I-C-A-N- M-I-N-I-S-T-E-R - TO- W- A -S -H- I- N G- T -O.N.											DOMINICAN MINISTER TO WASHINGTON.	
4	EXEMPT	Rojas deMorales	Caridad	33		F	M	WIFE OF D-O-M-I-N-I-C-A-N- M-I-N-I-S-T-E-R-TO-W-A-S-H-I-N G-T-O-N..											WIFE OF DOMINICAN MINISTER TO WASHINGTON.	
5	EXEMPT	Barletta	Amadeo	33		M	M	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Italy	Italian	Italy	San Nicola Arcella				Dom. Rep. Sto. Domingo.	
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—699

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

129

Passengers from sto. Domingo. - No.1-

Arriving at Port of New York,N.Y., March.4th.1929., 19

Passengers from Sto.Domingo.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came (if temporarily admitted under permit) or to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he perform or has he performed any work for any person or company in the United States, and if so, what kind of work, for how long, and where was such work performed?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any order, addiction, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend:Mr.U.A.Tarasca. Sto.Domingo. R.D.	N.Y.	Watermill	Y	Self.	Y	Y	Since 1914 U.S.A.		Wife:Mrs.C. MacLean. Watermill,N.Y.	No	Crew	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	F	Brn	Brn	None.
2	Friend:Mr.Antonio Caldera. Sto.Domingo..DR.	N.Y.	New York	Y	Self.	Y	Y	Since 1920 U.S.A.		Wife:Mrs.Maria V.A.Rivero. 600 W. 140th.St. N.Y.C.	Y	Tour.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	F	Grey	Brn	None.
3										-DOMINICAN MINISTER TO WASHINGTON.-																	
4										-WIFE OF DOMINICAN MINISTER TO WASHINGTON.-																	
5	Brother:Mr.A. Barletta. Sto.Domingo. D.R.	Dom. Rep.	Sto.Domingo.	No	Self.	Y	Y	Sept.1928. 1Mo. USA.		GENERAL MOTORS. Business. New York,City.	Y	1Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Swarthy	Brn	Brn	None.
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. W. FOLKER MASTER, of the AMERICAN SS SAN LORENZO, from SAN JUAN, P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR: that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

P W Folker

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1929

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 4772 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

OCT [illegible] 1943
Date

Camera Operator

OCT [illegible] 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,

it was necessary to continue Volume number 4793

on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative

essential.

OCT 6 1943
Date

Camera Operator

OCT 6 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

130

S. S. "San Lorenzo" Sailing from San Juan, P.R., Feb. 28th. 1929, 192, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. 3/4/29, 192 9

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Appelbee	Frank J.	58		M	M		-April 1918.- Common Pleas Court Of Newark, N.Y.	487 Broadway, N.Y.C.
2	Belter	Marjorie E.	29		F	M	New York, N.Y. Mar. 31st. 1899		4841 Broadway, N.Y.C.
3	Brown	Mildred H.	36		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. Jan. 19th. 1893		46 Grace Court St. Bklyn, N.Y.
4	Caloca	Rita	22		F	S	Rio Piedras, P.R. Mar. 11th. 1906		340 W. 56th. St. N.Y.C.
5	Carver	Ella	35		F	M	Malden, Mass. Sept. 13th. 1894		361 W. 27th. St. N.Y.C.
6	Chiara	William	48		M	M		-1919 November. Hudson County Court Of JerseyCity, N.J.	Bound Brook, N.J.
7	Colon	Santos	30		M	M	Cayey, P.R. Nov. 1st. 1898		540 W. 136th. St. N.Y.C.
8	Colon	Carmen L.	22		F	M	Ponce, P.R. Feb. 7th. 1907		540 W. 136th. St. N.Y.C.
9	Curry	John P.	24		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. Dec. 23rd. 1904		111-43-113th. St. Ozone Park, N.Y.
10	Haltermann	Annabel E.	38		F	M		-Through Marriage-	19 Mountain Rd. Tenally, N.J. c/o Electric Bond.
11	Hernandez	Domingo A.	35		M	M	Quebradillas, P.R. Aug. 4th. 1893		2 Hector St. N.Y.C.
12	Hernandez	Rosa F.	32		F	M	Corozal, P.R. April 30th. 1896		c/o Electric Bond & 2 Hector St. N.Y.C.
13	Hernandez	Rosa Aida	14		F	S	San Juan, P.R. Dec. 28th. 1914		c/o Electric Bond. 2 Hector St. N.Y.C.
14	Hower	Edna	50		F	W	Lincoln, Maine. Feb. 22nd. 1898		75 Concord St. Haverhill, Mass.
15	Kendall	George M.	48		M	M	Framingham, Mass. Sept. 23rd. 1880		204 Franklin St. N.Y.C.
16	Loftus	Thomas	25		M	M	Scanton, Pa. Oct. 14th. 1904		625 -61st. St. Bklyn, N.Y.
17	Loftus	Mary	22		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. May. 19th. 1907		625 -61st. St. Bklyn, N.Y.
18	Lopez	Adela	65		F	W	San Juan, P.R. Dec. 16th. 1864		660 W. 180th. St. N.Y.C.
19	Lopez	Jose A.	47		M	W	San German, P.R. May. 8th. 1882		220 W. 98th. St. N.Y.C.
20	Martinez	Gervasio R.	30		M	M	Mayaguez, P.R. June 19th. 1898		110 E. 114th. St. N.Y.C.
21	Morse	Ralph L.	32		M	S	Chicago, Ill. April 14th. 1896		331 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
22	Noble	Meredith C.	28		M	M	San Juan, P.R. Jan. 24th. 1901		374 Wadsworth Ave. N.Y.C.
23	Noble	Phyllis	24		F	M	Cornwall, N.Y. Jan. 3rd. 1905		374 Wadsworth Ave. N.Y.C.
24	Noble	Robert M.	2		M	S	Buffalo, N.Y. Feb. 15th. 1927		374 Wadsworth Ave. N.Y.C.
25	Ojeda	Alejandro	29		M	S	Naguabo, P.R. Mar. 13th. 1899		171 Pearl St. Bklyn, N.Y.
26	Rodriguez	Luz	28		F	M	Bayamon, P.R. May. 29th. 1901		23 E. 117th. St. N.Y.C.
27	Rodriguez	Juana	10		F	S	Bayamon, P.R. June 11th. 1919		23 E. 117th. St. N.Y.C.
28	Rodriguez	Rosa Iris	1	6	F	S	New York, N.Y. July 4th. 1927		23 E. 117th. St. N.Y.C.
29	Sanchez	Lola	29		F	M	Maunabo, P.R. Jan. 5th. 1899		202 E. 103rd. St. N.Y.C.
30	Santana	Cruz	24		F	S	San Juan, P.R. May. 3rd. 1905		105 Kanes St. Bklyn, N.Y.

60

30 Cats

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—609

S.I.

Form 638
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

131

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "San Lorenzo" Sailing from San Juan,P.R., Feb.28th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York,N.Y. Mar 5, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Cowan	Madie	25		F	M	San Juan,P.R. April 13th. 1903		232 W. 75th. St. N.Y.C.
2	Pullman	George L.	46		M	M	New York,N.Y. Mar. 25th. 1882		2001 University Ave.N.Y.C.
3	Bosch	Rita M.			F	M			
4	MacCabe				F	M			
5	Eaton	James M.	41		M	S	Palatka,Fla. Feb. 15th. 1888		Pan American Airways Inc,N.Y.C.
6	Gledhill	Franklin	31		M	M	New York,N.Y. July 29th. 1897		427 E. 50th. St. N.Y.C.
7	Riley	Wells L.	39		M	M	New York,N.Y. Aug. 11th. 1889		1225 Park Ave. N.Y.C.
8	Danforth	George H.	27		M	M	Niagara Falls,N.Y. Nov. 3rd. 1901		410 E. 57th. St. N.Y.C.
9	Doose	Gabriel H.	56		M	M		U.S.Dist.Court Of California.Nov.10-1909-New Orleans,La.	
10	Miller	Richard H.	38		M	M	Chattanooga,Tenn. Oct. 11th. 1890		109 Tchoupitoulas St.New Orleans,La.
11	Farrest	Graden	34		M	W	Norfolk,Va. Nov. 13th. 1895		7703 Burthe St.New Orleans,La.
12	Ferrando	Edith M.	52		F	M	New York,N.Y. June 16th. 1876		Mountain Lakes,N.J.
13	Ramos	Manuel	41		M	M	Aguada,P.R. Feb. 7th. 1888		65 W. 115th. St. N.Y.C.
14	Spring	George	28		M	M	New York City,N.Y. Feby 18th 1901		11 W. 32nd. St. N.Y.C.
15								M.E.Donaldson Asst.	
16									
17									
18							U.S. MAIL CLERKS		
19	Allemp	Harry	48		M	M		U.S. DISTRICT COURT, BOSTON, MASS. JUNE 29th 1903	918 BEACON STREET BOSTON, MASS.
20	HEISTAND	JOHN W	29		M	S	DAYTON, OHIO JANY 17th 1900		33 MAPLE STREET DAYTON, OHIO.
21								M.E.Donaldson Asst.	
22									
23									
24									
25							SHEET 5 LINE 3 Mrs Rita M Bosch, did not embark.		
26							do 5 do 4 Mrs McCabe, did not embark.		
27								C.Guiniard M.E.Donaldson Asst. Purser.	
28									
29									
30									

for duty
U.S. mail clerks
not counted

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—000

S.I.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 14

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Passengers from Sto.Domingo.

Passengers from Sto.Domingo.

132

S. S. "San Lorenzo" Sailing from San Juan,P.R., Feb.28th.1929 192, Arriving at Port of New York,N.Y. Mar 5 1929

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Coe	Charles D.	44		M	M	Westfield,Mass. July 24th.1884		345 Hillside Ave.Holyoke,Mass.
2	Coe	Edith	43		F	M	Holyoke,Mass. Nov. 17th. 1885		345 Hillside Ave.Holyoke,Mass.
3	Donnell	Richard	31		M	M	New York,N.Y. Dec. 8th. 1897		150 East 49th. St. N.Y.C.
4	Fennessey	John	48		M	M	Boston,Mass. June 24th. 1880		15 Adams St. Dorchester,Mass.
5	Hickman	Chester S.	53		M	M	Trenton,N.J. April 9th. 1876		72 Place Morgan,Arlington,N.J.
6	Koempel	Edward C.	49		M	M	Brooklyn,N.Y. Sept. 24th. 1879		26 Hillcrest Rd. Glen Ridge,N.J.
7	Koempel	Madelaine	47		F	M	Brooklyn,N.Y. May.20th. 1881		26 Hillcrest Rd. Glen Ridge,N.J.
8	Lydon	Cyril	33		M	M	Abington,Mass. July 6th. 1895		135 Tonawanda St. Dorchester,Mass.
9	Seney	Delia	64		F	M	Cookshire,Quebec,Ca. May.15th.1864		345 Hillside Ave. Holyoke,Mass.
10	Cartwright	Ernest N.	49		M	M	Dedham,Mass. June 30th. 1879		14 Cedar St. Dedham,Mass.
11	Cartwright	Jessie M.	40		F	M		Husband American Citizen.	14 Cedar St. Dedham,Mass.
12	Penniman	Abbott L.	37		M	M	Baltimore,Md. Feb.12th. 1892		3405 Greenway St.Baltimore,Md.
13	Quinn	Michael	25		M	M	Ballston,N.Y. Feb.24th. 1903		2011 Amsterdam Ave. N.Y.C.
14	Quinn	Anna V.	22		F	M	New York,N.Y. June 25th. 1906		2011 Amsterdam Ave. N.Y.C.
15	Vose	Julian W.	68		M	M	Boston,Mass. Oct. 5th. 1860		Copley Plaza Hotel,Boston,Mass.
16	Tozier	Charles	54		M	M	Waterville,Maine. Feb. 24th. 1875		3 Bruce St. Winchester,Mass.
17	Archer	Benjamin	40		M	S	Camden,N.J. Mar.11th. 1888		304 Highway St. Riverton,N.J.
18	Archer	Emilie K.	69		F	W	Wilmington,Del. Jan.7th. 1860		304 Highway St. Riverton,N.J.
19	Zieber	Katherine	35		F	M	Camden,N.J. April 9th. 1893		224 Linden Ave. Riverton,N.J.
20	Astley	Eleanor	49		F	S	Newark,N.J. Mar.18th. 1879		10 So. 17th. St. E.Orange,N.J.
21	Wadsworth	Guy W.	67		M	M	Chicago,Ill. Sept.18th.1861		5717 Harold Way,Holliwood,Cal.
22	Freeman	Augustas H.	49		F	M	New York,N.Y. April 3rd.1879	63	Seaside Park,N.J.
23	Freeman	Francis	44		M	M	So.Orange,N.J. Nov. 25th. 1884		Seaside Park,N.J.
24	Murphy	Frank L.	30		M	S	Brooklyn,N.Y. June 4th. 1898		4312-12th. Ave. Bklyn,N.Y.
25	Aitken	Arthur C.	24		M	S	Brooklyn,N.Y. Feb. 8th. 1905		Woodruff Ave. Bklyn,N.Y.
26	Jimenez Valdes	Mary	18		F	M	San Juan,P.R. Dec. 25th. 1910		60 W. 115th. St. N.Y.C.
27	Seibald	Louis	57		M	S	Washington,D.C. Oct. 10th. 1872		32 E. 26th. St. N.Y.C.
28	Finlay	Philip	20		M	S	New York,N.Y. April 13th. 1908		106 Scotland Rd. SouthOrange,N.J.
29	Spofford	Charles M.	57		M	S	Georgetown,Mass. Sept. 28th.1872		61 Colburne Crescent,Brookline,Mass
30	Carmichael	Vivian L.	43		M	M		---Fathers Papers.------	Kirkwood Ave. Merrick,N.Y.

30 cts

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—

S.I.

Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

Passengers from Sto. Domingo.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Passengers from Sto. Domingo.

133

S. S. "San Lorenzo" Sailing from San Juan, P.R., Feb. 28th. 1929, 192, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. Mar. 4, 1929, 192 9

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Wallace	Robert G.	27		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. Sept. 9th. 1902		527 -5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
2	Latham	James H.	32		M	M	Lincoln, Ill. Sept. 14th. 1896		Hotel Ansonia, N.Y.C.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—000

Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

134

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SAN LORENZO" Sailing from San Juan,P.R., Feb.28th.1929 192, Arriving at Port of New York,N.Y. Mar.4th, 1929

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Scott	Henrietta L.	76		F	W	Allegheney,Pa. Jan. 26th. 1853		230 E. 71st. St. N.Y.C.
2	Scott	Anna M.	47		F	S	Osborne,Pa. Sept. 8th. 1881		230 E. 71st. St. N.Y.C.
3	Serentino	Phyllis	33		F	M	[illegible]	Husband American Citizen.	735 Union St. Bklyn,N.Y.
4	Skinner	Charles	45		M	M	Greenville,N.C. April 13th. 1883		66 Park Ave. N.Y.C.
5	Skinner	Mary	26		F	M	St.Louis,Mo. Jan.22th. 1903		66 Park Ave. N.Y.C.
6	Smith	Wilson	57		M	S	Reading,Pa. Feb. 13th. 1872		525 Ritler St. Reading,Pa.
7	Smith	Walter	52		M	S	Reading,Pa. Nov. 23rd. 1877		115 W. Windsor St.Reading,Pa.
8	Smith	Charles V.	49		M	M	Peapack,N.J. Jan. 19th. 1880		309 Washington St. N.Y.C.
9	Tannenbaum	Ferdinand	38		M	M	Crawfordsville,Ind. Nov. 4th. 1890		1133 Park Ave. N.Y.C.
10	Tannenbaum	Elizabeth	32		F	M	South Pittsburg,Tenn. Jan. 20th.1897		1133 Park Ave. N.Y.C.
11	Torres	Monserrate	24		F	M	Aibonito,P.R. Aug. 20th. 1904		260 Barrow St. Jersey City,N.J.
12	Torres	Celina	1	11	F	S	Aibonito,P.R. Mar. 26th. 1927		260 Barrow St. Jersey City,N.J.
13	Walcott	Nathaniel A.	60		M	M	Boston,Mass. Dec. 14th. 1868		15 Oahland St. Melrose,Mass.
14	Winter	Maurice	59		M	M	Nashville,Tenn. Oct. 19th. 1869		273 Pearl St. N.Y.C.
15	Winter	Amelia	50		F	M	New York,N.Y. Sept. 1st. 1878		273 Pearl St. N.Y.C.
16	Ives	Cora M.	53		F	M	Meridan,Conn. July 22nd. 1876		Palma House,Chicago,Ill.
17	Crane	Jacob L.	36		M	S	Chicago Ill. Sept. 14th. 1892		400 N. Michigan Ave. Chicago,Ill.
18	Blouke	Pierre	34		M	S	Chicago,Ill. May. 27th. 1894		80 E. Jackson Blvd.Chicago,Ill.
19	Basora	Miguel	28		M	S	Mayaguez,P.R. Sept. 8th. 1900		128 Post Ave. N.Y.C.
20	Rivera	Gerarda G.	32		F	W	Aguadilla,P.R. Sept. 24th. 1897		67 E. 114th. St. N.Y.C.
21	Rivera	Rosa M.	11		F	S	Añasco,P.R. Aug. 9th. 1917	In care of Mrs.G.G.Rivera Line #20-Sheet #2	67 E. 114th. St. N.Y.C.
22	Jannella	Frank	48		M	S	New York,N.Y. Dec. 24th. 1881		1328 Broadway,N.Y.C.
23	Monroig	Eduardo	18		M	S	New York,N.Y. Sept. 26th. 1911		220 W. 98th. St. N.Y.C.
24	Perez	Amparo G.	34		F	M	Arroyo,P.R. May. 8th. 1895		235 W. 116th. St. N.Y.C.
25	Werner	Gordon L.	30		M	M	Harrisburg,Pa. June 30th. 1898		203 Seventh Ave. Bklyn,N.Y.
26	Heylman	Henry B.	57		M	M	New York,N.Y. Sept. 13th. 1872		525 Monterry Ave. Pelham Manor,NY.
27	Heylman	Mary T.	60		F	M	Jersey City,N.J. Jan. 13th. 1869		525 Monterry Ave. Pelham Manor,NY.
28	Duryea	James A.	30		M	S	Perry,N.Y. Nov. 1st. 1899		15 Moore St. N.Y.C.
29	Torres	Coral C.	33		F	M	Guayama,P.R. Oct. 3rd. 1895		101 W. 115th. St. N.Y.C.
30	Levy	David	50		M	M		Municipal Court, City Hall, New York, N.Y.	2134 -67th St. N.Y.C.

SHEET 2 LINE 11 Mrs Monserrate Torres,did not embark.
do 2 do 12 Infant Celina Torres,did not embark.
do 2 do 30 Mr David Levy,did not embark.
" 2 " 3 Mrs. Phyllis Serentino, Alienand

Transferred to alien sheet No. 1 Line 10

J.F.Walsh, Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—000

S.I.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 135

S. S. SAN LORENZO NEW YORK & P.R. arrived March 4, 1929 , 19 , M., , from

( )	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
32	1	SERENTINO Phyllis 1 cab	7	10		ITALY LPC CN/99140/473 3:15	WALSH							3/4	81	Ec	3 40									

S.I. SAN LORENZO 3/4

S.I.

SAN LORENZO

3-4 San Lorenzo

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Salvador Gonzalez	38	USA			

RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port. I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

F W Folker

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1927.

Sec. 36—That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port ther on at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 689- 500—6-20-27. SUPPLEMENTARY.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CR arriv
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

Port of San Juan, P.R.
March 11th, 1929

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality) S. S. SAN LORENZO
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 132 Number of seamen deserted 3
Number of seamen discharged -- Seamen left in hospital (or died) -
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 130

The above named vessel arrived at this port March 11th, 1929, consigned to The New York & Porto Rico SS Co; is now lying at Pier 1, and is expected to sail March 11th, 1929, for Sto Domingo D.R. via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was San Juan, P.R. from New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

136

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Maxime Rosario	25	U S A	March 5/29 New York
Adelaide Davison	39	U S A	do do
Pable Venetar	42	DWI-Holland	do do

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6-4411-136-(552Cum) 81 USC

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American S/S San Lorenzo, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., MARCH 4th, 1929, from the port of SAN JUAN P.R. 2/28/29.

137

SAN LORENZO

MAR 4 - 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Folker	Fred W.			Master	1929 Feb.19th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	49	M	English	U S /	5-9	190	None
2	Berggren	Otto			Ch.Officer	do	do	do	do	37	M	Sweden	U S /	5-9	195	do
3	Raczynski	Fred			2nd Officer	do	do	do	do	44	M	Germany	U S /	5-8	190	do
4	Hein	Mogens K			3rd Officer	do	do	do	do	32	M	Denmark	U S /	5-7	150	do
5	Guinand	Charles			Purser	do	do	do	do	46	M	U S A	U S /	5-10	190	do
6	Durham	Chas.			Asst. do	do	do	do	do	21	M	B. W. I.	British	6-0	160	do
7	Shepherd	James E.			Surgeon	do	do	do	do	45	M	U. S. A.	U S /	5-10	160	do
8	Skepa	John			Carpenter	do	do	do	do	60	M	Finland	U S /	5-9	160	do
9	Kook	Alexandre			Boatswain	do	do	do	do	38	M	D. W. I.	Hell	5-7	155	do
10	Rybosch	Karl			Master	do	do	do	do	22	M	Germany	Ger.	5-8	160	do
11	Gronkvist	Wilhelm			do	do	do	do	do	25	M	Sweden	Swe.	5-10	175	do
12	Caldecott	Arthur			do	do	do	do	do	25	M	England	U S /	5-9	160	do
13	Kuhl	Herman			Dk.dWatchman	do	do	do	do	55	M	Germany	Germ.	5-8	170	do
14	Sanchez	Alberto			do	do	do	do	do	34	M	Spain	Spain	5-8	165	do
15	Rodriques	Kintin			AB	do	do	do	do	25	M	PorteRico	U S /	5-7	145	do
16	Ortiz	Pablo			do	do	do	do	do	19	M	PorteRico	U S /	5-8	140	do
17	Moreno	Luciano			do	do	do	do	do	22	M	D. W. I.	Hell.	5-8	160	do
18	Roman Theodore	Theodore			do	do	do	do	do	21	M	PorteRico	U S /	5-9	150	do
19	Tijol	Willie			do	do	do	do	do	21	M	PorteRico	U S /	5-8	150	do
20	Martinez	Saturnino			do	do	do	do	do	29	M	PorteRico	U S /	5-6	140	do
21	Rodriques	Juan			do	do	do	do	do	24	M	PorteRico	U S	5-8	155	do
22	Perez	Victor			do	do	do	do	do	27	M	PorteRico	U S	5-8	155	do
23	Alfonso	Pedro			do	do	do	do	do	28	M	D. W. I.	Hell.	5-8	150	do
24	da Matta	Juan			do	do	do	do	do	38	M	Brasil	Brasil	5-6	140	do
25	Fleischer	Samuel			Sr Radio	do	do	do	do	26	M	U S A	U S /	5-7	145	do
26	McGrath	Howard			Jn Radio	do	do	do	do	25	M	U S A	U S /	5-9	170	do
27	Clement	Felix			Messboy	do	do	do	do	25	M	PorteRico	U S /	5-8	160	do
28	Gutierrez	Eugenio			AB h	Feb 26	San Juan	do	do	36	M	PorteRico	U S /	5-6	150	do
29	Gomez	Jose			A B	Feb 28	San Juan	do	do	25	M	Porte Rico	U S /	5-7	145	do
30																

SHEET 1 LINE 21 Juan Rodriguez, sent to hospital at San Juan, P.R.
do 1 do 22 Victor Perez, sent to hospital at San Juan, P.R.

C Guinand
Purser.

Line N.Y.y P.R.SS.Co.
Owners Same
Local Agents Same

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

S.I.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

..... Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

..... Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

S.I.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

138

Vessel American S/S San Lorenzo, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., MARCH 4th, 1929, from the port of SAN JUAN P.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						1929										
1	Dean	John G.			Ch.Engineer	Feb. 19th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	50	M	English	U S	6-0	190	None
2	Ehlers	Otto			1st.Asst de	do	do	do	do	37	M	Germany	U S	5-8	165	do
3	Uriarte	George			2nd. do	do	do	do	do	38	M	Spain	U S	5-9	180	do
4	Koch	Albert			3rd. do	do	do	do	do	24	M	U S A	U S	5-9	165	do
5	Farris	John A.			Ch. Ref. Eng.	do	do	do	do	25	M	U S A	U S	5-8	145	do
6	Arculis	Rosario			1st. Asst do	do	do	do	do	38	M	Italy	U S	5-6	140	do
7	Ortiz	Antonio			2nd. do do	do	do	do	do	21	M	P. Rico	U S	5-8	150	do
8	Powers	Francis			Jr.Engineer	do	do	do	do	22	M	Ireland	U S	5-8	155	do
9	Adega	Manuel			do	do	do	do	do	30	M	Spain	Spain	6-0	170	do
10	Uriesti	Modesto			do	do	do	do	do	28	M	Spain	Spain	5-4	140	do
11	Krone	Otto			Dr. Engineer	do	do	do	do	29	M	Germany	Germany	5-10	160	do
12	Prado	Dante			do	do	do	do	do	25	M	P. Rico	U S	5-8	150	do
13	Martinez	Fernando			Oiler	do	do	do	do	42	M	P. Rico	U S	5-8	150	do
14	Redder	Laurits			do	do	do	do	do	48	M	Norway	Norway	5-8	165	do
15	Otero	Ralph			do	do	do	do	do	28	M	Spain	U S	5-5	145	do
first 16	Bilbea	Jose			do	do	do	do	do	24	M	Spain	Spain	5-6	150	do
17	Lago	Emilio			do	do	do	do	do	27	M	Spain	Spain	5-5	140	do
18	Roman	Pedro			do	do	do	do	do	23	M	P. Rico	U S	5-9	160	do
19	Torres	Jose	Entered Sheet 2 Line 3		Water Tender	do	do	do	do	28	M	P. Rico	U S	5-8	140	do
20	Nove	Angel			do	do	do	do	do	35	M	Spain	Spain	5-8	155	do
21	Rodrigues	Justo			do	do	do	do	do	32	M	P. Rico	U S	5-7	160	do
22	Irizarry	Carmel			Fireman	do	do	do	do	20	M	P. Rico	U S	5-8	165	do
23	Pandille	Joe			do	do	do	do	do	28	M	Spain	Spain	5-8	170	do
24	Martinez	Antonio			do	do	do	do	do	27	M	P. Rico	U S	5-8	175	do
25	Canas	Juan			do	do	do	do	do	20	M	P. Rico	U S	5-9	160	do
26	Rivera	Honocio			do	do	do	do	do	22	M	P. Rico	U S	5-7	150	do
27	Lema	Cipriano			do	do	do	do	do	27	M	Spain	Spain	5-8	165	do
28	Miera	Luis			Wiper	do	do	do	do	27	M	Spain	Spain	5-6	150	do
29	Sporto	Luigi			do	do	do	do	do	22	M	Italy	Italy	5-8	155	do
30	Ochoa	Juan			do	do	do	do	do	24	M	P. Rico	U S	5-8	160	do

SHEET 2 LINE 19 JOSE TORRES, deserted at San Juan, re-manifested on Sheet 3 Line 5.

Line N. Y. & P. R. S.S. Co.
Owners Same
Local Agents Same
16—1940

M. E. Wakeley
Immigrant Inspector.

C. Ménard
Purser.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

S.I.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....

.....
..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

S.I.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American SS San Lorenzo, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., MARCH 4th, 19 29, from the port of SAN JUAN P.R. 139

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Ramon	Gaston	//		Viper	1929 Feb.19th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	25	M	P. Rico	U S	5-6	140	None
2	Nunez	Pablo	//		Messboy	do	do	do	do	25	M	P. Rico	U S	5-7	145	do
first 3	Torres	Jose	//		Watertender	do 27	San Juan	do	do	28	M	P Rico	U S	5-8	140	do
4							M. E. Walsh Supt.									
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line N. Y. & P. R. SS. Co.
Owners Same
Local Agents Same
16—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

S.I.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

S.I.

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN SS SAN LORENZO, *arriving at* NEW YORK N.Y., MARCH 6TH, *19* 29, *from the port of* SAN JUAN P.R.

140

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Jensen	Julius			Ch. Steward	New York	1929 Feb19th	Paid Off	Yes	40	M	Denmark	U S	5-10	180	None
2	Campbell	Leonard			2nd. do	do	do	do	do	26	M	Ireland	U S	5-10	170	do
3	Redhead	Ernest			3rd. do	do	do	do	do	35	M	England	U S	5-9	165	do
4	Mc Callum	John			2nd do	do	do	do	do	27	M	Scotland	U S	5-8	150	do
5	Leslie	Catherine			Stewardess	do	do	do	do	50	F	Scotland	U S	5-3	155	do
6	Macdonald	Jane			do	do	do	do	do	40	F	Scotland	U S	5-7	140	do
first 7	Veiga	Henry			Ch. Cook	do	do	do	do	29	M	Spain	U S	5-8	155	do
8	Ormaeles	Antonio			2nd. do	do	do	do	do	27	M	P. R. I.	Mall	5-9	160	do
first 9	Amelio	Loreto			3rd. do	do	do	do	do	27	M	Spain	Spain	5-6	140	do
first 10	Aracena	Francisco			4 Ch. do	do	do	do	do	43	M	Spain	Spain	5-8	160	do
11	Cangialoga	Vicente			Asst. do	do	do	do	do	28	M	Spain	Spain	5-4	140	do
12	Boquelas	Florencio			Chf. Baker	do	do	do	do	30	M	Chile	Chile	5-6	130	do
13	Molinelli	Pedro			2nd. do	do	do	do	do	35	M	P. Rico	U S	5-8	145	do
14	Martinez	Aberlado			Night do	do	do	do	do	25	M	Spain	Spain	5-8	160	do
15	Mallea	Pedro			Butcher	do	do	do	do	42	M	Spain	Spain	5-7	160	do
16	Amrocochia	Cruz			2nd. do	do	do	do	do	28	M	Spain	Spain	5-6	145	do
17	Soubrion	Albert			Chf Pantry	do	do	do	do	31	M	Fr. W. I.	U S	5-8	160	do
18	Henriquez	Adolfo			2nd. do	do	do	do	do	26	M	D W I	Mall	5-6	140	do
19	~~Senel~~	~~Joseph~~			~~2nd. do~~ sent to hospital	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~44~~	~~M~~	~~D W I~~	~~Mall~~	~~5-7~~	~~145~~	~~do~~
20	Fernandez	Segundo			4th. do	do	do	do	do	22	M	P. Rico	U S	5-8	160	do
21	~~Matthew~~	~~John~~			~~5th. do~~ paid off	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~25~~	~~M~~	~~P. Rico~~	~~U S~~	~~5-8~~	~~160~~	~~do~~
22	Morcado	Antonio			Messman	do	do	do	do	21	M	P. Rico	U S	5-8	160	do
23	Vidal	Ismael			do	do	do	do	do	24	M	P. Rico	U S	5-9	150	do
24	Landron	Frank			do	do	do	do	do	21	M	P. Rico	U S	5-8	130	do
25	Gomez	Joaquin			Messhelper	do	do	do	do	24	M	P/ Rico	U S	5-6	130	do
26	Vemotez	Pablo			Porter	do	do	do	do	42	M	Spain	Spain	5-6	150	do
27	Smooth	Charles			Printer	do	do	do	do	30	M	D W I	Mall	5-6	130	do
28	Hunt	Lionel			Str. Keeper	do	do	do	do	28	M	D W I	Mall	5-8	170	do
29	Aguinsoni	John			Mess Mngr.	do	do	do	do	26	M	P. Rico	U S	5-7	170	do
30	Cunningham	Edward			Linen Keeper	do	do	do	do	50	M	Newfoundland	U K	5-3	165	do

SHEET 4 LINE 19 Joseph Senel, sent to hospital at San Juan, P.R.
do 4 do 21 John Matthew, paid off at San Juan, P.R.

Line N. Y. & P. R. SS. Co.
Owners Same
Local Agents Same
16—1240

Chas. Steward
Purser.

M. J. Whalen
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

S.I.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

S.I.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American S/S San Lorenzo, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., MARCH 4th, 1929, from the port of SAN JUAN P.R.

141

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	Meyer	Louis Jnr.			Waiter	Feb.19th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	33	M	U S A	U S	5-8	160	None
first	2	Martin	Thomas			do	do	do	do	do	44	M	England	U S	5-8	160	do
	3	MacLachlan	John			do	do	do	do	do	32	M	Scotland	G B	5-6	155	do
first	4	Abraham	Alberto			do	do	do	do	do	21	M	P. Rico	U S	5-5	140	do
first	5	Patten	Ronald			do	do	do	do	do	28	M	England	U S	5-11	160	do
	6	Copland	Walter			do	do	do	do	do	32	M	Scotland	G B	5-7	150	do
	7	Ward	James			do	do	do	do	do	34	M	England	U S	5-6	156	do
	8	Guzman	Vincent			do	do	do	do	do	19	M	P. Rico	U S	5-8	160	do
	9	Baillie	George			do	do	do	do	do	51	M	Scotland	G B	5-10	165	do
	10	Deane	Andrew			do	do	do	do	do	36	M	Scotland	U S	5-6	160	do
	11	Rodriquez	Antonio			do	do	do	do	do	35	M	P. Rico	U S	5-9	156	do
	12	Gillespie	Harry			do	do	do	do	do	26	M	Ireland	G B	5-8	160	do
first	13	Kelly	Patrick			do	do	do	do	do	32	M	England	U S	5-8	140	do
	14	Silva	Charles			do	do	do	do	do	29	M	Chile	Chile	5-8	150	do
	15	Devale	Mariano			do	do	do	do	do	35	M	D W I	Holl	5-7	145	do
	16	Schultz	Frank			do	do	do	do	do	42	M	Germany	U S	5-8	150	do
	17	Schaeffler	Ante n			do	do	do	do	do	49	M	Germany	U S	5-8	160	do
first	18	Muriel	Gonzalez Frank			do	do	do	do	do	32	M	Porto Rico	U S	5-8	155	do
	19	Gonzalez	Constantino			do	do	do	do	do	27	M	Spain	Spain	5-9	160	do
	20	Gillifford	William			do	do	do	do	do	42	M	England	G B	5-6	145	do
	21	Edwards	James			do	do	do	do	do	31	M	England	G B	5-8	160	do
	22	Begley	Philip			do	do	do	do	do	29	M	Scotland	G B	5-8	155	do
	23	Viller	Diego			do	do	do	do	do	28	M	P. Rico	U S	5-10	165	do
	24	de Leon	Gale			do	do	do	do	do	24	M	P. Rico	U S	5-7	145	do
	25	Pieterson	Enrique			do	do	do	do	do	45	M	P. Rico	U S	5-6	140	do
	26	Vasquez	Francisco			do	do	do	do	do	38	M	P. Rico	U S	5-4	140	do
	27	McDonald	John			do	do	do	do	do	40	M	Canada	G B	5-6	160	do
first	28	Hendrikson	Albert			do	do	do	do	do	47	M	Denmark	U S	5-10	160	do
first	29	Arthur	Mervieux			do	do	do	do	do	28	M	U S A	U S	5-9	155	do
first	30	Ogando	Avelino			do	do	do	do	do	30	M	Spain	U S	5-5	155	do

Line N. Y. & P. R. SS Co.
Owners Same
Local Agents Same
16—1929

M E Walsh
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

S.I.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ...; of the .....; do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

S.I.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN SS SAN LORENZO, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., MARCH 4th, 1929, from the port of SAN JUAN P.R.

142

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Longan	James			Waiter	Feb. 19th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	46	M	U S A	U S	5-8	170	None
2	Brown	Thomas			do	do	do	do	do	28	M	Scotland	G B	5-7	145	do
3	Gallow	James			do	do	do	do	do	32	M	England	G B	5-8	160	do
4	Jacobson	Henry			do	do	do	do	do	44	M	Denmark	U S	5-4	140	do
first 5	Max	Leon			do	do	do	do	do	46	M	Germany	U S	5-7	150	do
6	Gonzales	Jose			Bellboy	do	do	do	do	21	M	P. Rico	U S	5-9	145	do
7	~~Gispert~~	~~Pedro~~			~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~25~~	~~M~~	~~P. Rico~~	~~U S~~	~~5-9~~	~~150~~	~~do~~
8	Rivera	Ralph			do	do	do	do	do	24	M	P. Rico	U S	5-7	145	do
9	Vicente	Alberto			Barber	do	do	do	do	26	M	P. Rico	U S	5-7	150	do
10	Smith	Frank			Musician	do	do	do	do	29	M	England	U S	5-11	170	do
11	George	Joseph			do	do	do	do	do	50	M	England	U S	5-8	165	do
12	Sebastian	Rudolf			do	do	do	do	do	25	M	U S A	U S	5-11	170	do
13	Smith	Harold			do	do	do	do	do	26	M	U S A	U S	5-10	165	do
first P.E. 14	Rubio	Oscar Gil			Messman	do 26	San Juan	do	do	28	M	P Rico	U S	5-6	150	do
first 15	Martinez	Ernest			3rd Pantryn	do 28	San Juan	do	do	27	M	D W I	Holl.	5-6	160	do
16	Gispert	Pedro			Bellboy	do 27	San Juan	do	do	23	M	P Rico	U S	5-9	150	do
17	Jiminez	Rafael			Workaway Messman	do 28	San Juan	do	do	22	M	P Rico	U S	5-6	145	do
18	Rodrigues	Juan			Workaway Fireman	do 28	San Juan	do	do	25	M	P Rico	U S	5-7	155	do
19	Fernandez	Florentino			Workaway Fireman	do 28	San Juan	do	do	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	165	do
20	Freche	Alejandro			Workaway Fireman	do 28	San Juan	do	do	24	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	140	do
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

SHEET 6 LINE 7 Pedro Gispert, entered on Sheet 6 Line 16.

C Guimard
Purser.

W E Walsh
Master.

Line N.Y. & P.R. S.S. Co.
Owners Same
Local Agents Same
16—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

S.I.

3-4-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F.W.FOLKER MASTER, *of the* AMERICAN SS SAN LORENZO, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

F. W. Folker
Master, [redacted].

Sworn to before me this 4th *day of* March, *19*24

M. E. Knable
U.S. *Immigrant Inspector.*

6

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

S.I.

RK
Cards Punched 3/19/29 RK
Cards Removed 3/19/29
Cards Checked RK

Record of Arrival
Manifest No. 186980 Filed MAR 8 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Orin Eastland, Surgeon of the M/S. "SANTA BARBARA" (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 38 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of the State of New, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Orin Eastland, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1929

at Honolulu

Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

Dec 3-4-29

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens named shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	S. I.	U. S.	Tempo. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.						
1st CABIN	14		1		11	58	8			1		92
2nd CABIN												
STEERAGE		1										1
TOTAL	14	1			11	58	8			1		93

S/S Santa Barbara
W. R. Grace & Co.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.	
1st Cabin	34	58	92
2nd Cabin			
Steerage	1		1
Total	35	58	93

S.I.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SANTA BARBARA". Passengers sailing from TALCAHUANO, FEBRAURY 10th, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		Embarked at Balboa, C.Z. February 24th 1929								4/2058										
1		Olsson ✓	Peter Elof	60	-	M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Smeland	None	None	None	USA	Brooklyn
2		Buntine	Keith	25	-	M	S	Accountant	Yes	English	" Yes	Great Britain	English	Australia	Freemont	Reent-per 165650	Washington D.C.	Dec. 14/928	Colombia	Buena-
		✓ Embarked at Cristobal C.Z. February 25th 1929.																		
3		Fonseca Salgar	Luis	28	-	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Spanish American	Colombia	Bogota	Non-Inm 23	Cali, Colombia	Feb.6/929	Colombia	Bogota
4		Ortiz	Jaime	49	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Costa Rica	Spanish American	Costa Rica	Cartago	Non-Quo 79	San Jose, C.Rica	Feb.14/929	Costa Rica	S.Jose
5		Ortiz ✓	Alicia wife	24	-	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	CostaRica	Spanish American	CostaRica	San Jose	Non-Quo 80	San Jose, C.Rica	Feb.14/929	Costa Rica	S.Jose
	V.152/740	Embarked at Arica Feb. 17th 1929																		
6		Muruzabal ✓	Miguel	31	-	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Corella	Non-Quo 14	La Paz	Feb.7/929	Bolivia	La Paz
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

08-35 Pilotaine Merchant
08-28 Australia Freemont 1795-L 6/12/26
03-96 3(2)
09-91 42
09-96 42
07-34 3(2) N.J.
James T Haynes, Insp. 3/4/29

65

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—681

S.I.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List TWO

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

144

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 4th, *19* 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit for which admitted?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit for which admitted?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Res; Brooklyn- N.Y.																										
1	208 Dean St.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1902 1929	N.Y.	218 Dean st Brooklyn, His residence N.J.	No	Resident	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	4	Fr	Blk	Gr	None
	c/o Raymond Concrete Pile							May 1924																			
2	Buenaventura-Colombia	N.Y.	New York C	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1926	N.Y.	140 Cedar St. N.Y.City	No	Resident	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Lt	Fr	Blu	None
	Fa; Samuel Fonseca									Cou; Jose Fonseca																	
3	24 vis 124 D Bogota-Col	Col	Bogota	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	570 W 156 St. N.York City	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Blk	Br	None
	San Jose-Costa Rica																										
4	Bro:Ernesto Ortiz	N.Y	New York C	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Frd. Miguel Castro 507 W 147 St. N.Y.C.	No	~~1 year~~	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Blk	Br	None
5	With husband line #4	N.Y.	New York C	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	With husband line # 4	No	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Blk	Br	None
6	c/o Camara Comercio, La Paz ~~N.Y~~	La Paz	Bolivia ~~New York C~~	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Mc Alpin Hotel	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Temporary admission extended until 3-4-30. File No. 72-15-1240							
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

S.I.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.C. Menaut Master, of the "Santa Barbara", from New York, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, affirm in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W C Menaut

Master ____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of March, 19 10

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

S.I.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Orin Eastland, Surgeon of the "Santa Barbara", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 38 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Orin Eastland, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 1924

at [illegible]

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

S.I.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SANTA BARBARA". Passengers sailing from TALCAHUANO, FEBRUARY 10th, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		Embarked at Valparaiso February 13th 1929.-																		
1		Kuster	Otto	33		M	M	Civil Engineer	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Swinemunde	Quota-Imm 2473	Valparaiso, Chile	Feb.8/1929	Chile	Valparais
2		Kegan	Mauricio	31		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Chile	Russian	Russia	Smolensko	Non-Imm 95	Valparaiso, Chile	March 19/1928	Chile	Valparais
3		Kegan	Sonia	20		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Chile	Russian	Russia	Samara	Non-Imm 85	Valparaiso, Chile	Feb.11/1929	Chile	Valparais
4		Mc Rae	John	36		M	S	Physician	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	Scotch	Canada	Ilderton	Reent-per 444896	Washington DC Dec. 20/1928	Dec.20/1929	U.S.A.	Michigan
5	DIPLOMAT	Finot	Enrique	37		M	M	Professor	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Bolivia	Spanish American	Bolivia	Sta.Cruz	Dipl.vise 22	Santiago-Chile	Feb.9/1929	Chile	Santiago
6	DIPLOMAT	Finot	Emma C	38		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Bolivia	Spanish American	Bolivia	La Paz	Dipl-vise 23	Santiago-Chile	Feb.9/1929	Chile	Santiago
		Embarked at Arica February 17th 1929																		
7		Cueto Poso	Humberto	28		M	S	Merchant	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Bolivia	Spanish American	Bolivia	La Paz	Diplo-vise 62	La Paz, Bolivia	Feb.5/1929	Bolivia	La Paz
8		Valdivia	Eduardo	21		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Bolivia	Spanish American	Bolivia	La Paz	Non-Imm 8	Arica, Chile	Feb.16/1929	Bolivia	La Paz
9	DIPLOMAT	Alvestegui	David	40		M	M	Lawyer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Boilivia	Spanish American	Bolivia	La Paz	Dipl-vise 63	La Paz, Bolivia	Feb.5/1929	Bolivia	La Paz
10	DIPLOMAT	Alvestegui	Blanca	35		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Bolivia	Spanish American	Bolivia	La Paz	Dipl-vise 63	La Paz, Bolivia	Feb.5/1929	Bolivia	La Paz
11	DIPLOMAT	Alvestegui	Alberto	10		M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Bolivia	Spanish American	Bolivia	La Paz	Dipl-vise 63	La Paz, Bolivia	Feb.5/1929	Bolivia	La Paz
12		Vargas	Isabel	18		F	S	Maid	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Bolivia	Spanish American	Bolivia	La Paz	Non-Imm 7	Arica, Chile	Feb.16/1929	Bolivia	La Paz
		Embarked at Mollendo February 18th 1929.																		
13	DIPLOMAT	Moscoso	Oscar	29		M	S	Militar	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Bolivia	Spanish American	Bolivia	Sucre	Dipl-vise 67	La Paz, Bolivia	Feb.15/1929	Bolivia	La Paz
14		Severgnini	Alberto P	36		M	M	Lawyer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Argentine	Spanish American	Argentine	Rosario	Non-Imm 213	Buenos Ayres	Jan.2/1929	Argentine	Buenos Ayres
15	U.S.C.	Severgnini	Florence F	31		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	Newark	Citizen	None	None	Argentine	Buenos Ayres
		Embarked at Callao February 20th 1929																		
16	U.S.C.	Mc Kinney	Earl B	32		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	Jola	Citizen	None	None	Argentine	Buenos Ayres
17	TRANSIT 388996	Mc Kinney	Angela	23		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	Non-Imm 252	Buenos Ayres	Jan.24/1929	Argentine	Buenos Ayres
18	TRANSIT	Bragg	Frank	26		M	S	Grazier	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	Australia	Cootanudra	Non-Imm 1013	Sydney, Australia	Oct.29/1928	Australia	Coota-nundra
19	388970	Bragg	Allan E	20		M	S	Grazier	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	Australia	Cootanudra	Non-Imm 1014	Sydney, Australia	Oct.29/1928	Australia	Coota-nundra
20		Prugue	Blanca	37		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Peru	Spanish American	Peru	Lima	Non-Imm 89	Callao-Lima	Jan.22/1929	Peru	Lima
21		Camino	Rosa	36		F	S	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Peru	Spanish American	Peru	Lima	Non-Imm 88	Callao-Lima	Jan.22/1929	Peru	Lima
22	TRANSIT 388971	Houghton	Edward L	49		M	S	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	Prescott	Tran-cert 41	Callao-Lima	Feb.16.1929	Peru	Lima
		Embarked at Salaverry 21st 1929																		
23	TRANSIT 388966	Sennhauser	Elizabeth	29		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Switzer'd	Swiss	Switzer'd	Zurich	Non-Imm 42	Callao-Lima	March 1/1929	Peru	Trujillo
24	CITIZEN U.S.	Sennhauser	Richard	-	10	M	S	Baby	No	None	No	Switzer'd	Swiss	Peru	Trujillo	Non-Imm 42	Callao-Lima	March 1/1929	Peru	Trujillo
		Embarked at Talara 22nd 1929																		
25	388972	Burns	Alfred E	54		M	M	Mining Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	Canada	Seaforth	None	None	None	Canada	Toronto
26	TRANSIT	Kitchen	Byron C	37		M	M	Purchasing Agent	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	Canada	Ontario	None	None	None	Peru	Talara
27	388969	Kitchen	Elsie M	36		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	Canada	Sarnia	None	None	None	Peru	Talara
		Embarked at Balboa, C.Z., Feb.24th 1929																		
28		Serrato	Cristina	21		F	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Panama	Spanish American	Panama	Panama City	Non-Quo 1754	Panama	Feb.13/929	Panama	Panama
29		Serrato	Elsa	15		F	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Panama	Spanish American	Panama	Panama City	Non-Quo 1764	Panama	Feb.13/929	Panama	Panama
30		Heredia	Carlos	56		M	S	Priest	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Spanish American	Mexico	Mexico City	Non-Quo 224	Cali-Colombia	June.28/929	U.S.A.	Brooklyn

66

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

S.I.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ONE

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 4th, 19 29.

146

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution or hospital for care and treatment, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence, of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has previously been deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit for pleasure or business, or intends to remain in the United States permanently	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Res: Valparaiso, Chile Gran Hotel-Vina del Mar	Chile	Valparaiso	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Nassau Hotel 59th St. New York City	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt	Blk	Blu	None
2	Res: Valparaiso-Chile Serrano 44	Chile	Valparaiso	No	Self	Yes	Yes		Seattle	c/o Equitable Trust Coy N.Y.C	Yes	2 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Lt	Blk	Br	None
3	With husband line # 2	Chile	Valparaiso	No	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	With husband line # 2	Yes	2 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt	Blk	Gry	None
4	Res: Grand Rapids, Michigan	Mich	G.Rapids	No	Self	Yes	1/12/28 to 3/30/28	N.Y		Biltmore Hotel, N.Y.C	No	Resident	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Lt	Br	Gre	None
5	Bolivian Embassy, Chile	Chile	Santiago	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Biltomore Hotel, N.W.C	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Lt	Blk	Br	None
6	Bolivian Embassy, Chile	Chile	Santiago	No	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	With husband line # 5																	
7	Res: La Paz, Bolivia Mercado St. 44	Bolivia	La Paz	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1920	NYC	Biltmore Hotel, N.Y.C.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Lt	Blk	Br	None
8	Fa: Adolfo Valdivia Pichincha 26-La Paz	Bolivia	La Paz	No	Father	Yes	No	No	No	Biltmore Hotel, N.Y.C.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lt	Fr	Blu	None
9	Res: La Paz - Bolivia Arce Avenue 803	Bolivia	La Paz	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	c/o Bolivian Consulate NY	Yes	1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Blk	Br	None
10	With husband line # 9	Bolivia	La Paz	No	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	c/o Bolivian Consulate NY	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Blk	Br	None
11	With father line # 9	Bolivia	La Paz	No	Father	Yes	No	No	No	With husband line # 9	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Lt	Blk	Br	None
12	With Mr. Alvestegui line 9	Bolivia	La Paz	No	Mr. Alvestegui	Yes	No	No	No	With father line # 9	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Blk	Br	None
13	Mo: Agustina Mosooso Delance St. 85- Sucre	Bolivia	La Paz	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	With Mr. Alvestegui line 9	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	Dk	Blk	Br	None
14	Res: Buenos Ayres-Argentina 25 Mayo #67	Argent	Buenos Ayres	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1927 1928	NYC	Biltmore Hotel, N.Y.C. 25 Broad St. N.Y.C.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dk	Blk	Br	None
15	With husband line # 14	Argent	Buenos Ayres	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	Cts	NEC	With husband line # 14	Yes	4 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Blk	Br	None
16	Res: Buenos Ayres-Argentina 507 Herrera St.	Argent	Buenos Ayres	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Cts	NYC	Biltmore Hotel, NYC	Yes	4 months	Cts	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Lt	Fr	Blu	None
17	With husband line # 16	Argent	Buenos Ayres	No	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	With husband line # 16	Yes	2 months	Cts	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Lt	Fr	Blu	None
18	Res: Aberdeen, Australia	Austr	Aberdeen	No	Self	Yes	Yes	11/23/28 12/10/28	San Foo	Commodore Hotel	Yes	2 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt	Fr	Br	None
19	Fa: Arthur Bragg Cootanudra-Australia	Austr	Cootanudra	No	Self	Yes	Yes	11/23/28 12/10/28	San Foo	Commodore Hotel	Yes	3 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Blk	Br	None
20	Hus: Enrique Prugue Pacae 051, Lima-Peru	Peru	Lima	No	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	Frd: Mary Bresnan 460 W 147 St N.Y.C.	Yes	3 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	4	Lt	Fr	Blu	None
21	Fa: Gliceric Camino Lima St. 164-Miraflores	Peru	Lima	No	Father	Yes	Yes	1927 1928	NYC	Frd: Mary Bresnan 460 W 147 St N.Y.C.	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Lt	Fr	Blu	None
22	Buss Add. Lima- Peru Casilla 1996	Engld	Liverpool	No	Self	Yes	Yes	11/29/28 12/3/28	NYC	Ritz Carlton Hotel	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Lt	Blk	Gree	None
23	Hus: Richard Sennhauser Trujillo- Peru	Switz	Zurich	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	27/9/28 1/10/28	NYC	Bro in Law R.Sennhauser Large Ave. 411-Bogota N.J	Yes	6 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	2	Lt	Blk	Br	None
24	With mother line #23	Switz	Zurich	No	Father	Yes	No	No	No	With mother line # 23	Yes	4 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Lt	Dk	Gry	None
25	Res: Toronto Canada	Canada	Toronto	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1/1/929 1/3/929	NEW	26 Broadway N.Y.C.	Yes	4 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lt	Fr	Blu	None
26	Res: Toronto- Canada	Canada	Toronto	No	Self	Yes	Yes	12/6/28 12/12/28	NYC	Commodore Hotel	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	-Lt		Fr	Blu	None
27	With husband line # 26	Canada	Toronto	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1/15/29 1/17/29	NYC	With husband line # 26	Yes	3 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Lt	Blk	Br	None
28	Fa: Estanislao Serrato 61 B. St Panama City	N.Y.	New York C	No	Father	Yes	Yes	1924 1925	NYC	Aunt: Elva Mojica 233-23 W 111 St N.Y.C.	Yes	3 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Lt	Blk	Br	None
29	With sister line #28	N.Y.	New York C	No	Father	Yes	No	No	No	With sister line #28	Yes	2 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Lt	Blk	Br	None
30	Colegio S.Bernardo-Bogota	N.Y.	New York C	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1914 1927	NYC	30 W. 16 St. New York C	Yes	2 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	DK	Blk	Br	None
											No	Resident	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Blk	Br	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

S.I.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. C. Renaut, Master, of the M/S. "Santa Barbara", from New York, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W C Renaut

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 19 29

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed); or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

S.I.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SANTA BARBARA" sailing from TALCAHUANO, FEB. 10th, 192 9, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 4th, 192 9 147

No. in List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Embarked at Valparaiso February 13th 1929								
1	Prouty	Dwight Jr	24	-	M	M	Newton, Mass. June 9th 1904		29 E 9 St. New York City
2	Prouty	Helen	24	-	F	M	New York, N.Y. May 6th 1904		With husband line # 1
3	Prouty	Dwight 3rd	1	2	M	S	Buenos Ayres, Argentina, Dec. 11th 1927	Reg. U.S. Consulate at Buenos Ayres Jan. 12th 1928	With father line # 1
4	Wilson	Lyndon F	43	-	M	M	Rush Lake, Wisc. Nov. 4th 1883		122 South Michigan Ave. Chicago, Ill
5	Wilson	Anne	40	-	F	M	Madison, Wisc.		With husband line # 4
6	Luce	Francis H	63	-	M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. Jan. 12th 1866		43 Exeter St. Forrest Hill, N.Y.
7	Willard	Hudson	68	-	M	M	Cleveland, Ohio, Oct. 18th 1860		14013 Detroit Ave. Cleveland, Ohio
8	Willard	Edith E	58	-	F	M	New Phila, Ohio. Feb. 17th 1870		With husband line # 7
9	Willard	Priscilla	24	-	F	S	Cleveland, Ohio, Dec. 7th 1904		With father line # 7
10	Hayward	Theodore B	38	-	M	M	Hartford, Conn. July 20th 1890		Dellanco, N.Y.
11	Hayward	Dorothy	37	-	F	M	Newportville, Pa. Nov. 13th 1891		With husband line # 10
12	Hayward	Doris	10	-	F	S	Dellanco, N.Y. July 1st 1918		With father line # 10
13	Hayward	Dorothy	7	-	F	S	Dellanco, N.Y. June 9th 1921		With father line # 10
14	Dub	Hermine	50	-	F	W	Czechoslovakia, Nov. 11th 1878	U.S. Sup. Court New York City April 9th 1898	301 E. 68 St. New York City
15	Schnurmacher	Markus	65	-	M	M	Austria, June 11th 1862	U.S. Sup. Court, New York City	150 E. 93 St. New York City
16	Schnurmacher	Josephine	63	-	F	M	Germany, Oct. 12th 1865	Husband U.S. Citizen married on Jan. 11th 1890	With husband line # 15
17	Schnurmacher	Lippman	55	-	M	M	Czechoslovakia, April 9th 1873	U.S. Sup. Court, New York City March 22nd 1897	253 E 68 St. New York City
18	Schnurmacher	Rose	45	-	F	M	New York, N.Y. Feb. 23rd 1883		With husband line # 17
19	Stout	James H	23	-	M	S	Ho Ho Kus, N.J. April 6th 1905		35 Glenwood Rd. Upper Montclair, N.J.
20	Crabbe	Daniel	25	-	M	S	Toms River, N.J. Feb. 15th 1904		Toms River N.J.
	Embarked at Chanaral Feb.14th 1929								
21	Dayton	Glen	28	-	M	S	Bellington, W.Virg. Nov.3rd 1901		1329 Point Vue Ave. Akron, Ohio
	Embarked at Mollendo Feb.18th 1929								
22	Gunther	Frank A	21	-	M	S	New York, N.Y. Feb. 3rd 1908		3255- 38 St Astoria L.I.-N.Y.
	Embarked at Callao Feb.20th 1929								
23	Boyce	Walter B	48	-	M	S	Boston, Mass. Sept. 22nd 1880		c/O General Motors, N.Y.City
24	Boyce	Kate P	48	-	F	S	Boston, Mass. May 20th 1880		With husband line # 23
25	Good	Grover C	44	-	M	S	Cleveland, Ohio, Oct. 17th 1884		Grand Rapids, Michigan
26	Leonard	Sarah P	69	-	F	S	Grand Rapids, Mich. July 30th 1859		Grand Rapids, Michigan
27	Avery	Noyes L	49	-	M	M	Grand Rapids, Mich. Oct 18th 1881		Grand Rapids, Michigan
28	Avery	Evelyn	47	-	F	M	Grand Rapids, Mich. Feb. 28th 1883		With husband line # 27
29	Owen	William	50	-	M	M	Saginaw, Mich. April 13th 1878		353 Jefferson Ave. Saginaw, Mich
30	Owen	Leola H	48	-	F	M	Bay City, Mich. May 4th 1880		With husband line # 29

James F. Haynes, Insp. 3-4-29 F 3 Can

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

S.I.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service
14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number TWO

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

148

S. S. "SANTA BARBARA" sailing from TALCAHUANO, FEB. 10th, 1929, Arriving at Port of HAVANA MARCH 4th, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Embarked at Salaverry Feb. 21st 1929								
1	Renicks	Abbott	28	7	M	S	St. Louis, Mo. Aug. 8th 1900		1200- 16 St. Washington D.C.
	Embarked at Talara Feb. 22nd 1929.								
2	Bimel	Fred B	45	-	M	M	Huntsville,Ohio, Jan.25th 1884		Toronto- Canada
	Embarked at Balboa C.Z. Feb.24th 1929								
3	Wilson	Samuel	61	-	M	S	Rutland,Vermont, Oct. 1st 1877		Rutland, Vermont
4	Towne	Jane H	45	-	F	M	Evanston, Ill. Aug. 17th 1882		1302- 18 St Whashington D.C.
5	Mc C. Edgar	Mary	45	-	F	M	Hagerstown,Md. Nov. 7th 1990		866 Iroquois Ave. Detroit,Mich
6	Train	Errol C	49	-	F	M	Washington D.C. Dec.16th 1879		3015 -Q. St Washington D.C.
7	Laud	Frank	26	-	M	S	Brooklyn N.Y. Aug. 2nd 1902		1785 E 7 St. Brooklyn N.Y.
8	Keogh	Thomas	54	-	M	M	New Haven,Conn. Sep.25th 1870		Norwalk, Conn.
9	Keogh	Bertha	48	-	F	M	Holyke, Mass.		With husband line # 8
	Embarked at Cristobal Feb.25th 1929								
10	Irish	Virginia	51	-	F	M	Albany, N.Y. Nov. 12th 1877		Syracuse- N.Y.
11	Kaufman	Gertrude	30	-	F	M	Pittsburgh,Pa. July 11th 1902		34 E 51 St. New York City
12	Hoffman	May J	50	-	F	M	Pittsburgh, Pa. Oct.15th 1879		34 E 51 St. New York City
13	Earle	Thornton	58	-	M	M	Yonkers, N.Y. Nov. 8th 1870		230 W. 71 St New York City
14	Dowling	Joseph	27	-	M	M	New York, N.Y. July 17th 1901		Westbury, N.Y.
15	Holmes	Katherine	52	-	F	M	Berlin, New Hamp. Aug. 13th 1866		57 W 93 St. New York City
16	Dolman	Robert	36	-	M	S	Point Pleasant N.Y. Sept.9th 1893		300 W 93 St. New York City
17	Hundt	Lester	22	-	F	M	Philadelphia,Pa. Nov.12th 1906		Bowyn, Pa.
18	Francis	Elizabeth	22	-	F	S	Philadelphia,Pa. Nov.7th 1906		Bowyn, Pa.
19	Hopping	Alice	26	-	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Feb. 24th 1902		Mo. Mrs. R.W. Bush 16100 S. Brooklyn N.Y.
20	Coapman	Arthur W	25	-	M	S	Rochester, N.Y. July 16th 1903		Syracuse, N.Y.
21	Baisieux	Elvira	18	-	F	S	Chicago, Ill. Dec. 4th 1909		Sis. Ruth Baisieux 158 W 1st. St N.Y.City
22	Semer	John C	50	-	M	M	Escanoba. Mich. Nov. 25th 1878		Escanoba, Mich.
23	Semer	Susan	35	-	F	M	Menommee, Mich. Oct. 13 1893		With husband line # 22
24	Coffey	Henry	45	-	M	M	Patterson, N.J. Feb. 2nd 1884	U.S. Mail Clerk	1o Colvert Ave.Long Beach N.Y.
25	Delaney	Dennis	29	-	M	S	Waterblit, N.Y. Sept. 25th 1899	U.S. Mail Clerk	606 W 135 St. N.Y.C.
	Embarked at Havana Feb. 28th 1929.								
26	Hughes	Edward	48	-	M	M	California,Cal. May 25th 1881		436 Nuber Ave. Mt.Vernon N.Y.
27									
28									
29									
30									

68

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

S.I.

Barbara

0 0 0 0

149

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Orin Eastland, Surgeon of the Santa Barbara, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 38 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Orin Eastland, M. D.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of March, 1929

at Honolulu

J. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

45 Samoa

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

S.I.

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SANTA BARBARA". Passengers sailing from TALCAHUANO, FEBRUARY 10th, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Gonzales	Jose	30		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Vigo	None	None	None	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

7 J Ryan 3/4/29 11 am.

Deportee from Canal Zone.

69

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

S.I.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List one

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

150

Arriving at Port of New York, March, 19 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any other admission, permit, or agreement, supported or applied for labor on this vessel	Whether alien had been previously deported from any part of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Boarding House 12 Union St. Brooklyn N.Y.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	Company	No	Yes	8 seaman	N.Y.	Returning Seaman	No	Resident	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Lt	Blk	Br	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—620

S.I.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William C. Renaut, Master of the Santa Barbara, from New York, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W C Renaut

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of March, 1929

at New York

J Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

14—488

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

S.1.

Printed and Sold by [illegible]

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. Mrs Hamilton

151

S. S. SANTA BARBARA GRACE LINE arrived March 4, 1929, 19, M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Deported. Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
														3/5	9	6	9 30						Mar 1.1.09				
2	1	GONZALES Jose	1	1	SP	NO VISA	11:00 RYAN																			

S.I.

Printed and Sold by [illegible] Water St., N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Hugo F. Langer	27	Amer.			
Rugino Colon	28				
J.E.Alexander	31				
Kenneth Peterson	23				
Nick Vasoones	32				
E.Visuete	23	Panama			

RECEIVED
MAR 16 1929
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W C Kenard
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and, of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

3-4 Ports Barbara

Form 609

SUPPLEMENTARY LIST

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK N.Y.

MARCH 14th 1929

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality.) ~~XX~~ MOTORSHIP "SANTA BARBARA" from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 161 — Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged -- — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 156 — Total crew this date 156

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 4th., 1929, consigned to Grace Line Inc.; is now lying at Pier # 33 Bklyn, and is expected to sail Marc1.14th.1929 ~~XX~~, for Havana Panama Canal Peru and Chile via United States port of -- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

152

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
MAR 16 1929

14—1613

3-4 Santa Barbara

Form 609

SPECIAL CHINESE LIST

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

Required under Section 30 of the Act of May 26, 1924

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

9, from the port of TALLINN

155

(1) Number on list	(2) Name in full	(3) Rank or rating	(4) Last foreign port from which vessel departed	(5) Date of departure from last foreign port	(6) Place of birth	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at this port on arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Hugo F. Langer	Off Cargo					Yes	27	M	American	U.S.A.	5.7	160	None
2	Rugino Colon	"					"	28	"	"	"	5.6	155	"
3	J.E.Alexander	"					"	28	"	Scottish	"	5.9	160	"
4	Kenneth Peterson	"					"	25	"	American	"	5.9	155	"
5	Nick Vasoones	"					"	30	"	"	"	5.8	146	"
6	E.Visuete	"					"	20	"	"	"	5.7	155	"
7							"	19	"	"	"	5.8	175	"
8														
9														
10								23	"	Chilian	Chile	5.9	145	"
11								3	"	Panama	Panama	5.7	160	"
12								31	"	Peruvian	Peru	5.7	152	"
13								24	"	American	U.S.A.	5.8	160	"
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28								28	M	Chilian	Chile	5.8	140	"
29								64	"	American	U.S.A.	5.7	153	"
30								21	"	"	"	5.8	160	"
31								74	"	Chilian	Chile	5.5	150	"
32								66	"	Portorigo	U.S.A.	5.8	163	"
33								26	"	Portorigo	"	5.9	140	"
34								21	"	American	"	5.10	160	"
35								46	"	Finnish	Finland	5.9	150	"
36								68	"	Spain	Spain	5.9	160	"
37								40	"	B.W.I.	Britain	5.10	170	"
38								24	"	Venuwela	Venezuela	5.6	160	"
39								23	"	American	"	5.7	156	"
40								41	"	"	"	5.9	165	"
41								21	"	"	"	5.8	160	"
42								40	"	D.W.I.	"	5.5	150	"
43								23	"	American	"	5.7	156	"
44								32	"	D.W.I.	Holland	5.9	165	"
45								25	"	Portorigo	U.S.A.	5.6	160	"
46								22	"	"	"	5.6	145	"

*See list of rates on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL VALPARAISO, CHILE

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL VALPARAISO, CHILE

Printed and Sold by A... Ross, Inc., 11 Water St., N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the master at the port of the United States.

Vessel M/S "SANTA BARBARA", arriving at, NEW YORK, MARCH 4th 1929, 19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be put off or discharged at port of arrival
	Family name	Given name				When	Where	
						1929		
1	Remkus	William C.			Captain	Jan. 13.	N.Y.	
2	Svedson	George			Ch.Officer	"	"	"
3	Berg	Olaf			2nd "	"	"	"
4	Monson	Trafton			3rd "	"	"	"
5	Kennie	Robert			4th "	"	"	"
6	Carter	Leonard			Cadet	"	"	"
7	Blackley	Douglas			"	"	"	"
8	Not Carried							
9	Portugal	August			Ass.Purser	"	"	"
10	Schek	Walter			Freight Cl.	"	"	"
11	Brazo	Manuel			Discharged Valparaiso FEB 11 1929			
12	X [illegible]	[illegible]			Failed to join at New York			
13	X [illegible]	[illegible]			Failed to join at N. York			
14	Pardo	Raul			Discharged Valparaiso FEB 11 1929			
15	[illegible]	[illegible]			Discharged at Havana			
16	Maitland	Orin			Surgeon	" 13.	"	"
17	Brown	Lester			Radio Oper.	" "	"	"
18	Weissenberger	Charles			Jr. "	" 14.	"	"
19	Rhode	Theodore			1.Waiter	" 13	"	"
20	Reinze	Charles			"	" 13.	"	"
21	Castenera	Servando				" 14.	"	"
22	Ingenlath	Edward			"	" 14.	"	"
23	Bjoblan	John			Carpenter	" 13.	"	"
24	Silva	Jose			"	" "	"	"
25	Taylor	Fred			Asst'n	" "	"	"
26	Salazar	Bernardo			Ass. [illegible]	"	"	"
27	X Perez	Jose			Failed to join at Cristobal			
28	Fournier	Patrius			"	"	"	"
29	Quinones	Bernardo			"	"	"	"
30	Carrigan	Salvador			"	"	"	"

Grace Line
Line
Owners Grace Line Inc.
Local Agents Grace Line Inc. 10 Hanover Sq. N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

14—1929

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
August Portugual	51	Peruvian	New York Mar.10.1929	
Charles Weissenberger	21	American	" " "	
John Rosvick	19	"	" " "	
Dolores Colon	23	"	" " "	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1929

DISCHARGED SEAMEN. [continued]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

Printed and Sold by ...

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required ...

Vessel ...

(1) No. on list

No. on list	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12	X			
13	X			
14				
15				
16				
17				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Amrat Portugal	31	Peruvian	New York Mar. 10. 1929	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

SEAMEN SIGNED AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Mohr Wong Hip	29	Chinese			
San John	29	"			
Hau Fong	32	"			
Wing Gee Sing	18	(Us Born ?			

RECEIVED ... RECORD BUREAU

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H C Renaud
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1628

Form 600

SPECIAL CHINESE LIST

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York N.Y.

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S.S. Motorship "Santa Barbara", March 14th, 1929 from port of New York N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 151 — Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port — Total crew this date 157

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 4th, 1929, consigned to Grace Line Inc.; is now lying at Pier # 33, Bklyn., and is expected to sail March 14th, 1929 for Havana, Panama Canal, Peru & Chile via United States port of
This voyage was New York N. Y. First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 153

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECD MAR 18 1929 U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

17	Broa...															
18	Weissenberger	Charles			Jr.	"	" 14.	"	"	"	21	"				
19	Thode	Theodore			Master	"	" 13	"	"	"	42	"	D.W.I.	"	5.50	150	"
20	Spinze	Chalres			"	"	" 13.	"	"	"	33	"	American	"	5.7	156	"
21	Castenera	Servando			"	"	" 14.	"	"	"	26	"	PortoRico	"	5.9	160	"
22	Ingvalath	Edward			"	"	" 14.	"	"	"	21	"	American	"	5.10	160	"
23	Dioblan	Jelp			Carpenter	"	" 13.	"	"	"	46	"	Finnish	Finland	5.9	160	"
24	Silva	Jose			"	"	" "	"	"	"	28	"	Spain	Spain	5.9	160	
25	Taylor	Fred			Bos'n	"	" "	"	"	"	42	"	B.W.I.	Britain	5.60	170	"
26	Salador	Bernardo			A.B.	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Venezuela	Venezuela	5.6	160	"
27	[illegible]	Jose			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5.8	145	"
28	Fourier	Petrilus			"	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	D.W.I.	Holland	5.9	165	"
29	Quinones	Bernardo			"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	PortoRico	U.S.A.	5.6	150	"
30	Lavrigo	Salvador			"	"	"				28	"	"	"	5.6	145	"

Failed to join at Cristobal

Grace Line
Line Grace Line Inc.
Owners Grace Line Inc. 10 Hanover Sq. N.Y.C.
Local Agents

H. K. Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2300

Printed and Sold by ... 25 Water St., N. Y.

U. S. DEPT. OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed and Sold by ... 25 Water St., N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

71
50 USC.
Sheet No. 1
3 sheets

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

155

Vessel M/S "SANTA BARBARA", arriving at, NEW YORK, MARCH 14th 1929, 19..., from the port of TALCAHUANO

(13)	(14)	(15)
Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
5.7	150	None
5.8	155	"
5.9	160	"
5.9	165	"
5.8	145	"
5.7	165	"
5.8	175	"
5.7	158	"
5.8	160	"
5.8	165	"
5.8	145	"
5.8	156	"
5.7	153	"
5.8	160	"
5.9	165	"
5.50	150	"
5.7	156	"
5.9	160	"
5.10	160	"
5.9	150	"
5.9	160	
5.60	170	"
5.6	160	"
5.8	175	
5.9	165	"
5.6	160	"
5.8	145	"

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Printed and Sold by A... Inc., 2 Water St., N. Y.

U. S. DEPT. OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

71 50 USC. 33 amended

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

155

Vessel M/S "SANTA BARBARA", arriving at, NEW YORK, MARCH 4th 1929, 19..., from the port of PUERTO MEXICO

(1) No. on list	(2) Name.	(3) Age.	(4) Nationality.	(5) Physical marks, peculiarities, or	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24	Silva	Jose									42		B.W.I.	Britain	5.60	170		
25	Taylor	Fred			Bos'n						34		Venezuela	Venezuela	5.6	160		
26	Salazar	Bernardo			A.B.						[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	5.8	145		
27	Rosa	Jose									32		D.W.I.	Holland	5.9	165		
28	Ferrier	Patrius									28		Portorico	U.S.A.	5.6	160		
29	Quinones	Bernardo									18		"	"	5.6	145		
30	Garrigus	Salvador																

Failed to join at Cristobal

Page 2. DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

No. on list	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

No. on list	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
6	Robert Rennie	30	American	New York January 13th.
7	Carlos Lowe	31	"	" "
8	Lester Brown	31	"	" "
9	Rufino Cuevas	22	"	" "
10	Chas. Weissenberger	21	"	" "
11	Juan de la Torres	32	"	" "
12	Ed.Ingenith	27	"	" "
13	Juan Hughes	27	"	" "
14	Bernardo Salazar	34	Venezuela	" "
15	Thomas Donaldson	29	British	" "
16	Stelios Spanopoles	53	American	" "
17	Steve Cotoves	39	"	" "
18	Pedro Verdejo	22	Chilean	" "
19	Ignacio Rodrigues	29	American	" "
20	Arthur Grimley	39	British	" "
21	Paul Kail	29	American	" "
22	Ramon Martines	48	"	" "
23	Peter Mullin	27	British	" "
24	Edward Ryan	49	American	" "
25	Robert Glennie	42	"	" "
26	Jerry Vicio	23	"	" "
27	Emilio Munoz	25	"	" "
28	Willian Risarry	21	"	" "
29	Edward Schaer	21	"	" "
30	Willian Inches	38	Chilean	" "
31	Josquin Arnet	29	Chilean	" "
32	Raymond Lopez	45	American	" "
33	Augusto Portugal	30	Chilean	" Mar. 15.

14—2411

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3. SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

No. on list	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	No. on list	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
1	Charles Pellicker	48	American	12	Rafael Rivera	34	Amer.
2	John Terrance	32	Amer.	13	Sidney Gunthorpe	47	British (Nats)
3	Michael Martines	19	"	14	William Rose	45	" "
4	Severo Solla	34	"	15	Walter Copland	35	" "
5	Antonio Robeson	19	"	16	John Renwick	19	Amer.
6	Maximo Rosario	27	"	17	John Nolan	19	"
7	Ramon Comas	24	"	18	Manuel Garcia	30	Cuban (Nats)
8	Jose Maduro	30	"	19	Luis Moyer	34	Amer.
9	Alberto Calings	27	"	20	Rafael Cadolso	24	"
10	Ramon Lopez	33	"	21	Patrick Kelly	34	British (Nats)
11	Jesus de Victorian	30	"				
12	Francisco Bosia	26	"				
13	Flannigan Peter	24	"				
14	Tony Savarese	30	"				
15	John Hughes	27	"				
16	John L. Baer	23	"				
17	Gabriel Padial	18	"				
18	John Kolls	25	"				
19	Hipolito Reyes	22	"				

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

No. on list	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H C Renauf
Master.

14—1612

[OVER.]

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL, VALPARAISO, CHILE

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL, VALPARAISO, CHILE

1- 13
2 28
3- 30
4 28
5- 23
10
9

DISCHARGED SEAMEN. (Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
August Portugal	31	Peruvian	New York Mar. 10. 1929
"	"	American	" "

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN. (Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Grace Line
Line
Grace Line Inc.
Owners
Grace Line Inc. 10 Hanover Sq. N.Y.C.
Local Agents

H C Renauf
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2388

Printed and Sold by A[illegible] Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

71 80 USC. Sheet No. 1
33 alien

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

155

Vessel M/S "SANTA ELENA", arriving at, NEW YORK, MARCH 24th 1929, 19..., from the port of VALPARAISO

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.	Last vessel.	Destination.	Nationality of vessel.	Height.	Weight.	Color.	Race.	Place of birth.	Personal marks, scars, tattoos, or other peculiarities, or disease
1	Taylor	Fred	23	" "	"	"	"	"	5.6	130	"	B.W.I.	Britain	
2	Salazar	Bernardo	28	" "	"	"	"	"	5.6	160	"	Venezuela	Venezuela	
3	Perez	Jose	30	" "	"	"	"	"	5.8	148	"	Porto Rico	U.S.A.	
4	Perez	Patricio	24	" "	"	"	"	"	5.9	165	"	B.W.I.	Holland	
5	Salazar	Bernardo	23	" "	"	"	"	"	5.6	160	"	Porto Rico	U.S.A.	
6	Barrigar	Salvador	19	" "	"	"	"	"	5.6	145	"	"	"	

Line Grace Line

Owners Grace Line Inc. 10 Hanover Sq. N.Y.C.

Local Agents

14—1289

Wm K Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1- 23
2- 28
3- 30
4- 24
5- 23
10
9
1 of 1

RECEIVED
MAR 30 1929
IMMIGRATION DIVISION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1013

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1013

Failed to join at Cristobal

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL VALPARAISO, CHILE

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL VALPARAISO, CHILE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
August Portugal	31	Peruvian	New York Mar. 10, 1929	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Printed and Sold by ... OF Issued and Sold by ... Inc., 23 Water St., N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR — IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

8 U.S.C. 33 & 44

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

155

Vessel M/S "CHIEF SEALION", arriving at, NEW YORK, MARCH 10th 1929, 19..., from the port of TALCAHUANO

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						1929										
1	Reeman	William C.			Captain	Jan. 13.	N.Y.	Paid Off & Discharged	Yes	0	M	American	U.S.A.	5.7	150	None
2	Vanden	George			Ch.Officer	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	155	"
3	Berg	Olaf			2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scandinavian	"	5.9	160	"
4	Hogson	Trafton			3rd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	American	"	5.9	155	"
5	Aarnio	Robert			4th "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	145	"
6	Carter	Leonard			Cadet	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7	165	"
7	Blackley	Douglas			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6.0	175	"
8	Not Carried															
9	Portugal	August			Asst.Purser	"	"	"	"	31	"	Peruvian	Peru	5.7	158	"
10	Schek	Walter			Freight Cl.	"	"	"	"	24	"	American	U.S.A.	5.8	160	"
11	Erazo	Manuel			" "	"	"	Discharged Valparaiso FEB 11 1929		23	"	Chilian	Chile	5.9	165	"
12	X Hardy	[illegible]			" "	"	"	Failed to join at New York		31	"	Panama	Panama	5.7	160	"
13	X [illegible]	[illegible]			" "	"	"	Failed to join at N. York		26	"	Portorico	U.S.A.	5.8	165	"
14	Pardo	Raul			" "	"	"	Discharged Valparaiso FEB 11 1929		24	"	Chilian	Chile	5.8	156	"
15	X [illegible]	[illegible]			" "	"	"	Discharged at Havana		28	"	Mexican	Mexican	5.7	140	"
16	[illegible]	Cris			Surgeon	" 12.	"	"	"	64	"	American	U.S.A.	5.77	155	"
17	Brown	Lester			Radio Oper.	" "	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	160	"
18	Weissenberger	Charles			Jr. "	" 14.	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.9	165	"
19	Rhode	Theodore			Master	" 13	"	"	"	42	"	D.W.I.	"	5.50	150	"
20	Heinze	Charles			"	" 13.	"	"	"	33	"	American	"	5.7	156	"
21	Contenera	Servando			A	" 14.	"	"	"	26	"	Portorico	"	5.9	160	"
22	Ingersleth	Edvard			"	" 14.	"	"	"	21	"	American	"	5.10	160	"
23	Bjoblan	Jalo			Carpenter	" 13.	"	"	"	46	"	Finnish	Firland	5.9	150	"
24	Silva	Jose			"	" "	"	"	"	38	"	Spain	Spain	5.9	160	
25	Taylor	Fred			Boat'n	" "	"	"	"	42	"	B.W.I.	Britain	5.60	170	"
26	Salmer	Bernardo			A.B.	"	"	"	"	34	"	Venezuela	Venezuela	5.8	160	"
27	X Perez	Jose			"	"	"	Failed to join at Cristobal				Portorico	U.S.A.	5.8	175	"
28	Fourier	Patrikius			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	D.W.I.	Holland	5.9	165	"
29	Quifiones	Bernardo			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	Portorico	U.S.A.	5.6	160	"
30	Garriga	Salvador			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	145	"

1 - 13
2 - 28
3 - 30
4 - 28
5 - 23
10
9
1

Grace Line

Line Grace Line Inc.

Owners Grace Line Inc. 10 Hanover Sq. N.Y.C.

Local Agents

H-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL VALPARAISO, CHILE

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL VALPARAISO, CHILE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
August Portugal	31	Peruvian	New York Mar. 10. 1929	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Jno. [illegible]	25		

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—6560

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by [illegible] Record Inc., 17 Water St., N. Y.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

156

Vessel M/S "SANTA BARBARA", *arriving at,* NEW YORK, MARCH 4th, 19 29, *from the port of* TALCAHUANA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Echevarria	Teodoro	✓		A.B.Seaman	1929 Jan. 13	N.Y.	Paid Off & Discharged	Yes	22	M	P.R.	U.S.A. ✓	5.8	150	None
2	Lowe	Carlos	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Hawaii	" ✓	5.9	160	"
3	Lizarraga	Manuel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Philipin	" ✓	5.7	145	"
4	Coto	Juan	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	P.R.	" ✓	5.6	165	"
5	Cuevas	Rufino	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	" ✓	5.9	170	"
6	Toloma	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Hawai	" ✓	5.6	145	"
7	Cueva	Antonio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	P.R.	" ✓	5.7	155	
8	~~Taylor~~	~~Roosevelt~~	~~✓~~		Deck Boy	"	"	"	"	21	"	American	"	5.8	160	
9	Burt	David	✓		Ch. Eng.	"	"	"	"	57	"	New Zealand	" ✓	5.9	165	"
10	Menzies	Douglas	✓		SR.1st Ass.	"	"	"	"	45	"	Scotland	" ✓	5.8	150	"
11	Barclay	John	✓		Jr.1st "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	" ✓	5.8	160	"
12	Annan	James	✓		2nd Ass Eng	"	"	"	"	28	"	Ireland	" ✓	5.9	170	"
13	~~Burdell~~	~~Ralph~~	~~✓~~		3rd "	"	"	"	"	42	"	Norway	"	5.6	145	"
14	Mitchenson	Charles	✓		Ch. Elec.	"	"	"	"	32	"	England	England	5.7	150	"
15	Hogdson	Albert	✓		Jr. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	150	"
16	Moore	Ruben	✓		Jr. "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9	155	"
17	Brown	Robert	✓		Jr. Eng.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.9	175	"
18	Moffat	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scotland	Scotland	5.8	160	"
19	Hughes	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	England	U.S.A. ✓	5.6	140	"
20	Donaldson	Thomas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	England	5.7	145	"
21	Watt	Alexander	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	U.S.A. ✓	5.8	150	"
22	Fewtter	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	England	5.9	160	"
23	Hughes	Michael	✓		"	Jan 15	"	"	"	30	"	Scotland	"	5.8	155	"
24	Marco	Juan	✓		Storekeeper	" 13	"	"	"	40	"	Spain	Spain	5.8	160	"
25	Spanopolus	Stelios	✓		Jr. Motorman	"	"	"	"	33	"	Greek	U.S.A. ✓	5.8	170	"
26	Pasho	Arthur	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	American	" ✓	5.9	165	"
27	Ryan	Dennis	✓		"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	" ✓	5.8	170	"
28	Cotovas	Steve	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Greek	" ✓	5.7	165	"
29	O'Donoghue	Edward	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	American	" ✓	5.8	160	"
30	Martin	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	" ✓	5.9	175	"

Failed to join at New York

19 Inmigrados Callao. Exmd. 43 Inmd.

Line Grace Line

Owners Grace Inc.

Local Agents Grace Line 10 Hanover Squ. N.Y.C.

Wm H Tegner
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
_____ Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4848

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. [illegible] Russell, Inc., 11 Water St., N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 257

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

157

Vessel M/S "SANTA BARBARA", arriving at, NEW YORK, MARCH 4th, 1929, from the port of TALCAHUANA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL — Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Cazaco	Constantine	✓		Fireman	1929 Jan. 13.	N.Y.	Paid Off & Discharged	Yes	50	M	Greek	U.S.A. ✓	5.8	155	None
2	Kapsocolus	Emanuel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	" ✓	5.9	145	"
3	Florens	Carlos	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	P.R.	" ✓	5.7	170	"
4	Verdejo	Pedro	✓		Jr. Motorman	"	"	"	"	22	"	Chilian	Chile	5.8	185	"
5	Rodriguez	Ignacio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	P.R.	U.S.A. ✓	5.6	160	"
6	Lago	Salvador	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	" ✓	5.9	170	"
7	Quick	Willis	✓		"	Jan. 15.	"	"	"	25	"	American	" ✓	5.7	145	"
8	Gonzales	Juan	✓		"	" 13	"	"	"	25	"	P.R.	" ✓	5.6	150	"
9	Grimley	Arthur	✓		Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scotland	Scotland	5.10	180	"
10	Wylie	John	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	145	"
11	Stewart	George	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.9	160	"
12	Wong	Nip Moh	✓		Barkeeper	"	"	"	"	29	"	China	China	5.6	130	"
13	Bowie	May	✓		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	58	F	Scotland	Scotland	5.5	130	"
14	O'Donnell	Susan	✓		"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5.4	125	"
15	Schmidt	William	✓		Barber	Jan. 14	"	"	"	46	M	American	U.S.A. ✓	5.9	170	"
16	Keil	Paul	✓		Printer	" 13	"	"	"	29	"	"	" ✓	5.7	150	"
17	Brown	Franck	✓		Mgt Watchman	" 15	"	"	"	22	"	"	" ✓	6.-	175	"
18	Young	Wee S.	✓		Ch. Cook	" 13	"	"	"	37	"	China	China	5.9	170	"
19	Lee	Joo	✓		2nd "	" "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	140	"
20	Hong	Fong	✓		2nd Ext "	" "	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	140	"
21	Kee	Tan	✓		3rd "	" "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	145	"
22	Kok	Ming	✓		Mgt Cook	" "	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	140	"
23	Ha	Huy	✓		Crew "	" "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.4	130	"
24	Sin	Tin	✓		Ch. Pantry	" "	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.5	130	"
25	Foo	Sing	✓		2nd "	" "	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.7	145	"
26	Chow	Fot	✓		3rd "	" "	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	140	"
27	Martinez	Ramon	✓		Dishwasher	Jan. 14	"	"	"	48	"	P.R.	U.S.A. ✓	5.8	150	"
28	Lee	Nam	✓		Ch. Baker	" 13	"	"	"	34	"	China	China	5.6	140	"
29	Wong	Jong	✓		2nd "	" "	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	135	"
30	Chew	Dick	✓		3rd "	" "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	150	"

Line Grace Line

Owners Grace Line Inc.

Local Agents Grace Line Inc. 10 Hanover Squ. N.Y.C.

W. H. Turner

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4040

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. [illegible], Inc., 11 Water St., N. Y.
Form 6
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

158

Vessel M/S "SANTA BARBARA", arriving at, NEW YORK, MARCH 4th, 19 29, from the port of TALCAHUANA

14-1240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Morales	Juan			Failed to join at Talcahuana	1929		Paid Off &								
2	Diaz	Jose			Failed to join at Talcahuana	" 15.	"	"	"	32	"	Chilena	Chile	5.9	155	"
3	Ng	Fook	✓		Butcher	"	"	"	"	31	"	China	China	5.7	150	"
4	W.G.	Fong	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	145	"
5	Parman	Max	✓		Storekeeper	Jan 13	"	"	"	40	"	German	U.S.A.	5.8	155	"
6	Wong	George	✓		1st Laundry	"	"	"	"	32	"	China	China	5.6	140	"
7	Chan	Suey	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5	135	"
8	Lee	Fong	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	145	"
9	Lee	Wong	✓		4th "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	140	"
10	Costello	Percy	✓		B.R.Steward	"	"	"	"	48	"	American	U.S.A.	5.11	160	"
11	Kuon	Lee	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	China	China	5.7	145	"
12	Hing	Wong	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	150	"
13	Foo	Toon	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	145	"
14	Chin Soon	Wee	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	140	"
15	Wong	Hoon	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	145	"
16	Ho	Sam	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.8	155	"
17	Chick Long	Mee	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	150	"
18	Lee	F.H.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	150	"
19	Fong	Foo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	160	"
20	Ah	Toon	✓		Novelty Keeper	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	155	"
21	Hanbury	James	✓		Deck Steward	"	"	"	"	28	"	Ireland	U.S.A.	5.8	170	"
22	Pryce	Charles	✓		Lounge "	"	"	"	"	49	"	England	U.S.A.	5.9	160	"
23	Ah	Jack	✓		Bath R. "	"	"	"	"	33	"	China	China	5.10	165	"
24	Chan	Wai	✓		Smk R.Steward	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	155	"
25	Chang	Hong	✓		Veranda "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	145	"
26	Mullin	Peter	✓		Saloon "	Jan 14.	"	"	"	27	"	Scotland	Scotland	5.8	155	"
27	Garcia	Federico			Ass. "	" "	"	"	"	20	"	P.R.	U.S.A.	5.8	150	"
28	Herrera	Luis			"	" 13.	"	"	"	31	"	Chilian	Chile	5.7	160	"
29	Carr	James			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scotland	Scotland	6.-	150	"
30	Marks	William			"	"	"	"	"	45	"	American	U.S.A.	5.9	150	"

Line Grace Line
Owners Grace Line Inc.
Local Agents Grace Line Inc. 10 Hanover Sq.N.Y.C.

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
_____Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4040

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. [illegible] Russell, Inc., 11 Water St., N. Y.
Form 6001

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Santa Barbara", arriving at, New York, March 4th, 1929, from the port of Talcahuano

159

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Moe	Kjeld	✓		Asst.Steward	1929 Jan. 16	N.Y.	Paid off & discharged	Yes	40	M	Scandinavian	USA	5.9	155	None
2	Siaca	Angel	✓		Ass. Steward	Jan 13	N.Y.	"	Yes	24	M	P.R.	U.S.A.	5.8	160	None
3	Macias	Luis	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Chilena	Chile	5.7	150	"
4	Gusman	Arturo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	U.S.A.	5.8	160	"
5	Lee	Hong	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	China	Claiming U.S.C.	5.7	150	"
6	~~Howard~~	~~William~~			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Panama	"	5.9	165	"
7	~~Santiago~~	~~Pedro~~			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	P.R.	"	5.8	160	"
8	Garvey	Peter	✓		"	Jan 15	"	"	"	29	"	England	"	5.10	170	"
9	~~Henriquez~~	~~Ernest~~	Failed to join at N.York													
10	Lopez	Felix	✓		"	" 13	"	"	"	31	"	Panama	"	5.8	145	"
11	Ryan	Edward	✓		"	" "	"	"	"	24	"	P.R.	"	5.7	140	
12	Garcia	Jose	✓		"	Jamn 15	"	"	"	49	"	American	"	5.9	160	"
13	tierres	Humberto	✓		"	" 16	"	"	"	28	"	P.R.	"	5.8	140	"
14	Rizarry	William	✓		Bell"Boy	" 13	"	"	"	35	"	Chilian	Chile	5.8	145	"
15	Case	William	✓		"	" 15	"	"	"	21	"	P.R.	U.S.A.	5.9	150	"
16	Saenz	Esteban	✓		"	" 13	"	"	"	18	"	Chilian	"	6.-	145	"
17	Colon	Dolores	✓		Off. Mess	" 14	"	"	"	39	"	P.R.	"	5.8	159	"
18	Shaer	Edward	✓		"	" 14	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	155	"
19	~~Guzman~~	~~Ueino~~			Eng "	" 15	"	"	"	21	"	American	"	5.9	155	"
20	Preudhomme	David	✓		" "	" 14	"	"	"	22	"	P.R.	"	5.6	150	"
21	Elgueta	Luis	✓		" "	" 13	"	"	"	19	"	Panama	"	6.-	145	"
22	~~Huey~~	~~Alexander~~	Failed to join Crew		P.O. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	Chilian	Chile	5.9	159	"
23	Not Carried															
24	Nieves	Ismael	✓		Checkers "	"	"	"	"	19	"	P.R.	"	5.8	145	"
25	Kennedy	Joseph	✓		Deck Pantry	Jan 15	"	"	"	28	"	American	"	5.9	155	"
26	Pimentel	Ernest	✓		Gl.Hall Stew.	" 13	"	"	"	35	"	Chilian	Chile	5.7	145	"
27	Gallacher	George	✓		Linenkeeper	" "	"	"	"	33	"	Scotland	Scotland	5.9	165	"
28	~~Pelliker~~	~~Charles~~	Failed to join at N.York													
29	Arnot	Joaquin	✓		Silverman	"	"	"	"	22	"	D.W.I.	U.S.A.	5.8	150	"
30	Church	Leonard	✓		2nd "	" 13	"	"	"	29	"	Chilian	Chile	5.7	150	"
					Musician	"	"	"	"	29	"	American	U.S.A.	5.7	155	"

Deserted at Valparaiso, Chile, Feb 13, 1929.

Discharged, Cristobal - 3/25/29.

Discharged Balboa - 3/24/29

Left.

Line Grace Line

Owners Grace Line Inc.

Local Agents Grace Line Inc. 10 Hanover Sq.N.Y.C.

16—2369

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4948

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. [illegible] Inc., 19 Water St., N. Y.
Form 603
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

160

Vessel M/S "SANTA BARBARA", arriving at, NEW YORK, MARCH 4th, 1929, from the port of TALCAHUANA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						1929										
1	Magnie	Arthur			Musician	Jan. 13	N.Y.	Paid Off & Discharged	Yes	30	M	American	U.S.A.	5.7	155	None
2	Kreiter	John			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9	175	"
3	Siegert	Bernard			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.8	165	"
4	De La Torres	John			3rd Eng.	Jan.	"	"	"	32	"	Spanish	"	5.9	170	"
5	Lyman	James			Utilityman	" 15	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.9	175	"
6	~~Munoz~~	Francisco			Ass. Steward	" 15	"	"	"	28	"	Chilian	Chile	5.8	160	"
7	Inches	William			Silverman	" 16	"	"	"	38	"	Scotland	Scotland	5.7	150	"
8	Marloe	George			Ass. Steward	" 17	"	"	"	38	"	American	U.S.A.	5.10	165	"
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20	PEREZ	PEDRO			CREWMESS	JAN. 16	N.Y.	PAID OFF & DISCHARGED	YES	49	M.	P. RICO	U.S.A.	5.8	145	NONE.
21	LAKE	HERBERT			PURSER	JAN. 24				48	M.	BRITISH	BRITISH	5.9	140	
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28						1929										
29	Glennie	Robert			20 Years Utility man (Supplemental Visa)	Feb 4	Antofagasta	Yes	Yes	42	M	Scotch	American	5.9	145	None.
30																

(151)

Discharged Valparaiso FEB 11 1929

JAN 21 1929

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba. JAN 21 1929
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
SIGNED WITH one thumbprint & fifty (150)

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL Habana, Cuba

AMERICAN CONSULATE No.
at Callao-Lima Peru
(City) (Country)
SEEN (Closed with 152 names on 6 sheets)
For the journey to the United States
via Chilean ports
Consul Jno. C. Mahinney
Date January 30, 1929
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL LIMA, PERU

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL PARAISO, CHILE

Wm H Lyman Insp

AMERICAN CONSULATE No.
at ANTOFAGASTA, CHILE
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Way ports and Panama Canal
Stephen C. Worster
VCC (Consul)
Date FEB 4 - 1929
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE ANTOFAGASTA, CHILE

No fee Prescribed

Wm H Lyman Insp

Line Grace Line
Owners Grace Line Inc.
Local Agents Grace Line Inc. 10 Hanover Squ. N.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William C. Renant of the American Motorship "Santa Barbara", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

W C Renant

Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—4940

9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel m/s Santa Barbara, arriving at New York, March 4th, 19 27, from the port of Talcahuano, Chile. 161

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Coronel	Juan	✓		Checker	AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL, FEB 11 1929 VALPARAISO, CHILE		yes	yes	32	M	Sp. Amer.	Chile	5/10	160	Right Foreign
2	Lopez	Reymond	✓		Utility M	FEB 11 1929 VALPARAISO, CHILE		"	"	43	"	African	U. S.	5/9	150	
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
PE. 9	Arcos	Luis	✓	3 yrs.	Eng. Mess.	Feb 15, 1929	Antofagasta	Yes	Yes	34	M.	Sp. Amer	Ecuador	5'9	156	Right Foreign
First 10	Diaz	Manuel	—	—	Checker	Feb 15, 1929	Antofagasta	Yes	Yes	24	M	Sp. Amer	Chilean	5'4	150	" "
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20	Vilicic	Jerry	✓		Workway	Feb 20/29	Callao	Yes	Yes	23	M.	Amer	U.S.A.	5'8		
21	Muñoz	Emelia	✓		do	do	do	Yes	Ye	26	M.	Sp-Amer	Chile	5'5		Right Foreign
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28	Lopez	Eduardo	✓		Checker	Feb 24/29	Balboa	Yes	Yes	21	M	Sp-Amer	Panama	5'7		Right Foreign
29	Suore	Marco	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	23	M	✓	✓	6'		✓
30	Villalas	Gustavo	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	M	✓	✓	✓		✓

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL, VALPARAISO, CHILE. No.
SEEN Closed with 151 names including master
For the journey to the United States
Paul C. Daniels
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL
Date FEB 1 2 1929
No fee prescribed. (This validity of this visa expires ... months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

Supplemental Visa
American Consulate at ANTOFAGASTA, CHILE (City) (Country) No. 17
SEEN
For the journey to the United States, via Panama Canal
Stephen C. Vincent (Consul)
Date FEB 15 1929
(This validity of this visa expires ... months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)
No fee prescribed.
Closed with one hundred and fifty four (154) names

AMERICAN CONSULATE No.
at Callao-Lima, Peru (City) (Country)
SEEN (Closed with 153 names on 7 sheets)
For the journey to the United States
via Panama Canal
Geo. C. McPherson Consul
Date February 20, 1929.
(The validity of this visa expires ... months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Balboa, C.Z. Date 2/24/29
SEEN
7 Sheets 157 Entries
F. J. Mc Sweeney
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-4-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM C. RENAUT, of the Am. M.A. "SANTA BARBARA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W C Renaut

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this FOURTH day of MARCH, 1929 at Habana

Immigrant Inspector.

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
CRISTOBAL, C.Z.
Date FEB 25 1929
SEEN
M Mayo
Deputy Shipping Commissioner
CLOSED AT No. Steamer

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba, FEB 28 1929
SEEN
with journey to the United States via
Direct
Chas Ahearn
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH one hundred and fifty-one (151)
SERVICE No. ____ Fee $ Nil

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL Habana, Cuba.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
DOCK NO. 136685 FILED MAR 8 1929

Date Boarded 2/28/29
" Removed 3/1/29
Checked

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Donal O'Brien, Surgeon of the Br. S. S. NOVA SCOTIAN, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of National University
of Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

D O'Brien
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 4th. day of March, 19 29

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX RETURNED				EXEMPTED						
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO-MATS	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
1st CABIN	1					9						10
2nd CABIN	3					4						7
STEERAGE												
TOTAL	4					13						17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—620

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin			3	3
2nd Cabin			3	3
Steerage				
			6	6

1st Cabin 1 9 10
2nd Cabin 3 4 7
Steerage
Total 4 13 17

(10 aliens not counted)

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NOVA SCOTIA". Passengers sailing from TRINIDAD, B.W.I, February 23rd., 1929

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL Family name	3 Given name	4 Age Yrs.	4 Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to— Read	8 Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	8 Write	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 †Race or people	11 Place of birth Country	11 City or town	12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 *Last permanent residence Country	15 City or town
1				CRUISE-FROM NEW YORK, Feby 9th. TO TRINIDAD & RETURN																
NOT COUNTED 2		Vorm	Lydia	61		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	- - - -	- - - - - -	- - - - - -	U.S.A	Deacon
NOT COUNTED 3		Pentecost	Ernest H.	59	7	M	Wid	Retired Master Mariner	Yes	English	Yes	Grt Brtn	English	Australia	Sydney	- - - -	- - - - - -	- - - - - -	U.S.A	Topsfield
NOT COUNTED 4		Hawley	James A.	66	3	M	M	Retired Architect	Yes	English	Yes	Grt Brtn Canada	Canadian	Canada	Montreal	- - - -	- - - - - -	- - - - - -	Canada	Montreal
NOT COUNTED 5		Hawley	Azilda de L. Wife	52	3	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Grt Brtn Canada	Canadian	Canada	Montreal	- - - -	- - - - - -	- - - - - -	Canada	Montreal
6		McDonald	Peter G.	41		M	M	Sales Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Grt Brtn	English	England	Leicester	- - - -	- - - - - -	- - - - - -	U.S.A	Chicago
NOT COUNTED 7		McDonald	Jeanne M. Wife	40	11	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Grt Brtn	French	France	Roanne	- - - -	- - - - - -	- - - - - -	U.S.A	Chicago
NOT COUNTED 8		McDonald	Yvonne G. Dau	12	1	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.Am	American	U.S.A	New York	B.C. Sept 10/12	- - - - - -	- - - - - -	U.S.A	Chicago
NOT COUNTED 9		McDonald	Donald G. Son	7	1	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.Am	American	U.S.A	Chicago	" "	5/3134 Chicago Ill	- - - - - -	U.S.A	Chicago
10		Sparling	Frederick	67		M	M	Insurance Managr	Yes	English	Yes	Grt Brtn Canada	English	England	Bradford	- - - -	- - - - - -	- - - - - -	Canada	Toronto
NOT COUNTED 11		Sparling	Clarissa A.	56		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Grt Brtn Canada	Canadian	Canada	Toronto	- - - -	- - - - - -	- - - - - -	Canada	Toronto
12				FROM ST. LUCIA, B.W.I, Feby 24th.																
13		Maya	Walter	36		M	M	Artist	Yes	English & French	Yes	Brazil	Brazilian	Brazil	Pianhy	08-92	Reentry Permit #445127	Washington, D.C Decbr 22-1928	U.S.A	New York
14	U.S.Cit.	Maya	Yetta K.	25		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English & French	Yes	U.S.A	Russian	Russia	Odessa		Am Passport #657664 New York	Dec.14-1928	U.S.A	New York
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

70

Examined - Insp- completed 8.20 am

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

163

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 4th., 19 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after staying temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (or nation or people) (Enter in this column whether "Hebrew," "Negro," "Italian," "Irish," "German," "Spanish," "Mexican," "Chinese," "Japanese," "Indian," "Armenian," "Scotch," "English," "French," "Dutch," "Russian," "Polish," "Bohemian," "Slovak," "Lithuanian," "Croatian," "Servian," "Ruthenian," "Magyar," "Finnish," "Greek," "Syrian," "Turkish," "Bulgarian," "Roumanian," "Portuguese," "Filipino," "Cuban," "Porto Rican," "Scandinavian," "Other Spanish," "Other Latin," "Other Slav," or "Other" race or people)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question 28.)	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Whether alien had been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	~~Friend, Mrs. Stephansens~~						~~16 Yrs to~~			~~Friend, Mrs. Stephansens~~																	
	~~Churchville, Pa.~~	~~N.Y~~	~~Beacon~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~1929~~	~~N.Y.C~~	~~Craig House, Beacon, N.Y~~	~~Yes~~	~~Indf~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~											
1	Friend, Mrs. Stephansens,						16 Yrs to			Friend, Mrs. Stephansens,																	
2	Churchville, Pa.	N.Y	Beacon	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1929	N.Y.C	Craig House, Beacon, N.Y	Yes	Indf	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Grey	Hazel	None
	None - Residence						21 Yrs to			None - Residence,																	
3	Topsfield, Mass.	Mass	Topsfield	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1929	Mass.	Topsfield, Mass.	Yes	Permtly	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
	Friend. A. W. Green,						1 Week			Friend, A. W. Green,		In															
4	4152 Sherbrooke St.Montreal, Canada	Canada	Montreal	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	N.Y.C	4152 Sherbrooke St.Montreal, Canada	Yes	transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blk	Brn	None
	Friend, A. W. Green,						1 Week			Friend. A. W. Green		In															
5	4152 Sherbrooke St.Montreal, Canada	Canada	Montreal	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1928	N.Y.C	4152 Sherbrooke St. Montreal Canada	Yes	transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Drk	Blk	Hzl	None
	Friend, D. Harper,						3 Yrs to			Friend, D. Harper,																	
6	316 Vine Ave, Parkridge, Ill	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	Chicago	316 Vine Ave, Parkridge, Ill	Yes	Indflty	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk	Brn	Brn	None
	Friend, D. Harper,						2 Yrs to			Friend, D. Harper,																	
7	316 Vine Ave, Parkridge, Ill	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1929	Chicago	316 Vine Ave, Parkridge, Ill	Yes	Indftly	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Drk	Brn	Brn	None
	Friend, D. Harper,						Birth to			Friend, D. Harper,																	
8	316 Vine Ave, Parkridge, Ill	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1929	Chicago	316 Vine Ave, Parkridge, Ill	Yes	Indftly	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Drk	Brn	Brn	None
	Friend, D. Harper,						Birth to			Friend, D. Harper,																	
9	316 Vine Ave, Parkridge, Ill	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1929	Chicago	316 Vine Ave, Parkridge, Ill	Yes	Indflty	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Grey	Brn	None
	None - Residence,						2 Days			None - Residence,		Few															
10	306 Sherbourne St.Toronto	Canada	Toronto	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1929	N.Y.C	306 Sherbourne St.Toronto Canada	Yes	Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
	None - Residence,						2 Days			None - Residence		Few															
11	306 Sherbourne St.Toronto	Canada	Toronto	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1929	N.Y.C	306 Sherbourne St.Toronto Canada	Yes	Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
12							10 Yrs to			Friend, Mr. M.A. Mattes,		Homeward															
	Friend, Mr. M.A. Mattes,									140 E 27th St																	
13	37-50 Ave, New York City	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1929	N.Y.C	~~37-50 Ave~~, New York City	Yes	Permtly	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
	Friend, Mr. M.A. Mattes,						10 Yrs to			Friend, Mr. M.A. Mattes,																	
14	37-50 Ave, New York City	N.Y	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1929	N.Y.C	37-50 Ave, New York City	Yes	Permtly	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Samuel J. Furneaux, Master *(state whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Br. S. S. "NOVA SCOTIA" *, from* TRINIDAD, B.W.I *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

S Furneaux

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 4th. *day of* March, *19* 29

at New York

E P Mott

Immigration Officer.

14—489

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

164

S. S. NOVA SCOTIAN Sailing from TRINIDAD, B.W.I., February 23rd, 192 9, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 4th, 192 9

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1			CRUISE-FM NEW YORK, Feby 9th. TO TRINIDAD & RETURN						
NOT COUNTED 2	[illegible]	Cecile T.	47	6	F	M	Feby 7th. 1882 New York City		[illegible] Warren St. Brookline, Mass
3			FROM TRINIDAD, B.W.I, Feby 23rd.						
4	Trelease	William	72		M	M	Feby 22nd. 1857 Mount Vernon, N.Y		Urbana, Ill
5	Trelease	Julia J.	69	8	F	M	1859 Kenosha, Wisc.		Urbana, Ill
6	Tamayo	Fernando C.	39		M	M	[illegible]	Corpus Christie Court, Pp. 63-64 Southern Dist of Texas, July 8-1918	1238 Ocean Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y
7	Gartner	Charles K.	35		M	M	Decbr 4th. 1893 New York City		2972 Westrand Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y
8			FROM BARBADOS, B.W.I, Feby 24th.						
9	King	Stanton H.	61	10	M	M		District Court Boston, Mass. Novbr 17th. 1894	391 Broadway, Somerville, Mass.
10	King	Alice G.	34	4	F	M		Disctrict Court Boston, Mass. August 18th. 1928	391 Broadway, Somerville, Mass.
11	King	Dorothy G. S.	10	11	F	S		Parents Natlzd Citizens of U.S.A	391 Broadway, Somerville, Mass.
12			CRUISE-FM NEW YORK, Feby 9th. TO MARTINIQUE & RETURN						
NOT COUNTED 13	Lawton	Burton	58	2	M	M	Decbr 9th. 1872 Meriden, Conn.		Meriden, Conn.
NOT COUNTED 14	Hall	Howard B.	47	6	M	M	May 1st. 1891 Meriden, Conn.		Meriden, Conn.
NOT COUNTED 15	Church	Robert G.	51	9	M	M	May 24th. 1877 Meriden, Conn.		Meriden, Conn.
16			CRUISE-FM NEW YORK, Feby 9th. TO ANTIGUA & RETURN						
NOT COUNTED 17	Van Winkle	Mary S.	51		F	S	May 15th. 1877 New York City		22 E. 36 St. New York City
NOT COUNTED 18	Van Winkle	Elizabeth M.	50		F	S	October 23rd. 1878 New York City		22 E. 36 St. New York City
19			FROM ST. KITTS, B.W.I, Feby 25th.						
20	Brennen	Muriel V.	44	5	F	M		U.S.Citizen by marriage in 1911	930 Park Place, Brooklyn, N.Y
21			FROM ST. CROIX, V.I.U.S, Feby 27th.						
22	Caetta	Giulio	35	5	M	M		Supreme Court New York City, June 6th. 1925	254 Ave. T. Brooklyn, N.Y.
23			FROM ST. THOMAS, V.I.U.S, Feby 27th.						
24	Shenoweth	Martha	69		F	S	Septr 29th. 1859 Covington, Kty)	Cruise Passengers ex S/S "Dominica")	Media, Pa.
25	Lewis	Sarah A.	53		F	S	Feby 1st. 1876 Knoxville, Tenn)	from New York Jany 31st.)	949 Temple Ave, Knoxville, Tenn.
26			E.P.Abbott - Insp - completed 8:30 am						
27									
28								Purneau	
29								Master	
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—000

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

165

S. S. "NOVA SCOTIA" Sailing from TRINIDAD, B.W.I., February 23rd, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 4th., 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1			CRUISE-FM NEW YORK, Feby 9th. TO TRINIDAD & RETURN						
2	Wilbert	Ruth E.	26	6	F	S	August 31st. 1902 Summit, N.J.		137 Greenwood Ave, Madison, N.J
3	Peterson	Herman	64	3	M	M		Father naturalized Citizen	514 Albermarle Road, Brooklyn, N.Y
4	Peterson	Elizabeth	47	9	F	M	Novbr 12th. 1881 South Amboy, N.J		514 Albermarle Road, Brooklyn, N.Y
5	Wilson	Albert	50		M	M	Feby 13th. 1879 New York City		Mamaroneck, N.Y
6	Wilson	Emily V.M.	39	4	F	M	October 30th. 1889 New York City		Mamaroneck, N.Y
7	Walsh	Frederick W.	67	6	M	S		Tolland County Court, Conn, 1886	Rockville, Conn.
8	Sandiford	Chester L.	35	2	M	M	Decbr 12th. 1893 Cambridge, Mass		9 Goden St. Belmont, Mass.
9	Hale	Edna D.	43		F	S	July 17th. 1886 Boston, Mass		1886 Morris Ave, New York City
10	O'Keefe	Thomas M.	66	5	M	S	Septr. 4th. 1862 New York City		320 W. 53 St. New York City
11	Whidwick	John P.	65	4	M	S	Oct. 1863 New York City		141 E. 43 St. New York City
12	Buchanan	Charles P.	64		M	S	1865 New York City		101 W. 55 St. New York City
13	Keogh	Sabina R.	76		F	M	Feby 16th. 1853 New York City		White Plains, N.Y
14	Keogh	Tiny R.	30	9	F	S	May 6th. 1898 New York City		White Plains, N.Y
15	Young	Harold R.	34	5	M	M	Sept. 8th. 1895 Bloomfield, N.J		205 Melbourne Rd, Great Neck, N.Y
16	Young	Louise	31		F	M	Feby 24th. 1898 Ithaca, N.Y		205 Melbourne Rd, Great Neck, N.Y
17	Cooper	Margot P.	29		F	M	Feby 17th. 1899 Boston, Mass		157 E. 37 St. New York City
18	Church	William B.	43	1	M	M	Jany 17th. 1886 Meriden, Conn.		861 Broad St. Meriden, Conn.
19	Gillmore	Frank	61	9	M	M	May 14th. 1867 New York City		20 Beckman Place, New York City
20	Bohn	Henry W.	63	5	M	M	Sept. 23rd. 1865 North Heidelberg, Pa.		34 N. 9 St. Reading, Pa.
21	Bohn	Jennie M.	60	10	F	M	May 1st. 1868 Reading, Pa.		34 N. 9 St. Reading, Pa.
22	Combs	Percy S.	55	2	M	M	Decbr 17th. 1873 Russell, Mass		45 Milton St. West Hartford, Conn.
23	Combs	Eva B.	54	2	F	M	Decbr 5th. 1874 West Warren, Mass		45 Milton St. West Hartford, Conn.
24	Williams	Harrison	55	11	M	M	Feby 28th. 1823 Buffalo, N.Y		Roxbury Hall, Leesburg, Va.
25	Williams	William B.	54	11	M	M	March 15th. 1874 Boston, Mass.		83 Sigourney St. Hartford, Conn.
26	Greif	Charles	48	4	M	M	Octbr 31st. 1880 New York City		Mountain Lakes, N.J
27	Greif	Sylvia E.	40	6	F	M	August 10th. 1888 North Warren, Pa.		Mountain Lakes, N.J
28	Mulchahey	John H.	70	9	M	M	May 16th. 1858 Troy, N.Y		1243 Fairmount Ave, Elizabeth, N.J
29	Mulchahey	Kate F.	56	5	F	S	Octbr 6th. 1873 New York City		1243 Fairmount Ave, Elizabeth, N.J
30	Ford	William M.	50	3	M	M	Novbr 30th. 1878 New York City		48 W. 59 St. New York City

Compiled Data 3-4-29

P. Furneaux
Master

NOT COUNTED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—668

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

166

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "NOVA SCOTIA" Sailing from TRINIDAD, B.W.I., February 23rd, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 4th, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1			CRUISE-FR. NEW YORK, Feby 9th. TO TRINIDAD & RETURN						
2	Ford	Theresa E.	49	10	F	M	May 5th. 1879 New York City		48 W. 59 St. New York City
3	Nicholson	Joseph L.	31		M	S	Feby 19th. 1898 Camden, N.J		Washington Ave, Haddonfield, N.J.
4	Liebmann	Arthur R.	38	5	M	M	Octbr 7th. 1890 New York City		207 W. 98 St. New York City
5	Liebmann	Dorothy	33	6	F	M	August 31st. 1895 New York City		207 W. 98 St. New York City
6	Partridge	Henry S.	35	2	M	S	Decbr 20th. 1893 New York City		56 W.11 St. New York City
7	Rogers	Frank C.	58	8	M	M	June 30th. 1870 Boston, Mass		64 Charlesgate E. Boston, Mass
8	Coates	Lillian S.	57	8	F	Wid	August 23rd. 1871 Greenfield, Mass.		26 Cresecent St. Greenfield, Mass.
9	Zabriskie	Fanny D.	54	7	F	Wid	July 9th. 1874 Greenfield, Mass.		7 Prospect Ave, Greenfield, Mass
10	Homstedt	Axel H.	59		M	M		Superior Court, New York City, October 12th. 1893	29 Broadway, New York City
11	Toumey	James E.	44	3	M	S	Novbr 24th. 1883 Boston, Mass		379 Charles St. Boston, Mass
12	Toon	George	41		M	M	[illegible]	Boston, Mass July 1922	79 Sagamore Ave, W. Medford, Mass
13	Toon	Margaret H.	40	3	F	M		Boston, Mass July 1922	79 Sagamore Ave, W. Medford, Mass
14	Turner	Paul M.	59	6	M	M	1869 Elgin, Ill		453 W. 21st. New York City
15	Johnson	Marilynn M.	23	11	F	M	Septr 3rd. 1905 Trenton, N.J		Woodstock, N.Y.
16	Skinner	Gertrude I.	59	11	F	Wid	March 25th. 1869 New York City		Mount Vernon, N.Y
17	Vorm	Sigrid	42	9	F	S		New York City, June 11th, 1928.	162 E. 45 St. New York City
18	Doyle	Mary M.	25		F	S	Feby 22nd. 1904 Shomakin, Pa.		47 Fairmount Ter, E. Orange, N.J
19	Dillon	Robert E.	45	2	M	S	Decbr 29th. 1883 North Attleboro, Mass		9 Francis St. Brookline, Mass
20	Severance	Fred. S.	58	4	M	S	Octbr 18th. 1870 Keskills, Conn.		129 Belle Clear Ave, Longmeadow, Mass.
21	Van Brunt	Isabelle	53	9	F	Wid	May 23rd. 1875 New York City		99 Clinton Pl, Hackensack, N.J
22	Brown	Raymond	63	7	M	S	1865 Groton, Conn.		55 E. 76 St. New York City
23	Brown	Gertrude T.	61		F	M	July 23th. 1867 Morrison, Ill	73	55 E. 76 St. New York City
24	Stimpson	Edward Y.	52	3	M	M	Novbr 15th. 1876 Boston, Mass.		242 Sigourney St. Hartford, Conn.
25	Stimpson	Helen T.	42	9	F	M	May 30th. 1886 Brooklyn, N.Y		242 Sigourney St. Hartford, Conn.
26	[illegible]	John M.	50	10	M	M	April 30th. 1878 Chelsea, Mass		46 Gloucester St. Boston, Mass.
27	Thornblade	Herbert F.	23	5	M	S	Septr 20th. 1900 Brooklyn, N.Y		9 Minetta St. New York City
28	Tilly	Charles L.	54	4	M	M	Octbr 21st. 1874 Cambridge, Mass.		Boston, Mass
29	Titus	Susan A.	45	8	F	M	June 6th. 1883 Haverhill, Mass.		Boston, Mass.
30	Wood	Orin G.	48	5	M	M	Novbr 28th. 1880 New York City		320 Warren St. Brookline, Mass.

Passed 3-6-29 — Fld M. — Bureau — Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—696

167

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel O'Brien, Surgeon of the [illegible] U. S. [illegible], [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of National University of Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D O'Brien
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 4th. day of March, 19 29

at New York

Examined

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 72

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NOVA SCOTIA". Passengers sailing from TRINIDAD, B.W.I, February 23rd., 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Gilchrist	Leontine M.	25		F	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Grt Brtn	W.Indian	B.W.Ins.	Trinidad	Quota /33322	Trinidad, B.W.I	Feby 1-1929	B.W.I	Trinidad
2		FROM ST. LUCIA, B.W.I, Feby 24th.																		
3		Augustin	Florence T.	34		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Grt Brtn	Afcn Blk	B.W.Ind	St. Lucia	Reentry Permit /437117	Washington, D.C	Nov. 19-1928	U.S.A	New York
4		Hughes	Henrietta M.	34		F	S	Seam-stress	Yes	English	Yes	Grt Brtn	Afcn Blk	B.W.Ind	St. Lucia	Reentry Permit /437429	Washington, D.C	Nov. 19-1928	U.S.A	New York
5	U.S.Cit.	Harney	Stanley L.	1		M	S	None	No	None	No	U.S.Am	Afcn Blk	U.S.A	New York	Birth Certete, New York		Febry 10-1928	U.S.A	New York
6	U.S.Cit.	Herney	Leonard E.	2		M	S	None	No	None	No	U.S.Am	Afcn Blk	U.S.A	New York	Birth Certete, New York		Dec.17-1926	U.S.A	New York
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

74

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 12.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 4th., 19 29

168

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See question 28 for full text of this question)	Whether coming for purpose of any other immoral purpose, or whether an alien prostitute, or has been such in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend, Mrs. N. Rawlins, Pt-of-Spain, Trinidad, B.W.I	N.Y	New York	Yes	To join Self	Yes	8 Mths Yes	1928	N.Y.C	Cousin, Mrs. J. Innis, 301 W. 116 St. New York City	No Permnt	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Drk	Blk	Brn	None
2	Father, J. L. Augustin, Castries, St. Lucia, B.W.I	N.Y	New York	Yes	To Dec Self	Yes	5 Yrs to Yes	1928	N.Y.C	Sister, Irene Augustin, 218 W. 139 St. New York Cty	No Permnt	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Blk	Blk	Brn	None
3	Friend, Miss Augustin, Castries, St. Lucia, B.W.I	N.Y	New York	Yes	To Dec Self	Yes	4 Yrs to Yes	1928	N.Y.C	Cousin, May Harney, 109 W. 114 St. New York Cty	No Permnt	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Drk	Brn	Brn	Mole on Chin
4	Grd Mother, Mrs. D. Augustin Castries, St. Lucia, B.W.I	N.Y	New York	Yes	Father	-	Birth to Yes	1928	N.Y.C	Father, Stanley Harney, 109 W. 114 St. New York Cty	No Permnt	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	None
5	Grd Mother, Mrs. D. Augustin, Castries, St. Lucia, B.W.I	N.Y	New York	Yes	Father	-	Birth to Yes	1928	N.Y.C	Father, Stanley Harney, 109 W. 114 St. New York Cty	No Permnt	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3		Blk	Blk	Blk	None
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Samuel E. Pierce, Master, of the Str. S. S. NOVA SCOTIAN, from HAVANA, C.d.C.
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S Pierce
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th. day of March, 1939
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—889

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 620 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

169

S. S. "NOVA SCOTIA" sailing from GUADELOUPE, F.W.I. Feby 20th., 19 29, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 4th., 19 29

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Flower	Thomas P.	63	7	M	M	July 7th. 1865 Pointe Coupee, La.		
2									225 W. 23rd. St. New York City
			FROM ST. KITTS, B.W.I, Feby 26th.						
3	Sargeant	Sarah C.	40	2	F	M		Southern Disct Court New York City, April 2nd. 1928	
4									14 E. W. 134 St. New York City
			FROM ST. CROIX, V.I.U.S, Feby 27th.						
5	Braffith	Anna E.	26	4	F	S	Octbr 24th. 1902 St. Croix, V.I.U.S		
6	Durant	Bertrand	23	5	M	S	Septr 20th. 1900 St. Croix, V.I.U.S		666 St. Nicholas Ave, New YorkCity
7	James	Agatha	33	6	F.	S	August 8th. 1895 St. Croix, V.I.U.S		122 W. 143 St. New York City
8									209 W. 142St. New York City
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Complete 8:30 a.m. 2-4-29.

T. Skinner, Examr.

A Kerneaus

Master

75

9

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—714

DEPARTMENT ENGINEER

Sheet No. 2

3-Y Nova Scotia

Printed & Sold by A. L. Bassett, 15 Water St., N. Y.
Form 430-1127

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Port of New York, March 5th., 192 9

I, master of the United States S. S. "Nova Scotia", from port of Liverpool, (Nationality) England, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 94 — Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged 2 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 — Total crew this date 94

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 4th., 192 9, consigned to Furness, Ith. & Co. Ltd.; is now lying at Ice, 74, Liver, and is expected to sail March 5th., 192 9, for Atlantic French West Indies via United States port of St. Thomas, V.I. First port of call in United States this voyage was St. Croix, V.I.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 170

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Cederic Robinson	23	British	29-10-28, Liverpool, Eng.
Michael Derrane	46	British	29-10-28, Liverpool, Eng.

RECD
U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
ELLIS ISLAND
MAR 16 29

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Peter Hayes	42	Irish
Peter M. Smith	33	Dutch

RECEIVED
MAR 16 1929
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. Cameron
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating their nationality, and positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and at what time they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or in which they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at any intermediate port; and after the arrival of and containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel and who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged at any intermediate port, and the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master of any such vessel to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving at or departing, respectively, or so to report concerning whom correct lists are required by the Secretary of Labor, the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not made as above required and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Immigrant Inspector.

Local Agents

14—1240

93 aliens
1 man
Sheet No.
DU

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Page No. 1

19 29, from the port of THE WEST INDIES

Trinidad 2/23/29

171

(7) Or to be paid discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
No	Yes	51	M	English	English	5 5	150	None
"	"	41	"	"	"	6 2	204	"
"	"	34	"	"	"	5 7	154	"
"	"	28	"	"	"	6 1	186	"
"	"	24	"	"	"	5 7	140	"
"	"	50	"	"	"	5 7	170	"
"	"	33	"	"	"	5 9	170	"
"	"	40	"	"	"	5 11	170	"
"	"	30	"	"	"	5 6	140	"
"	"	23	"	"	"	5 8	124	"
"	"	61	"	Estonian	Estonia	6 0	190	"
"	"	49	"	English	England	5 9	154	"
"	"	49	"	"	"	6 0	170	"
"	"	~~37~~ 38	"	"	"	5 4	140	"
"	"	20	"	"	"	5 10	140	"
"	"	42	"	"	"	5 6	140	"
"	"	21	"	"	"	5 9	150	"
"	"	24	"	"	"	5 9	166	"
"	"	~~32~~ 34	"	"	"	5 4	140	"
"	"	36	"	"	"	5 10	150	"
"	"	~~21~~ 36	"	"	"	5 7	180	"
"	"	24	"	"	"	5 9	180	"
"	"	~~43~~ 38	"	"	"	5 8	155	"
"	"	16	"	"	"	5 3	134	"
"	"	16	"	"	"	5 4	140	"
"	"	20	"	"	"	5 8	138	"
"	"	19	"	"	"	5 8	140	"

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by [illegible] 3 Water St., N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the master, owner, agent, consignee, or commanding officer of the vessel at the first port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. NOVA Scotia", *arriving at,* NEW YORK, MARCH 4th 29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		When and where discharged
	Family name	Given name				When	Where	
				YEARS				
1	Furneaux	Samuel	None	30	Master	20- 9-28	Liverpool	
2	Watson	Gilbert	899661	21	Chf.Officer	"	"	
3	Hender	Alfred	836380	15	2nd. "	"	"	
4	Wilson	John R.	1011900	12	x2nd. "	"	"	
5	Moore	Samuel	1046692	7	3rd. "	"	"	
6	Payn	Philip		21	Purser	16-11-28	New York	
7	O'Brien	Donald	1099993	3	Surgeon	20- 9-28	Liverpool	
8	Milford	Frank	620144	13	Sr.W.T.O.	"	"	
9	Burrows	William J.	849677	10	2nd. "	"	"	
10	Evans	Sydney J.		2	3rd. "	"	"	
11	Kivi	Michael	856114	37	Carpenter	"	"	
12	Cameron	William J.	1007164	20	Boatswain	"	"	
13	Welsh	James	751408	33	Lamptrimmer	"	"	
14	Keane	Patrick	894563	~~25~~ 17	Sailor	"	"	
15	Milbun	Joseph	0122522	3	"	"	"	
16	McKenna	Patrick	771753	29	"	"	"	
17	James	Gordon		1	"	"	"	
18	Robinson	Cederic	1000936	8	"	"	"	
19	Hompkins	Richard	1118859	~~25~~ 4	"	"	"	
20	Derrane	Michael	1094114	15	"	"	"	
21	Hanlon	Patrick		~~15~~ 4	"	"	"	
22	Wainwright	David		7	"	"	"	
23	Cody	James		20	"	"	"	
24	James	David E.		6 Mos.	Cadet	"	"	
25	Saegeaht	James		7 Mos.	"	"	"	
26	William	Henry		3	Apprentice	"	"	
27	Rixham	Christopher		3	"	"	"	
28								
29								
30								

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14—1240

D. J. Wane

Immigrant Inspector.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Leonard Thomas	25	U.S.A	14-12-28, New York
Albert Ragnell	44	British	16-2-29, Barbados, B.W.I

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

Printed and Sold by [illegible] Water St., N. Y.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. [illegible]

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Page No. 1

Vessel S. S. NOVA Scotia", *arriving at,* NEW YORK, MARCH 4th, 19 29, *from the port of* THE WEST INDIES Trinidad 2/23/29

171

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				YEARS												
1	Furneaux	Samuel	None	30	Master	20- 9-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	51	M	English	English	5 5	150	None
2	Watson	Gilbert	899661	21	Chf.Officer	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6 2	204	"
3	Hender	Alfred	836880	15	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 7	154	"
4	Wilson	John R.	1011900	12	x2nd. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6 1	186	"
5	Moore	Samuel	1046692	7	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 7	140	"
6	Payn	Philip		21	Purser	16-11-28	New York	"	"	50	"	"	"	5 7	170	"
7	O'Brien	Donald	1089993	3	Surgeon	20- 9-28	Liverpool	"	"	33	"	"	"	5 9	170	"
8	Milford	Frank	620144	13	Sr.W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5 11	170	"
9	Burrows	William J.	849677	10	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 6	140	"
10	Evans	Sydney J.		2	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 8	124	"
11	Kivi	Michael	856114	37	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	61	"	Estonian	Estonia	6 0	190	"
12	Cameron	William J.	1007164	20	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	49	"	English	England	5 9	154	"
13	Welsh	James	751408	33	Lamptrimmer	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	6 0	170	"
14	Keane	Patrick	894563	17 ~~25~~	Sailor	"	"	"	"	~~33~~ 33	"	"	"	5 4	140	"
15	Milbun	Joseph	0122522	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 10	140	"
16	McKenna	Patrick	771753	29	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5 6	140	"
17	James	Gordon		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 9	150	"
18	Robinson	Cederic	1000936	8	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 9	166	"
19	Hompkins	Richard	1118859	4 ~~26~~	"	"	"	"	"	22 ~~37~~	"	"	"	5 4	140	"
20	Derrane	Michael	1094114	15	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 10	150	"
21	Hanlon	Patrick		4 ~~18~~	"	"	"	"	"	21 ~~36~~	"	"	"	5 7	180	"
22	Wainwright	David		7	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 9	180	"
23	Cody	James		20	"	"	"	"	"	43 ~~66~~	"	"	"	5 8	155	"
24	James	David E.		6 Mos.	Cadet	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5 3	134	"
25	Saegeaht	James		7 Mos.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5 4	140	"
26	William	Henry		3	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 8	138	"
27	Rixham	Christopher		3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 8	140	"
28																
29																
30																

Line [illegible]

Owners [illegible]

Local Agents [illegible]

14—1240

D. J. Wann

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Leonard Thomas	25	U.S.A	14-12-28, New York
Albert Fragnoli	44	British	13-2-29, Trinidad

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Samuel J. Tuxbury, Master of the S/S "Nova Scotia", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4th. day of March, 1919

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by J. J. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

----------ENGINE DEPARTMENT----------

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

172

Vessel S. S. "NOVA SCOTIA", *arriving at,* NEW YORK, MARCH 4th, 19 29, *from the port of* THE WEST INDIES

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				YEARS												
1	Watts	William	215572	26	Chf.Engr.	20- 9-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	51	M	English	British	6 1	196	None
2	Lydon	James	511294	13	2md. "	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scotch	"	5 5	170	"
3	Berry	Henry	933114	9	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5 8	154	"
4	Hewitson	Thomas	886737	14	4th. "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5 4	142	"
5	William	Harry	R22306	1	5th. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 0	141	"
6	Zurk	John		1	5th. " Jr.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 7	156	"
7	Holloway	William		1	4th. " Jr.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 9	132	"
8	Murray	John	1096204	16	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 4	148	"
9	Reeves	Thomas		10	Greaser	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 6	130	"
10	Birch	David	202065	38	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5 5	145	"
11	Roach	Walter	921109	15	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 5	170	"
12	Birch	Charles		20	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 7	160	"
13	McNeight	Leslie	R40579	1	Fireman	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 6	130	"
14	Melia	Arthur	115361	23	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5 7	160	"
15	Hanson	Francis	795237	17	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5 11	162	"
16	Shannan	George	921110	1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 8	135	"
17	Hughes	William	927382	14	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 6	134	"
18	Caldwell	Adam	964170	16	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 4	140	"
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line
Owners
Local Agents

14—1240

D. J. Warner
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Samuel J. Finnemore, Master of the S/S "Nora Lester", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1929

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by J. J. Russell, Inc., 19 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

----------STEWARD'S DEPARTMENT----------

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

173

Vessel S. S. "NOVA SCOTIA", *arriving at,* NEW YORK, MARCH 7th, 1929, *from the port of* THE WEST INDIES

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				YEARS												
1	Morris	Charles	850821	16	Chf.Stwd.	20- 9-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	37	M	English	British	5 8	170	None
2	Miller	James	846845	14	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 10	155	"
3	Gray	Annabella	993987	7	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5 3	100	"
4	McLelland	Charlotte		1	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5 3	160	"
5	Mumford	Henry	560300	25	Chf.Cook	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5 11	166	"
6	Godfrey	Fred	731796	40	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5 10	219	"
7	Bibi	Alfred	770329	16	Roast Cook	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5 8	147	"
8	Richardson	Frederick	737226	15	Veg. "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5 6	129	"
9	Fegan	Albert	833759	13	Asst.Cook	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 6	140	"
10	Flood	Thomas	1134165	2	" "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6 0	150	"
11	McGumpsey	Hugh	R16223	1	" "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 10	150	"
12	Jackson	George	R50546	4 Mos.	Scullion	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5 4	140	"
13	Gray	Robert	721172	29	Baker	"	"	"	"	65	"	"	"	5 7	178	"
14	Sansbury	Harry		7	2nd. Baker	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 7	135	"
15	Roberts	Loyd	762301	24	Butcher	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5 5	148	"
16	Kennedy	Michael	112802	2	2nd. Butcher	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 9	160	"
17	Shiels	Harry	731789	20	Ship's Cook	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5 10	140	"
18	Whalley	Charles		15	Saloon Pantryman	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 9	130	"
19	Ely	William	9410390	10	2nd.Pantryman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 4	140	"
20	Clays	Samuel		6	Officer Stwd.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 7	134	"
21	Galloway	William		1	Engrs.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 4	134	"
22	Elliot	Harold	R23164	2	Bell Boy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5 0	100	"
23	McQuilliam	Joseph	892064	16	Boots & Nigth Stwd.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 4	134	"
24	Dixon	Charles H.	560568	25	Chf.3rd.Cls.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6 1	162	"
25	Roberts	Harry	47474		Asst.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5 9	126	"
26	Charlton	John S.	77396		Barber	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5 5	147	"
27	James	Douglas	574390	16	Bar-keeper	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 9	143	"
28	Braithwaite	Robert	1124246	3	Writer	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 9	142	"
29	Donnelly	Alexander	603518	18	Saloon Stwd.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 8	150	"
30	Blakely	Henry	503808	25	Waiter	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5 6	145	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

14—1200

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by J. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Samuel J. Tuscano, Master of the S/S "Nova Scotia", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1919

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

10—1919

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by J. J. Russell, Inc., 19 Water St., N. Y.
Form 580

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

-------STEWARD'S DEPARTMENT----------

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

174

Vessel S.S. "NOVA SCOTIA", *arriving at,* NEW YORK, MARCH 4th, *19* 29, *from the port of* THE WEST INDIES

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				YEARS												
1	Macourt	Eric	1051221	2	Waiter	20- 9-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	19	M	English	British	5 5	135	None
2	Hoare	George	R8130	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 3	140	"
3	Matheson	Donald	1097456	5	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 10	146	"
4	Ramsay	Joseph		20	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5 1	120	"
5	McAlinden	William	R21383	2	Printer	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 6	132	"
6	Bolton	Robert	106839	6	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 5	130	"
7	Hill	George	R8117	3	Lounge Stwd,	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 8	140	"
8	Jordan	James	992384	13	Linen keeper	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 10	175	"
9	Holliday	Charles	900368	24	B.R.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5 7	151	"
10	Hall	Leslie		16	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 3	154	"
11	Renshaw	Edward	654822	20	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5 8	140	"
12	Magee	Paul	542162	26	Bath stwd.	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5 3	118	"
13	Matthew	Stanley		3 Mos.	Stwd.boy.	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5 4	133	"
14	Shepherd	William		20	Waiter	16-11-28	New.Yrok	"	"	48	"	Afr.Blk.	"	5 9	160	"
15	Griffith	Moses		33	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5 7	155	"
16	Holder	Grenwall		4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 7	145	"
17	Davis	Octavius		2 Yrs.	"	5-12-28	St.Croix	"	"	42	"	"	"	5 6	140	"
18	Thomas	Leonard		5	2nd.Class Pantryman	14-12-28	New York	"	"	25	"	"	U.S.Citz.	5 8	140	"
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 9
at GUADELOUPE, FRENCH WEST INDIES
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via WEST INDIAN PORTS.
FEBRUARY 16,1929.
and Stamp (The visa of this Consular Service months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.

Service No. 46

Line
Owners
Local Agents

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Samuel J. Furneaux, Master of the S/S "Nova Scotia", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

S J Furneaux
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1939

E P Dolan
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by J. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

---------- S U P P L E M E N T A R Y -------

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

175

Vessel S. S. "NOVA SCOTIA", arriving at, NEW YORK, March 4th, 1929, from the port of WEST INDIES

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea: Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Pragnell	Alfred (First)	None	26	Waiter	18-2-29	Barbados	Yes to join S.S. "Fort St.George"	Yes	44	M	W. Indian	British	5 9	175	None
2	Barbados Visa Ends Here							Barbados Visa Ends Here -								
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 193
Barbados, British West Indies
(City) (Country)
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
(Consul)
H. 7. P. FEB 19 1929

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
TRINIDAD,
BRITISH WEST INDIES. FEB 23 1929

Seen for the journey to the United States via Northern Islands.

VICE-CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
IN CHARGE

AMERICAN CONSULATE TRINIDAD, WEST INDIES.

27
14
32
18
91

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-4-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Samuel J Pinneau, Master of the S/S Nova Scotia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

S J Pinneau
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1924

E P N I S
Immigrant Inspector.

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

ARRIVAL
186978
FILED
MAR 8 1929
Cards Punched 3/13/29
Book
Cards Removed 3/15/29
Cards Checked
Clerk

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Henry L. Thomason, Surgeon of the S.S. W. Weems, sister owners, (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Army, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named therein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Henry L. Thomason

Sworn before me this 4 day of Feb, 1929

at sea

E. Neff

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Visa Dec 3-4-29

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX EXCEPTED										TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Entry	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
1st CABIN	6				~~5~~	~~38~~	1			1		~~71~~
2nd CABIN	4				1	3						8
STEERAGE												
TOTAL	10				~~6~~	~~41~~	1			1		~~79~~

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—430

	Aliens	U.S.	
1st Cabin	33	~~38~~	~~71~~
2nd Cabin	5	3	8
Steerage			
Total	38	~~41~~	~~79~~

1 Crew Dest
1 Ellis Island Dest

~~17-~~ 17-0 ~~127-~~ 127-9
3-0 2-0
~~20-~~ 20- ~~129-9~~ 129-9

Form 502
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of CREW.

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA". *Passengers sailing from* HAMILTON, BERMUDA., MARCH 2ND., 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exception claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		NICHOLSON ✓	ALFRED LEONARD	25		M	M	NAVIGATING OFFICER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADIAN	ENGLISH	CANADA	DUNDAS, ONTARIO.	N.Q. 32.	HAMILTON, BERMUDA. MARCH 1ST. 29.	N.a 4 C / 80	CANADA	DUNVILLE ONT.
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

E Henry Insp 3/4/29 1 Pm

76

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—000

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 4TH., *19* 29. 177

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he believe in or advocate or belong to any class or group opposed to law, organized government, or authority?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See Note at foot of this question)	Whether coming to carry on any occupation, profession, or purpose, or otherwise than as a temporary visitor	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER:-MR.DAVID NICHOLSON, DUNVILLE, ONTARIO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	--	YES	YES	1927 1929	N.Y.	WIFE:- MRS.KATHERINE NICHOLSON, 26 GROVE STREET, NEW YORK.	NO	ALWAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	DARK	BLK.	D.BRN.	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—889

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A R Francis Master, of the S/S Fort Victoria, from Hamilton Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof~~, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

A R Francis

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of March, 1929

at Newyork

E Skury

Immigration Officer.

13—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

178

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Henry B. Thomson, Surgeon of the S.S. Ft. Victoria, emp. by U.S.A. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Army, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Henry B. Thomson

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Feb, 1924

at NY

E. H. Lewis

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 506
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA". Passengers sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, 2nd MARCH, 19 29.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANS B 54281	Clouston	William	20		m	s	Royal Navy	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	Canada	Montreal				Canada	Montreal
2		Leroux	Dore	33		m	m	Engineer	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	French	Canada	Rapids				U.S.A.	New York
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

04-80
80
Canada
Montreal
08-80
U.S.A.
New York
Rapids
Ogdensburg, N.Y.
31 Mch 29
1 Pm

77

2

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—699

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

179

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 4th MARCH, 19 29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (Italian or Abyssinian, or Hebrew or race and nationality of the people, or regardless of the race, which?)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mr. W. S. Clouston, father 297 Prince Arthur St.Montl	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	over	yes	1920 1921	N.Y.	Residence; P.Q. 297 Prince Arthur St.Montreal,	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none
2	Mr. D. Leroux, wife, 164-7th Ave.Flushing,N.Y.	N.Y.	Flushing	yes	Railway Company	over	yes	1929	N.Y.	Residence; 164-7th Ave.Flushing,N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brn.	blue	none
3										164-77 Av																	
4										Oct 9 1921																	
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—400

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A R Francis Master, of the S/S Fort Victoria, from Hamilton Bermuda do
(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A R Francis

~~Master~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of March, 1929
at New York.

E Henry

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

180

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Henry D. Thomson, Surgeon of the S.S. H. Victoria, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Army, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Henry D. Thomson

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Feb, 1924

at NY

E. Henry

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Mordvian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA", Passengers sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, 2nd MARCH, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	384279	Duval	Maude	53		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	Canada	Montreal	none	Ereaarden	X	Canada	Montreal
2	384280	Odell	Clifford A.	37		m	m	Vice Pres.	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	Canada	Brockville			X	Canada	Montreal
3	"	Odell	Myrtle J.	28		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	Canada	Cowansville			X	Canada	Montreal
4		Odell	Carroll A.	7		m	s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	Canada	Montreal			X	Canada	Montreal
5	384280	Johnson	Marda	20		f	s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	Canada	White River			X	Canada	Montreal
6	384278	Boulter	James C.	37		m	m	Hotel Prop.	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	Canada	Niagara Falls			X	Canada	Niagara Falls
7		Boulter	Blanche	37		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	Canada	Niagara Falls			X	Canada	Niagara Falls
8		Furber	Percy M.	63		m	m	Financier	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	England	London			X	U.S.A.	New York
9	384291	Moreland	Harold C.	39		m	m	Manager	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	Canada	Toronto			X	Canada	Montreal
10	384291	Moreland	Kathleen	39		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	Canada	Montreal			X	Canada	Montreal
11	384284	Brown	James B.	34		m	m	Pres.of Company	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	Canada	Stratford			X	Canada	Montreal
12	TRANSIT	Brown	Lola M.	35		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	Canada	Toronto			X	Canada	Montreal
13	384283	Weldon	Georgia	42		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	Canada	Toronto			X	Canada	Toronto
14	384290	Murphy	Ruby	33		f	m	Designer	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	Canada	Toronto			X	Canada	Toronto
15		Miller	Claire	24		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Stanislan			X	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
16	384282	Edwards	J. Gordon S.	41		m	m	Ticket Agent	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	Canada	Stratford			X	Canada	Montreal
17	384287	Edwards	Fletcher	35		m	s	Acct.	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	Canada	Montreal			X	Canada	Montreal
18	384293	Tate	Frederick L.	39		m	m	Manager	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	England	London			X	Canada	Toronto
19	"	Tate	Helen R.	29		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	Scotland	Moinfeith			X	Canada	Toronto
20	384276	Moreau	Guy	27		m	s	Broker	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	French	Canada	Montreal			X	Canada	Montreal
21	384277	Murphy	John F.	42		m	s	Jeweller	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	Irish	Canada	Montreal			X	Canada	Montreal
22	384289	Demers	Gabrielle	25		f	s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	French	Canada	Thethetford Mines			X	Canada	Thethetford Mines
23	TRANSIT	Demers	Antoinette	25		f	s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	French	Canada	Thethetford Mines			X	Canada	Thethetford Mines
24	384288	Chambers	Mabel	27		f	s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	Canada	Knowlton			X	Canada	Montreal
25	384286	Tucker	Charles P.	67		m	s	Retired	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	England	Torquay			X	Canada	Montreal
26	384285	Pelletier	Madame Emma	68		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	French	Canada	St.Ferdinand			X	Canada	St.Ferdinand
27	384292	Demers	Madame Therese	41		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	French	Canada	Thethetford Mines			X	Canada	Thethetford Mines
28		Crispo	E. Beatrice	32		f	s	Nurse	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	Canada	Souris			X	U.S.A.	New York
29	DIPLOMAT	Viau	Paul	30		m	s	Consul General of Nicaragua	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	French	Canada	Montreal			X	Canada	Montreal
30		McCallen	Lydia L.	24		f	s	Theraphepist	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	Scotch	Bermuda	St.George			X	U.S.A.	Providence

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List /

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

181

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 4th MARCH, *19* 29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily visiting the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Near by relative or friend in the United States, or how otherwise provided for in money? If so, what and where?	Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mr. Charles H. Duval, son, 221 Prudhomme Ave. Montreal	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	over $50	yes	1929	N.Y.	Residence; P.Q. 221 Prudhomme Ave. Montreal	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brn.	brn.	none
2	Mr. W. A. Odell, brother, Peel St. Montreal, P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	over $50	yes	1929	N.Y.	Residence; Montreal, P.Q. 495 Cote des Neiges Rd.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brn.	grey	none
3	Mr. W. A. Odell, brother-in-law Peel St. Montreal, P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	over $50	yes	1929	N.Y.	Residence; Montreal, P.Q. 495 Cote des Neiges Rd.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brn.	blue	none
4	Mr. W. A. Odell, uncle, Peel St. Montreal, P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal	no	father	over $50	yes	1929	N.Y.	Residence; Montreal, P.Q. 495 Cote des Neiges Rd.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	----		fair	blde	blue	none
5	Mr. W. A. Odell, friend, Peel St. Montreal, P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	over $50	yes	1929	N.Y.	Residence; Montreal, P.Q. 495 Cote des Neiges Rd.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blde	blue	none
6	Mr. C. Carr, father-in-law, 2012 Berkley St. Niagara Falls	Ont.	Niagara Falls	no	self	over $50	yes	1929	N.Y.	Residence; Ontario 2012 Berkley St. Niagara Falls	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	med.	brn.	blue	none
7	Mr. C. Carr, father, 2012 Berkley St. Niagara Falls	Ont.	Niagara Falls	no	self	over $50	yes	1929	N.Y.	Residence; Ontario 2012 Berkley St. Niagara Falls	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	med.	brn.	blue	none
8	Mr. L. J. Hunt, friend, 247 Park Ave. New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	over $50	yes	1916 1929	N.Y.	Residence; 247 Park Ave. New York, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	grey	blue	none
9	Mr. W. R. Moreland, brother, 225 Westminster Ave. Montreal West, P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	over $50	yes	1929	N.Y.	Residence; P.Q. 669 Old Orchard Ave. Montreal	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brn.	hazel	none
10	Mr. W. R. Moreland, brother-in-law 225 Westminster Ave. Montreal West, P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	over $50	yes	1929	N.Y.	Residence; P.Q. 669 Old Orchard Ave. Montreal	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med.	brn.	brn.	none
11	Mr. James Brown, father, Stratford, Ontario.	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	over $50	yes	1929	N.Y.	Residence; Montreal, P.Q. 63 Notre Dame de Grace Ave.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med.	brn.	brn.	none
12	Mr. James Brown, father-in-law Stratford, Ontario.	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	over $50	yes	1929	N.Y.	Residence; Montreal, P.Q. 63 Notre Dame de Grace Ave.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none
13	Miss A. Weldon, sister, 73 Gormley St. Toronto, Ont.	Ont.	Toronto	no	self	over $50	yes	1929	N.Y.	Residence; 2 Clung Drive, Toronto, Ont.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med.	brn.	brn.	none
14	Mrs Edward Furnival, mother, 279 Roncesvalles Ave. Toronto	Ont.	Toronto	no	self	over $50	yes	1929	N.Y.	Residence; Ontario 279 Roncesvalles Ave. Toronto	Yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med.	brn.	brn.	none
15	Mr. David Miller, husb. 5716 New Utrecht Ave. Brooklyn	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	over $50	yes	1907 1929	N.Y.	Residence; New York. 5716 New Utrecht Ave. Brooklyn,	No	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med.	brn.	brn.	none
16	Mrs. J. G. S. Edwards, wife, 839 Bloomfield Ave. Montreal	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	over $50	yes	1929	N.Y.	Residence; P.Q. 839 Bloomfield Ave. Montreal	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none
17	Mrs. E. E. Hill, sister, 5802 Park Ave. Montreal, P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	over $50	yes	1929	N.Y.	Residence; P.Q. 839 Bloomfield Ave. Montreal	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none
18	Mrs. M. B. Tate, mother, 4 Gormby Ave. Toronto, Ont.	Ont.	Toronto	no	self	over $50	yes	1929	N.Y.	Residence; 4 Gormby Ave. Toronto, Ont.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	med.	brn.	grey	none
19	Mrs. M. B. Tate, mother-in-law 4 Gormby Ave. Toronto, Ont.	Ont.	Toronto	no	self	over $50	yes	1929	N.Y.	Residence; 4 Gormby Ave. Toronto, Ont.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med.	brn.	blue	none
20	Mrs. L. P. Belletier, mother, 15 West End Ave. Outremont	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	over $50	yes	1929	N.Y.	Residence; Montl. P.Q. 15 West End Ave. Outremont	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brn.	brn.	none
21	Mrs P. Murphy, mother, 41 St. Louis Sq. Montreal,	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	over $50	yes	1929	N.Y.	Residence; P.Q. 41 St. Louis Sq. Montreal,	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	grey	blue	none
22	Mr. J. L. Demers, father, Thethetford Mines, P.Q.	P.Q.	Thethetford Mines	no	self	over $50	yes	1929	N.Y.	Residence; Thethetford Mines, P.Q.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med.	blk.	brn.	none
23	Mr. J. L. Demers, father- Thethetford Mines, P.Q.	P.Q.	Thethetford Mines	no	self	over $50	yes	1929	N.Y.	Residence; Thethetford Mines, P.Q.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med.	brn.	blue	none
24	Mr. W. P. Chambers, father P.Q. 3470 Hutchison St. Montreal	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	over $50	yes	1929	N.Y.	Residence; P.Q. 3470 Hutchison St. Montreal,	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	brn.	hazel	none
25	Mr. C. P. Tucker, Jr, nephew 652 Champnyeur St. Outremont	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	over $50	yes	1929	N.Y.	Residence; Montl. P.Q. 590 Outremont Ave. Piermont,	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	grey	blue	none
26	Mr. G. A. Groberg, brother, St. Ferdinand, P.Q.	P.Q.	St. Ferdinand	no	self	over $50	yes	1929	N.Y.	Residence; St. Ferdinand, P.Q.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med.	blk.	brn.	none
27	Mr. J. L. Demers, husband, Thethetford Mines, P.Q.	P.Q.	Thethetford Mines	no	self	over $50	yes	1929	N.Y.	Residence; Thethetford Mines, P.Q.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med.	brn.	brn.	none
28	Miss E. Carling, friend, St. Lukes Hospital, New York	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	over $50	yes	1924 1929	N.Y.	Residence; N.Y. St. Lukes Hospital, New York	no	perm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med.	brn.	haze	none
29	Mr. E. Viau, father, 1756 St. Hubart St. Montl. P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	over $50	yes	1929	N.Y.	Residence; P.Q. 1756 St. Hubart St. Montreal	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	med.	blk.	brn.	none
30	Mrs Ralph Roberts, aunt Bayside Long Island, N.Y.	R.I.	Providence	yes	self	over $50	yes	1925 1929	N.Y.	Residence; 300 Thayer St. Providence, R.I.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	med.	brn.	brn.	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A R Francis Master of the S.S. Fort Victoria, from Hamilton Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number,~~ and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A R Francis

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Mch, 1929
at New York.

E Henry

Immigration Officer.

14—486

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 6
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

182

S. S. "QUEEN VICTORIA" Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, MARCH 2nd, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH 4th, 1929

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Ahrens	Sarah	60		F	S	1868 New York, N.Y.		78 Prospect Park., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Raine	Madeline	60		F	M	1868 New York, N.Y.		331 Park Place., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Wiseth	Kate	62		F	S	1866 New York, N.Y.		331 Park Place., Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Williams	Robert	64		M	M	1864	Naturalized 1890 in the Court of Common Pleas, New York, N.Y.	633-W-171st St, New York, N.Y.
5	Williams	Ruth	67		F	M	1861	Husband U.S.Citizen.	633-W-171st St., New York, N.Y.
6	De Puy	Frederick C	48		M	S	1880 Rochester, N.Y.		42-W-58th St., New York, N.Y.
7	Potter	Robert G	29		M	M	1899 Watertown, Mass.		144 Middlesex Rd., Brooklihe, Mass.
8	Brugler	James K	45		M	M	1883 Butter, Mo.		Belle Haven, Greenwich, Conn.
9	Brugler	Isabelle	40		F	M	1888 New York, N.Y.		Belde Haven., Greenwich, Conn.
10	Noyes	George	55		M	M	1873 Saratoga Springs, N.Y.		29 Clark Place,, Portchester, N.Y.
11	Noyes	Annie E	55		F	M	1873 New York, N.Y.		29 Clark Place., Portchester, N.Y.
12	Reynolds	Harry L	40		M	M	1888 Stamford, Conn.		Ambassador Apts., Stamford, Conn.
13	Reynolds	Edith L	40		F	M	1888 Meriden, Conn.		Ambassador Apts., Stamford, Conn.
14	Henry	Patrick	29		M	M	1899	Father U.S.Citizen.	530 Park Side Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Henry	Florence	31		F	M	1897 New York, N.Y.		530 Park Side Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	Booth	Henry D Jr	37		M	M	1891 Philadelphia, Pa.		Ithan., Delaware County, Pa.
17	Booth	Lenora	37		F	M	1891 Philadelphia, Pa.		Ithan., Delaware, County, Pa.
18	Shallna	Susanna	33		F	M	1895	Husband U.S.Citizen.	305 Harvard St., Cambridge, Mass.
19	Pressprich	Reginald	53		M	M	1875 New York, N.Y.		Rye, N.Y.
20	Pressprich	Madeline	22		F	S	1906 New York, N.Y.		Rye, N.Y.
21	Tyner	Charles	64		M	M	1864	Naturalized 1908 in the U.S.Circuit Court, Newark, N.J.	157 Harrison St., East Orange, N.J.
22	Tyner	Charles P	24		M	S	1904 Orange, N.J.		157 Harrison St., East Orange, N.J.
23	Geis	Richard A	42		M	M	1886 New York, N.Y.		154 Brompton Rd., Garden City, N.Y.
24	~~Strong~~	Arthur	45		M	M	1883 Albany, N.Y.		~~154 Brompton Rd., Garden City, N.Y.~~
25	Smith	A Parker	66		M	M	1862 Norwich, Conn.		57-W-58th St., New York, N.Y.
26	Phipps	Edith V	20		F	S	1908 New York, N.Y.		205-W-119th St., New York, N.Y.
27	Mac Donald	George F	27		M	M	1901 Pittsburgh, Pa.		5741 Bartlett St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
28	Mac Donald	Katherine	27		F	M	1901 Pittsburgh, Pa.		5741 Bartlett St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
29	Ireland	Francis	57		M	M	1871	Naturalized 1911 in the Federal Court., Brooklyn, N.Y.	Short Hills, N.J.
30	Ireland	Martha E	55		F	M	1873	Husband U.S.Citizen.	Short Hills, N.J.

Line 24 Arthur Strong, struck out did not sail

Isabel Brugler

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, MARCH 2nd, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH 4th, 1929

183

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Lawtpn	David	26	✓	M	M	1902 New York, N.Y.		
2	Lawton	Ethel A	22	✓	F	M	1906 New York, N.Y.		20 Seaman Ave., New York, N.Y.
3	Awe	Arthur	28	✓	M	M	1900 Maspeth, L.I.N.Y.		20 Seaman Ave., New York, N.Y.
4	Awe	Florence	26	✓	F	M	1902 Bridgeport, Conn.		10169-103rd St., Ozone Park L.I.N.Y.
5	Awe	Arthur	2	✓	M	S	1926 Brooklyn, N.Y.		10169-103rd St. Ozone Park L.I.N.Y.
6	Sands	William	27	✓	M	M	1901 Brooklyn, N.Y.		10169-103rd St., Ozone Park L.I.N.Y.
7	Sands	Anna	26	✓	F	M	1902 Brooklyn, N.Y.		191-11th Ave., St Albans, L.I.N.Y.
8	Sands	Donald	2	✓	M	S	1926 Brooklyn, N.Y.		191-11th Ave., St Albans, L.I.N.Y.
9	Townsend	Arthur J	36	✓	M	M	1892 Bainbridge, Ga.		191-11th Ave., St Albans, L.I.N.Y.
10	Townsend	Marjorie B	29	✓	F	M	1899 Prescott, Arizona.		Paterson Heights., Beaver Falls, Pa.
11	Charest	Mabel	36	✓	F	S	1892 Los Angeles, Calif.		Paterson Heights., Beaver Falls, Pa.
12	Moster	Max	36	✓	M	M	1892	Naturalized 1920 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	1359 Connecticut Ave., Washington D.C.
13	Moster	Anna	27	✓	F	M	1901 New York, N.Y.		380-E-46th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Delveaux	Lillian	53	✓	F	M	1875 Jersey City, N.J.		380-E-46th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Delveaux	Josephine	28	✓	F	S	1900 New York, N.Y.		4119-56th St., Woodside, L.I.N.Y.
16	Barnsley	Edgar	59	✓	M	M	1869	Naturalized 1911 in the Federal Court, Boston, Mass.	4119-56th St., Woodside, L.I.N.Y.
17	Weinert	Ruth	25	✓	F	S	1903 Royersford, Pa.		35 Pimpton Ave., Norwood, Mass.
18	Pfau	Ruth	23	✓	F	S	1905 Phoenixville, Pa.		202 Main St., Royersford, Pa.
19	Cuscaden	Fred A	48	✓	M	M	1880 Chillicotle, Ohio.		219 Buchanan St., Phoenixville, Pa.
20	Cuscaden	Maud	45	✓	F	M	1883 Ida Grove, Iowa.		824-S-Sheriden St., Highland Place., Ill.
21	Wright	George H	59	✓	M	M	1869	Naturalized 1895 in the Federal Court, Boston, Mass.	824-S-Sheriden St., Highland Place., Ill.
22	Wright	Mary	59	✓	F	M	1869 Boston, Mass.		235 Goddard Ave., Brookline, Mass.
23	Hunt	Leavitt J	60	✓	M	M	1868 Weathersfield, Vt.	&D	235 Goddard Ave., Brookline, Mass.
24	Levy	Letta	34	✓	F	M	1894		120 Broadway., New York, N.Y.
25	De Jersey	Ann	65	✓	F	M	1863 Charleston, South Carolina,	Father U.S.Citizen.	1466 St Johns Place., Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Fitzsimons	Frances	60	✓	F	M	1868 Charlwston, South Carolina.		1624 College St., Columbia, South Carolina.
27	Mudd	Stuart	35	✓	M	M	1893 St Louis, Mo.		1724 Gervais St., Columbia, South Carolina.
28	O'Donahoe	Katherine	55	✓	F	S	1873 Ausable Forks, N.Y.		St Thomas Rd., Villa Nova, Pa.
29	Rose	William C	60	✓	M	M	1868 Ellenville, N.Y.		41 Clinton St., Plattsburgh, N.Y.
30	Rose	Amy	55	✓	F	M	1873 Ellenville, N.Y.		155-S-Main St., Ellenville, N.Y.
									155-S-Main St., Ellenville, N.Y.

30 only

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—000

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 60

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. FORT VICTORIA Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, MARCH 2Nd, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y. MARCH 4th, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Kennedy	Jerome	38		M	M	1890 New York, N.Y.		27 Beach Ave., Larchmont, N.Y.
2	Kennedy	Nan	32		F	M	1896 New York, N.Y.		27 Beach Abe., Larchmont, N.Y.
3	Kennedy	Jerome Jr	3		M	S	1925 New York, N.Y.		27 Beach Abe., Larchmont, N.Y.
4	Schmohl	Emma	42		F	S	1886	Naturalized 1914 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	27 Beach Ave., Larchmont, N.Y.
5	Mezzadri	Joseph E	35		M	M	1893 New York, N.Y.		152 Parkside Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Mezzadri	Hazel	30		F	M	1898 New York, N.Y.		152 Parkside Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Seiden	Hyman	24		M	M	1904	Father U.S.Citizen.	8804-238th St., Bellerose L.I.N.Y.
8	Seiden	Sarah	23		F	M	1905 New York, N.Y.		8804-238th St., Bellerose L.I.N.Y.
9	Armstrong	Leonard M	22		M	S	1906 Brookline, Mass.		56 Birch St., Boston, Mass.
10	Richardson	William L	33		M	M	1895 Laurelville, Md.		303 Shendin Bldg., Mount Vernon, N.Y.
11	Richardson	Ruth L	25		F	S	1903 New York, N.Y.		303 Shendin Bldg., Mount Vernon N.Y.
12	Fleming	Esther	22		F	S	1906 Greenwich, Conn.		Osceloo Drive., Greenwich Conn.
13	Fleming	Elsie	26		F	S	1902 Greenwich, Conn.		Osceloo Drive., Greenwich Conn.
14	Coffey	Michael J	56		M	M	1872	Naturalized 1896 in the U.S.District Court, Pittsburgh, Pa.	56 Archer St., Freeport L.I.N.Y.
15	Coffey	Thomas J	15		M	S	1913 Freeport, L.I.N.Y.		56 Archer St., Freeport L.I.N.Y.
16	Emmet	Devereux	67		M	M	1861 Pelham, N.Y.		St James, L.I.N.Y.
17	Beglinger	William	24		M	S	1904 Bloomsburg, Pa.		31 Eldorado Place., Weehawkin, N.J.
18	Head	Walter D	47		M	M	1881 Revere, Mass.		20 Llyod Rd., Montclair, N.J.
19	Wrightson	Sydney	30		M	S	1898 Appleton, Wisc.		4 Rockaway Rd., Garden City N.Y.
20	Waller	R Fulton	40		M	M	1888 Salisbury, Md.		Salisbury, Md.
21	Waller	Miriam	30		F	M	1898 Washington, D.C.		Salisbury, Md.
22	Waller	Betty Lou	7		F	S	1921 Salisbury, Md.	81	Salisbury, Md.
23	Fonda	Arnold N	30		M	S	1898 New York, N.Y.		233-W-107th St., New York, N.Y.
24	Johnson	Walter	22		M	M	1906 Boston, Mass.		422-62nd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Johnson	Caroline	24		F	M	1904 Boston, Mass.		422-62nd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Forsthoff	William	37		M	M	1891 New York, N.Y.		Bogota, N.J.
27	Forsthoff	Florence	38		F	M	1890 New York, N.Y.		Bogota, N.J.
28	Ready	Frank	32		M	S	1896 Lexington, Mass.		33 Parker St., Lexington, Mass.
29	Logue	Francis	30		M	S	1898 Woburn, Mass.		560 Main St., Woburn, Mass.
30	Logue	Owen	38		M	M	1890 Woburn, Mass.		65 High St., Woburn, Mass.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—000

Form 630
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 185

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, MARCH 2nd, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y. MARCH 4th, 1929

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Glander	Martha	38	✓	F	S	1890 Pittsfield, Mass.		19 Mc Arthur St., Pittsfield, Mass.
2	Friberg	Greta	25	✓	F	S	1903 Lynn, Mass.		453 Elm St., Pittsfield, Mass.
3	Meister	Alfreda	30	✓	F	S	1898 Pittsfield, Mass.		8 Mohegan St., Pittsfield, Mass.
4	Meister	Elsa	38	✓	F	S	1896 Pittsfield, Mass.		8 Mohegan St., Pittsfield, Mass.
5	Semmler	Ruth	21	✓	F	S	1907 Pittsfield, Mass.		15 Foote Ave., Pittsfield, Mass.
6	Semmler	Ethel	20	✓	F	S	1908 Pittsfield, Mass.		15 Foote Ave., Pittsfield, Mass.
7	Kahl	Minnie	27	✓	F	S	1901 Pittsfield, Mass.		43 Commonwealth Ave., Pittsfield, Mass.
8	Stridsberg	Elziabeth	26	✓	F	S	1902 New York, N.Y.		83 Marian Ave., Pittsfield, Mass.
9	Kahl	Dorothy	25	✓	F	S	1903 Pittsfield, Mass.		43 Commonwealth Ave., Pittsfield, Mass.
10	Shatz	Louis	28	✓	M	M	1900	Naturalized 1918 in the U.S.Army Court, Fort Hancock, N.J.	344 Avenue "P" Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Shatz	Marion	23	✓	F	M	1905 Brooklyn, N.Y.		344 Avenue "P" Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Gallagher	Thomas	27	✓	M	S	1901 Lebanon, N.H.		29 Perley St., Concord, N.H.
13	Debie	Richard L	51	✓	M	M	1877 Norfolk, Va.		North Shore Point., Norfolk, Va.
14	Debie	Emily	49	✓	F	M	1879 Concord, N.C.		North Shore Point., Norfolk, Va.
15	Robertson	J Bruce	39	✓	M	M	1889 New York, N.Y.		1049 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
16	Robertson	Ann	37	✓	F	M	1891 New York, N.Y.		1049 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
17	Moore	Alice	38	✓	F	M	1890 New York, N.Y.		1715 Avenue "N" Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Larnard	John F	32	✓	M	S	1896 Amesbury, Mass.		6 Chester St., Amesbury, Mass.
19	~~Reagan~~	~~John C~~	~~58~~	~~✓~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~1875 Messengerville, N.Y.~~		~~Tulley, N.Y.~~
20	Cole	Pauline E	38	✓	F	S	1890 Worcester, Mass.		36 Forrest St., Worcester, Mass.
21	Beck	Christine L	34	✓	F	S	1894 Clinton, Mass.		167 Cedar St., Clinton, Mass.
22	Armstrong	Robert J	66	✓	M	W	1862 Pittston, Pa.		316 Warren St., Pittston, Pa.
23	Burns	J Morris	45	✓	M	M	1883 Philadelphia, Pa.		110 Woodlawn Ave., Bywood, Pa.
24	Burns	Eleanor	36	✓	F	M	1892 Philadelphia, Pa.		110 Woodlawn Ave., Bywood, Pa.
25	Tinker	J Mildred	24	✓	F	S	1904 Manchester, N.H.		35 Allen St., Manchester, N.H.
26	Bishop	Ada	26	✓	F	S	1902	Father U.S.Citizen.	278 Highland Ave., Meriden, Conn.
27	Weisleder	Alice	26	✓	F	S	1902 Taunton, Mass.		149 Franklin St., Meriden, Conn.
28	Norrie	J Alice	26	✓	F	S	1902 Meriden, Conn.		16 Winthrop St., Meriden, Conn.
29	Cain	Lillian	29	✓	F	S	1899 Brooklyn, N.Y.		149-E-40th St., New York, N.Y.
30	Fisher	Harriet	26	✓	F	S	1902 Brooklyn, N.Y.		130 Southard Ave., Rockville Centre L.I. N.Y.

Line 19 John C Reagan shown on list did not sail.

14 Cert

James Frisk
Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, MARCH 2nd, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y. MARCH 4th, 1929

186

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Nelson	Walter G	51		M	M	1877 New York, N.Y.		14 Delavan Terr., Yonkers N.Y.
2	Nelson	Virginia	41		F	M	1887 Charles Town, Va.		14 Delavan Terr., Yonkers N.Y.
3	Keough	Mary C	51		F	S	1877 Shelburn Falls, Mass.		89 Maverick St., Fitchburg Mass.
4	Stedman	Eleanor	22		F	S	1906 Springfield, Mass.		82 Marengo Park., Springfield Mass.
5	Steele	Ruth	24		F	S	1904 Springfield, Mass.		56 Hazelwood Ave., Longmeadow Mass.
6	Fisen	Ruama	21		F	S	1907 Springfield, Mass.		70 Magnolia Terr., Springfield Mass.
7	Alderman	Louise E	24		F	S	1904 Holyoke, Mass.		147 Lincoln St., Holyoke Mass.
8	May	Elizabeth	22		F	S	1906 Meriden, Conn.		42 Woodlawn Place., Longmeadow Mass.
9	Snow	Dorothy	24		F	S	1904 Springfield, Mass.		36 Irvington St., Springfield Mass.
10	~~Benburg~~	~~Jacob~~	~~59~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~1869~~	~~Naturalized 1900 in the U.S.Court of Chancery, Newark N.J.~~	~~310 Elizabeth Ave., Newark, N.J.~~
11	Lane	Fred	56		M	M	1872 South Branch, N.J.		176 Blossom St., Fitchburg Mass.
12	Johnson	Elizabeth	35		F	S	1893 Montclair, N.J.		30 The Cescent., Montclair, N.J.
13	Morrisey	Edward A	40		M	S	1888 New York, N.Y.		101-W-55th St., New York N.Y.
14	Kirk	John M	53		M	M	1875 Letrobe, Pa.		302 Butter Ave., Ambler Pa.
15	Kirk	Gertrude	50		F	M	1878 Philadelphia, Pa.		302 Butter Ave., Ambler Pa.
16	Williams	John E	54		M	M	1874	~~Naturalized 1914 in the U.S.County Court, Oneida N.Y.~~	~~1 Jordan Rd., New Hartford N.Y.~~
17	~~Williams~~	~~Margarete~~	~~50~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~1878~~	~~Husband U.S.Citizen.~~	~~1 Jordan Rd., New Hartford N.Y.~~
18	Hipkins	Herbert	27		M	S	1901 New York, N.Y.		60-E-96th St., New York, N.Y.
19	Walz	Alfonse	23		M	S	1905 New York, N.Y.		30 Grand Blvd., Scarsdale N.Y.
20	Smith	Sumner	38		M	S	1890 Chester, Conn.		35 Perry St., New York, N.Y.
21	Wiedenbach	Auguste	70		M	M	1858	Naturalized 1889 in the Supreme Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	39 Overlook Circle., New Rochelle N.Y.
22	Wiedenbach	Regina	65		F	M	1863 Nashville, Tenn.		39 Overlook Circle., New Rochelle N.Y.
23	Wiedenbach	Ernestine	28		F	S	1900	Father U.S.Citizen.	39 Overlook Circle,, New Rochelle N.Y.
24	Brown	Clara	32		F	M	1896 Brooklyn, N.Y.		35 Pinebrook Rd., New Rochelle N.Y.
25	Barnum	Mary C	65		F	M	1863 Rye, N.Y.		40 Benedict Ave., Tarrytown N.Y.
26	Langley	Minnie	55		F	M	1873 Washington, D.C.		39 Overlook Circle., New Rochelle N.Y.
27	Cever	Nan	38		F	M	1890	Naturalized 1927 in the Supreme Court, Long Island City L.I.N.Y.	650-W-173rd St., New York, N.Y.
28	Cever	Elsa	19		F	S	1909	Mother U.S.Citizen.	650-W-173rd St., New York, N.Y.
29	Williamson	Grace	28		F	S	1900 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1032 1-106th St, Richmond Hill. L.I.N.Y.
30	Young	Ellwood M	30		M	M	1898 Yonkers, N.Y.		710 Warburton Ave., Yonkers N.Y.

Lines 10, 16 and 17 Jacob Denburg, John E and Margarete Williams Struck out did not sail

Myf Klein
Inspector
3/4/29 - 1730 Pm

Isaac Pugh
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—000

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

187

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, MARCH 2nd, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH 4th, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Young	Hilda	27		F	M	1901 St Louis, Mo.		710 Warburton Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.
2	Veigt	Bertha	29		F	S	1899 Easthampton, Mass.		42 Willowston Rd., Easthampton Mass.
3	Kendrick	Hazel	27		F	S	1901 Ansonia, Conn.		27 High St., Easthampton, Mass.
4	O'Leary	Margaret	21		F	S	1907 Woburn, Mass.		76 Salem St., Woburn, Mass.
5	Lowney	Christina	25		F	S	1903 Lowell, Mass.		86 Sherman St., Lowell, Mass.
6	Novus	Alma M	30		F	S	1898 West Springfield, Mass.		44 Park St., W Springfield, Mass.
7	Bendi	Vernice	27		F	S	1901 Springfield, Mass.		10 Fairfield St., Springfield, Mass
8	Stockwell	Anna Amelia	40		F	M	1888 New York, N.Y.		Hudson Veiw Gardens., New York, N.Y
9	Davis	Agnes Kemp	31		F	S	1897 New York, N.Y.		600-W-192nd St., New York, N.Y.
10	Galpin	Henry L	47		M	M	1881 New Haven, Conn.		145 Everest St., New Haven, Conn.
11	Galpin	Ellen D	46		F	M	1882 New Haven, Conn.		145 EveresteSt., New Haven, Conn.
12	Galpin	Samuel A	16		M	S	1912 New Haven, Conn.		145 Everest St., New Haven, Conn.
13	Matthiessen	Peter	77		M	W	1851	Naturalized 1872 in the Court of Commen Pleas., New York N.Y.	958 Bay Ridge Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Wittstock	Hans E	38		M	M	1890	Naturalized 1922 in the Supreme Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	966-68th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Dayton	Mary S	32		F	M	1896 Philadelphia, Pa.		Cedar Hill Farm., Media, Pa.
16	Dayton	Mary S	10		F	S	1918 Philadelphia, Pa.		Cedar Hill Farm., Media, Pa.
17	Dayton	S Gray	8		M	S	1920 Media, Pa.		Cedar Hill Farm., Media, Pa.
18	O'Brien	Margaret	62		F	S	1866 Swarthmore, Pa.		Cedar Hill Farm., Media, Pa.
19	~~Fish~~	~~Albert~~	~~62~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~1896 Akron, Ohio.~~		~~309-W-86th St., New York, N.Y.~~
20	Moran	Daniel E	63		M	M	1865 Orange, N.J.		Mendham, N.J.
21	Moran	DanielJr	24		M	M	1904 Mendham, N.J.		Mendham, N.J.
22	Chapin	L H Paul	40		M	M	1888 New York, N.Y.		120-E-73rd St., New York, N.Y.
23	Clark	William	38		M	M	1890 Newark, N.J.		24 Branford St., Newark, N.J.
24	Towne	Laura	22		F	S	1906 Evanston, Ill.		1302-18th St., Washington, D.C.
25	Farwell	Eliner	24		F	S	1904 Lake Forrest, Ill.		1301 Ritchie Court., Chicago, Ill.
26	Moss	Russell C	32		M	S	1896 Philadelphia, Pa.		6210 Ogontz Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
27	La Meete	Robert H	30		M	S	1898 Glen Ridge, N.J.		25 Fyth Ave., New York, N.Y.
28	Chase	Newell	28		M	S	1900 Rahway, N.J.		81 Hazelwood Ave., Rahway, N.J.
29	Lindsay	Brainerd	27		M	S	1901 Rahway, N.J.		92 Maple Ave., Rahway, N.J.
30	Ruben	Dr Jacob A	47		M	M	1881 Pittsburgh, Pa.		5670 Beacon St., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Line 19 Albert Fish struck out did not sail

W. H. Hurley Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—

Form 582
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

188

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, MARCH 2nd, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH 5th, 1929

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Marcus	Robert D	26	✓	M	S	1902 New York, N.Y.		51-E-96th St., New York, N.Y.
2	Burnham	Frances	36	✓	F	S	1892 Troy, N.Y.		615-W-184th St., New York, N.Y.
3	Jeanes	Henry S Jr	23	✓	M	M	1905 Philadelphia, Pa.		507-E-Mermaid Lane., Chestnut Hills Pa.
4	Jeanes	Grace P	21	✓	F	M	1907 Philadelphia, Pa.		507-E-Mermaid Lane., Chestnut Hills Pa.
5	Parker	Clara	66	✓	F	M	1862 Rockland, Maine.		769 Pleasant St., Worcester, Mass.
6	Petersen	Berlyn	28	✓	F	M	1900 Worcester, Mass.		113 Elen St., Worcester, Mass.
7	Merris	John	70	✓	M	M	1858	Naturalized 1909 in the Supreme Court, Philadelphia, Pa.	Ardmore, Pa.
8	Rudeman	Benjamin	24	✓	M	S	1904 Malden, Mass.		62 Mont Vernon St., Malden, Mass.
9	Brush	Walter H	44	✓	M	M	1884 Hampstead, L.I.N.Y.		35 Park Place., Sea Cliff, L.I.N.Y.
10	Brush	Carolyn	43	✓	F	M	1885 Brooklyn, N.Y.		35 Park Place., Sea Cliff, L.I.N.Y.
11	Brush	Florence	65	✓	F	M	1863 Brooklyn, N.Y.		35 Park Place., Sea Cliff, L.I.N.Y.
12	Hewitt	W Wilson	28	✓	M	M	1900 Brooklyn, N.Y.		101 Woodruff Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Hewitt	Martha W	50	✓	F	M	1878 New York, N.Y.		101 Woodruff Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Davenport	Dr S Ellsworth	40	✓	M	M	1888 New York, N.Y.		72 Dartmouth St., Forest Hills, L.I.N.Y.
15	Davenport	Helen	35	✓	F	M	1893 Cambridge, Mass.		72 Dartmouth St., Forest Hills, L.I.N.Y.
16	Warner	Richard E	44	✓	M	M	1884 New York, N.Y.		145-W-142nd St., New York, N.Y.
17	Warner	E Hortense	44	✓	F	M	1884 Cincinnati, Ohio.		145-W-142nd St., New York, N.Y.
18	Werre	Alma	27	✓	F	S	1901 Worcester, Mass.		325-W-45th St., New York, N.Y.
19	Duffy	Albert	25	✓	M	M	1903 Pittsburgh, Pa.		138-S-Nagley Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
20	~~Duffy~~	Marcela	22	✓	F	M	1906 Pittsburgh, Pa.		138-S-Nagley Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
21	~~Sadowski~~	Eugene L	21	✓	M	M	1907 Pittsburgh, Pa.		121-S-Aiken Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
22	~~Sadowski~~	Martelle	20	✓	F	M	1908 Pittsburgh, Pa.		121-S-Aiken Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
23	Chandler	Charles	50	✓	M	S	1878	Naturalized 1916 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	157-E-55th St., New York, N.Y.
24	Dolby	Alfred	42	✓	M	M	1886 New York, N.Y.		2416-40th Ave., Long Island City, L.I.N.Y.
25	Raab	Bertha	31	✓	F	M	1897 New York, N.Y.		1060 Ocean Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Seissman	Henry	27	✓	M	S	1901 New York, N.Y.		103-12-125th St., Richmond Hill N.Y.
27	Falck	Frederick M	54	✓	M	M	1874 Atlanta, Ga.		Lincoln Drive., Philadelphia, Pa.
28	Falck	Theresa	50	✓	F	M	1878 Lancaster, Pa.		Lincoln Drive., Philadelphia, Pa.
29	Falck	Catherine	20	✓	F	S	1908 Reading, Pa.		Lincoln Drive., Philadelphia, Pa.
30	Colahan	Bettie	18	✓	F	S	1910 Philadelphia, Pa.		Willow Grove Ave., Philadelphia Pa.

Lines 20, 21 + 22. Marcela Duffy, Eugene L and Martelle Sadowski struck out did not sail

Jas. O'Neill
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—688

FORM 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

189

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, MARCH 2nd, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH 6th, 1929

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Warren	Charles B	54		M	M	1874 Worcester, Mass.		83 Bread St., Westfield, Mass.
2	Warren	Jeanie	54		F	M	1874 Westfield, Mass.		83 Bread St., Westfeild, Mass.
3	Warren	Charles B Jr	15		M	S	1913 Westfield, Mass.		83 Bread St., Westfield, Mass.
4	Benson	Florence	33		F	M	1895 South Manchester, Conn.		31 May St., South Manchester, Conn.
5	Bredersen	Helen	25		F	S	1903 Stafford Springs, Conn.		86 Willington Ave., Stafford Spring Conn.
6	Gillette	Darwin	39		M	M	1889 Westfield, Mass.		Tekoa Terr., Westfield, Mass.
7	Gillette	Ruth T	36		F	M	1892 Thomas, Ala.		Tekoa Terr., Westfield, Mass.
8	Gillette	Darwin L Jr	11		M	S	1917 Westfield, Mass.		Tekoa Terr., Westfield, Mass.
9	Gillette	Ellen	8		F	S	1921 Westfield, Mass.		Tekoa Terr., Westfield, Mass.
10	Bees	Frank H Sr	71		M	M	1857 Fulton, Ill.		173 Maple St., Battle Creek, Mich.
11	Bees	Ella Ada	49		F	M	1879	Husband U.S.Citizen.	173 Maple St., Battle Creek, Mich.
12	Bees	Frank H jr	35		M	S	1893 Battle Creek, Mich.		173 Maple St., Battle Creek, Mich.
13	Glennon	Dr Thomas	25		M	S	1903 Woburn, Mass.		21 Main St., Woburn, Mass.
14	Miller	David	30		M	M	1898	Naturalizdd 1922 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	5716 New Utrecht Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Hedstrom	Carl	57		M	M	1871 Brooklyn, N.Y.		533 Main St., Portland, Conn.
16	Hedstrom	Julia	50		F	M	1878 Portland, Conn.		533 Main St., Portland, Conn.
17	Mc Carthy	Carl	46		M	M	1882 Louisville, Ky.		12-E-86th St., New York, N.Y.
18	Mc Carthy	Agnes	43		F	M	1885 St Louis, Mo.		12-E-86th St., New York, N.Y.
19	Stone	Sumner	73		M	M	1855 Wheeling, West Va.		441 Pelham Rd., New Rochelle, N.Y.
20	Stone	Kate	68		F	M	1860 Wheeling, West Va.		441 Pelham Rd., New Rochelle, N.Y.
21	Wilson	Elizabeth	13		F	S	1915 New York, N.Y.		441 Pelham Rd., New Rochelle, N.Y.
22	Holland	William F	27		M	S	1901 Worcester, Mass.		6 Channing St., Worcester, Mass.
23	O'Conner	Bernard	43		M	M	1885 Worcester, Mass.		8 Taylor St., Bellows Falls, Vt.
24	~~Carluccio~~	~~Angelo~~	~~29~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~1899 Hoboken, N.J.~~		~~715 Willow Ave., Hoboken, N.J.~~
25	Unbescheiden	George C	58		M	W	1870 New York, N.Y.		1504 Putnam Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Goode	Mayme	39		F	S	1889 New York, N.Y.		4347-S-168th St., Flushing, N.Y.
27	Gilbert	Arletta	43		F	S	1885 New Haven, Conn.		32 High St., New Haven, Conn.
28	Hedges	Jefferson D	40		M	M	1888 Brooklyn, N.Y.		~~Bristol Hotel, New York~~, N.Y.
29	Hedges	Ethel J	29		F	M	1899	Husband U.S.Citizen.	Bristol Hotel, New York, N.Y.
30	Byers	John	27		M	S	1901 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Pelham Manor, New York, N.Y.

Line 24 Angelo Carluccio struck out did not sail

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

190

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, MARCH 2nd, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH 4th, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Kluge	Edward C	25	✓	M	S	1903 Buffalo, N.Y.		35-S-Grary St., Buffalo, N.Y.
2	Hamilton	Frank	37	✓	M	S	1891 Philadelphia, Pa.		1528 Brown St., Philadelphia, Pa.
3	Martin	Willard J	33	✓	M	S	1895 Philadelphia, Pa.		1515 Brown St., Philadelphia, Pa.
4	Smartz	Olivia	18	✓	F	S	1910 Philadelpnia, Pa.		112-W-School Lane., Philadelphia Pa
5	St Clair	Yvette	29	✓	F	S	1899 West Warwick, R.I.		68-W-68th St., New York, N.Y.
6	LYON	HARRY	43	✓	M	M	1885 BOSTON, MASS.		76 MYRTLE STREET, BOSTON, MASS.
7	DELMAR	ALBERT	39	✓	M	M		FATHER'S CITIZENSHIP	68 TENAFLY ROAD, ENGLEWOOD, N.J.
8	DELMAR	BEATRICE	34	✓	F	M	- 1895 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		68 TENAFLY ROAD, ENGLEWOODN.J.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Prof Klein
Inspector
3/4/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—688

191

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Henry L. Thompson, Surgeon of the S.S. H. Victoria, (State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) sworn by oath, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Army, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Henry L. Thompson

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Feb, 19 [illegible]

at NY

C. Bleuf

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

List 1

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA". Passengers sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, 2nd MARCH, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Richardson VL 145/590	Eveline	25		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	African	Bermuda	Pembroke	none	Emer.alien	X	Bermuda	Pembroke
2		D'Haene	Rene	32		m	m	Waiter	yes	English	yes	France	French	France	Douct	Non-Imm.	NI 3/2	X	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
3		Lightbourn VL152/676	Rosalie R.	20		f	s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	African	Bermuda	Southampton	# 67	Hamilton, Bermuda, Feb. 27th/1929	X	Bermuda	Hotwick West
4		Le Corre	Jean	49		m	s	Waiter	yes	English	yes	France	French	France	Chateaulin	none	Emer.alien	X	U.S.A.	New York
5	3 Passport 8442-24	Ming VL 145/590	Ivey	26		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	African	Bermuda	St.Georges	"	NI 3/2	X	Bermuda	Pembroke
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

E Denny Ins. 3/4/29 1 PM

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—400

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 4th MARCH, 19 29. 192

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Note.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
	Mother: Mary Ming																				Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mr. Hilgrove Richardson, husband									Mrs E. Hassan, sister,		6 mos														
	Pembroke, Bermuda.	Bda.	Pembroke	yes	self	over	yes	1926	N.Y.	127-West-129th St. New York.	yes	6 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	dark	blk.	brn.	none
	Mrs. R. D'Haene, wife,			yes				1922		Residence;																
2	2922 Norianna St. Phila. Pa.	Pa.	Philadelphia		self	over	yes	1929	Pa.	2922 Norianna St. Philadelphia, Pa.	no	perm.															
	Mrs. E. James Lightbourn, mother,			yes						sister,	yes															
3	Warwick, West, Bermuda.	Bda.	Warwick West		self	over	yes	1929	Pa.	Mrs Winifred Fortune, New York			yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none
	Mr. A. Valetti; friend,				Mid-Ocean					100 Prayer Terrace, New Rochelle	6 mos.		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brn.	brn.	none
	321-West-33rd St. New York.	N.Y.	New York	yes	Club	over	yes	1929	N.Y.	Residence; N.Y.																
	Mr. H. Ming, husband,									321-West-33rd St. New York,	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	blk.	brn.	none
5	Pembroke, Bermuda.	Bda.	Pembroke	yes	self	over	yes	1923	N.Y.	Mrs C. Warden, sister-in-law	yes															
6										128-West-118th St. New York, N.Y.	6 weeks		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	med.	blk.	hazel	none
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A R Francis Master, of the S/S Fort Victoria, from Hamilton Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, Second, or Second Officer)

A R Francis

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of March, 1929

at New York

C O'Leary

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 629 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "FORT VICTORIA" sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA MARCH 2nd, 19 29, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH 4th, 19 29

193

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Walsh	Ellen	38	✓	F	S	1890 Clayton, N.Y.		253-W-24th St., New York, N.Y.
2	Chartain	Catherine	40	✓	F	S	1888 Malone, N.Y.		181 Sherman St., Cambridge, Mass.
3									
4									
5	DEPORTEE.	(EX STOWAWAY PER R.M.S." FORT VICTORIA " FROM NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 27TH. 1929.)							
6	PAGANELLI	RICHARD JOSEPH	29	✓	M	S	AUGUST 7TH. 1899, NEW YORK, N.Y.		2063 NEREID AVENUE, BRONX, N.Y.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Mgt Kent Inspector 3/4/29 - 1:30 PM

89

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—214

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
FREDERICK SUMNER	24	British			
LUM YIP	49	Chinese			
CHANG YEE	36	"			
LOW CHIN	44	"			
LEE CHANG	55	"			
LAN FOO POW	36	"			
JOHN CRAIG	45	U.S.A.			
LAMBERT KING	19	British			
STANLEY V. TINLING	30	"			
EDWARD DEVERSON	26	"			
WILLIAM OGILVIE	34	"			

RECEIVED MAR 12 1929 RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A R Barnes

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc. Form 689-6-26

Sheet No. 2

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

I, master of the British (Nationality) S.S. "Fort Victoria" March 6th, 1929.
from port of Hamilton, Bermuda hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 167 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 12 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 11 — Total crew this date 166

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 4th, 1929, consigned to Furness, Withy & Co. Ltd; is now lying at Pier 95, N.R.; and is expected to sail March 6th, 1929, for Bermuda
via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was —

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
—		NIL	—

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE ELLIS ISLAND RECD MAR 12 1929

14-1613

1 195

arrival at A

(Mail)

5 U.S.C.

(15)

Ideal marks, blarities, or disease

	17	WELCH	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.8	148	✓
	18	ONLEY	CYRIL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.8	157	✓
	19	GOTHA Spec. Imp. My. 06-6747	HERBERT	✓		SAILOR	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.8	150	✓
	20	CRAFTON	ALEXANDER	✓		"	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5.5	130	✓
	21	HENRY	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.5	140	✓
	22	PARIS	CHARLES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.10	170	✓
	23	MILLS	PATRICK	✓		"	12.28.28	BERMUDA	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	141	✓
	24	TALBOT	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	6.2	184	✓
	25	GRANT	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	143	✓
	26	GEORGE	MYLER	✓		"	11.6.28	NEW YORK	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	140	✓
	27	ROGERS	CYRIL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.10	154	✓
	28	BROADBELT	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.6	130	✓
	29	CUMMINGS	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.8	152	✓
	30	SPRATT	DALTON	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	150	✓

30

Line: Furness Bermuda Line
Owners: Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.
Local Agents: 34 Whitehall St., New York
14—1240

Mrd Lew Inspected 3/4/29

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN L. T IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		NIL		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	
HERBERT GOTHA	28	British	Nov 26/28 - N.Y.C	
ALEXANDER FRASER	36	✓	Feb 6/29 -	✓
LIONEL BARCHIN	42	✓	Jan 9/29 -	✓
YIP HING	31	Chinese	Jan 15/29 -	✓
FAN HING	47	✓	Feb 13/29 -	✓
LAM NGUT	43	✓	Feb 27/29 -	✓
WONG MEE	33	✓	✓	✓
JAMES JAMESON	27	British	✓	✓
WILLIAM COLVIN	38	✓	Nov 26/28 -	✓
JOHN JAMES	32	✓	Jan 22/29 -	✓
STEPHEN POHODZAY	18	U.S.A.	Feb 13/29 -	✓
WALTER Mc EWEN	23	British	Feb 27/29 -	✓

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

17	WELCH	GEORGE															
18	ONLEY	CYRIL															
19	GOTHA	HERBERT	Spec. Imp. my. 06-6747														
20	CRAFTON	ALEXANDER			SAILOR	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.8	157	
21	HENRY	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.8	150	
22	PARIS	CHARLES			"	"	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5.5	130	
23	MILLS	PATRICK			"	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.5	140	
24	TALBOT	GEORGE			"	12.28.28	BERMUDA	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.10	170	
25	GRANT	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	141	
26	GEORGE	MYLER			"	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	6.2	184	
27	ROGERS	CYRIL			"	11.6.28	NEW YORK	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	143	
28	BROADBELT	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	140	
29	CUMMINGS	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.10	158	
30	SPRATT	DALTON			"	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.6	130	
					"	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.8	152	
					"	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	150	

30

Line: Furness Bermuda Line
Owners: Furness Withy & Co. Ltd
Local Agents: 34 Whitehall St., New York
14—1240

Mr. Lewis
Inspector
3/4/29

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1 195 ~~194~~

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel FORT VICTORIA, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 4 1929, 19__, from the port of BERMUDA

(16) total) 54 U.S.C.

FORT VICTORIA MAR 4 - 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	FRANCIS	ALBERT R.	✓		MASTER	11.26.28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	167	✓
2	MC MEEKIN	ROBERT	✓		CHIEF OFFICER	"	"	"	"	29	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.10	181	✓
3	DUNNETT	JOHN F.	✓		1ST. "	"	"	"	"	26	M	ENGLISH	"	6. 0.	162	✓
4	NICHOLSON	ALFRED	✓		2ND. "	"	"	(Manifested and admitted 3/4/29)		24	M	"	"	6.1	173	✓
5	SMITH	GEOFFREY GUY	✓		3RD. "	1.30.29	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	6.0	148	✓
6	FRITH	JAMES	✓		PURSER	11.26.28.	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5.8.	210	✓
7	GORE	GEORGE	✓		ASST.PURSER	2.6.29.	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.10	169	✓
8	THOMASON	HENRY D.	✓		SURGEON	20.2.29.	"	"	"	70	M	"	AMERICAN	5.6	145	✓
9	KIDD	CHARLES	✓		1ST.W.T.O.	11.26.28.	"	"	"	28	M	"	BRITISH	5.8.	165	✓
10	EUSTICE	ROBERT	✓		2ND.W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.8.	150	✓
11	LIGHTOWLERS	GEORGE	✓		3RD.W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.8.	140	✓
12	BUTLER	HOWARD	✓		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.9	147	✓
13	CROSSMAN	DANIEL	✓		BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	39	M	AFR.BLK.	AFR.BLK.	5.10	168	✓
14	HEYLIGER	WILLIAM	✓		BOS.MATE	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	DUTCH	5.10	186	✓
15	LAWRENCE	SAMUEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	BRITISH	6.1	169	✓
16	CORDICE	JAMES	✓		QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.11	158	✓
17	WELCH	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.8	148	✓
18	ONLEY	CYRIL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.8	157	✓
19	GOTHA	Spec. Imp. Reg. 06-6747 HERBERT	✓		SAILOR	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.8	150	✓
20	CRAFTON	ALEXANDER	✓		"	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5.5	130	✓
21	HENRY	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.5	140	✓
22	PARIS	CHARLES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.10	170	✓
23	MILLS	PATRICK	✓		"	12.28.28	BERMUDA	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	141	✓
24	TALBOT	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	6.2	184	✓
25	GRANT	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	143	✓
26	GEORGE	MYLER	✓		"	11.6.28	NEW YORK	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	140	✓
27	ROGERS	CYRIL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.10	154	✓
28	BROADBELT	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.6	130	✓
29	CUMMINGS	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.8	152	✓
30	SPRATT	DALTON	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	150	✓

30

Line Furness Bermuda Line
Owners } Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.
Local Agents } 34 Whitehall St., New York

Mr. Allen
Inspector 3/4/29

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

196

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " FORT VICTORIA ", *arriving at* NEW YORK, MAR 4 1929, *19*__, *from the port of* BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MORRIS	STANLEY	✓		SAILOR	11.26.28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	31	M	AFR.BLK.	BRITISH	5.6	135	✓
2	FRASER	ALEXANDER	✓		QUARTERMASTER	6.2.29.	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.10	074	—
3	JONES	EVANS	✓		MESSMAN	11.26.28.	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	140	—
4	ROGERS	ERIC	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	142	—
5	CAIRNS	CHARLES	✓		CHIEF ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	45	M	SCOTCH	"	5.9	176	—
6	PARKER	JAMES	✓		2ND. "	"	"	"	"	25	M	ENGLISH	"	5.11	178	—
7	PENSTON	WILLIAM	✓		3RD. "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	CANADIAN	5. 3	138	—
8	KEMPTON	THOMAS	✓		4TH. "	"	"	"	"	25	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5. 6	152	✓
9	POWELL	HARRY	✓		5TH. "	"	"	"	"	25	M	ENGLISH	"	5.8	150	✓
10	JENKINS	FRANK	✓		6TH. "	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	140	✓
11	JOHNSTON	ALEXANDER	✓		7TH. "	2.13.29.	"	"	"	24	M	SCOTCH	"	5.10	185	✓
12	JAMIESON	JAMES	✓		8TH. "	2.27.29.	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	135	✓
13	MITCHELL	HENRY	✓		SAN. "	11.26.28.	"	"	"	32	M	ENGLISH	"	5.3	138	✓
14	BARCHI	LIONEL	✓		ELECTRICIAN	1.9.29	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.10	164	✓
15	NICHOLAS	JOHN	✓		CHIEF STEWARD	1.28.29.	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.9	189	✓
16	WILLIAMS	JOHN	✓		2ND.STEWARD	11.26.28.	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.8	143	✓
17	SMITH,	ELDRED	✓		DECK STEWARD	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.8	152	✓
18	KEYWOOD	WALTER	✓		WRITER	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.2	125	—
19	RADMORE	PERCY	✓		ASST.SM.RM.STD.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	138	✓
20	WHENSLEY	FREDERICK	✓		SALOON STD.	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.10	160	—
21	COX	ALBERT	✓		ASST.SAL.STD.	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.9	150	✓
22	BERGHMAN	WILLIAM	✓		BARKEEPER	"	"	"	"	38	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5.3.	140	✓
23	CLARKE	ARTHUR	✓		STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	156	✓
24	HODGE	RICHARD	✓		LINENKEEPER	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.9.	148	✓
25	MC GILIVRAY	GEORGE	✓		BARBER	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.11	177	✓
26	NICHOLAS	EDGAR	✓		BUGLER	2.20.29	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.8	152	✓
27	ALDERSON	JAMES	✓		ASST.STEWARD	2.27.29.	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.8	154	✓
28	TRAVIS	ISABEL	✓		STEWARDESS	11.26.28.	"	"	"	49	M F	"	"	5.6	148	—
29	MC DONALD	ELIZABETH	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	M F	SCOTCH	"	5.2.	130	✓
30	SMITH	MARGARET	✓		"	12.17.28	"	"	"	38	F	ENGLISH	"	5.7	137	✓

30

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents ✓
14—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1929

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

197

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel FORT VICTORIA, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 4 1929, 19__, from the port of BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	PHILLIPS	AUBREY			PRINTER	11.26.28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	30	M	AFR.BLK.	BRITISH	5.3	112	
2	HODGE	THOMAS			OFFRS.STEWARD	"	"	"	"	18	M	SCOTCH	"	5.7	145	
3	PIMENTAL	DAVID			ASST.STEWARD	"	"	"	"	32	M	ENGLISH	"	5.9	160	
4	LITTLE	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.8	159	
5	SAYER	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.8	159	
6	DOLAN	MICHAEL			"	"	"	"	"	35	M	IRISH	"	5.6	140	
7	DOCHERTY	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.7	143	
8	FURMAGE	NORMAN			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	140	
9	PLATT	JOSEPH			"	"	"	"	"	43	M	ENGLISH	"	5.9	150	
10	WALLACE	VICTOR			"	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5.2	130	
11	~~PEMERSON~~	~~EDWARD~~			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	156	
12	JONES	HENRY			"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.7	145	
13	MEADE	ALBERT			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.8	150	
14	COLVIN	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	145	
15	MC EWEN	ARTHUR			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	136	
16	LEWIS	ALBERT			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.11	168	
17	STORER	ROBERT			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	139	
18	SCHOFIELD	GRANT			"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	CANADIAN	5.9	158	
19	FOSTER	HENRY			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	BRITISH	5.7	138	
20	SCHOFIELD	GORDON			"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	CANADIAN	5.8	161	
21	NOBLE	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	BRITISH	5.6	149	
22	MANTON	KEVITT			"	12.13.28	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.7	154	
23	WOODWARD	PERCY			"	12.17.28	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.8	152	
24	MC KENZIE	RODERICK			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	SCOTCH	"	5.8	138	
25	ELSEY	RALPH			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	ENGLISH	"	5.8	140	
26	SAMPSON	GEORGE			"	1.9.29.	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.10	139	
27	BROOKS	THOMAS			"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.9	157	
28	CARTER	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.10	155	
29	HOLLOWAY	ARTHUR			"	1.16.29.	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.10	156	
30	WADDELL	BERTRAM			"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	AMERICAN	5.7	150	

Matt J. Clancy
Inspector
3/4/29

29

Line
Owners 3
Local Agents
14—1560

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 610
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

4 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

198

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel FORT VICTORIA, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 4 1929, 19__, from the port of BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	GABBE	EDWIN	✓		ASST.STEWARD	1.16.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH AMERICANX	5.11	174	✓
2	KELLY	OSWALD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.9	165	✓
3	ROBERTS	JOHNR.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.5	140	✓
4	YOUNG	LOUIS	✓		"	1.23.29	"	"	"	37	M	IRISH	"	5.8	156	✓
5	GASKIN	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	ENGLISH	"	5.11	146	✓
6	JAMES	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.11	150	✓
7	SMITH	PHILIP	✓		"	2.1.29	BERMUDA	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.11	150	✓
~~8~~	~~DENOON~~	~~ERNEST~~			"	~~2.13.29~~	~~NEW YORK~~	"	"	~~36~~	~~M~~	"	"	~~5.5~~	~~162~~	
9	ESSEX	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	132	✓
10	MORRIS	HUGH	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.8	146	✓
11	CAMERON	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	SCOTCH	"	5.7	135	✓
12	GARDEN	GEORGE	✓		"	2.20.29	"	"	"	22	M	ENGLISH	"	5.11	169	✓
13	DOAN	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	134	✓
14	HARRIS	ROBERT	✓		NIGHT WATCHMAN	11.26.28	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5.7	167	✓
~~15~~	~~BROWN~~	~~WILLIAM~~			"	~~2.13.29~~	"	"	"	~~29~~	~~M~~	~~SCOTCH~~	"	~~5.9~~	~~145~~	
16	POHODZAY	STEPHEN	✓		BELL BOY	"	"	"	"	18	M	AUSTRIAN	AMERICAN	5.9	156	✓
17	MATTHEWS	JOHN	✓		CHIEF COOK	11.26.28.	"	"	"	52	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	170	✓
18	ROBERTS	THOMAS	✓		2ND.COOK	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	160	✓
19	PARRY	ROBERT	✓		EX.2ND.COOK	12.26.28	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	140	✓
20	BANAHAN	PATRICK	✓		EX.EX.2ND.CK.	11.26.28.	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.7	150	✓
21	QUIGLEY	JOHN	✓		ROAST COOK	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	142	✓
22	ARNOLD	JAMES	✓		GRILL COOK	1.25.29.	BERMUDA	"	"	29	M	AFR.BLK.	"	5.7	136	✓
23	RICHARDSON	RONALD	✓		MEG.COOK	11.26.28	NEW YORK	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.8	158	✓
24	BEESON	WILLIAM	✓		CARVER	1.9.29.	"	"	"	25	M	ENGLISH	"	5.9	187	✓
25	BROOKS	WILLIAM	✓		CHIEF BUTCHER	11.26.28.	"	"	"	62	M	"	"	5.7	168	✓
26	PINDER	HORACE	✓		2ND.BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.8	142	✓
27	WHITE	ALFRED	✓		3RD. "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	141	✓
28	FOX	ALBERT	✓		2ND.PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.10	168	✓
29	GREGORY	HAROLD	✓		PANTRYMAN	2.20.29.	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.8	175	✓
30	GRAINGER	WILLIAM	✓		EX.CHF.BAKER	11.26.28.	"	"	"	45	M	SCOTCH	"	5.7	156	✓

28

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents ... 4
14—1240

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1949

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

5 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

199

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " FORT VICTORIA ", arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 4 1929, 19___, from the port of BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	YEN	POW	✓		NO.1.OILER	11.26.28.	NEW YORK	NO	YES	28	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5.5	143	✓
2	MAC	TANG	✓		OILER	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.5	136	✓
3	TOO	CHAN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	134	✓
4	HO	CHONG	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.3	136	✓
5	LEE	TAK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.5	140	✓
6	SEW	KEW	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.4	144	✓
7	CHONG	PING	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	143	✓
8	CHEUN	WONG	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	160	✓
9	LANG	FAT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.4	134	✓
10	LONG	PO	✓		"	1.23.29.	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.6	143	✓
11	CHONG	WONG	✓		"	6.2.29.	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	143	✓
12	KOW	LOO	✓		"	2.20.29.	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	135	✓
13	YONG	CHAM	✓		FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	150	✓
14	CHEN	YEE	✓		"	11.26.28.	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.8	143	✓
15	WONG	PANG	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	158	✓
16	LING	CHANG	✓		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.6	141	✓
17	SIT	WING	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.5	154	✓
18	LAM	TANG	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.4	143	✓
19	CHEN	CHUN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.6	137	✓
20	YIP	HING	✓		"	1.16.29.	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	140	✓
21	HING	FAN	✓		"	2.13.29	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.5	141	✓
22	LEE	HING	✓		WIPER	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	152	✓
23	FOOK	WONG	✓		"	2.27.29.	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.5	144	✓
24	NGUT	LAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.4.	142	✓
25	MEE	WONG	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.5	148	✓
26	CHANG	KEN	✓		MESSMEN	11.26.28	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.6	151	✓
27	TANG	HI	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.8	145	✓
28	HO	KI	✓		CREW COOK	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.6	162	✓
29	CHUNG	YON	✓		ASS.CR.COOK	2.27.29.	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.4	146	✓
30																

29

( ) ok Mrt Glenn Inspector 3/4/29

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents 5
16—1260

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1920

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 6.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

200

Vessel FORT VICTORIA, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 4 1929, 19__, from the port of BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	STEVENSON	HAROLD	✓		3RD.BAKER	11.26.28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	146	✓
2	TIMS	WILLIAM	✓		CHF.BAKER	2.13.29.	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.6	160	✓
3	HEALIS	STANLEY	✓		2ND.BAKER	11.26.28	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.8	178	✓
4	BONNETT	BEECHAM	✓		SILVERMAN	"	"	"	"	23	M	AFR.BLK.	"	5.7	170	✓
5	JOHNSON	E FRANK	✓		"	12.21.28	BERMUDA	"	"	20	M	AFR.BLK.	"	5.6	160	✓
6	FORD	ALPHONSO	✓		ENGRS.MESSMAN	11.26.28	NEW YORK	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	146	✓
7	RICHARDSON	WILLIAM	✓		DISHWASHER	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.2.	134	✓
8	EMANUEL	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.7	155	✓
9	CORREIA	ANTONIO	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	5.9	154	✓
10	RICHARDSON	CHARLES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	60	M	AFR.BLK.	BRITISH	5.7	160	✓
11	~~EMEN EVELYN~~	~~TEMMORY~~			"	2.6.29	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.3	142	
12	BATTERSBY	BASIL	✓		"	2.8.29.	BERMUDA	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	142	✓
13	~~LEWIS~~	~~VIVIAN~~			"	2.20.29.	NEW YORK	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.11	160	
14	BLADES	EGBERT	✓		SCULLION	11.26.28	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.8	158	✓
15	MC INTOSH	LEONARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	AMERICAN	5.5	151	✓
16	HENDY	ALLAN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	BRITISH	5.6	142	✓
17	CARTER	JAMES	✓		"	12.18.28	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	150	✓
18	RICHARDSON	GERALD	✓		2ND.CAB.STD.	11.26.28.	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	141	✓
19	ROBINSON	CECIL	✓		DISHWASHER	2.27.29	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	149	✓
20	MC EWEN	WALTER JAMES	✓		BELL BOY	"	"	"	"	23	M	ENGLISH	"X	5.4	132	✓
21	WARD	WALTER	✓		NIGHT WATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.5	168	✓
22	NEEDHAM	LEO	✓		3RD.BAKER	2.6. 29	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	134	✓
23	LIGHTBOURNE	LAURIE WENTFIELD	✓		ENGR'S MESSMAN	3.1.29.	BERMUDA	"	"	33	M	AFR.BLACK	"	5.11	155	✓
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

21

Mar 4 Verified
Inspector 3/4/29

Line: Furness Bermuda Line
Owners: Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.
Local Agents: 34 Whitehall St. N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-4-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Albert R. Francis, Master, of the British B.M.S. Fort Victoria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

A R Francis
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 4 day of March, 1924

E Haury
Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate. Hamilton, Bermuda.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Clay Morrell,
Vice Consul of the United States.

6 sheets.
167 persons.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
(City) (Country)
VISE
For the journey to the United States
via
Vice Consul
Date March 1-1924
(The validity of this visa expires [illegible])

MAR 3 1924
HAMILTON, BERMUDA

No. 281. Fee of $2.00

Paid in American Funds

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1320

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

FORM 30 No. 186583 PORT NEW YORK MAR 8 1929

Cards Issued 3/13/29
Clerk RK
Cards Removed 3/13/29
Cards Collected 3/13/29
Clerk [illegible]

201

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. J. MINER, Surgeon of the AMERICAN S.S. "MONTEREY" SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by (owners thereof)," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had THIRTY-SEVEN (37) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF ILLINOIS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C Miner
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Mch, 1929

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Arr 3-4-29

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL Persons
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	PAID. RATS	U. S. Ref'd	[illegible]	[illegible] & Ref'd		
1st CABIN	7			6	1	27		1		4		41
2nd CABIN	7	1						1				9
[illegible]		1			1	3		3		1		9
TOTAL	9	1		6	1	30		5		5		59

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

	Cuban	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	14	27	41
2nd Cabin	9		9
Steerage	6	3	9
Total	29	30	59

1 Returning Dual

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List #10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTEREY. *Passengers sailing from* HAVANA CUBA, FEBRUARY 28TH, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write							Country	City or town
1	ACS. USA. BET.	RIVERO	ANIBAL	30		M	S	ELECTRICIAN	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANIARD	PORTUGAL	LISBON	NO QUOTA	NO	NO	U.S.	NEW YORK C.
2		ROUGAS	EUGENIE B.	24		F	M	HOME	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	CATSULEAIKA	1529	HAVANA	FEB.27-1929	GREECE	CATSULEAIKA
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—698

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

202 #10

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CTY N.Y., MARCH MAR 8 - 1929, 1929

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported with his consent	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	SISTER BEATRIZ RIVERO		1/24/29							FRIEND MARCEL PAICE																	
1	SERAFINES 83, HAVANA	N.Y.	NEW YORK C.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1929	NYC.	300 E. 117 STREET, N.Y.C.	YES	8 YEARS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5½	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
	FRIEND VAHAN KENDERIAN				HUSBAND					HUSBAND ANDREW ROUGAS																	
2	SAN IGNACIO 43, HAVANA	R.I.	PROVIDENCE	NO	~~SELF~~	YES	YES	1929	R.I.	358 FRIENDSHIP PROVIDENCE	NO	PERMEMENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	LBK	DBRN	NONE
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. W. PETERSEN (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER of the AMERICAN S.S. "MONTEREY", from HAVANA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. W. Petersen

XXXXXX

Sworn to before me this 4 day of March, 1929

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Thos. P. Kiernan

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

293

I, C. J. MINER, Surgeon of the AMERICAN S.S. "MONTEREY" SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had THIRTY-SEVEN (37) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF ILLINOIS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. J. Miner
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Feb, 1929

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—620

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONTEREY". Passengers sailing from PROGRESO, MEX., FEBRUARY 26TH, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		VADILLO	MARIA CRISTINA P.	30	F	S	STENOGRAPHER	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	CARMEN	NON-QUOTA 154	PROGRESO, MEX.	FEB. 25, 1929	MEXICO	MERIDA
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

91

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—400

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

204

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., MAR 3 - 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution or care and treatment, or the asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily residing in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	(FA) JOSE M. PAVON G. CALLE 71, 576, MERIDA, MEX.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	(Cousin) (Co) JUAN CASELLAS RIVAS, 515 W. 147TH ST., N.Y.C.	YES	PERM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BR	BLK	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—400

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. W. PETERSEN MASTER *, of the* AMERICAN S.S. "MONTEREY" *, from* PROGRESO, MEX. *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* AFFIRM *..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE (1) *..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A. W. Peterson

XXXXXX
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 4 *day of* Feb *, 19* 29

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Thos. E. Kiley

Immigration Officer.

14—489

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

205

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. J. MINER, Surgeon of the AMERICAN S.S. "MONTEREY," SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had THIRTY-SEVEN (37) years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF ILLINOIS
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

C. J. Miner
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Feb, 1919

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—20

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List #4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONTEREY". Passengers sailing from VERA CRUZ, MEX., FEBRUARY 24TH, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TEMP. STAY	NAVARRO DE C.	MERCEDES	37		F	M	ACTRESS	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	NONE †	NONE	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO
2	TEMP. STAY	NAVARRO	MERCEDES L.	18		F	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	NONE †	NONE	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO
3	TRANSIT	EDELL	WOLFGANG	29		M	S	DOCTOR	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	ALSACIA	ZABERN	TEMP. STAY 325 †	MEXICO CITY, MEX	FEB. 11, 1929	MEXICO	MEXICO
4	TRANSIT	LEBRETON	RENE	25		M	S	SALESMAN	YES	FRENCH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	PARIS	TEMP. STAY 147 †	MEXICO CITY, MEX	FEB. 14, 1929	MEXICO	MEXICO
5		MALINOKAYA	RACHEL	36		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	KOBRINSKYK	TEMP. STAY 926	MEXICO CITY, MEX	FEB. 12, 1929	MEXICO	MEXICO
6	TEMP. STAY	PALACIO	FEDERICO DE	38		M	M	MINING	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MONTERREY	NONE †	NONE	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO
7	TEMP. STAY	PALACIO	MARIA ELENA DE	35		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	LEON	NONE †	NONE	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO
8	UNDER 16	PALACIO, JR.	FEDERICO DE	15		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	LEON	NONE †	NONE	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO
9	UNDER 16	PALACIO	MARIA ELENA DE	11		F	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	NONE †	NONE	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO
10	UNDER 16	PALACIO	ENRIQUE DE	10		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	NONE †	NONE	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO
11		PALACIO	FERNANDO DE	8		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	NONE †	NONE	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO
12	TRANSIT	TALICE	ROBERTO A.	26		M	S	NEWSPAPER REPORTER	YES	SPANISH	YES	URUGUAY	SP. AMERICAN	URUGUAY	MONTEVIDEO	TEMP. STAY 69 †	BUENOS AIRES, ARG.	SEPT. 6, 1928	ARGENTINA	BUENOS AIRES
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

04-82 — Ex Board — 82 — 98 — 04-82 — 3-17 — 04-11 — 03-82 — Ex Board — 82 — 96 — 82-96 — 2-13 — Ex #5 Short Ry Dist. 8 Fam.

Note: Passenger appearing on List #4, Line #5, disembarked at Havana, Cuba February 28th, 1929.

H. L. Werden, Purser.

T. P. H.

(2)

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—200

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

#4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

206

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., MAR 4 1929 (S) ent, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily (if temporarily, for what length of time?)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (whether of the Anglo-Saxon, Latin, Slavic, Teutonic, Oriental, Hebrew, or other people to which he belongs, as such people are commonly classified in his native country)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor of any kind in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	(HUS) JUAN L. CORDERO, QUINTANA RUE 44, MEX. CITY, MEX.	IN TRANSIT TO SPAIN		NO	HUSBAND	YES	YES		EL PASO, TEX.	(BRO) RAFAEL LINARES, 655 COLUMBUS AV., N.Y.C.	YES	5 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BR	BR	NONE
2	WITH MOTHER - LINE #1	IN TRANSIT TO SPAIN		NO	FATHER	—	YES		EL PASO, TEX.	WITH MOTHER - LINE #1	YES	5 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BR	BLK	NONE
3	(FA) MAX EBELL DUFFINGER, POST SULZBURG-I SADEN, GERMANY	MEXICO		NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	(FR) ALBERT MEVI, 350 E. 18TH ST. N.Y.C.	YES	5-6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	LT	BL	NONE
4	(FR) N. OJALVO, URUGUAY 82, MEXICO CITY, MEX.	IN TRANSIT TO FRANCE		YES	SELF	YES	YES	1927	N.Y.C.	HOTEL GRAND, BROADWAY & 31ST ST. N.Y.C.	YES	11 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BLK	GRY	NONE
5	~~(HUS) KIA MALINOKAYA, AVENTAMIENTO 133, APT. 3, MEXICO CITY, MEX.~~	MEXICO		YES	BROTHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	(BRO) DAVID BULIN, 453 DECATUR ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	YES	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	LT	BL	NONE
6	(SIS) CONSUELA M. DE PALACIO, CHIHUAHUA 128, MEX. CITY, MEX.	MEXICO		YES	SELF	YES	YES	1927	N.Y.C.	HOTEL PENNSYLVANIA, 7TH AV. & 31ST ST. N.Y.C.	YES	3 WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BLK	BR	NONE
7	WITH HUSBAND - LINE #6	MEXICO		YES	HUSBAND	—	YES	1927	N.Y.C.	WITH HUSBAND - LINE #6	YES	3 WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BR	BR	NONE
8	WITH FATHER - LINE #6	MEXICO		YES	FATHER	—	YES	1927	N.Y.C.	WITH FATHER - LINE #6	YES	3 WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BLK	BR	NONE
9	WITH FATHER - LINE #6	MEXICO		YES	FATHER	—	YES	1927	N.Y.C.	WITH FATHER - LINE #6	YES	3 WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	7	FR	BR	BR	NONE
10	WITH FATHER - LINE #6	MEXICO		YES	FATHER	—	YES	1927	N.Y.C.	WITH FATHER - LINE #6	YES	3 WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	FR	BLK	BLK	NONE
11	WITH FATHER - LINE #6	MEXICO		YES	FATHER	—	YES	1927	N.Y.C.	WITH FATHER - LINE #6	YES	3 WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	4	FR	BR	BLK	NONE
12	(FR) GARCIA MONTERO, ARGENTINE CONSUL, JALISCO 233A, MEX. CITY	IN TRANSIT TO ARGENTINA		NO	SELF	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.C.	(FR) NATALIO BOTANA, 505 FIFTH AV. N.Y.C.	YES	15 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BR	BR	NONE
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. W. PETERSEN *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)* MASTER, *of the* AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "MONTEREY" *from* VERA CRUZ, MEX. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* AFFIRM *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE (1) *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A. W. Petersen

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 4 *day of* March, *19* 29

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

#1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number #1 207

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONTEREY" Sailing from VERA CRUZ, MEX., FEBRUARY 24, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MAR 2 1929, 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BOWMAN	HAROLD M.	41		M	M	DEC.31,1887-TAUNTON,MASS.		LOCUST ST.SALMON FALLS,N.H.
2	BOWMAN	AMELIA	31		F	M	OCT.22,1897-HELENA,MONT.		WITH HUSBAND - LINE #1
3	BRIGGS	WALTER	44		M	M	JULY 27,1885-NEW BEDFORD,MASS.		43 COOLIDGE AV.NEEDHAM,MASS.
4	BRIGGS	RUTH	24		F	M	MAR.25,1905-NORWOOD,MASS.		WITH HUSBAND - LINE #3
5	BROWN	WILLIAM C.	56		M	D	MAY 10,1873-CLEVELAND,O.		3328 EUCLID AV.CLEVELAND,O.
6	BUCHMAN	ALEXANDER M.	63		M	S	DEC.6,1865-BUCYRUS,O.		1636 E. 117TH ST.CLEVELAND,O.
7	DEL VECCHIO	LORENZO	34		M	S		COURT OF NEWPORT NEWS,VA.NOV.22,1918	113 WAYNE AV.PATERSON,N.J.
8	EARL	BURTSON	59		M	M	JULY 18,1870-CLEVELAND,O.		46 UPLAND RD.MELROSE HIGHLANDS, MASS.
9	EARL	BLANCHE	56		F	M	JAN.27,1873-DOVER,ME.		WITH HUSBAND - LINE #8
10	FERDMAN	LOUIS	24		M	S	OCT.2,1904-NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.		61 E.97TH ST.NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.
11	GREENE	DELBERT	66		M	M	OCT.25,1861-NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.		513 VAN BUREN ST.BROOKLYN,N.Y.
12	GREENE	BERTHA VIOLETTE	62		F	M	MAR.27,1866-PATCHOQUE,N.Y.		WITH HUSBAND - LINE #11
13	HOLMES	CHARLES W.	64		M	M	APR.14,1864-LOWELL,MASS.		153 VARNUM AV.LOWELL,MASS.
14	HOLMES	CATHARINE M.	62		F	M	MAR.22,1866-LOWELL,MASS.		WITH HUSBAND - LINE #13
15	HOLMES	CATHARINE MATHEWS	35		F	S	NOV.12,1894-LOWELL,MASS.		WITH FATHER - LINE #13
16	KLEIN	IRVIN E.	35		M	M	MAR.31,1893-YONKERS,N.Y.		2 MANOR HOUSE SQ.YONKERS,N.Y.
17	MORIN	LEON	44		M	S		MIDDLESEX COUNTY,LOWELL,MASS.SEPT.1906	236 SALEM ST.LOWELL,MASS.
18	NICHOLS	MELVIN H.	70		M	M	MAY 8,1858-WORCESTER,N.Y.		WORCESTER,N.Y.
19	ROE	WALLACE	24		M	S	AUG.9,1904-HUNTINGTON,SUFFOLK,N.Y.		HUNTINGTON,LONG ISLAND,N.Y.
20	SCANNELL	MARY LOUISE	37		F	S	JULY 29,1891-LOWELL,MASS.		535 WESTFORD ST.LOWELL,MASS.
21	SILBER	EUGENE	43		M	M	MAY 11,1885-N.J. University		725 RIVERSIDE DRIVE,N.Y.C.
22	VICKERS	RAY W.	51		M	M	SEPT.1,1878-WORCESTER,N.Y.		WORCESTER,N.Y.
23	WATERMAN	ELUNA H.	30		M	M	MAR.2,1898-BROOKLYN,N.Y.		HOTEL MANGER,NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.
24	WATERMAN	MARIE G.	30		F	M	OCT.19,1898-PHILADELPHIA,PA.		WITH HUSBAND - LINE #23
25	WOOD	CAROLENA M.	57		F	S	MAY 21,1871-MOHISCO,N.Y.		MOUNT KISCO, N.Y.
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Thos R King Insp. 8/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—688

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

#2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1 #2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

208

S. S. MONTEREY Sailing from HAVANA, Cuba. FEBRUARY 28th., 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MAR 1 1929, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BOGERT	ALBERT C.	45		M	S	Bergenfield, N.J. May-16-1883		Bergenfield, N.J.
2	ROUGAS	ANDREW	41	✓	M	M	Thos. R. Kinig Insp. 815 Ful	DISTRICT COURT OF THE U.S. Providence, R.I. OCT. 1, 1917	358- Friendship Providence, R.I.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24								94	
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—6[illegible]

209

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. J. MINER, Surgeon of the AMERICAN S.S. "MONTEREY", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had THIRTY-SEVEN (37) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF ILLINOIS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. J. Miner
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 4 day of June, 1929

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Thos. King
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List #11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTEREY Passengers sailing from HAVANA CUBA, FEBRUARY 28TH, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	I	KNAEBEL	MARTIN	31		M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	QUOTA NO. 1989	HAVANA	JAN 2-1929	CUBA	HAVANA
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Ordered to Ellis Island Registry Division for inspection with manifest
Hospital guarantee. Will procure 32 obtained from Hamburg Amer. Line.
Michael J. Enyo alien not inspected
U.S. Inspector 3/5/29

File #99140/491

Above named alien produced for inspection APR 19 1929

See file 99140/491.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

210

#11

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY N.Y., MARCH MAR 27 1929, 1929

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether now intends to return to country whence came, after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any order, decision, or recommendation of any board or officer of any kind, to be excluded or deported, or debarred from admission to the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FRIEND. F. SALOW J. PEREGRINO 108 HAVANA	NEW YORK	NEW YORK C.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND MRS. J GERHEIT 230 EAST 33 STREET NYC.	NO	PERMENENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—690

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. W. PETERSEN MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. "MONTEREY", from HAVANA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

A. W. Petersen

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 4rd day of March, 1925

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Thos R King

Immigration Officer.

14—600

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

211

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. J. MINER, Surgeon of the AMERICAN S.S. "MONTEREY" SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether thereupon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had THIRTY-SEVEN (37) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF ILLINOIS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. J. Miner
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 1929,

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred enroute in condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—639

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List #8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONTEREY". Passengers sailing from PROGRESO, MEX., FEBRUARY 26TH, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
A.S.	U.S.A. RET.	AGUIRE	EDWARD S.	24		M	S	MECHANIC	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	NONE	NONE	NONE	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2		MOGUEL F.	MARIA EDITH	17		F	S	MODISTE	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	NONE	NONE	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
3		PUERTO	JULIA FEJERO	34		F	S	MODISTE	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	NONE	NONE	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
4		PUJOL	FRANCISCO PONCE	17		M	S	MECHANIC	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	NON-QUOTA 153	PROGRESO, MEX.	FEB. 25, 1929	MEXICO	MERIDA
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Thos B. King Insp. 9 30 AM.

96

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

the differ, [illegible]
other organized government because of his or their official character.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—621

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

212

#8

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., MAR 6 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country (whence he came after temporarily in the following periods in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether in possession of ticket or sufficient means for part and transportation of the same, or required by sponsor to do so, yes/no	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether a person who has been or will be excluded and deported, or who was arrested or taken into custody and deported when last year	Whether alien had been previously deported when last year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	(Co) ANTONIO REJON, 408, CALLE 53, MERIDA, MEX.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1929	N.Y.C.	(FR) ALBERT PEREZ, 240 W. 111TH ST. N.Y.C.	YES	PERM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DK	BLK	BR	NONE
2	(UNCLE) JUAN FLORES, CALLE 69-#436, MERIDA, YUC.	J.C.	NEW JERSEY	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1927	N.Y.C.	(FR) JOSE A. ORTEGA, 107 OAKLAND AV. JERSEY CITY, N.J.	YES	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK	BR	BLK	NONE
3	(FA) FELIPE D. FEJERO, CALLE 69-#429A, MERIDA, YUC.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	(BRO-IN-LAW) JOSE A. ORTEGA, 107 OAKLAND AV. JERSEY CITY, N.J.	YES	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DK	BR	BLK	NONE
4	(UNCLE) ANTONIO REJON, CALLE 53, #408, MERIDA, MEX.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	(CO) EDUARDO AGUIRRE, 240 W. 111TH ST. N.Y.C.	YES	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK	BR	BLK	NONE
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. W. PETERSEN MASTER *, of the* AMERICAN S.S. "MONTEREY" *, from* PROGRESO, MEX. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* AFFIRM *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE (1) *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

A. W. Petersen

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 4 *day of* March, *19* 29

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

J. Scott Kerr

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. J. MINER, Surgeon of the AMERICAN S.S. "MONTEREY" SAILING THEREWITH, ("State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had THIRTY-SEVEN (37) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF ILLINOIS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (ONE (1)) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C J Miner
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 4 day of March, 1929

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONTEREY", Passengers sailing from VERA CRUZ, MEX., FEBRUARY 24TH, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HUMANA	HECTOR	18		M	S	STUDENT	Yes	SPANISH	Yes	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	NON-QUOTA 1040	MEXICO CITY, MEX.	FEB. 12, 1929	MEXICO	MEXICO
2		URRUTIA	SARA S.	39		F	S	CLERK	Yes	SPANISH	Yes	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	NON-QUOTA 1017	MEXICO CITY, MEX	FEB. 8, 1929	MEXICO	MEXICO
3		URRUTIA	MANUEL	21		M	S	CLERK	Yes	SPANISH	Yes	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	NON-QUOTA 1019	MEXICO CITY, MEX	FEB. 8, 1929	MEXICO	MEXICO
4		URRUTIA	TERESA	19		F	S	STUDENT	Yes	SPANISH	Yes	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	NON-QUOTA 1018	MEXICO CITY, MEX	FEB. 8, 1929	MEXICO	MEXICO
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—621

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

ites, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

COND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

214

rriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., MAR 4 - 1929, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Does he primarily come for any of the purposes specified?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether ever detained in any penal institution, prison, jail, or reformatory, supported or helped, by others in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when and what time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a definite period and, if so, how long?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	(AUNT) ALICIA H. DE FLORES, 44 CHIAPAS 91, MEX. CITY, MEX.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	AUNT	YES	NO	NO	NO	(UNCLE) MR. DE LA TORRE, 1285 FULTON ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	YES	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BLK	BR	NONE
2	(SOLTERA) NATIVIDAD URRUTIA, 44 PATRIOTISIMO 12, TACUBAYA, MEX	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	(SIS) JUDITH URRUTIA, 201 W. 115TH ST. N.Y.C.	YES	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BR	BR	NONE
3	WITH SISTER - LINE #2	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH SISTER - LINE #2	YES	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BLK	BR	NONE
4	WITH SISTER - LINE #2	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH SISTER - LINE #2	YES	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BR	BR	NONE
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—690

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. W. PETERSEN MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. "MONTEREY", from VERA CRUZ, MEX., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

A. W. Petersen

XXXXXX MASTER

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Feb, 1929

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

215

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. J. MINER, Surgeon of the AMERICAN S.S. "MONTEREY" SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had THIRTY-SEVEN (37) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF ILLINOIS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. J. Miner
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 19 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Thomas Tring
Asst Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List #12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTEREY. Passengers sailing from HAVANA CUBA, FEBRUARY 28TH., 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	A.L.S. U.S.A. R.E.	HERNANDEZ ✓	NATALIA	27		F	M	HOME	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	REENTRY PERT 418076	420337 WASHINGTON DC.	SEP. 17-1928	US.	NEW YORK C.
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

08-83 Thos B King Insp. 930 Fw.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—499

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

216

#12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY N.Y., MARCH MAR 14 1929, 19 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Can he read? Can he write? (Languages, or dialects, may be stated)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of—: Hair	Color of—: Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—: Year or period of years	If yes—: Where?																		
1	MOTHER ELENA RODRIGUEZ 29 STREET COJIMAR, HAVANA, CUBA	NY.	10/20/28 NEW YORK C.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	NYC.	HUSBAND. BENJAMIN MARTINEZ 244 W. 112 STREET NEWYORK C	NO	PERMENENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BLK	BLK	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—820

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. W. PETERSEN MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. "MONTEREY", from HAVANA, CUBA; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. W. Petersen

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 4 day of March, 1929

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Thos P Kiley

Immigration Officer.

16—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

217

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. J. MINER, Surgeon of the AMERICAN S.S. "MONTEREY" SAILING THEREWITH, (Strike whether Surgeon is "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had THIRTY-SEVEN (37) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF ILLINOIS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. J. Miner
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Feb, 1929

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 502B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List #6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONTEREY". Passengers sailing from VERA CRUZ, MEX., FEBRUARY 24TH, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		†Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	ALS. USA. REN.	LOPEZ	ANGELINA	19		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	VERA CRUZ	NONE	NONE	NONE	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2	[illegible]	LOPEZ	MANUEL	3		M	S	NONE	--	---	--	MEXICO	MEXICAN	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	NONE	NONE	NONE	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
3	[illegible]	LOPEZ	RITA	2		F	S	NONE	--	---	--	MEXICO	MEXICAN	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	NONE	NONE	NONE	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
4	UNDER 16	LOPEZ	EMMA		2	F	S	NONE	--	---	--	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	VERA CRUZ	NONE	NONE	NONE	MEXICO	VERA CRUZ
5	ALS. USA. REN.	REGALDE	MANUEL MARTINEZ	40		M	M	BARBER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	OCHOGAVIA NAVARRE	NONE	NONE	NONE	U.S.A.	SCRANTON, PA.
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

99

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. , MAR 8 1929 , *19*

218 #6

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to his country after temporarily engaging in labor for which permits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	(WO) ORBITA VASQUEZ, AZUETA 21-23, VERA CRUZ, MEX.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.C.	(HUS) JESUS LOPEZ, 1871-7TH AV. N.Y.C.	NO	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DK	BR	BLK	NONE
2	WITH MOTHER - LINE #1	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	--	YES	1928	N.Y.C.	WITH MOTHER - LINE #1	NO	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	6	DK	BR	BLK	NONE
3	WITH MOTHER - LINE #1	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	--	YES	1928	N.Y.C.	WITH MOTHER - LINE #1	NO	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	2	DK	BR	BLK	NONE
4	WITH MOTHER - LINE #1	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	--	NO	NO	NO	WITH MOTHER - LINE #1	NO	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	1	6	DK	BR	BLK	NONE
5	(FA) FELIPE MARTINEZ-PALACIOS, BILBAO, SPAIN	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$25.	YES	1928	ARIE.	(FR) VALENTIN AGUIRRE, 82 BANKS ST. N.Y.C.	NO	INDEF.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BLK	GRY	NONE
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. W. PETERSEN MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. "MONTEREY", from VERA CRUZ, MEX. , do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. W. Petersen
XXXXXX
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 4 day of March, 1929
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

213

I, C. J. MINER, Surgeon of the AMERICAN S.S. "MONTEREY", SAILING THEREWITH, do
(Strike whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "not employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had THIRTY-SEVEN (37) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF ILLINOIS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. J. Miner
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 14 day of June, 1929,

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 508B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List #9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONTEREY" Passengers sailing from PROGRESO, MEX., FEBRUARY 26TH, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	YUEN	CHIN DAI	50	M	M	LAUNDRY	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	MEXICO	MOTUL
2		Ordered Held on board for Chinese Inspector, Short Ring Insp.																	
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

130

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—480

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

220

#9

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., MAR 8 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates (for overthrow by force or violence) of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily pursuing certain purposes in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	(FR) JOAQUIN LUNA, CALLE 26-#306, MOTUL, MEX.	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA		YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DK	BLK	BLK	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. W. PETERSEN MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. "MONTEREY", from PROGRESO, MEX., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. W. Petersen

XXXXXX
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 19 29

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Chas. R. Wise

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ...., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Stowaway Ward Line

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. Monterey. Passengers sailing from Vera Cruz Mexico, Feb 24, 1929. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
DEPORTED		Islas-y-Munoz	MANUEL	28		M	S	machinist	y	Spanish	y	Mexico	Sp Am	Mexico	Orizaba	manuel Islas 50 Independencia St Orizaba	NY	New York
2									F J Ryan 3-4-29									
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

101

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, March 4, 1929. 222

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether ever had previously special visa or not.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1		Stowaway		no	—	—	sister, Evelia Soto 1359 - 5 ave N.Y.	no	perm	y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good.	no	5	3	dark	brn	brn	none.	Mexico	Oaxaca
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

16—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 6201b
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

#3

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number #3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

MAR 4 1929

223

S.S. MONTEREY sailing from HAVANA, CUBA.- FEBRUARY 28th., 19 2, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. [redacted], 19 9

No. on List	Name in Full. Family Name.	Name in Full. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ROSENBAUM	MORRIS	48	✓	M	S		DISTRICT COURT, Brooklyn, N.Y. Feb.21-1928	74- Graham AVE. Brooklyn, N.Y.
2							Thos R King Insp. 8-15 Buf.		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23								102	
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1924

Form 431
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—517

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

2nd Mar-Dameron No. _____

S. S. MONTEREY WARD LINE arrived March 4, 1929. , 19 , M., , from 224

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	ISLAS Y MUNUS Manuel	Stow	1	SP	LPC STOW NO VISA 1:00	RYAN	3/4	84	18								Mar 2nd dec adv			1-N 3/7	Monterey		3	3	3	

S.I. MONTEREY 3/4/29

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Co

Vessel

MONTEREY

Sheet No. ONE

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR 3/5/29 aliens on board upon arrival at a

ESO & HAVANA 228

	(1) No. on list	(1) No. on list	Family name		(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
31	X	1	PETERSEN			5'7"	140	NONE
32	X	2	HARRISON			5'9"	190	"
33	X	3	AUER			5'5"	145	"
34	X	4	FRYE			5'5"	130	"
35	X	5	FOURNIER			5'7"	145	"
36	X	6	CASTELLA			5'3"	115	"
37	X	7	CARLOS		" " 33 M W.INDIAN	HOLLANDER	5'11"	175 "
38	X	8	JENSEN		" " 25 M SCAND.	DANISH	5'5"	130 "
39	X	9	TREANOR		" " 36 M U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'7"	140 "
40	XX	10	KOUPRIANOFF		" " 50 M RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5'5"	160 "
41	XX	11	SCRIANO		" " 23 M W.INDIAN	U.S.A.	5'7"	150 "
42	XX	12	KELLER		" " 32 M "	HOLLANDER	5'8"	155 "
43	XX	13	THOMAS		" " 24 M "	"	5'7"	155 "
44	XX	14	FRANCE		" " 26 M "	"	5'8"	155 "
45	XX	15	THODE		" " 32 M "	"	5'7"	165 "
46	XX	16	HAYWOOD		" " 24 M "	BRITISH	5'6"	160 "
47	XX	17	RODRIGUEZ		" " 22 M "	U.S.A.	5'9"	160 "
48	XX	18	RIVERA		" " 18 M "	"	5'7"	130 "
49	XX	19	DAVIS		" " 27 M U.S.A.	"	5'7"	145 "
50	XX	20	DE CASTRO		" " 27 M W.INDIAN	"	5'7"	150 "
51	XX	21	WERDEN		" " 37 M U.S.A.	"	5'5"	150 "
52	XX	22	DONOVAN		" " 29 M "	"	5'10"	175 "
53	XX	23	JAMES		" " 31 M "	"	5'11"	165 "
54	XX	24	MINER		" " 64 M "	"	5'5"	130 "
55	XX	25	THOMAS		" " 22 M "	"	5'8"	130 "
56	XX	26	DINGES		" " 20 M "	"	5'8"	130 "
57	XX	27	DUNCAN	LEONARD	" " 20 M "	"	5'8"	135 "
58	XX	28	PORTER	ALBERT	" " 43 M BRITISH	"	5'6"	120 "
59	XX	29	KARRASCH	ALFRED	1STASSTENGR " " " "	30 M U.S.A.	"	5'10" 150 "
60	XX	30	HANSEN	EDWIN W.	2ND " " " " "	29 M "	"	5'5" 125 "

Line N.Y.& CUBA MAIL S.S.CO.
Owners SAME
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 559 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REM... ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Prepare in Duplicate)
Port of N.Y. 3/4 1929
To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. Monterey
...cer by ...tes

Form 689
STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York.
March 8th, 1929. , 192

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. MONTEREY
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 94 Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged 94 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port 93 Total crew this date 95

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 4, 1929. , 192 , consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company.; is now lying at Pier 13, E.R. , and is expected to sail March 7th, 1929 , 192 , for Cuba and Mexico.
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 225

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE RECD MAR 23 1929

14—1638

Monte:
Crew 4/1 held on Board.
Has not established ec.
Detention order with Mr. McKee
v Stowaways found by Custom.
G.

No. 908
Ed 4-19-28—500,000 G P O

Form 650
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required

MONTEREY 3-4 Consignee

(1) No. on list		
1	PE	
2	HA	
3	AU	
4	FR	
5	FO	
6	CA	
7	CA	
8	JE	
9	TH	
10	KO	
11	SC	
12	KO	
13	TH	
14	FR	
15	TH	
16	HA	
17	RO	
18	RIV	
19	DAV	
20	DE C	
21	WERD	
22	DONOV	
23	JAME	
24	MINE	
25	THOMAS	W. DONALD
26	DINGES	JOHN W.
27	DUNCAN	LEONARD
28	PORTER	ALBERT
29	KARRASCH	ALFRED
30	HANSEN	EDWIN W.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

S.S. MONTEREY, Voy. 344 sailed from New York to Cuba and Mexico.

Arrived 3/4/29
Signed 3/6/29
Sailed 3/7/29

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY.
A.W. Petersen	Master		
W. P. Harrison	1st Officer	45	US
William Auer	2nd "	40	US
Raphael Hill	3rd Officer	31	US
Theodore Fournier	Carpenter	28	US
Jose Castella	"	32	Cuba
Donato Thode	Boatswain	32	Holl.
Alfred Jensen	Qtr. Master	25	Denmark
Charles Treanor	" "	36	US
Akin Kouprianoff	" "	50	Russia
Felix Thomas	A.B. Seaman	24	Holl.
John Keller	" "	32	Holl.
Jose T. Cecilla	" "	20	"
Aquillas Haywood	" "	24	Brit.
Joseph France	" "	26	Holl.
Michael Tur	Ord. "	21	US
Theodore Roman	" "	21	US
Eric De Castro	A.B. "	27	US
Xintin Rodriguez	Ord. "	22	US
Louis L. Denites	" "	21	US
Harry S. Werden	Purser	38	US
Neil Donovan	Sr. A. Purser	29	US
Henry E. Bobkowski	Jr. " "	25	US
Clarence J. Miner	Doctor	64	US
David Scott	Sr. R. Opr.	32	US
John W. Dinges	Jr. " "	20	US
Leonard Duncan	Deck Apprentice	20	US
Albert Porter	Chief Engr.	43	US
Edwin Hanson	1st A. Engr.	29	US
Michael J. O'Donnell	2nd " "	33	US
Fotis George	3rd " "	50	US
Antonio Carbe	Refrig. Engr.	43	Spain
George Palovich	" Oiler	37	US
Manuel Martinez	" "	22	Spain
Frank Cadro	Oiler	32	US
Gustavo Pla	"	35	Spain
Thomas Ryan	"	39	US
Jose Rivero	"	41	Spain
Thomas Amos	"	28	US
Joseph Adams	"	26	US
Frank Villaverde	Watertender	42	Spain
Augustin Maseda	" "	24	"
Victorio Bejarano	" "	30	Argentine
Aubrey Hawkins	Storekeeper	30	US
Reyes Alvarado	Fireman	26	Mexico
Rene Wade	"	25	US
Jose Elizando	"	29	Costa Rica
Agapino Padro	Wiper	21	US
Manuel Galan	"	43	Spain
Carl Jorgensen	Chief Stwd.	31	US
Michael S. Wilson	2nd "	49	US
A. M. Scott	Stewardess	29	"

226

Form 650

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York.

March 8th, 1929.

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. MONTEREY, 192
rom port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
hanges in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 94 Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged 94 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port 98 Total crew this date 98

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 4, 1929., 192 , consigned to
New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company.; is now lying at Pier 13, E.R., and is
xpected to sail March 7th, 1929, 192 , for Cuba and Mexico.
ia United States port of New York First port of call in United States
his voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

225

DESERTING SEAMEN.

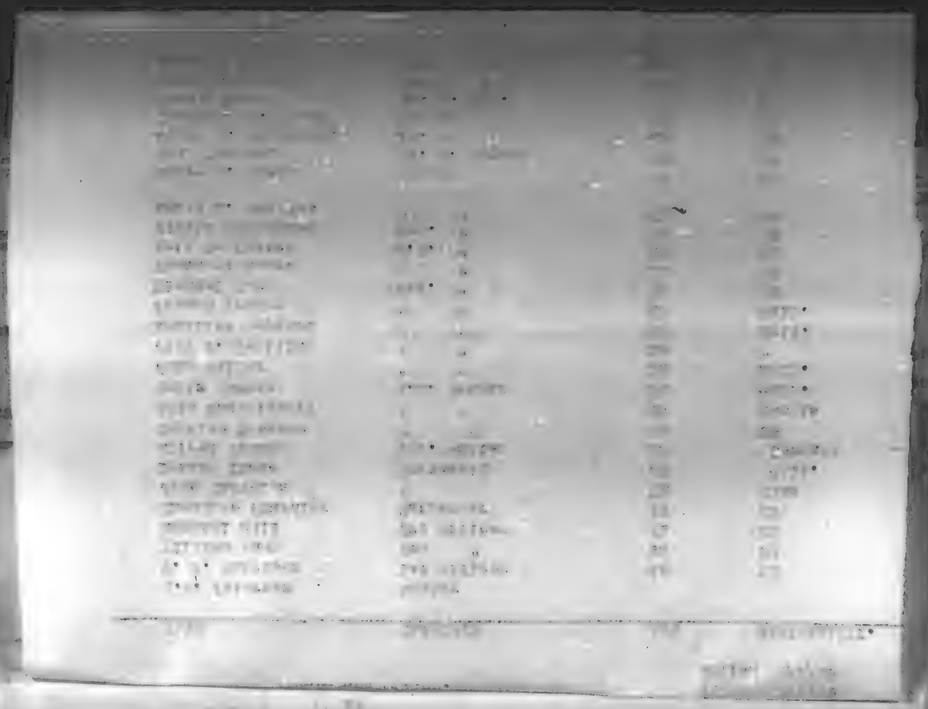
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

"	"	"	27	M	U.S.A.	"	/	5'7"	145	"	
"	"	"	27	M	W.INDIAN	"	/	5'7"	150	"	
"	"	"	37	M	U.S.A.	"	/	5'5"	150	"	
"	"	"	29	M	"	"	/	5'10"	175	"	
"	"	"	31	M	"	"	/	5'11"	165	"	
"	"	"	64	M	"	"	/	5'5"	130	"	
SRRADOPERATOR "	"	"	22	M	"	"	/	5'8"	130	"	
JR "	"	"	20	M	"	"	/	5'8"	130	"	
DECKAPP'TICE "	"	"	20	M	"	"	/	5'8"	135	"	
CHIEFENGINEER "	"	"	43	M	BRITISH	"	/	5'6"	120	"	
1STASSTENGR "	"	"	30	M	U.S.A.	"	/	5'10"	150	"	
2ND "	"	"	29	M	"	"	/	5'5"	125	"	

Line N.Y.& CUBA MAIL S.S.CO.
Owners SAME
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



S.S. MONTEREY, Voy. 344 - 2 -

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY.
Juan Lorenzo	Chief Cook	36	US
Eustaquio Urrutia	2nd "	26	Spain
Antonio Zarraga	3rd "	25	"
Jesus Garcia	4th "	43	"
Jose Echaverria	Kitchenboy	23	US
Francisco Roca	Baker	38	US
Pio Sanchez	2nd Baker	46	Spain
Louis Elloriaga	Butcher	58	Spain
Gaspar Pinedo	Pantryman	31	Holl.
Alfred Conquet	2nd "	23	"
Reginald Whitlock	3rd "	20	US
Ernesto Lopez	Sculleryman	26	US
Julio Viseize	Messman	41	Holl.
William Curiel	"	31	US
Alfred Reid	Messboy	57	Brit.
Lorenzo Macuaga	"	37	Spain
Jose M. Palm	2nd Cl. Stwd.	42	Holl.
Adolph Visep	Porter	45	US
Fred Stroh	Deck Stwd.	25	US
Charles Thomas	Bath "	57	US
John Morano	Waiter	41	US
Carlos Pinto	"	52	US
Ricardo Lopez	"	44	US
Frank Mills	"	39	Brit.
William Wootten	"	30	US
Adolph Hilersten	"	20	Denmark
Ernesto Viseize	"	35	Holl.
Felix Fernandez	"	24	Spain
Joseph Santiago	"	39	US
Rafael Ramirez	"	24	US
Victor Perez	"	19	US
Charles Delmina	"	43	US
Merle O. Boggs	"	31	US
John Magnusson	"	34	Norway
Jose Villegas	"	20	US
Juan Medina	"	21	Cuba
Manuel Alvarez	"	32	US
Chris De Leon	"	40	Holl.
Jason O. Horan	"	31	US
Edward Nieman	"	32	US
John Wendolboe	"	36	Denmark

TOTAL CREW 93.
Do.

227

94 - 54 USC

THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ONE

officer by DEPARTMENT OF LABOR 3/5/29 aliens on board upon arrival at a

States

Monterey 228

Form 659

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York. March 8th, 1929.

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. MONTEREY, 192

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 94 Number of seamen deserted NONE

Number of seamen discharged 94 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE

Number of seamen signed on at this port 93 Total crew this date 93

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 4, 1929., 192 , consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company.; is now lying at Pier 13, E.R., and is expected to sail March 7th, 1929, 192 , for Cuba and Mexico. via United States port of New York First port of call in United States on this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

225

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

MONTEREY

3-M Cards signed

Required un

No. on list														
1	PETER													
2	HARRI													
3	AUER													
4	FRYE													
5	FOURNI													
6	CASTE													
7	CARLO													
8	JENSE													
9	TREAN													
10	KOUPR													
11	SORIA													
12	KELLE													
13	THOMA													
14	FRANC													
15	THODE													
16	HAYWOO													
17	RODRIG													
18	RIVERA													
19	DAVIS													
20	DE CAS													
21	WERDEN													
22	DONOVA													
23	JAMES	ARTHUR E.	✓											
24	MINER	CLARENCE J.	✓											
25	THOMAS	W. DONALD	✓											
26	DINGES	JOHN W.	✓											
27	DUNCAN	LEONARD	✓											
28	PORTER	ALBERT	✓											
29	KARRASCH	ALFRED	✓											
30	HANSEN	EDWIN W.	✓											

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship COmpany.

Marine Superintendent. Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1618

...THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ONE

...officer by DEPARTMENT OF LABOR 3/5/29 aliens on board upon arrival at a ...States

Monterey

Form 459

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York.
March 8th, 1929.

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. MONTEREY
...om port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all ...hanges in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 94 Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged 94 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port 95 Total crew this date 95

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 4, 1929., 192 , consigned to ...w York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company.; is now lying at Pier 13, E.R., and is ...pected to sail March 7th, 1929, 192 , for Cuba and Mexico.
...a United States port of New York. First port of call in United States ...is voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

225

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

MONTEREY 2-4-29

...TIFICATE OF ARRIVAL OF ALIEN CREW

...required un... DEPARTMENT OF LABOR 3/4/29 ...aliens on board upon arrival at a

...ORK, CUBA & HAVANA

No. on list														
1	PETERI...													
2	HARRIS													
3	AUER													
4	FRYE													
5	FOURNIE													
6	CASTEL													
7	CARLOS													
8	JENSEN													
9	TREANO													
10	KOUPRI													
11	SORIAN													
12	KELLER													
13	THOMAS													
14	FRANCE													
15	THODE													
16	HAYWOOD													
17	RODRIGU													
18	RIVERA													
19	DAVIS													
20	DE CAST													
21	WERDEN													
22	DONOVAN													
23	JAMES	ARTHUR E.	✓		JR	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	✓	5'11"	165	"
24	MINER	CLARENCE J.	✓		SURGEON	"	"	"	"	"	64	M	"	"	✓	5'5"	130	"
25	THOMAS	W. DONALD	✓		SR RAD OPERATOR	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	✓	5'8"	130	"
26	DINGES	JOHN W.	✓		JR "	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	✓	5'8"	130	"
27	DUNCAN	LEONARD	✓		DECK APP'TICE	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	✓	5'8"	135	"
28	PORTER	ALBERT	✓		CHIEF ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	BRITISH	"	✓	5'6"	120	"
29	KARRASCH	ALFRED	✓		1ST ASST ENGR	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S.A.	"	✓	5'10"	150	"
30	HANSEN	EDWIN W.	✓		2ND "	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	✓	5'5"	125	"

Line N.Y.& CUBA MAIL S.S.CO.

Owners SAME

Local Agents

16—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 589

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in Duplicate)

Port of N.Y. 3/4 1929

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. Monterey

Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of ~~February 5, 1917~~, ~~December 23, 1919~~, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to ~~*deliver to~~ detain on board and deport on S/S Monterey ~~remove to~~

† (Place of delivery or detention)

the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME	STATUS ON VESSEL (1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger; member of the crew; stowaway, etc.)
de La Torre Ramon	crew

Has not established that he signed the articles in good faith

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

(Title of person signing receipt)

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge

Thos R. King

Immigrant Inspector.

† When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigrants' transfer to such station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

14—600 (OVER)

Form 589

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ONE

Monterey

PORT OF New York.

March 8th, 1929.

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. MONTEREY from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 94 Number of seamen deserted NONE

Number of seamen discharged 94 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE

Number of seamen signed on at this port 93 Total crew this date 93

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 4, 1929., 192 , consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company.; is now lying at Pier 13, E.R., and is expected to sail March 7th, 1929, 192 , for Cuba and Mexico. Its United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

225

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.			

14—1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.			

14—1613

Sheet No. ONE

REW

lens on board upon arrival at a

O & HAVANA 228

ality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	5'7"	140	NONE	
	5'9"	190	"	
	5'5"	145	"	
	5'5"	130	"	
	5'7"	145	"	
	5'3"	115	"	
DER	5'11"	175	"	
	5'5"	130	"	
	5'7"	140	"	
	5'5"	160	"	
	5'7"	150	"	
DER	5'8"	155	"	
	5'7"	155	"	
	5'8"	155	"	
	5'7"	165	"	
N	5'6"	160	"	
	5'9"	160	"	
	5'7"	130	"	
	5'7"	145	"	
	5'7"	150	"	
	5'5"	150	"	
	5'10"	175	"	
	5'11"	165	"	
	5'5"	130	"	
	5'8"	130	"	
	5'8"	130	"	
	5'8"	135	"	
	5'6"	120	"	
	5'10"	150	"	
	5'5"	125	"	

	18	RIVERA	VICENTE													
	19	DAVIS	ALLEN													
	20	DE CASTRO	ERIC M.													
	21	WERDEN	HARRY S.													
	22	DONOVAN	NEIL													
	23	JAMES	ARTHUR E.	JR	"											
	24	MINER	CLARENCE J.	SURGEON	"											
	25	THOMAS	W. DONALD	SR RAD OPERATOR	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"		5'8"	130	"
	26	DINGES	JOHN W.	JR "	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"		5'8"	130	"
	27	DUNCAN	LEONARD	DECK APP'TICE	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"		5'8"	135	"
	28	PORTER	ALBERT	CHIEF ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	43	M	BRITISH	"		5'6"	120	"
	29	KARRASCH	ALFRED	1ST ASST ENGR	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S.A.	"		5'10"	150	"
	30	HANSEN	EDWIN W.	2ND "	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"		5'5"	125	"

Line N.Y.& CUBA MAIL S.S.CO.

Owners SAME

Local Agents

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 94 - 54 USC

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by ... DEPARTMENT OF LABOR 3/5/29 ... aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MONTEREY", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y. MAR 8 1929 ... PUERTO CORTEZ & HAVANA

228

MONTEREY

(1) No. on list	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	Whether off or on port	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	PETERSEN	ALFRED W.	✓		MASTER	2-14-29	NEW YORK	PAS						U.S.A. ✓	5'7"	140	NONE
2	HARRISON	WILLIAM F.	✓		CHIEF OFFICER	"	"							" ✓	5'9"	190	"
3	AUER	WILLIAM	✓		2ND "	"	"							" ✓	5'5"	145	"
4	FRYE	JOHN B.	✓		3RD "	"	"							" ✓	5'5"	130	"
5	FOURNIER	THEODORE	✓		CARPENTER	"	"							" ✓	5'7"	145	"
6	CASTELLA	JOSE	✓		"	"	"							" ✓	5'3"	115	"
7	CARLOS	JOSE	✓		BOATSWAIN	"	"		"	"	33	M	W. INDIAN	HOLLANDER	5'11"	175	"
8	JENSEN	ALFRED V.	✓		Q'MASTER	"	"		"	"	25	M	SCAND.	DANISH	5'5"	130	"
9	TREANOR	CHARLES	✓		"	"	"		"	"	36	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A. ✓	5'7"	140	"
10	KOUPRIANOFF	AKIM	✓		"	"	"		"	"	50	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5'5"	160	"
11	SORIANO	JESUS	✓		A.B. SEAMAN	"	"		"	"	23	M	W. INDIAN	U.S.A. ✓	5'7"	150	"
12	KELLER	JOHN	✓		"	"	"		"	"	32	M	"	HOLLANDER	5'8"	155	"
13	THOMAS	FELIX	✓		"	"	"		"	"	24	M	"	"	5'7"	155	"
14	FRANCE	JOSEPH	✓		"	"	"		"	"	26	M	"	"	5'8"	155	"
15	THODE	DONATO	✓		"	"	"		"	"	32	M	"	"	5'7"	165	"
~~16~~	HAYWOOD	AQUILLAS	○		"	"	"		"	"	24	M	"	BRITISH	5'6"	160	"
17	RODRIGUEZ	KINTIN	✓		ORD. SEAMAN	"	"		"	"	22	M	"	U.S.A. ✓	5'9"	160	"
18	RIVERA	VICENTE	✓		"	"	"		"	"	18	M	"	" ✓	5'7"	130	"
19	DAVIS	ALLEN	✓		"	"	"		"	"	27	M	U.S.A.	" ✓	5'7"	145	"
20	DE CASTRO	ERIC M.	◑		"	"	"		"	"	27	M	W. INDIAN	" ✓	5'7"	150	"
21	WERDEN	HARRY S.	✓		PURSER	"	"		"	"	37	M	U.S.A.	" ✓	5'5"	150	"
22	DONOVAN	NEIL	◑		SR ASST PURSER	"	"		"	"	29	M	"	" ✓	5'10"	175	"
23	JAMES	ARTHUR E.	✓		JR "	"	"		"	"	31	M	"	" ✓	5'11"	165	"
24	MINER	CLARENCE J.	✓		SURGEON	"	"		"	"	64	M	"	" ✓	5'5"	130	"
25	THOMAS	W. DONALD	✓		SR RAD OPERATOR	"	"		"	"	22	M	"	" ✓	5'8"	130	"
26	DINGES	JOHN W.	✓		JR "	"	"		"	"	20	M	"	" ✓	5'8"	130	"
27	DUNCAN	LEONARD	✓		DECK APP'TICE	"	"		"	"	20	M	"	" ✓	5'8"	135	"
28	PORTER	ALBERT	✓		CHIEF ENGINEER	"	"		"	"	43	M	BRITISH	" ✓	5'6"	120	"
29	KARRASCH	ALFRED	◑		1ST ASST ENGR	"	"		"	"	30	M	U.S.A.	" ✓	5'10"	150	"
30	HANSEN	EDWIN W.	✓		2ND "	"	"		"	"	29	M	"	" ✓	5'5"	125	"

Memo.
Crew 4/1 held on Board.
Has not established e.c.
Detention order with Mr. McKee.
— stowaways found by Custom.

No. 206
Ed 4-19-28—500,000 G P O

Line N.Y.& CUBA MAIL S.S.CO.
Owners SAME
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON TH[illegible]EW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by [illegible] liens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MONTE[illegible]", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y. MAR [illegible] 1929 SO & HAVANA 228

MONTEREY

(1) No. on list	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	PETERSEN	ALFRED W.	✓		MASTER	2-14-29	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	43	M	SCAND.	U.S.A. ✓	5'7"	140	NONE
2	HARRISON	WILLIAM F.	✓		CHIEFOFFICER	"	"	"	"	45	M	U.S.A.	" ✓	5'9"	190	"
3	AUER	WILLIAM	✓		2ND "	"	"	"	"	40	M	GERMAN	" ✓	5'5"	145	"
4	FRYE	JOHN B.	✓		3RD "	"	"	"	"	31	M	U.S.A.	" ✓	5'5"	130	"
5	FOURNIER	THEODORE	✓		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	" ✓	5'7"	145	"
6	CASTELLA	JOSE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5'3"	115	"
7	CARLOS	JOSE	✓		BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	33	M	W.INDIAN	HOLLANDER	5'11"	175	"
8	JENSEN	ALFRED V.	✓		Q'MASTER	"	"	"	"	25	M	SCAND.	DANISH	5'5"	130	"
9	TREANOR	CHARLES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A. ✓	5'7"	140	"
10	KOUPRIANOFF	AKIM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	50	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5'5"	160	"
11	SORIANO	JESUS	✓		A.B.SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	23	M	W.INDIAN	U.S.A. ✓	5'7"	150	"
12	KELLER	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	HOLLANDER	5'8"	155	"
13	THOMAS	FELIX	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'7"	155	"
14	FRANCE	JOSEPH	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'8"	155	"
15	THODE	DONATO	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'7"	165	"
16	HAYWOOD	AQUILLAS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	BRITISH	5'6"	160	"
17	RODRIGUEZ	KINTIN	✓		ORD.SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	U.S.A. ✓	5'9"	160	"
18	RIVERA	VICENTE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	" ✓	5'7"	130	"
19	DAVIS	ALLEN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	U.S.A.	" ✓	5'7"	145	"
20	DE CASTRO	ERIC M.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	W.INDIAN	" ✓	5'7"	150	"
21	WERDEN	HARRY S.	✓		PURSER	"	"	"	"	37	M	U.S.A.	" ✓	5'5"	150	"
22	DONOVAN	NEIL	✓		SRASSTPURSER	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	" ✓	5'10"	175	"
23	JAMES	ARTHUR E.	✓		JR "	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	" ✓	5'11"	165	"
24	MINER	CLARENCE J.	✓		SURGEON	"	"	"	"	64	M	"	" ✓	5'5"	130	"
25	THOMAS	W. DONALD	✓		SRRADOPERATOR	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	" ✓	5'8"	130	"
26	DINGES	JOHN W.	✓		JR "	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	" ✓	5'8"	130	"
27	DUNCAN	LEONARD	✓		DECKAPP'TICE	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	" ✓	5'8"	135	"
28	PORTER	ALBERT	✓		CHIEFENGINEER	"	"	"	"	43	M	BRITISH	" ✓	5'6"	120	"
29	KARRASCH	ALFRED	✓		1STASSTENGR	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S.A.	" ✓	5'10"	150	"
30	HANSEN	EDWIN W.	✓		2ND "	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	" ✓	5'5"	125	"

Line N.Y.& CUBA MAIL S.S.CO.

Owners SAME

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1949

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MONTEREY", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., MAR 4 - 1929, 19..., from the port of VERA CRUZ, PROGRESO & HAVANA

229

14—1240

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
31	X	O'DONNELL	MICHAEL J.			3RD ASST ENGR	2-14-29	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	33	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'11"	170	NONE
32	X	CARRO	ANTONIO			REF ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	42	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'5"	170	"
33	X	POLOVICH	GEORGE			REF OILER	"	"	"	"	37	M	SLOVAK	U.S.A.	5'11"	185	"
34	X	MARTINEZ	MANUEL			"	"	"	"	"	29	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7"	165	"
35	X	PLA	GUSTAVO			OILER	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'10"	165	"
36	X	RIVERO	JOSE			"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'5"	160	"
37	X	CADRO	FRANK			"	"	"	"	"	32	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'10"	155	"
38	X	AMOS	TOM			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'7"	135	"
39	X	RYAN	THOMAS			"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'4"	120	"
40	XX	GLOVER	WILLIAM J.			"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'6"	130	"
41	XX	VILLAVERDE	FRANK			WATER TENDER	"	"	"	"	42	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'9"	150	"
42	XX	BEJARANO	VICTORIO			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	SP. AMER.	ARGENTINAN	5'6"	140	"
43	XX	MASEDA	AUGUSTA			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7"	170	"
44	XX	HAWKINS	AUBREY W.			STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6'2"	195	"
45	XX	ELIZANDO	JOSE			FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	28	M	SP. AMER.	COSTA RICAN	5'8"	155	"
46	XX	ALVARADO	REYES			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5'5"	145	"
47	XX	SOTOMAYOR	AUGUSTIN			"	"	"	"	"	29	M	W. INDIAN	U.S.A.	5'5"	120	"
48	XX	WADE	RENE			WIPER	"	"	"	"	25	M	MEXICAN	"	5'5"	130	"
49	XX	GALAN	MANUEL			"	"	"	"	"	43	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'2"	110	"
50	XX	JORGENSEN	CARL			CHIEF STEWARD	"	"	"	"	31	M	SCAND.	U.S.A.	5'3"	115	"
51	XX	WILSON	MICHAEL S.			2ND "	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5'6"	145	"
52	XX	SCOTT	ANNABELLE M.K.			STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	29	F	SCOTCH	"	5'6"	135	"
53	XX	LORENZO	JUAN M.			CHIEF COOK	"	"	"	"	36	M	SPANISH	"	5'7"	180	"
54	XX	URRUTIA	EUSTAQUIO			2ND "	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	SPANISH	5'6"	130	"
55	XX	ZARRAGA	ANTONIO			3RD "	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'7"	165	"
56	XX	GARCIA	JESUS			4TH "	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5'6"	180	"
57	XX	LEIVA	CARLOS			KITCHEN BOY	"	"	"	"	28	M	W. INDIAN	U.S.A.	5'5"	125	"
58	XX	ROCA	FRANCISCO			BAKER	"	"	"	"	38	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'5"	140	"
59	XX	SANCHEZ	PIO			2ND BAKER	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5'8"	190	"
60	XX	ELLORIAGA	LUIS			BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	57	M	"	"	5'7"	140	"

Line N.Y.& CUBA MAIL S.S.CO.
Owners SAME
Local Agents
16—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. THREE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

230

Vessel "MONTEREY", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., MAR 4 1929, 19..., from the port of VERA CRUZ, PROGRESO & HAVANA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
61	PINEDO	CASPAR			PANTRYMAN	2-14-29	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	31	M	W.INDIAN	HOLLANDER	5'9"	160	NONE
62	CONQUET	ALFRED			2ND "	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'7"	140	"
63	VILLEGAS	JOSE C.			3RD "	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	U.S.A.	5'6"	125	"
64	LOPEZ	ERNESTO			SCULLERYMAN	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'6"	130	"
65	VISEIZO	JULIO			MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	HOLLANDER	5'8"	135	"
66	CURIEL	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	U.S.A.	5'7"	130	"
67	REID	ALFRED			MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	57	M	"	BRITISH	5'7"	140	"
68	MAGUAGA	LORENZO			"	"	"	"	"	36	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'5"	125	"
69	PALM	JOSE M.			2NDCL.STEWD.	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M	W.INDIAN	[illegible]	5'8"	[illegible]	"
70	DELMINA	CHARLES			PORTER	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	U.S.A.	5'9"	155	"
71	STROH	FRED			DECKSTEWARD	"	"	"	"	25	M	SCAND.	"	5'5"	125	"
72	THOMAS	CHARLES			BATH "	"	"	"	"	57	M	BRITISH	"	5'5"	200	"
73	PINTO	CARLOS			WAITER	"	"	"	"	52	M	P.ISLANDER	"	5'2"	110	"
74	HAMELL	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	33	M	BRITISH	"	5'8"	150	"
75	PEREZ	VICTOR			"	"	"	"	"	19	M	W.INDIAN	"	5'7"	125	"
76	WOOTTON	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S.A.	"	6'0"	170	"
77	RODRIGUEZ	ANDREW			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	W.INDIAN	"	5'5"	120	"
78	NISBET	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	19	M	U.S.A.	"	5'11"	160	"
79	EILERTSEN	ADOLPH			"	"	"	"	"	20	M	SCAND.	DANISH	6'4"	195	"
80	MEDINA	JUAN			"	"	"	"	"	21	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5'6"	125	"
81	VISEIZO	ERNESTO			"	"	"	"	"	34	M	W.INDIAN	HOLLANDER	5'6"	135	"
82	LOPEZ	RICARDO			"	"	"	"	"	44	M	SPANISH	U.S.A.	5'7"	145	"
83	BEGGS	MERLE O.			"	"	"	"	"	31	M	U.S.A.	"	5'9"	155	"
84	BEYERS	WALTER			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	6'0"	180	"
85	DELEON	CHRIS			"	"	"	"	"	40	M	W.INDIAN	HOLLANDER	5'7"	130	"
86	FERNANDEZ	FELIZ			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'8"	150	"
87	MILLS	FRANK			"	"	"	"	"	49	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	5'6"	185	"
88	WENDELBOE	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	38	M	SCAND.	DANISH	5'6"	160	"
89	SANTIAGO	JOSEPH			"	"	"	"	"	39	M	W.INDIAN	U.S.A.	5'6"	130	"
90	RUIZ	JOSEPH			"	"	"	"	"	35	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'8"	145	"

Line N.Y.& CUBA MAIL S.S.CO.
Owners SAME
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5259

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

231

Vessel "MONTEREY", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., MAR 1 1929, 19__, from the port of VERA CRUZ, PROGRESO & HAVANA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
91	~~GRANA~~ de La Torre	~~RAFAEL~~ Ramon			WAITER	2-14-29	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	25	M	Cuba Cuba INDIAN	U.S.A.	5'8½"	150	NONE
92	ALVAREZ	MANUEL			"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'7"	135	"
93	MORANO	JOHN			BARBER & WAITER	"	"	"	"	41	M	ITALIAN	"	5'6"	150	"
94																
95																
96																
97																
98																
99																
100																
101																
102	Ramirez	Rafael			W.W.	Feb. 24-29	Veracruz	Yes	yes	25	M	Cuban	Cuba			5-5
103																
104																
105																
106																
107																
108																
109																
110																
111																
112																
113																
114																
115																
116																
117																
118																
119																
120																
121																
122																
123																
124																
125																
126																
127																
128																
129																
130																

#1 Shipped Seaman on board TRK

#1 ordered land on board TRK

Ex #1 Shipped Seaman

#1 transferred to Mongolia, on which he departed 3/6/29 and entered by Mexico

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba, FEB 18 1929
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Mexican ports
Clarence Gauss
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH ninety-three (93)
SERVICE No. FEE $ Nil

American Consulate No. 66
at Vera Cruz Mexico
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via
Billy A Myers
Vice (Consul)
Date February 24/29
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

Closed with 95 seamen

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba, FEB 28 1929
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
direct
Clarence Gauss
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH ninety-four (94)
SERVICE No. FEE $ Nil

Line N.Y.& CUBA MAIL S.S.CO.
Owners SAME
Local Agents
16—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-4-19

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. W. PETERSEN *MASTER, of the* AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "MONTEREY" *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

A. W. Petersen
Master, XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX.

Sworn to before me this 4 *day of* March, 19 19

Sharkey
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 530 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1-a

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PONCE" sailing from San Juan, P.R., Feb/ 27th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. 3-1-, 19

232

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Cabrera	Adolfo	62		M	M	Ponce, P.R. May 30th, 1866		L.I. 100-07 Herrick Ave. Forest Hills,
2	Colon Nebril	Luis	21		M	S	Yabucoa, P.R. Feb. 25th. 1908		114 E. 120 St. N.Y.C.
3	Lopez	Manuel	21		M	S	Yauco, P.R. July 7th. 1907		110 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
4	Pereyo	Adalberto	21		M	S	Naguabo, P.R. Mar. 23rd. 1907		15 Myrtle St. Meridan, Conn.
5	~~Rivera~~	~~Agustin~~	~~19~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Coamo, P.R. Aug. 28th. 1908~~	Did not Sail	~~50 E. 115 St. N.Y.C.~~

J. Estrella, Inspt.

H. W. McNeill, Master.

103

Sheet #1 Line #5 Mr Augustin Rivera, did not embark

H. W. McNeill Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—814

DATE OF ARRIVAL .....

SAIL NO. ..... BILLED ~~MAR 1 1 1929~~

.....

.....

FOUNCE

MAR 4 - 1929

3-Manifest Cancelled

anv 3-4-29

Cancelled

5/5

ORR

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin	___	___	1	1
2nd Cabin	___	___	___	___
Steerage	___	___	___	___
Total	___	___	1	1

ar

62

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew (39+2) Voluntary-withdrawals
33 alien

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

18 USC 233

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel S.S. " Ponce ", arriving at New York, March 4, 1929, from the port of San Juan, P.R. February 27, 1929.

PONCE MAR 4 - 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	McNeill	Arthur	✓		Master	Feb. 12	New York	Paid Off	Yes	62	M.	U.S.	U.S.A. ✓	6	200	None
2	Danielsen	Hans	✓		Ch. Mate	" 22	San Juan	"	"	40	"	Scandinav.	" ✓	5-8	170	"
3	Grontoft	William	✓		2d. "	" 11	New York	"	"	39	"	"	" ✓	5-8	175	"
4	Hassell	William	✓		3d. "	" 12	"	"	"	32	"	Dutch	" ✓	5-8	145	"
5	Blagen	Harold	✓		Purser	" 12	"	"	"	28	"	U.S.	" ✓	5-8	170	"
6	Fowler	Roger	✓		Sr. Radio	" 13	"	"	"	34	"	"	" ✓	5-8	145	"
7	Rodriguez	Angel	✓		Carpenter	" 11	"	"	"	35	"	"	" ✓	5-9	160	"
8	Colanti ✓	Pietro	✓		Boatswain	" 11	"	"	"	40	"	Italian	Italy	5-6	160	"
9	Caneda ✓	Francisco	✓		Able Sea.	" 11	"	"	"	40	"	Spanish	Spain	5-6	145	"
10	Del Rey ✓	Cipriano	✓		"	" 27	San Juan	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-7	145	"
11	Reyes ✓	Andres	✓		"	" 11	New York	"	"	28	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5-9	155	"
12	Meseguer ✓	Miguel	✓		"	" 11	"	"	"	39	"	Spanish	Spain	5-9	165	"
13	Santos	Claudio	✓		"	" 11	"	"	"	35	"	U.S.	U.S.A. ✓	5-8	150	"
14	Jiminez ✓	Luis	✓		"	" 11	"	"	"	35	"	Venezuelan	Venezuela	5-6	145	"
15	White ✓	Luis	✓		Messboy	" 11	"	"	"	25	"	Spanish	Spain	5-7	155	"
16	Lane	Thomas	✓		Ch. Engr.	" 12	"	"	"	47	"	Welsh	U.S.A. ✓	5-9	150	"
17	Hedeman ✓	Timothy	✓		1st. Asst.	" 12	"	"	"	42	"	U.S.	" ✓	5-6	135	"
18	Kelly	Robert	✓		2d. "	" 12	"	"	"	32	"	"	" ✓	5-9	155	"
19	Faunce	Albert	✓		3d. "	" 13	"	"	"	40	"	"	" ✓	5-9	140	"
20	Soluado ✓	Francisco	✓		Oiler	" 11	"	"	"	42	"	Spanish	Spain	5-11	200	"
21	Anido ✓	Juan	✓		"	" 11	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-9	180	"
22	Lopez ✓	Antonio	✓		"	" 11	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	145	"
23	Paz ✓	Eulogio	✓		"	" 11	"	"	"	28	"	Colombian	Colombia	5-6	135	"
24	Diaz	Ricardo	✓		"	" 11	"	"	"	29	"	Spanish	Spain	5-6	140	"
25	Falcon ✓	Jose	✓		"	" 11	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	145	"
26	Reinoso ✓	Roberto	✓		Fireman	" 12	"	"	"	29	"	Chilean	Chile	5-7	135	"
27	Fernandez ✓	Jose	✓		"	" 12	"	"	"	29	"	Spanish	Spain	5-8	145	"
28	Pardo Alvarez ✓	Jose	✓		"	" 12	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	135	"
29	Lopez ✓	Manuel	✓		Wiper	" 11	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
30	Cummins	WILLIAM	✓		Ch.Steward	" 12	"	"	"	36	"	English	U.S.A. ✓	5-9	145	"

Line Porto Rico Line

Owners New York & Porto Rico S.S.Co.

Local Agents Same

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charteror, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

234

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. " Ponce ", arriving at New York, March 4, 1929, from the port of San Juan, P.R. February 27, 1929.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Uribe	Saturnino			Ch. Cook	Feb. 12	New York	Paid Off	Yes	48	M	Spanish	U.S.A. Spain	5-9	195	None
2	Romero	Juan			2d Cook	" 11	"	"	"	28	"	"	Spain	5-9	150	"
3	Henriques	Phillip			1st Messman	" 11	"	"	"	39	"	Dutch	Holland	5-7	155	"
4	Alvarez	Marcelino			2d. "	" 11	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	145	"
5	Brigida	Lorenzo			Waiter	" 11	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-9	155	"
6	Schoop	Emilio			"	" 11	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	150	"
7	Ortiz	Ramon			"	" 11	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.	U.S.A.	5-6	135	"
8	Dawes	Harry			"	" 12	"	"	"	33	"	West Indian	England	5-9	165	"
9	Fuente	Gregorio			Utility	" 11	"	"	"	28	"	U.S.	U.S.A.	5-7	140	"
10	Duran	Victor			Workaway	" 27	San Juan	Discharged	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
11	Santana	Manuel			Workaway	" 27	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-9	145	"
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

M. Ewalt, Asst.

Line Porto Rico Line

Owners New York & Porto Rico S.S.Co.

Local Agents Same

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-4-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. W. McNeill, of the S.S. Ponce, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

A. W. McNeill
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

2

3-4 Consignor

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *liste* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

235

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. KROSTOND sailing from Sagua de Tanamo Feb 26th,1929, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York March 4th 1929, 19...

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Lethbridge	Dorothy T	34	6	F	M	Oxford Md., June 6th,1894		#1271 East Beach St Long Beach N.Y. " " "
2	Lethbridge	Robert	8	6	M	S	N.Y.C. June 20-1921		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

E Wrake
Insp

104

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—924

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. RECEIVED MAR 1929

S/S Kuroshio

Am 3-4-29

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	2		2
Steerage			
Total	2		2

3-4 Comm of Immigration

Form 030

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, March 9 th, 1929

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. Kristiana, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

from port of Tampa.

Total crew at time of arrival 23 — Number of seamen deserted

Number of seamen discharged One — Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen signed on at this port. None — Total crew this date 23

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 4 th, 192 9 consigned to Atlantic Navigation Corp., 9 th, 1929, for Nueva Cadiz, and is expected to sail March 9 th, 1929; is now lying at 20 Nat. Riv. First port of call in United States via United States port of Norfolk.

this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Sagar Andreasson	27	Norwegian

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECEIVED
MAR 11 1929
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where so much thereof as may be required shall be shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or likely to lead to his respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or likely to lead to his absconding, or remaining unlawfully in the United States; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, in writing, as soon as discovered, to report to such immigration officer, together with any information as the Secretary of Labor may require, any such alien employed on such vessel, stating the cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from or deserted any such vessel, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, or are about to land, contrary to law; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the same, or master shall, if required by any such alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true account is not rendered as aforesaid, be liable to a penalty of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct information is not furnished: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: made as aforesaid; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine,

Immigrant Inspector.

Line Atlantic Navigation Corp
Owners Lignel Bergesen.
Local Agents Atlantic Navg Corp
Atlanta.

14—1249

Sheet No. 1

238

L AS MEMBERS OF CREW

entatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

from the port of Bahia de Caraimo Cuba Feb 26, 1929

(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
M	Scand.	Norwegian	5-9	175		
"	"	"	5-7	200		
"	"	"	5-6	180		
"	"	"	5-7	200		
"	"	"	5-7	140		
"	"	"	5-7	140		
"	"	"	5-4	150		
"	"	"	5-9	225		
"	"	"	5-7	125		
"	"	"	5-7	125		
"	"	"	5-6	146		
"	"	"	5-6	156		
"	"	"	5-4	140		
"	"	"	5-6	142		
"	"	"	5-7	162		
"	"	"	5-7	150		
"	"	"	5-9	188		
"	"	"	5-9	150		
"	"	"	5-4	145		
"	"	"	5-4	155		
"	"	"	5-6	155		
"	"	"	5-5	150		
"	"	"	5-4	147		

No. 27... CLOSED WITH twenty three (23)

uba
(Country)

a port in the U. S

Cuba...

Tampa...

SERVICE NO. 131...

1929

this visa expi es
this date pre
itself conclusive
period.

FEE: $2.00

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line [illegible]
Owners [illegible]
Local Agents [illegible]
[illegible] Immigrant Inspector.

16—1613

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

16—1613

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

16—1613 [CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Alf Ryensen.	24	Norweg.	New York Febr 9 th 1929

Form 609

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

MAR 18 1929
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[signature]
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

NEWPORT NEWS, VA.
MAR 12 1929

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Newport News. March 11th, 1929

I, master of the Norweg (Nationality.) S. S. Kristiansund
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 43 Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port — Total crew this date 23.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 10th, 1929, consigned to C. F. C Buck; is now lying at [illegible], and is expected to sail March 11th, 1929, for Norfolk
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

237

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECEIVED
MAR 15 1929
U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
NORFOLK, VA.

16—1613

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Discharge.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Alf Kvenseen.	24	Norweg	New York Febr 9 th 1929

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Form 609

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

RECORD DIVISION
MAR 18 1929

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1618

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

NEWPORT NEWS, VA.,
MAR 12 1929

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Newport News. March 10th, 1929

I, master of the Norweg (Nationality.) S. S. Hesford
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 43 — Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port — — Total crew this date 28.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 10th, 1929, consigned to T. E. & Bird; is now lying at —, and is expected to sail March 11th, 1929, for Riviere
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

237

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECEIVED
MAR 15 1929
U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
NORFOLK, VA.

14—1618

Line
Owners
Local Agents
16—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

29

Sex (9)

from the

entative

L. AS

Form 699
EPARTMENT OF LABOR
IGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

ed under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representa
port of the United States

S/ Vessel Kronprinds, arriving at New York March 4th, 1929, from

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Se
Family name	Given name			When	Where				
Helland.	Alfred.		Master.	Stavanger		No	Yes	51	M
Hana.	Rasmus.		1st Off.	14/2. 23.	Stavgr	- - -	"	57	"
Bredal.	Ludvig		2nd "	29/6. 28.	"	- - -	"	36	"
Feyling.	"		1st Engineer	20/9. 26	"	- - -	"	54	"
Bjoland.	Olaf.		2nd "	11/8. 27.	Philadelphia	- - -	"	28	"
Aude.	Sverdrup.		3rd "	15/1. "	Stavgr.	- - -	"	26	"
Thoresen.	Thor.		Wireless.	30/3. 28.	New York.	- - -	"	21	"
Birkedal.	Peder.		Steward.	3/3. 24.	Stavgr.	- - -	"	40	"
Altnes.	Johan.		Kok.	13/12. "	"	- - -	"	25	"
Stangeland	Olav.		Mskoy.	29/6. 28.	"	- - -	"	18	"
Jacobsen.	Sven.		Bosunsmt.	"	"	- - -	"	27	"
Meling.	Trygve.		A-B.	"	"	- - -	"	25	"
Fjelland.	Paul.		"	21/4. 27.	"	- - -	"	21	"
Meling.	Marius.		"	14/7. 28.	New York	- - -	"	22	"
Carlsen.	Kristian.		O.S.	"	"	- - -	"	17	"
Sivertsen.	Osker.		"	29/6. 28.	Stavgr.	- - -	"	22	"
Wasbotten.	Waldemar.		Donkeym.	12/9. 27.	New York.	- - -	"	29	"
Mikkelsen.	Leif.		Fireman	29/6. 28.	Stavgr.	- - -	"	29	"
Vinkelsen Sand.	Aksel.		"	"	"	- - -	"	20	"
Lunde.	Karl.		"	"	"	- - -	"	24	"
Berge.	Johannes.		"	31/8. 28	"	- - -	"	34	"
Johannesen	Emanuel.		"	"	"	- - -	"	37	"
Evenson.	Alf.		"	9/2. 29.	New York	Yes.	"	24	"

American Consulate
at QUEVITAS, Cub
(City) (Co
SEEN
For the journey to the United States.
Manatí
Laurence P. Bu
(Consul)
FEB 19
The validity of thi
months from
visa of this passport
be used for that

Crew 23 all aliens

17 days

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	When and where left vessel.	Reason.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITALS.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

CONTINUED ON SIXTY FOUR.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

CONTINUED FROM SIXTY THREE.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Line Atlantic Navigation Corp
Owners Sigval Bergesen.
Local Agents Atlantic Navy Corp
14—1249

Immigrant Inspector.

3-14 Crew aliens

Form 600
DEPT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

238

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

...d under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

S/ Vessel Kronprinz, arriving at New York March 4th, 1929, from the port of Bahia de Caraimo Cuba Feb 26, 1929

(1) Line	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(5) Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Helland	Alfred		Master	Steamer		No	Yes	51	M	Scand.	Norweg.	5-9	175		
2	Hana	Rasmus		1st Off.	14/2.23	Stavgr.	" "	"	57	"	"	"	5-7	230		
3	Bredal	Ludvig		2nd "	29/6.28	"	" "	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	180		
4	Fryling			1st Engineer	20/9.26	"	" "	"	54	"	"	"	5-7	200		
5	Bjelland	Olaf		2nd "	11/8.27	Philadelphia	" "	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	140		
6	Aade	Sverdrup		3rd "	15/1. "	Stavgr.	" "	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	140		
7	Thoresen	Thor		Wireless	30/8.28	New York	" "	"	21	"	"	"	5-4	150		
8	Birkedal	Peder		Steward	3/3.24	Stavgr.	" "	"	40	"	"	"	5-9	225		
9	Ottnes	Johan		Kok	13/12. "	"	" "	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	125		
10	Stangeland	Olav		Mskoy.	29/6.28	"	" "	"	18	"	"	"	5-4	125		
11	Jacobsen	Sven		Bosvei.	"	"	" "	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	146		
12	Myling	Trygve		A-B.	"	"	" "	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	156		
13	Fjelland	Paul		"	21/4.27	"	" "	"	21	"	"	"	5-4	140		
14	Myling	Marius		"	14/7.28	New York	" "	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	142		
15	Danielsen	Kristian		O.S.	"	"	" "	"	17	"	"	"	5-4	102		
16	Sainsen	Osker		"	29/6.28	Stavgr.	" "	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	150		
17	Westfolen	Waldemar		Donkeym.	12/9.27	New York	" "	"	29	"	"	"	5-9	188		
18	Pikkelsen	Leif		Fireman	29/6.28	Stavgr.	" "	"	29	"	"	"	5-9	150		
19	Eikhaus Sand	Aksel		"	"	"	" "	"	20	"	"	"	5-4	145		
20	Lande	Karl		"	"	"	" "	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	165		
21	Berge	Johannes		"	31/8.28	"	" "	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	155		
22	Johannesen	Emanuel		"	"	"	" "	"	37	"	"	"	5-6	150		
23	Evensen	Alf		"	9/2.29	New York	Yes.	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	147		

Crew 23 all aliens

12 Days

American Consulate at NUEVITAS, Cuba (City) (Country) No. 27 CLOSED WITH twenty three (23)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States, a port in the U. S

via Manatee Cuba

Lawrence P. Briggs (Consul)

FEB 19 1929

SERVICE NO. 131

FEE: $2.00

The validity of this visa expires six months from this date unless the bearer shall sooner enter the United States. This passport itself continues in force for five years.

Line Atlantic Navigation Corp

Owners Sigval Bergesen.

Local Agents Atlantic Navy Corp Atlanta.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sickness.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

3-4-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hartvigsen C. Hansen, of the S/S Kronprins., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

H C Hansen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Mar, 19 27

J E Drake
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

OF ARRIVAL
No. 186982 BILLED

Punched 3/13/29
Moved 3/20/29
Checked

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H Watson, Surgeon of the Cayamel Fruit Co. (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by or sailing thereon," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Diploma Vanderbilt University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Watson

Sworn to before me this 26th day of February, 1929,

Puerto Cortés, Honduras.

American Consulate
Puerto Cortés, Honduras.
FEB 26 1929
FEE STAMP

Archer Woodford,
Vice Consul of the United
(Signature and designation of officer authorized to administer oaths)

Service No. 149

Arr 3-4-29

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX COLLECTED				FACTS TO BE REPORTED				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Ports	Foreign Story	In Transit	U. S. Citiz.	U. S. Resid.	U. S. Non-Imm.		
1st CABIN					1		~~1~~			1
2nd CABIN										
STEERAGE										
TOTAL					1		1			1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—600

	Aliens	U. S.	
1st Cabin	1		
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
	1		

S/S Comayagua
arrive Cop

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. COMAYAGUA. Passengers sailing from PUERTO CORTEZ, Hond., Feb. 27th, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 331567	FERNANDEZ	Manuel Pendas	30	+	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Arriondao	150	Puerto Cortez	Feb. 26th 1929	Spain	Santander
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

135

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—436

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., March 4, 1929

16-420

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	How is prison or alms-house, or public asylum for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States? (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mr. J. R. Baños, La Lima, Honduras.	Cuba	Cienfuegos	No	Self	Yes$	No	—	——	In Transit (Hotel Inguanzo 182 Bank St. NYC)	No	15 Da.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brn	Gry	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the SS. Comagazon, from Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Albert Gerlach
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 19 19
at Key West

Immigration Officer.

14—688

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Line [illegible]
Owners [illegible]
Local Agents [illegible]

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
George Parsons	51	Amer.			
Ramon Garcia	27	Spanish.			
Joe Reyres	31	Panama			
Vincent Lopez	28	Spanish.			
Raul Aguilo	20	American			
Emilio Vallecillo	32	Honduran			
Manuel Rivas	30	Spanish			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Albert Gerlach
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

3-M Commerce
Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York.
March 3 1929, 192

I, master of the Nord (Nationality.) S. S. Comerama
from port of Pto.Cortes, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 7 — Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 7 — Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 4 1929, 192, consigned to Atlantic fruit co.; is now lying at Pr.36 E.R., and is expected to sail March 6 1929, 192, for Pto.Cortes via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
NONE			

MAR 7 29

240

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. [illegible]

241

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

...e representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a ... 19 29, *from the port of* Pto.Cortes *Mar 27 1929*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Number on list	Name in full	Rating	Last foreign port from which vessel arrived	Date of arrival	Whether to be paid discharged at arrival	Whether to be returned to port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
1	Albert Gerlach	Master			OFF	YES	YES	41	Male	Amer.	Amer.			
2	Ole Hansen	Mate			"	"	"	52	"	SCAND.	DAN.			
3	Ole Olsen	Bosun			"	"	"	32	"	"	NOR.			
4	Ole Nilsen	Carpenter			"	"	"	47	"	"	"			
5	Jose Rivera	Steward			"	"	"	24	"	SPAN.	SPAN.			
6	Ole Larsen	Cook			"	"	"	42	"	SCAND.	NOR.			
7	Ole Jensen	Engineer			"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
8	Ole Hansen	Asst.Engr.			"	"	"	40	"	"	"			
9	Jose Gomez	Fireman			"	"	"	20	"	HOND	HOND.			
10	Jose Ramos	Fireman			"	"	"	32	"	SPAN.	SPAN.			
11	Jose Lopez	Fireman			"	"	"	30	"	"	"			
12	Jose Perez	Fireman			"	"	"	37	"	"	"			
13	Jose Rivera	Fireman			"	"	"	42	"	SCAND.	AMER.			
14	Ole Olsen	Oiler			"	"	"	36	"	ENG.	BRITISH.			
15	Jose Ramos	Oiler			"	"	"	38	"	SCAND.	NOR.			
16	Jose Lopez	Oiler			"	"	"	30	"	SPAN.	SPAN.			
17	Jose Perez	Oiler			"	"	"	31	"	RUSS.	RUSS.			
18	Jose Rivera	Oiler			"	"	"	25	"	SPAN.	SPAN.			
19	Jose Gomez	Oiler			"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
20	Jose Ramos	Oiler			"	"	"	28	"	ITALIAN	ITALIAN.			
21	Jose Lopez	Oiler			"	"	"	34	"	SPAN.	SPAN.			
22	Jose Perez	Oiler			"	"	"	29	"	"	"			
23	Jose Rivera	Oiler			"	"	"	36	"	"	"			
24	Jose Gomez	Oiler			"	"	"	41	"	SCAND.	AMER.			
25	Jose Ramos	Oiler			"	"	"	35	"	AFRICAN	HOND.			
26	Jose Lopez	Oiler			"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
27	Jose Perez	Oiler			"	"	"	35	"	"	"			
28	Jose Rivera	Oiler			"	"	"	61	"	"	AMER.			
29	Jose Gomez	Oiler			"	"	"	18	"	"	HOND.			
30	Jose Ramos	Oiler			"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
31	Jose Lopez	Oiler			"	"	"	35	"	CUBAN	CUBAN			
32	Jose Perez	Oiler			"	"	"	27	"	NEGRO	NEGRO.			
33	Jose Rivera	Oiler			"	"	"	30	"	Italian	Italy	SS OLANCHO		

Open 33 28 aliens

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

... under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immig...

Vessel COMAYAGUA arriving at NEW YORK

Port of the U...

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR
	Family name	Given name			Position in ship's company	When
1	GERLACH	ALBERT	✓		MASTER	DEC.15/28
2	BRUSENDORFF	CUNO			1.MATE	"
3	JORGENSEN	M.TIL	✓		2."	"
4	ANDERSON	HANS	✓		3."	"
5	PAZ	JOSE	✓		BOS'N	"
6	KLEMETSEN	SEVRE	✓		W.MAN	"
7	SIDE	MAGNUS	✓		Cook	"
8	OLSEN	HANS	✓		"	"
9	MCNABB	HARRIS	✓		A.B.	"
10	PIERCE	TONY FERNANDEZ	✓		"	"
11	SAN PEDRO	TONY FERNANDEZ	✓		"	"
12	GONZALES	JOSE	✓		"	"
13	NORDSTROM	CHARLES	✓		"	"
14	CURRY	WILLIAM	✓		CHIEF ENG'R	"
15	HELLAND	ARTHUR	✓		1.AST."	"
16	FERNANDEZ	MANUEL	✓		2." "	"
17	CHERPENGO	BASIL	✓		3." "	"
18	GARIDIO	ANTONIO	✓		4." "	"
19	VILLAMUEVA	MANUEL	✓		OILER	"
20	DELEO	LUIS	✓		"	"
21	CUSADA	ANDOR	✓		"	"
22	CEVAIDA	JUAN	✓		FIREMAN	"
23	MARTINEZ	TOMAS	✓		"	"
24	HAGBERG	HAROLD	✓		"	"
25	SOLIS	FELIX	✓		STEWARD	"
26	YOUNG	GUS	✓		1.COOK	"
27	EODEN	GEORGE	✓		2."	"
28	LABEET	OSWALD	✓		WAITER	"
29	BERMUDEZ	FREDERICO	✓		"	"
30	EVANS	ERNEST	✓		"	"
31	PEREZ	ELOY	✓		"	"
32	ZAHN	HAROLD	✓		"	"
33	SAMARTIN	Alexander	✓		RADIO	"
					Sailor	Feb. 26 29 Pto.Ctz.

Owners: CUYAMEL FRUIT CO.

Local Agents: ATLANTIC FRUIT CO.

14—1613

Immigrant Inspector.

REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

...PARTURE.

...T IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	...Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		NONE		

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Hans Anderson	47	Norwegian	N.Y. Feb.18 1929
Magnus Side	28	Norwegian	Ditto.
Tony Fernandez San Pedro	30	Spanish	"
Tony Fernandez Pierce	32	Spanish	"
Jose Martinez	37	Spanish	"
Luis Deleo	28	Italian	"
Alessandra Samartin	30	Italian	Pto.Cortes.Feb.28 1929

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1613

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

...ages of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

241

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

...d under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONAYAGUA, arriving at NEW YORK, Mar 4, 1929, from the port of PTO. CORTES Feb 27, 1929

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GERLACH	ALBERT	✓		MASTER	FEB.19/29	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	41	MAL.	Amer.	Amer.			
2	BRUSENDORFF	CUNO	✓		I.MATE	"	"	"	"	32	"	SCAND.	DAN.			
3	JORGENSEN	EMIL	✓		2."	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	NOR.			
4	ANDERSON	HANS	✓		3."	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"			
5	PAZ	JOSE	✓		BOS'N	"	"	"	"	24	"	SPAN.	SPAN.			
6	KLEMSEN	SEVRE	✓		W.MAN	"	"	"	"	42	"	SCAND.	NOR.			
7	EIDE	MAGNUS	✓		Q.M.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
8	OLSEN	HANS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"			
9	MCNABB	HARRIS	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	20	"	HOND	HOND.			
10	PIERCE	TONY FERNANDEZ	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	SPAN.	SPAN.			
11	SAN PEDRO	TONY FERNANDEZ			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			
12	GONZALES	JOSE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"			
13	NORDSTROM	CHARLES	✓		CHIEF ENG'R	"	"	"	"	42	"	SCAND.	AMER.			
14	CURRY	WILLIAM	✓		1.AST."	"	"	"	"	36	"	ENG.	BRITISH.			
15	HELLAND	ARTHUR	✓		2." "	"	"	"	"	38	"	SCAND.	NOR.			
16	FERNANDEZ	MANUEL	✓		3." "	"	"	"	"	30	"	SPAN.	SPAN.			
17	CHEREPENCO	BASIL	✓		4." "	"	"	"	"	31	"	RUSS.	RUSS.			
18	GARIDIO	ANTONIO	✓		OILER	"	"	"	"	23	"	SPAN.	SPAN.			
19	VILLANUEVA	MANUEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
20	DELEO	LUIS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	ITALIAN	ITALIAN.			
21	QUSADA	AMADOR	✓		FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	34	"	SPAN.	SPAN.			
22	GEVALDA	JUAN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"			
23	MARTINEZ	TOMAS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"			
24	HAGBERG	HAROLD	✓		STEWARD	"	"	"	"	41	"	SCAND.	AMER. ✓			
25	SOLIS	FELIX	✓		1.COOK	"	"	"	"	35	"	AFRICAN	HOND.			
26	YOUNG	GUS	✓		2."	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
27	BODDEN	GEORGE			WAITER	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"			
28	LABEET	OSWALD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	AMER. ✓			
29	BERMUDEZ	FREDERICO	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	HOND.			
30	EVANS	ERNEST	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
31	PEREZ	ELOY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	CUBAN	CUBAN			
32	ZAHN	HAROLD	✓		RADIO	"	"	"	"	27	"	AMER.	AMER.			
33	SANMARTIN	Alexander			Sailor	Feb. 26 29	Pto.Ctz.	"	"	30	"	Italian	Italy	SS OLANCHO	Arr. Mar. 4-1929	

Crew 33 - 32 aliens

Line CUYAMEL FRUIT CO.
Owners CUYAMEL FRUIT CO.
Local Agents ATLANTIC FRUIT CO.
14—1500

T E Drake
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
DEPARTURE.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.
Name.
Age.
Nationality.
When and where signed on.
Sickness.
When and where signed on.

3-4-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master, of the S.S. Comayagua, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Albert Garlach
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of March, 1927

W. R. Clark
Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate No. 148.
at Puerto Cortes, Honduras,
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via New York by Direct
Vice (Consul)
Date FEB 26 1929

(The validity of this visa expires on [illegible] unless the bearer thereof shall [illegible] prior thereto. Consul.)

This list comprises thirty-three (33) names.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

3-4 Rydfjeld

Form 609

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York March 13th 1929

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. Sygfjeld
from port of Port-au-Prince (Nationality.), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 24 — Number of seamen deserted Nil
Number of seamen discharged 5 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 — Total crew this date 23

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 4th, 1929, consigned to West Indies S.S. Co.; is now lying at Coal Pier - Staten Isl., and is expected to sail 1 P.M. today, 192 , for Cardenas - Cuba via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECD MAR 15 29

14—1613

SOLD BY HENRY EAGLETON, NORFOLK, VA.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Henry Ek	23	Norwegian			
Oskar Tønnesen	25	"			
Olav Hauge	25	"			
Henry Jakobsen	20	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

O. J. Olsen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH
SERVICE No. 857
FEE $ 2.00

Immigrant Inspector.

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 242 243

...e representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a...
1929, from the port of Rio de Janeiro

(7) Number to be paid and discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
No	Yes	43	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian			
"	"	38	"	"	"			
"	"	26	"	"	"			
"	"	49	"	"	"			
"	"	34	"	"	"			
"	"	33	"	"	"			
"	"	59	"	"	Swede			
Yes	"	26	"	"	Norwegian			
No	"	16	"	"	"			
"	"	53	"	"	"			
"	"	53	"	"	"			
"	"	38	"	"	"			
"	"	39	"	"	"			
"	"	18	"	"	"			
"	"	17	"	"	"			
Yes	"	20	"	"	"			
"	"	34	"	"	"			
No	"	25	"	"	"			
"	"	24	"	"	"			
"	"	22	"	"	"			
Yes	"	21	"	"	"			
"	"	24	"	"	"			
"	"	25	"	"	"			
"	"	23	"	"	"			

...AL.

Wife 34 Wilhelmina

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line
Owners — Pac...
Local Agents
14—2933

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Fritz Mathiesen	22	Nor.			
Fabian Larsen	27				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Os. Thomassen	38	Norwegian	31/10-27 Hayward
Os. Olsen	32	-"-	8/10-27 -"-
Gudmund Thomassen	20	-"-	29/10-27 Newport
Kristian Andersen	22	-"-	9/10-28 -"-
Magnus Aronsen	43	-"-	18/2-29 Havana

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

3-F Nord

Form 559

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Mar 2 - 1929

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON T

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer port of the United States

Vessel, "SYDFOLD", arriving at Habana, Feb. 17,

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	
Family name	Given name				When	Where
Olsen	O. J.	✓		Captain	10/31-27	Tampa
Clausen	Theodor	✓		1st Officer	10/5-28	-"-
Andersen	John	✓		2nd -"-	10/31-27	-"-
Kristoffersen	Peder	✓		Ch. Engineer	-"-	-"-
Bjorkestrand	Stenar			2nd -"-	-"-	-"-
Thoel	Karl	✓		3rd -"-	10/5-28	-"-
Stolge	Emil	✓		Steward	2/7-29	Philadelphia
Borentsen	Halmar	✓		Cook	2/6-29	-"-
Torgersen	Mikal	✓		Messboy	10/31-27	Tampa
Aalmo	Ole	✓		Boatswain	-"-	-"-
Thomassen	Ludvig	✓		Sailor	11/16-28	Philadelphia
Thomassen	Ole	✓		-"-	10/31-27	Tampa
Larsen	Sivert	✓		-"-	-"-	-"-
Johansen	Lenning	✓		-"-	-"-	-"-
Olaisen	Einar	✓		-"-	-"-	-"-
Strommen	Gudmund	✓		-"-	9/13-28	Newport
Eikeland	Peder	✓		Donkeyman	11/16-28	Philadelphia
Stolheim	Ole	✓		Fireman	10/31-27	Tampa
Televik	Emil	✓		-"-	-"-	-"-
Sevland	Jorgen	✓		-"-	-"-	-"-
Kristiansen	Kristian	✓		-"-	10/9-28	Newport
Setland	Oskar	✓		-"-	-"-	-"-
Johansen	Anker	✓		-"-	-"-	-"-
Aronsen H. W. L. D.	Magnus	99145/640 ✓		Sailor	19/2-29	Havana

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Habana, Cuba,
FEB 1
SEEN
For the Immigration Service of the United States
VICE CONSUL OF THE
STATES OF AMERI
CLOSED WITH
SERVICE No. 85

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

Sheet No. 242 G
243

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

...der Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

...essel "SYDFOLD", arriving at Habana, Feb 17, 1929, from the port of Charleston, S.C.

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Olsen	O. J.	✓		Captain	10/31-27	Langesund	No	Yes	43	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian			
Clausen	Theodor	✓		1st Officer	10/5-28	"	"	"	3X	"	"	"			
Andersen	John	✓		2nd "	10/31-27	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
Kristoffersen	Peder	✓		Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"			
Bjorkestrand	Stenar			2nd "	"	"	"	"	3X	"	"	"			
Thoel	Karl	✓		3rd "	10/5-28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"			
Stolpe	Emil	✓		Steward	2/7-29	Philadelphia	Yes	"	59	"	"	Swede			
Borentsen	Galmar	✓		Cook	2/6-29	"	"	"	26	"	"	Norwegian			
Torgersen	Mikal	✓		Messboy	10/31-27	Langesund	No	"	16	"	"	"			
Aalmo	Ole			Boatswain	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"			
Thomassen	Ludvig	✓		Sailor	11/16-28	Philadelphia	"	"	53	"	"	"			
Thomassen	Ole	✓		"	10/31-27	Langesund	"	"	38	"	"	"			
Larsen	Sivert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"			
Johansen	Lenning	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
Clausen	Einar	✓		"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"			
Strommen	Edmund	✓		"	9/13-28	New York	Yes	"	20	"	"	"			
Eikeseth	Peder	✓		Donkeyman	11/16-28	Philadelphia	"	"	3X	"	"	"			
Stolheim	Ole	✓		Fireman	10/31-27	Langesund	No	"	25	"	"	"			
Televik	Emil	✓		"	"	"	"	"	2X	"	"	"			
Sevland	Jorgen	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
Kristiansen	Kristian	✓		"	10/9-28	New York	Yes	"	21	"	"	"			
Lotland	Oskar	✓		"	"	"	"	"	2X	"	"	"			
Johansen	Anker	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
Aronsen	Magnus	✓	9914 5/640	Sailor	1/2-29	Havana	"	"	23	"	"	"			

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba. FEB 19 1929
SEEN
For the journey to the United States only
$2
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH SERVICE No. 857 FEES 2.00

Crew 24 all aliens

Twenty four (24)

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

3-4-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Weydfold, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

O. J. Olsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Mar, 1924

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 638—500—Sept. 1927.

Line .....
Owners ... Ingr. Fristeg, Norway
Local Agents ... Wm. H. Muller & Bro.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Frith Mathiesen	22	Nw.			
Esking Larsen	27	-"-			

RECEIVED
MAR 15 1929
RECORD SECTION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W Hansen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

The Marine Press
25 Cosmos Slip, N. Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

3-Y Nord
Form 638

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

MAR 12 1929

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
March 9th, 1929

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality.) S. S. Nord
from port of Guantanamo, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 23 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 2. — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 — Total crew this date 23

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 4th, 1929, consigned to American Sugar Refining; is now lying at South 2nd St, and is expected to sail March 9-7, 1929, for Norfolk (Brooklyn)
via United States port of ..... First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

244

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

PENALTY FOR U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 246

...tatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a
...om the port of Guantanamo Feb. 15/29 Cuba.

(1) Line No.	(2) Name in full	(3) Rating	(4) Wages per month	(5) Age	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Place of birth	(8) Last residence	(9) Date of shipping	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Frith Mathiesen	Seaman	$49 00	31	Yes	Norway	Norway	Feb 15/29	Male	Caucasian	Norwegian	5'9"	160	
2	Esking Larsen	"	"	44	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
3	Ingvald Olsen	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
4	Ingvald Ingvaldsen	"	"	29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'9"	160	
5	Ole Hansen	"	"	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'9"	160	
6	Ole Olsen	"	"	20	"	Sweden	Sweden	"	"	"	Swedish	5'8"	150	
7	Emmuh Emmuhsen	"	"	21	"	Finnish Finnish	"	"	"	"	Finnish	5'8"	150	
8	Sverre Olsen	"	"	20	"	Norway	Norway	"	"	"	Norwegian	5'8"	150	
9	Ole Hansen	"	"	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'9"	160	
10	Ole Olsen	"	"	29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'9"	160	
11	Ole Olsen	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
12	Ole Olsen	"	"	44	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
13	Ole Olsen	"	"	31	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
14	Ole Olsen	"	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
15	Ole Olsen	"	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
16	Ole Olsen	"	"	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
17	Ole Olsen	"	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
18	Ole Olsen	"	"	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
19	Ole Olsen	"	"	29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
20	Ole Olsen	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
21	Ole Olsen	"	"	44	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
22	Ole Olsen	"	"	31	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
23	Ole Olsen	"	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'8"	150	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 689

3-H Meilbrandt

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-3-24

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Arendal

Vessel Str. Mod

(Nationality.)

LIST OR

under Act of Congress of Februa

	(2) NAME IN FULL		Nationality.
	Family name	Given name	
1	Hansen	Marinus	
2	Gutbrid	Erling	
3	Larsen	Sigurd	
4	Antonsen	Anton	
5	Olsen	Sigurd	
6	Fontyn	Sigurt	
7	Johanson	Pelmar	
8	Kirkki	Mathias	
9	Mostad	Einar	
10	Nilsen	Halfdan	
11	Karlsen	Ole	
12	Christoffersen	Erling	
13	Johannesen	Ole J	
14	Karlsen	Brede	
15	Ronald	Olaf	
16	Moe	Edmund	
17	Bakken	Ingvar	
18	Jensen	Sverre	
19	Knudsen	Haakon	
20	Johansen	Einar	Steward
21	Olsen	Christian	Cook
22	Bragh	Carl	Master
23	Pluson	Rolf	Can't S

ary 5, 1917, imposing a fine
foregoing is a complete and
y vessel sails from this port,

Master.

1917.

shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
ch vessel, before the same shall
d arrival in and clearance for any
ompanies, to deliver to the boarding
of any such vessel, all likely to be the
ch any information, or make true and
as per information, as to such matters
ch seamen have ceased to be employed
ch seamen have been discharged on
ch seamen have been transferred to
ch seamen have been engaged to join
ch seamen have died or deserted since
ch seamen have been left behind on
ch seamen have been left in hospital
ch seamen have been left behind on
ch seamen have been left in hospital
ch seamen have been left behind on
ch seamen have been left in hospital

Form 960
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

RECEIVED
MAR 16 1929
U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
NORFOLK, VA.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. Hansen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and deserting, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability of the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

56—5265

Form 960

246

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Newport News

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. Vera (Nor.) 1929
(Nationality.)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 23 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port — — Total crew this date —

The above-named vessel arrived at this port on the 10th day of March, 1929, consigned to Peckie Coal Co; is now lying at Pier 6, and is expected to sail 11/3, 1929, for Calipso

via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was NY

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

245

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECEIVED
MAR 16 1929
U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
NORFOLK, VA.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Einar Johansen	21	Norwegian	S.S. Lubra, Mobile, Nov. 28th 1928	
Sigurd Olsen	29	"	Peter Brett, Mobile, Feb. 15th 1929.	

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

	Name.		Rating.													
1	Hansen	Johan	Master	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"					
2	Gutterud	Ole	Mate	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"					
3	Hansen	Hans	Engineer	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"					
4	Antonsen	Ole	Asst. Engr.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"					
5	Olsen	Ole	Fireman	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"					
6	Frantzen	Ole	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"					
7	Johansen	Ole	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"					
8	Virkola	Ole	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"					
9	Nyseth	Ole	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"					
10	Nilsen	Ole	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"					
11	Karlsen	Ole	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"					
12	Christoffersen	Ole	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"					
13	Johansen	Ole	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"					
14	Karlsen	Ole	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"					
15	Rossvaag	Ole	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"					
16	Moe	Ole	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"					
17	Bakke	Ole	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"					
18	Jensen	Ole	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"					
19	Knudsen	Haakon	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"					
20	Johansen	Einar	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"					
21	Olsen	Christian	Steward	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"					
22	Krogh	Carl	Cook	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"					
23	Jensen	Rolf	Messboy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"					
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Clark Smith Twenty Three (23) Names.

Discharged Limit Crew 23
Dept. All Alien

American Consulate, No. 58
Puerto Plata, Dom. Rep.
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Dominican Republic
W. A. Pickens
(Consul)
February 15, 1929
This visa is void if this vessel departs from any port in the Dominican Republic after the expiration of thirty days from the date hereof.

Impressed $2.00

Line —
Owners Jac. Enger, Tonsberg, Norway
Local Agents Ward Line

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Manifest of Alien Passengers for the United States Under A

Vessel

Family nam														
1	Hansen													
2	Guttubro													
3	Larsen													
4	Antonsen													
5	Olsen													
6	Frantzen													
7	Johansson													
8	Virkki													
9	Nystad													
10	Pulsen													
11	Karlsen													
12	Christoffers													
13	Johannesse													
14	Karlsen													
15	Rosvall													
16	Moe													
17	Bakken													
18	Jensen													
19	Knudsen	Haakon	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
20	Johansen	Einar	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
21	Olsen	Christian	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
22	Krogh	Carl	Steward	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"			
23	Jensen	Rolf	Cook	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
24			Messboy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"			
25			Clerk with	Twenty-three (23) Names.										
26														
27														

American Consulate, Puerto Plata, Dom. Rep. No. 58.
(City) (Country)

SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via Dominican Republic
W. H. Bichens
Consul
February 15, 1929

Number of this visa inquired
Number of alien
Visa issued to person [illegible] immigrant
Visa granted
Fee prescribed $2.00

Line
Owners Jac. Enger, Tonsberg, Norway
Local Agents Wood Line

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1249

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

16—1249

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

16—1613

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Einar Johansen	21	Norwegian	St. Johns, Nfld. Dec. 18th/28.
Rolf Olsen	22	"	Aller Port, Norway Feb. 1st/29.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 246

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "Nord", arriving at New York, March 4th, 1929, from the port of Puerto Plata, Dom. Rep. Feb. 15/29

List No.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Hansen	Marinius			Master	27/4-28	Langesund	No	Yes	49	Male	Scandinav	Norwegian			
2	Guttulsröd	Erling			Chief officer	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"			
3	Larsen	Sigurd			2nd "	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"			
4	Antonsen	Anton			Boatswain	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"			
5	Olsen	Sigurd			A.B.	9/2-29	New York	Yes	"	29	"	"	"			
6	Frantzen	Sigvart			"	27/4-28	Langesund	No	"	24	"	"	"			
7	Johansson	Helmar			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	Swedish			
8	Virkki	Mathias			O.S.	"	"	"	"	21	"	Finnish	Finnish			
9	Nystad	Finn			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Scand.	Norw.			
10	Nilsen	Kalfdan			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
11	Karlsen	Ole			Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"			
12	Christoffersen	Erling			2nd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"			
13	Johannessen	Ole			3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
14	Karlsen	Bredo			Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
15	Rosvall	Olaf			Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
16	Moe	Olvind			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
17	Bakken	Trygve			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
18	Jensen	Sverre			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
19	Knudsen	Haakon			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
20	Johansen	Einar			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
21	Olsen	Christian			Steward	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"			
22	Krogh	Carl			Cook	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
23	Jensen	Rolf			messboy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"			
24																
25																

Clerk with Twenty three (23) Names.

Wages per Month Lmk
Imp.

Crew 23
All Aliens

American Consulate, No. 58.
Puerto Plata, Dom. Rep.
(City) (Country)

SEEN
for the Journey to the United States,
via Dominican Republic
W. H. Pickens
Vice-Consul.
February 15, 1929

Fee prescribed $2.00

Line
Owners Jac. Enger, Tönsberg, Norway
Local Agents Ward Line

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Einar Johansen	21	Norw.	
Sigurd Olsen	29	"	

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness

CHANGES IN CREW

...bound New
...ch 4th
...(Nord) 1929
...wing is a complete record of all
...on deserted
...spital (or died)
...ate
...March, 1929, consigned to
...ish ports, and is
...port of call in United States

245

...and where signed on.

RECEIVED
MAR 16 1929
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
NORFOLK, VA.

(Nord- 3-4-24)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. McCausland Baikie, of the S.S. Nord, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

A McBaikie
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1924

Henry M. Swick
Immigrant Inspector.

3-4 Nielsen-Hatt

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while any such fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

3-M Millinocket

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-3-24

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
NONE					
AS PER ARTICLE ON FILE.					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

O M L Hansen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Line
Owners A. H. Bull & Co.
Local Agents A. H. Bull & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

Form 689—500—Sept. 1927.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK
MARCH 15, 1929

I, master of the AMER S. S. MILLINOCKET
from port of NEW YORK (Nationality.), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 29 32 — Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged 29 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port 32 — Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port MARCH 4, 1929, consigned to A H BULL & CO INC; is now lying at IN STREAM, and is expected to sail TODAY, 192, for SAN JUAN, P.R.
via United States port of NONE First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

247

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE.	

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE RECD MAR 16 29

14-1613

248

by the representatives o any vessel having such aliens on board upon [illegible] 27, 1929, from the port of [illegible]

(7) Whether to be paid or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Left	Yes	32	M.	Scand.	Amer.	5'9"		
		43	"	"	"	6'0"		
		31	"	English	"	5'5"		
		38	"	Russian	"	5'11"		
		24	"	English	"	6'0"		signed on in place of John [illegible] left sick
		38	"	Scand.	Denmark	6'6"		signed on in place of [illegible] left sick
		30	"	English	Amer.	6'0"		
		21	"	Scand.	Denmark	5'10"		
		27	"	Ger.	Germany	5'4"		
		27	"	English	England	5'7"		
		33	"	Cuba	Cuba Rep. Amer.	5'6"		
		23	"	Amer.	"	5'10"		
		42	"	Scand.	"	5'11"		
		27	"	Amer.	"	5'11"		
		33	"		"	5'11"		
		29	"		"	5'10"		
		41	"	Mexico	Mexico	5'8"		
		23	"	Scand.	Norway	5'9"		
		40	"	Spain	Spain	5'8"		
		43	"	Amer.	Amer.	5'9"		
		20	"		"	5'8"		
		21	"	Cuba	"	5'8"		
		19	"	Amer.	"	5'9"		
		28	"	Baltic Ste	Russia	5'9"		signed on in place of [illegible] deserted
		42	"	Scand.	Denmark	5'7"		
		29	"	St. Domingo	St. Domingo	5'10"		
		24	"	Philippine	Philippine	5'4"		
		37	"	Spain	Spain	5'10"		
		30	"	"	"	5'8"		
				Cuba	Cuba	5'8"		

Left 29
In 32

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full of correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680—500—Sept. 1927.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMP

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1927, to be delivered to the Uni

Vessel's S/S "Millinocket", arriving at, Port of ... arrival at ...

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL — Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company
1	Hansen	Ole M. I.			Master
2	Nilsen	Oscar			1. Off.
3	Gardiner	William			2nd "
4	Newman	George F.			3rd "
5	Drake	Harry L.			Radio
6	Larsen	Jakob			Boson
7	Montgomery	Hugh			A.B.
8	Belding	Arnold			"
9	Martikke	Julius			"
10	Jones	Stanley			"
11	Navarro	Jerome			"
12	Ekla	Ernest H.			"
13	Conradson	Leonard			"
14	Jackson	Clifton L.			A. Eng.
15	Keenen	Eldin C.			1st Asst "
16	Donnelly	Edw. C.			2nd "
17	Damien	Charles			3rd "
18	Madsen	Sigvard			Oiler
19	Fernandez	Jose.			"
20	Bruce	Walter			"
21	Hulse	Joseph			Fireman
22	Rivera	Francisco			"
23	Harmer	Maurice			"
24	Alamo	Jose			Wiper
25	Almeida	Carlos			1st.
26	Dario	John			Steward Ass.
27	Parra	Silvano			Cook
28	Arcelus	Ernesto			M.M.
29	Rodriguez	Manuel			M.M.
30					M.M.

Line... A.H. Bull S.S. Co.

Owners... A.H. Bull & Co.

Local Agents... A.H. Bull & Co.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
NONE.				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
ALL SEAMEN DISCHARGED UPON ARRIVAL AT NEW YORK.			

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

(6), and (7)

Local Agent
14—1240

Form 680—500 Sept. 1927.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service.

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1927, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives o any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

248

Vessel "S.S. Millinocket", arriving at, Port Tampa Fla. Feb. 22nd, 1929, from the port of San Juan P.R. March 4th Port Tampa Fla 3/4/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at por of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Hansen	Ole M. L.	✓		Master	Jan. 27	Balt. md.	Paid off	Yes	52	M.	Scand	Amer.	5'9"		
2	Nilsson	Oscar	✓		1st. Off.	"	"			43	"	"	"	6'0"		
3	Gardiner	William	✓		2nd. "	"	"			31	"	English	"	5'9"		
4	Newman	George F	✓		3rd "	"	"			28	"	Russian	"	5'11"		
5	Drake	Harry L.	✓		Radio	"	"			21		English	"	6'0"		
6	Larsen	John			Bosen	Feb. 19th	San Juan			36		Scand, Denmark		5'6"		signed on in place of man signed off
7	Montgomery	Hugh			A.B.	Feb. 5th	Balt.			30		English	Amer.	6'0"		
8	Boldig	Arnold			"	Jan. 29	"			21		Scand.	Denmark	5'10"		
9	Martikke	Julius			"	" "	"			21		Ger.	German	5'4"		
10	Jones	Stanley	✓		"	" "	"			27		English	England	5'7"		
11	Navarro	Jerome			"	" 27	"			33		Porto Rico	Amer.	5'8"		
12	Echa	Ernest A.	✓		"	Feb. 4th	"			24		Amer.	"	5'10"		
13	Conradson	Leonard	✓		Ch. Eng.	" 5th	"			42		Scand.	"	5'11"		
14	Jackson	Clifton L.	✓		1st Asst	" Jan. 27	"			27		Amer.	"	5'11"		
15	Keener	Eldin L.	✓		2nd "	" Feb. 5th	"			33		"	"	5'11"		
16	Donnelly	Edw. C.	✓		3rd "	" Jan. 27	"			29		"	"	5'10"		
17	Damien	Charles	✓		Oiler	" "	"			41		Mexico	Mexico	5'8"		
18	Madsen	Ingvald	✓		"	" "	"			23		~~Scand~~ Norway	Norway	5'9"		
19	Fernandez	Jose,	✓		"	" "	"			40		Spain	Spain	5'8"		
20	Bruce	Walter	✓		Fireman	"	"			43		Amer.	Amer.	5'9"		
21	Thukes	Joseph	✓		"	"	"			20		"	"	5'8"		
22	Rivera	Francisco	✓		"	" 28	"			21		Porto Rico	"	5'8"		
23	Harner	Maurice	✓		Wiper	Feb. 4	"			19		Amer	"	5'9"		
24	Alenne	Hans			"	" 13	San Juan			28		Scand, Denmark		5'7"		signed on in place of man signed off
25	Alvarez	Carlos	✓		Steward	Jan. 27	Balt.			42		Sto. Domingo	Sto. Domingo	5'10"		
26	Davis	John	✓		Cook	" "	"			29		Philippine Is.	Amer.	5'4"		
27	Barros	Silvara	✓		M.M.	"	"			24		Spain	Spain	5'10"		
28	Pareder	Gones	✓		"	"	"			37		"	"	5'8"		
29	Rodiguez	Manuel	✓		M.B.	"	"			30		Porto Rico	Amer.	5'8"		
30																

1/2 Nelson Balto Dec 29 '28.

Line A. H. Bull & Co.
Owners A. H. Bull & Co.
Local Agents A. H. Bull & Co

E. Drake
Immigrant Inspector.

Crew 29
1 Alien

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full of correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
NONE.				

DISCHARGED FROM VESSEL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

3-4-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the Millinocket

do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

M L Causey
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1929

W. Eakle
Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate, No. 35
at NUEVITAS, Cuba CLOSED WITH twenty nine (29)
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via New York - direct SERVICE NO. 166
Laurence R Boggs
(Consul)
Date FEB 27 1929
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE Seal Fee $5 NUEVITAS, CUBA

NO PORT PRESCRIBED AMERICAN VESSEL

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway", a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1927.

Sec. 36.—That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granded clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (north)
Italian (south)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (except Cuban)

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents L. Littman & Co. Tampa Fla.

14—1340

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
NONE					

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 589-6-26

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Tampa Fla
Mar 15th, 1929

I, master of the Am (Nationality.) S. S. Gran Nieves
from port of Jacksonville Fla, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 28 Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 28

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Mar 15th 4PM, 1929, consigned to Lykes Bros SS Co; is now lying at Lykes Bros Docks, and is expected to sail 5PM Mar 18, 1929, for Merill Cuba
via United States port of —— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York NY

250

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

MAR 28 29

14-1613

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under A

Vessel

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

(1) No. on list	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
1	Macke				
2	Lill				
3	Buel				
4	Mc K				
5	Dup				
6	Stierle				
7	Prolet				
8	Yhalb				
9	Tayl				
10	Stanyu				
11	Mc L				
12	Dunt				
13	Robitai				
14	Critch				
15	Brad				
16	Richa				
17	Sneal	Bill	Cuba	2/5/29	Balto. Md.	yes	yes
18	Richardson	Thomas	Fireman	12/24/28	Balto. Md.	yes	yes
19	Allen	Thomas	Fireman	12/21/28	Balto. Md.	yes	yes
20	Smith	Frank	Fireman	12/21/28	Balto. Md.	yes	yes
21	Wilson	Carley	Fireman	12/21/28	Balto. Md.	yes	yes
22	Dunlap	Kendey	Fireman	2/5/29	Balto. Md.	yes	yes
23	Lewis	Zedekia	Fireman	1/30/29	Charleston S.C.	yes	yes
24	Watson	Thomas	Coal passer	12/24/28	Balto. Md.	yes	yes
25	Latson	Harry	Coal passer	1/26/29	Jax. Fla.	yes	yes
26	Folly	Thomas Howes	Cook	12/17/28	Balto. Md.	yes	yes
27	Sanders	James	Messman	12/17/28	Balto. Md.	yes	yes
28	Friend	James	Mesiboy	12/17/28	Balto. Md.	yes	yes
29							
30							

Line ——
Owners ——
Local Agents 14—1260 Baltimore & Carolina SS Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

E VESSEL AS

by the representative

....., 19....., from th

(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read
yes	yes
Yes	yes
yes	yes
yes	yes
yes	yes
yes	yes
yes	yes
yes	yes
yes	yes
Yes	yes
yes	yes
yes	yes
yes	yes
yes	yes
yes	yes
yes	yes
yes	yes
yes	yes
yes	yes
yes	yes
yes	yes
yes	yes
yes	yes
yes	yes
yes	yes
yes	yes
yes	yes
yes	yes
yes	yes
yes	yes

Kenny m. Lindsey
Jno P.

ATTACHED TO PAGE TWO

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 589-S-2a

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Tampa Fla
March 18th, 1929

I, master of the Am (Nationality.) S. S. Jean Klein
from port of Jacksonville Fla, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 28 — Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged 2 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 — Total crew this date 28

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Mar 15th AM, 1929, consigned to Lykes Bros SS Co; is now lying at Lykes Bros Docks, and is expected to sail 5PM Mar 18, 1929. for Muriel Cuba
via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York N.Y.

250

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

MAR 23 29 — U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE — RECD

14-1618

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
NONE				

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
NONE			

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents 14—1260 Lykes Bros Steamship Co

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

Form 6[illegible]
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

quired under A[illegible]

Vesse[illegible]

No. on list	Family name	Given name	Age	Sex	Nationality	Race	Last permanent residence	Calling	Whether able to read	Whether to be landed	Height	Weight	Marks of identification
1	Mack	[illegible]											
2	Lill[illegible]												
3	Buce[illegible]												
4	Mc[illegible]												
5	Dup[illegible]												
6	Sterl[illegible]												
7	Drolet												
8	Yhalk												
9	Sayto[illegible]												
10	Stanyu[illegible]												
11	Mc[illegible]												
12	Dunc[illegible]												
13	Robertson												
14	Critch[illegible]												
15	Brady												
16	Richa[illegible]												
17	Snead	Bill			Oiler	2/5/29	Balto. Md.		Yes	Yes	22	Male	USA	5'9"	161	None
18	Richardson	Thomas			Fireman	12/24/28	Balto. Md.		Yes	Yes	29	Male	USA	5'4"	167	None
19	Allen	Thomas			Fireman	12/21/28	Balto. Md.		Yes	Yes	29	Male	Africa	British W. Africa	5'6"	153	None
20	Smith	Frank			Fireman	12/21/28	Balto. Md.		Yes	Yes	32	Male		USA	5'6"	155	None
21	Wilson	Carley			Fireman	12/21/28	Balto. Md.		Yes	Yes	32	Male		USA	5'5"	165	None
22	Dunlap	Kendey			Fireman	2/5/29	Balto. Md.		Yes	Yes	35	Male		USA	5'10"	172	None
23	Lewis	Zedekia			Fireman	1/30/29	Charleston S.C.		Yes	Yes	30	Male		USA	5'8"	139	None
24	Watson	Thomas			Coal passer	12/24/28	Balto. Md.		Yes	Yes	31	Male		USA	5'8"	147	None
25	Latson	Harry			Coal passer	1/26/29	Jax. Fla.		Yes	Yes	37	Male		USA	5'6"	159	None
26	Folly	Thomas Howard			Cook	12/17/28	Balto. Md.		Yes	Yes	30	Male		USA	5'6"	151	None
27	Sanders	James			Messman	12/17/28	Balto. Md.		Yes	Yes	20	Male		USA	5'5"	157	None
28	Friend	James			Messboy	12/17/28	Balto. Md.		Yes	Yes	18	Male		USA	5'6"	161	None
29																	
30																	

Crew 28
~~Passengers~~

Henry one Sunk
Insp. V.

E VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. .....

251

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Fla
....., 1929, from the port of Manatas Cuba Feb 2/29

(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						Ft. In.	Lbs.	
yes	yes	38	Male		USA	5'11"	205	None
yes	yes	37	Male		USA	5'6"	152	None
yes	yes	38	Male		USA	5'6"	150	None
yes	yes	29	Male		USA	5'7"	148	None
yes	yes	20	Male		USA	5'6"	160	None
yes	yes	24	Male		USA	5'3"	164	None
yes	yes	23	Male		USA	5'10"	158	None
yes	yes	40	Male		USA	5'11"	143	None
yes	yes	19	Male		USA	5'7"	152	None
yes	yes	21	Male		USA	5'10"	140	None
yes	yes	33	Male		USA	5'10"	170	None
yes	yes	30	Male		USA	5'10"	165	None
yes	yes	50	Male		USA	5'8"	157	None
yes	yes	35	Male		USA	5'6"	143	None
yes	yes	28	Male		USA	5'0"	154	None
yes	yes	20	Male		USA	5'6"	156	None
yes	yes	22	Male		USA	5'9"	161	None
yes	yes	29	Male		USA	5'4"	167	None
yes	yes	29	Male	African	British W. Africa	5'6"	153	None
yes	yes	32	Male		USA	5'6"	155	None
yes	yes	32	Male		USA	5'5"	165	None
yes	yes	35	Male		USA	5'10"	172	None
yes	yes	30	Male		USA	5'8"	139	None
yes	yes	31	Male		USA	5'8"	147	None
yes	yes	37	Male		USA	5'6"	159	None
yes	yes	30	Male		USA	5'6"	151	None
yes	yes	20	Male		USA	5'5"	157	None
yes	yes	18	Male		USA	5'6"	161	None

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Fred Lebrun	25	Am	Jacksonville Fla
Louis Edwards	33	Am	Jacksonville Fla

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

E VESSEL AS

by the representatives o

, 19 29 ; from the po

(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age
yes	yes	38
Yes	yes	37
yes	yes	38
Yes	yes	29
yes	yes	20
yes	yes	24
yes	yes	23
yes	yes	40
yes	yes	19
yes	yes	21
yes	yes	33
yes	yes	30
yes	yes	50
yes	yes	35
yes	yes	28
yes	yes	20
yes	yes	22
yes	yes	29
yes	yes	29
yes	yes	32
yes	yes	32
yes	yes	35
yes	yes	30
yes	yes	31
yes	yes	37
yes	yes	30
yes	yes	20
yes	yes	18

[1961] DISCHARGED SEAMEN

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
18	Richardson		Bill	
19	Allen		Thomas	
20	Smith		Thomas	
21	Wilson		Frank	
22	Dunlap		Carley	
23	Lewis		Kendey	
24	Watson		Zedekia	
25	Latson		Thomas	
26	Folly		Harry	
27	Sanders		Thomas Howard	
28	Friend		James	
29			James	
30				

Oiler	2/5/29	Balto. Md.	yes	yes
Fireman	12/24/28	Balto. Md.	yes	yes
Fireman	12/21/28	Balto. Md.	yes	yes
Fireman	12/21/28	Balto. Md.	yes	yes
Fireman	12/21/28	Balto. Md.	yes	yes
Fireman	2/5/29	Balto. S.C.	yes	yes
Fireman	1/30/29	Charleston Md.	yes	yes
Coal passer	12/24/28	Balto. Fla.	yes	yes
Coal passer	1/26/29	Jax. Md.	yes	yes
Cook	12/17/28	Balto. Md.	yes	yes
Messman	12/17/28	Balto. Md.	yes	yes
Messboy	12/17/28	Balto.	yes	yes

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

Form 598
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

251

...red under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Jean Weems, arriving at New York March 4th, 1929, from the port of Manzanillo Cuba Feb 27/29

(1) Line	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) Owners	(4) Local Agents	(5) Capacity in which each alien is employed	(6) When and where engaged.	(7) When and where signed on.	(8) Destination	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height Ft. In.	(14) Weight Lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Macken	C Car							38	Male		USA	5'11"	205	None
2	Lilly	Geo							37	Male		USA	5'6"	152	None
3	Buell	Ollie							38	Male		USA	5'6"	150	None
4	McKay	Malc							29	Male		USA	5'7"	148	None
5	Dupuey	Jam							20	Male		USA	5'6"	160	None
6	Stierstorfs	Edw							24	Male		USA	5'3"	164	None
7	Prolette	Hugh							23	Male		USA	5'10"	158	None
8	Yhalken	Ber							40	Male		USA	5'11"	143	None
9	Taylor	Joseph							19	Male		USA	5'7"	152	None
10	Stanywiski	John							21	Male		USA	5'10"	140	None
11	McLeod	C.J.							33	Male		USA	5'10"	170	None
12	Dunbar	Karl							30	Male		USA	5'10"	165	None
13	Robertson	David							50	Male		USA	5'8"	157	None
14	Critchell	Elmer							35	Male		USA	5'6"	143	None
15	Bradford	Hubert							28	Male		USA	5'01"	154	None
16	Richards	Arthur							20	Male		USA	5'6"	156	None
17	Snead	Bill							22	Male		USA	5'9"	161	None
18	Richardson	Thos							29	Male		USA	5'4"	167	None
19	Allen	Thos							29	Male	Afrian	British W. Africa	5'6"	153	None
20	Smith	Fran							32	Male		USA	5'6"	155	None
21	Wilson	Carley							32	Male		USA	5'5"	165	None
22	Dunlap	Kend							35	Male		USA	5'10"	172	None
23	Lewis	Zeder							30	Male		USA	5'8"	139	None
24	Watson	Thomas			Coal passer	12/24/28	Balto. Md.	yes	yes	31	Male		USA	5'8"	147	None
25	Latson	Harry Thomas			Coal passer	1/26/29	Jax. Fla.	yes	yes	37	Male		USA	5'6"	159	None
26	Folly	Howard			Cook	12/17/28	Balto. Md.	yes	yes	30	Male		USA	5'6"	151	None
27	Sanders	James			Messman	12/17/28	Balto. Md.	yes	yes	20	Male		USA	5'5"	157	None
28	Friend	James			Messboy	12/17/28	Balto. Md.	yes	yes	18	Male		USA	5'6"	161	None
29																
30																

Crew 28
Alien One

Henry M. Smith
Jap S.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents Waterman S.S. Corp.
14—1240

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
NONE			

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
NONE			

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
NONE			

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
George Solomon	14	England			
Jas Dilitton	22	Do			

RECEIVED
MAR 28 1929
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C A Moshier
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Form 599
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

251

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Jean Wee arriving at New York March 4th, 1929, from the port of Maracaibo Feb 27/29

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
														ft. in.	lbs.	
1	Macken	Charles A.			Master	12/17/28	Balto. Md.	yes	yes	38	male		USA	5'11"	205	none
2	Lilly	George A.			1st Mate	12/17/28	Balto. Md.	yes	yes	37	male		USA	5'6"	152	none
3	Buell	Oliver F.			2nd Mate	12/26/28	Balto. Md.	yes	yes	38	male		USA	5'6"	150	none
4	McKay	Malcolm			3rd Mate	2/7/29	Balto. Md.	yes	yes	29	male		USA	5'7"	148	none
5	Dupuy	James			A.B.	2/6/29	Balto. Md.	yes	yes	20	male		USA	5'6"	160	none
6	Stierstorfs	Thomas			A.B.	2/6/29	Balto. Md.	yes	yes	24	male		USA	5'3"	164	none
7	Drolette	Hugh A.			A.B.	2/6/29	Balto. Md.	yes	yes	23	male		USA	5'10"	158	none
8	Yhalken	Bert			A.B.	2/6/29	Balto. Md.	yes	yes	40	male		USA	5'11"	143	none
9	Taylor	Joseph S.			O.S.	2/7/29	Balto. Md.	yes	yes	19	male		USA	5'7"	152	none
10	Stanyiwiski	John			O.S.	2/1/29	Balto. Md.	yes	yes	21	male		USA	5'10"	140	none
11	McLeod	C.J.			Chief Engineer	12/17/28	Balto. Md.	yes	yes	33	male		USA	5'10"	170	none
12	Dunbar	Karl B.			1st asst. Engineer	12/17/28	Balto. Md.	yes	yes	30	male		USA	5'10"	165	none
13	Robertson	David K.			2nd asst. Engineer	2/5/29	Balto. Md.	yes	yes	50	male		USA	5'8"	157	none
14	Critchell	Elmer E			3rd asst. Engineer	2/7/29	Balto. Md.	yes	yes	35	male		USA	5'6"	143	none
15	Bradford	Huber E			Oiler	2/5/29	Balto. Md.	yes	yes	28	male		USA	5'01"	154	none
16	Richards	Arthur			Oiler	2/7/29	Balto. Md.	yes	yes	20	male		USA	5'6"	156	none
17	Snead	Bill			Oiler	2/5/29	Balto. Md.	yes	yes	22	male		USA	5'9"	161	none
18	Richardson	Thomas			Fireman	12/24/28	Balto. Md.	yes	yes	29	male		USA	5'4"	167	none
19	Allen	Thomas			Fireman	12/21/28	Balto. Md.	yes	yes	29	male	African	British W. Africa	5'6"	153	none
20	Smith	Frank			Fireman	12/21/28	Balto. Md.	yes	yes	32	male		USA	5'6"	155	none
21	Wilson	Carley			Fireman	12/21/28	Balto. Md.	yes	yes	32	male		USA	5'5"	165	none
22	Dunlap	Kendey			Fireman	2/5/29	Balto. Md.	yes	yes	35	male		USA	5'10"	172	none
23	Lewis	Zedekia			Fireman	1/30/29	Charleston S.C.	yes	yes	30	male		USA	5'8"	139	none
24	Watson	Thomas			Coal passer	12/24/28	Balto. Md.	yes	yes	31	male		USA	5'8"	147	none
25	Latson	Harry Thomas			Coal passer	1/26/29	Jax. Fla.	yes	yes	37	male		USA	5'6"	159	none
26	Folly	Howard			Cook	12/17/28	Balto. Md.	yes	yes	30	male		USA	5'6"	151	none
27	Sanders	James			Messman	12/17/28	Balto. Md.	yes	yes	20	male		USA	5'5"	157	none
28	Friend	James			Messboy	12/17/28	Balto. Md.	yes	yes	18	male		USA	5'6"	161	none
29																
30																

Crew 28
~~Soldiers~~ One

Henry W. Smith
Jr. Asst.

Immigrant Inspector.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents Baltimore & Carolina S.S. Co.
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

3-4-4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Jean Weems, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1929

Henry McSwick
Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate, No. 32 CLOSED WITH twenty eight (28)
at NUEVITAS, Cuba
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via New York
Lawrence R. Briggs
(Consul)
Date FEB 25 1929

The validity of this visa expires five months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.

SERVICE NO. 156

FEE: $2.00

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9793

March 3-4, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this ..... day of OCT 6 1943, 194.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 6 1943
Date

Camera Operator